21
Parts 500 to 599
Revised as of April 1, 2010

Food and Drugs

Containing a codification of documents of general applicability and future effect

As of April 1, 2010

With Ancillaries

Published by
Office of the Federal Register
National Archives and Records Administration

A Special Edition of the Federal Register
Legal Status and Use of Seals and Logos

The seal of the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) authenticates the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) as the official codification of Federal regulations established under the Federal Register Act. Under the provisions of 44 U.S.C. 1507, the contents of the CFR, a special edition of the Federal Register, shall be judicially noticed. The CFR is prima facie evidence of the original documents published in the Federal Register (44 U.S.C. 1510).

It is prohibited to use NARA’s official seal and the stylized Code of Federal Regulations logo on any republication of this material without the express, written permission of the Archivist of the United States or the Archivist’s designee. Any person using NARA’s official seals and logos in a manner inconsistent with the provisions of 36 CFR part 1200 is subject to the penalties specified in 18 U.S.C. 506, 701, and 1017.

Use of ISBN Prefix

This is the Official U.S. Government edition of this publication and is herein identified to certify its authenticity. Use of the 0-16 ISBN prefix is for U.S. Government Printing Office Official Editions only. The Superintendent of Documents of the U.S. Government Printing Office requests that any reprinted edition clearly be labeled as a copy of the authentic work with a new ISBN.
# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explanation</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Title 21:

Chapter I—Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Continued) | 3 |

## Finding Aids:

- Table of CFR Titles and Chapters | 595 |
- Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR | 615 |
- List of CFR Sections Affected | 625 |
Cite this Code: CFR

To cite the regulations in this volume use title, part and section number. Thus, 21 CFR 500.23 refers to title 21, part 500, section 23.
Explanation

The Code of Federal Regulations is a codification of the general and permanent rules published in the Federal Register by the Executive departments and agencies of the Federal Government. The Code is divided into 50 titles which represent broad areas subject to Federal regulation. Each title is divided into chapters which usually bear the name of the issuing agency. Each chapter is further subdivided into parts covering specific regulatory areas.

Each volume of the Code is revised at least once each calendar year and issued on a quarterly basis approximately as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title Range</th>
<th>Revision Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Title 1 through Title 16</td>
<td>as of January 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title 17 through Title 27</td>
<td>as of April 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title 28 through Title 41</td>
<td>as of July 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title 42 through Title 50</td>
<td>as of October 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The appropriate revision date is printed on the cover of each volume.

LEGAL STATUS

The contents of the Federal Register are required to be judicially noticed (44 U.S.C. 1507). The Code of Federal Regulations is prima facie evidence of the text of the original documents (44 U.S.C. 1510).

HOW TO USE THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

The Code of Federal Regulations is kept up to date by the individual issues of the Federal Register. These two publications must be used together to determine the latest version of any given rule.

To determine whether a Code volume has been amended since its revision date (in this case, April 1, 2010), consult the “List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA),” which is issued monthly, and the “Cumulative List of Parts Affected,” which appears in the Reader Aids section of the daily Federal Register. These two lists will identify the Federal Register page number of the latest amendment of any given rule.

EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATES

Each volume of the Code contains amendments published in the Federal Register since the last revision of that volume of the Code. Source citations for the regulations are referred to by volume number and page number of the Federal Register and date of publication. Publication dates and effective dates are usually not the same and care must be exercised by the user in determining the actual effective date. In instances where the effective date is beyond the cutoff date for the Code a note has been inserted to reflect the future effective date. In those instances where a regulation published in the Federal Register states a date certain for expiration, an appropriate note will be inserted following the text.

OMB CONTROL NUMBERS

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-511) requires Federal agencies to display an OMB control number with their information collection request.
Many agencies have begun publishing numerous OMB control numbers as amendments to existing regulations in the CFR. These OMB numbers are placed as close as possible to the applicable recordkeeping or reporting requirements.

**OBSOLETE PROVISIONS**

Provisions that become obsolete before the revision date stated on the cover of each volume are not carried. Code users may find the text of provisions in effect on a given date in the past by using the appropriate numerical list of sections affected. For the period before January 1, 2001, consult either the List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949-1963, 1964-1972, 1973-1985, or 1986-2000, published in eleven separate volumes. For the period beginning January 1, 2001, a “List of CFR Sections Affected” is published at the end of each CFR volume.

**INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE**

What is incorporation by reference? Incorporation by reference was established by statute and allows Federal agencies to meet the requirement to publish regulations in the Federal Register by referring to materials already published elsewhere. For an incorporation to be valid, the Director of the Federal Register must approve it. The legal effect of incorporation by reference is that the material is treated as if it were published in full in the Federal Register (5 U.S.C. 552a)). This material, like any other properly issued regulation, has the force of law.

What is a proper incorporation by reference? The Director of the Federal Register will approve an incorporation by reference only when the requirements of 1 CFR part 51 are met. Some of the elements on which approval is based are:

(a) The incorporation will substantially reduce the volume of material published in the Federal Register.

(b) The matter incorporated is in fact available to the extent necessary to afford fairness and uniformity in the administrative process.

(c) The incorporating document is drafted and submitted for publication in accordance with 1 CFR part 51.

What if the material incorporated by reference cannot be found? If you have any problem locating or obtaining a copy of material listed as an approved incorporation by reference, please contact the agency that issued the regulation containing that incorporation. If, after contacting the agency, you find the material is not available, please notify the Director of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington DC 20408, or call 202-741-6010.

**CFR INDEXES AND TABULAR GUIDES**

A subject index to the Code of Federal Regulations is contained in a separate volume, revised annually as of January 1, entitled CFR INDEX AND FINDING AIDS. This volume contains the Parallel Table of Authorities and Rules. A list of CFR titles, chapters, subchapters, and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are also included in this volume.

An index to the text of “Title 3—The President” is carried within that volume.

The Federal Register Index is issued monthly in cumulative form. This index is based on a consolidation of the “Contents” entries in the daily Federal Register.

A List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA) is published monthly, keyed to the revision dates of the 50 CFR titles.
REPUBLICATION OF MATERIAL

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the Code of Federal Regulations.

INQUIRIES

For a legal interpretation or explanation of any regulation in this volume, contact the issuing agency. The issuing agency’s name appears at the top of odd-numbered pages.

For inquiries concerning CFR reference assistance, call 202-741-6000 or write to the Director, Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC 20408 or e-mail fedreg.info@nara.gov.

SALES

The Government Printing Office (GPO) processes all sales and distribution of the CFR. For payment by credit card, call toll-free, 866-512-1800, or DC area, 202-512-1800, M-F 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. e.s.t. or fax your order to 202-512-2250, 24 hours a day. For payment by check, write to: US Government Printing Office – New Orders, P.O. Box 979050, St. Louis, MO 63197-9000. For GPO Customer Service call 202-512-1803.

ELECTRONIC SERVICES

The full text of the Code of Federal Regulations, the LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected), The United States Government Manual, the Federal Register, Public Laws, Public Papers, Daily Compilation of Presidential Documents and the Privacy Act Compilation are available in electronic format via Federalregister.gov. For more information, contact Electronic Information Dissemination Services, U.S. Government Printing Office. Phone 202-512-1530, or 888-293-6498 (toll-free). E-mail, gpoaccess@gpo.gov.

The Office of the Federal Register also offers a free service on the National Archives and Records Administration’s (NARA) World Wide Web site for public law numbers, Federal Register finding aids, and related information. Connect to NARA’s web site at www.archives.gov/federal-register. The NARA site also contains links to GPO Access.

RAYMOND A. MOSLEY,
Director,
Office of the Federal Register.
April 1, 2010.
Title 21—F OOD AND D RUGS is composed of nine volumes. The parts in these volumes are arranged in the following order: Parts 1-99, 100-169, 170-199, 200-299, 300-499, 500-599, 600-799, 800-1299 and 1300-end. The first eight volumes, containing parts 1-1299, comprise Chapter I—Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services. The ninth volume, containing part 1300 to end, includes Chapter II—Drug Enforcement Administration, Department of Justice, and Chapter III—Office of National Drug Control Policy. The contents of these volumes represent all current regulations codified under this title of the CFR as of April 1, 2010.

For this volume, Jonn V. Lilyea was Chief Editor. The Code of Federal Regulations publication program is under the direction of Michael L. White, assisted by Ann Worley.
Title 21—Food and Drugs

(This book contains parts 500 to 599)

CHAPTER I—Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Continued) .......................... 500
CHAPTER I—FOOD AND DRUG
ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
AND HUMAN SERVICES (CONTINUED)

Editorial Note: Nomenclature changes to chapter I appear at 69 FR 13717, Mar. 24, 2004,
and 69 FR 18803, Apr. 9, 2004.

SUBCHAPTER E—ANIMAL DRUGS, FEEDS, AND RELATED PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>509</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>564</td>
<td>527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>573</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579</td>
<td>Irradiation in the production, processing, and handling of animal feed and pet food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>582</td>
<td>Substances generally recognized as safe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>584</td>
<td>Food substances affirmed as generally recognized as safe in feed and drinking water of animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>589</td>
<td>Substances prohibited from use in animal food or feed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590–599</td>
<td>[Reserved]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUBCHAPTER E—ANIMAL DRUGS, FEEDS, AND RELATED PRODUCTS

PART 500—GENERAL

Subpart A (Reserved)

Subpart B—Specific Administrative Rulings and Decisions

Sec.
500.23 Thermally processed low-acid foods packaged in hermetically sealed containers.
500.24 Emergency permit control.
500.25 Anthelmintic drugs for use in animals.
500.26 Timed-release dosage form drugs.
500.27 Methylene blue-containing drugs for use in animals.
500.29 Gentian violet for use in animal feed.
500.30 Gentian violet for animal drug use.
500.35 Animal feeds contaminated with Salmonella microorganisms.
500.45 Use of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB’s) in the production, handling, and storage of animal feed.
500.50 Propylene glycol in animal drugs.

Subpart C—Animal Drug Labeling Requirements

500.51 Labeling of animal drugs; misbranding.
500.52 Use of terms such as “tonic”, “tone”, “toner”, or “conditioner” in the labeling of preparations intended for use in or on animals.
500.55 Exemption from certain drug-labeling requirements.

Subpart D—Requirements for Specific Animal Drugs

500.65 Epinephrine injection 1:1,000 in 10-milliliter containers for emergency treatment of anaphylactoid shock in cattle, horses, sheep, and swine.

Subpart E—Regulation of Carcinogenic Compounds Used in Food-Producing Animals

500.80 Scope of this subpart.
500.82 Definitions.
500.84 Conditions for approval of the sponsored compound.
500.86 Marker residue and target tissue.
500.88 Regulatory method.
500.90 Waiver of requirements.


SOURCE: 40 FR 13802, Mar. 27, 1975, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A (Reserved)

Subpart B—Specific Administrative Rulings and Decisions

§ 500.23 Thermally processed low-acid foods packaged in hermetically sealed containers.

The provisions of part 113 of this chapter shall apply to the manufacture, processing or packing of low-acid foods in hermetically sealed containers, and intended for use as food for animals.

[61 FR 37681, July 19, 1996]

§ 500.24 Emergency permit control.

The provisions of part 108 of this chapter shall apply to the issuance of emergency control permits for the manufacturer or packer of thermally processed low-acid foods packaged in hermetically sealed containers, and intended for use as food for animals.

[61 FR 37681, July 19, 1996]

§ 500.25 Anthelmintic drugs for use in animals.

(a) The Commissioner of Food and Drugs has determined that, in order to assure that anthelmintic drugs, including animal feeds bearing or containing such drugs, which do not carry the prescription statement are labeled to provide adequate directions for their effective use, labeling of these anthelmintic drugs shall bear, in addition to other required information, a statement that a veterinarian should be consulted for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.

(b) The label and any labeling furnishing or purporting to furnish directions for use, shall bear conspicuously the following statement: “Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.”
§ 500.26 Timed-release dosage form drugs.

(a) Drugs are being offered in dosage forms that are designed to release the active ingredients over a prolonged period of time. There is a possibility of unsafe overdosage or ineffective dosage if such products are improperly made and the active ingredients are released at one time, over too short or too long a period of time, or not released at all. Drugs marketed in this form, which are referred to by such terms as timed-release, controlled-release, prolonged-release, sustained-release, or delayed-release drugs, are regarded as new animal drugs within the meaning of section 201(v) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act.

(b) Timed-release dosage form animal drugs that are introduced into interstate commerce are deemed to be adulterated within the meaning of section 501(a)(5) of the act and subject to regulatory action, unless such animal drug is the subject of an approved new animal drug application, or listed in the index, as required by paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) The fact that the labeling of this kind of drug may claim delayed, prolonged, controlled, or sustained-release of all or only some of the active ingredients does not affect the new animal drug status of such articles. A new animal drug application or index listing is required in any such case.

(d) New animal drug applications for timed-release dosage form animal drugs must contain, among other things, data to demonstrate safety and effectiveness by establishing that the drug is manufactured using procedures and controls to ensure release of the total dosage at a safe and effective rate. Data submitted in the new animal drug application must demonstrate that the formulation of the drug and the procedures used in its manufacture will ensure release of the active ingredient(s) of the drug at a safe and effective rate and that these release characteristics will be maintained until the expiration date of the drug. When the drug is intended for use in food-producing animals, data submitted must also demonstrate that, with respect to possible residues of the drug, food derived from treated animals is safe for consumption.

§ 500.27 Methylene blue-containing drugs for use in animals.

(a) New information requires a re-evaluation of the status of drugs containing methylene blue (tetramethylthionine chloride) for oral use in cats or dogs.

(1)(i) It has been demonstrated that two orally administered urinary antiseptic-antispasmodic preparations that contained methylene blue cause Heinz body hemolytic anemia in cats when used according to label directions. The specific cause of the reaction was determined to be the methylene blue contained in the preparations. The reaction can be severe enough to cause death of treated animals.

(ii) The Heinz body hemolytic anemia reaction to methylene blue has also been demonstrated in dogs under laboratory conditions. The precise mechanism by which methylene blue produces the characteristic erythrocytic inclusion bodies (Heinz bodies) and associated hemolytic anemia is unclear.

(2) The effectiveness of orally administered methylene blue as a urinary antiseptic is open to question. It appears that following oral administration,
methylene blue is poorly and erratically absorbed and also slowly and erratically excreted in the urine. Studies in the dog indicate it is excreted in the urine essentially as leukomethylene blue stabilized in some manner. Methylene blue itself is stepwise demethylated in alkaline solutions (alkaline urine being a frequent consequence of urinary infection) to Azure B, Azure A, and Azure C. The antiseptic efficacy of all of these excretion products is unsubstantiated.

(3) In view of the foregoing, the Commissioner has concluded that animal drugs containing methylene blue for oral use in cats or dogs are neither safe nor generally recognized as effective within the meaning of section 201(v) of the act and are therefore considered new animal drugs. Accordingly, all prior formal and informal opinions expressed by the Food and Drug Administration that such drugs are “not new drugs” or “no longer new drugs” are hereby revoked.

(b) Animal drugs that contain methylene blue for oral use in cats or dogs and not the subject of an approved new animal drug application (NADA) are deemed to be adulterated under the provisions of section 502(a)(5) and/or (6) and/or misbranded under section 502(a) of the act and subject to regulatory action as of April 10, 1978.

(c) Sponsors of animal drugs that contain methylene blue for oral use in cats or dogs and not the subject of an approved new animal drug application (NADA) may submit an application in conformity with §514.1 of this chapter. Such applications will be processed in accordance with section 512 of the act. Submission of an NADA will not constitute grounds for continued marketing of this drug substance until such application is approved.

(d) New animal drug applications required by this regulation pursuant to section 512 of the act shall be submitted to the Food and Drug Administration, Center for Veterinary Medicine, Office of New Animal Drug Evaluation (HFV-100), 7500 Standish Pl., Rockville, MD 20855.


§500.29 Gentian violet for use in animal feed.

The Food and Drug Administration has determined that gentian violet is not generally recognized as safe for use in animal feed and is a food additive subject to section 409 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act), unless it is intended for use as a new animal drug, in which case it is subject to section 512 of the act. The Food and Drug Administration has determined that gentian violet is not prior sanctioned for any use in animal feed.

[56 FR 45506, Aug. 15, 1991]

§500.30 Gentian violet for animal drug use.

The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has determined that gentian violet is not generally recognized as safe and effective for any veterinary drug use in food animals and is a new animal drug subject to section 512 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act. FDA has determined that gentian violet is not exempted from new animal drug status under the “grandfather” provisions of the Drug Amendments of 1962 (21 U.S.C. 342).

[56 FR 45507, Aug. 15, 1991]

§500.35 Animal feeds contaminated with Salmonella microorganisms.

(a) Investigations by the Food and Drug Administration, the Centers for Disease Control of the U.S. Public Health Service, the Animal Health Division of the Agricultural Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, and by various State public health agencies have revealed that processed fish meal, poultry meal, meat meal, tankage, and other animal byproducts intended for use in animal feed may be contaminated with Salmonella bacteria, an organism pathogenic to man and animals. Contamination of these products may occur through inadequate heat treatment of the product during its processing or through recontamination of the heat-treated product during a time of improper storage or handling subsequent to processing.

(b) Articles used in food for animals are included within the definition of
§ 500.45 Use of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB's) in the production, handling, and storage of animal feed.

(a) Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB's) represent a class of toxic industrial chemicals manufactured and sold under a variety of trade names, including: Aroclor (United States); Phenoclor (France); Colphen (Germany); and Kanaclor (Japan). PCB's are highly stable, heat resistant, and nonflammable chemicals. Industrial uses of PCB's include, or did include in the past, their use as electrical transformer and capacitor fluids, heat transfer fluids, hydraulic fluids, plasticizers, and in formulations of lubricants, coatings, and inks. Their unique physical and chemical properties and widespread, uncontrolled industrial applications have caused PCB's to be a persistent and ubiquitous contaminant in the environment, causing the contamination of certain foods. In addition, incidents have occurred in which PCB's have directly contaminated animal feeds as a result of industrial accidents (leakage or spillage of PCB fluids from plant equipment). These accidents in turn cause the contamination of food intended for human consumption (meat, milk, and eggs). Investigations by the Food and Drug Administration have revealed that heat exchange fluids for certain pasteurization equipment used in processing animal feed contain PCB's. Although heat exchange fluids in such equipment are considered to be in closed systems, leakage has occurred that resulted in direct contamination of animal feed with PCB's and subsequently resulted in the transfer of PCB's to human food produced by animals consuming the contaminated feed. The use of PCB-containing coatings on the inner walls of silos has resulted in the contamination of silage which has in turn caused PCB residues in the milk of dairy cows consuming the contaminated silage. Since PCB's are toxic chemicals, the PCB contamination of food as a result of these and other incidents represent a hazard to public health. It is therefore necessary to place certain restrictions on the industrial uses of PCB's in the production, handling, and storage of animal feed.

(b) The following special provisions are necessary to preclude accidental PCB contamination of animal feed:

(1) Coatings or paints for use on the contact surfaces of feed storage areas may not contain PCB's or any other harmful or deleterious substances likely to contaminate feed.

(2) New equipment or machinery for handling or processing feed in or around an establishment producing animal feed shall not contain PCB's.

(3) On or before Sept. 4, 1973, the management of establishments producing animal feed shall:

(i) Have the heat exchange fluid used in existing equipment or machinery for handling and processing feed sampled and tested to determine whether it contains PCB's, or verify the absence of PCB's in such formulations by other appropriate means. On or before Sept. 4, 1973, any such fluid formulated with PCB's must to the fullest extent possible commensurate with current good manufacturing practices, be replaced with a heat exchange fluid that does not contain PCB's.

(ii) Eliminate to the fullest extent possible commensurate with current good manufacturing practices from the animal feed producing establishment any PCB-containing lubricants for equipment or machinery used for handling or processing animal feed.
(iii) Eliminate to the fullest extent possible commensurate with current good manufacturing practices from the animal feed producing establishment any other PCB-containing materials, whenever there is a reasonable expectation that such materials could cause animal feed to become contaminated with PCB's either as a result of normal use or as a result of accident, breakage, or other mishap.

(iv) The toxicity and other characteristics of fluids selected as PCB replacements must be adequately determined so that the least potentially hazardous replacement should be used. In making this determination with respect to a given fluid, consideration should be given to (a) its toxicity; (b) the maximum quantity that could be spilled onto a given quantity of food before it would be noticed, taking into account its color and odor; (c) possible signaling devices in the equipment to indicate a loss of fluid, etc.; (d) and its environmental stability and tendency to survive and be concentrated through the food chain. The judgment as to whether a replacement fluid is sufficiently non-hazardous is to be made on an individual installation and operation basis.

(c) For the purpose of this section, the provisions do not apply to electrical transformers and condensers containing PCB's in sealed containers.

(d) For the purpose of this section, the term animal feed includes all articles used for food or drink for animals other than man.

§ 500.46 Hexachlorophene in animal drugs.

(a) The Commissioner of Food and Drugs has determined that there are no adequate data to establish that animal drugs containing hexachlorophene are safe and effective for any animal use other than in topical products for use on non-food-producing animals as part of a product preservative system at a level not to exceed 0.1 percent; that there is no information on the potential risk to humans from exposure to hexachlorophene by persons who apply animal products containing the drug at levels higher than 0.1 percent; and that there is likewise no information on possible residues of hexachlorophene in edible products of food-producing animals treated with new animal drugs that contain any quantity of hexachlorophene.

(b) Animal drugs containing hexachlorophene for other than preservative use on non-food-producing animals at levels not exceeding 0.1 percent are considered new animal drugs and shall be the subject of new animal drug applications (NADA's).

(c) Any person currently marketing animal drugs that contain hexachlorophene other than as part of a product preservative system for products used on non-food-producing animals at a level not exceeding 0.1 percent shall submit a new animal drug application, supplement an existing application, or reformulate the product by September 29, 1977. Each application or supplemental application shall include adequate data to establish that the animal drug is safe and effective. If the animal drug is currently subject to an approved new animal drug application, each reformulation shall require an approved supplemental application. The interim marketing of these animal drugs may continue until the application has been approved, until it has been determined that the application is not approvable under the provisions of §514.111 of this chapter, or until an existing approved application has been withdrawn.

(d) After September 29, 1977, animal drugs that contain hexachlorophene other than for preservative use on non-food-producing animals at a level not exceeding 0.1 percent that are introduced into interstate commerce shall be deemed to be adulterated within the meaning of section 501(a)(5) of the act (21 U.S.C. 351(a)(5)) unless such animal drug is the subject of a new animal drug application submitted pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section. Action to withdraw approval of new animal drug applications will be initiated if supplemental new animal drug applications have not been submitted in accordance with this section.

(e) New animal drug applications submitted for animal drugs containing hexachlorophene for use in or on food-
producing animals shall include adequate data to assure that edible products from treated animals are safe for human consumption under the labeled conditions of use.

[42 FR 3725, July 1, 1977; 42 FR 37975, July 26, 1977]

§ 500.50 Propylene glycol in or on cat food.

The Food and Drug Administration has determined that propylene glycol in or on cat food is not generally recognized as safe and is a food additive subject to section 409 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act). The Food and Drug Administration also has determined that this use of propylene glycol is not prior sanctioned.

[61 FR 19544, May 2, 1996]

Subpart C—Animal Drug Labeling Requirements

§ 500.51 Labeling of animal drugs; misbranding.

(a) Among the representations on the label or labeling of an animal drug which will render the drug misbranded are any broad statements suggesting or implying that the drug is not safe and effective for use when used in accordance with labeling direction, or suggesting or implying that the labeling does not contain adequate warnings or adequate directions for use. Such statements include, but are not limited to:

(1) Any statement that disclaims liability when the drug is used in accordance with directions for use contained on the label or labeling.

(2) Any statement that disclaims liability when the drug is used under “abnormal” or “unforeseeable” conditions.

(3) Any statement limiting the warranty for the products to a warranty that the drug in the package contains the ingredients listed on the label.

(b) This regulation is not intended to prohibit any liability disclaimer that purports to limit the amount of damages or that sets forth the legal theory under which damages are to be recovered.

(c) Any person wishing to obtain an evaluation of an animal drug liability disclaimer under this regulation may submit it to Division of Compliance, (HFV–230), Center for Veterinary Medicine, Food and Drug Administration, 7500 Standish Pl., Rockville, MD 20855. A supplemental NADA providing appropriately revised labeling shall be submitted for any approved new animal drug the labeling of which is not in compliance with this regulation.


§ 500.52 Use of terms such as “tonic”, “tone”, “toner”, or “conditioner” in the labeling of preparations intended for use in or on animals.

(a) The use of terms such as tonic, tone, toner, and similar terms in the labeling of a product intended for use in or on animals implies that such product is capable of a therapeutic effect(s) and causes such a product to be a drug within the meaning of section 201(g) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act. The unqualified use of such terms in a product’s labeling fails to provide adequate directions and indications for use of such product and causes it to be misbranded within the meaning of section 502(a) and (f)(1) of the act. The terms tonic, tone, toner, and similar terms may be used in labeling only when appropriately qualified so as to fully inform the user regarding the intended use(s) of the product.

(b) The unqualified use of the term conditioner and similar terms in the labeling of a product intended for use in or on animals implies that such product is capable of a therapeutic effect(s) and causes such a product to be a drug within the meaning of section 201(g) of the act. The unqualified use of such terms in a product’s labeling fails to provide adequate directions and indications for use of such product and causes it to be misbranded within the meaning of section 502(a) and (f)(1) of the act. The term conditioner and similar terms may be used in labeling only when appropriately qualified so as to fully inform the user regarding the intended use(s) of the product. A product labeled as a “conditioner” or with a similar term can be either a food or drug depending upon the manner in
which the term is qualified in the labeling to reflect the product’s intended use.

(c) An article so qualified as to be represented as a drug must be the subject of an approved new animal drug application unless the use of the article under the conditions set forth in its labeling is generally recognized as safe and effective among experts qualified by scientific training and experience to evaluate the safety and effectiveness of animal drugs.

§ 500.55 Exemption from certain drug-labeling requirements.

(a) Section 201.105(c) of this chapter provides that in the case of certain drugs for which directions, hazards, warnings, and use information are commonly known to practitioners licensed by law, such information may be omitted from the dispensing package. Under this proviso, the Commissioner of Food and Drugs will offer an opinion, upon written request, stating reasonable grounds therefor on a proposal to omit such information from the dispensing package.

(b) The Commissioner of Food and Drugs has considered submitted material covering a number of drug products and has offered the opinion that the following drugs when intended for those veterinary uses for which they are now generally employed by the veterinary medical profession, should be exempt from the requirements of §201.105(c) of this chapter, provided that they meet the conditions prescribed in this paragraph. Preparations that are not in dosage unit form (for example, solutions) will be regarded as meeting the conditions with respect to the maximum quantity of drug per dosage unit if they are prepared in a manner that enables accurate and ready administration of a quantity of drug not in excess of the stated maximum per dosage unit:

Atropine sulfate. As an injectable for cattle, goats, horses, pigs, and sheep, not in excess of 15 milligrams per dosage unit; as an injectable for cats and dogs, not in excess of 0.6 milligram per dosage unit.

Barbital sodium. For oral use in cats and dogs, not in excess of 300 milligrams per dosage unit.

Epinephrine injection, 1:1,000. For cats, dogs, cattle, goats, horses, pigs, and sheep (except as provided in §500.65).

Morphine sulfate. As an injectable for dogs, not in excess of 15 milligrams per dosage unit.

Pentobarbital sodium. For oral use in cats and dogs, not in excess of 100 milligrams per dosage unit.

Phenobarbital sodium. For oral use in cats and dogs, not in excess of 100 milligrams per dosage unit.

Procaine hydrochloride injection. Containing not in excess of 2 percent procaine hydrochloride, with or without epinephrine up to a concentration of 1:50,000. For use in cats, dogs, cattle, goats, horses, pigs, and sheep.

Thyroid. For oral use in dogs, not in excess of 60 milligrams per dosage unit.

Subpart D—Requirements for Specific Animal Drugs

§ 500.65 Epinephrine injection 1:1,000 in 10-milliliter containers for emergency treatment of anaphylactoid shock in cattle, horses, sheep, and swine.

(a) Anaphylactoid reactions in cattle, horses, sheep, and swine occur occasionally from the injection of antibiotics, bacterins, and vaccines. Adequate directions for use of these antibiotics, bacterins, and vaccines can generally be written for use by the laity and thus are available to livestock producers. Epinephrine injection is effective for the treatment of anaphylactoid reactions in animals and would be of value in saving lives of animals if it were readily available at the time of administration of the causative agents. In connection with this problem the Food and Drug Administration has obtained the views of the Advisory Committee on Veterinary Medicine, and other experts, and has concluded that adequate directions for over-the-counter sale of epinephrine injection 1:1,000 can be prepared.

(b) In view of the above, the Commissioner of Food and Drugs has concluded that it is in the public interest to make epinephrine injection 1:1,000 available for sale without a prescription provided that it is packaged in vials not exceeding 10 milliliters and its label bears, in addition to other required information, the following statements in a prominent and conspicuous manner: “For emergency use only in treating...
anaphylactoid shock. Usual Dosage: Cattle, horses, sheep, and swine—1 cubic centimeter per 100 pounds of body weight. Inject subcutaneously”.

(c) The labeling must also bear a description of the symptoms of anaphylactoid shock including glassy eyes, increased salivation, grinding of the teeth, rapid breathing, muscular tremors, staggering gait, and collapse with death following. These symptoms may appear shortly after injection of a bacterin, vaccine, or antibiotic.

Subpart E—Regulation of Carcinogenic Compounds Used in Food-Producing Animals

SOURCE: 52 FR 49586, Dec. 31, 1987, unless otherwise noted.

§ 500.80 Scope of this subpart.

(a) The Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act requires that sponsored compounds intended for use in food-producing animals be shown to be safe and that food produced from animals exposed to these compounds be shown to be safe for consumption by people. The statute prohibits the use in food-producing animals of any compound found to induce cancer when ingested by people or animals unless it can be determined by methods of examination prescribed or approved by the Secretary (a function delegated to the Commissioner of Food and Drugs) that no residue of that compound will be found in the food produced from those animals under conditions of use reasonably certain to be followed in practice. This subpart identifies the steps a sponsor of a compound shall follow to secure the approval of the compound. FDA guidance documents contain the procedures and protocols FDA recommends for the implementation of this subpart. These guidance documents are available from the Division of Dockets Management (HFA–305), Food and Drug Administration, 5630 Fishers Lane, rm. 1061, Rockville, MD 20852. Requests for these guidance documents should be identified with Docket No. 1983D–0288.

(b) If FDA concludes on the basis of the threshold assessment that a sponsor shall conduct carcinogenicity testing on the sponsored compound, FDA will also determine whether and to what extent the sponsor shall conduct carcinogenicity testing on metabolites of the sponsored compound. The bioassays that a sponsor conducts must be designed to assess carcinogenicity and to determine the quantitative aspects of any carcinogenic response.

(c) If FDA concludes on the basis of the threshold assessment or at a later time during the approval process that the data show that the sponsored compound and its metabolites should not be subject to this subpart, FDA will continue to consider the compound for approval under the general safety provisions of the act for risks other than cancer.

(d) This subpart does not apply to essential nutrients.

§ 500.82 Definitions.

(a) The definitions and interpretations contained in section 201 of the act apply to those terms when used in this subpart.

(b) The following definitions apply to this subpart:


Essential nutrients means compounds that are found in the tissues of untreated, healthy target animals and not produced in sufficient quantity to support the animal’s growth, development, function, or reproduction, e.g., vitamins, essential minerals, essential amino acids, and essential fatty acids. These compounds must be supplied from external sources.

FDA means the Food and Drug Administration.

Limit of detection (LOD) means the lowest concentration of analyte that can be confirmed by the approved regulatory method.

Marker residue means the residue selected for assay whose concentration is in a known relationship to the concentration of the residue of carcinogenic concern in the last tissue to deplete to its S<sub>m</sub>.
Preslaughter withdrawal period or milk discard time means the time after cessation of administration of the sponsored compound at which no residue is detectable in the edible product using the approved regulatory method (i.e., the marker residue is below the LOD).

Regulatory method means the aggregate of all experimental procedures for measuring and confirming the presence of the marker residue of the sponsored compound in the target tissue of the target animal.

$R_m$ means the concentration of the marker residue in the target tissue when the residue of carcinogenic concern is equal to $S_m$.

Residue means any compound present in edible tissues of the target animal which results from the use of the sponsored compound, including the sponsored compound, its metabolites, and any other substances formed in or on food because of the sponsored compound’s use.

Residue of carcinogenic concern means all compounds in the total residue of a demonstrated carcinogen excluding any compounds judged by FDA not to present a carcinogenic risk.

$S_m$ means the concentration of residue in a specific edible tissue corresponding to a maximum lifetime risk of cancer in the test animals of 1 in 1 million.

$S_o$ means the concentration of the test compound in the total diet of test animals that corresponds to a maximum lifetime risk of cancer in the test animals of 1 in 1 million. For the purpose of this subpart, FDA will also assume that this $S_o$ will correspond to the concentration of residue of carcinogenic concern in the total human diet that represents no significant increase in the risk of cancer to people.

Sponsor means the person or organization proposing or holding an approval by FDA for the use of a sponsored compound.

Sponsored compound means any drug or food additive or color additive proposed for use, or used, in food-producing animals or in their feed.

Target animals means the production class of animals in which a sponsored compound is proposed or intended for use.

Target tissue means the edible tissue selected to monitor for residues in the target animals, including, where appropriate, milk or eggs.

Test animals means the species selected for use in the toxicity tests.

Threshold assessment means FDA’s review of data and information about a sponsored compound to determine whether chronic bioassays in test animals are necessary to resolve questions concerning the carcinogenicity of the compound.

§ 500.84 Conditions for approval of the sponsored compound.

(a) On the basis of the results of the chronic bioassays and other information, FDA will determine whether any of the substances tested are carcinogenic.

(b) If FDA concludes that the results of the bioassays do not establish carcinogenicity, then FDA will not subject the sponsored compound to the remainder of the requirements of this subpart.

(c) For each sponsored compound that FDA decides should be regulated as a carcinogen, FDA will analyze the data from the bioassays using a statistical extrapolation procedure.

(1) For each substance tested in separate bioassays, FDA will calculate the concentration of the residue of carcinogenic concern that corresponds to a maximum lifetime risk of cancer in test animals of 1 in 1 million. FDA will designate the lowest value obtained as $S_o$. Because the total diet is not derived from food-producing animals, FDA will make corrections for food intake. FDA will designate as $S_m$ the concentration of residue in a specific edible tissue corresponding to a maximum lifetime risk of cancer in test animals of 1 in 1 million.

(2) From the appropriate residue chemistry data FDA will calculate the $R_m$ as described in §500.86(c). The sponsor must provide a regulatory method in accordance with §500.88(b). FDA will calculate the LOD of the method from data submitted by the sponsor under §500.88. The LOD must be less than or equal to $R_m$. 

(3) FDA will conclude that the provisions of this subpart are satisfied when no residue of the compound is detectable (that is, the marker residue is below the LOD) using the approved regulatory method under the conditions of use of the sponsored compound, including any required pre-slaughter withdrawal period or milk discard time.


§ 500.86 Marker residue and target tissue.

(a) For each edible tissue, the sponsor shall measure the depletion of the residue of carcinogenic concern until its concentration is at or below $S_m$.

(b) In one or more edible tissues, the sponsor shall also measure the depletion of one or more potential marker residues until the concentration of the residue of carcinogenic concern is at or below $S_m$.

(c) From these data, FDA will select a target tissue and a marker residue and designate the concentration of marker residue ($R_m$) that the regulatory method must be capable of measuring in the target tissue. FDA will select $R_m$ such that the absence of the marker residue in the target tissue above $R_m$ can be taken as confirmation that the residue of carcinogenic concern does not exceed $S_m$ in each of the edible tissues and, therefore, that the residue of carcinogenic concern in the diet of people does not exceed $S_o$.

(d) When a compound is to be used in milk- or egg-producing animals, milk or eggs must be the target tissue in addition to the tissue selected to monitor for residues in the edible carcass.

[Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0910–0228]

§ 500.88 Regulatory method.

(a) The sponsor shall submit for evaluation and validation a regulatory method developed to monitor compliance with FDA's operational definition of no residue.

(b) The regulatory method must be able to confirm the identity of the marker residue in the target tissue at a minimum concentration corresponding to the $R_m$. FDA will determine the LOD from the submitted analytical method validation data.

(c) FDA will publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER the complete regulatory method for ascertaining the marker residue in the target tissue in accordance with the provisions of sections 409(c)(3)(A), 512(d)(1)(I), and 721(b)(5)(B) of the act.


§ 500.90 Waiver of requirements.

In response to a petition or on the Commissioner's own initiative, the Commissioner may waive, in whole or in part, the requirements of this subpart except those provided under §500.88. A petition for this waiver may be filed by any person who would be adversely affected by the application of the requirements to a particular compound. The petition shall explain and document why the requirements from which a waiver is requested are not reasonably applicable to the compound, and set forth clearly the reasons why the alternative procedures will provide the basis for concluding that approval of the compound satisfies the requirements of the anticancer provisions of the act. If the Commissioner determines that waiver of any of the requirements of this subpart is appropriate, the Commissioner will state the basis for that determination in the regulation approving marketing of the sponsored compound.

[Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 0910–0228]

§ 500.92 Implementation.

(a) This subpart E applies to all new animal drug applications, food additive petitions, and color additive petitions concerning any compound intended for use in food-producing animals (including supplemental applications and amendments to petitions).

(b) This subpart E also applies in the following manner to compounds already approved:

(1) For those compounds that FDA determines may induce cancer when ingested by man or animals, i.e., suspect
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

PART 501—ANIMAL FOOD LABELING

Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 501.1 Principal display panel of package form animal food.

The term principal display panel as it applies to food in package form and as used in this part, means the part of a label that is most likely to be displayed, presented, shown, or examined under customary conditions of display for retail sale. The principal display panel shall be large enough to accommodate all the mandatory label information required to be placed thereon by this part with clarity and conspicuousness and without obscuring design, vignettes, or crowding. Where packages bear alternate principal display panels, information required to be placed on the principal display panel shall be duplicated on each principal display panel. For the purpose of obtaining uniform type size in declaring the quantity of contents for all packages of substantially the same size, the term area of the principal display panel means the area of the side or surface that bears the principal display panel, which area shall be:

(a) In the case of a rectangular package where one entire side properly can be considered to be the principal display panel side, the product of the height times the width of that side;

(b) In the case of a cylindrical or nearly cylindrical container, 40 percent of the product of the height of the container times the circumference;

(c) In the case of any otherwise shaped container, 40 percent of the total surface of the container: Provided, however, That where such container presents an obvious principal display panel such as the top of a triangular or circular package, the area shall consist of the entire top surface. In determining the area of the principal display panel, exclude tops, bottoms, flanges at tops and bottoms of cans, and shoulders and necks of bottles or jars. In the case of cylindrical or nearly cylindrical containers, information required by this part to appear on the principal display panel shall appear within that 40 percent of the circumference which is most likely to be displayed, presented, shown, or examined under customary conditions of display for retail sale.

§ 501.100 Animal food; exemptions from labeling.

§ 501.103 Petitions requesting exemptions from or special requirements for label declaration of ingredients.

§ 501.105 Declaration of net quantity of contents when exempt.

§ 501.110 Animal food labeling; collective names for feed ingredients.


Source: 41 FR 38619, Sept. 10, 1976, unless otherwise noted.
§ 501.2 Information panel of package for animal food.

(a) The term information panel as it applies to packaged food means that part of the label immediately contiguous and to the right of the principal display panel as observed by an individual facing the principal display panel with the following exceptions:

(1) If the part of the label immediately contiguous and to the right of the principal display panel is too small to accommodate the necessary information or is otherwise unusable label space, e.g., folded flaps or can ends, the panel immediately contiguous and to the right of this part of the label may be used.

(2) If the package has one or more alternate principal display panels, the information panel is immediately contiguous and to the right of any principal display panel.

(3) If the top of the container is the principal display panel and the package has no alternate principal display panel, the information panel is any panel adjacent to the principal display panel.

(b) All information required to appear on the label of any package of food pursuant to §§ 501.4, 501.5, 501.8 and 501.17 shall appear either on the principal display panel or on the information panel, unless otherwise specified by regulations in this chapter.

(c) All information appearing on the principal display panel or the information panel pursuant to this section shall appear prominently and conspicuously, but in no case may the letters and/or numbers be less than 1/16 inch in height unless an exemption pursuant to paragraph (f) of this section is established. The requirements for conspicuousness and legibility shall include the specifications of §§ 501.15 and 501.105(b)(1) and (2).

(1) Packaged foods are exempt from the type size requirements of this paragraph: Provided, That:

(i) The package is designed such that it has a single obvious principal display panel as this term is defined in §501.1 and has no other available surface area for an information panel or alternate principal display panel.

(ii) The area of surface available for labeling on the principal display panel of the package as this term is defined in §501.1 is less than 12 square inches and bears all labeling appearing on the package.

(iii) The label information includes a full list of ingredients in accordance with regulations in this part.

(iv) The information required by paragraph (b) of this section appears on the single, obvious principal display panel in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph (c) except that the type size is not less than 1/32 inch in height.

(2) Packaged foods are exempt from the type size requirements of this paragraph: Provided, That:

(i) The package is designed such that it has a surface area that can bear an information panel and/or an alternate principal display panel.

(ii) The label information includes a full list of ingredients in accordance with regulations in this part.

(iii) The information required by paragraph (b) of this section appears on the principal display panel or information panel label in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph (c) except that the type size is not less than 1/32 inch in height.

(3) Packaged foods are exempt from the type size requirements of this paragraph: Provided, That:

(i) The package is designed such that it has a total surface area available to bear labeling of less than 12 square inches.

(ii) The label information includes a full list of ingredients in accordance with regulations in this part.

(iii) The information required by paragraph (b) of this section appears on the principal display panel or information panel label in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph (c) except that the type size is not less than 1/32 inch in height.

(d) All information required to appear on the principal display panel or on the information panel pursuant to this section shall appear on the same panel unless there is insufficient space.
and other nonmandatory label information shall not be considered. If there is insufficient space for all of this information to appear on a single panel, it may be divided between these two panels except that the information required pursuant to any given section or part shall all appear on the same panel. A food whose label is required to bear the ingredient statement on the principal display panel may bear all other information specified in paragraph (b) of this section on the information panel.

(e) All information appearing on the information panel pursuant to this section shall appear in one place without other intervening material.

(f) If the label of any package of food is too small to accommodate all of the information required by §§501.4, 501.5, 501.8, and 501.17, the Commissioner may establish by regulation an acceptable alternative method of disseminating such information to the public, e.g., a type size smaller than one-sixteenth inch in height, or labeling attached to or inserted in the package or available at the point of purchase. A petition requesting such a regulation, as an amendment to this paragraph shall be submitted pursuant to part 10 of this chapter.


§ 501.3 Identity labeling of animal food in package form.

(a) The principal display panel of a food in package form shall bear as one of its principal features a statement of the identity of the commodity.

(b) Such statement of identity shall be in terms of:

(1) The name now or hereafter specified in or required by any applicable Federal law or regulation; or, in the absence thereof,

(2) The common or usual name of the food; or, in the absence thereof,

(3) An appropriately descriptive term, or when the nature of the food is obvious, a fanciful name commonly used by the public for such food.

(c) Where a food is marketed in various optional forms (whole, slices, diced, etc.), the particular form shall be considered to be a necessary part of the statement of identity and shall be declared in letters of a type size bearing a reasonable relation to the size of the letters forming the other components of the statement of identity; except that if the optional form is visible through the container or is depicted by an appropriate vignette, the particular form need not be included in the statement. This specification does not affect the required declarations of identity under definitions and standards for foods promulgated pursuant to section 401 of the act.

(d) This statement of identity shall be presented in bold type on the principal display panel, shall be in a size reasonably related to the most prominent printed matter on such panel, and shall be in lines generally parallel to the base on which the package rests as it is designed to be displayed.

(e) Under the provisions of section 403(c) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, a food shall be deemed to be misbranded if it is an imitation of another food unless its label bears, in type of uniform size and prominence, the word *imitation* and, immediately thereafter, the name of the food imitated.

(1) A food shall be deemed to be an imitation and thus subject to the requirements of section 403(c) of the act if it is a substitute for and resembles another food but is nutritionally inferior to that food.

(2) A food that is a substitute for and resembles another food shall not be deemed to be an imitation provided it meets each of the following requirements:

(i) It is not nutritionally inferior to the food for which it substitutes and which it resembles.

(ii) Its label bears a common or usual name that complies with the provisions of §502.5 of this chapter and that is not false or misleading, or in the absence of an existing common or usual name, an appropriately descriptive term that is not false or misleading. The label may, in addition, bear a fanciful name which is not false or misleading.

(3) A food for which a common or usual name is established by regulation (e.g., in a standard of identity pursuant to section 401 of the act, in a common or usual name regulation and may, in
addition, bear a fanciful name which is not false or misleading, and established pursuant to part 502 of this chapter, and which complies with all of the applicable requirements of such regulation(s), shall not be deemed to be an imitation.

(4) Nutritional inferiority includes:
   (i) Any reduction in the content of an essential nutrient that is present in a measurable amount.
   (ii) If the Commissioner concludes that a food is a substitute for and resembles another food but is inferior to the food imitated for reasons other than those set forth in this paragraph, he may propose appropriate revisions to this regulation or he may propose a separate regulation governing the particular food.

(f) A label may be required to bear the percentage(s) of a characterizing ingredient(s) or information concerning the presence or absence of an ingredient(s) or the need to add an ingredient(s) as part of the common or usual name of the food pursuant to part 502 of this chapter.

§ 501.4 Animal food; designation of ingredients.

(a) Ingredients required to be declared on the label of a food, including foods that comply with standards of identity that require labeling in compliance with this part 501, except those exempted by § 501.100, shall be listed by common or usual name in descending order of predominance by weight on either the principal display panel or the information panel in accordance with the provisions of § 501.2.

(b) The name of an ingredient shall be a specific name and not a collective (generic) name, except that:
   (1) Spices, flavorings, colorings and chemical preservatives shall be declared according to the provisions of § 501.22.
   (2) An ingredient which itself contains two or more ingredients and which has an established common or usual name, conforms to a standard established pursuant to the Meat Inspection or Poultry Products Inspection Acts by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, or conforms to a definition and standard of identity established pursuant to section 401 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, shall be designated in the statement of ingredients on the label of such food by either of the following alternatives:
      (i) By declaring the established common or usual name of the ingredient followed by a parenthetical listing of all ingredients contained therein in descending order of predominance except that, if the ingredient is a food subject to a definition and standard of identity established in this subchapter E, only the ingredients required to be declared by the definition and standard of identity need be listed; or
      (ii) By incorporating into the statement of ingredients in descending order of predominance in the finished food, the common or usual name of every component of the ingredient without listing the ingredient itself.
   (3) Skim milk, concentrated skim milk, reconstituted skim milk, and nonfat dry milk may be declared as skim milk or nonfat milk.
   (4) Milk, concentrated milk, reconstituted milk, and dry whole milk may be declared as milk.
   (5) Bacterial cultures may be declared by the word cultured followed by the name of the substrate, e.g., made from cultured skim milk or cultured buttermilk.
   (6) Sweetcream buttermilk, concentrated sweetcream buttermilk, reconstituted sweetcream buttermilk, and dried sweetcream buttermilk may be declared as buttermilk.
   (7) Whey, concentrated whey, reconstituted whey, and dried whey may be declared as whey.
   (8) Cream, reconstituted cream, dried cream, and plastic cream (sometimes known as concentrated milkfat) may be declared as cream.
   (9) Butteroil and anhydrous butterfat may be declared as butterfat.
   (10) Dried whole eggs, frozen whole eggs, and liquid whole eggs may be declared as eggs.
   (11) Dried egg whites, frozen egg whites, and liquid egg whites may be declared as egg whites.
   (12) Dried egg yolks, frozen egg yolks, and liquid egg yolks may be declared as egg yolks.
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 501.8

(13) A livestock or poultry feed may be declared by a collective name listed in §501.110 if it is an animal feed within the meaning of section 201(w) of the act and meets the requirements for the use of a collective name as prescribed in §501.110 for certain feed ingredients.

(14) [Reserved]

(15) When all the ingredients of a wheat flour are declared in an ingredient statement, the principal ingredient of the flour shall be declared by the name(s) specified in §§137.105, 137.200, 137.220, 137.225 of this chapter, i.e., the first ingredient designated in the ingredient list of flour, or bromated flour, or enriched flour, or self-rising flour is flour, white flour, wheat flour, or plain flour; the first ingredient designated in the ingredient list of durum flour is durum flour; the first ingredient designated in the ingredient list of whole wheat flour, or bromated whole wheat flour is whole wheat flour, graham flour, or entire wheat flour; and the first ingredient designated in the ingredient list of whole durum wheat flour is whole durum wheat flour.

(c) When water is added to reconstitute, completely or partially, an ingredient permitted by paragraph (b) of this section to be declared by a class name, the position of the ingredient class name in the ingredient statement shall be determined by the weight of the unreconstituted ingredient plus the weight of the quantity of water added to reconstitute that ingredient, up to the amount of water needed to reconstitute the ingredient to single strength. Any water added in excess of the amount of water needed to reconstitute the ingredient to single strength shall be declared as water in the ingredient statement.


§ 501.5 Animal food; name and place of business of manufacturer, packer, or distributor.

(a) The label of a food in packaged form shall specify conspicuously the name and place of business of the manufacturer, packer, or distributor.

(b) The requirement for declaration of the name of the manufacturer, pack-

er, or distributor shall be deemed to be satisfied, in the case of a corporation, only by the actual corporate name, which may be preceded or followed by the name of the particular division of the corporation. In the case of an individual, partnership, or association, the name under which the business is conducted shall be used.

(c) Where the food is not manufactured by the person whose name appears on the label, the name shall be qualified by a phrase that reveals the connection such person has with such food; such as “Manufactured for ________,” “Distributed by ________,” or any other wording that expresses the facts.

(d) The statement of the place of business shall include the street address, city, state, and ZIP Code; however, the street address may be omitted if it is shown in a current city directory or telephone directory. The requirement for inclusion of the ZIP Code shall apply only to consumer commodity labels developed or revised after the effective date of this section. In the case of nonconsumer packages, the ZIP Code shall appear either on the label or the labeling (including invoice).

(e) If a person manufactures, packs, or distributes a food at a place other than his principal place of business, the label may state the principal place of business in lieu of the actual place where such food was manufactured or packed or is to be distributed, unless such statement would be misleading.

§ 501.8 Labeling of animal food with number of servings.

(a) The label of any package of a food which bears a representation as to the number of servings contained in such package shall bear in immediate conjunction with such statement, and in the same size type as is used for such statement, a statement of the net quantity (in terms of weight, measure, or numerical count) of each such serving; however, such statement may be expressed in terms that differ from the terms used in the required statement of net quantity of contents (for example, cupfuls, tablespoonfuls, etc.) when such differing term is common to cookery and describes a constant quantity.
§ 501.15 Animal food; prominence of required statements.

(a) A word, statement, or other information required by or under authority of the act to appear on the label may lack that prominence and conspicuousness required by section 403(f) of the act by reason (among other reasons) of:

(1) The failure of such word, statement, or information to appear on the part or panel of the label which is presented or displayed under customary conditions of purchase;

(2) The failure of such word, statement, or information to appear on two or more parts or panels of the label, each of which has sufficient space therefor, and each of which is so designed as to render it likely to be, under customary conditions of purchase, the part or panel displayed;

(3) The failure of the label to extend over the area of the container or package available for such extension, so as to provide sufficient label space for the prominent placing of such word, statement, or information;

(4) Insufficiency of label space (for the prominent placing of such word, statement, or information) resulting from the use of label space for any word, statement, design, or device which is not required by or under authority of the act to appear on the label;

(5) Insufficiency of label space (for the prominent placing of such word, statement, or information) resulting from the use of label space to give materially greater conspicuousness to any other word, statement, or information, or to any design or device; or

(6) Smallness or style of type in which such word, statement, or information appears, insufficient background contrast, obscuring designs or vignettes, or crowding with other written, printed, or graphic matter.

(b) No exemption depending on insufficiency of label space, as prescribed in regulations promulgated under section 403(e) or (i) of the act, shall apply if such insufficiency is caused by:

(1) The use of label space for any word, statement, design, or device which is not required by or under authority of the act to appear on the label;

(2) The use of label space to give greater conspicuousness to any word, statement, or other information that is required by section 403(f) of the act; or

(3) The use of label space for any representation in a foreign language.

(c)(1) All words, statements, and other information required by or under authority of the act to appear on the label or labeling shall appear thereon in the English language: Provided, however, That in the case of articles distributed solely in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or in a territory where the predominant language is one other than English, the predominant language may be substituted for English.

(2) If the label contains any representation in a foreign language, all words, statements, and other information required by or under authority of the act to appear on the label shall appear thereon in the foreign language.

(3) If any article of labeling (other than a label) contains any representation in a foreign language, all words, statements, and other information required by or under authority of the act to appear on the label or labeling shall appear on such article of labeling.

§ 501.17 Animal food labeling warning statements.

(a) Self-pressurized containers. (1) The label of a food packaged in a self-pressurized container and intended to be expelled from the package under pressure shall bear the following warning:
Warning Avoid spraying in eyes. Contents under pressure. Do not puncture or incinerate. Do not store at temperature above 120 °F. Keep out of reach of children.

(2) In the case of products intended for use by children, the phrase “except under adult supervision” may be added at the end of the last sentence in the warning required by paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(3) In the case of products packaged in glass containers, the word “break” may be substituted for the word “puncture” in the warning required by paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(4) The words “Avoid spraying in eyes” may be deleted from the warning required by paragraph (a)(1) of this section in the case of a product not expelled as a spray.

(b) Self-pressurized containers with halocarbon or hydrocarbon propellants.

(1) In addition to the warning required by paragraph (a) of this section, the label of a food packaged in a self-pressurized container in which the propellant consists in whole or in part of a halocarbon or a hydrocarbon shall bear the following warning:

Warning Use only as directed. Intentional misuse by deliberately concentrating and inhaling the contents can be harmful or fatal.

(2) The warning required by paragraph (b)(1) of this section is not required for the following products:

(i) Products expelled in the form of a foam or cream, which contain less than 10 percent propellant in the container.

(ii) Products in a container with a physical barrier that prevents escape of the propellant at the time of use.

(iii) Products of a net quantity of contents of less than 2 oz that are designed to release a measured amount of product with each valve actuation.

(iv) Products of a net quantity of contents of less than ½ oz.

(c) Animal food containing or manufactured with a chlorofluorocarbon or other ozone-depleting substance. Labeling requirements for animal foods that contain or are manufactured with a chlorofluorocarbon or other ozone-depleting substance designated by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) are set forth in 40 CFR part 82.

§ 501.18 Misbranding of animal food.

(a) Among representations in the labeling of a food which render such food misbranded is a false or misleading representation with respect to another food or a drug, device, or cosmetic.

(b) The labeling of a food which contains two or more ingredients may be misleading by reason (among other reasons) of the designation of such food in such labeling by a name which includes or suggests the name of one or more but not all such ingredients, even though the names of all such ingredients are stated elsewhere in the labeling.

(c) Among representations in the labeling of a food which render such food misbranded is any representation that expresses or implies a geographical origin of the food or any ingredient of the food except when such representation is either:

(1) A truthful representation of geographical origin.

(2) A trademark or trade name provided that as applied to the article in question its use is not deceptively misdescriptive. A trademark or trade name comprised in whole or in part of geographical words shall not be considered deceptively misdescriptive if it:

(i) Has been so long and exclusively used by a manufacturer or distributor that it is generally understood by the consumer to mean the product of a particular manufacturer or distributor; or

(ii) Is so arbitrary or fanciful that it is not generally understood by the consumer to suggest geographic origin.

(3) A part of the name required by applicable Federal law or regulation.

(4) A name whose market significance is generally understood by the consumer to connote a particular class, kind, type, or style of food rather than to indicate geographical origin.
Subpart B—Specific Animal Food Labeling Requirements

§ 501.22 Animal foods; labeling of spices, flavorings, colorings, and chemical preservatives.

(a)(1) The term artificial flavor or artificial flavoring means any substance, the function of which is to impart flavor, which is not derived from a spice, fruit or fruit juice, vegetable or vegetable juice, edible yeast, herb, bark, bud, root, leaf or similar plant material, meat, fish, poultry, eggs, dairy products, or fermentation products thereof. Artificial flavor includes the substances listed in §§172.515(b) and 582.60 of this chapter except where these are derived from natural sources.

(2) The term spice means any aromatic vegetable substance in the whole, broken, or ground form, except for those substances which have been traditionally regarded as foods, such as onions, garlic and celery; whose significant function in food is seasoning rather than nutritional; that is true to name; and from which no portion of any volatile oil or other flavoring principle has been removed. Spices include the spices listed in subpart A of part 582 of this chapter, such as the following:

Allspice, Anise, Basil, Bay leaves, Caraway seed, Cardamon, Celery seed, Chervil, Cinnamon, Cloves, Coriander, Cumin seed, Dill seed, Fennel seed, Fenugreek, Ginger, Horseradish, Mace, Marjoram, Mustard flour, Nutmeg, Oregano, Paprika, Parsley, Pepper, black; Pepper, white; Pepper, red; Rosemary, Saffron, Sage, Savory, Star anise seed, Tarragon, Thyme, Turmeric.

Paprika, turmeric, and saffron or other spices which are also colors, shall be declared as spice and coloring unless declared by their common or usual name.

(3) The term natural flavor or natural flavoring means the essential oil, oleoresin, essence or extractive, protein hydrolysate, distillate, or any product of roasting, heating or enzymolysis, which contains the flavoring constituents derived from a spice, fruit or fruit juice, vegetable or vegetable juice, edible yeast, herb, bark, bud, root, leaf or similar plant material, meat, seafood, poultry, eggs, dairy products, or fermentation products thereof, whose significant function in food is flavoring rather than nutritional. Natural flavors, include the natural essence or extractives obtained from plants listed in subpart A of part 582 of this chapter, and the substances listed in §172.510 of this chapter.

(4) The term artificial color or artificial coloring means any color additive as defined in §70.3(f) of this chapter.

(5) The term chemical preservative means any chemical that, when added to food, tends to prevent or retard deterioration thereof, but does not include common salt, sugars, vinegars, spices, or oils extracted from spices, substances added to food by direct exposure thereof to wood smoke, or chemicals applied for their insecticidal or herbicidal properties.

(b) A food which is subject to the requirements of section 403(k) of the act shall bear labeling, even though such food is not in package form.

(c) A statement of artificial flavoring, artificial coloring, or chemical preservative shall be placed on the food, or on its container or wrapper, or on any two or all of these, as may be necessary to render such statement likely to be read by the ordinary individual under customary conditions of purchase and use of such food.

(d) A food shall be exempt from compliance with the requirements of section 403(k) of the act if it is not in package form and the units thereof are so small that a statement of artificial flavoring, artificial coloring, or chemical preservative, as the case may be, cannot be placed on such units with such conspicuousness as to render it likely to be read by the ordinary individual under customary conditions of purchase and use.

(e) A food shall be exempt while held for sale from the requirements of section 403(k) of the act (requiring label statement of any artificial flavoring, artificial coloring, or chemical preservatives) if said food, having been received in bulk containers at a retail establishment, is displayed to the purchaser with either (1) the labeling of the bulk container plainly in view or (2) a counter card, sign, or other appropriate device bearing prominently and conspicuously the information required to be stated on the label pursuant to section 403(k) of the act.
(f) A fruit or vegetable shall be exempt from compliance with the requirements of section 403(k) of the act with respect to a chemical preservative applied to the fruit or vegetable as a pesticide chemical prior to harvest.

(g) A flavor shall be labeled in the following way when shipped to a food manufacturer or processor (but not a consumer) for use in the manufacture of a fabricated food, unless it is a flavor for which a standard of identity has been promulgated, in which case it shall be labeled as provided in the standard:

(1) If the flavor consists of one ingredient, it shall be declared by its common or usual name.

(2) If the flavor consists of two or more ingredients, the label either may declare each ingredient by its common or usual name or may state “All flavor ingredients contained in this product are approved for use in a regulation of the Food and Drug Administration.” Any flavor ingredient not contained in one of these regulations, and any non-flavor ingredient, shall be separately listed on the label.

(3) In cases where the flavor contains a solely natural flavor(s), the flavor shall be so labeled, e.g., strawberry flavor, banana flavor, or natural strawberry flavor. In cases where the flavor contains both a natural flavor and an artificial flavor, the flavor shall be so labeled, e.g., natural and artificial strawberry flavor. In cases where the flavor contains a solely artificial flavor(s), the flavor shall be so labeled, e.g., artificial strawberry flavor.

(h) The label of a food to which flavor is added shall declare the flavor in the statement of ingredients in the following way:

(1) Spice, natural flavor, and artificial flavor may be declared as spice, natural flavor, or artificial flavor, or any combination thereof, as the case may be.

(2) An incidental additive in a food, originating in a spice or flavor used in the manufacture of the food, need not be declared in the statement of ingredients if it meets the requirements of §501.100(a)(3).

(3) Substances obtained by cutting, grinding, drying, pulping, or similar processing of tissues derived from fruit, vegetable, meat, fish, or poultry, e.g., powdered or granulated onions, garlic powder, and celery powder, are commonly understood by consumers to be food rather than flavor and shall be declared by their common or usual name.

(4) Any salt (sodium chloride) used as an ingredient in food shall be declared by its common or usual name salt.

(5) Any monosodium glutamate used as an ingredient in food shall be declared by its common or usual name monosodium glutamate.

(6) Any pyroligneous acid or other artificial smoke flavors used as an ingredient in a food may be declared as artificial flavor or artificial smoke flavor. No representation may be made, either directly or implied, that a food flavored with pyroligneous acid or other artificial smoke flavor has been smoked or has a true smoked flavor, or that a seasoning sauce or similar product containing pyroligneous acid or other artificial smoke flavor and used to season or flavor other foods will result in a smoked product or one having a true smoked flavor.

(i) If the label, labeling, or advertising of a food makes any direct or indirect representations with respect to the primary recognizable flavor(s), by word, vignette, e.g., depiction of a fruit, or other means, or if for any other reason the manufacturer or distributor of a food wishes to designate the type of flavor in the food other than through the statement of ingredients, such flavor shall be considered the characterizing flavor and shall be declared in the following way:

(1) If the food contains no artificial flavor which simulates, resembles or reinforces the characterizing flavor, the name of the food on the principal display panel or panels of the label shall be accompanied by the common or usual name of the characterizing flavor in letters not less than one-half the height of the letters used in the name of the food, except that:

(1) If the food is one that is commonly expected to contain a characterizing food ingredient, and the food contains natural flavor derived from such ingredient and an amount of characterizing ingredient insufficient to independently characterize the food, or the food contains no such ingredient, the
name of the characterizing flavor may be immediately preceded by the word natural and shall be immediately followed by the word flavored in letters not less than one-half the height of the letters in the name of the characterizing flavor.

(ii) If none of the natural flavor used in the food is derived from the product whose flavor is simulated, the food in which the flavor is used shall be labeled either with the flavor of the product from which the flavor is derived or as artificially flavored.

(iii) If the food contains both a characterizing flavor from the product whose flavor is simulated and other natural flavor which simulates, resembles or reinforces the characterizing flavor, the food shall be labeled in accordance with the introductory text and paragraph (i)(1)(i) of this section and the name of the food shall be immediately followed by the words with other natural flavor in letters not less than one-half the height of the letters used in the name of the characterizing flavor.

(2) If the food contains any artificial flavor which simulates, resembles or reinforces the characterizing flavor, the name of the food on the principal display panel or panels of the label shall be accompanied by the common or usual name(s) of the characterizing flavor, in letters not less than one-half the height of the letters used in the name of the food and the name of the characterizing flavor shall be accompanied by the word(s) artificial or artificially flavored, in letters not less than one-half the height of the letters in the name of the characterizing flavor.

(3) Wherever the name of the characterizing flavor appears on the label (other than in the statement of ingredients) so conspicuously as to be easily seen under customary conditions of purchase, the words prescribed by this paragraph shall immediately and conspicuously precede or follow such name, without any intervening written, printed, or graphic matter, except:

(i) Where the characterizing flavor and a trademark or brand are presented together, other written, printed, or graphic matter that is a part of or is associated with the trademark or brand may intervene if the required words are in such relationship with the trademark or brand as to be clearly related to the characterizing flavor; and

(ii) If the finished product contains more than one flavor subject to the requirements of this paragraph, the statements required by this paragraph need appear only once in each statement of characterizing flavors present in such food.

(iii) If the finished product contains three or more distinguishable characterizing flavors, or a blend of flavors with no primary recognizable flavor, the flavor may be declared by an appropriately descriptive generic term in lieu of naming each flavor.

(4) A flavor supplier shall certify, in writing, that any flavor he supplies which is designated as containing no artificial flavor does not, to the best of his knowledge and belief, contain any artificial flavor, and that he has added no artificial flavor to it. The requirement for such certification may be satisfied by a guarantee under section 303(c)(2) of the act which contains such a specific statement. A flavor used shall be required to make such a written certification only where he adds to or combines another flavor with a flavor which has been certified by a flavor supplier as containing no artificial flavor, but otherwise such user may rely upon the supplier’s certification and need make no separate certification. All such certifications shall be retained by the certifying party throughout the period in which the flavor is supplied and for a minimum of 3 years thereafter, and shall be subject to the following conditions:

(i) The certifying party shall make such certifications available upon request at all reasonable hours to any duly authorized officer, or employee of the Food and Drug Administration or any other employee acting on behalf of the Secretary of Health and Human Services. Such certifications are regarded by the Food and Drug Administration as reports to the government and as guarantees or other undertakings within the meaning of section 301(h) of the act and subject the certifying party to the penalties for making any false report to the government under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and any false guarantee or undertaking under section
303(a) of the act. The defenses provided under section 303(c)(2) of the act shall be applicable to the certifications provided for in this section.

(ii) Wherever possible, the Food and Drug Administration shall verify the accuracy of a reasonable number of certifications made pursuant to this section, constituting a representative sample of such certifications, and shall not request all such certifications.

(iii) Where no person authorized to provide such information is reasonably available at the time of inspection, the certifying party shall arrange to have such person and the relevant materials and records ready for verification as soon as practicable; provided that, whenever the Food and Drug Administration has reason to believe that the supplier or user may utilize this period to alter inventories or records, such additional time shall not be permitted. Where such additional time is provided, the Food and Drug Administration may require the certifying party to certify that relevant inventories have not been materially disturbed and relevant records have not been altered or concealed during such period.

(iv) The certifying party shall provide, to an officer or representative duly designated by the Secretary, such qualitative statement of the composition of the flavor or product covered by the certification as may be reasonably expected to enable the Secretary's representatives to determine which relevant raw and finished materials and flavor ingredient records are reasonably necessary to verify the certifications. The examination conducted by the Secretary's representative shall be limited to inspection and review of inventories and ingredient records for those certifications which are to be verified.

(v) Review of flavor ingredient records shall be limited to the qualitative formula and shall not include the quantitative formula. The person verifying the certifications may make only such notes as are necessary to enable him to verify such certification. Only such notes or such flavor ingredient records as are necessary to verify such certification or to show a potential or actual violation may be removed or transmitted from the certifying party's place of business: Provided, That, where such removal or transmittal is necessary for such purposes the relevant records and notes shall be retained as separate documents in Food and Drug Administration files, shall not be copied in other reports, and shall not be disclosed publicly other than in a judicial proceeding brought pursuant to the act or 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(j) A food to which a chemical preservative(s) is added shall, except when exempt pursuant to §501.100, bear a label declaration stating both the common or usual name of the ingredient(s) and a separate description of its function, e.g., preservative, to retard spoilage, a mold inhibitor, to help protect flavor or to promote color retention.


Subparts C–E [Reserved]

Subpart F—Exemptions From Animal Food Labeling Requirements

§ 501.100 Animal food; exemptions from labeling.

(a) The following foods are exempt from compliance with the requirements of section 403(i)(2) of the act (requiring a declaration on the label of the common or usual name of each ingredient when the food is fabricated from two or more ingredients).

(1) An assortment of different items of food, when variations in the items that make up different packages normally occur in good packing practice and when such variations result in variations in the ingredients in different packages, with respect to any ingredient that is not common to all packages. Such exemption, however, shall be on the condition that the label shall bear, in conjunction with the names of such ingredients as are common to all packages, a statement (in terms that are as informative as practicable and that are not misleading) indicating by name other ingredients which may be present.
§ 501.100 21 CFR Ch. I (4–1–10 Edition)

(2) A food having been received in bulk containers at a retail establishment, if displayed to the purchaser with either (i) the labeling of the bulk container plainly in view or (ii) a counter card, sign, or other appropriate device bearing prominently and conspicuously the information required to be stated on the label pursuant to section 403(i)(2) of the act.

(3) Incidental additives that are present in a food at insignificant levels and do not have any technical or functional effect in that food. For the purposes of this paragraph (a)(3), incidental additives are:

(i) Substances that have no technical or functional effect but are present in a food by reason of having been incorporated into the food as an ingredient of another food, in which the substance did have a functional or technical effect.

(ii) Processing aids, which are as follows:

(a) Substances that are added to a food during the processing of such food but are removed in some manner from the food before it is packaged in its finished form.

(b) Substances that are added to a food during processing, are converted into constituents normally present in the food, and do not significantly increase the amount of the constituents naturally found in the food.

(c) Substances that are added to a food for their technical or functional effect in the processing but are present in the finished food at insignificant levels and do not have any technical or functional effect in that food.

(iii) Substances migrating to food from equipment or packaging or otherwise affecting food that are not food additives as defined in section 201(a) of the act; or if they are food additives as so defined, they are used in conformity with regulations established pursuant to section 408 of the act.

(b) Substances that are added to a food during processing, are converted into constituents normally present in the food, and do not significantly increase the amount of the constituents naturally found in the food.

(c) Substances that are added to a food for their technical or functional effect in the processing but are present in the finished food at insignificant levels and do not have any technical or functional effect in that food.

(d) Except as provided by paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section, a shipment or other delivery of a food which is, in accordance with the practice of the trade, to be processed, labeled, or repacked in substantial quantity at an establishment other than that where originally processed or packed, shall be exempt, during the time of introduction into and movement in interstate commerce and the time of holding in such establishment, from compliance with the labeling requirements of section 403 (c), (e), (g), (h), (i), (j) and (k) of the act if:

1) The person who introduced such shipment or delivery into interstate commerce is the operator of the establishment where such food is to be processed, labeled, or repacked; or

2) In case such person is not such operator, such shipment or delivery is made to such establishment under a written agreement, signed by and containing the post office addresses of such person and such operator, and containing such specifications for the processing, labeling, or repacking, as the case may be, of such food in such establishment as will ensure, if such specifications are followed, that such
food will not be adulterated or misbranded within the meaning of the act upon completion of such processing, labeling, or repacking. Such person and such operator shall each keep a copy of such agreement until 2 years after the final shipment or delivery of such food from such establishment, and shall make such copies available for inspection at any reasonable hour to any officer or employee of the Department who requests them.

(e) Conditions affecting expiration of exemptions.

(1) An exemption of a shipment or other delivery of a food under paragraph (d)(1) of this section shall, at the beginning of the act of removing such shipment or delivery, or any part thereof, from such establishment become void ab initio if the food comprising such shipment, delivery, or part is adulterated or misbranded within the meaning of the act when so removed.

(2) An exemption of a shipment or other delivery of a food under paragraph (d)(2) of this section shall become void ab initio with respect to the person who introduced such shipment or delivery into interstate commerce upon refusal by such person to make available for inspection a copy of the agreement, as required by paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(3) An exemption of a shipment or other delivery of a food under paragraph (d)(2) of this section shall expire:

(i) At the beginning of the act of removing such shipment or delivery, or any part thereof, from such establishment if the food comprising such shipment, delivery, or part is adulterated or misbranded within the meaning of the act when so removed; or

(ii) Upon refusal by the operator of the establishment where such food is to be processed, labeled, or repacked, to make available for inspection a copy of the agreement as required by such paragraph.

(f) [Reserved]

(g) The label declaration of a harmless marker used to identify a particular manufacturer's product may result in unfair competition through revealing a trade secret. Exemption from the label declaration of such a marker is granted, therefore, provided that the following conditions are met:

(1) The person desiring to use the marker without label declaration of its presence has submitted to the Commissioner of Food and Drugs full information concerning the proposed usage and the reasons why he believes label declaration of the marker should be subject to this exemption; and

(2) The person requesting the exemption has received from the Commissioner of Food and Drugs a finding that the marker is harmless and that the exemption has been granted.

§ 501.103 Petitions requesting exemptions from or special requirements for label declaration of ingredients.

The Commissioner of Food and Drugs, either on his own initiative or on behalf of any interested person who has submitted a petition pursuant to part 10 of this chapter may issue a proposal to amend §501.4 to specify the manner in which an ingredient(s) shall be declared, i.e., by specific or class name, or §501.100 to exempt an ingredient(s) from the requirements for label declaration.


§ 501.105 Declaration of net quantity of contents when exempt.

(a) The principal display panel of a food in package form shall bear a declaration of the net quantity of contents. This shall be expressed in the terms of weight, measure, numerical count, or a combination of numerical count and weight or measure. The statement shall be in terms of fluid measure if the food is liquid, or in terms of weight if the food is solid, semisolid, or viscous, or a mixture of solid and liquid; except that such statement may be in terms of dry measure if the food is a fresh fruit, fresh vegetable, or other dry commodity that is customarily sold by dry measure. Whenever the Commissioner determines that an existing practice of declaring net quantity of contents by
§ 501.105  21 CFR Ch. I (4–1–10 Edition)

weight, measure, numerical count, or a combination in the case of a specific packaged food does not facilitate value comparisons by consumers and offers opportunity for consumer confusion, he will by regulation designate the appropriate term or terms to be used for such commodity.

(b)(1) Statements of weight shall be in terms of avoirdupois pound and ounce.

(2) Statements of fluid measure shall be in terms of the U.S. gallon of 231 cubic inches and quart, pint, and fluid ounce subdivisions thereof, and shall:
   (i) In the case of frozen food that is sold and consumed in a frozen state, express the volume at the frozen temperature.
   (ii) In the case of refrigerated food that is sold in the refrigerated state, express the volume at 40 °F (4 °C).
   (iii) In the case of other foods, express the volume at 68 °F (20 °C).

(3) Statements of dry measure shall be in terms of the U.S. bushel of 2,150.42 cubic inches and peck, dry quart, and dry pint subdivisions thereof.

(c) When the declaration of quantity of contents by numerical count does not give adequate information as to the quantity of food in the package, it shall be combined with such statement of weight, measure, or size of the individual units of the foods as will provide such information.

(d) The declaration may contain common or decimal fractions. A common fraction shall be in terms of halves, quarters, eighths, sixteenths, or thirty-seconds; except that if there exists a firmly established general consumer usage and trade custom of employing different common fractions in the net quantity declaration of a particular commodity, they may be employed. A common fraction shall be reduced to its lowest terms; a decimal fraction shall not be carried out to more than two places. A statement that includes small fractions of an ounce shall be deemed to permit smaller variations than one which does not include such fractions.

(e) The declaration shall be located on the principal display panel of the label, and with respect to packages bearing alternate principal panels it shall be duplicated on each principal display panel.

(f) The declaration shall appear as a distinct item on the principal display panel, shall be separated (by at least a space equal to the height of the lettering used in the declaration) from other printed label information appearing above or below the declaration and (by at least a space equal to twice the width of the letter “N” of the style of type used in the quantity of contents statement) from other printed label information appearing to the left or right of the declaration. It shall not include any term qualifying a unit of weight, measure, or count (such as jumbo quart and full gallon) that tends to exaggerate the amount of the food in the container. It shall be placed on the principal display panel within the bottom 30 percent of the area of the label panel in lines generally parallel to the base on which the package rests as it is designed to be displayed; Provided, That on packages having a principal display panel of 5 square inches or less, the requirement for placement within the bottom 30 percent of the area of the label panel shall not apply when the declaration of net quantity of contents meets the other requirements of this part.

(g) The declaration shall accurately reveal the quantity of food in the package exclusive of wrappers and other material packed therewith; provided that in the case of foods packed in containers designed to deliver the food under pressure, the declaration shall state the net quantity of the contents that will be expelled when the instructions for use as shown on the container are followed. The propellant is included in the net quantity declaration.

(h) The declaration shall appear in conspicuous and easily legible boldface print or type in distinct contrast (by typography, layout, color, embossing, or molding) to other matter on the package; except that a declaration of net quantity blown, embossed, or molded on a glass or plastic surface is permissible when all label information is so formed on the surface. Requirements of conspicuousness and legibility shall include the specifications that:
(1) The ratio of height to width (of the letter) shall not exceed a differential of 3 units to 1 unit (no more than 3 times as high as it is wide).

(2) Letter heights pertain to upper case or capital letters. When upper and lower case or all lower case letters are used, it is the lower case letter “o” or its equivalent that shall meet the minimum standards.

(3) When fractions are used, each component numeral shall meet one-half the minimum height standards.

(i) The declaration shall be in letters and numerals in a type size established in relationship to the area of the principal display panel of the package and shall be uniform for all packages of substantially the same size by complying with the following type specifications:

(1) Not less than \(\frac{1}{16}\) inch in height on packages the principal display panel of which has an area of 5 square inches or less.

(2) Not less than \(\frac{1}{8}\) inch in height on packages the principal display panel of which has an area of more than 5 but not more than 25 square inches.

(3) Not less than \(\frac{3}{16}\) inch in height on packages the principal display panel of which has an area of more than 25 but not more than 100 square inches.

(4) Not less than \(\frac{1}{4}\) inch in height on packages the principal display panel of which has an area of more than 100 square inches, except not less than \(\frac{1}{2}\) inch in height if the area is more than 400 square inches.

Where the declaration is blown, embossed, or molded on a glass or plastic surface rather than by printing, typing, or coloring, the lettering sizes specified in paragraphs (i) (1) through (4) of this section shall be increased by \(\frac{1}{16}\) of an inch.

(j) On packages containing less than 4 pounds or 1 gallon and labeled in terms of weight or fluid measure:

(1) The declaration shall be expressed both in ounces, with identification by weight or by liquid measure and, if applicable (1 pound or 1 pint or more) followed in parentheses by a declaration in pounds for weight units, with any remainder in terms of ounces or common or decimal fractions of the pound (see examples set forth in paragraphs (m) (1) and (2) of this section), or in the case of liquid measure, in the largest whole units (quarts, quarts and pints, or pints, as appropriate) with any remainder in terms of fluid ounces or common or decimal fractions of the pint or quart (see examples in paragraphs (m) (3) and (4) of this section).

(2) If the net quantity of contents declaration appears on a random package, that is a package which is one of a lot, shipment, or delivery of packages of the same consumer commodity with varying weights and with no fixed weight pattern, it may, when the net weight exceeds 1 pound, be expressed in terms of pounds and decimal fractions of the pound carried out to not more than two decimal places. When the net weight does not exceed 1 pound, the declaration on the random package may be in decimal fractions of the pound in lieu of ounces (see example in paragraph (m)(5) of this section).

(3) The declaration may appear in more than one line. The term net weight shall be used when stating the net quantity of contents in terms of weight. Use of the terms net or net contents in terms of fluid measure or numerical count is optional. It is sufficient to distinguish avoirdupois ounce from fluid ounce through association of terms; for example, Net wt. 6 oz. or 6 oz. net wt. and 6 fl. oz. or net contents 6 fl. oz.

(k) On packages containing 4 pounds or 1 gallon or more and labeled in terms of weight or fluid measure, the declaration shall be expressed in pounds for weight units with any remainder in terms of ounces or common or decimal fraction of the pound, or in the case of fluid measure, it shall be expressed in the largest whole unit (gallons followed by common or decimal fraction of a gallon or by the next smaller whole unit or units (quarts, or quarts and pints)) with any remainder in terms of fluid ounces or common or decimal fractions of the pint or quart (see paragraph (m)(6) of this section).

(1) [Reserved]

(m) Examples: (1) A declaration of \(\frac{1}{2}\) pounds weight shall be expressed as Net Wt. 24 oz. (1 lb. 8 oz.), Net Wt. 24 oz. (1½ lb.), or Net Wt. 24 oz. (1.5 lb.).

(2) A declaration of \(\frac{3}{4}\) pound avoirdupois weight shall be expressed as Net Wt. 12 oz.
(3) A declaration of 1 quart liquid measure shall be expressed as Net 32 fl.
  oz. (1 qt.).

(4) A declaration of 1¼ quarts liquid measure shall be expressed as Net con-
  tents 56 fluid ounces (1 quart 1½ pints) or as Net 56 fluid oz. (1 qt. 1 pt. 8 oz.), but
  not in terms of quart and ounce such as Net 56 fluid oz. (1 quart 24 ounces).

(5) On a random package, declaration of ¾ pound avoirdupois may be ex-
  pressed as Net Wt. .75 lb.

(6) A declaration of 2½ gallons liquid measure shall be expressed as Net con-
  tents 2½ gallons, Net contents 2.5 gallons, or Net contents 2 gallons 2 quarts and not
  as 2 gallons 4 pints.

(n) For quantities, the following abbreviations and none other may be em-
  ployed (periods and plural forms are optional):

  weight wt.
  ounce oz.
  pound lb.
  gallon gal.

  pint pt.
  quart qt.
  fluid fl.

(o) Nothing in this section shall pro-
  hibit supplemental statements at loca-
  tions other than the principal display
  panel(s) describing in nondeceptive
  terms the net quantity of contents; pro-
  vided, that such supplemental
  statements of net quantity of contents
  shall not include any term qualifying a
  unit of weight, measure, or count that
  tends to exaggerate the amount of the
  food contained in the package; for ex-
  ample, jumbo quart and full gallon. Dual
  or combination declarations of net
  quantity of contents as provided for in
  paragraphs (a), (c), and (j) of this sec-
  tion (for example, a combination of net
  weight plus numerical count, net con-
  tents plus dilution directions of a con-
  centrate, etc.) are not regarded as sup-
  plemental net quantity statements and
  may be located on the principal display
  panel.

(p) A separate statement of the net
  quantity of contents in terms of the
  metric system is not regarded as a sup-
  plemental statement and an accurate
  statement of the net quantity of con-
  tents in terms of the metric system of
  weight or measure may also appear on
  the principal display panel or on other
  panels.

(q) The declaration of net quantity of
  contents shall express an accurate
  statement of the quantity of contents
  of the package. Reasonable variations
  caused by loss or gain of moisture dur-
  ing the course of good distribution
  practice or by unavoidable deviations
  in good manufacturing practice will be
  recognized. Variations from stated
  quantity of contents shall not be un-
  reasonably large.

(r) [Reserved]

(s) On a multiunit retail package, a
  statement of the quantity of contents
  shall appear on the outside of the pack-
  age and shall include the number of in-
  dividual units, the quantity of each in-
  dividual unit, and, in parentheses, the
  total quantity of contents of the multi-
  unit package in terms of avoirdupois or
  fluid ounces, except that such declara-
  tion of total quantity need not be fol-
  lowed by an additional parenthetical
  declaration in terms of the largest
  whole units and subdivisions thereof,
  as required by paragraph (j)(1) of this
  section. A multiunit retail package
  may thus be properly labeled: 6–16 oz.
  bottles—(96 fl. oz.) or 3–16 oz. cans—(net
  wt. 48 oz). For the purposes of this sec-
  tion, multiunit retail package means a
  package containing two or more indi-
  vidualy packaged units of the iden-
  tical commodity and in the same quan-
  tity, intended to be sold as part of the
  multiunit retail package but capable of
  being individually sold in full compli-
  ance with all requirements of the regu-
  lations in this part. Open multiunit re-
  tail packages that do not obscure the
  number of units nor prevent examina-
  tion of the labeling on each of the indi-
  vidual units are not subject to this
  paragraph if the labeling of each indi-
  vidual unit complies with the require-
  ments of paragraphs (f) and (i) of this
  section.

(t) Where the declaration of net
  quantity of contents is in terms of net
  weight and/or drained weight or vol-
  ume and does not accurately reflect
  the actual quantity of the contents or
  the product falls below the applicable
  standard of fill of container because of
  equipment malfunction or otherwise
  unintentional product variation, and
  the label conforms in all other respects
  to the requirements of this chapter (ex-
  cept the requirement that food falling
  below the applicable standard of fill of
  container shall bear the general state-
  ment of substandard fill specified in
§ 564.14(b) of this chapter, the mislabeled food product, including any food product that fails to bear the general statement of substandard fill specified in §564.14(b) of this chapter, may be sold by the manufacturer or processor directly to institutions operated by Federal, State or local governments: Provided, That:

(1) The purchaser shall sign a statement at the time of sale stating that he is aware that the product is mislabeled to include acknowledgement of the nature and extent of the mislabeling, e.g., “Actual net weight may be as low as ___% below labeled quantity” and that any subsequent distribution by him of said product except for his own institutional use is unlawful. This statement shall be kept on file at the principal place of business of the manufacturer or processor for 2 years subsequent to the date of shipment of the product and shall be available to the Food and Drug Administration upon request.

(2) The product shall be labeled on the outside of its shipping container with the statement(s):

(i) When the variation concerns net weight and/or drained weight of volume—“Product Mislabeled. Actual net weight (drained weight or volume where appropriate) may be as low as ___% below labeled quantity. This Product Not for Retail Distribution,’” the blank to be filled in with the maximum percentage variance between the labeled and actual weight or volume of contents of the individual packages in the shipping container, and

(ii) When the variation is in regard to a fill of container standard—“Product Mislabeled. Actual fill may be as low as ___% below standard of fill. This Product Not for Retail Distribution.”

(3) The statements required by paragraphs (t)(2)(i) and (ii) of this section, which may be consolidated where appropriate, shall appear prominently and conspicuously as compared to other printed matter on the shipping container and in boldface print or type on a clear, contrasting background in order to render them likely to be read and understood by the purchaser under ordinary conditions of purchase.

§ 501.110 Animal feed labeling; collective names for feed ingredients.

(a) An animal feed shall be exempt from the requirements of section 403(i)(2) of the act with respect to its label bearing the common or usual names of the animal feed ingredients listed in paragraph (b) of this section under the following prescribed conditions:

(1) The animal feed is intended solely for livestock and poultry.

(2) The label of the animal feed bears the collective name(s) prescribed in paragraph (b) of this section in lieu of the corresponding common or usual names of the individual feed ingredients contained therein.

(3) The label of the animal feed otherwise conforms to the requirements of section 403(i)(2) of the act.

(4) The ingredients of any feed listed in paragraph (b) of this section neither contain nor are food additives as defined in section 201(s) of the act unless provided for by and in conformity with applicable regulations established pursuant to section 409 of the act.

(b) Each collective name referred to in this paragraph may be used for the purpose of labeling where one or more of the ingredients listed for that collective name are present. The animal feed ingredients listed under each of the collective names are the products defined by the Association of American Feed Control Officials. The collective names are as follows:

(1) Animal protein products include one or more of the following: Animal products, marine products, and milk products.

(2) Forage products include one or more of the following: Alfalfa meals, entire plant meals, hays, and stem meals.

(3) Grain products include one or more of the following: Barley, grain sorghums, maize (corn), oats, rice, rye, and wheat.

(4) Plant protein products include one or more of the following: Algae meals, coconut meals (copra), cottonseed meals, guar meal, linseed meals, peanut meals, safflower meals, soybean meals, sunflower meals, and yeasts.

(5) Processed grain byproducts include one or more of the following: Brans, brewers dried grains, distillers grains,
distillers solubles, flours, germ meals, gluten feeds, gluten meals, grits, groats, hominy feeds, malt sprouts, middlings, pearled, polishings, shorts, and wheat mill run.

(6) **Roughage products** include one or more of the following: Cobs, hulls, husks, pulps, and straws.

**PART 502—COMMON OR USUAL NAMES FOR NONSTANDARDIZED ANIMAL FOODS**

Sec.
502.5 General principles.
502.19 Petitions.


§ 502.5 General principles.

(a) The common or usual name of a food, which may be a coined term, shall accurately identify or describe, in as simple and direct terms as possible, the basic nature of the food or its characterizing properties or ingredients. The name shall be uniform among all identical or similar products and may not be confusingly similar to the name of any other food that is not reasonably encompassed within the same name. Each class or subclass of food shall be given its own common or usual name that states, in clear terms, what it is in a way that distinguishes it from different foods.

(b) The common or usual name of a food shall include the percentage(s) of any characterizing ingredient(s) or component(s) when the proportion of such ingredient(s) or component(s) in the food has a material bearing on price or consumer acceptance or when the labeling or the appearance of the food may otherwise create an erroneous impression that such ingredient(s) or component(s) is present in an amount greater than is actually the case. The following requirements shall apply unless modified by a specific regulation in this part.

1. The percentage of a characterizing ingredient or component shall be declared on the basis of its quantity in the finished product (i.e., weight/weight in the case of solids, or volume/volume in the case of liquids).
2. The percentage of a characterizing ingredient or component shall be declared by the words “containing (or contains) ___ percent (or %) ___” or “___ percent (or %) ___” with the first blank filled in with the percentage expressed as a whole number not greater than the actual percentage of the ingredient or component named and the second blank filled in with the common or usual name of the ingredient or component. The word “containing” (or “contains”), when used, shall appear on a line immediately below the part of the common or usual name of the food required by paragraph (a) of this section. For each characterizing ingredient or component, the words “___ percent (or %) ___” shall appear following or directly below the word “containing” (or “contains”), or directly below the part of the common or usual name of the food required by paragraph (a) of this section when the word “containing” (or “contains”) is not used, in easily legible boldface print or type in distinct contrast to other printed or graphic matter, and in a height not less than the larger of the following alternatives:
   1. Not less than one-sixteenth inch in height on packages having a principal display panel with an area of 5 square inches or less and not less than one-eighth inch in height if the area of the principal display panel is greater than 5 square inches; or
   2. Not less than one-half the height of the largest type appearing in the part of the common or usual name of the food required by paragraph (a) of this section.
3. The common or usual name of a food shall include a statement of the presence or absence of any characterizing ingredient(s) or component(s) and/or the need for the user to add any characterizing ingredient(s) or component(s) when the presence or absence of such ingredient(s) or component(s) in the food has a material bearing on price or consumer acceptance or when the labeling or the appearance of the food may otherwise create an erroneous impression that such ingredient(s) or component(s) is present when it is not, and consumers may otherwise be misled about the presence or absence of the ingredient(s) or component(s) in the food. The following requirements shall apply unless modified by a specific regulation in this part.
(1) The presence or absence of a characterizing ingredient or component shall be declared by the words “containing (or contains) ______” or “contains (or contains) ______” or “no ______”, with the blank being filled in with the common or usual name of the ingredient or component.

(2) The need for the user of a food to add any characterizing ingredient(s) or component(s) shall be declared by an appropriate informative statement.

(3) The statement(s) required under paragraph (c) (1) and/or (2) of this section shall appear following or directly below the part of the common or usual name of the food required by paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, in easily legible boldface print or type in distinct contrast to other printed or graphic matter, and in a height not less than the larger of the alternatives established under paragraph (b)(2)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(d) A common or usual name of a food may be established by common usage or by establishment of a regulation in this part, in a standard of identity, or in other regulations in this chapter.

§ 509.3 Definitions and interpretations.


(b) The definitions of terms contained in section 201 of the act are applicable to such terms when used in this part unless modified in this section.

(c) A naturally occurring poisonous or deleterious substance is a poisonous or deleterious substance that is an inherent natural constituent of a food and is not the result of environmental, agricultural, industrial, or other contamination.

(d) An added poisonous or deleterious substance is a poisonous or deleterious substance that is not a naturally occurring poisonous or deleterious substance. When a naturally occurring poisonous or deleterious substance is increased to abnormal levels through
§ 509.4 Establishment of tolerances, regulatory limits, and action levels.

(a) When appropriate under the criteria of §509.6, a tolerance for an added poisonous or deleterious substance, which may be a food additive, may be established by regulation in subpart B of this part under the provisions of section 406 of the act. A tolerance may prohibit any detectable amount of the substance in food.

(b) When appropriate under the criteria of §509.6, and under section 402(a)(1) of the act, a regulatory limit for an added poisonous or deleterious substance, which may be a food additive, may be established by regulation in subpart C of this part under the provisions of sections 402(a)(1) and 701(a) of the act. A regulatory limit may prohibit any detectable amount of the substance in food. The regulatory limit established represents the level at which food is adulterated within the meaning of section 402(a)(1) of the act.

(c)(1) When appropriate under the criteria of §509.6, an action level for an added poisonous or deleterious substance, which may be a food additive, may be established to define a level of contamination at which a food may be regarded as adulterated.

(2) Whenever an action level is established or changed, a notice shall be published in the Federal Register as soon as practicable thereafter. The notice shall call attention to the material supporting the action level which shall be on file with the Division of Dockets Management before the notice is published. The notice shall invite public comment on the action level.

(d) A regulation may be established in subpart D of this part to identify a food containing a naturally occurring poisonous or deleterious substance which will be deemed to be adulterated under section 402(a)(1) of the act. These regulations do not constitute a complete list of such foods.

§ 509.5 Petitions.

The Commissioner of Food and Drugs, either on his own initiative or on behalf of any interested person who has submitted a petition, may issue a proposal to establish, revoke, or amend a regulation under this part. Any such petition shall include an adequate factual basis to support the petition, shall be in the form set forth in §10.30 of this chapter, and will be published in the Federal Register for comment if it contains reasonable grounds for the proposed regulation.

§ 509.6 Added poisonous or deleterious substances.

(a) Use of an added poisonous or deleterious substance, other than a pesticide chemical, that is also a food additive will be controlled by a regulation issued under section 409 of the act when possible. When such a use cannot be approved under the criteria of section 409 of the act, or when the added poisonous or deleterious substance is not a food additive, a tolerance, regulatory limit, or action level may be established pursuant to the criteria in paragraphs (b), (c), or (d) of this section. Residues resulting from the use of an added poisonous or deleterious substance that is also a pesticide chemical will ordinarily be controlled by a tolerance established in a regulation issued under sections 406, 408, or 409 of the act by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). When such a regulation has not been issued, an action level for an added poisonous or deleterious substance that is also a pesticide chemical may be established by the Food and Drug Administration. The Food and Drug Administration will request EPA to recommend such an action level pursuant to the criteria established in paragraph (d) of this section.

(b) A tolerance for an added poisonous or deleterious substance in any food may be established when the following criteria are met:
(1) The substance cannot be avoided by good manufacturing practice.
(2) The tolerance established is sufficient for the protection of the public health, taking into account the extent of which the presence of the substance cannot be avoided and the other ways in which the consumer may be affected by the same or related poisonous or deleterious substances.
(3) No technological or other changes are foreseeable in the near future that might affect the appropriateness of the tolerance established. Examples of changes that might affect the appropriateness of the tolerance include anticipated improvements in good manufacturing practice that would change the extent to which use of the substance is unavoidable and anticipated studies expected to provide significant new toxicological or use data.
(c) A regulatory limit for an added poisonous or deleterious substance in any food may be established when each of the following criteria is met:
(1) The substance cannot be avoided by current good manufacturing practices.
(2) There is no tolerance established for the substance in the particular food under sections 406, 408, or 409 of the act.
(3) There is insufficient information by which a tolerance may be established for the substance under section 406 of the act or technological changes appear reasonably possible that may affect the appropriateness of a tolerance. The regulatory limit established represents the level at which food is adulterated within the meaning of section 402(a)(1) of the act.
(d) An action level for an added poisonous or deleterious substance in any food may be established when the criteria in paragraph (b) of this section are met, except that technological or other changes that might affect the appropriateness of the tolerance are foreseeable in the near future. An action level for an added poisonous or deleterious substance in any food may be established at a level at which the Food and Drug Administration may regard the food as adulterated within the meaning of section 402(a)(1) of the act, without regard to the criteria in paragraph (b) of this section or in section 406 of the act. An action level will be withdrawn when a tolerance or regulatory limit for the same substance and use has been established.

§ 509.15 Use of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB's) in establishments manufacturing food-packaging materials.

(a) Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB's) represent a class of toxic industrial chemicals manufactured and sold under
a variety of trade names, including: Aroclor (United States); Phenoclor (France); Colphen (Germany); and Kanaclor (Japan). PCB’s are highly stable, heat resistant, and nonflammable chemicals. Industrial uses of PCB’s include, or did include in the past, their use as electrical transformer and capacitor fluids, heat transfer fluids, hydraulic fluids, and plasticizers, and in formulations of lubricants, coatings, and inks. Their unique physical and chemical properties and widespread, uncontrolled industrial applications have caused PCB’s to be a persistent and ubiquitous contaminant in the environment, causing the contamination of certain foods. In addition, incidents have occurred in which PCB’s have directly contaminated animal feeds as a result of industrial accidents (leakage or spillage of PCB fluids from plant equipment). These accidents in turn caused the contamination of food products intended for human consumption (meat, milk and eggs). Investigations by the Food and Drug Administration have revealed that a significant percentage of paper food-packaging material contains PCB’s which can migrate to the packaged food. The origin of PCB’s in such material is not fully understood. Reclaimed fibers containing carbonless copy paper (contains 3 to 5 percent PCB’s) have been identified as a primary source of PCB’s in paper products. Some virgin paper products have also been found to contain PCB’s, the source of which is generally attributed to direct contamination from industrial accidents from the use of PCB-containing equipment and machinery in food-packaging manufacturing establishments. Since PCB’s are toxic chemicals, the PCB contamination of food-packaging materials as a result of industrial accidents, which can cause the PCB contamination of food, represents a hazard to public health. It is therefore necessary to place certain restrictions on the industrial uses of PCB’s in establishments manufacturing food-packaging materials.

(b) The following special provisions are necessary to preclude the accidental PCB contamination of food-packaging materials:

(1) New equipment or machinery for manufacturing food-packaging materials shall not contain or use PCB’s.

(2) On or before September 4, 1973, the management of establishments manufacturing food-packaging materials shall:

(i) Have the heat exchange fluid used in existing equipment for manufacturing food-packaging materials sampled and tested to determine whether it contains PCB’s or verify the absence of PCB’s in such formulations by other appropriate means. On or before Sept. 4, 1973, any such fluid formulated with PCB’s must to the fullest extent possible commensurate with current good manufacturing practices be replaced with a heat exchange fluid that does not contain PCB’s.

(ii) Eliminate to the fullest extent possible commensurate with current good manufacturing practices from the establishment any other PCB-containing equipment, machinery and materials wherever there is a reasonable expectation that such articles could cause food-packaging materials to become contaminated with PCB’s either as a result of normal use or as a result of accident, breakage, or other mishap.

(iii) The toxicity and other characteristics of fluids selected as PCB replacements must be adequately determined so that the least potentially hazardous replacement is used. In making this determination with respect to a given fluid, consideration should be given to (a) its toxicity; (b) the maximum quantity that could be spilled onto a given quantity of food before it would be noticed, taking into account its color and odor; (c) possible signaling devices in the equipment to indicate a loss of fluid, etc.; and (d) its environmental stability and tendency to survive and be concentrated through the food chain. The judgment as to whether a replacement fluid is sufficiently non-hazardous is to be made on an individual installation and operation basis.

(c) The provisions of this section do not apply to electrical transformers and condensers containing PCB’s in sealed containers.
Subpart B—Tolerances for Unavoidable Poisonous or Deleterious Substances

§ 509.30 Temporary tolerances for polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB’s).

(a) Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB’s) are toxic, industrial chemicals. Because of their widespread, uncontrolled industrial applications, PCB’s have become a persistent and ubiquitous contaminant in the environment. As a result, certain foods and animal feeds, principally those of animal and marine origin, contain PCB’s as unavoidable, environmental contaminants. PCB’s are transmitted to the food portion (meat, milk, and eggs) of food producing animals ingesting PCB contaminated animal feed. In addition, a significant percentage of paper food-packaging materials contain PCB’s which may migrate to the packaged food. The source of PCB’s in paper food-packaging materials is primarily of certain types of carbonless copy paper (containing 3 to 5 percent PCB’s) in waste paper stocks used for manufacturing recycled paper. Therefore, temporary tolerances for residues of PCB’s as unavoidable environmental or industrial contaminants are established for a sufficient period of time following the effective date of this paragraph to permit the elimination of such contaminants at the earliest practicable time. For the purposes of this paragraph, the term polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB’s) is applicable to mixtures of chlorinated biphenyl compounds, irrespective of which mixture of PCB’s is present as the residue. The temporary tolerances for residues of PCB’s as follows:

(1) 0.2 part per million in finished animal feed for food-producing animals (except the following finished animal feeds: feed concentrates, feed supplements, and feed premixes).

(2) 2 parts per million in animal feed components of animal origin, including fishmeal and other by-products of marine origin and in finished animal feed concentrates, supplements, and premixes intended for food-producing animals.

(3) 10 parts per million in paper food-packaging material intended for or used with finished animal feed and any components intended for animal feeds.

The tolerance shall not apply to paper food-packaging material separated from the food therein by a functional barrier which is impermeable to migration of PCB’s.

(b) A compilation entitled “Analytical Methodology for Polychlorinated Biphenyls, February 1973” for determining compliance with the tolerances established in this section is available from the Division of Dockets Management, Food and Drug Administration, 5630 Fishers Lane, rm. 1061, Rockville, MD 20852.


Subpart C—Regulatory Limits for Added Poisonous or Deleterious Substances [Reserved]

Subpart D—Naturally Occurring Poisonous or Deleterious Substances [Reserved]
§ 510.3

510.305 Maintenance of copies of approved medicated feed mill licenses to manufacture animal feed bearing or containing new animal drugs.

Subpart E—Requirements for Specific New Animal Drugs

510.410 Corticosteroids for oral, injectable, and ophthalmic use in animals; warnings and labeling requirements.
510.440 Injectable iron preparations.
510.455 Requirements for free-choice medicated feeds.

Subpart F [Reserved]

Subpart G—Sponsors of Approved Applications

510.600 Names, addresses, and drug labeler codes of sponsors of approved applications.


Source: 40 FR 13807, Mar. 27, 1975, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 510.3 Definitions and interpretations.

As used in this part:
(b) Department means the Department of Health and Human Services.
(c) Secretary means the Secretary of Health and Human Services.
(d) Commissioner means the Commissioner of Food and Drugs.
(e) Person means individuals, partnerships, corporations, and associations.
(f) The definitions and interpretations of terms contained in section 201 of the act shall be applicable to such terms when used in the regulations in this part.
(g) The term new animal drug means any drug intended for use for animals other than man, including any drug intended for use in animal feed but not including such animal feed:
(1) The composition of which is such that such drug is not generally recognized, among experts qualified by scientific training and experience to evaluate the safety and effectiveness of animal drugs, as safe and effective for use under the conditions prescribed, recommended, or suggested in the labeling thereof; except that such a drug not so recognized shall not be deemed to be a new animal drug if at any time prior to June 25, 1938, it was subject to the Food and Drug Act of June 30, 1906, as amended, and if at such time its labeling contained the same representations concerning the conditions of its use; or
(2) The composition of which is such that such drug, as a result of investigations to determine its safety and effectiveness for use under such conditions, has become so recognized but which has not, otherwise than in such investigations, been used to a material extent or for a material time under such conditions.
(h) The term animal feed means an article which is intended for use for food for animals other than man and which is intended for use as a substantial source of nutrients in the diet of the animal, and is not limited to a mixture intended to be the sole ration of the animal.

(i) The newness of an animal drug, including a new animal drug intended for use in or on animal feed, may arise by reason of: (1) The newness for its intended drug use of any substance of which the drug is comprised, in whole or in part, whether it be an active substance or a menstruum, excipient, carrier, coating, or other component; (2) the newness for its intended drug use of a combination of two or more substances, none of which is itself a new animal drug; (3) the newness for its intended drug use in a different species of animal; (4) the newness of its intended drug use of the proportion of a substance in a combination, even though such combination containing such substance in other proportion is not a new animal drug; (5) the newness for its intended drug use in a different species of animal; (6) the newness of its intended drug use in diagnosing, curing, mitigating, treating, or preventing a disease, or to affect a structure or function of the animal body, even though such drug is not a new animal drug when used in another disease or to affect another structure or function of the body; or (6) the newness of a dosage, or method or duration of administration or application, or any other condition of use, prescribed, recommended, or suggested in the labeling.
§ 510.105 Labeling of drugs for use in milk-producing animals.

(a) Part 526 of this chapter provides for new animal drugs intended for intramammary use in animals and includes conditions of use intended to prevent the contamination of milk from the use of such drugs.

(b) Preparations containing antibiotics and other potent drugs labeled with directions for use in milk-producing animals will be misbranded under section 502(f)(2) of the act unless their labeling bears appropriate warnings and directions for use to avoid adulteration of milk under section 402(a)(2)(c)(ii) of the act.

(c) It is the position of the Food and Drug Administration that the labeling
§ 510.106 Labeling of antibiotic and antibiotic-containing drugs intended for use in milk-producing animals.

Whenever the labeling of an antibiotic drug included in the regulations in this chapter suggests or recommends its use in milk-producing animals, the label of such drugs shall bear either the statement “Warning: Not for use in animals producing milk, since this use will result in contamination of the milk” or the statement “Warning: Milk that has been taken from animals during treatment and for __ hours after the latest treatment must not be used for food”, the blank being filled in with the figure that the Commissioner has determined by appropriate investigation is needed to insure that the milk will not carry violative residues resulting from use of the preparation. If the use of the preparation as recommended does not result in contamination of the milk, neither of the above warning statements is required.

[40 FR 13807, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 63 FR 32980, June 17, 1998; 64 FR 51241, Sept. 22, 1999]

§ 510.110 Antibiotics used in food-producing animals.

(a) The Food and Drug Administration in the interest of fulfilling its responsibilities with regard to protection of the public health has requested an evaluation of the public health aspects of the use of antibiotics in veterinary medical and nonmedical uses. There is particular concern with regard to the potential hazards associated with the extensive use of antibiotics administered to food-producing animals. Accordingly, an ad hoc committee on the Veterinary Medical and Nonmedical Uses of Antibiotics was established by the Food and Drug Administration to study and advise the Commissioner of Food and Drugs on the uses of antibiotics in veterinary medicine and for various nonmedical purposes as such uses may affect the enforcement of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act with respect to their safety and effectiveness.

(b) Based upon an evaluation of the conclusions of said Committee and other relevant material, §510.112 was published in the FEDERAL REGISTER of August 23, 1966 (31 FR 11141), asking sponsors of drugs containing any antibiotic intended for use in food-producing animals to submit data to establish whether such antibiotic and its metabolites are present as residues in edible tissues, milk, and eggs from treated animals. The data on the residues of antibiotics in milk from intramammary infusion preparations were requested within 60 days and the data on all other products were requested within 180 days following the date of publication of §510.112 in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(c) An evaluation of the data now available shows that use of many antibiotic preparations cause residues in edible products of treated animals for varying and, in some cases, for long periods of time following the last administration. Because of the accumulation of new information with regard to the development of resistance of bacteria to antibiotics, the ability of bacteria to
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 510.112 Antibiotics used in veterinary medicine and for nonmedical purposes; required data.

(a) An ad hoc committee, Committee on the Veterinary Medical and Nonmedical Uses of Antibiotics, was formed by the Food and Drug Administration to study, and advise the Commissioner on, the use of antibiotics in veterinary medicine and for various nonmedical purposes as such uses may affect the enforcement of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act with respect to the safety and effectiveness of such substances. A copy of the report may be obtained from the Food and Drug Administration, Office of Public Affairs, Room 15–05, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20857.

(b) On the basis of the report of the Committee and other information, sponsors of drugs containing any antibiotic intended for use in food-producing animals shall submit data for determining whether or not such antibiotics and their metabolites are present as residues in edible tissues, milk, and eggs from treated animals; however, in the case of a drug for which such data have already been submitted and for which a regulation has been promulgated under section 409 of the act, only such data as has been accumulated since the issuance of the regulation need be submitted.

(c) The required data shall be submitted within 180 days of the date of publication of this section in the Federal Register; except that in the case of data on intramammary infusion preparations the data shall be submitted within 60 days of such publication. Data demonstrating the absence in milk of residues of intramammary infusion preparations when used as directed in their labeling are needed within the 60-day period because of the importance of milk in the human diet.

(d) Regulatory proceedings including revocation of prior sanctions, or actions to suspend or amend new drug or antibiotic approvals granted prior to passage of the Food Additives Amendment of 1958 (72 Stat. 1784), may be initiated with regard to the continued marketing of any antibiotic preparation on which the required information is not submitted within the period of time prescribed by paragraph (c) of this section.

(e) Questions relating to the acceptability of proposed research protocols and assay methods for determining the amount of antibiotic residues in food...
should be directed to the Director, Center for Veterinary Medicine, Food and Drug Administration, 7500 Standish Pl., Rockville, MD 20855.

§ 510.301 Records and reports concerning experience with animal feeds bearing or containing new animal drugs for which an approved medicated feed mill license application is in effect.

Records and reports of clinical and other experience with the new animal drug will be maintained and reported, appropriately identified with the new animal drug application(s) or index listing(s) to which they relate, to the Center for Veterinary Medicine in duplicate in accordance with the following:

(a) Immediately upon receipt by the applicant, complete records or reports covering information of the following kinds:

(1) Information concerning any mixup in the new animal drug or its labeling with another article.

(2) Information concerning any bacteriological or any significant chemical, physical, or other change or deterioration in the drug, or any failure of one or more distributed batches of the drug to meet the specifications established for it in the new animal drug application or request for determination of eligibility for indexing.

(b) As soon as possible, and in any event within 15 working days of its receipt by the applicant, complete records or reports concerning any information of the following kinds:

(1) Information concerning any unexpected side effect, injury, toxicity, or sensitivity reaction or any unexpected incidence or severity thereof associated with clinical uses, studies, investigations, or tests, whether or not determined to be attributable to the new animal drug, except that this requirement shall not apply to the submission of information described in a written communication to the applicant from the Food and Drug Administration as types of information that may be submitted at other designated intervals.

Unexpected as used in this paragraph refers to conditions or developments not previously submitted as part of the new animal drug application or in support of the index listing or not encountered during clinical trials of the drug, or conditions or developments occurring at a rate higher than shown by information previously submitted as part of the new animal drug application or in support of the index listing or at a rate higher than encountered during such clinical trials.

(2) Information concerning any unusual failure of the new animal drug to exhibit its expected pharmacological activity.

§ 510.305 Maintenance of copies of approved medicated feed mill licenses to manufacture animal feed bearing or containing new animal drugs.

Each applicant shall maintain in a single accessible location:

(a) A copy of the approved medicated feed mill license (Form FDA 3448) on the premises of the manufacturing establishment; and

(b) Approved or index listed labeling for each Type B and/or Type C feed being manufactured on the premises of the manufacturing establishment or the facility where the feed labels are generated.

§ 510.410 Corticosteroids for oral, injectable, and ophthalmic use in animals; warnings and labeling requirements.

(a) The Food and Drug Administration has received reports of side effects associated with the oral, injectable, and ophthalmic use of corticosteroid animal drugs. The use of these drugs administered orally or by injection has resulted in premature parturition when administered during the last trimester of pregnancy. Premature parturition
may be followed by dystocia, fetal death, retained placenta, and metritis. Additionally, corticosteroids used in dogs, rabbits, and rodents during pregnancy have produced cleft palate in offspring. Use in dogs has resulted in other congenital anomalies, including deformed forelegs, phocomelia, and anasarca. Drugs subject to this section are required to carry the veterinary prescription legend and are subject to the labeling requirements of §201.105 of this chapter.

(b) In view of these potentially serious side effects, the Food and Drug Administration has concluded that the labeling on or within packaged corticosteroid-containing preparations intended for animal use shall bear conspicuously the following warning statement:

Warning: Clinical and experimental data have demonstrated that corticosteroids administered orally or by injection to animals may induce the first stage of parturition if used during the last trimester of pregnancy and may precipitate premature parturition followed by dystocia, fetal death, retained placenta, and metritis. Additionally, corticosteroids administered to dogs, rabbits, and rodents during pregnancy have resulted in cleft palate in offspring. Corticosteroids administered to dogs during pregnancy have also resulted in other congenital anomalies, including deformed forelegs, phocomelia, and anasarca.

§ 510.440 Injectable iron preparations.

There has been an increasing interest in the use of injectable iron compounds for the prevention or treatment of iron-deficiency anemia in animals. Although some such preparations have been shown to be safe, such articles are regarded as new animal drugs within the meaning of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act. Accordingly, an approved new animal drug application (NADA) is required prior to the marketing of such preparations within the jurisdiction of the act. In addition to the need for demonstrating the safety of such articles, the labeling of such preparations should not only recommend appropriate dosages of iron but also declare the amount (in milligrams) of available iron (Fe) per milliliter of the subject product.

§ 510.455 Requirements for free-choice medicated feeds.

(a) What is free-choice medicated feed? For the purpose of this part, free-choice medicated feed is medicated feed that is placed in feeding or grazing areas and is not intended to be consumed fully at a single feeding or to constitute the entire diet of the animal. Free-choice feeds include, but are not limited to, medicated blocks (agglomerated feed compressed or rendered into a solid mass and cohesive enough to hold its form), mineral mixes, and liquid feed tank supplements ("lick tank" supplements) containing one or more new animal drugs. The manufacture of medicated free-choice feeds is subject to the current good manufacturing practice regulations in part 225 of this chapter for medicated feeds.

(b) What is required for new animal drugs intended for use in free-choice feed? Any new animal drug intended for use in free-choice feed must be approved for such use under section 512 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act) (21 U.S.C. 360(b)) or listed in the index under section 572 of the act (21 U.S.C. 360ccc–1). Such approvals under section 512 of the act must be:

(1) An original new animal drug application (NADA),
(2) A supplemental NADA, or
(3) An abbreviated NADA.

(c) What are the approval requirements under section 512 of the act for new animal drugs intended for use in free-choice feed? An approval under section 512 of the act for a Type A medicated article intended for use in free-choice feed must contain the following information:

(1) Data, or reference to data in a master file (MF), showing that the target animal consumes the new animal drug in the Type C free-choice feed in an amount that is safe and effective (consumption/effectiveness data); and
(2) Data, or reference to data in an MF, showing the relevant ranges of conditions under which the drug will be chemically and physically stable in the Type C free-choice feed under field conditions.

(d) How are consumption/effectiveness and/or stability data to be submitted? The data must be submitted as follows:

§ 510.440 Injectable iron preparations.
§ 510.600

(1) Directly in the NADA, by a sponsor; and/or
(2) To an MF that a sponsor may then reference in its NADA with written consent of the MF holder;
(e) What will be stated in the published approval for a new animal drug intended for use in free-choice feed? The approval of a new animal drug intended for use in free-choice feed, as published in this subchapter, will include:
(1) The formula and/or specifications of the free-choice medicated feed, where the owner of this information requests such publication, or
(2) A statement that the approval has been granted for a proprietary formula and/or specifications.
(f) When is a medicated feed mill license required for the manufacture of a free-choice medicated feed? An approved medicated feed mill license is required for the manufacture of the following types of feeds:
(1) All free-choice medicated feeds that contain a Category II drug, and
(2) Free-choice medicated feeds that contain a Category I drug and use a proprietary formula and/or specifications.

Subpart G—Sponsors of Approved Applications

§ 510.600 Names, addresses, and drug labeler codes of sponsors of approved applications.

(a) Section 512(i) of the act requires publication of names and addresses of sponsors of approved applications for new animal drugs.
(b) In this section each name and address is identified by a numerical drug labeler code. The labeler codes identify the sponsors of the new animal drug applications associated with the regulations published pursuant to section 512(i) of the act. The codes appear in the appropriate regulations and serve as a reference to the names and addresses listed in this section. The drug labeler code is established pursuant to section 510 of the act.
(c) The names, addresses, and drug labeler codes of sponsors of approved new animal drug applications are as follows:

(1) ALPHABETICAL LISTING OF SPONSORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Firm name and address</th>
<th>Drug labeler code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A &amp; G Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 1030 West Commodore Blvd., Jackson, NJ 08527</td>
<td>057699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM Alliance Nutrition, Inc., 1000 North 30th St., Quincy, IL 62205–3115</td>
<td>012286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbott Laboratories, North Chicago, IL 60064</td>
<td>000074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abraxis Pharmaceutical Products, a Div. of Abraxis Bioscience, 6133 River Rd., suite 500, Rosemont, IL 60018</td>
<td>063323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ag-Mark, Inc., P.O. Box 127, Teaschey, NC 28664</td>
<td>034174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agri Laboratories, Ltd., P.O. Box 3163, St. Joseph, MO 64503</td>
<td>057561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agri-Tech, Inc., 4722 Broadway, Kansas City, MO 64112</td>
<td>017762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaco, Inc., 1500 North Wilmot Rd., suite 290-C, Tucson, AZ 85712</td>
<td>064146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpharma Inc., 440 Rte. 22, Bridgewater, NJ 08807</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Pharmaceuticals and Cosmetics, Inc., 1401 Joel East Rd., Fort Worth, TX 76140</td>
<td>065531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Pharmaceuticals Partners, Inc., 2045 North Cornell Ave., Melrose Park, IL 60160</td>
<td>063323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anika Therapeutics Inc., 236 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801</td>
<td>062606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Health Pharmaceuticals, LLC, 1805 Oak Ridge Circle, suite 101, St. Joseph, MO 64506</td>
<td>068718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argent Laboratories, 8702 152d Ave. NE., Redmond, WA 98052</td>
<td>051212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ausa International, Inc., R. 8, P.O. Box 324–12, Tyler, TX 75703</td>
<td>059521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.L. Mitchell, Inc., 103 Hwy. 82 E., Leland, MS 38756</td>
<td>067188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baxter Healthcare Corp., 95 Spring St., New Providence, NJ 07974</td>
<td>010019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayer HealthCare LLC, Animal Health Division, P.O. Box 390, Shawnee Mission, KS 66201</td>
<td>000859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belcher Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 12393 Belcher Rd., suite 420, Fargo, FL 33773</td>
<td>062250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioniche Animal Health USA, Inc., 119 Rowe Rd., Athens, GA 30601</td>
<td>064847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioniche Teoranta, Inver, County Galway, Ireland</td>
<td>063286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioproducts, Inc., 320 Springside Dr., Suite 300, Fair Lawn, OH 44333–2435</td>
<td>051359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biore Corp., 11 Hurley St., Cambridge, MA 02141</td>
<td>063075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BioScience Division of Milk Specialties Co., 1902 Tenthmey Lane, Madison, WI 53704</td>
<td>032761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boehringer Ingelheim Vetmedica, Inc., 2621 North Belt Highway, St. Joseph, MO 64506–2002</td>
<td>000010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cephalzone Pharma, LLC, 250 East Bonita Ave., Pomona, CA 91767</td>
<td>068330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chanelle Pharmaceuticals Manufacturing Ltd., Loughrea, County Galway, Ireland</td>
<td>001651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firm name and address</td>
<td>Drug labeler code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church &amp; Dwight Co., Inc., 469 North Harrison St., Princeton, NJ 08543-5297</td>
<td>010237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConAgra Pet Products Co., 3902 Leavenworth St., Omaha, NE 68105</td>
<td>021091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Products, Inc., 3788 Elm Springs Rd., Springdale, AR 72764-6067</td>
<td>055462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Research Farms, Box 69, Charlotteville, VA 22906</td>
<td>015267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Vetpharm Group Ltd., Broomhill Rd., Tallaght, Dublin 24, Ireland</td>
<td>061623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Feed Blenders Corp., 540 Hawkaye Ave., Fort Dodge, IA 50501</td>
<td>049687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dechra, Ltd., Dechra House, Jamage Industrial Estate, Talleys Pt, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire, ST7 1XW, United Kingdom</td>
<td>043264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO LLC, 8209 Hollister Ave., Las Vegas, NV 89131</td>
<td>066916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elka Chemicals Inc., 1775 West Oak Commons Ct., Marietta, GA 30062-2254</td>
<td>061088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elanco Animal Health, A Division of Eli Lilly &amp; Co., Lilly Corporate Center, Indianapolis, IN 46285</td>
<td>000986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endo Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 100 Painters Dr., Chadds Ford, PA 19317</td>
<td>060951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evco Pharmaceuticals, An Affiliate of ESL Inc., Box 259, Harding Hwy., Buena, NJ 08310</td>
<td>017030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farmland Industries, Inc., Kansas City, MO 64116</td>
<td>021676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farmam Companies, Inc., 301 West Osborn, Phoenix, AZ 85013-3928</td>
<td>017135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed Service Co., Inc., 303 Lundi Blvd., P.O. Box 698, Marquette, MI 49855</td>
<td>030841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John J. Ferrante, 11 Fairway Lane, Trumbull, CT 06611</td>
<td>058034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Priority, Inc., 1590 Todd Farm Dr., Elm, IL 60033</td>
<td>058289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming Laboratories, Inc., P.O. Box 34384, Charlotte, NC 28224</td>
<td>015565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Dodge Animal Health, Division of Wyeth Holdings Corp., a wholly owned subsidiary of Pfizer, Inc., 235 East 42nd St., New York, NY 10017</td>
<td>053501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Dodge Animal Health, Division of Wyeth, a wholly owned subsidiary of Pfizer, Inc., 235 East 42nd St., New York, NY 10017</td>
<td>000856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuhr-McNess Co., Freeport, IL 61032</td>
<td>010439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. C. Hanford Manufacturing Co., P.O. Box 1017, Syracuse, NY 13201</td>
<td>010515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. O. Searle LLC, Pharmacia Corp., 4901 Searle Pkwy., Skokie, IL 60077</td>
<td>000014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTC Biotherapeutics, Inc., 175 Crossing Blvd., Framingham, MA 01702</td>
<td>042576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gossett Nutrition, Inc., 1676 Cascade Dr., Marion, OH 43302</td>
<td>050972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halocarbon Products Corp., 887 Kinderkamack Rd., River Edge, NJ 07661</td>
<td>012164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Happy Jack, Inc., Snow Hill, NC 28580</td>
<td>023851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heska Corp., 1825 Sharp Point Dr., Fort Collins, CO 80525</td>
<td>063604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hess &amp; Clark, Inc., 944 Nandino Blvd., Lexington, KY 40511</td>
<td>050749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hovopharm, 33 James Boucher Blvd., Sophia 1407, Bulgaria</td>
<td>016262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I.M.S., Inc., 13619 Industrial Rd.,oma, NE 68137</td>
<td>050639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDEXX Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 7000 Albert Pick Rd., Greensboro, NC 27409</td>
<td>065274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPAX Laboratories, Inc., 3431 Huntington Ave., Hayward, CA 94544</td>
<td>000915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Nutrition, Inc., 7706 1st Plaza, Oakley, CA 94561</td>
<td>043733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet, Inc., 56 Livingston Ave., Roseland, NJ 07068</td>
<td>000061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ivy Laboratories, Div. of Ivy Animal Health, Inc., 8857 Bond Street, Overland Park, KS 66214</td>
<td>026161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. C. Feed Mills, 1050 Sheffield, P.O. Box 224, Waterloo, IA 50704</td>
<td>039741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janssen Pharmaceutica NV, Turnhoutseweg 30, B–2340 Beerse, Belgium</td>
<td>012578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. C. Pharmacal, Inc., 8345 Melrose Dr., Lenexa, KS 66214</td>
<td>038782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lloyd, Inc., 604 W. Thomas Ave., Shennaodah, IA 51601</td>
<td>061690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luitpold Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Animal Health Division, Shirley, NY 11967</td>
<td>010797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macleod Laboratories, Inc., 2600 Canton Ct., Fort Collins, CO 80525</td>
<td>058711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marsam Pharmaceuticals, LLC, Bldg. 31, 24 Oleyn Ave., Cherry Hill, NJ 08034</td>
<td>000209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Med-Pharmex, Inc., 2727 Thompson Creek Rd., Pomona, CA 91767–1861</td>
<td>054925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Developments International, Ltd., P.O. Box 21, Sandown Village, 3171 VIC Australia</td>
<td>025245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicis Dermatologics, Inc., 8125 North Hayden Rd., Scottsdale, AZ 85258</td>
<td>099207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merial Ltd., 3328 Satellite Blvd., Blvdg. 500, Duluth, GA 30096-4640</td>
<td>050604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Beef Technologies LTD, P.O. Box 9262, Amalio, TX 79110</td>
<td>047126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Continent Agrimarketing, Inc., 8833 Quivira Rd., Overland Park, KS 66214</td>
<td>059620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minrad, Inc., 836 Main St., 2nd floor, Buffalo, NY 14202</td>
<td>063307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Veterinary Therapeutics, LLC, 1550 Madruga Ave., suite 329, Coral Gables, FL 33146</td>
<td>015914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natchez Animal Supply Co., 201 John R. Junkin Dr., Natchez, MS 39120</td>
<td>049968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norbrook Laboratories, Ltd., Station Works, Nevery B735 6JP, Northern Ireland</td>
<td>050529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norco Mills of Norfolk, Inc., P.O. Box 56, Norfolk, NE 68701</td>
<td>027190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North American Nutrition Companies, Inc., C.S. 5002, 6531 St., Rd. 503, Lewisburg, OH 45338</td>
<td>017790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natchez Animal Health US Inc., 3200 Northline Ave., suite 300, Greensboro, NC 27408</td>
<td>058198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novartis Animal Health, Division of Novartis Animal Health, Inc., 30831 Huntwood Ave., Hayward, CA 94544</td>
<td>012587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutribasics Co., North Highway 71, P.O. Box 1014, Willmar, MN 56201</td>
<td>053740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nycomed US, Inc., 228 Bayrd Rd., Melville, NY 11747</td>
<td>025463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orion Corp., Orinonite 1, 02200 Espoo, Finland</td>
<td>052483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paladin Labs (USA), Inc., 160 Greenbriar Dr., suite 101, Dover, DE 19904</td>
<td>046129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parnell Laboratories (Aust) Pty. Ltd., Century Estate, unit 6, 476 Gardener Rd., Alexandra, New South Wales 2015, Australia</td>
<td>068504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peavey Co., 730 Sycamore Ave. South, Minneapolis, MN 55402</td>
<td>029459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegasus Laboratories, Inc., 8805 El Ly, Pensacola, FL 32514</td>
<td>055246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penncroft Oil Co., 14040 Industrial Rd., Omaha, NE 68144</td>
<td>048164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peptech Animal Health Pty., Ltd., 19–25 Kharalum Rd., Macquarie Park, New South Wales 2113, Australia</td>
<td>064288</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### (1) ALPHABETICAL LISTING OF SPONSORS—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Firm name and address</th>
<th>Drug labeler code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pfizer, Inc., 235 East 42d St., New York, NY 10017</td>
<td>000069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Ventures, Ltd., P.O. Box D1440, Pomona, NY 10970</td>
<td>050057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacia &amp; Upjohn Co., a Division of Pfizer, Inc., 235 East 42d St., New York, NY 10017</td>
<td>000009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacosmos, Inc., 776 Mountain Blvd., Watchung, NJ 07069</td>
<td>045552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmag AS, Skogmo Industriomrade, N–786 Overhalla, Norway</td>
<td>015331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phibro Animal Health, 65 Challenger Rd., 3d floor, Ridgefield Park, NJ 07660</td>
<td>006014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piramal Healthcare Ltd., Piramal Tower, Gampatrai Kadam Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400 013, India</td>
<td>065085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planalquimica Industrial Ltda., Rua das Magnolias nr. 2405, Jardim das Bandeiras, CEP 13053-120, Campinas, Sao Paulo, Brazil</td>
<td>060728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Putra Mills, Inc., P.O. Box 66812, St. Louis, MO 63166-6812</td>
<td>017800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Putney, Inc., 400 Congress St., suite 200, Portland, ME 04101</td>
<td>028637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quali-Tech Products, Inc., 318 Lake Hazeltine Drive, Chaska, MN 55318</td>
<td>016968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. P. Scherer North America, P.O. Box 5600, Clearwater, FL 33758</td>
<td>011014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridley Block Operations Inc., 424 North Riverfront Dr., P.O. Box 8500, Mankato, MN 56002-8500</td>
<td>068287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridley U.S. Holdings, Inc., 424 North Riverfront Dr., P.O. Box 8500, Mankato, MN 56002-8500</td>
<td>007949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMS Laboratories, Inc., 1903 East First St., Vadalia, GA 30074</td>
<td>067292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSR Laboratories, Inc., 501 Fifth St., Bristol, TN 37620</td>
<td>058670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roche Vitamins, Inc., 45 Waterview Blvd., Parsippany, NJ 07054-1298</td>
<td>063238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seeco Inc., Box 1014, North Highway 71, Willmar, MN 56221</td>
<td>011749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sioux Biochemical, Inc., 204 Third St. NW, Sioux Center, IA 51250</td>
<td>063112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Micro-Blenders, Inc., 3801 North Hawthorne St., Chattanooga, TN 37406</td>
<td>049685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sparhawk Laboratories Inc., 12340 Santa Fe Trail Dr., Lenexa, KS 66215</td>
<td>058005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield Milling Corp., Vigorena Feeds, Springfield, MN 56087</td>
<td>035955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squire Laboratories, Inc., 100 Mill St., Revere, MA 02151</td>
<td>017153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summit Hill Laboratories, P.O. Box 535, Navesink, NJ 07752</td>
<td>037990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superior Equine Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Pleasant Grove, UT 84062</td>
<td>027053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synexr Pharma, LLC, 100 N. State St., Newtown, PA 18940-2048</td>
<td>068882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Transfer, Inc., 33 East Broadway, suite 190, Columbia, MO 65203</td>
<td>067647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teva Animal Health, Inc., 3915 South 48th Street Terr., St. Joseph, MO 64503</td>
<td>005130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Vitamin Co., P.O. Box 18417, 10695 Aledo St., Dallas, TX 75218</td>
<td>000845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple “F”, Inc., 10104 Douglas Ave., Des Moines, IA 50322</td>
<td>011490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDL Laboratories, Inc., 12270 Dairy Ashford, Sugar Land, TX 77478</td>
<td>051079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Vaccines, a Harlan Sprague Dawley, Inc., Co., P.O. Box 4220, Madison, WI 53711</td>
<td>058639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velquetin N –A, Inc., 2000 chemin Georges, Lavatrinche (PO), Canada, JST 355</td>
<td>059320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vetem, S.p.A., Viale E. Bosci 24, 20146 Milano, Italy</td>
<td>055882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterinary Service, Inc., 416 North Jefferson St., P.O. Box 2467, Modesto, CA 95354</td>
<td>033008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virbac AH, Inc., 3200 Meacham Blvd., Ft. Worth, TX 76137</td>
<td>051311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walco International, Inc., 15 West Putnam, Portera, CA 92373</td>
<td>049185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterlo Motors Co., 2056 Mitchell Ave., Waterloo, IA 50704</td>
<td>017139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson Laboratories, Inc., 311 Bormie Circle, Corona, CA 92880</td>
<td>000402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne Feed Division, Continental Grain Co., P.O. Box 459, Libertyville, IL 60048</td>
<td>043506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weibel Feed, Inc., R. R. 3, Pittsfield, IL 62373</td>
<td>030509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellmark International, 1501 East Woodfield Rd., suite 200 West, Schaumburg, IL 60173</td>
<td>011536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wendt Laboratories, Inc., 100 Nancy Dr., Belle Plaine, MN 56011</td>
<td>015279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Agro, Inc., 11100 N. Congress Ave., Kansas City, MO 64153</td>
<td>033932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West-Ward Pharmaceutical Corp., 465 Industrial Way West, Eatontown, NJ 07724</td>
<td>000143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Chemical, Inc., 1269 Latimore Rd., Fremont, WA 98248</td>
<td>050378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife Laboratories, Inc., 1401 Duff Dr., Suite 600, Fort Collins, CO 80524</td>
<td>053923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyeth Laboratories, Division American Home Products Corp., P.O. Box 8299, Philadelphia, PA 19101</td>
<td>000008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yoder Feed, Division of Yoder, inc., Kalona, IA 52247</td>
<td>035369</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### (2) NUMERICAL LISTING OF SPONSORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug labeler code</th>
<th>Firm name and address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000008 Wyeth Laboratories, Division American Home Products Corp., P.O. Box 8299, Philadelphia, PA 19101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000009 Pharmacia &amp; Upjohn Co., a Division of Pfizer, Inc., 235 East 42d St., New York, NY 10017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000010 Boehringer Ingelheim Vetmedica, Inc., 2621 North Belt Highway, St. Joseph, MO 64506-2002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000014 G. D. Searle LLC, Pharmacia Corp., 4901 Searle Pkwy., Skokie, IL 60077</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000061 Intervet, Inc., 56 Livingston Ave., Roseland, NJ 07068</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000069 Pfizer, Inc., 235 East 42d St., New York, NY 10017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000074 Abbott Laboratories, North Chicago, IL 60064</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000115 IMPAX Laboratories, Inc., 30831 Huntwood Ave., Hayward, CA 94544</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000143 West-Ward Pharmaceutical Corp., 465 Industrial Way West, Eatontown, NJ 07724</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000209 Marsam Pharmaceuticals, LLC, Bldg. 31, 24 Olney Ave., Cherry Hill, NJ 08034</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000402 Watson Laboratories, Inc., 311 Bormie Circle, Corona, CA 92880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000452 Texas Vitamin Co., P.O. Box 18417, 10695 Aledo St., Dallas, TX 75218</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000856 Fort Dodge Animal Health, Division of Wyeth, a wholly owned subsidiary of Pfizer, Inc., 235 East 42d St., New York, NY 10017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000859 Bayer Healthcare LLC, Animal Health Division, P.O. Box 390, Shawnee Mission, KS 66201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug labeler code</td>
<td>Firm name and address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000986</td>
<td>Elanco Animal Health, A Division of Eli Lilly &amp; Co., Lilly Corporate Center, Indianapolis, IN 46285.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000109</td>
<td>Baxter Healthcare Corp., 95 Spring St., New Providence, NJ 07974.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002337</td>
<td>Church &amp; Dwight Co., Inc., 469 North Harrison St., Princeton, NJ 08543–5297.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004349</td>
<td>Foust-McNess Co., Freeport, IL 61032.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005155</td>
<td>G. C. Hanford Manufacturing Co., P.O. Box 1017, Syracuse, NY 13201.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007979</td>
<td>Luitpold Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Animal Health Division, Shirley, NY 11967.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010104</td>
<td>R. P. Scharer North America, P.O. Box 5600, Clearwater, FL 33718.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011490</td>
<td>Triple “F”, Inc., 10104 Douglas Ave., Des Moines, IA 50322.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011749</td>
<td>Seeco Inc., Box 1014, North Highway 71, Willmar, MN 56201.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012286</td>
<td>ADM Alliance Nutrition, Inc., 1000 North 30th St., Quincy, IL 62305–3115.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012578</td>
<td>Janssen Pharmaceutica NV, Turnhoutseweg 30, B–2340 Beerse, Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015565</td>
<td>Fleming Laboratories, Inc., P.O. Box 34384, Charlotte, NC 28234.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015579</td>
<td>Wendt Laboratories, Inc., 100 Nancy Dr., Belle Plaine, MN 56011.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015914</td>
<td>Modern Veterinary Therapeutics, LLC, 1550 Madruga Ave., suite 329, Coral Gables, FL 33146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016592</td>
<td>Novopharma AD, 33 James Boucher Blvd., Sophia 1407, Bulgaria.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016968</td>
<td>Quali-Tech Products, Inc., 318 Lake Hazelton Dr., Chaska, MN 55318.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017135</td>
<td>Farnam Companies, Inc., 301 West Osborn, Phoenix, AZ 85013–3928.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017179</td>
<td>Watilo Mills Co., 2050 Mitchell Ave., Watertown, IA 50754.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017253</td>
<td>Squise Laboratories, Inc., 100 Mill St., Revere, MA 02151.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017762</td>
<td>Agri-Tech, Inc., 4722 Broadway, Kansas City, MO 64112.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017800</td>
<td>Purina Mills, Inc., P.O. Box 68812, St. Louis, MO 63166–6812.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020191</td>
<td>ConAgra Pet Products Co., 3902 Leavenworth St., Omaha, NE 68105.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020641</td>
<td>Ivy Laboratories, Div. of Ivy Animal Health, Inc., 8857 Bond Street, Overland Park, KS 66214.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021676</td>
<td>Farmland Industries, Inc., Kansas City, MO 64116.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023851</td>
<td>Happy Jack, Inc., Snow Hill, NC 28580.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024174</td>
<td>Ag-Mark, Inc., P.O. Box 127, Teachey, NC 27884.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025325</td>
<td>Medical Developments International, Ltd., P.O. Box 21, Sandtown Village, 3171 VIC Australia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026637</td>
<td>Fynse, Inc., 400 Congress St., suite 200, Portland, ME 04101.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>027190</td>
<td>Norco Mills of Norfolk, Inc., P.O. Box 56, Norfolk, NE 68071.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028459</td>
<td>Peavey Co., 770 Second Ave. South, Minneapolis, MN 55402.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030381</td>
<td>Feed Service Co., Inc., 303 Lundy Blvd., P.O. Box 698, Mankato, MN 56001.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032761</td>
<td>Biogenesis Division of Milk Specialties Co., 1902 Tennyson Lane, Madison, WI 53704.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>033008</td>
<td>Veterinary Service, Inc., 416 North Jefferson St., P.O. Box 2467, Modesto, CA 95354.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>033992</td>
<td>West Agri., 11100 N. Congress Ave., Kansas City, MO 64153.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034936</td>
<td>Wayne Feed Division, Continental Grain Co., P.O. Box 459, Libertyville, IL 60048.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>035369</td>
<td>Yoder Feed, Division of Yoder, Inc., Kalona, IA 52247.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>037390</td>
<td>Summit Hill Laboratories, P.O. Box 535, Navesink, NJ 07752.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>038782</td>
<td>J. C. Pharmacal, Inc., 8345 Metrolite Dr., Lenexa, KS 66214.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>039741</td>
<td>J. C. Feed Mills, 1050 Sheffield, P.O. Box 224, Waterford, IA 50704.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>042552</td>
<td>Pharmacoum, Inc., 776 Mountain Blvd., Watchung, NJ 07069.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>042976</td>
<td>GTC Biotherapeutics, Inc., 175 Crossing Blvd., Framingham, MA 01702.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>043624</td>
<td>Dechra, Ltd., Dechra House, Jamage Industrial Estate, Talke Pits, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire, ST7 1XW, United Kingdom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>043733</td>
<td>International Nutrition, Inc., 7700 T Plaza, Omaha, NE 68127.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>043808</td>
<td>Novopharm Ltd., 30 Novopharm Ct., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M1B 2K9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>044129</td>
<td>Paladin Labs (USA), Inc., 110 Greenstreet Dr., route 101, Dover, DE 19904.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>044687</td>
<td>Custom Feed Blenders Corp., 540 Hawkeye Ave., Fort Dodge, IA 50501.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>044726</td>
<td>Micro Beef Technologies LTD, P.O. Box 9262, Amarillo, TX 79105.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>044816</td>
<td>Pennfield Oil Co., 14040 Industrial Rd., Omaha, NE 68144.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>044998</td>
<td>Southern Micro-Blenders, Inc., 3801 North Hawthorne St., Chattanooga, TN 37406.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>044998</td>
<td>Natchez Animal Supply Co., 201 John R. Junkin Dr., Natchez, MS 39120.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>045057</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Ventures, Ltd., P.O. Box D1400, Pomona, NY 10970.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>045078</td>
<td>Western Chemical, Inc., 1269 Lattimore Rd., Falmouth, MA 02540.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>045604</td>
<td>Merial Ltd., 3239 Satellite Blvd., Blvdg. 500, Duluth, GA 30096–4640.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>045639</td>
<td>I.M.S. Inc., 13619 Industrial Rd., Omaha, NE 68137.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>045972</td>
<td>Gossett Nutrition Inc., 1676 Cascade Dr., Marion, OH 43302.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>046109</td>
<td>UDL Laboratories, Inc., 12720 Dairy Ashford, Sugar Land, TX 77478.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>046121</td>
<td>Argent Laboratories, 8702 152d Ave. NE., Redmond, WA 98052.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug labeler code</td>
<td>Firm name and address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>051267</td>
<td>Cooperative Research Farms, Box 69, Charlotteville, NV 12036.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>051311</td>
<td>Vrabc AH, Inc., 3200 Meacham Blvd., Ft. Worth, TX 76137.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>051359</td>
<td>Bioproducts, Inc., 320 Springside Dr., Suite 300, Fairlawn, OH 44141.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>052483</td>
<td>Orion Corp., Orionville 1, 02000 Espoo, Finland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>053050</td>
<td>Fort Dodge Animal Health, Division of Wyeth Holdings Corp., a wholly owned subsidiary of Pfizer, Inc., 235 East 42nd St., New York, NY 10017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>053740</td>
<td>NutriBasics Co., North Highway 71, P.O. Box 1014, Willmar, MN 56201.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>053923</td>
<td>Wildlife Laboratories, Inc., 1401 Duff Dr., Suite 600, Fort Collins, CO 80524.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>054925</td>
<td>Med-Pharmex, Inc., 2727 Thompson Creek Rd., Pomona, CA 91767–1861.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>055529</td>
<td>Northbrook Laboratories, Ltd., Station Works, Newry BT35 6JP, Northern Ireland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>055862</td>
<td>Vetem, S.P.A., Via E. Beszi 24, 20146 Milano, Italy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>057561</td>
<td>Agri Laboratories, Ltd., P.O. Box 3103, St. Joseph, MO 64503.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>057639</td>
<td>A &amp; G Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 1030 West Commodore Blvd., Jackson, NJ 08527.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>058085</td>
<td>Sparhawk Laboratories, Inc., 12340 Santa Fe Trail Dr., Lenexa, KS 66215.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>058034</td>
<td>John J. Ferrante, 11 Fairway Lane, Trumbull, CT 06611.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>058639</td>
<td>United Vaccines, A Harlan Sprague Dawley, Inc., Co., P.O. Box 4220, Madison, WI 53711.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>058670</td>
<td>RDR Laboratories, Inc., 501 Fifth St., Bristol, TN 37620.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>058711</td>
<td>Macleod Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 2600 Canton Ct., Fort Collins, CO 80525.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>058829</td>
<td>First Priority, Inc., 1590 Todd Farm Dr., Elgin, IL 60120.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>059521</td>
<td>Ausa International, Inc., Rt. 8, P.O. Box 324–12, Tyler, TX 75703.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>059620</td>
<td>Mid-Continent AgroMarketing, Inc., 8833 Quivira Rd., Overland Park, KS 66214 Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63167.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060307</td>
<td>Menad, Inc., 896 Main St., 2d floor, Buffalo, NY 14202.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060728</td>
<td>Planalquimica Industrial Ltda., Rua das Magnolias nr. Jardim das Bandeiras, CEP 13053–120, Campinas, Sao Paulo, Brazil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060865</td>
<td>Anika Therapeutics Inc., 236 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060951</td>
<td>Endo Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 100 Painters Dr., Chadds Ford, PA 19317.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061088</td>
<td>Eka Chemicals, Inc., 1775 West Oak Commons Ct., Marietta, GA 30062–2254.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061623</td>
<td>Cross Vetpharm Group Ltd., Broomhill Rd., Tallaght, Dublin 24, Ireland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061651</td>
<td>Chanelle Pharmaceutica Manufacturing Ltd., Loughrea, County Galway, Ireland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>062250</td>
<td>Belcher Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 12393 Belcher Rd., suite 420, Largo, FL 33773.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>062794</td>
<td>Mylan Bertek Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 12720 Dairy Ashford, Sugar Land, TX 77478.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>063075</td>
<td>Biopure Corp., 11 Hurley St., Cambridge, MA 02141.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>063112</td>
<td>Sioux Biochemical, Inc., 203rd St. NW., Sioux Center, IA 51250.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>063286</td>
<td>Bioniche Teoranta, Broomhill Rd., Tallaght, Dublin 24, Ireland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>063323</td>
<td>Abraxis Pharmaceutical Products, a Div. of Abraxis Bioscience, 6133 River Rd., suite 500, Rosemont, IL 60018.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>063501</td>
<td>Fort Dodge Animal Health, Division of Wyeth Holdings Corp., a wholly owned subsidiary of Pfizer, Inc., 235 East 42nd St., New York, NY 10017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>063604</td>
<td>Heska Corp., 1825 Sharp Point Dr., Fort Collins, CO 80525.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>065085</td>
<td>Piramal Healthcare Ltd., Piramal Tower, Ganpatrao Kadam Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400 013, India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>065529</td>
<td>Northbrook Laboratories, Ltd., Station Works, Newry BT35 6JP, Northern Ireland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>065639</td>
<td>United Vaccines, A Harlan Sprague Dawley, Inc., Co., P.O. Box 4220, Madison, WI 53711.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>065670</td>
<td>RDR Laboratories, Inc., 501 Fifth St., Bristol, TN 37620.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>065711</td>
<td>Macleod Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 2600 Canton Ct., Fort Collins, CO 80525.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>065829</td>
<td>First Priority, Inc., 1590 Todd Farm Dr., Elgin, IL 60120.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>066082</td>
<td>Ausa International, Inc., Rt. 8, P.O. Box 324–12, Tyler, TX 75703.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>066286</td>
<td>Bioniche Teoranta, Broomhill Rd., Tallaght, Dublin 24, Ireland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>066323</td>
<td>Abraxis Pharmaceutical Products, a Div. of Abraxis Bioscience, 6133 River Rd., suite 500, Rosemont, IL 60018.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>066794</td>
<td>Mylan Bertek Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 12720 Dairy Ashford, Sugar Land, TX 77478.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>067075</td>
<td>Biopure Corp., 11 Hurley St., Cambridge, MA 02141.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>067112</td>
<td>Sioux Biochemical, Inc., 203rd St. NW., Sioux Center, IA 51250.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>067386</td>
<td>Bioniche Teoranta, Broomhill Rd., Tallaght, Dublin 24, Ireland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>067332</td>
<td>Abraxis Pharmaceutical Products, a Div. of Abraxis Bioscience, 6133 River Rd., suite 500, Rosemont, IL 60018.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PART 511—NEW ANIMAL DRUGS FOR INVESTIGATIONAL USE

PART 511—NEW ANIMAL DRUGS FOR INVESTIGATIONAL USE

§ 511.1 New animal drugs for investigational use exempt from section 512(a) of the act.

(a) New animal drugs for tests in vitro and in laboratory research animals. (1) A shipment or other delivery of a new animal drug or animal feed bearing or containing a new animal drug intended solely for tests in vitro or in animals used only for laboratory research purposes shall be exempt from section 512(a) and (m) of the act if it is labeled as follows:

Caution. Contains a new animal drug for investigational use only in laboratory research animals or for tests in vitro. Not for use in humans.

(2) The person distributing or causing the distribution of new animal drugs for tests in vitro or in animals used only for laboratory research purposes under this exemption shall use due diligence to assure that the consignee is regularly engaged in conducting such tests and that the shipment of the new animal drug will actually be used for tests in vitro or in animals used only for laboratory research.

(3) The person who introduced such shipment or who delivered the new animal drug for introduction into interstate commerce shall maintain adequate records showing the name and post office address of the expert or expert organization to whom the new animal drug is shipped and the date, quantity, and batch or code mark of each shipment and delivery for a period of 2 years after such shipment and delivery. Upon the request of a properly authorized employee of the Department at reasonable times, he shall make such records available for inspection and copying.

(4) The exemption allowed in this paragraph shall not apply to any new animal drug intended for in vitro use in the regular course of diagnosing or treating disease, including antibacterial sensitivity discs impregnated with any new animal drug or drugs, which discs are intended for use in determining susceptibility of microorganisms to the new animal drug or drugs.

(b) New animal drugs for clinical investigation in animals. A shipment or other delivery of a new animal drug or an animal feed containing a new animal drug intended for clinical investigational use in animals shall be exempt from section 512(a) and (m) of the act if all the following conditions are met:

(1) The label shall bear the statements:

Caution. Contains a new animal drug for use only in investigational animals in clinical trials. Not for use in humans. Edible products of investigational animals are not to be used for food unless authorization has been granted by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration or by the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

In the case of containers too small or otherwise unable to accommodate a label with sufficient space to bear the caution statements required by paragraph (a) or (b) of this section, the statements may be included on the carton label and other labeling on or within the package from which the new animal drug is to be dispensed.

(2) The person or firm distributing or causing the distribution of the new animal drug or animal feed containing a new animal drug shall use due diligence to assure that the new animal drug or animal feed containing a new animal drug will actually be used for tests in animals and is not used in humans.

(3) The person who introduced such shipment or who delivered the new animal drug for introduction into interstate commerce shall maintain adequate records showing the name and post office address of the investigator to whom the new animal drug is shipped and the date, quantity, and batch or code mark of each shipment and delivery for a period of 2
years after such shipment and delivery. Upon the request of a properly authorized employee of the Department at reasonable times, such records shall be made available for inspection and copying.

(4) Prior to shipment of the new animal drug for clinical tests in animals, the sponsor of the investigation shall submit in triplicate to the Food and Drug Administration a “Notice of Claimed Investigational Exemption for a New Animal Drug” including a signed statement containing the following information:

(i) The identity of the new animal drug.

(ii) All labeling and other pertinent information to be supplied to the investigators. When such pertinent information includes nonclinical laboratory studies, the information shall include, with respect to each nonclinical study, either a statement that the study was conducted in compliance with the requirements set forth in part 58 of this chapter, or, if the study was not conducted in compliance with such regulations, a brief statement of the reason for the noncompliance.

(iii) The name and address of each clinical investigator.

(iv) The approximate number of animals to be treated (or if not available, the amount of new animal drug to be shipped).

(v) If the new animal drug is given to food-producing animals, the statement shall contain the following additional information:

(a) A commitment that the edible products from such animals shall not be used for food without prior authorization in accordance with the provisions prescribed in this section.

(b) Approximate dates of the beginning and end of the experiment or series of experiments.

(c) The maximum daily dose(s) to be administered to a given species, the size of animal, maximum duration of administration, method(s) of administration, and proposed withdrawal time, if any.

(vi) If a sponsor has transferred any obligations for the conduct of any clinical study to a contract research organization, a statement containing the name and address of the contract research organization, identification of the clinical study, and a listing of the obligations transferred. If all obligations governing the conduct of the study have been transferred, a general statement of this transfer—in lieu of a listing of the specific obligations transferred—may be submitted.

(5) Authorization for use of edible products derived from a treated food-producing animal may be granted under the provisions of this section and when the following specified conditions are met, except that in the case of an animal administered any unlicensed experimental veterinary biological product regulated under the viruses, serums, toxins statute (21 U.S.C., chapter V, sec. 151 et seq.) the product shall be exempt from the requirements of this section when U.S. Department of Agriculture approval has been obtained as provided in 9 CFR 103.2. Conditional authorization may be granted in advance of identification of the name(s) and address(es) of the clinical investigator(s) as required by paragraph (b)(4)(iii) of this section. Information required for authorization shall include, in addition to all other requirements of this section, the following:

(i) Data to show that consumption of food derived from animals treated at the maximum levels with the minimum withdrawal periods, if any, specified in accordance with paragraph (b)(4)(v)(c) of this section, does not contain drug residues or metabolites.

(ii) Data to show that food derived from animals treated at the maximum levels and with the minimum withdrawal periods, if any, specified in accordance with paragraph (b)(4)(v)(c) of this section, does not contain drug residues or metabolites.

(iii) The name and location of the packing plant where the animals will be processed, except that this requirement may be waived, on request, by the terms of the authorization. Authorizations granted under this paragraph do not exempt investigational animals and their products from compliance with other applicable inspection requirements. Any person who contests a refusal to grant such authorization shall have an opportunity for a regulatory hearing before the
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§511.1

Food and Drug Administration pursuant to part 16 of this chapter.

(6) On written request of the Food and Drug Administration, the sponsor shall submit any additional information reported to or otherwise received by him with respect to the investigation deemed necessary to facilitate a determination whether there are grounds in the interest of public health for terminating the exemption.

(7) The sponsor shall assure himself that the new animal drug is shipped only to investigators who:

(i) Are qualified by scientific training and experience to evaluate the safety and/or effectiveness of the new animal drug.

(ii) Shall maintain complete records of the investigations, including complete records of the receipt and disposition of each shipment or delivery of the new animal drug under investigation. Copies of all records of the investigation shall be retained by the investigator for 2 years after the termination of the investigation or approval of a new animal drug application.

(iii) Shall furnish adequate and timely reports of the investigation to the sponsor.

(8) The sponsor:

(i) Shall retain all reports received from investigators for 2 years after the termination of the investigation or approval of a new animal drug application and make such reports available to a duly authorized employee of the Department for inspection at all reasonable times.

(ii) Shall provide for current monitoring of the investigation by a person qualified by scientific training and experience to evaluate information obtained from the investigation, and shall promptly investigate and report to the Food and Drug Administration and to all investigators any findings associated with use of the new animal drug that may suggest significant hazards pertinent to the safety of the new animal drug.

(iii) Shall not unduly prolong distribution of the new animal drug for investigational use.

(iv) Shall not, nor shall any person acting for or on behalf of the sponsor, represent that the new animal drug is safe or effective for the purposes for which it is under investigation. This requirement is not intended to restrict the full exchange of scientific information.

(v) Shall not commercially distribute nor test-market the new animal drug until a new animal drug application is approved pursuant to section 512(c) of the act.

(9) If the shipment or other delivery of the new animal drug is imported or offered for importation into the United States for clinical investigational use in animals, it shall also meet the following conditions:

(i) The importer of all such shipments or deliveries is an agent of the foreign exporter residing in the United States or the ultimate consignee, which person has, prior to such shipments and deliveries, informed the Food and Drug Administration of his intention to import the new animal drug as sponsor in compliance with the conditions prescribed in this subdivision; or

(ii) The new animal drug is shipped directly to a scientific institution with adequate facilities and qualified personnel to conduct laboratory or clinical investigations and is intended solely for use in such institutions and which institution has submitted a statement as sponsor of the investigation.

(10) The sponsor shall submit either a claim for categorical exclusion under §25.30 or §25.33 of this chapter or an environmental assessment under §25.40 of this chapter.

(c) Withdrawal of eligibility to receive investigational-use new animal drugs. (1) Whenever the Food and Drug Administration has information indicating that an investigator has repeatedly or deliberately failed to comply with the conditions of these exempting regulations or has submitted false information to either the sponsor of the investigation or in any required report, the Center for Veterinary Medicine will furnish the investigator written notice of the matter complained of in general terms and offer him an opportunity to explain the matter in an informal conference and/or in writing. If an explanation is offered but not accepted by the Center for Veterinary Medicine,
§511.1 21 CFR Ch. I (4–1–10 Edition)

the investigator shall have an opportunity for a regulatory hearing before the Food and Drug Administration pursuant to part 16 of this chapter on the question of whether the investigator is entitled to receive investigational new animal drugs.

(2) If, after evaluating all available information, including any explanation presented by the investigator, the Commissioner determines that the investigator has repeatedly or deliberately failed to comply with the conditions of the exempting regulations in this section or has repeatedly or deliberately submitted false information to the sponsor of an investigation, the Commissioner will notify the investigator and the sponsor of any investigation in which he has been named as a participant that the investigator is not entitled to receive investigational use new animal drugs with a statement of the basis for such determination.

(3) Each “Notice of Claimed Investigational Exemption for a New Animal Drug” and each approved new animal drug application containing data reported by an investigator who has been determined to be ineligible to receive investigational-use new animal drugs will be examined to determine whether he has submitted unreliable data that are essential to the continuation of the investigation or essential to the approval of any new animal drug application.

(4) If the Commissioner determines, after the unreliable data submitted by the investigator are eliminated from consideration, that the data remaining are inadequate to support a conclusion that it is reasonably safe to continue the investigation, he shall first notify the sponsor, who shall have an opportunity for a regulatory hearing before the Food and Drug Administration pursuant to part 16 of this chapter on whether the exemption should be terminated. If a danger to the public health exists, however, he shall terminate the exemption forthwith and notify the sponsor of the termination. In such event the sponsor shall have an opportunity for a regulatory hearing before the Food and Drug Administration pursuant to part 16 (see 42 FR 15675, March 22, 1977) of this chapter on the question of whether the exemption should be reinstated.

(5) If the Commissioner determines, after the unreliable data submitted by the investigator are eliminated from consideration, that the data remaining are such that a new animal drug application would not have been approved, he will proceed to withdraw approval of the application in accordance with section 512(e) of the act.

(6) An investigator who has been determined to be ineligible may be reinstated as eligible to receive investigational-use new animal drugs when the Commissioner determines that he has presented adequate assurance that he will employ such new animal drugs solely in compliance with the exempting regulations in this section for investigational-use new animal drugs.

(d) Termination of exemption. If the Commissioner finds that:

(1) The sponsor of the investigation has failed to comply with any of the conditions for the exemption established under this section, or

(2) The continuance of the investigation is unsafe or otherwise contrary to the public interest or the drug is being or has been used for purposes other than bona fide scientific investigation, he shall first notify the sponsor and invite his immediate correction. If the conditions of the exemption are not immediately met, the sponsor shall have an opportunity for a regulatory hearing before the Food and Drug Administration pursuant to part 16 of this chapter on whether the exemption should be terminated. If the exemption is terminated the sponsor shall recall or have destroyed the unused supplies of the new animal drug.

(e) Statements and requests. “Notice(s) of Claimed Investigational Exemption for a New Animal Drug” and requests for authorization to use investigational animals and their products for food should be addressed to the Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration, Center for Veterinary Medicine, 7500 Standish Pl., Rockville, MD 20855.

(f) Contract research organizations. (1) For purposes of this part and part 514, contract research organization means a person that assumes, as an independent contractor with the sponsor, one or
more of the obligations of a sponsor, e.g., design of a protocol, selection or monitoring of investigations, evaluation of reports, and preparation of materials to be submitted to the Food and Drug Administration.

(2) A sponsor may transfer responsibility for any or all of the obligations set forth in this part to a contract research organization. Any such transfer shall be in writing and, if not all obligations are transferred, shall describe each of the obligations being assumed by the contract research organization. If all obligations are transferred, a general statement that all obligations have been transferred is acceptable. Any obligation not covered by the written description shall be deemed not to have been transferred.

(3) A contract research organization that assumes any obligation of a sponsor shall comply with the specific regulations in this chapter applicable to this obligation and shall be subject to the same regulatory action as a sponsor for failure to comply with any obligation assumed under these regulations. Thus, all references to sponsor in this part apply to a contract research organization to the extent that it assumes one or more obligations of the sponsor.

(g) Index of legally marketed unapproved new animal drugs for minor species. All provisions of part 511 apply to new animal drugs for investigational use in support of indexing, as described in section 572 of the act, subject to the provisions of §516.125 of this chapter.

to such part. Translations of literature printed in a foreign language shall be
accompanied by copies of the original publication. The application must be
signed by the applicant or by an authorized attorney, agent, or official. If
the applicant or such authorized representative does not reside or have a
place of business within the United States, the application must also fur-
nish the name and post office address of, and must be countersigned by, an
authorized attorney, agent, or official residing or maintaining a place of busi-
ness within the United States. Pertinent information may be incorporated
in, and will be considered as part of, an application on the basis of specific ref-
erece to such information, including information submitted under the provi-
sions of §511.1 of this chapter, in the files of the Food and Drug Administra-
tion; however, the reference must be specific in identifying the information.
Any reference to information furnished by a person other than the applicant
may not be considered unless its use is authorized in a written statement
signed by the person who submitted it.

(b) Applications for new animal drugs shall be submitted in triplicate and as-
sembled in the manner prescribed by paragraph (b)(15) of this section, and
shall include the following information, as appropriate to support the par-
ticular submission:

(1) Identification. Whether the submission is an original or supplemental ap-
lication; the name and the address of the applicant; the date of the applica-
tion; the trade name(s) (if one has been proposed) and chemical name(s) of the
new animal drug. Upon receipt, the application will be assigned a number
NADA , which shall be used for all correspondence with respect to the appli-
cation.

(2) Table of contents and summary. The application shall be organized in a co-
hesive fashion, shall contain a table of contents which identifies the data and
other material submitted, and shall contain a well-organized summary and evalua-
tion of the data in the following form:

(i) Chemistry:

(a) Chemical structural formula or
description for any new animal drug
substance.

(b) Relationship to other chemically
or pharmacologically related drugs.

(c) Description of dosage form and
quantitative composition.

(ii) Scientific rationale and purpose
the new animal drug is to serve:

(a) Clinical purpose.

(b) Highlights of laboratory studies:
The reasons why certain types of stud-
ies were done or omitted as related to
the proposed conditions of use and to
information already known about this
class of compounds. Emphasize any un-
usual or particularly significant phar-
macological effects or toxicological
findings.

(c) Highlights of clinical studies: The
rationale of the clinical study plan
showing why types of studies were
done, amended, or omitted as related
to laboratory studies and prior clinical
experience.

(d) Conclusions: A short statement of
conclusions combining the major
points of effectiveness and safety as
they relate to the use of the new ani-
mal drug.

(3) Labeling. Three copies of each
piece of all labeling to be used for the
article (total of 9).

(i) All labeling should be identified to
show its position on, or the manner in
which it is to accompany the market
package.

(ii) Labeling for nonprescription new
animal drugs should include adequate
directions for use by the layman under
all conditions of use for which the new
animal drug is intended, recommended,
or suggested in any of the labeling or
advertising sponsored by the applicant.

(iii) Labeling for prescription veteri-
nary drugs should bear adequate infor-
mation for use under conditions for which veterinari-
ians can use the new animal drug safe-
ly and for the purposes for which it is
intended, including those purposes for
which it is to be advertised or rep-
resented, in accord with §201.105 of this
chapter.

(iv) All labeling for prescription or
nonprescription new animal drugs shall
be submitted with any necessary use
restrictions prominently and conspicu-
ously displayed.

(v) Labeling for new animal drugs in-
tended for use in the manufacture of
mediated feeds shall include:
(a) Specimens of labeling to be used for such new animal drug with adequate directions for the manufacture and use of finished feeds for all conditions for which the new animal drug is intended, recommended, or suggested in any of the labeling, including advertising, sponsored by the applicant. Ingredient labeling may utilize collective names as provided in §501.110 of this chapter.

(b) Representative labeling proposed to be used for Type B and Type C medicated feeds containing the new animal drug.

(vi) Draft labeling may be submitted for preliminary consideration of an application. Final printed labeling will ordinarily be required prior to approval of an application. Proposed advertising for veterinary prescription drugs may be submitted for comment or approval.

(4) Components and composition. A complete list of all articles used for production of the new animal drug including a full list of the composition of each article:

(i) A full list of the articles used as components of the new animal drug. This list should include all substances used in the synthesis, extraction, or other method of preparation of any new animal drug and in the preparation of the finished dosage form, regardless of whether they undergo chemical change or are removed in the process. Each component should be identified by its established name, if any, or complete chemical name, using structural formulas when necessary for specific identification. If any proprietary name is used, it should be followed by a complete quantitative statement of composition. Reasonable alternatives for any listed component may be specified.

(ii) A full statement of the composition of the new animal drug. The statement shall set forth the name and amount of each ingredient, whether active or not, contained in a stated quantity of the new animal drug in the form in which it is to be distributed (for example, amount per tablet or milliliter) and a batch formula representative of that to be employed for the manufacture of the finished dosage form. All components should be included in the batch formula regardless of whether they appear in the finished product. Any calculated excess of an ingredient over the label declaration should be designated as such and percent excess shown. Reasonable variation may be specified.

(iii) If it is a new animal drug produced by fermentation:

(a) Source and type of microorganism used to produce the new animal drug.

(b) Composition of media used to produce the new animal drug.

(c) Type of precursor used, if any, to guide or enhance production of the antibiotic during fermentation.

(d) Name and composition of preservative, if any, used in the broth.

(e) A complete description of the extraction and purification processes including the names and compositions of the solvents, precipitants, ion exchange resins, emulsifiers, and all other agents used.

(f) If the new animal drug is produced by a catalytic hydrogenation process (such as tetracycline from chlortetracycline), a complete description of each chemical reaction with graphic formulas used to produce the new animal drug, including the names of the catalyst used, how it is removed, and how the new animal drug is extracted and purified.

(5) Manufacturing methods, facilities, and controls. A full description of the methods used in, and the facilities and controls used for, the manufacture, processing, and packing of the new animal drug. This description should include full information with respect to any new animal drug in sufficient detail to permit evaluation of the adequacy of the described methods of manufacture, processing, and packing, and the described facilities and controls to determine and preserve the identity, strength, quality, and purity of the new animal drug, and the following:

(i) If the applicant does not himself perform all the manufacturing, processing, packaging, labeling, and control operations for any new animal drug, he shall: Identify each person who will perform any part of such operations and designate the part; and provide a signed statement from each such person fully describing, directly or by reference, the methods, facilities, and controls he will use in his part of the
operation. The statement shall include a commitment that no changes will be made without prior approval by the Food and Drug Administration, unless permitted under §514.8.

(ii) A description of the qualifications, including educational background and experience, of the technical and professional personnel who are responsible for assuring that the new animal drug has the identity, strength, quality, and purity it purports or is represented to possess, and a statement of their responsibilities.

(iii) A description of the physical facilities including building and equipment used in manufacturing, processing, packaging, labeling, storage, and control operations.

(iv) The methods used in the synthesis, extraction, isolation, or purification of any new animal drug. When the specifications and controls applied to such new animal drugs are inadequate in themselves to determine its identity, strength, quality, and purity, the methods should be described in sufficient detail, including quantities used, times, temperature, pH, solvents, etc., to determine these characteristics. Alternative methods or variations in methods within reasonable limits that do not affect such characteristics of the new animal drug may be specified. A flow sheet and indicated equations should be submitted when needed to explain the process.

(v) Precautions to insure proper identity, strength, quality, and purity of the raw materials, whether active or not, including:

(a) The specifications for acceptance and methods of testing for each lot of raw material.

(b) A statement as to whether or not each lot of raw materials is given a serial number to identify it, and the use made of such numbers in subsequent plant operations.

(vi) The instructions used in the manufacturing, processing, packaging, and labeling of each dosage form of the new animal drug, including:

(a) The method of preparation of the master formula records and individual batch records and the manner in which these records are used.

(b) The number of individuals checking weight or volume of each individual ingredient entering into each batch of the new animal drug.

(c) A statement as to whether or not the total weight or volume of each batch is determined at any stage of the manufacturing process subsequent to making up a batch according to the formula card and, if so, at what stage and by whom it is done.

(d) The precautions used in checking the actual package yield produced from a batch of the new animal drug with the theoretical yield. This should include a description of the accounting for such items as discards, breakage, etc., and the criteria used in accepting or rejecting batches of drugs in the event of an unexplained discrepancy.

(e) The precautions used to assure that each lot of the new animal drug is packaged with the proper label and labeling, including provisions for labeling storage and inventory control.

(f) Any special precautions used in the operations.

(vii) The analytical controls used during the various stages of the manufacturing, processing, packaging, and labeling of the new animal drug, including a detailed description of the collection of samples and the analytical procedures to which they are subjected. The analytical procedures should be capable of determining the active components within a reasonable degree of accuracy and of assuring the identity of such components.

(a) A description of practicable methods of analysis of adequate sensitivity to determine the amount of the new animal drug in the final dosage form should be included. The dosage form may be a finished pharmaceutical product, a Type A medicated article, a Type B or a Type C medicated feed, or a product for use in animal drinking water. Where two or more active ingredients are included, methods should be quantitative and specific for each active ingredient.

(b) If the article is one that is represented to be sterile, the same information with regard to the manufacturing, processing, packaging, and the collection of samples of the drug should be given for sterility controls. Include the standards used for acceptance of each lot of the finished drug.
(viii) An explanation of the exact significance of any batch control numbers used in the manufacturing, processing, packaging, and labeling of the new animal drug, including such control numbers that may appear on the label of the finished article. State whether these numbers enable determination of the complete manufacturing history of the product. Describe any methods used to permit determination of the distribution of any batch if its recall is required.

(ix) Adequate information with respect to the characteristics of and the test methods employed for the container, closure, or other component parts of the drug package to assure their suitability for the intended use.

(x) A complete description of, and data derived from, studies of the stability of the new animal drug in the final dosage form, including information showing the suitability of the analytical methods used. A description of any additional stability studies underway or planned. Stability data for the finished dosage form of the new animal drug in the container in which it is to be marketed, including any proposed multiple dose container, and, if it is to be put into solution at the time of dispensing, for the solution prepared as directed. If the new animal drug is intended for use in the manufacture of Type C medicated feed as defined in §558.3 of this chapter, stability data derived from studies in which representative formulations of the medicated feed articles are used. Similar data may be required for Type B medicated feeds as determined by the Food and Drug Administration on a case-by-case basis. Expiration dates shall be proposed for finished pharmaceutical dosage forms and Type A medicated articles. If the data indicate that an expiration date is needed for Type B or Type C medicated feeds, the applicant shall propose such expiration date. If no expiration date is proposed for Type B or Type C medicated feeds, the applicant shall justify its absence with data.

(xi) Additional procedures employed which are designed to prevent contamination and otherwise assure proper control of the product. An application may be refused unless it includes adequate information showing that the methods used in, and the facilities and controls used for, the manufacturing, processing, and packaging of the new animal drug are adequate to preserve its identity, strength, quality, and purity in conformity with good manufacturing practice and identifies each establishment, showing the location of the plant conducting these operations.

(6) Samples. Samples of the new animal drug and articles used as components and information concerning them may be requested by the Center for Veterinary Medicine as follows:

(i) Each sample shall consist of four identical, separately packaged subdivisions, each containing at least three times the amount required to perform the laboratory test procedures described in the application to determine compliance with its control specifications for identity and assays. Each of the samples submitted shall be appropriately packaged and labeled to preserve its characteristics, to identify the material and the quantity in each subdivision of the sample, and to identify each subdivision with the name of the applicant and the new animal drug application to which it relates. Included are:

(a) A sample or samples of any reference standard and blank used in the procedures described in the application for assaying each new animal drug and other assayed components of the finished new animal drug.

(b) A representative sample or samples of each strength of the finished dosage form proposed in the application and employed in the clinical investigations and a representative sample or samples of each new animal drug from the batch(es) employed in the production of such dosage form.

(c) A representative sample or samples of finished market packages of each strength of the dosage form of the new animal drug prepared for initial marketing and, if any such sample is not from a representative commercial-scale production batch, such a sample from a representative commercial-scale production batch, and a representative sample or samples of each new animal drug from the batch(es) employed in the production of such dosage form, provided that in the case of new animal drugs marketed in large
packages the sample should contain only three times a sufficient quantity of the new animal drug to allow for performing the control tests for drug identity and assays.

(ii) The following information shall be included for the samples when requested:

(a) For each sample submitted, full information regarding its identity and the origin of any new animal drug contained therein (including a statement whether it was produced on a laboratory, pilot-plant, or full-production scale) and detailed results of all laboratory tests made to determine the identity, strength, quality, and purity of the batch represented by the sample, including assays.

(b) For any reference standard submitted, a complete description of its preparation and the results of all laboratory tests on it. If the test methods used differed from those described in the application, full details of the methods employed in obtaining the reporting results.

(7) Analytical methods for residues. Applications shall include a description of practicable methods for determining the quantity, if any, of the new animal drug in or on food, and any substance formed in or on food because of its use, and the proposed tolerance or withdrawal period or other use restrictions to ensure that the proposed use of this drug will be safe. When data or other adequate information establish that it is not reasonable to expect the new animal drug to become a component of food at concentrations considered unsafe, a regulatory method is not required.

(i) The kind of information required by this subdivision may include: Complete experimental protocols for determining drug residue levels in the edible products, and the length of time required for residues to be eliminated from such products following the drug’s use; residue studies conducted under appropriate (consistent with the proposed usage) conditions of dosage, time, and route of administration to show levels, if any, of the drug and/or its metabolites in test animals during and upon cessation of treatment and at intervals thereafter in order to establish a disappearance curve; if the drug is to be used in combination with other drugs, possible effects of interaction demonstrated by the appropriate disappearance curve or depletion patterns after drug withdrawal under appropriate (consistent with the proposed usage) conditions of dosage, time, and route of administration; if the drug is given in the feed or water, appropriate consumption records of the medicated feed or water and appropriate performance data in the treated animal; if the drug is to be used in more than one species, drug residue studies or appropriate metabolic studies conducted for each species that is food-producing. To provide these data, a sufficient number of birds or animals should be used at each sample interval. Appropriate use of labeled compounds (e.g. radioactive tracers), may be utilized to establish metabolism and depletion curves. Drug residue levels ordinarily should be determined in muscle, liver, kidney, and fat and where applicable, in skin, milk, and eggs (yolk and egg white). As a part of the metabolic studies, levels of the drug or metabolite should be determined in blood where feasible. Samples may be combined where necessary. Where residues are suspected or known to be present in litter from treated animals, it may be necessary to include data with respect to such residues becoming components of other agricultural commodities because of use of litter from treated animals.

(ii) A new animal drug that has the potential to contaminate human food with residues whose consumption could present a risk of cancer to people must satisfy the requirements of subpart E of part 500 of this chapter.

(8) Evidence to establish safety and effectiveness. (i) An application may be refused unless it contains full reports of adequate tests by all methods reasonably applicable to show whether or not the new animal drug is safe and effective for use as suggested in the proposed labeling.

(ii) An application may be refused unless it includes substantial evidence of the effectiveness of the new animal drug as defined in §514.4.

(iii) An application may be refused unless it contains detailed reports of the investigations, including studies made on laboratory animals, in which
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 514.1

the purpose, methods, and results obtained are clearly set forth of acute, subacute, and chronic toxicity, and unless it contains appropriate clinical laboratory results related to safety and efficacy. Such information should include identification of the person who conducted each investigation, a statement of where the investigations were conducted, and where the raw data are available in the application.

(iv) All information pertinent to an evaluation of the safety and effectiveness of the new animal drug received or otherwise obtained by the applicant from any source, including information derived from other investigations or commercial marketing (for example, outside the United States), or reports in the scientific literature, both favorable and unfavorable, involving the new animal drug that is the subject of the application and related new animal drugs shall be submitted. An adequate summary may be acceptable in lieu of a reprint of a published report that only supports other data submitted. Include any evaluation of the safety or effectiveness of the new animal drug that has been made by the applicant’s veterinary or medical department, expert committee, or consultants.

(v) If the new animal drug is a combination of active ingredients or animal drugs, an application may be refused unless it includes substantial evidence of the effectiveness of the combination new animal drug as required in §514.4.

(vi) An application shall include a complete list of the names and post office addresses of all investigators who received the new animal drug. This may be incorporated in whole or in part by reference to information submitted under the provisions of §511.1 of this chapter.

(vii) Explain any omission of reports from any investigator to whom the investigational new animal drug has been made available. The unexplained omission of any reports of investigations made with the new animal drug by the applicant or submitted to him by an investigator or the unexplained omission of any pertinent reports of investigations or clinical experience received or otherwise obtained by the applicant from published literature or other sources that would bias an evaluation of the safety of the new animal drug or its effectiveness in use, constitutes grounds for the refusal or withdrawal of the approval of an application.

(viii) If a sponsor has transferred any obligations for the conduct of any clinical study to a contract research organization, the application is required to include a statement containing the name and address of the contract research organization, identifying the clinical study, and listing the obligations transferred. If all obligations governing the conduct of the study have been transferred, a general statement of this transfer—in lieu of a listing of the specific obligations transferred—may be submitted.

(ix) If original subject records were audited or reviewed by the sponsor in the course of monitoring any clinical study to verify the accuracy of the case reports submitted to the sponsor, a list identifying each clinical study so audited or reviewed.

9 Veterinary feed directive. Three copies of a veterinary feed directive (VFD) must be submitted in the format described under §558.6(a)(4) of this chapter.

10 Supplemental applications. If it is a supplemental application, full information shall be submitted on each proposed change concerning any statement made in the approved application.

11 Applicant’s commitment. It is understood that the labeling and advertising for the new animal drug will prescribe, recommend, or suggest its use only under the conditions stated in the labeling which is part of this application and if the article is a prescription new animal drug, it is understood that any labeling which furnishes or purports to furnish information for use or which prescribes, recommends, or suggests a dosage for use of the new animal drug will also contain, in the same language and emphasis, information for its use including indications, effects, dosages, routes, methods, and frequency and duration of administration, any relevant hazards, contraindications, side effects, and precautions contained in the labeling which is part of this application. It is understood that all representations in
this application apply to the drug produced until changes are made in conformity with §514.8.

(12) **Additional commitments.** (i) New animal drugs as defined in §510.3 of this chapter, intended for use in the manufacture of animal feeds in any State will be shipped only to persons who may receive such drugs in accordance with §510.7 of this chapter.

(ii) The methods, facilities, and controls described under item 5 of this application conform to the current good manufacturing practice regulations in subchapter C of this chapter.

(iii) With respect to each nonclinical laboratory study contained in the application, either a statement that the study was conducted in compliance with the good laboratory practice regulations set forth in part 58 of this chapter, or, if the study was not conducted in compliance with such regulations, a brief statement of the reason for the noncompliance.

(13) [Reserved]

(14) **Environmental assessment.** The applicant is required to submit either a claim for categorical exclusion under §25.30 or §25.33 of this chapter or an environmental assessment under §25.40 of this chapter.

(15) **Assembling and binding the application.** Assemble and bind an original and two copies of the application as follows:

(i) Bind the original or ribbon copy of the application as copy No. 1.

(ii) Bind two identical copies as copy No. 2 and copy No. 3.

(iii) Identify each front cover with the name of the applicant, new animal drug, and the copy number.

(iv) Number each page of the application sequentially in the upper right hand corner or in another location so that the page numbers remain legible after the application has been bound, and organize the application consistent with paragraphs (b)(1) through (14) of this section. Each copy should bear the same page numbering, whether sequential in each volume or continuous and sequential throughout the application.

(v) Include complete labeling in each of the copies. It is suggested that labeling be identified by date of printing or date of preparation.

(vi) Submit separate applications for each different dosage form of the drug proposed. Repeating basic information pertinent to all dosage forms in each application is unnecessary if reference is made to the application containing such information. Include in each application information applicable to the specific dosage form, such as labeling, composition, stability data, and method of manufacture.

(vii) Submit in folders amendments, supplements, and other correspondence sent after submission of an original application. The front cover of these submissions should be identified with the name of the applicant, new animal drug, copy number, and the new animal drug application number, if known.

(c) When a new animal drug application is submitted for a new animal drug which has a stimulant, depressant, or hallucinogenic effect on the central nervous system, if it appears that the drug has a potential for abuse, the Commissioner shall forward that information to the Attorney General of the United States.

[40 FR 13825, Mar. 27, 1975]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting §514.1, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.

§514.3 **Definitions.**

The definition and interpretation of terms contained in this section apply to those terms as used throughout subchapter E.

Adverse drug experience is any adverse event associated with the use of a new animal drug, whether or not considered to be drug related, and whether or not the new animal drug was used in accordance with the approved labeling (i.e., used according to label directions or used in an extralabel manner, including but not limited to different route of administration, different species, different indications, or other than labeled dosage). Adverse drug experience includes, but is not limited to:

(1) An adverse event occurring in animals in the course of the use of an animal drug product by a veterinarian or by a livestock producer or other animal owner or caretaker.
(2) Failure of a new animal drug to produce its expected pharmacological or clinical effect (lack of expected effectiveness).

(3) An adverse event occurring in humans from exposure during manufacture, testing, handling, or use of a new animal drug.

ANADA is an abbreviated new animal drug application including all amendments and supplements.

Applicant is a person or entity who owns or holds on behalf of the owner the approval for an NADA or an ANADA, and is responsible for compliance with applicable provisions of the act and regulations.

Increased frequency of adverse drug experience is an increased rate of occurrence of a particular serious adverse drug event, expected or unexpected, after appropriate adjustment for drug exposure.

NADA is a new animal drug application including all amendments and supplements.

Nonapplicant is any person other than the applicant whose name appears on the label and who is engaged in manufacturing, packing, distribution, or labeling of the product.

Potential applicant means any person:

(1) Intending to investigate a new animal drug under section 512(j) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act),

(2) Investigating a new animal drug under section 512(j) of the act,

(3) Intending to file a new animal drug application (NADA) or supplemental NADA under section 512(b)(1) of the act, or

(4) Intending to file an abbreviated new animal drug application (ANADA) under section 512(b)(2) of the act.

Presubmission conference means one or more conferences between a potential applicant and FDA to reach a binding agreement establishing a submission or investigational requirement.

Presubmission conference agreement means that section of the memorandum of conference headed “Presubmission Conference Agreement” that records any agreement on the submission or investigational requirement reached by a potential applicant and FDA during the presubmission conference.

Product defect/manufacturing defect is the deviation of a distributed product from the standards specified in the approved application, or any significant chemical, physical, or other change, or deterioration in the distributed drug product, including any microbial or chemical contamination. A manufacturing defect is a product defect caused or aggravated by a manufacturing or related process. A manufacturing defect may occur from a single event or from deficiencies inherent to the manufacturing process. These defects are generally associated with product contamination, product deterioration, manufacturing error, defective packaging, damage from disaster, or labeling error. For example, a labeling error may include any incident that causes a distributed product to be mistaken for, or its labeling applied to, another product.

Serious adverse drug experience is an adverse event that is fatal, or life-threatening, or requires professional intervention, or causes an abortion, or stillbirth, or infertility, or congenital anomaly, or prolonged or permanent disability, or disfigurement.

Unexpected adverse drug experience is an adverse event that is not listed in the current labeling for the new animal drug and includes any event that may be symptomatically and pathophysiologically related to an event listed on the labeling, but differs from the event because of greater severity or specificity. For example, under this definition hepatic necrosis would be unexpected if the labeling referred only to elevated hepatic enzymes or hepatitis.

§ 514.4 Substantial evidence.

(a) Definition of substantial evidence.

Substantial evidence means evidence consisting of one or more adequate and well-controlled studies, such as a study in a target species, study in laboratory animals, field study, bioequivalence study, or an in vitro study, on the basis of which it could fairly and reasonably be concluded by experts qualified by scientific training and experience to evaluate the effectiveness of the new
animal drug involved that the new animal drug will have the effect it purports or is represented to have under the conditions of use prescribed, recommended, or suggested in the labeling or proposed labeling thereof. Substantial evidence shall include such adequate and well-controlled studies that are, as a matter of sound scientific judgment, necessary to establish that a new animal drug will have its intended effect.

(b) Characteristics of substantial evidence—

(1) Qualifications of experts. Any study that is intended to be part of substantial evidence of the effectiveness of a new animal drug shall be conducted by experts qualified by scientific training and experience.

(2) Intended uses and conditions of use. Substantial evidence of effectiveness of a new animal drug shall demonstrate that the new animal drug is effective for each intended use and associated conditions of use for and under which approval is sought.

(i) Dose range labeling. Sponsors should, to the extent possible, provide for a dose range because it increases the utility of the new animal drug by providing the user flexibility in the selection of a safe and effective dose. In general, substantial evidence to support dose range labeling for a new animal drug intended for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease must consist of at least one adequate and well-controlled study on the basis of which qualified experts could fairly and reasonably conclude that the new animal drug will be effective for the intended use at the lowest dose of the dose range suggested in the proposed labeling for that intended use. Substantial evidence to support dose range labeling for a new animal drug intended to affect the structure or function of the body of an animal generally must consist of at least one adequate and well-controlled study on the basis of which qualified experts could fairly and reasonably conclude that the new animal drug will be effective for the intended use at all doses within the range suggested in the proposed labeling for the intended use.

(ii) [Reserved]

(iii) Number. Substantial evidence of the effectiveness of a new animal drug for each intended use and associated conditions of use shall consist of a sufficient number of current adequate and well-controlled studies of sufficient quality and persuasiveness to permit qualified experts:

(A) To determine that the parameters selected for measurement and the measured responses reliably reflect the effectiveness of the new animal drug;

(B) To determine that the results obtained are likely to be repeatable, and that valid inferences can be drawn to the target animal population; and

(C) To conclude that the new animal drug is effective for the intended use at the dose or dose range and associated conditions of use prescribed, recommended, or suggested in the proposed labeling.

(ii) Types. Adequate and well-controlled studies that are intended to provide substantial evidence of the effectiveness of a new animal drug may include, but are not limited to, published studies, foreign studies, studies using models, and studies conducted by or on behalf of the sponsor. Studies using models shall be validated to establish an adequate relationship of parameters measured and effects observed in the model with one or more significant effects of treatment.

(c) Substantial evidence for combination new animal drugs—

(1) Definitions. The following definitions of terms apply to this section:

(i) Combination new animal drug means a new animal drug that contains more than one active ingredient or animal drug that is applied or administered simultaneously in a single dosage form or simultaneously in or on animal feed or drinking water.

(ii) Dosage form combination new animal drug means a combination new animal drug intended for use other than in animal feed or drinking water.

(iii) Antibacterial with respect to a particular target animal species means an active ingredient or animal drug: That is approved in that species for the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of bacterial disease; or that is approved for use in that species for any other use that is attributable to its antibacterial properties. But, antibacterial does not include ionophores or arsenicals intended for...
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 514.5

use in combination in animal feed or drinking water.

(iv) Appropriate concurrent use exists when there is credible evidence that the conditions for which the combination new animal drug is intended can occur simultaneously.

(2) Combination new animal drugs that contain only active ingredients or animal drugs that have previously been separately approved.

(i) For dosage form combination new animal drugs, except for those that contain a nontopical antibacterial, that contain only active ingredients or animal drugs that have previously been separately approved for the particular uses and conditions of use for which they are intended in combination, a sponsor shall demonstrate:

(A) By substantial evidence, as defined in this section, that any active ingredient or animal drug intended only for the same use as another active ingredient or animal drug in the combination makes a contribution to the effectiveness of the combination new animal drug;

(B) That each active ingredient or animal drug intended for at least one use that is different from all other active ingredients or animal drugs used in the combination provides appropriate concurrent use for the intended target animal population; and

(C) That the active ingredients or animal drugs are physically compatible and do not have disparate dosing regimens if FDA, based on scientific information, has reason to believe the active ingredients or animal drugs are physically incompatible.

(ii) For combination new animal drugs intended for use in animal feed or drinking water that contain only active ingredients or animal drugs that have previously been separately approved for the particular uses and conditions of use for which they are intended in combination, the sponsor shall demonstrate:

(A) By substantial evidence, as defined in this section, that any active ingredient or animal drug intended only for the same use as another active ingredient or animal drug in the combination makes a contribution to the effectiveness of the combination new animal drug;

(B) For such combination new animal drugs that contain more than one antibacterial ingredient or animal drug, by substantial evidence, as defined in this section, that each antibacterial makes a contribution to labeled effectiveness;

(C) That each active ingredient or animal drug intended for at least one use that is different from all other active ingredients or animal drugs used in the combination provides appropriate concurrent use for the intended target animal population; and

(D) That the active ingredients or animal drugs intended for use in drinking water are physically compatible if FDA, based on scientific information, has reason to believe the active ingredients or animal drugs are physically incompatible.

(3) Other combination new animal drugs. For all other combination new animal drugs, the sponsor shall demonstrate by substantial evidence, as defined in this section, that the combination new animal drug will have the effect it purports or is represented to have under the conditions of use prescribed, recommended, or suggested in the proposed labeling and that each active ingredient or animal drug contributes to the effectiveness of the combination new animal drug.

[64 FR 40756, July 28, 1999]

§ 514.5 Presubmission conferences.

(a) General principle underlying the conduct of a presubmission conference. The general principle underlying the conduct of any presubmission conference is that there should be candid, full, and open communication.

(b) Requesting a presubmission conference. A potential applicant is entitled to one or more conferences prior to the submission of an NADA, supplemental NADA, or an ANADA to reach an agreement establishing part or all of a submission or investigational requirement. A potential applicant’s request for a presubmission conference must be submitted to FDA in a signed letter. The letter must include a proposed agenda that clearly outlines the scope, purpose, and objectives of the presubmission conference and must list
§514.5 the names and positions of the representatives who are expected to attend the presubmission conference on behalf of the applicant.

(c) Timing. A potential applicant may request one or more presubmission conferences at any time prior to the filing of a NADA, supplemental NADA, or an ANADA. A request for a presubmission conference must be received by FDA at least 30 calendar days in advance of the requested conference date. FDA will schedule the presubmission conference at a time agreeable to both FDA and the potential applicant.

(d) Advance information. The potential applicant must provide to FDA, at least 30 calendar days before a scheduled presubmission conference, a detailed agenda, a copy of any materials to be presented at the conference, a list of proposed indications and, if available, a copy of the proposed labeling for the product under consideration, and copies of materials evaluated or referenced relative to issues listed in the agenda for the conference. If the materials are not provided or are not sufficient to provide the basis for meaningful discussion, FDA may elect to postpone part or all of the meeting until sufficient materials are provided to FDA.

(e) Conduct of a presubmission conference. The potential applicant and FDA may each bring consultants to the presubmission conference. The presubmission conference(s) will be directed primarily at establishing agreement between FDA and the potential applicant regarding a submission or investigational requirement. The submission or investigational requirement may include, among other things, the number, types, and general design of studies that are necessary to demonstrate the safety and effectiveness of a new animal drug for the intended uses and conditions of use prescribed, recommended, or suggested in the proposed labeling for the new animal drug.

(i) Documentation of a presubmission conference—(1) Memorandum of conference—(i) Preparation. FDA will prepare a memorandum for each presubmission conference that will include, among other things, any background pertinent to the request for meeting; a summary of the key points of discussion; agreements; and action items and assignments of responsibility. That portion of the memorandum of conference that documents any agreements reached regarding all or part of a submission or investigational requirement will be included under the heading “Presubmission Conference Agreement.” If the presubmission conference agreement section of the memorandum is silent on an issue, including one that was discussed in the conference or addressed by materials provided for the conference, such silence does not constitute agreement between FDA and the potential applicant on the issue.

(ii) Sending a copy to the potential applicant. FDA will send a copy of the memorandum to the potential applicant for review no later than 45 calendar days after the date of the conference.

(iii) Requests for changes or clarification. If a potential applicant requests changes to, or clarification of, the substance of the memorandum, the request must be sent to FDA within 30 calendar days from the date a copy of the memorandum is sent to the applicant. If the potential applicant requests changes or clarification, FDA will send the potential applicant a response to their request no later than 45 calendar days after the date of receipt of the request.

(iv) Administrative record. A copy of FDA’s original memorandum of conference and, as appropriate, a copy of an amended memorandum to correct or clarify the content of the original memorandum will be made part of the administrative file.

(2) Field studies. If FDA requires more than one field study to establish by substantial evidence that the new animal drug is effective for its intended uses under the conditions of use prescribed, recommended, or suggested in the proposed labeling, FDA will provide written scientific justification for requiring more than one field study. Such justification must be provided no later than 25 calendar days after the date of the conference at which the requirement for more than one field study is established. If FDA does not
believe more than one field study is re-
quired but the potential applicant vol-
untarily proposes to conduct more
than one field study, FDA will not pro-
vide such written justification. If FDA
requires one field study to be con-
ducted at multiple locations, FDA will
provide justification for requiring mul-
tiple locations verbally during the pre-
submission conference and in writing
as part of the memorandum of con-
ference.

(g) Modification of presubmission con-
ference agreements. An agreement made
under a presubmission conference re-
quested under section 512(b)(3) of the
act and documented in a memorandum
of conference is binding on the poten-
tial applicant and FDA and may only
be modified if:

(1) FDA and the potential applicant
mutually agree to modify, in part or in
whole, the agreement and such modi-
ification is documented and provided to
the potential applicant as described in
paragraph (f)(1) of this section; or

(2) FDA by written order determines
that a substantiated scientific require-
ment essential to the determination of
safety or effectiveness of the new ani-
mal drug appeared after the con-
ference.

(b) When the terms of a presubmission
conference agreement are not valid—(1) A
presubmission conference agreement
will no longer be valid if:

(i) The potential applicant makes to
FDA, before, during, or after the pre-
submission conference, any untrue
statement of material fact; or

(ii) The potential applicant fails to
follow any material term of the agree-
ment; and

(2) A presubmission conference may
no longer be valid if the potential ap-
plicant submits false or misleading
data relating to a new animal drug to
FDA.

(i) Dispute resolution. FDA is com-
mitted to resolving differences between
a potential applicant and FDA review-
ing divisions with respect to require-
ments for the investigation of new ani-
mal drugs and for NADAs, supple-
mental NADAs, and ANADAs as quick-
ly and amicably as possible through a
cooperative exchange of information
and views. When administrative or pro-
cedural disputes arise, a potential ap-
plicant should first attempt to resolve
the matter within the appropriate re-
view division beginning with the indi-
vidual(s) most directly assigned to the
review of the application or investiga-
tional exemption. If the dispute cannot
be resolved after such attempts, the
dispute shall be evaluated and adminis-
tered in accordance with applicable
regulations (21 CFR 10.75). Dispute res-
olution procedures may be further ex-
plained by guidance available from the
Center for Veterinary Medicine.

[69 FR 51170, Aug. 18, 2004]

§ 514.6 Amended applications.

The applicant may submit an amend-
ment to an application that is pending,
including changes that may alter the
conditions of use, the labeling, safety,
effectiveness, identity, strength, qual-
ity, or purity of the drug or the ade-
quacy of the manufacturing methods,
facilities, and controls to preserve
them, in which case the unamended
application may be considered as with-
drawn and the amended application
may be considered resubmitted on the
date on which the amendment is re-
ceived by the Food and Drug Adminis-
tration. The applicant will be notified
of such date.

§ 514.7 Withdrawal of applications
without prejudice.

The sponsor may withdraw his pend-
ing application from consideration as a
new animal drug application upon writ-
ten notification to the Food and Drug
Administration. Such withdrawal may
be made without prejudice to a future
filing. Upon resubmission, the time
limitation will begin to run from the date the resubmission is received by
the Food and Drug Administration.
The original application will be re-
tained by the Food and Drug Adminis-
tration although it is considered with-
drawn. The applicant shall be furnished
a copy at cost on request.

§ 514.8 Supplements and other changes
to an approved application.

(a) Definitions. (1) The definitions and
interpretations contained in section 201
of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cos-
matic Act (the act) apply to those
terms when used in this part.
(2) The following definitions of terms apply to this part:

(i) **Assess the effects of the change** means to evaluate the effects of a manufacturing change on the identity, strength, quality, purity, and potency of a drug as these factors may relate to the safety or effectiveness of the drug.

(ii) **Drug substance** means an active ingredient as defined under §210.3(b)(7) of this chapter.

(iii) **Minor changes and stability report (MCSR)** means an annual report that is submitted to the application once each year within 60 days before or after the anniversary date of the application’s original approval or on a mutually agreed upon date. The report must include minor manufacturing and control changes made according to §514.8(b)(4) or state that no changes were made; and stability data generated on commercial or production batches according to an approved stability protocol or commitment.

(iv) **Specification** means the quality standard (i.e., tests, analytical procedures, and acceptance criteria) provided in an approved application to confirm the quality of drugs including, for example, drug substances, Type A medicated articles, drug products, intermediates, raw materials, reagents, components, in-process materials, container closure systems, and other materials used in the production of a drug. For the purpose of this definition, the term “acceptance criteria” means numerical limits, ranges, or other criteria for the tests described.

(b) **Manufacturing changes to an approved application**—(1) General provisions. (i) The applicant must notify FDA about each change in each condition established in an approved application beyond the variations already provided for in the application. The notice is required to describe the change fully. Depending on the type of change, the applicant must notify FDA about it in a supplement under paragraph (b)(2) or (b)(3) of this section or by inclusion of the information in the annual report to the application under paragraph (b)(4) of this section.

(ii) The holder of an approved application under section 512 of the act must assess the effects of the change before distributing a drug made with a manufacturing change.

(iii) Notwithstanding the requirements of paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this section, an applicant must make a change provided for in those paragraphs in accordance with a regulation or guidance that provides for a less burdensome notification of the change (for example, by submission of a supplement that does not require approval prior to distribution of the drug, or by notification in the next annual report described in paragraph (b)(4) of this section).

(iv) In each supplement and amendment to a supplement providing for a change under paragraph (b)(2) or (b)(3) of this section, the applicant must include a statement certifying that a field copy has been provided to the appropriate FDA district office. No field copy is required for a supplement providing for a change made to a drug manufactured outside of the United States.

(v) A supplement or annual report described in paragraph (b)(4) of this section must include a list of all changes contained in the supplement or annual report. For supplements, this list must be provided in the cover letter.

(2) **Changes requiring submission and approval of a supplement prior to distribution of the drug made using the change (major changes).** (i) A supplement must be submitted for any change in the drug, production process, quality controls, equipment, or facilities that has a substantial potential to have an adverse effect on the identity, strength, quality, purity, or potency of the drug as these factors may relate to the safety or effectiveness of the drug.

(ii) These changes include, but are not limited to:

(A) Except those described in paragraphs (b)(3) and (b)(4) of this section, changes in the qualitative or quantitative formulation of the drug, including inactive ingredients, or in the specifications provided in the approved application;

(B) Changes requiring completion of appropriate clinical studies to demonstrate the equivalence of the drug to the drug as manufactured without the change;
Food and Drug Administration, HHS § 514.8

(C) Changes that may affect drug substance or drug product sterility assurance, such as changes in drug substance, drug product or component sterilization method(s) or an addition, deletion, or substitution of steps in an aseptic processing operation;

(D) Changes in the synthesis or manufacture of the drug substance that may affect the impurity profile and/or the physical, chemical, or biological properties of the drug substance;

(E) Changes in a drug product container closure system that controls the drug delivered to the animal or changes in the type or composition of a packaging component that may affect the impurity profile of the drug product;

(F) Changes solely affecting a natural product, a recombinant DNA-derived protein/polypeptide, or a complex or conjugate of a drug substance with a monoclonal antibody for the following:

(i) Changes in the virus or adventitious agent removal or inactivation method(s);

(ii) Changes in the source material or cell line, and

(iii) Establishment of a new master cell bank or seed;

(G) Changes to a drug under an application that is subject to a validity assessment because of significant questions regarding the integrity of the data supporting that application.

(iii) The applicant must obtain approval of a supplement from FDA prior to distribution of a drug made using a change under paragraph (b)(2) of this section. The supplement must be labeled “Prior Approval Supplement.” Except for submissions under paragraph (b)(2)(v) of this section, the following information must be contained in the supplement:

(A) A completed Form FDA 356V;

(B) A detailed description of the proposed change;

(C) The drug(s) involved;

(D) The manufacturing site(s) or area(s) affected;

(E) A description of the methods used and studies performed to assess the effects of the change;

(F) The data derived from such studies;

(G) Appropriate documentation (for example, updated master batch records, specification sheets) including previously approved documentation (with the changes highlighted) or references to previously approved documentation;

(H) For a natural product, a recombinant DNA-derived protein/polypeptide, or a complex or conjugate of a drug substance with a monoclonal antibody, relevant validation protocols and standard operating procedures must be provided in addition to the requirements in paragraphs (b)(2)(iii)(E) and (b)(2)(iii)(F) of this section;

(I) For sterilization process and test methodologies related to sterilization process validation, relevant validation protocols and a list of relevant standard operating procedures must be provided in addition to the requirements in paragraphs (b)(2)(iii)(E) and (b)(2)(iii)(F) of this section; and

(J) Any other information as directed by FDA.

(iv) An applicant may ask FDA to expedite its review of a supplement for public health reasons or if a delay in making the change described in it would impose an extraordinary hardship on the applicant. Such a supplement and its mailing cover must be plainly marked: “Prior Approval Supplement—Expedited Review Requested.”

(v) Comparability Protocols. An applicant may submit one or more protocols describing the specific tests and studies and acceptance criteria to be achieved to demonstrate the lack of adverse effect for specified types of manufacturing changes on the identity, strength, quality, purity, and potency of the drug as these factors may relate to the safety or effectiveness of the drug. Any such protocols, if not included in the approved application, or changes to an approved protocol, must be submitted as a supplement requiring approval from FDA prior to distribution of the drug produced with the manufacturing change. The supplement, if approved, may subsequently justify a reduced reporting category for that type of change because the use of the protocol for that type of change reduces the potential risk of an adverse effect. A comparability protocol supplement must be labeled “Prior Approval Supplement—Comparability Protocol.”
§ 514.8  

(3) Changes requiring submission of a supplement at least 30 days prior to distribution of the drug made using the change (moderate changes). (i) A supplement must be submitted for any change in the drug, production process, quality controls, equipment, or facilities that has a moderate potential to have an adverse effect on the identity, strength, quality, purity, or potency of the drug as these factors may relate to the safety or effectiveness of the drug. 

(ii) These changes include, but are not limited to:

(A) A change in the container closure system that does not affect the quality of the drug except as otherwise described in paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(4) of this section;

(B) Changes solely affecting a natural protein, a recombinant DNA-derived protein/polypeptide or a complex or conjugate of a drug substance with a monoclonal antibody, including:

1. An increase or decrease in production scale during finishing steps that involves different equipment, and

2. Replacement of equipment with that of a different design that does not affect the process methodology or process operating parameters.

(C) Relaxation of an acceptance criterion or deletion of a test to comply with an official compendium that is consistent with FDA statutory and regulatory requirements.

(iii) A supplement submitted under paragraph (b)(3)(i) or (b)(3)(vi) of this section is required to give a full explanation of the basis for the change and identify the date on which the change was made. The supplement submitted under paragraph (b)(3)(i) must be labeled “Supplement—Changes Being Effected in 30 Days.”

(iv) Pending approval of the supplement by FDA and except as provided in paragraph (b)(3)(vi) of this section, distribution of the drug made using the change may begin not less than 30 days after receipt of the supplement by FDA. The information listed in paragraphs (b)(2)(iii)(A) through (b)(2)(iii)(J) of this section must be contained in the supplement.

(v) The applicant must not distribute the drug made using the change if within 30 days following FDA’s receipt of the supplement, FDA informs the applicant that either:

(A) The change requires approval prior to distribution of the drug in accordance with paragraph (b)(2) of this section; or

(B) Any of the information required under paragraph (b)(3)(iv) of this section is missing. In this case, the applicant must not distribute the drug made using the change until the supplement has been amended to provide the missing information.

(vi) The agency may designate a category of changes for the purpose of providing that, in the case of a change in such category, the holder of an approved application may commence distribution of the drug involved upon receipt by the agency of a supplement for the change. The information listed in paragraphs (b)(2)(iii)(A) through (b)(2)(iii)(J) of this section must be contained in the supplement. The supplement must be labeled “Supplement—Changes Being Effected.” These changes include, but are not limited to:

(A) Addition to a specification or changes in the methods or controls to provide increased assurance that the drug will have the characteristics of identity, strength, quality, purity, or potency that it purports or is represented to possess; and

(B) A change in the size and/or shape of a container for a nonsterile drug product, except for solid dosage forms, without a change in the labeled amount of drug product or from one container closure system to another.

(vii) If the agency disapproves the supplemental application, it may order the manufacturer to cease distribution of the drug(s) made with the manufacturing change.

(4) Changes and updated stability data to be described and submitted in an annual report (minor changes). (i) Changes in the drug, production process, quality controls, equipment, or facilities that have a minimal potential to have an adverse effect on the identity, strength, quality, purity, or potency of the drug as these factors may relate to the safety or effectiveness of the drug must be documented by the applicant in an annual report to the application as described under paragraph (a)(2)(iii)
§ 514.8

of this section. The report must be labeled “Minor Changes and Stability Report.”

(ii) These changes include but are not limited to:

(A) Any change made to comply with a change to an official compendium, except a change in paragraph (b)(3)(ii)(C) of this section, that is consistent with FDA statutory and regulatory requirements;

(B) The deletion or reduction of an ingredient intended to affect only the color of the drug product;

(C) Replacement of equipment with that of the same design and operating principles except for those equipment changes described in paragraph (b)(3)(ii)(B) of this section;

(D) A change in the size and/or shape of a container containing the same number of dosage units for a nonsterile solid dosage form drug product, without a change from one container closure system to another;

(E) A change within the container closure system for a nonsterile drug product, based upon a showing of equivalency to the approved system under a protocol approved in the application or published in an official compendium;

(F) An extension of an expiration dating period based upon full shelf-life data on production batches obtained from a protocol approved in the application;

(G) The addition or revision of an alternative analytical procedure that provides the same or increased assurance of the identity, strength, quality, purity, or potency of the drug being tested as the analytical procedure described in the approved application, or deletion of an alternative analytical procedure; and

(H) The addition by embossing, debossing, or engraving of a code imprint to a solid oral dosage form drug product other than a modified release dosage form, or a minor change in an existing code imprint.

(iii) For changes under this category, the applicant is required to submit in the annual report:

(A) A completed Form FDA 356V;

(B) A statement by the holder of the approved application that the effects of the change have been assessed;

(C) A detailed description of the change(s);

(D) The manufacturing site(s) or area(s) involved;

(E) The date each change was implemented;

(F) Data from studies and tests performed to assess the effects of the change;

(G) For a natural product, recombinant DNA-derived protein/polypeptide, complex or conjugate of a drug substance with a monoclonal antibody, sterilization process or test methodology related to sterilization process validation, relevant validation protocols and/or standard operating procedures;

(H) Appropriate documentation (for example, updated master batch records, specification sheets, etc.) including previously approved documentation (with the changes highlighted) or references to previously approved documentation;

(I) Appropriate documentation (for example, updated master batch records, specification sheets, etc.) including previously approved documentation (with the changes highlighted) or references to previously approved documentation;

(J) Any other information as directed by FDA.

(c) Labeling and other changes to an approved application—(1) General provisions. The applicant must notify FDA about each change in each condition established in an approved application beyond the variations already provided for in the application. The notice is required to describe the change fully.

(2) Labeling changes requiring the submission and approval of a supplement prior to distribution of the drug made using the change (major changes). (i) Addition of intended uses and changes to package labeling require a supplement. These changes include, but are not limited to:

(A) Revision in labeling, such as updating information pertaining to effects, dosages, adverse reactions, contraindications, which includes information headed “adverse reactions,” “warnings,” “precautions,” and “contraindications,” except ones described in (c)(3) of this section;

(B) Addition of an intended use;

(C) If it is a prescription drug, any mailing or promotional piece used after the drug is placed on the market
§ 514.8

21 CFR Ch. I (4–1–10 Edition)

is labeling requiring a supplemental application, unless:

(i) The parts of the labeling furnishing directions, warnings, and information for use of the drug are the same in language and emphasis as labeling approved or permitted; and

(ii) Any other parts of the labeling are consistent with and not contrary to such approved or permitted labeling.

(iii) Prescription drug labeling not requiring an approved supplemental application is submitted in accordance with §514.80(b)(5)(ii).

(D) Any other changes in labeling, except ones described in paragraph (c)(3) of this section.

(iii) The applicant must obtain approval of the supplement from FDA prior to distribution of the drug. The supplement must contain the following:

(A) A completed Form FDA 356V;

(B) A detailed description of the proposed change;

(C) The drug(s) involved;

(D) The data derived from studies in support of the change; and

(E) Any other information as directed by FDA.

(3) Labeling changes to be placed into effect prior to receipt of a written notice of approval of a supplemental application. (i) Labeling changes of the following kinds that increase the assurance of drug safety proposed in supplemental applications must be placed into effect immediately:

(A) The addition to package labeling, promotional labeling, or prescription drug advertising of additional warning, contraindication, adverse reaction, and precaution information;

(B) The deletion from package labeling, promotional labeling, or drug advertising of false, misleading, or unsupported intended uses or claims for effectiveness; and

(C) Any other changes as directed by FDA.

(ii) Labeling changes (for example, design and style) that do not decrease safety of drug use proposed in supplemental applications may be placed into effect prior to written notice of approval from FDA of a supplemental application.

(iii) A supplement submitted under paragraph (c)(3) of this section must include the following information:

(A) A full explanation of the basis for the changes, the date on which such changes are being effected, and plainly marked on the mailing cover and on the supplement, “Supplement—Labeling Changes Being Effected”;

(B) Two sets of printed copies of any revised labeling to be placed in use, identified with the new animal drug application number; and

(C) A statement by the applicant that all promotional labeling and all drug advertising will promptly be revised consistent with the changes made in the labeling on or within the new animal drug package no later than upon approval of the supplemental application.

(iv) If the supplemental application is not approved and the drug is being distributed with the proposed labeling, FDA may initiate an enforcement action because the drug is misbranded under section 502 of the act and/or adulterated under section 501 of the act. In addition, under section 512(e) of the act, FDA may, after due notice and opportunity for a hearing, issue an order withdrawing approval of the application.

(4) Changes providing for additional distributors to be reported under Records and reports concerning experience with approved new animal drugs (§514.80).

Supplemental applications as described under paragraph (c)(2) of this section will not be required for an additional distributor to distribute a drug that is the subject of an approved new animal drug application or abbreviated new animal drug application if the conditions described under §514.80(b)(5)(iii) are met.

(d) Patent information. The applicant must comply with the patent information requirements under section 512(c)(3) of the act.

(e) Claimed exclusivity. If an applicant claims exclusivity under section 512(c)(2)(F) of the act upon approval of a supplemental application for a change in its previously approved drug, the applicant must include such a statement.

(f) Good laboratory practice for nonclinical laboratory studies. A supplemental
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 514.11 Confidentiality of data and information in a new animal drug application file.

(a) For purposes of this section the NADA file includes all data and information submitted with or incorporated by reference in the NADA, INAD’s, reports under §§514.80 and 510.301 of this chapter, master files, and other related submissions. The availability for public disclosure of any record in the NADA file shall be handled in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(b) The existence of an NADA file will not be disclosed by the Food and Drug Administration before an approval has been published in the FEDERAL REGISTER, unless it has previously been publicly disclosed or acknowledged.

(c) If the existence of an NADA file has not been publicly disclosed or acknowledged, no data or information in the NADA file is available for public disclosure.

(d) If the existence of an NADA file has been publicly disclosed or acknowledged before an approval has been published in the FEDERAL REGISTER, no data or information contained in the file is available for public disclosure before such approval is published, but the Commissioner may, in his discretion, disclose a summary of such selected portions of the safety and effectiveness data as are appropriate for public consideration of a specific pending issue, e.g., at an open session of a Food and Drug Administration advisory committee or pursuant to an exchange of important regulatory information with a foreign government.

(e) After an approval has been published in the FEDERAL REGISTER, the following data and information in the NADA file are immediately available for public disclosure unless extraordinary circumstances are shown:

(1) All safety and effectiveness data and information previously disclosed to the public, as defined in §20.81 of this chapter.

(2) A summary or summaries of the safety and effectiveness data and information submitted with or incorporated by reference in the NADA file. Such summaries do not constitute the full reports of investigations under section 512(b)(1) of the act (21 U.S.C. 360b(b)(1)) on which the safety or effectiveness of the drug may be approved. Such summaries shall consist of the following:

(a) For an NADA approved prior to July 1, 1975, internal agency records that describe such data and information, e.g., a summary of basis for approval or internal reviews of the data and information, after deletion of:

(i) Names and any information that would identify the investigators.

(ii) Any inappropriate gratuitous comments unnecessary to an objective analysis of the data and information.

(b) For an NADA approved on or after July 1, 1975, a summary of such data and information prepared in one of the following two alternative ways shall be publicly released when the approval is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(a) The Center for Veterinary Medicine may at an appropriate time prior to approval of the NADA require the applicant to prepare a summary of such data and information, which will be reviewed and, where appropriate, revised by the Center.

(b) The Center for Veterinary Medicine may prepare its own summary of such data and information.

(3) A protocol for a test or study, unless it is shown to fall within the exemption established for trade secrets and confidential commercial information in §20.61 of this chapter.

(4) Adverse reaction reports, product experience reports, consumer complaints, and other similar data and information, after deletion of:

(i) Names and any information that would identify the person using the product.

(ii) Names and any information that would identify any third party involved
with the report, such as a physician, hospital, or other institution.

(5) A list of all active ingredients and any inactive ingredients previously disclosed to the public as defined in §20.81 of this chapter.

(6) An assay method or other analytical method, unless it serves no regulatory or compliance purpose and is shown to fall within the exemption established in §20.61 of this chapter.

(7) All correspondence and written summaries of oral discussions relating to the NADA, in accordance with the provisions of part 20 of this chapter.

(f) All safety and effectiveness data and information not previously disclosed to the public are available for public disclosure at the time any one of the following events occurs unless extraordinary circumstances are known:

(1) The NADA has been abandoned and no further work is being undertaken with respect to it.

(2) A final determination is made that the NADA is not approvable, and all legal appeals have been exhausted.

(3) Approval of the NADA is withdrawn, and all legal appeals have been exhausted.

(4) A final determination has been made that the animal drug is not a new animal drug.

(5) A final determination has been made that the animal drug may be marketed without submission of such safety and/or effectiveness data and information.

(g) The following data and information in an NADA file are not available for public disclosure unless they have been previously disclosed to the public as defined in §20.81 of this chapter or they relate to a product or ingredient that has been abandoned and they no longer represent a trade secret or confidential commercial or financial information as defined in §20.61 of this chapter:

(1) Manufacturing methods or processes, including quality control procedures.

(2) Production, sales, distribution, and similar data and information, except that any compilation of such data and information aggregated and prepared in a way that does not reveal data or information which is not available for public disclosure under this provision is available for public disclosure.

(3) Quantitative or semiquantitative formulas.

(h) For purposes of this regulation, safety and effectiveness data include all studies and tests of an animal drug on animals and all studies and tests on the animal drug for identity, stability, purity, potency, and bioavailability.


§514.12 Confidentiality of data and information in an investigational new animal drug notice.

(a) The existence of an INAD notice will not be disclosed by the Food and Drug Administration unless it has previously been publicly disclosed or acknowledged.

(b) The availability for public disclosure of all data and information in an INAD file shall be handled in accordance with provisions established in §514.11.

§514.15 Untrue statements in applications.

Among the reasons why an application for a new animal drug or animal feed bearing or containing a new animal drug may contain an untrue statement of a material fact are:

(a) Differences in:

(1) Conditions of use prescribed, recommended, or suggested by the applicant for the product from the conditions of such use stated in the application;

(2) Articles used as components of the product from those listed in the application;

(3) Composition of the product from that stated in the application;

(4) Methods used in or the facilities and controls used for the manufacture, processing, or packing of the product from such methods, facilities, and controls described in the application;

(5) Labeling from the specimens contained in the application; or

(b) The unexplained omission in whole or in part from an application or from an amendment or supplement to an application or from any record or report required under the provisions of
section 512 of the act and §514.80 or §510.301 of this chapter of any information obtained from:

(1) Investigations as to the safety, effectiveness, identity, strength, quality, or purity of the drug, made by the applicant on the drug, or

(2) Investigations or experience with the product that is the subject of the application, or any related product, available to the applicant from any source if such information is pertinent to an evaluation of the safety, effectiveness, identity, strength, quality, or purity of the drug, when such omission would bias an evaluation of the safety or effectiveness of the product.

(c) Any nonclinical laboratory study contained in the application was not conducted in compliance with the good laboratory practice regulations as set forth in part 58 of this chapter, and the application fails to include a brief statement of the reason for the non-compliance.


Subpart B—Administrative Actions on Applications

§ 514.80 Records and reports concerning experience with approved new animal drugs.

The following table outlines the purpose for each paragraph of this section:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Purpose</th>
<th>21 CFR Paragraph and Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What information must be reported concerning approved NADAs or ANADAs?</td>
<td>514.80(a) Applicability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What authority does FDA have for requesting records and reports?</td>
<td>514.80(a)(1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Who is required to establish, maintain, and report required information relating to experiences with a new animal drug?</td>
<td>514.80(a)(2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is information from foreign sources required?</td>
<td>514.80(a)(3).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What records must be established and maintained and what reports filed with FDA?</td>
<td>514.80(a)(4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What is FDA’s purpose for requiring reports?</td>
<td>514.80(a)(5).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do applicants of Type A medicated articles have to establish, maintain, and report information required under §514.80?</td>
<td>514.80(b). Reporting requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How do the requirements under §514.80 relate to current good manufacturing practices?</td>
<td>514.80(b)(1) Three-day NADA/ANADA field alert report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What are the requirements for reporting product/manufacturing defects?</td>
<td>514.80(b)(2) Fifteen-day NADA/ANADA alert report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What are the requirements for reporting serious and unexpected adverse drug experiences?</td>
<td>514.80(b)(2)(i) Initial report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What are the requirements for followup reporting of serious and unexpected adverse drug experiences?</td>
<td>514.80(b)(2)(ii) Followup report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What are the requirements for nonapplicants for reporting adverse drug experiences?</td>
<td>514.80(b)(3) Nonapplicant report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What are the general requirements for submission of periodic drug experience reports, e.g., forms to be submitted, submission date and frequency, when is it to be submitted, how many copies? How do I petition to change the date of submission or frequency of submissions?</td>
<td>514.80(b)(4) Periodic drug experience report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What must be submitted in the periodic drug experience reports?</td>
<td>514.80(b)(4)(i) through (b)(4)(ix).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What distribution data must be submitted? How should the distribution data be submitted?</td>
<td>514.80(b)(4)(i) Distribution data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose</td>
<td>21 CFR Paragraph and Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What labeling materials should be submitted?</td>
<td>§ 514.80(b)(4)(ii) Labeling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How do I report changes to the labeling materials since the last report?</td>
<td>§ 514.80(b)(4)(iii) Nonclinical laboratory studies and clinical data not previously reported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What are the requirements for submission of nonclinical laboratory studies?</td>
<td>§ 514.80(b)(4)(iii)(A).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What are the requirements for submission of clinical laboratory data?</td>
<td>§ 514.80(b)(4)(iii)(B).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When must results of clinical trials conducted by or for the applicant be reported?</td>
<td>§ 514.80(b)(4)(iii)(C).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How do I report product/manufacturing defects and adverse drug experiences not previously reported to FDA?</td>
<td>§ 514.80(b)(4)(iv)(A).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What are the requirements for submitting adverse drug experiences cited in literature?</td>
<td>§ 514.80(b)(4)(iv)(B).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What are the requirements for submitting adverse drug experiences in postapproval studies and clinical trials?</td>
<td>§ 514.80(b)(4)(iv)(C).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What are the requirements for reporting increases in the frequency of serious, expected, and unexpected adverse drug experiences?</td>
<td>§ 514.80(b)(4)(iv) Summary report of increased frequency of adverse drug experience.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can FDA request that an applicant submit information at different times than stated specifically in this regulation?</td>
<td>§ 514.80(b)(5)(i) Special drug experience report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What are the requirements for submission of advertisement and promotional labeling to FDA?</td>
<td>§ 514.80(b)(5)(ii) Advertisements and promotional labeling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What are the requirements for adding a new distributor to the approved application?</td>
<td>§ 514.80(b)(5)(iii) Distributor’s statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What labels and how many labels need to be submitted for review?</td>
<td>§ 514.80(b)(5)(iii)(A).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What changes are required and allowed to distributor labeling?</td>
<td>§ 514.80(b)(5)(iii)(A)(1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What are the requirements for making other changes to the distributor labeling?</td>
<td>§ 514.80(b)(5)(iii)(A)(2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What information should be included in each new distributor’s signed statement?</td>
<td>§ 514.80(b)(5)(iii)(B)(1) through § 514.80(b)(5)(iii)(B)(4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What are the conditions for submitting information that is common to more than one application? (i.e., can I submit common information to one application?)</td>
<td>§ 514.80(c) Multiple applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What information has to be submitted to the common application and related application?</td>
<td>§ 514.80(c)(1) through § 514.80(c)(4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What forms do I need? What are Forms FDA 1932 and 2301? How can I get them? Can I use computer-generated equivalents?</td>
<td>§ 514.80(d) Reporting forms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How long must I maintain Form FDA 1932 and records and reports of other required information, i.e., how long do I need to maintain this information?</td>
<td>§ 514.80(e) Records to be maintained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What are the requirements for allowing access to these records and reports, and copying by authorized FDA officer or employee?</td>
<td>§ 514.80(f) Access to records and reports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How do I obtain Forms FDA 1932 and 2301? Where do I mail FDA’s required forms, records, and reports?</td>
<td>§ 514.80(g) Mailing addresses.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(a) **Applicability.** (1) Each applicant must establish and maintain indexed and complete files containing full records of all information pertinent to safety or effectiveness of a new animal drug that has not been previously submitted as part of the NADA or ANADA. Such records must include information from domestic as well as foreign sources. Each nonapplicant must establish and maintain indexed and complete files containing full records of all information pertinent to safety or effectiveness of a new animal drug that is received or otherwise obtained by the nonapplicant. Such records must include information from domestic as well as foreign sources.

(2) Each applicant must submit reports of data, studies, and other information concerning experience with new animal drugs to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for each approved NADA and ANADA, as required in this section. A nonapplicant must submit data, studies, and other information concerning experience with new animal drugs to the appropriate applicant, as required in this section. The applicant, in turn, must report the nonapplicant’s data, studies, and other information to FDA. Applicants and nonapplicants must submit data, studies, and other information described in this section from domestic, as well as foreign sources.

(3) FDA reviews the records and reports required in this section to facilitate a determination under section 512(e) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 360b(e)) as to whether there may be grounds for suspending or withdrawing approval of the NADA or ANADA.

(4) The requirements of this section also apply to any approved Type A medicated article incorporated in animal feeds.

(5) The records and reports referred to in this section are in addition to those required by the current good manufacturing practice regulations in parts 211, 225, and 226 of this chapter.

(b) **Reporting requirements.—**

(1) **Three-day NADA/ANADA field alert report.** This report provides information pertaining to product and manufacturing defects that may result in serious adverse drug events. The applicant (or nonapplicant through the applicant) must submit the report to the appropriate FDA District Office or local FDA resident post within 3 working days of first becoming aware that a defect may exist. The information initially may be provided by telephone or other telecommunication means, with prompt written followup using Form FDA 1932 “Veterinary Adverse Drug Reaction, Lack of Effectiveness, Product Defect Report.” The mailing cover for these reports must be plainly marked “3-Day NADA/ANADA Field Alert Report.”

(2) **Fifteen-day NADA/ANADA alert report.—**

(i) **Initial report.** This report provides information on each serious, unexpected adverse drug event, regardless of the source of the information. The applicant (or nonapplicant through the applicant) must submit the report to FDA within 15 working days of first receiving the information. The report must be submitted on Form FDA 1932, and its mailing cover must be plainly marked “15-Day NADA/ANADA Alert Report.”

(ii) **Followup report.** The applicant must promptly investigate all adverse drug events that are the subject of 15-day NADA/ANADA alert reports. If this investigation reveals significant new information, a followup report must be submitted within 15 working days of receiving such information. A followup
The report must be submitted on Form FDA 1932, and its mailing cover must be plainly marked “15-Day NADA/ANADA Alert Report Followup.” The followup report must state the date of the initial report and provide the additional information. If additional information is sought but not obtained within 3 months of the initial report, a followup report is required describing the steps taken and why additional information was not obtained.

(3) Nonapplicant report. Nonapplicants must forward reports of adverse drug experiences to the applicant within 3 working days of first receiving the information. The applicant must then submit the report(s) to FDA as required in this section. The nonapplicant must maintain records of all nonapplicant reports, including the date the nonapplicant received the information concerning adverse drug experiences, the name and address of the applicant, and a copy of the adverse drug experience report including the date such report was submitted to the applicant. If the nonapplicant elects to also report directly to FDA, the nonapplicant should submit the report on Form FDA 1932 within 15 working days of first receiving the information.

(4) Periodic drug experience report. This report must be accompanied by a completed Form FDA 2301 “Transmittal of Periodic Reports and Promotional Materials for New Animal Drugs.” It must be submitted every 6 months for the first 2 years following approval of an NADA or ANADA and yearly thereafter. Reports required by this section must contain data and information for the full reporting period. The 6-month periodic drug experience reports must be submitted within 30 days following the end of the 6-month reporting period. The yearly periodic drug experience reports must be submitted within 60 days of the anniversary date of the approval of the NADA or ANADA. Any previously submitted information contained in the report must be identified as such. For yearly (annual) periodic drug experience reports, the applicant may petition FDA to change the date of submission or frequency of reporting, and after approval of such petition, file such reports on the new filing date or at the new reporting frequency. Also, FDA may require a report at different times or more frequently. The periodic drug experience report must contain the following:

(i) Distribution data. Information about the distribution of each new animal drug product, including information on any distributor-labeled product. This information must include the total number of distributed units of each size, strength, or potency (e.g., 100,000 bottles of 100 5-milligram tablets; 50,000 10-milliliter vials of 5-percent solution). This information must be presented in two categories: Quantities distributed domestically and quantities exported.

(ii) Labeling. Applicant and distributor current package labeling, including package inserts (if any). For large-size package labeling or large shipping cartons, a representative copy must be submitted (e.g., a photocopy of pertinent areas of large feed bags). A summary of any changes in labeling made since the last report (listed by date of implementation) must be included with the labeling or if there have been no changes, a statement of such fact must be included with the labeling.

(iii) Nonclinical laboratory studies and clinical data not previously reported.

(A) Copies of in vitro studies (e.g., mutagenicity) and other nonclinical laboratory studies conducted by or otherwise obtained by the applicant.

(B) Copies of published clinical trials of the new animal drug (or abstracts of them) including clinical trials on safety and effectiveness, clinical trials on new uses, and reports of clinical experience pertinent to safety conducted by or otherwise obtained by the applicant. Review articles, papers, and abstracts in which the drug is used as a research tool, promotional articles, press clippings, and papers that do not contain tabulations or summaries of original data are not required to be reported.

(C) Descriptions of completed clinical trials conducted by or for the applicant must be submitted no later than 1 year after completion of research. Supporting information is not to be reported.
(iv) Adverse drug experiences. (A) Product/manufacturing defects and adverse drug experiences not previously reported under §514.80(b)(1) and (b)(2) must be reported individually on Form FDA 1932.

(B) Reports of adverse drug experiences in the literature must be noted in the periodic drug experience report. A bibliography of pertinent references must be included with the report. Upon FDA’s request, the applicant must provide a full text copy of these publications.

(C) Reports of previously not reported adverse drug experiences that occur in postapproval studies must be reported separately from other experiences in the periodic drug experience report and clearly marked or highlighted.

(v) Summary report of increased frequency of adverse drug experience. The applicant must periodically review the incidence of reports of adverse drug experiences to determine if there has been an increased frequency of serious (expected and unexpected) adverse drug events. The applicant must evaluate the increased frequency of serious (expected or unexpected) adverse drug events at least as often as reporting of periodic drug experience reports. The applicant must report the increased frequency of serious (expected and unexpected) adverse drug events in the periodic drug experience report. Summaries of reports of increased frequency of adverse drug events must be submitted in narrative form. The summaries must state the time period on which the increased frequency is based, time period comparisons in determining increased frequency, references to any previously submitted Form FDA 1932, the method of analysis, and the interpretation of the results. The summaries must be submitted in a separate section within the periodic drug experience report.

(b) Other reporting—(i) Special drug experience report. Upon written request, FDA may require that the applicant submit a report required under §514.80 at different times or more frequently than the timeframes stated in §514.80.

(ii) Advertisements and promotional labeling. The applicant must submit at the time of initial dissemination one set of specimens of mailing pieces and other labeling for prescription and over-the-counter new animal drugs. For prescription new animal drugs, the applicant must also submit one set of specimens of any advertisement at the time of initial publication or broadcast. Mailing pieces and labeling designed to contain product samples must be complete except that product samples may be omitted. Each submission of promotional labeling or advertisements must be accompanied by a completed Form FDA 2901.

(iii) Distributor’s statement. At the time of initial distribution of a new animal drug product by a distributor, the applicant must submit a special drug experience report accompanied by a completed Form FDA 2901 containing the following:

(A) The distributor’s current product labeling.

(1) The distributor’s labeling must be identical to that in the approved NADA/ANADA except for a different and suitable proprietary name (if used) and the name and address of the distributor.

(2) Other labeling changes must be the subject of a supplemental NADA or ANADA as described under §514.8.

(B) A signed statement by the distributor stating:

(1) The category of the distributor’s operations (e.g., wholesale or retail),

(2) That the distributor will distribute the new animal drug only under the approved labeling,

(3) That the distributor will promote the product only for use under the conditions stated in the approved labeling,

(4) That the distributor will adhere to the records and reports requirements of this section, and

(5) That the distributor is regularly and lawfully engaged in the distribution or dispensing of prescription products if the product is a prescription new animal drug.

(c) Multiple applications. Whenever an applicant is required to submit a periodic drug experience report under the provisions of §514.80(b)(4) with respect
to more than one approved NADA or ANADA for preparations containing the same new animal drug so that the same information is required to be reported for more than one application, the applicant may elect to submit as a part of the report for one such application (the primary application) all the information common to such applications in lieu of reporting separately and repetitively on each. If the applicant elects to do this, the applicant must do the following:

(1) State when a report applies to multiple applications and identify all related applications for which the report is submitted by NADA or ANADA number.

(2) Ensure that the primary application contains a list of the NADA or ANADA numbers of all related applications.

(3) Submit a completed Form FDA 2301 to the primary application and each related application with reference to the primary application by NADA/ANADA number and submission date for the complete report of the common information.

(4) All other information specific to a particular NADA/ANADA must be included in the report for that particular NADA/ANADA.

(d) Reporting forms. Applicant must report adverse drug experiences and product/manufacturing defects on Form FDA 1932, "Veterinary Adverse Drug Reaction, Lack of Effectiveness, Product Defect Report." Periodic drug experience reports and special drug experience reports must be submitted to the following address: Food and Drug Administration, Center for Veterinary Medicine, Document Control Unit (HFV–199), 7500 Standish Pl., Rockville, MD 20855–2764. Three-day alert reports must be submitted to the appropriate FDA district office or local FDA resident post. Addresses for district offices and resident posts may be obtained from the Internet at http://www.fda.gov (click on “Contact FDA,” then “FDA Field Offices”).

(h) Withdrawal of approval. If FDA finds that the applicant has failed to establish the required records, or has failed to maintain those records, or has refused access to an authorized FDA officer or employee to copy or to verify such records or reports, FDA may withdraw approval of the application to which such records or reports relate. If FDA determines that withdrawal of the approval is necessary, the agency shall give the applicant notice and opportunity for hearing, as provided in §514.200, on the question of whether to withdraw approval of the application.

(i) Disclaimer. Any report or information submitted under this section and any release of that report or information by FDA will be without prejudice and does not necessarily reflect a conclusion that the report or information constitutes an admission that the drug caused or contributed to an adverse event. A person need not admit, and may deny, that the report or information constitutes an admission that a
§ 514.100  Evaluation and comment on applications.

(a) After the filed application has been evaluated, the applicant will be furnished written comment on any apparent deficiencies in the application.

(b) When the description of the methods used in, and the facilities and controls used for, the manufacture, processing, and packing of such new animal drug appears adequate on its face, but it is not feasible to reach a conclusion as to the safety and effectiveness of the new animal drug solely from consideration of this description, the applicant may be notified that an establishment inspection is required to verify their adequacy.

(c) A request for samples of a new animal drug or any edible tissues and byproducts of animals treated with such a drug, shall specify the quantity deemed adequate to permit tests of analytical methods to determine their adequacy for regulatory purposes. The request should be made as early in the 180-day period as possible to assure timely completion. The date used for computing the 180-day limit for the purposes of section 512(c) of the act shall be moved forward 1 day for each day after the mailing date of the request until all of the requested samples are received. If the samples are not received within 90 days after the request, the application will be considered withdrawn without prejudice.

(d) The information contained in an application may be insufficient to determine whether a new animal drug is safe or effective in use if it fails to include (among other things) a statement showing whether such drug is to be limited to prescription sale and exempt under section 502(f) of the act from the requirement that its labeling bear adequate directions for lay use. If such drug is to be exempt, the information may also be insufficient if:

(1) The specimen labeling proposed fails to bear adequate information for professional use including indications, effects, dosages, routes, methods, and frequency and duration of administration and any relevant hazards, contraindications, side effects, and precautions under which practitioners licensed by law to administer such drug can use the drug for the purposes for which it is intended, including all purposes for which it is to be advertised, or represented, in accordance with §201.105 of this chapter, and information concerning hazards, contraindications, side effects, and precautions relevant with respect to any uses for which such drug is to be prescribed.

(2) The application fails to show that the labeling and advertising of such drug will offer the drug for use only under those conditions for which it is offered in the labeling that is part of the application.

(3) The application fails to show that all labeling that furnishes or purports to furnish information for professional use of such drug will contain, in the same language and emphasis, the information for use including indications, effects, dosages, routes, methods, and frequency and duration of administration and any relevant warnings, hazards, contraindications, side effects, and precautions, which is contained in the labeling that is part of the application in accordance with §201.105 of this chapter.

(e) The information contained in an application will be considered insufficient to determine whether a new animal drug is safe and effective for use when there is a refusal or failure upon written notice to furnish inspectors authorized by the Food and Drug Administration an adequate opportunity to inspect the facilities, controls, and records pertinent to the application.

(f) On the basis of preliminary consideration of an application or supplemental application containing type-written or other draft labeling in lieu of final printed labeling, an applicant may be informed that such application is approvable when satisfactory final printed labeling identical in content to such draft copy is submitted.

(g) When an application has been found incomplete on the basis of a need for the kind of information described in §514.6, such application shall be considered withdrawn without prejudice to future filing on the date of issuance of the letter citing the inadequacies contained in the application, unless within
§ 514.105 Approval of applications.

(a) The Commissioner shall forward for publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER a regulation prescribing the conditions under which the new animal drug may be used, including the name and address of the applicant; the conditions and indications for use covered by the application; any tolerance, withdrawal period, or other use restrictions; any tolerance required for the new animal drug substance or its metabolites in edible products of food-producing animals; and, if such new animal drug is intended for use in animal feed, appropriate purposes and conditions of use (including special labeling requirements) applicable to any animal feed; and such other information the Commissioner deems necessary to assure safe and effective use.

(b) He shall notify the applicant by sending him a copy of the proposed publication as described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

[40 FR 13825, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 51 FR 7392, Mar. 3, 1986; 64 FR 63203, Nov. 19, 1999]

§ 514.106 Approval of supplemental applications.

(a) Within 180 days after a supplement to an approved application is filed pursuant to §514.8, the Commissioner shall approve the supplemental application in accordance with procedures set forth in §514.105(a)(1) and (2) if he/she determines that the application satisfies the requirements of applicable statutory provisions and regulations.

(b) The Commissioner will assign a supplemental application to its proper category to ensure processing of the application.

1) Category I. Supplements that ordinarily do not require a reevaluation of any of the safety or effectiveness data in the parent application. Category I supplements include the following:

(i) A corporate change that alters the identity or address of the sponsor of the new animal drug application (NADA).

(ii) The sale, purchase, or construction of manufacturing facilities.

(iii) The sale or purchase of an NADA.

(iv) A change in container, container style, shape, size, or components.

(v) A change in approved labeling (color, style, format, addition, deletion, or revision of certain statements, e.g., trade name, storage, expiration dates, etc).

(vi) A change in promotional material for a prescription new animal drug not exempted by §514.8(c)(2)(i)(C)(1) through (c)(2)(i)(C)(3).

(vii) Changes in manufacturing processes that do not alter the method of manufacture or change the final dosage form.

(viii) A change in bulk drug shipments.

(ix) A change in an analytical method or control procedures that do not alter the approved standards.

(x) A change in an expiration date.

(xi) Addition of an alternate manufacturer, repackager, or relabeler of the drug product.

(xii) Addition of an alternate supplier of the new drug substance.

(xiii) A change permitted in advance of approval as described under §514.8(b)(3).

2) Category II. Supplements that may require a reevaluation of certain safety or effectiveness data in the parent application. Category II supplements include the following:

(i) A change in the active ingredient concentration or composition of the final product.

(ii) A change in quality, purity, strength, and identity specifications of the active or inactive ingredients.

(iii) A change in dose (amount of drug administered per dose).

(iv) A change in the treatment regimen (schedule of dosing).

(v) Addition of a new therapeutic claim to the approved uses of the product.

(vi) Addition of a new or revised animal production claim.

(vii) Addition of a new species.

(viii) A change in the prescription or over-the-counter status of a drug product.

(ix) A change in statements regarding side effects, warnings, precautions,
and contraindications, except the addition of approved statements to container, package, and promotional labeling, and prescription drug advertising.

(x) A change in the drug withdrawal period prior to slaughter or in the milk discard time.

(xi) A change in the tolerance for drug residues.

(xii) A change in analytical methods for drug residues.

(xiii) A revised method of synthesis or fermentation of the new drug substance.

(xiv) Updating or changes in the manufacturing process of the new drug substance and/or final dosage form (other than a change in equipment that does not alter the method of manufacturing of a new animal drug, or a change from one commercial batch size to another without any change in manufacturing procedure), or changes in the methods, facilities, or controls used for the manufacture, processing, packaging, or holding of the new animal drug (other than use of an establishment not covered by the approval that is in effect) that give increased assurance that the drug will have the characteristics of identity, strength, quality, and purity which it purports or is represented to possess.

§ 514.110 Reasons for refusing to file applications.

(a) The date of receipt of an application for a new animal drug shall be the date on which the application shall be deemed to be filed.

(b) An application for a new animal drug shall not be considered acceptable for filing for any of the following reasons:

(1) It does not contain complete and accurate English translations of any pertinent part in a foreign language.

(2) Fewer than three copies are submitted.

(3) It is incomplete on its face in that it is not properly organized and indexed.

(4) On its face the information concerning required matter is so inadequate that the application is clearly not approvable.

(5) The new animal drug is to be manufactured, prepared, propagated, compounded, or processed in whole or in part in any State in an establishment that has not been registered or exempted from registration under the provisions of section 510 of the act.

(6) The sponsor does not reside or maintain a place of business within the United States and the application has not been countersigned by an attorney, agent, or other representative of the applicant, which representative resides in the United States and has been duly authorized to act on behalf of the applicant and to receive communications on all matters pertaining to the application.

(7) The new animal drug is a drug subject to licensing under the animal virus, serum, and toxin law of March 4, 1913 (37 Stat. 832; 21 U.S.C. 151 et seq.). Such applications will be referred to the U.S. Department of Agriculture for action.

(8) It fails to include, with respect to each nonclinical laboratory study contained in the application, either a statement that the study was conducted in compliance with the good laboratory practice regulations set forth in part 58 of this chapter, or, if the study was not conducted in compliance with such regulations, a brief statement of the reasons for the noncompliance.

(9) [Reserved]

(10) The applicant fails to submit a complete environmental assessment under § 25.40 of this chapter or fails to provide sufficient information to establish that the requested action is subject to categorical exclusion under § 25.30 or § 25.33 of this chapter.

(c) If an application is determined not to be acceptable for filing, the applicant shall be notified within 30 days of receipt of the application and shall be given the reasons therefore.

(d) If the applicant disputes the findings that his application is not acceptable for filing, he may make written request that the application be filed over protest, in which case it will be filed as of the day originally received.
§ 514.111 Refusal to approve an application.

(a) The Commissioner shall, within 180 days after the filing of the application, inform the applicant in writing of his intention to issue a notice of opportunity for a hearing on a proposal to refuse to approve the application, if the Commissioner determines upon the basis of the application, or upon the basis of other information before him with respect to a new animal drug, that:

(1) The reports of investigations required to be submitted pursuant to section 512(b) of the act do not include adequate tests by all methods reasonably applicable to show whether or not such drug is safe for use under the conditions prescribed, recommended, or suggested in the proposed labeling thereof; or

(2) The results of such tests show that such drug is unsafe for use under such conditions or do not show that such drug is safe for use under such conditions; or

(3) The methods used in and the facilities and controls used for the manufacture, processing, and packing of such drug are inadequate to preserve its identity, strength, quality, and purity; or

(4) Upon the basis of the information submitted to the Food and Drug Administration as part of the application, or upon the basis of any other information before it with respect to such drug, it has insufficient information to determine whether such drug is safe for use under such conditions. In making this determination, the Commissioner shall consider, among other relevant factors:

(i) The probable consumption of such drug and of any substance formed in or on food because of the use of such drug; and

(ii) The cumulative effect on man or animal of such drug, taking into account any chemically or pharmacologically related substances;

(iii) Safety factors which, in the opinion of experts qualified by scientific training and experience to evaluate the safety of such drugs, are appropriate for the use of animal experimentation data; and

(iv) Whether the conditions of use prescribed, recommended, or suggested in the proposed labeling are reasonably certain to be followed in practice; or

(5) Evaluated on the basis of information submitted as part of the application and any other information before the Food and Drug Administration with respect to such drug, there is lack of substantial evidence as defined in § 514.4.

(6) Failure to include an appropriate proposed tolerance for residues in edible products derived from animals or a withdrawal period or other restrictions for use of such drug if any tolerance or withdrawal period or other restrictions for use are required in order to assure that the edible products derived from animals treated with such drug will be safe.

(7) Based on a fair evaluation of all material facts, the labeling is false or misleading in any particular; or

(8) Such drug induces cancer when ingested by man or animal or, after appropriate tests for evaluation of the safety of such drug, induces cancer in man or animal, except that this subparagraph shall not apply with respect to such drug if the Commissioner finds that, under the conditions of use specified in proposed labeling and reasonably certain to be followed in practice:

(i) Such drug will not adversely affect the animal for which it is intended; and

(ii) No residue of such drug will be found (by methods of examination prescribed or approved by the Commissioner by regulations) in any edible portion of such animal after slaughter or in any food yielded by, or derived from the living animals.

(9) The applicant fails to submit an adequate environmental assessment under § 25.40 of this chapter or fails to provide sufficient information to establish that the requested action is subject to categorical exclusion under § 25.30 or § 25.33 of this chapter.

(10) The drug fails to satisfy the requirements of subpart E of part 500 of this chapter.

(11) Any nonclinical laboratory study that is described in the application and that is essential to show that the drug is safe for use under the conditions prescribed, recommended, or suggested in its proposed labeling, was not conducted in compliance with the good
§ 514.115 Withdrawal of approval of applications.

(a) The Secretary may suspend approval of an application approved pursuant to section 512(c) of the act and give the applicant prompt notice of his action and afford the applicant the opportunity for an expedited hearing on a finding that there is an imminent hazard to the health of man or of the animals for which such new animal drug or animal feed is intended.

(b) The Commissioner shall notify in writing the person holding an application approved pursuant to section 512(c) of the act and afford an opportunity for a hearing on a proposal to withdraw approval of such application if he finds:

(1) That the application contains any untrue statement of a material fact; or

(2) That the applicant has made any changes from the standpoint of safety or effectiveness beyond the variations provided for in the application unless he has supplemented the application by filing with the Secretary adequate information respecting all such changes and unless there is in effect an approval of the supplemental application, or such changes are those for which written authorization or approval is not required as provided for in §514.8. The supplemental application shall be treated in the same manner as the original application.

(3) That in the case of an application for use of a new animal drug approved or deemed approved pursuant to section 512(c) of the act:

(i) Experience or scientific data show that such drug is unsafe for use under the conditions of use upon the basis of which the application was approved; or

(ii) New evidence not contained in such application or not available to the Secretary until after such application was approved, or tests by new methods, or tests by methods not deemed reasonably applicable when such application was approved, shows that such drug is not shown to be safe for use under the conditions of use upon the basis of which the application was approved or that section 512(d)(1)(H) of the act applies to such drug; or

(iii) On the basis of new information before him with respect to such drug, evaluated together with the evidence available to him when the application was approved, there is a lack of substantial evidence that such drug will have the effect it purports or is represented to have under the conditions of use prescribed, recommended, or suggested in the labeling thereof.

(4) That any nonclinical laboratory study that is described in the application and that is essential to show that the drug is safe for use under the conditions prescribed, recommended, or suggested in its proposed labeling, was not conducted in compliance with the good laboratory practice regulations as set forth in part 58 of this chapter and no reason for the noncompliance is provided or, if it is, the differences between the practices used in conducting the study and the good laboratory practice regulations do not support the validity of the study.
§ 514.116 Notice of withdrawal of approval of application.

When an approval of an application submitted pursuant to section 512 of the act is withdrawn by the Commissioner, he will give appropriate public notice of such action by publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

§ 514.117 Adequate and well-controlled studies.

(a) Purpose. The primary purpose of conducting adequate and well-controlled studies of a new animal drug is to distinguish the effect of the new animal drug from other influences, such as spontaneous change in the course of the disease, normal animal production performance, or biased observation. One or more adequate and well-controlled studies are required to establish, by substantial evidence, that a new animal drug is effective. The characteristics described in paragraph (b) of this section have been developed over a period of years and are generally recognized as the essentials of an adequate and well-controlled study. Well controlled, as used in the phrase adequate and well controlled, emphasizes an important aspect of adequacy. The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) considers these characteristics in determining whether a study is adequate and well controlled for purposes of section 512 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act) (21 U.S.C. 360b). Adequate and well-controlled studies, in addition to providing a basis for determining whether a new animal drug is effective, may also be relied upon to support target animal safety. The report of an adequate and well-controlled study should provide sufficient details of study design, conduct, and analysis.
to allow critical evaluation and a determination of whether the characteristics of an adequate and well-controlled study are present.

(b) Characteristics. An adequate and well-controlled study has the following characteristics:

(1) The protocol for the study (protocol) and the report of the study results (study report) must include a clear statement of the study objective(s).

(2) The study is conducted in accordance with an appropriate standard of conduct that addresses, among other issues, study conduct, study personnel, study facilities, and study documentation. The protocol contains a statement acknowledging the applicability of, and intention to follow, a standard of conduct acceptable to FDA. The study report contains a statement describing adherence to the standard.

(3) The study is conducted with a new animal drug that is produced in accordance with appropriate manufacturing practices, which include, but are not necessarily limited to, the manufacture, processing, packaging, holding, and labeling of the new animal drug such that the critical characteristics of identity, strength, quality, purity, and physical form of the new animal drug are known, recorded, and reproducible, to permit meaningful evaluations of and comparisons with other studies conducted with the new animal drug. The physical form of a new animal drug includes the formulation and physical characterization (including delivery systems thereof, if any) of the new animal drug as presented to the animal. The protocol and study report must include an identification number which can be correlated with the specific formulation and production process used to manufacture the new animal drug used in the study.

(4) The study uses a design that permits a valid comparison with one or more controls to provide a quantitative evaluation of drug effects. The protocol and the study report must describe the precise nature of the study design, e.g., duration of treatment periods, whether treatments are parallel, sequential, or crossover, and the determination of sample size. Within the broad range of studies conducted to support a determination of the effectiveness of a new animal drug, certain of the controls listed below would be appropriate and preferred depending on the study conducted:

(i) Placebo concurrent control. The new animal drug is compared with an inactive preparation designed to resemble the new animal drug as far as possible.

(ii) Untreated concurrent control. The new animal drug is compared with the absence of any treatment. The use of this control may be appropriate when objective measurements of effectiveness, not subject to observer bias, are available.

(iii) Active treatment concurrent control. The new animal drug is compared with known effective therapy. The use of this control is appropriate when the use of a placebo control or of an untreated concurrent control would unreasonably compromise the welfare of the animals. Similarity of the new animal drug and the active control drug can mean either that both drugs were effective or that neither was effective. The study report should assess the ability of the study to have detected a difference between treatments. The evaluation of the study should explain why the new animal drugs should be considered effective in the study, for example, by reference to results in previous placebo-controlled studies of the active control.

(iv) Historical control. The results of treatment with the new animal drug are quantitatively compared with experience historically derived from the adequately documented natural history of the disease or condition, or with a regimen (therapeutic, diagnostic, prophylactic) whose effectiveness is established, in comparable animals. Because historical control populations usually cannot be as well assessed with respect to pertinent variables as can concurrent control populations, historical control designs are usually reserved for special circumstances. Examples include studies in which the effect of the new animal drug is self-evident or studies of diseases with high and predictable mortality, or signs and symptoms of predictable duration or severity, or, in the case of prophylaxis, predictable morbidity.
(5) The study uses a method of selecting animals that provides adequate assurances that the animals are suitable for the purposes of the study. For example, the animals can reasonably be expected to have animal production characteristics typical of the class(es) of animals for which the new animal drug is intended, there is adequate assurance that the animals have the disease or condition being studied, or, in the case of prophylactic agents, evidence of susceptibility and exposure to the condition against which prophylaxis is desired has been provided. The protocol and the study report describe the method of selecting animals for the study.

(6) The study uses a method to assign a treatment or a control to each experimental unit of animals that is random and minimizes bias. Experimental units of animals are groups of animals that are comparable with respect to pertinent variables such as age, sex, class of animal, severity of disease, duration of disease, dietary regimen, level of animal production, and use of drugs or therapy other than the new animal drug. The protocol and the study report describe the method of assignment of animals to an experimental unit to account for pertinent variables and method of assignment of a treatment or a control to the experimental units. When the effect of such variables is accounted for by an appropriate design, and when, within the same animal, effects due to the test drug can be obtained free of the effects of such variables, the same animal may be used for both the test drug and the control using the controls set forth in paragraph (b)(4) of this section.

(7) The study uses methods to minimize bias on the part of observers and analysts of the data that are adequate to prevent undue influences on the results and interpretation of the study data. The protocol and study report explain the methods of observation and recording of the animal response variables and document the methods, such as “blinding” or “masking,” used in the study for excluding or minimizing bias in the observations.

(8) The study uses methods to assess animal response that are well defined and reliable. The protocol and study report describe the methods for conducting the study, including any appropriate analytical and statistical methods, used to collect and analyze the data resulting from the conduct of the study, describe the criteria used to assess response, and, when appropriate, justify the selection of the methods to assess animal response.

(9) There is an analysis and evaluation of the results of the study in accord with the protocol adequate to assess the effects of the new animal drug. The study report evaluates the methods used to conduct, and presents and evaluates the results of, the study as to their adequacy to assess the effects of the new animal drug. This evaluation of the results of the study assesses, among other items, the comparability of treatment and control groups with respect to pertinent variables and the effects of any interim analyses performed.

(c) Field studies. (1) Field conditions as used in this section refers to conditions which closely approximate the conditions under which the new animal drug, if approved, is intended to be applied or administered.

(2) Studies of a new animal drug conducted under field conditions shall, consistent with generally recognized scientific principles and procedures, use an appropriate control that permits comparison, employ procedures to minimize bias, and have the characteristics generally described in paragraph (b) of this section. However, because field studies are conducted under field conditions, it is recognized that the level of control over some study conditions need not or should not be the same as the level of control in laboratory studies. While not all conditions relating to a field study need to be or should be controlled, observations of the conditions under which the new animal drug is tested shall be recorded in sufficient detail to permit evaluation of the study. Adequate and well-controlled field studies shall balance the need to control study conditions with the need to observe the true effect of the new animal drug under closely approximated actual use conditions.

(d) Waiver. The Director of the Center for Veterinary Medicine (the Director) may, on the Director’s own initiative
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 514.200 Contents of notice of opportunity for a hearing.

(a) The notice to the applicant of opportunity for a hearing on a proposal by the Commissioner to refuse to approve an application or to withdraw the approval of an application will specify the grounds upon which he proposes to issue his order. On request of the applicant, the Commissioner will explain the reasons for his action. The notice of opportunity for a hearing will be published in the Federal Register and will specify that the applicant has 30 days after issuance of the notice within which he is required to file a written appearance electing whether:

(1) To avail himself of the opportunity for a hearing; or

(2) Not to avail himself of the opportunity for a hearing.

(b) If the applicant fails to file a written appearance in answer to the notice of opportunity for hearing, his failure will be construed as an election not to avail himself of the opportunity for the hearing, and the Commissioner without further notice may enter a final order.

(c) If the applicant elects to avail himself of the opportunity for a hearing, he is required to file a written appearance requesting the hearing within 30 days after the publication of the notice, giving the reason why the application should not be refused or should not be withdrawn, together with a well-organized and full-factual analysis of the clinical and other investigational data he is prepared to prove in support of his opposition to the Commissioner’s proposal. A request for a hearing may not rest upon mere allegations or denials, but must set forth specific facts showing there is a genuine and substantial issue of fact that requires a hearing. When it clearly appears from the data in the application and from the reasons and a factual analysis in the request for the hearing that no genuine and substantial issue
§ 514.201 Procedures for hearings.

Hearings relating to new animal drugs under section 512(d) and (e) of the act shall be governed by part 12 of this chapter.

[64 FR 63204, Nov. 19, 1999]

Subparts D–E [Reserved]

Subpart F—Judicial Review

§ 514.235 Judicial review.

(a) The transcript and record shall be certified by the Commissioner. In any case in which the Commissioner enters an order without a hearing pursuant to §314.200(g) of this chapter, the request(s) for hearing together with the data and information submitted and the Commissioner's findings and conclusions shall be included in the record certified by the Commissioner.

(b) Judicial review of an order withdrawing approval of a new drug application, whether or not a hearing has been held, may be sought by a manufacturer or distributor of an identical, related, or similar drug product, as defined in §310.6 of this chapter, in a United States court of appeals pursuant to section 505(h) of the act.

[42 FR 4717, Jan. 25, 1977]
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

Subpart A—Applications

§ 515.10 Medicated feed mill license applications.

(a) Medicated feed mill license applications (Forms FDA 3448) may be obtained from the Public Health Service, Consolidated Forms and Publications Distribution Center, Washington Commerce Center, 2222 Hubbard Rd., Landover, MD 20785, or electronically from the Center for Veterinary Medicine home page at http://www.fda.gov/cvm.

(b) A completed medicated feed mill license must contain the following information:

1. The full business name and address of the facility at which the manufacturing is to take place.

2. The facility’s FDA registration number as required by section 510 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act).

3. The name, title, and signature of the responsible individual or individuals for that facility.

4. A certification that the animal feeds bearing or containing new animal drugs are manufactured and labeled in accordance with the applicable regulations published under section 512(a) of the act or in accordance with the index listing published under section 572(e)(2) of the act.

5. A certification that the methods used in, and the facilities and controls used for, manufacturing, processing, packaging, and holding such animal feeds conform to current good manufacturing practice as described in section 501(a)(2)(B) of the act and in part 225 of this chapter.

6. A certification that the facility will establish and maintain all records required by regulation or order issued under sections 512(m)(5)(A) or 504(a)(3)(A) of the act, and will permit access to, or copying or verification of such records.

7. A commitment that current approved or index listed Type B and/or Type C medicated feed labeling for each Type B and/or Type C medicated feed to be manufactured will be in the possession of the feed manufacturing facility prior to receiving the Type A medicated article containing such drug.

8. A commitment to renew registration every year with FDA as required in §§ 207.20 and 207.21 of this chapter.

(c) Applications must be completed, signed, and submitted to the Division of Animal Feeds (HFV–220), Center for Veterinary Medicine, Food and Drug Administration, 7500 Standish Pl., Rockville, MD 20855.

(d) Applications that are facially deficient will be returned to the applicant. All reasons for the return of the application will be made known to the applicant.

(e) Upon approval, the original copy of the application will be signed by an authorized employee of FDA designated by the Commissioner of Food and Drugs, and a copy will be returned to the applicant.

§ 515.11 Supplemental medicated feed mill license applications.

(a) After approval of a medicated feed mill license application to manufacture animal feed, a supplemental application shall be submitted for a change in ownership and/or a change in mailing address of the facility site.

(b) Each supplemental application should be accompanied by a fully completed Form FDA 3448 and include an explanation of the change.

(c) Within 30 working days after a supplemental application has been filed, if the Commissioner of Food and Drugs determines that the application provides adequate information respecting the change in ownership and/or postal address of the facility site, then an authorized employee of the Food and Drug Administration designated by the Commissioner shall notify the applicant that it is approved by signing and mailing to the applicant a copy of the Form FDA 3448. Supplemental applications that do not provide adequate information shall be returned to the applicant and all reasons for the return of the application shall be made known to the applicant.
§ 515.20 Approval of medicated feed mill license applications.

Within 90 days after an application has been filed under § 515.10, if the Commissioner of Food and Drugs (the Commissioner) determines that none of the grounds for denying approval specified in section 512(m)(3) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act) applies, an authorized employee of the Food and Drug Administration designated by the Commissioner shall notify the applicant that it is approved by signing and mailing to the applicant a copy of the Form FDA 3448.

§ 515.21 Refusal to approve a medicated feed mill license application.

(a) The Commissioner of Food and Drugs (the Commissioner) shall within 90 days, or such additional period as may be agreed upon by the Commissioner and the applicant, after the filing of an application under § 515.10, inform the applicant in writing of his/her intention to issue a notice of opportunity for a hearing on a proposal to refuse to approve the application, if the Commissioner determines upon the basis of the application, on the basis of a preapproval inspection, or upon the basis of any other information before him that:

(1) The application is incomplete, false, or misleading in any particular; or

(2) The methods used in and the facilities and controls used for the manufacturing, processing, and packaging of such animal feed are not adequate to preserve the identity, strength, quality, and purity of the new animal drug therein; or

(3) The facility manufactures animal feeds bearing or containing new animal drugs in a manner that does not accord with the specifications for manufacture or labels animal feeds bearing or containing new animal drugs in a manner that does not accord with the conditions or indications of use that are published under section 512(i) or 512(e)(2) of the act.

(b) The Commissioner, as provided in § 515.30, shall expeditiously notify the applicant of an opportunity for a hearing on the question of whether such application is approvable, unless by the 30th day following the date of issuance of the letter informing the applicant of the intention to issue a notice of opportunity for a hearing the applicant:

(1) Withdraws the application; or

(2) Waives the opportunity for a hearing; or

(3) Agrees with the Commissioner on an additional period to precede issuance of such notice of hearing.

[64 FR 63204, Nov. 19, 1999, as amended at 72 FR 69121, Dec. 6, 2007]

§ 515.22 Suspension and/or revocation of approval of a medicated feed mill license.

(a) The Secretary of Health and Human Services may suspend a medicated feed mill license approved under section 512(m)(2) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act) and give the person holding the medicated feed mill license application prompt notice of this action and afford the applicant the opportunity for an expedited hearing on a finding that there is an imminent hazard to the health of man or of the animals for which such animal feed is intended.

(b) The Commissioner of Food and Drugs (the Commissioner) shall notify in writing the person holding an application approved under section 512(m)(2) of the act and afford an opportunity for a hearing on a proposal to revoke approval of such application if the Commissioner finds:

(1) That the application contains any untrue statement of a material fact; or

(2) That the applicant has made any changes that would cause the application to contain any untrue statements of material fact or that would affect the safety or effectiveness of the animal feeds manufactured at the facility unless the applicant has supplemented the application by filing a supplemental application under § 515.11.

(c) The Commissioner may notify in writing the person holding an application approved under section 512(m)(2) of the act and afford an opportunity for a hearing on a proposal to revoke approval of such application if the Commissioner finds:
(1) That the applicant has failed to establish a system for maintaining required records, or has repeatedly or deliberately failed to maintain such records or to make required reports in accordance with a regulation or order under sections 512(m)(5)(A) or 504(a)(3)(A) of the act, or the applicant has refused to permit access to, or copying, or verification of, such records as required by sections 512(m)(5)(B) or 504(a)(3)(B) of the act; or

(2) That on the basis of new information before him, evaluated together with the evidence before him when such license was issued, the methods used in, or the facilities and controls used for, the manufacture, processing, packing, and holding of such animal feed are inadequate to assure and preserve the identity, strength, quality, and purity of the new animal drug therein, and were not made adequate within a reasonable time after receipt of written notice from the Commissioner specifying the matter complained of; or

(3) That on the basis of new information before him, evaluated together with the evidence before him when such license was issued, the labeling of any animal feed, based on a fair evaluation of all material facts, is false or misleading in any particular and was not corrected within a reasonable time after receipt of written notice from the Commissioner specifying the matter complained of; or

(4) That on the basis of new information before him, evaluated together with the evidence before him when such license was issued, the facility has manufactured, processed, packed, or held animal feed bearing or containing a new animal drug adulterated under section 501(a)(6) of the act, and the facility did not discontinue the manufacture, processing, packing, or holding of such animal feed within a reasonable time after receipt of written notice from the Commissioner specifying the matter complained of.

§ 515.23 Voluntary revocation of medicated feed mill license.

A license issued under section 512(m)(2) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act) will be revoked on the basis of a request for its revocation submitted in writing by a responsible individual holding such license on the grounds that the facility no longer manufactures any animal feed covered under §558.4(b) of this chapter. A written request for such revocation shall be construed as a waiver of the opportunity for a hearing as otherwise provided for in this section. Revocation of approval of a medicated feed mill license under the provisions of this paragraph shall be without prejudice.

§ 515.24 Notice of revocation of a medicated feed mill license.

When a license approved under section 512 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act) is revoked by the Commissioner of Food and Drugs (the Commissioner), the Commissioner will give appropriate public notice of such action by publication in the Federal Register.

§ 515.25 Revocation of order refusing to approve a medicated feed mill license application or suspending or revoking a license.

The Commissioner of Food and Drugs (the Commissioner), upon his/her own initiative or upon request of an applicant stating reasonable grounds therefor and if the Commissioner finds that the facts so require, may issue an order approving a medicated feed mill license application that previously has had its approval refused, suspended, or revoked.

§ 515.26 Services of notices and orders.

All notices and orders under this part 515 and section 512 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act) pertaining to medicated feed mill licenses shall be served:

(a) In person by any officer or employee of the Department of Health and Human Services designated by the Commissioner of Food and Drugs; or

(b) By mailing the order by certified mail addressed to the applicant or respondent at the applicant or respondent’s last known address in the records of the Food and Drug Administration.
Subpart C—Hearing Procedures

§ 515.30 Contents of notice of opportunity for a hearing.

(a) The notice to the applicant of opportunity for a hearing on a proposal by the Commissioner of Food and Drugs (the Commissioner) to refuse to approve a medicated feed mill license application or to revoke the approval of a medicated feed mill license will specify the grounds upon which the Commissioner proposes to issue this order. On request of the applicant, the Commissioner will explain the reasons for the action. The notice of opportunity for a hearing will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER and will specify that the applicant has 30 days after issuance of the notice within which the Commissioner is required to file a written appearance electing whether:

(1) To avail himself of the opportunity for a hearing; or
(2) Not to avail himself of the opportunity for a hearing.

(b) If the applicant fails to file a written appearance in answer to the notice of opportunity for hearing, this failure will be construed as an election not to avail himself of the opportunity for the hearing, and the Commissioner without further notice may enter a final order.

(c) If the applicant elects to avail himself of the opportunity for a hearing, the applicant is required to file a written appearance requesting the hearing within 30 days after the publication of the notice, giving the reason why the application should not be refused or the medicated feed mill license should not be revoked, together with a well-organized and full-factual analysis of the information the applicant is prepared to prove in support of his opposition to the Commissioner’s proposal. A request for a hearing may not rest upon mere allegations or denials, but must set forth specific facts showing there is a genuine and substantial issue of fact that requires a hearing. When it clearly appears from the information in the application and from the reasons and factual analysis in the request for the hearing that no genuine and substantial issue of fact precludes the refusal to approve the application or the revocation of approval of the application, the Commissioner will enter an order on this information, stating his/her findings and conclusions. If a hearing is requested and is justified by the applicant’s response to the notice of opportunity for a hearing, the issues will be defined, an Administrative Law Judge will be named, and the Judge shall issue a written notice of the time and place at which the hearing will commence. In the case of denial of approval, such time shall be not more than 90 days after the expiration of such 30 days unless the Administrative Law Judge and the applicant otherwise agree; and, in the case of withdrawal of approval, such time shall be as soon as practicable.

(d) The hearing will be open to the public; however, if the Commissioner finds that portions of the application which serve as a basis for the hearing contain information concerning a method or process entitled to protection as a trade secret, the part of the hearing involving such portions will not be public, unless the respondent so specifies in the appearance.

§ 515.31 Procedures for hearings.

Hearings relating to new animal drugs under section 512(m)(3) and (m)(4) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act) shall be governed by part 12 of this chapter.

Subpart D—Judicial Review

§ 515.40 Judicial review.

The transcript and record shall be certified by the Commissioner of Food and Drugs (the Commissioner). In any case in which the Commissioner enters an order without a hearing under §514.200(g) of this chapter, the request(s) for hearing together with the data and information submitted and the Commissioner’s findings and conclusions shall be included in the record certified by the Commissioner.
Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 516.1 Scope.

(a) This part implements section 573 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act) (21 U.S.C. 360ccc–2) and contains the following subparts:

(1) Subpart A—General Provisions.

(2) Subpart B—Designation of a Minor Use or Minor Species New Animal Drug.

(3) Subpart C—Index of Legally Marketed Unapproved New Animal Drugs for Minor Species.

(4) Subpart D [Reserved]

(5) Subpart E—Conditionally Approved New Animal Drugs For Minor Use and Minor Species.

(b) References in this part to regulatory sections of the Code of Federal Regulations are to Chapter I of Title 21, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart B—Designation of a Minor Use or Minor Species New Animal Drug

§ 516.11 Scope of this subpart.

§ 516.12 Purpose.

§ 516.13 Definitions.

§ 516.14 Submission of requests for designation.

§ 516.16 Eligibility to request designation.

§ 516.20 Content and format of a request for MUMS-drug designation.

§ 516.21 Documentation of minor use status.

§ 516.22 Permanent-resident U.S. agent for foreign sponsor.

§ 516.23 Timing of requests for MUMS-drug designation.

§ 516.24 Granting MUMS-drug designation.

§ 516.25 Refusal to grant MUMS-drug designation.

§ 516.26 Amendment to MUMS-drug designation.

§ 516.27 Change in sponsorship.

§ 516.28 Publication of MUMS-drug designations.

§ 516.29 Termination of MUMS-drug designation.

§ 516.30 Annual reports for a MUMS-designated drug.

§ 516.31 Scope of MUMS-drug exclusive marketing rights.

§ 516.34 FDA recognition of exclusive marketing rights.

§ 516.36 Insufficient quantities of MUMS-designated drugs.

§ 516.52 Availability for public disclosure of data and information in requests.

Subpart C—Index of Legally Marketed Unapproved New Animal Drugs for Minor Species

§ 516.111 Scope of this subpart.

§ 516.115 Definitions.

§ 516.117 Submission of correspondence under this subpart.

§ 516.119 Permanent-resident U.S. agent for foreign requestors and holders.

§ 516.121 Meetings.

§ 516.123 Informal conferences regarding agency administrative actions.

§ 516.125 Investigational use of minor species new animal drugs to support indexing.

§ 516.129 Content and format of a request for determination of eligibility for indexing.

§ 516.131 Refuse to file a request for determination of eligibility for indexing.

§ 516.133 Denying a request for determination of eligibility for indexing.

§ 516.135 Granting a request for determination of eligibility for indexing.

§ 516.137 Notification of decision regarding eligibility for indexing.

§ 516.141 Qualified expert panels.

§ 516.143 Written report.

§ 516.145 Content and format of a request for addition to the index.

§ 516.147 Refuse to file a request for addition to the index.

§ 516.149 Denying a request for addition to the index.

§ 516.151 Granting a request for addition to the index.

§ 516.153 Notification of decision regarding index listing.

§ 516.155 Labeling of indexed drugs.

§ 516.157 Publication of the index and content of an index file.

§ 516.159 Change in ownership of an index file.

§ 516.161 Records and reports.

§ 516.163 Removal from the index.

§ 516.165 Records and reports.

§ 516.167 Confidentiality of data and information in an index file.

Subpart D [Reserved]

Subpart E—Conditionally Approved New Animal Drugs For Minor Use and Minor Species

§ 516.125 Florfenicol.


SOURCE: 72 FR 41017, July 26, 2007, unless otherwise noted.
§ §516.2 Purpose.

This part establishes standards and procedures for implementing section 573 of the act, including designation of minor use or minor species new animal drugs and associated exclusive marketing rights.

§ §516.3 Definitions.

(a) The definitions and interpretations contained in section 201 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act) (21 U.S.C. 321) apply to those terms when used in this part.

(b) The following definitions of terms apply to all subparts of part 516:

Active moiety means the molecule or ion, excluding those appended portions of the molecule that cause the drug to be an ester, salt (including a salt with hydrogen or coordination bonds), or other noncovalent derivative (such as a complex, chelate, or clathrate) of the molecule, responsible for the pharmacological action of the drug substance.

Functionally superior means that a drug has been shown to provide a significant therapeutic or physiologic advantage over that provided by a conditionally-approved or approved MUMS drug, that is otherwise the same drug, in one or more of the following ways:

(i) The drug has been shown to be more effective, as assessed by effect on a clinically meaningful endpoint in adequate and well-controlled clinical trials, than a conditionally approved or approved MUMS drug, that is otherwise the same drug. Generally, this would represent the same kind of evidence needed to support a comparative effectiveness claim for two different drugs; in most cases, direct comparative clinical trials will be necessary; or

(ii) The drug has been shown to be safer than a conditionally-approved or approved MUMS drug, that is otherwise the same drug, in a substantial portion of the target population, for example, by the elimination of an ingredient or contaminant that is associated with relatively frequent adverse effects. In some cases, direct comparative clinical trials will be necessary.

Infrequently, as used in the minor use definition, means a disease or condition that is uncommon or that occurs only sporadically on an annualized basis.

Limited geographical areas, as used in the minor use definition, means regions of the United States distinguished by physical, chemical, or biological factors that limit the distribution of a disease or condition.

Major species means cattle, horses, swine, chickens, turkeys, dogs, and cats.

Minor species means animals, other than humans, that are not major species.

Minor use means the intended use of a drug in a major species for an indication that occurs infrequently and in only a small number of animals or in limited geographical areas and in only a small number of animals annually.

MUMS drug means a new animal drug, as defined in section 201 of the act, intended for a minor use or for use in a minor species.

Same dosage form means the same as one of the dosage forms specified in the following parts of this chapter:

(i) Part 520: Oral dosage form new animal drugs (excluding use in animal feeds as specified in part 558 of this chapter).

(ii) Part 522: Implantation or injectable dosage form new animal drugs.

(iii) Part 524: Ophthalmic and topical dosage form new animal drugs.

(iv) Part 526: Intramammary dosage forms.

(v) Part 528: Certain other dosage form new animal drugs.


Same drug means a MUMS drug for which designation, indexing, or conditional approval is sought that meets the following criteria:

(i) If it is a MUMS drug composed of small molecules and contains the same active moiety as a prior designated, conditionally-approved, or approved MUMS drug, even if the particular ester or salt (including a salt with hydrogen or coordination bonds) or other noncovalent derivative such as a complex, chelate or clathrate is not the same, it is considered the same drug; except that, if the prior MUMS drug is conditionally approved or approved and the second MUMS drug is shown to be functionally superior to the conditionally approved or approved MUMS
§516.3

Food and Drug Administration, HHS

same intended use. It is not considered the same drug.

(ii) If it is a MUMS drug composed of large molecules (macromolecules) and contains the same principal molecular structural features (but not necessarily all of the same structural features) as a prior designated, conditionally approved, or approved MUMS drug, it is considered the same drug; except that, if the prior MUMS drug is conditionally approved or approved and the second MUMS drug is shown to be functionally superior to the conditionally approved or approved MUMS drug for the same intended use, it is not considered the same drug. This criterion will be applied as follows to different kinds of macromolecules:

(A) Two protein drugs would be considered the same if the only differences in structure between them were due to post-translational events or infidelity of translation or transcription or were minor differences in amino acid sequence; other potentially important differences, such as different glycosylation patterns or different tertiary structures, would not cause the drugs to be considered different unless the subsequent drug is shown to be functionally superior.

(B) Two polysaccharide drugs would be considered the same if they had identical saccharide repeating units, even if the number of units were to vary and even if there were postpolymerization modifications, unless the subsequent drug is shown to be functionally superior.

(C) Two polynucleotide drugs consisting of two or more distinct nucleotides would be considered the same if they had an identical sequence of purine and pyrimidine bases (or their derivatives) bound to an identical sugar backbone (ribose, deoxyribose, or modifications of these sugars), unless the subsequent drug is shown to be functionally superior.

(D) Closely related, complex partly definable drugs with similar pharmacologic intent would be considered the same unless the subsequent drug is shown to be functionally superior.

Same intended use means an intended use of a MUMS drug, for which designation, indexing, or conditional approval is sought, that is determined to be the same as (or not different from) a previously designated, conditionally approved, or approved intended use of a MUMS drug. Same intended use is established by comparing two intended uses and not by simply comparing the specific language by means of which the intent is established in labeling in accordance with the following criteria:

(i) Two intended uses are considered the same if one of the intended uses falls completely within the scope of the other.

(ii) For intended uses associated with diseases or conditions with multiple causative organisms, two intended uses are not considered the same when they involve different causative organisms or different subsets of causative organisms of that disease or condition when the causative organisms involved can reliably be shown to be clinically significant causes of the disease or condition.

(iii) Two intended uses of a drug are not considered the same if they involve different intended species or different definable subpopulations (including “production classes”) of a species.

Small number of animals means equal to or less than 50,000 horses; 70,000 dogs; 120,000 cats; 310,000 cattle; 1,450,000 pigs; 14,000,000 turkeys; and 72,000,000 chickens.

Sponsor means the person requesting designation for a MUMS drug who must be the real party in interest of the development and the intended or actual production and sales of such drug (in this context, the sponsor may be an individual, partnership, organization, or association). Sponsor also means the person responsible for an investigation of a new animal drug (in this context, the sponsor may be an individual, partnership, corporation, or Government agency or may be a manufacturer, scientific institution, or an investigator regularly and lawfully engaged in the investigation of new animal drugs). Sponsor also means the person submitting or receiving approval for a new animal drug application (in this context, the sponsor may be an individual, partnership, organization, or association). In all contexts,
§ 516.11 Scope of this subpart.
This subpart implements section 573 of the act. Specifically, this subpart sets forth the procedures and requirements for submissions to FDA of requests for designation of a new animal drug for a minor use or a minor species.

§ 516.12 Purpose.
This subpart establishes standards and procedures for determining eligibility for designation and the associated incentives and benefits described in section 573 of the act, including a 7-year period of exclusive marketing rights.

§ 516.13 Definitions.
The following definitions of terms apply only in the context of subpart B of this part:

Director means the Director of the Office of Minor Use and Minor Species Animal Drug Development of the FDA Center for Veterinary Medicine.

Intended use means the intended treatment, control or prevention of a disease or condition, or the intention to affect the structure or function of the body of animals within an identified species, subpopulation of a species, or collection of species.

MUMS-designated drug means a new animal drug, as defined in section 201 of the act, intended for a minor use or for use in a minor species that has been designated under section 573 of the act.

MUMS-drug exclusive marketing rights or exclusive marketing rights means that, effective on the date of FDA conditional approval or approval as stated in the approval letter of an application for a MUMS-designated drug, no conditional approval or approval will be given to a subsequent application for the same drug, in the same dosage form, for the same intended use for 7 years, except as otherwise provided by law or in this subpart.

§ 516.14 Submission of requests for designation.
All correspondence relating to a request for designation of a MUMS drug must be addressed to the Director of the Office of Minor Use and Minor Species Animal Drug Development. Submissions not including all elements specified in §516.20 will be returned to the sponsor without review.

§ 516.16 Eligibility to request designation.
The person requesting designation must be the sponsor and the real party in interest of the development and the intended or actual production and sales of the drug or the permanent-resident U.S. agent for such a sponsor.

§ 516.20 Content and format of a request for MUMS-drug designation.
(a) A sponsor that submits a request for designation of a new animal drug intended for a minor use or minor species must submit each request in the form and containing the information required in paragraph (b) of this section. While a request for designation may involve multiple intended uses, each request for designation must constitute a separate submission. A sponsor may request MUMS-drug designation of a previously unapproved drug, or a new intended use or dosage form for an already conditionally approved or approved drug. Only one sponsor may receive MUMS-drug designation of the same drug, in the same dosage form, for the same intended use.

(b) A sponsor must submit two copies of a completed, dated, and signed request for designation that contains the following information:

(1) A request for designation of a new animal drug for a minor use or use in a minor species, which must be specific.

(2) The name and address of the sponsor; the name of the sponsor's primary contact person and/or permanent-resident U.S. agent including title, address, and telephone number; the generic and trade name, if any, of the drug; and the name and address of the source of the drug.
§ 516.23 Timing of requests for MUMS-drug designation.

A sponsor may request MUMS-drug designation at any time in the drug development process prior to the submission of an application for either conditional approval or approval of the MUMS drug for which designation is being requested.

§ 516.21 Documentation of minor use status.

So that FDA can determine whether a drug qualifies for MUMS-drug designation as a minor use in a major species under section 573 of the act, the sponsor shall include in its request to FDA for MUMS-drug designation under §516.20 documentation demonstrating that the use is limited to a small number of animals (annualized). This documentation must include the following information:

(a) The estimated total number of animals to which the drug could potentially be administered on an annual basis for the treatment, control, or prevention of the disease or condition for which the drug is being developed, including animals administered the drug as part of herd or flock treatment, together with a list of the sources (including dates of information provided and literature citations) for the estimate.

(b) The estimated total number of animals referred to in paragraph (a) of this section may be further reduced to only a subset of the estimated total number of animals if administration of the drug is only medically justified for this subset. To establish this, requestors must demonstrate that administration of the drug to animals subject to the disease or condition for which the drug is being developed other than the subset is not medically justified. The sponsor must also include a list of the sources (including dates of information provided and literature citations) for the justification that administration of the drug to animals other than the targeted subset is medically inappropriate.

[72 FR 41017, July 26, 2007, as amended at 74 FR 43050, Aug. 25, 2009]
§ 516.24 Granting MUMS-drug designation.

(a) FDA may grant the request for MUMS-drug designation if none of the reasons described in § 516.25 for refusal to grant such a request apply.

(b) When a request for MUMS-drug designation is granted, FDA will notify the sponsor in writing and will give public notice of the MUMS-drug designation in accordance with § 516.28.

§ 516.25 Refusal to grant MUMS-drug designation.

(a) FDA will refuse to grant a request for MUMS-drug designation if any of the following reasons apply:

(1) The drug is not intended for use in a minor species or FDA determines that there is insufficient evidence to demonstrate that the drug is intended for a minor use in a major species.

(2) The drug is the same drug in the same dosage form for the same intended use as one that already has a MUMS-drug designation but has not yet been conditionally approved or approved.

(3) The drug is the same drug in the same dosage form for the same intended use as one that already has a MUMS-drug designation but has not yet been conditionally approved or approved.

(4) The sponsor has failed to provide:

(i) A credible scientific rationale in support of the intended use,

(ii) Sufficient information about the product development plan for the drug, its dosage form, and its intended use to establish that adherence to the plan can lead to successful drug development in a timely manner, and

(iii) Any other information required under § 516.20.

(b) FDA may refuse to grant a request for MUMS-drug designation if the request for designation contains an untrue statement of material fact or omits material information.

§ 516.26 Amendment to MUMS-drug designation.

(a) At any time prior to conditional approval or approval of an application for a MUMS-designated drug, the sponsor may apply for an amendment to the designated intended use if the proposed change is due to new and unexpected findings in research on the drug, information arising from FDA recommendations, or other unforeseen developments.

(b) FDA will grant the amendment if it finds:

(1) That the initial designation request was made in good faith;

(2) That the amendment is intended to make the MUMS-drug designated intended use conform to the results of new and unexpected findings in research on the drug, information arising from FDA recommendations, or other unforeseen developments; and

(3) In the case of a minor use, that as of the date of the submission of the amendment request, the amendment would not result in the intended use of the drug no longer being considered a minor use.

§ 516.27 Change in sponsorship.

(a) A sponsor may transfer sponsorship of a MUMS-designated drug to another person. A change of sponsorship will also transfer the designation status of the drug which will remain in effect for the new sponsor subject to the same conditions applicable to the former sponsor provided that at the time of a potential transfer, the new and former sponsors submit the following information in writing and obtain permission from FDA:

(1) The former sponsor shall submit a letter to FDA that documents the transfer of sponsorship of the MUMS-designated drug. This letter shall specify the date of the transfer. The former sponsor shall also certify in writing to FDA that a complete copy of the request for MUMS-drug designation, including any amendments to the request, and correspondence relevant to the MUMS-drug designation, has been provided to the new sponsor.

(2) The new sponsor shall submit a letter or other document containing the following information:

(i) A statement accepting the MUMS-designated file or application;

(ii) The date that the change in sponsorship is intended to be effective;
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 516.29 Termination of MUMS-drug designation.

(a) The sponsor of a MUMS-designated drug must notify FDA of any decision to discontinue active pursuit of conditional approval or approval of such MUMS drug. FDA must terminate the designation upon such notification.

(b) A conditionally-approved or approved MUMS-designated drug sponsor must notify FDA at least 1 year before it intends to discontinue the manufacture of such MUMS drug. FDA must terminate designation upon such notification.

(c) MUMS designation shall terminate upon the expiration of any applicable period of exclusive marketing rights under this subpart.

(d) FDA may terminate designation if it independently determines that the sponsor is not actively pursuing conditional approval or approval with due diligence. At a minimum, due diligence must be demonstrated by:

(1) Submission of annual progress reports in a timely manner in accordance with §516.30 that demonstrate that the sponsor is progressing in accordance with the drug development plan submitted to the agency under §516.20 and

(2) Compliance with all applicable requirements of part 511 of this chapter.

(e) Designation of a conditionally approved or approved MUMS-designated drug and the associated exclusive marketing rights may be terminated if the sponsor is unable to provide sufficient quantities of the drug to meet the needs for which it is designated.

(f) FDA may also terminate MUMS-drug designation for any drug if the agency finds that:

(1) The request for designation contained an untrue statement of material fact; or

(2) The request for designation omitted material information required by this subpart; or

(3) FDA subsequently finds that the drug in fact had not been eligible for MUMS-drug designation at the time of submission of the request;

(4) The same drug, in the same dosage form, for the same intended use becomes conditionally approved or approved for another sponsor; or

(5) FDA withdraws the conditional approval or approval of the application for the new animal drug.

(g) For a conditionally approved or approved drug, termination of MUMS-drug designation also terminates the sponsor’s exclusive marketing rights for the drug but does not withdraw the conditional approval or approval of the drug’s application.

(h) Where a drug has been MUMS-designated for a minor use in a major species, its designation will not be terminated on the grounds that the number...
§ 516.30 Annual reports for a MUMS-designated drug.

Within 14 months after the date on which a MUMS drug is granted designation and annually thereafter until approval, the sponsor of a MUMS-designated drug shall submit a brief progress report on the drug to the investigational new animal drug file addressed to the Director of the Office of Minor Use and Minor Species Animal Drug Development that includes the following information:

(a) A short account of the progress of drug development including a description of studies initiated, ongoing, and completed, and a short summary of the status or results of such studies;
(b) A description of the investigational plan for the coming year, as well as any anticipated difficulties in development, testing, and marketing; and
(c) A brief discussion of any changes that may affect the MUMS-designated drug status of the product. For example, situations in which testing data demonstrate that the proposed intended use is inappropriate due to unexpected issues of safety or effectiveness.

§ 516.31 Scope of MUMS-drug exclusive marketing rights.

(a) After conditional approval or approval of an application for a MUMS-designated drug in the dosage form and for the intended use for which MUMS-drug designation has been granted, FDA will not conditionally approve or approve another application or abbreviated application for the same drug in the same dosage form for the same intended use before the expiration of 7 years after the date of conditional approval or approval as stated in the approval letter from FDA, except that such an application can be conditionally approved or approved sooner if, and at such time as, any of the following occurs:

(1) FDA terminates the MUMS-drug designation and associated exclusive marketing rights under §516.29; or
(2) FDA withdraws the conditional approval or approval of the application for the drug for any reason; or
(3) The sponsor with exclusive marketing rights provides written consent to FDA to conditionally approve or approve another application before the expiration of 7 years; or
(4) The sponsor fails to assure a sufficient quantity of the drug in accordance with section 573 of the act and §516.36.

(b) If an application for a MUMS drug cannot be approved until the expiration of the period of exclusive marketing of a MUMS-designated drug, FDA will so notify the sponsor in writing.

§ 516.34 FDA recognition of exclusive marketing rights.

(a) FDA will send the sponsor (or the permanent-resident U.S. agent, if applicable) timely written notice recognizing exclusive marketing rights when an application for a MUMS-designated drug has been conditionally approved or approved. The written notice will inform the sponsor of the requirements for maintaining MUMS-designated drug exclusive marketing rights for the full 7-year term. This notice will generally be contained in the letter conditionally approving or approving the application.

(b) When an application is conditionally approved or approved for a MUMS-designated drug that qualifies for exclusive marketing rights, FDA will publish this information in the Federal Register at the time of the conditional approval or approval. This notice will generally be contained in the notice of conditional approval or approval of the application.

§ 516.36 Insufficient quantities of MUMS-designated drugs.

(a) Under section 573 of the act, whenever FDA has reason to believe
that sufficient quantities of a conditionally-approved or approved, MUMS-designated drug to meet the needs for which the drug was designated cannot be assured by the sponsor, FDA will so notify the sponsor of this possible insufficiency and will offer the sponsor the following options, one of which must be exercised by a time that FDA specifies:

(1) Provide FDA information and data regarding how the sponsor can assure the availability of sufficient quantities of the MUMS-designated drug within a reasonable time to meet the needs for which the drug was designated; or

(2) Provide FDA in writing the sponsor's consent for the conditional approval or approval of other applications for the same drug before the expiration of the 7-year period of exclusive marketing rights.

(b) If, within the time that FDA specifies, the sponsor fails to consent to the conditional approval or approval of other applications and if FDA finds that the sponsor has not shown that it can assure the availability of sufficient quantities of the MUMS-designated drug to meet the needs for which the drug was designated, FDA will issue a written order terminating designation of the MUMS drug and the associated exclusive marketing rights. This order will state FDA's findings and conclusions and will constitute final agency action. An order terminating designation and associated exclusive marketing rights may issue whether or not there are other sponsors that can assure the availability of alternative sources of supply. Such an order will not withdraw the conditional approval or approval of an application. Once terminated under this section, neither designation, nor exclusive marketing rights may be reinstated.

§ 516.52 Availability for public disclosure of data and information in requests.

(a) FDA will not publicly disclose the existence of a request for MUMS-drug designation under section 573 of the act prior to final FDA action on the request unless the existence of the request has been previously publicly disclosed or acknowledged.

(b) Whether or not the existence of a pending request for designation has been publicly disclosed or acknowledged, no data or information in the request are available for public disclosure prior to final FDA action on the request.

(c) Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, upon final FDA action on a request for designation, the public availability of data and information in the request will be determined in accordance with part 20 of this chapter and other applicable statutes and regulations.

(d) In accordance with §516.28, FDA will make a cumulative list of all MUMS-drug designations available to the public and update such list periodically. In accordance with §516.29, FDA will give public notice of the termination of all MUMS-drug designations.

Subpart C—Index of Legally Marketed Unapproved New Animal Drugs for Minor Species

SOURCE: 72 FR 69121, Dec. 6, 2007, unless otherwise noted.

§ 516.111 Scope of this subpart.

This subpart implements section 572 of the act and provides standards and procedures to establish an index of legally marketed unapproved new animal drugs. This subpart applies only to minor species and not to minor use in major species. This index is only available for new animal drugs intended for use in a minor species for which there is a reasonable certainty that the animal or edible products from the animal will not be consumed by humans or food-producing animals and for new animal drugs intended for use only in a hatchery, tank, pond, or other similar contained man-made structure in an early, nonfood life stage of a food-producing minor species, where safety for humans is demonstrated in accordance with the standard of section 512(d) of the act (including, for an antimicrobial new animal drug, with respect to antimicrobial resistance). The index shall not include a new animal drug that is contained in, or a product of, a transgenic animal. Among its topics, this subpart sets forth the standards and procedures for:
§ 516.115 Definitions.

(a) The following definitions of terms apply only in the context of subpart C of this part:

Director OMUMS means the Director of the Office of Minor Use and Minor Species Animal Drug Development of the FDA Center for Veterinary Medicine.

Holder means the requestor of an index listing after the request is granted and the new animal drug is added to the index.

Index means FDA’s list of legally marketed unapproved new animal drugs for minor species.

Intended use has the same meaning as that given in §516.13 of this chapter.

Qualified expert panel means a panel that is composed of experts qualified by scientific training and experience to evaluate the target animal safety and effectiveness of a new animal drug under consideration for indexing.

Requestor means the person making a request for determination of eligibility for indexing or a request for addition to the index.

Transgenic animal means an animal whose genome contains a nucleotide sequence that has been intentionally modified in vitro, and the progeny of such an animal, provided that the term ‘transgenic animal’ does not include an animal of which the nucleotide sequence of the genome has been modified solely by selective breeding.

(c) The definitions of the following terms are given in §516.3 of this chapter:

Same dosage form.

Same drug.

Same intended use.

§ 516.117 Submission of correspondence under this subpart.

Unless directed otherwise by FDA, all correspondence relating to any aspect of the new animal drug indexing process described in this subpart must be addressed to the Director, OMUMS. The initial correspondence for a particular index listing should include the name and address of the authorized contact person. Notifications of changes in such person or changes of address of such person should be provided in a timely manner.

§ 516.119 Permanent-resident U.S. agent for foreign requestors and holders.

Every foreign requestor and holder shall name a permanent resident of the United States as their agent upon whom service of all processes, notices, orders, decisions, requirements, and other communications may be made on behalf of the requestor or holder. Notifications of changes in such agents or changes of address of agents should preferably be provided in advance, but not later than 60 days after the effective date of such changes. The permanent resident U.S. agent may be an individual, firm, or domestic corporation and may represent any number of requestors or holders. The name and address of the permanent-resident U.S. agent shall be submitted to the Director, OMUMS, and included in the index file.

§ 516.121 Meetings.

(a) A requestor or potential requestor is entitled to one or more meetings to discuss the requirements for indexing a new animal drug.

(b) The definitions of the following terms are given in §514.3 of this chapter:

Adverse drug experience.

Product defect/manufacturing defect.

Serious adverse drug experience.

Unexpected adverse drug experience.
(c) Within 30 days of receiving a request for a meeting, FDA will attempt to schedule the meeting at a time agreeable to both FDA and the person making the request.

§ 516.123 Informal conferences regarding agency administrative actions.

(a) Should FDA make an initial decision denying a request for determination of eligibility for indexing, terminating an investigational exemption, determining that a qualified expert panel does not meet the selection criteria, denying a request for addition to the index, or removing a new animal drug from the index, FDA will give written notice that specifies the grounds for the initial decision and provides an opportunity for an informal conference for review of the decision.

(b) The written notice will include information for scheduling the informal conference and state that a written request for a conference must be made within 60 days of the date FDA sends its notice.

(c) Within 45 days of receiving a request for an informal conference, FDA will schedule and hold the informal conference at a time agreeable to both FDA and the person making the request.

(d) Such an informal conference will be conducted by a presiding officer who will be the Director of the Center for Veterinary Medicine or his or her designee, excluding the Director of the Office of Minor Use and Minor Species Animal Drug Development and other persons significantly involved in the initial decision.

(e) The person requesting an informal conference must provide a written response to FDA’s initial decision at least 2 weeks prior to the date of the scheduled meeting. Generally, this written response would be attached to the request for an informal conference. At the option of the person requesting an informal conference, such written response to FDA’s initial decision may act in lieu of a face-to-face meeting. In this case, the informal conference will consist of a review by the presiding officer of the submitted written response.

(f) The purpose of an informal conference is to discuss scientific and factual issues. It will involve a discussion of FDA’s initial decision and any written response to that decision.

(g) Internal agency review of a decision must be based on the information in the administrative file. If the person requesting an informal conference presents new information not in the file, the matter will be returned to the appropriate lower level in the agency for reevaluation based on the new information.

(h) Informal conferences under this part are not subject to the separation of functions rules in §10.55 of this chapter.

(i) The rules of evidence do not apply to informal conferences. No motions or objections relating to the admissibility of information and views will be made or considered, but any party to the conference may comment upon or rebut all such data, information and views.

(j) [Reserved]

(k) The presiding officer will prepare a written report regarding the subject of the informal conference that states and describes the basis for his or her findings. Whenever time permits, the parties to the informal conference will have 30 days to review and comment on the report.

(l) The administrative record of the informal conference will consist of:

1. The notice providing an opportunity for an informal conference and the written response to the notice.

2. All written information and views submitted to the presiding officer at the conference or, at the discretion of the presiding officer, thereafter.

3. The presiding officer’s written report.

4. All correspondence and memoranda of any and all meetings between the participants and the presiding officer.

(m) The administrative record of the informal conference is closed to the submission of information at the close of the conference, unless the presiding officer specifically permits additional time for further submission.

(n) The administrative record of the informal conference specified herein constitutes the exclusive record for decision.
§ 516.125 Investigational use of minor species new animal drugs to support indexing.

(a) The investigational use of a new animal drug or animal feed bearing or containing a new animal drug intended solely for investigational use in minor species shall meet the requirements of part 511 of this chapter if the investigational use is for the purpose of:

(1) Demonstrating human food safety under section 572(a)(1)(B) of the act;
(2) Demonstrating safety with respect to individuals exposed to the new animal drug through its manufacture and use under section 572(c)(1)(F) of the act;
(3) Conducting an environmental assessment under section 572(c)(1)(E) of the act; or
(4) Obtaining approval of a new animal drug application or abbreviated new animal drug application under section 512(b) of the act.

(b) Correspondence and information associated with investigations described in paragraph (a) of this section shall not be sent to the Director, OMUMS, but shall be submitted to FDA in accordance with the provisions of part 511 of this chapter.

(c) The investigational use of a new animal drug or animal feed bearing or containing a new animal drug intended solely for investigational use in minor species, other than for an investigational use described in paragraph (a) of this section, shall meet the requirements of this section. For such investigations, all provisions of part 511 of this chapter apply with the following modifications:

(1) Under § 511.1(a)(1) of this chapter, the label statement is as follows:

"Caution. Contains a new animal drug for investigational use only in laboratory animals or for tests in vitro in support of index listing. Not for use in humans."

(2) Under § 511.1(b)(1) of this chapter, the label statement is as follows:

"Caution. Contains a new animal drug for use only in investigational animals in clinical trials in support of index listing. Not for use in humans. Edible products of investigational animals are not to be used for food for humans or other animals unless authorization has been granted by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration or by the U.S. Department of Agriculture."

(3) Under § 511.1(b)(4) of this chapter, the notice is titled "Notice of Claimed Investigational Exemption for a New Animal Drug for Index Listing" and is submitted in duplicate to the Director, OMUMS.

(4) Under § 511.1(c)(3) of this chapter, if an investigator is determined to be ineligible to receive new animal drugs, each "Notice of Claimed Investigational Exemption for a New Animal Drug for Index Listing" and each request for indexing shall be examined with respect to the reliability of information submitted by the investigator.

(5) Under § 511.1(c)(4) and (d)(2) of this chapter, with respect to termination of exemptions, the sponsor of an investigation shall not be granted an opportunity for a regulatory hearing before FDA pursuant to part 16 of this chapter. Instead, the sponsor shall have an opportunity for an informal conference as described in § 512.125.

(6) Under § 511.1(c)(5) of this chapter, if the Commissioner of Food and Drugs determines, after the unreliable data submitted by the investigator are eliminated from consideration, that the data remaining are such that a request for addition to the index would have been denied, FDA will remove the new animal drug from the index in accordance with § 516.167.

(d) The investigational use of a new animal drug or animal feed bearing or containing a new animal drug subject to paragraph (c) of this section shall not be subject to the good laboratory practice requirements in part 58 of this chapter.

(e) Correspondence and information associated with investigations described in paragraph (c) of this section shall be sent to the Director, OMUMS, in accordance with the provisions of this section.

§ 516.129 Content and format of a request for determination of eligibility for indexing.

(a) Each request for determination of eligibility:

(1) May involve only one drug (or one combination of drugs) in one dosage form;
(2) May not involve a new animal drug that is contained in or a product of a transgenic animal;
(3) May not involve the same drug in the same dosage form for the same intended use as a drug that is already approved or conditionally approved; and
(4) Must be submitted separately.

(b) A request for determination of eligibility for indexing may involve multiple intended uses and/or multiple minor species. However, if a request for determination of eligibility for indexing that contains multiple intended uses and/or multiple minor species cannot be granted in any part, the entire request will be denied.

(c) A requestor must submit two copies of a dated request signed by the authorized contact person for determination of eligibility for indexing that contains the following:
(1) Identification of the minor species or groups of minor species for which the new animal drug is intended;
(2) Information regarding drug components and composition;
(3) A statement of the intended use(s) of the new animal drug in the identified minor species or groups of minor species;
(4) A statement of the proposed conditions of use associated with the stated intended use(s) of the new animal drug, including the proposed dosage, route of administration, contraindications, warnings, and any other significant limitations associated with the intended use(s) of the new animal drug;
(5) A brief discussion of the need for the new animal drug for the intended use(s);
(6) An estimate of the anticipated annual distribution of the new animal drug in terms of the total quantity of active ingredient, after indexing;
(7) Information to establish that the new animal drug is intended for use:
   (i) In a minor species for which there is a reasonable certainty that the animal or edible products from the animal will not be consumed by humans or food-producing animals; or
   (ii) In a hatchery, tank, pond, or other similar contained man-made structure in which includes on an early, non-food life stage of a food-producing minor species, and information to demonstrate food safety in accordance with the standards of section 512(d) of the act and §514.111 of this chapter (including, for an antimicrobial new animal drug, with respect to antimicrobial resistance);
(8) A description of the methods used in, and the facilities and controls used for, the manufacture, processing and packing of the new animal drug sufficient to demonstrate that the requestor has established appropriate specifications for the manufacture and control of the new animal drug and that the requestor has an understanding of current good manufacturing practices;
(9) Either a claim for categorical exclusion under §§25.30 or 25.33 of this chapter or an environmental assessment under §25.40 of this chapter;
(10) Information sufficient to support the conclusion that the new animal drug is safe under section 512(d) of the act with respect to individuals exposed to the new animal drug through its manufacture and use; and
(11) The name and address of the contact person or permanent-resident U.S. agent.

§516.131 Refuse to file a request for determination of eligibility for indexing.

(a) If a request for determination of eligibility for indexing contains all of the information required by §516.129, FDA shall file it, and the filing date shall be the date FDA receives the request.

(b) If a request for a determination of eligibility lacks any of the information required by §516.129, FDA will not file it, but will inform the requestor in writing within 30 days of receiving the request as to what information is lacking.

§516.133 Denying a request for determination of eligibility for indexing.

(a) FDA will deny a request for determination of eligibility for indexing if it determines upon the basis of the request evaluated together with any other information before it with respect to the new animal drug that:
   (1) The same drug in the same dosage form for the same intended use is already approved or conditionally approved;
§ 516.135 Granting a request for determination of eligibility for indexing.

(a) FDA will grant the request for determination of eligibility for indexing if none of the reasons described in §516.133 for denying such a request applies.

(b) When a request for determination of eligibility for indexing is granted, FDA will notify the requestor in accordance with §516.137.

§ 516.137 Notification of decision regarding eligibility for indexing.

(a) Within 90 days after the filing of a request for a determination of eligibility for indexing based on §516.129(c)(7)(i), or 180 days for a request based on §516.129(c)(7)(ii), FDA shall grant or deny the request, and notify the requestor of FDA’s decision in writing.

(b) If FDA denies the request, FDA shall provide due notice and an opportunity for an informal conference as described in §516.123 regarding its decision. A decision of FDA to deny a request for determination of eligibility for indexing following an informal conference shall constitute final agency action subject to judicial review.

§ 516.141 Qualified expert panels.

(a) Establishment of a qualified expert panel. Establishing a qualified expert panel is the first step in the process of requesting the addition of a new animal drug to the index. A qualified expert panel may not be established until FDA has determined that the new animal drug is eligible for indexing. The requestor must choose members for the qualified expert panel in accordance with selection criteria listed in paragraph (b) of this section and submit information about these proposed members to FDA. FDA must determine whether the proposed qualified expert panel meets the selection criteria prior to the panel beginning its work. Qualified expert panels operate external to FDA and are not subject to the Federal Advisory Committee Act, as amended, 5 U.S.C. App.

(b) Criteria for the selection of a qualified expert panel. (1) A qualified expert panel member must be an expert qualified by training and experience to evaluate a significant aspect of target...
animal safety or effectiveness of the new animal drug under consideration.

(2) A qualified expert panel member must certify that he or she has a working knowledge of section 572 of the act (the indexing provisions of the statute) and this subpart, and that he or she has also read and understood a clear written statement provided by the requestor stating his or her duties and responsibilities with respect to reviewing the new animal drug proposed for addition to the index.

(3) A qualified expert panel member may not be an FDA employee.

(4) A qualified expert panel must have at least three members.

(5) A qualified expert panel must have members with a range of expertise such that the panel, as a whole, is qualified by training and experience to evaluate the target animal safety and effectiveness of the new animal drug under consideration.

(6) Unless FDA makes a determination to allow participation notwithstanding an otherwise disqualifying financial interest, a qualified expert panel member must not have a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest, as described in paragraph (g) of this section.

(c) Requestor responsibilities. (1) The requestor must:

(i) Choose members for the qualified expert panel in accordance with selection criteria listed in paragraph (b) of this section.

(ii) Provide each potential expert panel member a copy of section 572 of the act (the indexing provisions of the statute) and this subpart and obtain certification that he or she has a working knowledge of the information.

(iii) Provide each potential expert panel member a written statement describing the purpose and scope of his or her participation on the qualified expert panel and obtain certification that he or she has read and understood the information. The written statement should describe the duties and responsibilities of qualified expert panels and their members established by paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section, including the need to prepare a written report under §516.143.

(iv) Obtain information from each potential expert panel member demonstrating that he or she is qualified by training and experience to evaluate the target animal safety and effectiveness of the new animal drug under consideration. This information can be obtained from a comprehensive curriculum vitae or similar document.

(v) Notify each potential expert panel member that he or she must submit information relating to potential conflict of interest directly to FDA in a timely manner, as required in paragraph (e)(6) of this section.

(2) The requestor must submit, in writing, the names and addresses of the proposed qualified expert panel members and sufficient information about each proposed member for FDA to determine whether the panel meets the selection criteria listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(5) of this section.

(3) After FDA has determined that the qualified expert panel meets the selection criteria, the requestor must provide to the panel all information known by the requestor that is relevant to a determination of the target animal safety and the effectiveness of the new animal drug at issue. In addition, the requestor must notify FDA of the name of the qualified expert panel leader.

(4) The requestor must immediately notify FDA if it believes a qualified expert panel member no longer meets the selection criteria listed in paragraph (b) of this section or is otherwise not in compliance with the requirements of this section.

(5) If a qualified expert panel member cannot complete the review for which he or she was selected, the requestor must either choose a replacement or justify the continued work of the panel in the absence of the lost panelist. In either case, the requestor must submit sufficient information for FDA to determine whether the proposed revised qualified expert panel meets the selection criteria listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(5) of this section.

(6) The requestor must keep copies of all information provided to, or received from, qualified expert panel members, including the written report, for 2 years after the completion of the report, or the product is added to the index, whichever occurs later, and
(d) FDA responsibilities. (1) FDA will determine whether the requestor’s proposed qualified expert panel meets the selection criteria listed in paragraph (b) of this section. FDA will expeditiously inform the requestor, in writing, of its determination. If FDA determines that the qualified expert panel does not meet the selection criteria, FDA will provide due notice and an opportunity for an informal conference as described in §516.123. A determination by FDA that a proposed qualified expert panel does not meet the selection criteria following an informal conference shall constitute final agency action subject to judicial review.

(2) If FDA determines that a qualified expert panel no longer meets the selection criteria listed in paragraph (b) of this section or that the panel or its members are not in compliance with the requirements of this section, the agency will expeditiously inform the requestor, in writing, of this determination and provide due notice and an opportunity for an informal conference as described in §516.123. A determination by FDA, following an informal conference, that a qualified expert panel no longer meets the selection criteria listed in paragraph (b) of this section or that the panel or its members are not in compliance with the requirements of this section shall constitute final agency action subject to judicial review.

(e) Responsibilities of a qualified expert panel member. A qualified expert panel member must do the following:

(1) Continue to meet all selection criteria described in paragraph (b) of this section.

(2) Act in accordance with generally accepted professional and ethical business practices.

(3) Review all information relevant to a determination of the target animal safety and effectiveness of the new animal drug provided by the requestor. The panel should also consider all relevant information otherwise known by the panel members, including anecdotal information.

(4) Participate in the preparation of the written report of the findings of the qualified expert panel, described in §516.143.

(5) Sign, or otherwise approve in writing, the written report. Such signature or other written approval will serve as certification that the written report meets the requirements of the written report in §516.143.

(6) Provide the information relating to potential conflict of interest described in paragraph (g) of this section to FDA for its consideration. Such information should be submitted directly to the Director, OMUMS, when notified by the requestor.

(7) Immediately notify the requestor and FDA of any change in conflict of interest status.

(8) Certify at the time of submission of the written report that there has been no change in conflict of interest status, or identify and document to FDA any such change.

(1) Additional responsibilities of a qualified expert panel leader. (1) The qualified expert panel leader must ensure that the activities of the panel are performed efficiently and in accordance with generally accepted professional and ethical business practices.

(2) The qualified expert panel leader serves as the principal point of contact between representatives of the agency and the panel.

(3) The qualified expert panel leader is responsible for submitting the written report and all notes or minutes relating to panel deliberations to the requestor.

(4) The qualified expert panel leader must maintain a copy of the written report and all notes or minutes relating to panel deliberations that are submitted to the requestor for 2 years after the report is submitted. Such records must be made available to a duly authorized employee of the agency for inspection at all reasonable times.

(g) Prevention of conflicts of interest.

(1) For the purposes of this subpart, FDA will consider a conflict of interest to be any financial or other interest that could impair a person’s objectivity in serving on the qualified expert panel or could create an unfair competitive advantage for a person or organization.
(2) Factors relevant to whether there is a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest include whether the qualified expert panel member, their spouse, their minor children, their general partners, or any organizations in which they serve as an officer, director, trustee, general partner or employee:

(i) Is currently receiving or seeking funding from the requestor through a contract or research grant (either directly or indirectly through another entity, such as a university).

(ii) Has any employment, contractual, or other financial arrangement with the requestor other than receiving a reasonable fee for serving as a member of the qualified expert panel.

(iii) Has any ownership or financial interest in any drug, drug manufacturer, or drug distributor which will benefit from either a favorable or unfavorable evaluation or opinion.

(iv) Has any ownership or financial interest in the new animal drug being reviewed by the qualified expert panel.

(v) Has participated in the design, manufacture, or distribution of any drug that will benefit from either a favorable or unfavorable opinion or opinion.

(vi) Has provided within 1 year any consultative services regarding the new animal drug being reviewed by the qualified expert panel.

(vii) Has entered into an agreement in which fees charged or accepted are contingent upon the panel member making a favorable evaluation or opinion.

(viii) Receives payment for services related to preparing information the requestor presents to the qualified expert panel, other than for services related to the written report described in §516.143.

(3) To permit FDA to make a decision regarding potential conflict of interest, a potential qualified expert panel member, their spouse, their minor children, their general partners or any organizations in which they serve as an officer, director, trustee, general partner or employee, have had, at any time in the past, involvements of the kind noted in paragraph (g)§516.143(i) through (g)§516.143(vii) of this section with respect to the animal drug that is the subject of the qualified expert panel review.

(ix) Whether there are any other involvements (other kinds of relationships) that would give the appearance

Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 516.141
§ 516.143 Written report.

The written report required in §516.145(b)(3) shall:

(a) Be written in English by a qualified expert panel meeting the requirements of §516.141;

(b) Describe the panel’s evaluation of all available target animal safety and effectiveness information relevant to the proposed use of the new animal drug, including anecdotal information;

(c) For all information considered, including anecdotal information, include either a citation to published literature or a summary of the information;

(d) State the panel’s opinion regarding whether the benefits of using the new animal drug for the proposed use in a minor species outweigh its risks to the target animal, taking into account the harm being caused by the absence of an approved or conditionally-approved new animal drug for the minor species in question,

(e) Be signed, or otherwise approved in writing, by all panel members, in accordance with §516.141; and

(f) If the panel unanimously concludes that the benefits of using the new animal drug for the proposed use in a minor species outweigh its risks to
§ 516.153 Notification of decision regarding index listing.

(a) Within 180 days after the filing of a request for addition of a new animal drug to the index, FDA shall grant or refuse to file the request in accordance with §516.157.

(b) If the request is refused, FDA will notify the requestor in accordance with §516.153.
§ 516.155 Labeling of indexed drugs.

(a) The labeling of an indexed drug that is found to be eligible for indexing under §516.129(c)(7)(i) shall state, prominently and conspicuously: “NOT APPROVED BY FDA.—Legally marketed as an FDA indexed product. Extra-label use is prohibited.” “This product is not to be used in animals intended for use as food for humans or other animals.”

(b) The labeling of an indexed drug that was found to be eligible for indexing for use in an early, non-food life stage of a food-producing minor species animal, under §516.129(c)(7)(ii), shall state, prominently and conspicuously: “NOT APPROVED BY FDA.—Legally marketed as an FDA indexed product. Extra-label use is prohibited.”

(c) The labeling of an indexed drug shall contain such other information as may be prescribed in the index listing.

§ 516.157 Publication of the index and content of an index listing.

(a) FDA will make the list of indexed drugs available through the FDA Web site. A printed copy can be obtained by writing to the FDA Freedom of Information Staff or by visiting the FDA Freedom of Information Public Reading Room.

(b) The list will contain the following information for each indexed drug:

(1) The name and address of the person who holds the index listing;
(2) The name of the drug and the intended use and conditions of use for which it is indexed;
(3) Product labeling; and
(4) Conditions and any limitations that FDA deems necessary regarding use of the drug.

§ 516.161 Modifications to indexed drugs.

(a) After a drug is listed in the index, certain modifications to the index listing may be requested. Any modification of an index listing may not cause an indexed drug to be a different drug (or different combination of drugs) or a different dosage form. If such modification is requested, FDA will notify the holder that a new index listing is required for the new drug or dosage form.

(b) Modifications to the indexed drug will fall under one of three categories and must be submitted as follows:

(1) Urgent changes. (i) The following modifications to an indexed drug or its labeling should be made as soon as possible, and a request to modify the indexed drug should be concurrently submitted:

(A) The addition to package labeling, promotional labeling, or prescription drug advertising of additional warning, contraindication, side effect, or cautionary information.

(B) The deletion from package labeling, promotional labeling, and drug advertising of false, misleading, or unsupported indications for use or claims for effectiveness.

(C) Changes in manufacturing methods or controls required to correct product or manufacturing defects that may result in serious adverse drug events.

(ii) The modifications described in paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section must be submitted to the Director, OMUMS, in the form of a request for modification of an indexed drug, and must contain sufficient information to permit FDA to determine the need for the modification and whether the modification appropriately addresses the need.

(iii) FDA will take no action against an indexed drug or index holder solely because modifications of the kinds described in paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section are placed into effect by the holder prior to receipt of a written notice granting the request if all the following conditions are met:

(A) A request to modify the indexed drug providing a full explanation of the basis for the modifications has been submitted, plainly marked on the mailing cover and on the request as follows:
“Special indexing request— modifications being effected;”

(B) The holder specifically informs FDA of the date on which such modifications are to be effected and submits two printed copies of any revised labeling to be placed in use, and

(C) All promotional labeling and all drug advertising are promptly revised consistent with modifications made in the labeling on or within the indexed drug package.

(2) Significant changes. (i) The following modifications to an indexed drug or its labeling may be made only after a request has been submitted to and subsequently granted by FDA:

(A) Addition of an intended use.

(B) Addition of a species.

(C) Addition or alteration of an active ingredient.

(D) Alteration of the concentration of an active ingredient.

(E) Alteration of dose or dosage regimen.

(F) Alteration of prescription or over-the-counter status.

(ii) Each modification described in paragraph (b)(2)(i) of this section must go through the same review process as an original index listing and is subject to the same standards for review.

(iii) Each submission of a request for a modification described in paragraph (b)(2)(i) of this section should contain only one type of modification unless one modification is actually necessitated by another, such as a modification of dose necessitated by a modification of the concentration of an active ingredient. Submissions relating to addition of an intended use for an existing species or addition of a species should be submitted separately, but each such submission may include multiple additional intended uses and/or multiple additional species.

(3) Minor changes. All modifications other than those described in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section including, but not limited to, formulation, labeling, and manufacturing methods and controls (at the same level of detail that these were described in the request for determination of eligibility for indexing) must be submitted as part of the annual indexed drug experience report or as otherwise required by §516.165.

(c) When changes affect the index listing, it will be updated accordingly.

§516.163 Change in ownership of an index file.

(a) A holder may transfer ownership of a drug’s index file to another person.

(1) The former owner shall submit in writing to FDA a statement that all rights in the index file have been transferred, giving the name and address of the new owner and the date of the transfer. The former owner shall also certify that a complete copy of the following, to the extent that they exist at the time of the transfer of ownership, has been provided to the new owner:

(i) The request for determination of eligibility;

(ii) The request for addition to the index;

(iii) Any modifications to the index listing;

(iv) Any records and reports under §516.165; and

(v) All correspondence with FDA relevant to the indexed drug and its index listing.

(2) The new owner shall submit the following information in writing to FDA:

(i) The date that the change in ownership is effective;

(ii) A statement that the new owner has a complete copy of all documents listed in paragraph (a)(1) of this section to the extent that they exist at the time of the transfer of ownership;

(iii) A statement that the new owner understands and accepts the responsibilities of a holder of an indexed drug;

(iv) The name and address of a new primary contact person or permanent resident U.S. agent; and

(v) A list of labeling changes associated with the change of ownership (e.g., a new trade name) as draft labeling, with complete final printed labeling to be submitted in the indexed drug annual report in accordance with §§516.161 and 516.165.

(b) Upon receiving the necessary information to support a change of ownership of a drug’s index file, FDA will update its publicly-available listing in accordance with §516.157.
§ 516.165 Records and reports.

(a) Scope and purpose. (1) The record-keeping and reporting requirements of this section apply to all holders of indexed drugs, including indexed drugs intended for use in medicated feeds.

(2) A holder is not required to report information under this section if the holder has reported the same information under §514.80 of this chapter.

(3) The records and reports referred to in this section are in addition to those required by the current good manufacturing practice regulations in parts 211, 225, and 226 of this chapter.

(4) FDA will review the records and reports required in this section to determine, or facilitate a determination, whether there may be grounds for removing a drug from the index under section 572(f) of the act.

(b) Recordkeeping requirements. (1) Each holder of an indexed drug must establish and maintain complete files containing full records of all information pertinent to the safety or effectiveness of the indexed drug. Such records must include information from foreign and domestic sources.

(2) The holder must, upon request from any authorized FDA officer or employee, at all reasonable times, permit such officer or employee to have access to copy and to verify all such records.

(c) Reporting requirements. (1) Three-day indexed drug field alert report. The holder must inform the appropriate FDA District Office or local FDA resident post of any product or manufacturing defects that may result in serious adverse drug events within 3 working days of first becoming aware that such a defect may exist. The holder may initially provide this information by telephone or other electronic communication means, with prompt written followup. The mailing cover must be plainly marked “3-Day Indexed Drug Field Alert Report.”

(2) Fifteen-day indexed drug alert report. The holder must submit a report on each serious, unexpected adverse drug event, regardless of the source of the information. The holder must submit the report within 15 working days of first receiving the information. The mailing cover must be plainly marked “15-Day Indexed Drug Alert Report.”

(3) Annual indexed drug experience report. The holder must submit this report every year on the anniversary date of the letter granting the request for addition of the new animal drug to the index, or within 60 days thereafter. The report must contain data and information for the full reporting period. Any previously submitted information contained in the report must be identified as such. The holder may ask FDA to change the date of submission and, after approval of such request, file such reports by the new filing date. The report must contain the following:

(i) The number of distributed units of each size, strength, or potency (e.g., 100,000 bottles of 100 5-milligram tablets; 50,000 10-milliliter vials of 5-percent solution) distributed during the reporting period. This information must be presented in two categories: Quantities distributed domestically and quantities exported. This information must include any distributor-labeled product.

(ii) If the labeling has changed since the last report, include a summary of those changes and the holder’s and distributor’s current package labeling, including any package inserts. For large-size package labeling or large shipping cartons, submit a representative copy (e.g., a photocopy of pertinent areas of large feed bags). If the labeling has not changed since the last report, include a statement of such fact.

(iii) A summary of any changes made during the reporting period in the methods used in, and facilities and controls used for, manufacture, processing, and packing. This information must be presented in the same level of detail that it was presented in the request for determination of eligibility for indexing. Do not include changes that have already been submitted under §516.161.

(iv) Nonclinical laboratory studies and clinical data not previously reported under this section.

(v) Adverse drug experiences not previously reported under this section.

(vi) Any other information pertinent to safety or effectiveness of the indexed drug not previously reported under this section.

(4) Distributor’s statement. At the time of initial distribution of an indexed drug by a distributor, the holder must
submit a report containing the following:

(i) The distributor’s current product labeling. This must be identical to that in the index listing except for a different and suitable proprietary name (if used) and the name and address of the distributor. The name and address of the distributor must be preceded by an appropriate qualifying phrase such as “manufactured for” or “distributed by.”

(ii) A signed statement by the distributor stating:

(A) The category of the distributor’s operations (e.g., wholesale or retail);

(B) That the distributor will distribute the drug only under the indexed drug labeling;

(C) That the distributor will promote the indexed drug only for use under the conditions stated in the index listing; and

(D) If the indexed drug is a prescription new animal drug, that the distributor is regularly and lawfully engaged in the distribution or dispensing of prescription products.

(5) Other reporting. FDA may by order require that a holder submit information in addition to that required by this section or that the holder submit the same information but at different times or reporting periods.

§ 516.167 Removal from the index.

(a) After due notice to the holder of the index listing and an opportunity for an informal conference as described in § 516.123, FDA shall remove a new animal drug from the index if FDA finds that:

(1) The same drug in the same dosage form for the same intended use has been approved or conditionally approved;

(2) The expert panel failed to meet the requirements in § 516.141;

(3) On the basis of new information before FDA, evaluated together with the evidence available to FDA when the new animal drug was listed in the index, the benefits of using the new animal drug for the indexed use do not outweigh its risks to the target animal, taking into account the harm caused by the absence of an approved or conditionally approved new animal drug for the minor species in question;

(4) Any of the conditions in § 516.133(a)(2), (5), or (6) are present;

(5) The manufacture of the new animal drug is not in accordance with current good manufacturing practices;

(6) The labeling, distribution, or promotion of the new animal drug is not in accordance with the index listing;

(7) The conditions and limitations of use associated with the index listing have not been followed; or

(8) Any information used to support the request for addition to the index contains any untrue statement of material fact.

(b) The agency may partially remove an indexing listing if, in the opinion of the agency, such partial removal would satisfactorily resolve a safety or effectiveness issue otherwise warranting removal of the listing under section 572(f)(1)(B) of the act.

(c) FDA may immediately suspend a new animal drug from the index if FDA determines that there is a reasonable probability that the use of the drug would present a risk to the health of humans or other animals. The agency will subsequently provide due notice and an opportunity for an informal conference as described in § 516.123.

(d) A decision of FDA to remove a new animal drug from the index following an informal conference, if any, shall constitute final agency action subject to judicial review.

§ 516.171 Confidentiality of data and information in an index file.

(a) For purposes of this section, the index file includes all data and information submitted to or incorporated by reference into the index file, such as data and information related to investigational use exemptions under § 516.125, requests for determination of eligibility for indexing, requests for addition to the index, modifications to indexed drugs, changes in ownership, reports submitted under § 516.165, and master files. The availability for public disclosure of any record in the index file shall be handled in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(b) The existence of an index file will not be disclosed by FDA before an index listing has been made public by
FDA, unless it has previously been publicly disclosed or acknowledged by the requestor.

(c) If the existence of an index file has not been publicly disclosed or acknowledged, no data or information in the index file are available for public disclosure.

(d) If the existence of an index file has been publicly disclosed or acknowledged before an index listing has been made public by FDA, no data or information contained in the file will be available for public disclosure before such index listing is made public, but the agency may, at its discretion, disclose a brief summary of such selected portions of the safety and effectiveness data as are appropriate for public consideration of a specific pending issue, e.g., at an open session of a Food and Drug Administration advisory committee or pursuant to an exchange of important regulatory information with a foreign government.

(e) After FDA sends a written notice to the requestor granting a request for addition to the index, the following data and information in the index file are available for public disclosure unless extraordinary circumstances are shown:

1. All safety and effectiveness data and information previously disclosed to the public, as defined in §20.81 of this chapter.

2. A summary or summaries of the safety and effectiveness data and information submitted with or incorporated by reference in the index file. Such summaries do not constitute the full information described under section 572(e) and (d) of the act on which the safety or effectiveness of the drug may be determined. Such summaries will be based on the draft Freedom of Information summary submitted under §516.145, which will be reviewed and, where appropriate, revised by FDA.

3. A protocol for a test or study, unless it is shown to fall within the exemption established for trade secrets and confidential commercial information in §20.61 of this chapter.

4. Adverse reaction reports, product experience reports, consumer complaints, and other similar data and information, after deletion of the following:

   (i) Names and any information that would identify the person using the product.
   (ii) Names and any information that would identify any third party involved with the report, such as a veterinarian.
   (iii) A list of all active ingredients and any inactive ingredients previously disclosed to the public as defined in §20.81 of this chapter.
   (iv) An assay method or other analytical method, unless it serves no regulatory or compliance purpose and is shown to fall within the exemption established in §20.61 of this chapter.
   (v) The following data and information in an index file are not available for public disclosure unless they have been previously disclosed to the public as defined in §20.81 of this chapter, or they relate to a product or ingredient that has been abandoned and they no longer represent a trade secret or confidential commercial or financial information as defined in §20.61 of this chapter:

      1. Manufacturing methods or processes, including quality control procedures.
      2. Production, sales, distribution, and similar data and information, except that any compilation of such data and information aggregated and prepared in a way that does not reveal data or information which is not available for public disclosure under this provision is available for public disclosure.
      3. Quantitative or semiquantitative formulas.
   (g) Subject to the disclosure provisions of this section, the agency shall regard the contents of an index file as confidential information unless specifically notified in writing by the holder of the right to disclose, to reference, or otherwise utilize such information on behalf of another named person.
   (h) For purposes of this regulation, safety and effectiveness data include all studies and tests of an animal drug on animals and all studies and tests on the animal drug for identity, stability, purity, potency, and bioavailability.
(i) Safety and effectiveness data and information that have not been previously disclosed to the public are available for public disclosure at the time any of the following events occurs unless extraordinary circumstances are shown:

(1) No work is being or will be undertaken to have the drug indexed in accordance with the request.

(2) A final determination is made that the drug cannot be indexed and all legal appeals have been exhausted.

(3) The drug has been removed from the index and all legal appeals have been exhausted.

(4) A final determination has been made that the animal drug is not a new animal drug.

Subpart D [Reserved]

Subpart E—Conditionally Approved New Animal Drugs For Minor Use and Minor Species

SOURCE: 72 FR 57200, Oct. 9, 2007, unless otherwise noted.

§ 516.1215 Florfenicol.

(a) Specifications. Type A medicated article containing 500 grams (g) florfenicol per kilogram.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Special considerations. Labeling shall bear the following: “Conditionally approved by FDA pending a full demonstration of effectiveness under application number 141–259. Extra-label use of this drug in or on animal feed is strictly prohibited.”

(d) Related tolerances. See § 556.283 of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use—(1) Catfish—(i) Amount. Feed 182 to 1816 g florfenicol per ton of feed as a sole ration for 10 consecutive days to deliver 10 milligrams florfenicol per kilogram of fish.

(ii) Indications for use. For the control of mortality due to columnaris disease associated with Flavobacterium columnare.

(iii) Limitations. Feed containing florfenicol shall not be fed to catfish for more than 10 days. Following administration, fish should be reevaluated by a licensed veterinarian before initiating a further course of therapy. A dose-related decrease in hematopoietic/lymphopoietic tissue may occur. The time required for hematopoietic/lymphopoietic tissues to regenerate was not evaluated. The effects of florfenicol on reproductive performance have not been determined. Feeds containing florfenicol must be withdrawn 12 days prior to slaughter. Federal law limits this drug to use under the professional supervision of a licensed veterinarian. The expiration date of veterinary feed directives (VFDs) for florfenicol must not exceed 15 days from the date of prescribing. VFDs for florfenicol shall not be refilled. See § 556.6 of this chapter for additional requirements.

(2) [Reserved]
520.90e Ampicillin trihydrate soluble powder.
520.90f Ampicillin trihydrate boluses.
520.100 Amprenin.
520.110 Apramycin sulfate soluble powder.
520.154 Bacitracin oral dosage forms.
520.154a Soluble bacitracin methylene disalicylate.
520.154b Bacitracin methylene disalicylate and streptomycin sulfate powder.
520.154c Bacitracin zinc soluble powder.
520.156 Bicyclohexylammonium fumagillin.
520.222 Bunamidine hydrochloride.
520.246 Butorphanol tartrate tablets.
520.260 n-Butyl chloride capsules.
520.309 Carniphen.
520.310 Caramiphen ethanedisulfonate and ammonium chloride tablets.
520.312 Carnitine.
520.314 Cedax.
520.370 Cefpodoxime tablets.
520.390a Chloramphenicol tablets.
520.390b Chloramphenicol capsules.
520.390c Chloramphenicol palmitate oral suspension.
520.420 Chlorothiazide tablets and boluses.
520.434 Chlorphenesin carbamate tablets.
520.445 Chlortetracycline oral dosage forms.
520.445a Chlortetracycline bisulfate/sulfamethazine bisulfate soluble powder.
520.445b Chlortetracycline powder.
520.445c Chlortetracycline tablets and boluses.
520.446 Clindamycin capsules and tablets.
520.447 Clindamycin solution.
520.452 Clebuterol syrup.
520.455 Clopinamine tablets.
520.462 Clopoxolol drench.
520.522 Cyclosporine.
520.530 Cytoxan oral liquid.
520.531 Cytoxan tablets.
520.534 Decoquinate.
520.538 Deracoxib.
520.540b Dexamethasone powder.
520.540b Dexamethasone tablets and boluses.
520.540c Dexamethasone chewable tablets.
520.550 Dextrose/glycine/electrolyte.
520.563 Dinitrosothioglycolic acid and dinitrosothiolol drench.
520.560 Diclofenac.
520.606 Dicloxacillin sodium monohydrate capsules.
520.620 Diethylcarbamazine oral dosage forms.
520.622 Diethylcarbamazine citrate oral dosage forms.
520.622a Diethylcarbamazine citrate tablets.
520.1199 Ivermectin, pyrantel, and praziquantel tablets.
520.1200 Ivermectin, fenbendazole, and praziquantel tablets.
520.1204 Kannamycin, bromothymol, activated attapulgite.
520.1242 Levamisole hydrochloride oral dosage forms.
520.1242a Levamisole powder for oral solution.
520.1242b Levamisole hydrochloride tablet or ointment (bolus).
520.1242c Levamisole hydrochloride and pyrantel pamoate.
520.1242d Levamisole resinate.
520.1242e Levamisole hydrochloride effervescent tablets.
520.1242f Levamisole hydrochloride gel.
520.1242g Levamisole resinate and famphur paste.
520.1263 Lincomycin hydrochloride monohydrate oral dosage forms.
520.1263a Lincomycin hydrochloride tablets and sirup.
520.1263b [Reserved]
520.1263c Lincomycin hydrochloride soluble powder.
520.1265 Lincomycin and spectinomycin powder.
520.1284 Sodium liothyronine tablets.
520.1288 Lufenuron tablets.
520.1289 Lufenuron suspension.
520.1310 Marbofloxacin.
520.1315 Maropitant.
520.1320 Mebendazole oral.
520.1326 Mebendazole and trichlorfon oral dosage forms.
520.1326a Mebendazole and trichlorfon powder.
520.1326b Mebendazole and trichlorfon paste.
520.1330 Meclofenamic acid granules.
520.1331 Meclofenamic acid tablets.
520.1336 Megestrol acetate tablets.
520.1337 Methimazole.
520.1338 Methocarbamol tablets.
520.1408 Methylprednisolone tablets.
520.1409 Methylprednisolone, aspirin tablets.
520.1422 Metoclopramide hydrochloride.
520.1430 Milbemycin oxime tablets.
520.1446 Milbemycin oxime and lufenuron tablets.
520.1448 Monensin oral dosage forms.
520.1448a Monensin blocks.
520.1450 Morantel tartrate oral dosage forms.
520.1450a Morantel tartrate bolus.
520.1450b Morantel tartrate cartridge.
520.1450c Morantel tartrate sustained-release trilaminate cylinder/sheet.
520.1451 Moxidectin tablets.
520.1452 Moxidectin gel.
520.1453 Moxidectin and praziquantel gel.
520.1454 Moxidectin tablets.
520.1448 Naproxen granules.
520.1484 Neomycin.
520.1510 Nitenpyram tablets.
520.1615 Omeprazole.
520.1616 Orofloxacin.
520.1628 Oxfendazole powder and pellets.
520.1629 Oxfendazole paste.
520.1630 Oxfendazole suspension.
520.1631 Oxfendazole and trichlorfon paste.
520.1638 Oxfendazole paste.
520.1640 Oxfendazole suspension.
520.1660 Oxytetracycline.
520.1660a Oxytetracycline and carbomycin in combination.
520.1660b Oxytetracycline hydrochloride capsules.
520.1660c Oxytetracycline hydrochloride tablets/boluses.
520.1660d Oxytetracycline powder.
520.1696 Penicillin oral dosage forms.
520.1696a Buffered penicillin powder, penicillin powder with buffered aqueous diluent.
520.1696b Penicillin G potassium in drinking water.
520.1696c Penicillin V potassium for oral solution.
520.1696d Penicillin V potassium tablets.
520.1720 Phenylbutazone oral dosage forms.
520.1720a Phenylbutazone tablets and boluses.
520.1720b Phenylbutazone granules.
520.1720c Phenylbutazone paste.
520.1720d Phenylbutazone gel.
520.1720e Phenylbutazone powder.
520.1780 Primobenzan.
520.1802 Piperazine-carbon disulfide complex oral dosage forms.
520.1802a Piperazine-carbon disulfide complex suspension.
520.1802b Piperazine-carbon disulfide complex boluses.
520.1802c Piperazine-carbon disulfide complex with phenothiazine suspension.
520.1803 Piperazine citrate capsules.
520.1804 Piperazine phosphate capsules.
520.1805 Piperazine phosphate with thienamycin cloxylate tablets.
520.1806 Piperazine suspension.
520.1807 Piperazine.
520.1840 Poloxalene.
520.1846 Polyoxyethylene (23) lauryl ether blocks.
520.1855 Ponazuril.
520.1870 Praziquantel tablets.
520.1871 Praziquantel and pyrantel.
520.1872 Praziquantel, pyrantel pamoate, and febantel tablets.
520.1880 Prednisolone tablets.
520.1900 Primidone tablets.
520.1920 Prochlorperazine, isopropamide sustained release capsules.
520.1921 Prochlorperazine, isopropamide with neomycin sustained-release capsules.
520.1962 Promazine hydrochloride.
520.2002 Propiomazine hydrochloride.
520.2041 Pyrantel pamoate chewable tablets.
Pt. 520 21 CFR Ch. I (4–1–10 Edition)

520.2042 Pyrantel pamoate tablets.
520.2043 Pyrantel pamoate suspension.
520.2044 Pyrantel pamoate paste.
520.2045 Pyrantel tartrate powder; pyrantel tartrate pellets.
520.2087 Roxarsone soluble powder.
520.2088 Roxarsone tablets.
520.2089 Roxarsone liquid.
520.2098 Selegiline hydrochloride tablets.
520.2100 Selenium, vitamin E capsules.
520.2123 Spectinomycin oral dosage forms.
520.2123a Spectinomycin tablets.
520.2123b Spectinomycin powder.
520.2123c Spectinomycin solution.
520.2130 Spinosad.
520.2150 Stanozolol oral dosage forms.
520.2150a Stanozolol tablets.
520.2150b Stanozolol chewable tablets.
520.2158 Streptomycin/dihydrostreptomycin oral dosage forms.
520.2158a Streptomycin sulfate oral solution.
520.2158b Dihydrostreptomycin tablets.
520.2158c Dihydrostreptomycin oral suspension.
520.2160 Styrylpyridinium, diethylcarbamazine oral dosage forms.
520.2170 Sulfabromomethazine sodium boluses.
520.2184 Sodium sulfachloropyrazine monohydrate.
520.2200 Sulfachloropyridazine.
520.2215 Sulfadiazine/pyrimethamine suspension.
520.2218 Sulfamerazine, sulfamethazine, and sulfonamethazine powder.
520.2220 Sulfadimethoxine oral dosage forms.
520.2220a Sulfadimethoxine oral solution and soluble powder.
520.2220b Sulfadimethoxine tablets and boluses.
520.2220c Sulfadimethoxine oral suspension.
520.2220d Sulfadimethoxine-ormetoprim tablets.
520.2240 Sulfaethoxyprydazine.
520.2240a Sulfaethoxyprydazine drinking water.
520.2240b Sulfaethoxyprydazine tablets.
520.2260 Sulfamethazine oral dosage forms.
520.2260a Sulfamethazine tablet, tablet, and bolus.
520.2260b Sulfamethazine sustained-release boluses.
520.2260c Sulfamethazine sustained-release tablets.
520.2261 Sulfamethazine sodium oral dosage forms.
520.2261a Sulfamethazine sodium drinking water solution.
520.2261b Sulfamethazine powder.
520.2280 Sulfamethizole and methenamine mandelate tablets.
520.2320 Sulfaquinoxaline oral dosage forms.
520.2320a Sulfaquinoxaline drinking water.
§ 520.23 Acepromazine.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 5, 10, or 25 milligrams (mg) acepromazine maleate.

(b) Sponsors. See No. 000010 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(i) Amount. 0.25 to 1.0 mg per pound (lb) body weight orally.

(ii) Indications for use. As an aid in tranquilization and as a preanesthetic agent.

(iii) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Cats—(i) Amount. 0.5 to 1.0 mg/lb body weight orally.

(ii) Indications for use. As a tranquilizer.

(iii) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(75 FR 10165, Mar. 5, 2010)

§ 520.44 Acetazolamide sodium soluble powder.

(a) Specifications. The drug is in a powder form containing acetazolamide sodium, USP equivalent to 25 percent acetazolamide activity.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 053501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) It is used in dogs as an aid in the treatment of mild congestive heart failure and for rapid reduction of intraocular pressure.1

(2) It is administered orally at a dosage level of 5 to 15 milligrams per pound of body weight daily.

(3) For use only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(40 FR 13838, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 67 FR 78955, Dec. 24, 2002)

§ 520.45 Albendazole oral dosage forms.

§ 520.45a Albendazole suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of suspension contains 45.5 milligrams (mg) (4.55 percent) or 113.6 mg (11.36 percent) albendazole.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600 of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.34 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. See §500.25 of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use—(1) Cattle. Administer 11.36 percent suspension:

(i) Amount. 4.54 mg/pound (lb) body weight (10 mg/kilogram (kg)) as a single oral dose using dosing gun or dosing syringe.

(ii) Indications for use. For removal and control of adult liver flukes (Fasciola hepatica); heads and segments of tapeworms (Moniezia benedeni and M. expansa); adult and fourth stage larvae of stomach worms (brown stomach worms including 4th stage inhibited larvae (Ostertagia ostertagi), barberpole worm (Haemonchus contortus and H. placei), small stomach worm (Trichostrongylus axei)); adult and stage larvae of intestinal worms (thread-necked intestinal worm (Nematodirus spathiger and N. helvetianus), small intestinal worm (Cooperia punctata and C. oncophora)); adult stages of intestinal worms (hookworm (Bunostomum phlebotomum), bankrupt worm (Trichostrongylus colubriformis), nodular worm (Oesophagostomum radiatum)); adult and 4th stage larvae of lungworms (Dictyocaulus viviparus).

(iii) Limitations. Do not slaughter within 27 days of last treatment. Do not use in female dairy cattle of breeding age: Do not administer to female cattle during first 45 days of pregnancy or for 45 days after removal of bulls.

(2) Sheep. Administer 4.45 or 11.36 percent suspension:

(i) Amount. 3.4 mg/lb body weight (7.5 mg/kg) as a single oral dose using dosing gun or dosing syringe.

(ii) Indications for use. For removal and control of adult liver flukes (Fasciola hepatica and Fascioloides magna); heads and segments of common tapeworms (Moniezia expansa) and fringed tapeworm (Thysanosoma actinioide); adult and fourth stage larvae of stomach worms (brown stomach worm (Ostertagia circumcincta and Marshallagia marshalli), barberpole worm (Haemonchus contortus), small stomach worm (Trichostrongylus axei)); adult and fourth stage larvae of intestinal worms (thread-necked intestinal

1 These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.
§ 520.45b Albendazole paste.

(a) Specifications. The product contains 30 percent albendazole.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.34 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in cattle—(1) Amount. Equivalent to 4.54 milligrams per pound of body weight (10 milligrams per kilogram).

(2) Indications for use. For removal and control of the following internal parasites of cattle: adult liver flukes (Fasciola hepatica); heads and segments of tapeworms (Moniezia benedeni, M. expansa); adult and 4th stage larvae of stomach worms (brown stomach worms including 4th stage inhibited larvae (Ostertagia ostertagi); barberpole worm (Haemonchus contortus, H. placei); small stomach worm (Trichostrongylus axei)); adult and 4th stage larvae of intestinal worms (thread-necked intestinal worm (Nematodirus spathiger, N. helvetianus); small intestinal worm (Cooperia punctata and C. oncophora)); adult stages of intestinal worms (hookworm (Bunostomum phlebotomum); bankrupt worm (Trichostrongylus colubriformis)); nodular worm (Oesophagostomum radiatum)); adult and 4th stage larvae of lungworms (Dictyocaulus viviparus).

(3) Limitations. Administer as a single oral dose. Do not slaughter within 27 days of last treatment. Do not use in female dairy cattle of breeding age. Do not administer to female cattle during the first 45 days of pregnancy or for 45 days after removal of bulls. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.


§ 520.48 Altrenogest.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter (mL) of solution contains 2.2 milligrams (mg) altrenogest.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Tolerances. See § 556.36 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Horses—(i) Amount. 1.0 mL per 110 pounds body weight (0.044 mg/kg) daily for 15 consecutive days.

(ii) Indications for use. For suppression of estrus in mares.

(iii) Limitations. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Swine—(i) Amount. Administer 6.8 mL (15 mg altrenogest) per gilt once daily for 14 consecutive days by top-dressing on a portion of each gilt’s daily feed.

(ii) Indications for use. For synchronization of estrus in sexually mature gilts that have had at least one estrous cycle.

(iii) Limitations. Do not use in gilts having a previous or current history of uterine inflammation (i.e., acute, subacute or chronic endometritis). Gilts must not be slaughtered for human consumption for 21 days after the last treatment.

§ 520.62 Aminopentamide hydrogen sulphate tablets.

(a) Chemical name. 4-(Dimethylamino)-2,2-diphenylvaleramide hydrogen sulfate.

(b) Specifications. Each tablet contains 0.2 milligram of the drug.

(c) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. (1) It is intended for use in dogs and cats only for the treatment of vomiting and/or diarrhea, nausea, acute abdominal visceral spasm, pylorospasm, or hypertrophic gastritis.

   NOTE: Not for use in animals with glaucoma because of the occurrence of mydriasis.

(2) Dosage is administered by oral tablet every 8 to 12 hours, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight of animal in pounds</th>
<th>Dosage in milligrams</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 10</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 to 20</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 to 50</td>
<td>0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51 to 100</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 100</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dosage may be gradually increased up to a maximum of five times the suggested dosage. Oral administration of tablets may be preceded by subcutaneous or intramuscular use of the injectable form of the drug.

(3) For use only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.82 Aminopropazine fumarate oral dosage forms.

§ 520.82a Aminopropazine fumarate tablets.

(a) Specifications. The drug is in tablet form. Each tablet contains both aminopropazine fumarate equivalent to 25 milligrams of aminopropazine base and neomycin sulfate equivalent to 50 milligrams of neomycin base.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used in dogs to control bacterial diarrhea caused by organisms susceptible to neomycin and to reduce smooth muscle contractions.

(2) It is administered at a dosage level of one to two tablets per 10 pounds of body weight twice daily for 3 days.

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.88 Amoxicillin oral dosage forms.

§ 520.88a Amoxicillin trihydrate film-coated tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains amoxicillin trihydrate equivalent to 50, 100, 150, 200, or 400 milligrams of amoxicillin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used in dogs and cats for reducing excessive smooth muscle contractions, such as occur in urethral spasms associated with urolithiasis.

(2) It is administered at a dosage level of 1 to 2 milligrams per pound of body weight. The dosage can be repeated every 12 hours, as indicated.
¶ 520.88b Amoxicillin trihydrate for oral suspension.

(a) Specifications. When reconstituted, each milliliter contains amoxicillin trihydrate equivalent to 50 milligrams of amoxicillin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in 21 CFR Ch. I (4–1–10 Edition).

1. Conditions of use—(i) Dogs—(A) Amount. 5 milligrams per pound of body weight twice daily.

(B) Indications for use. Treatment of infections caused by susceptible strains of organisms as follows: respiratory tract (tonsilitis, tracheobronchitis) caused by *Staphylococcus aureus, Streptococcus spp., Escherichia coli*, and *Proteus mirabilis*; genitourinary tract (cystitis) caused by *S. aureus, Streptococcus spp., E. coli*, and *P. mirabilis*; gastrointestinal tract (bacterial gastroenteritis) caused by *S. aureus, Streptococcus spp., E. coli*, and *P. mirabilis*; bacterial dermatitis caused by *S. aureus, Streptococcus spp., and P. mirabilis*; and soft tissue infections (abscesses, lacerations, and wounds) caused by *S. aureus, Streptococcus spp., E. coli*, and *P. mirabilis*.

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of infections caused by susceptible strains of organisms as follows: upper respiratory tract due to *Staphylococcus spp., Streptococcus spp., E. coli, Pasteurella spp.*, and *P. mirabilis*; gastrointestinal tract due to *E. coli*; and skin and soft tissue (abscesses, lacerations, and wounds) due to *S. aureus, Streptococcus spp., E. coli*, and *Pasteurella multocida*.

(iii) Limitations. Administer for 5 to 7 days or 48 hours after all symptoms have subsided. If no improvement is seen in 5 days, review diagnosis and change therapy. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(c) Sponsor. See Nos. 000856 and 051311 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

2. Conditions of use—(i) Cats—(A) Amount. 5 milligrams per pound of body weight once a day.

(B) Indications for use. Treatment of infections caused by susceptible strains of organisms as follows: upper respiratory tract due to *Staphylococcus spp., Streptococcus spp., Hemophilus spp., E. coli, Pasteurella spp.*, and *P. mirabilis*; genitourinary tract (cystitis) due to *S. aureus, Streptococcus spp., E. coli, P. mirabilis*, and *Corynebacterium spp.*; gastrointestinal tract due to *E. coli, Proteus spp., Staphylococcus spp., and Streptococcus spp.*; skin and soft tissue (abscesses, lacerations, and wounds) due to *Staphylococcus spp.*, *Streptococcus spp., E. coli*, and *Pasteurella multocida*.

(C) Limitations. Use for 5 to 7 days or 48 hours after all symptoms have subsided. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(i) Cats—(A) Amount. 50 milligrams (5 to 10 milligrams per pound of body weight) once a day.

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of infections caused by susceptible organisms as follows: upper respiratory tract due to *S. aureus, Streptococcus spp., and E. coli*; genitourinary tract (cystitis) due to *S. aureus, Streptococcus spp., E. coli*, and *P. mirabilis*; gastrointestinal tract due to *E. coli*; and skin and soft tissue (abscesses, lacerations, and wounds) due to *S. aureus, Streptococcus spp., E. coli*, and *Pasteurella multocida*.

(iii) Limitations. Administer for 5 to 7 days or 48 hours after all symptoms have subsided. If no improvement is seen in 5 days, review diagnosis and change therapy. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

3. [Reserved]

4. [Reserved]
§ 520.88c Amoxicillin trihydrate oral suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each 0.8-milliliter dose contains amoxicillin trihydrate equivalent to 40 milligrams of amoxicillin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.510 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. Swine—(1) Amount. 40 milligrams orally, twice a day using a dosing pump.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of baby pigs under 10 pounds for porcine colibacillosis caused by Escherichia coli susceptible to amoxicillin.

(3) Limitations. Treat animals for 48 hours after all symptoms have subsided but not beyond 5 days. Do not slaughter during treatment or for 15 days after latest treatment. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[57 FR 37319, Aug. 18, 1992, as amended at 60 FR 55658, Nov. 2, 1995]

§ 520.88d Amoxicillin trihydrate soluble powder.

(a) Specifications. Each gram contains amoxicillin trihydrate equivalent to 115.4 milligrams of amoxicillin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.38 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. Preruminating calves including veal calves—(1) Amount. 400 milligrams per 100 pounds of body weight twice daily.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of bacterial enteritis when due to susceptible Escherichia coli in preruminating calves including veal calves.

(3) Limitations. For oral use in preruminating calves including veal calves only, not for use in other animals which are raised for food production. Treatment should be continued for 48 hours after all symptoms have subsided but not to exceed 5 days. Do not slaughter animals during treatment or for 20 days after the latest treatment. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 520.88f Amoxicillin trihydrate tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains amoxicillin trihydrate equivalent to 50, 100, 200, or 400 milligrams of amoxicillin.

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 000856 and 051311 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(i) Amount. 5 milligrams per pound of body weight twice a day.

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of bacterial dermatitis due to Staphylococcus aureus, Streptococcus spp., Staphylococcus spp., and Escherichia coli; and soft tissue infections (abscesses, wounds, lacerations) due to S.
§ 520.88g Amoxicillin trihydrate and clavulanate potassium film-coated tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains amoxicillin trihydrate and clavulanate potassium, equivalent to either 50 milligrams of amoxicillin and 12.5 milligrams clavulanic acid, or 100 milligrams of amoxicillin and 25 milligrams clavulanic acid, or 200 milligrams amoxicillin and 50 milligrams clavulanic acid or 300 milligrams amoxicillin and 75 milligrams clavulanic acid.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(i) Amount. 6.25 milligrams (equivalent to 5 milligrams amoxicillin and 1.25 milligrams clavulanic acid) per pound of body weight twice daily.

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of skin and soft tissue infections such as wounds, abscesses, cellulitis, superficial/juvenile and deep pyoderma due to susceptible strains of beta-lactamase (penicillinase) producing Staphylococcus aureus, nonbeta-lactamase producing S. aureus, Streptococcus spp., Escherichia coli, and Pasteurella spp. Also, treatment of urinary tract infections (cystitis) due to susceptible strains of E. coli.

(iii) Limitations. Skin and soft tissue infections: abscesses, cellulitis/dermatitis should be treated for 5 to 7 days or for 48 hours after all signs have subsided. If no response is seen after 3 days of treatment, therapy should be discontinued and diagnosis reevaluated. Urinary tract infections may require treatment for 10 to 14 days or longer. The maximum duration of treatment should not exceed 30 days. Safety of use in pregnant or breeding animals has not been established. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.88h Amoxicillin trihydrate and clavulanate potassium for oral suspension.

(a) Specifications. When reconstituted, each milliliter contains amoxicillin trihydrate equivalent to 50 milligrams of amoxicillin with clavulanate potassium equivalent to 12.5 milligrams of clavulanic acid.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(i) Amount. 6.25 milligrams (equivalent to 5 milligrams amoxicillin and 1.25 milligrams clavulanic acid) per pound of body weight twice daily.

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of skin and soft tissue infections such as wounds, abscesses, cellulitis, superficial/juvenile and deep pyoderma due to susceptible strains of beta-lactamase (penicillinase) producing Staphylococcus aureus, nonbeta-
lactamase Staphylococcus aureus, Staphylococcus spp., Streptococcus spp., and Escherichia coli. Treatment of periodontal infections due to susceptible strains of aerobic and anaerobic bacteria.

(iii) Limitations. Administer for 5 to 7 days or 48 hours after all symptoms subsided. Deep pyoderma may require 21 days, not to exceed 30 days. If no improvement is seen in 5 days, discontinue therapy and reevaluate the case. Not for use in dogs maintained for breeding. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Cats—(i) Amount. 62.5 milligrams (1 milliliter) (50 milligrams of amoxicillin and 12.5 milligrams clavulanic acid) twice daily.

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of feline skin and soft tissue infections, such as wounds, abscesses and cellulitis/dermatitis due to susceptible strains of beta-lactamase (penicillinase) producing S. aureus, nonbeta-lactamase S. aureus, Staphylococcus spp., Streptococcus spp., E. coli, Pasteurella multocida, and Pasteurella spp.

(iii) Limitations. Administer 48 hours after all symptoms have subsided. If no improvement is seen after 3 days of treatment, discontinue therapy and reevaluate diagnosis. Maximum duration of treatment should not exceed 30 days. Not for use in cats maintained for breeding. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.90b Ampicillin trihydrate tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains ampicillin trihydrate equivalent to 50 or 100 milligrams of ampicillin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use. Dogs—(1) Amount. 5 milligrams per pound of body weight, at 8-hour intervals, 1 to 2 hours prior to feeding, to be continued 36 to 48 hours after all symptoms have subsided. If no improvement is seen within 5 days, stop treatment, reevaluate diagnosis, and change therapy.

(2) Indications for use. Oral treatment of infections caused by susceptible organisms as follows: Upper respiratory infections, tonsillitis, and bronchitis due to *Streptococcus* spp., *Staphylococcus* spp., *Escherichia coli*, *Proteus mirabilis*, and *Pasteurella* spp., urinary tract infections (cystitis) due to *Streptococcus* spp., *Staphylococcus* spp., *E. coli*, *P. mirabilis*, and *Enterococcus* spp.; gastrointestinal infections due to *Staphylococcus* spp., *Enterococcus* spp., and *E. coli*; infections associated with abscesses, lacerations, and wounds caused by *Staphylococcus* spp. and *Streptococcus* spp.

(3) Limitations. Not for use in animals which have shown hypersensitivity to penicillin or for infections caused by penicillinase-producing organisms. Not for use in animals which are raised for food production. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[57 FR 37321, Aug. 18, 1992, as amended at 60 FR 55659, Nov. 2, 1995]

§ 520.90c Ampicillin trihydrate capsules.

(a) Specifications. Each capsule contains ampicillin trihydrate equivalent to 125, 250, or 500 milligrams of ampicillin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 055529 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(1) Amount. 5 to 10 milligrams per pound of body weight orally, 2 or 3 times daily, in severe or acute conditions, 10 milligrams per pound of body weight, three times daily. Administer 1 to 2 hours prior to feeding.

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment against strains of gram-negative and gram-positive organisms sensitive to ampicillin and associated with respiratory tract infections (tracheobronchitis and tonsillitis); urinary tract infections (cystitis); bacterial gastroenteritis; generalised infections (septicemia) associated with abscesses, lacerations, and wounds.

(iii) Limitations. The drug may be given as an emergency measure; however, in vitro sensitivity tests on samples collected prior to treatment should be made. Ampicillin is contraindicated for use in infections caused by penicillinase-producing organisms and for use in animals known to be allergic to any of the penicillins. Not for use in animals raised for food production. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[57 FR 37321, Aug. 18, 1992, as amended at 58 FR 61016, Nov. 19, 1993]

§ 520.90d Ampicillin trihydrate for oral suspension.

(a) Specifications. When reconstituted as directed, each milliliter contains ampicillin trihydrate equivalent to 25 milligrams of ampicillin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 055529 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(1) Amount. 5 to 10 milligrams per pound of body weight orally, 2 or 3 times daily, 1 to 2 hours prior to feeding. In severe or acute conditions, 10 milligrams per pound of body weight 3 times daily.
(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of respiratory tract infections (tracheobronchitis and tonsillitis) due to *Escherichia coli*, *Pseudomonas* spp., *Proteus* spp., *Staphylococcus* spp., urinary tract infections (cystitis) due to *E. coli*, *Staphylococcus* spp., *Streptococcus* spp., and *Proteus* spp.; bacterial gastroenteritis due to *E. coli*; generalized infections (septicaemia) associated with abscesses, lacerations, and wounds, due to *Staphylococcus* spp. and *Streptococcus* spp.; bacterial dermatitis due to *Staphylococcus* spp., *Streptococcus* spp., *Proteus* spp., and *Pseudomonas* spp.

(iii) Limitations. Duration of treatment is usually 3 to 5 days. Continue treatment 48 hours after the animal’s temperature has returned to normal and all other signs of infection have subsided. If no response is obtained within 3 to 5 days, reevaluate diagnosis and treatment. Appropriate laboratory tests should be conducted, including in vitro culturing and susceptibility tests on samples collected prior to treatment. Federal law restricts this drug to be used by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Cats—(i) Amount. 10 to 30 milligrams per pound of body weight daily, 2 or 3 times daily, 1 to 2 hours prior to feeding.

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of respiratory tract infections (bacterial pneumonia) due to *Staphylococcus* spp., *Streptococcus* spp., *E. coli*, and *Proteus* spp.; urinary tract infections (cystitis) due to *E. coli*, *Staphylococcus* spp., *Streptococcus* spp., *Proteus* spp., and *Corynebacterium* spp.; generalized infections (septicaemia) associated with abscesses, lacerations, and wounds, due to *Staphylococcus* spp., *Streptococcus* spp., *Bacillus* spp., and *Pasteurella* spp.

(iii) Limitations. Duration of treatment is usually 3 to 5 days. Continue treatment 48 hours after the animal’s temperature has returned to normal and all other signs of infection have subsided. If no response is obtained within 3 to 5 days, reevaluate diagnosis and treatment. Appropriate laboratory tests should be conducted, including in vitro culturing and susceptibility tests on samples collected prior to treatment. Federal law restricts this drug to be used by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.90e Ampicillin trihydrate soluble powder.

(a) Specifications. Each gram contains ampicillin trihydrate equivalent to 88.2 milligrams of ampicillin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 055529 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.40 of this chapter.

(3) Limitations. For use in swine only. Not for use in other animals which are raised for food production. Treated swine must not be slaughtered for food during treatment and for 24 hours following the last treatment. Federal law restricts this drug to be used by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.90f Ampicillin trihydrate boluses.

(a) Specifications. Each bolus contains ampicillin trihydrate equivalent to 400 milligrams of ampicillin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 055529 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (d)(1), 000089 for use as in paragraph (d)(2).

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.40 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. Nonruminating calves—(1) Amount. 5 milligrams per pound of body weight twice daily for up to 5 days.


(ii) Limitations. Treated calves must not be slaughtered for food during...
§ 520.100 Amprolium.

(a) Specifications—(1) Each milliliter of solution contains 96 milligrams (mg) amprolium (9.6 percent solution).

(2) Each gram of powder contains 200 mg amprolium (20 percent).

(3) Each ounce (28.4 grams) of crumbles contains 355 mg amprolium (1.25 percent).

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(1) No. 016592 for use of products described in paragraph (a) of this section as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(2) No. 66104 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section as in paragraph (d)(1) of this section.

(3) No. 059130 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.50 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Chickens and turkeys. It is used in drinking water as follows:

(i) Amount. Administer at the 0.012 percent level in drinking water as soon as coccidiosis is diagnosed and continue for 3 to 5 days (in severe outbreaks, give amprolium at the 0.024 percent level); continue with 0.006 percent amprolium medicated water for an additional 1 to 2 weeks.

(ii) Indications for use. For the treatment of coccidiosis.

(iii) Limitations. Use as the sole source of amprolium.

(2) Calves. Administer crumbles top-dressed on or thoroughly mixed in the daily feed ration; administer concentrate solution or soluble powder as a drench or in drinking water as follows:

(i) Indications for use and amounts—

(A) As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria bovis and E. zuernii, administer 5 mg per kilogram (mg/kg) body weight for 21 days during periods of exposure or when experience indicates that coccidiosis is likely to be a hazard.

(B) As an aid in the treatment of coccidiosis caused by E. bovis and E. zuernii, administer 10 mg/kg body weight for 5 days.

(ii) Limitations. Withdraw 24 hours before slaughter. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal. Use as the sole source of amprolium.


§ 520.110 Apramycin sulfate soluble powder.

(a) Specifications. A water soluble powder used to make a medicated drinking water containing apramycin sulfate equivalent to 0.375 gram of apramycin activity per gallon of drinking water.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.52 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. (1) In swine for control of porcine colibacillosis (weanling pig scours) caused by strains of E. coli sensitive to apramycin.

(2) It is administered for 7 days in drinking water at the rate of 12.5 milligrams of apramycin per kilogram (5.7 milligrams per pound) of body weight per day. Swine will normally consume 1 gallon per day of medicated water containing 375 milligrams of apramycin for each 66 pounds of body weight. Water consumption should be monitored to determine that the required amount of apramycin is being consumed. The drug concentration
should be adjusted according to water consumption which varies depending on ambient temperature, humidity, and other factors.

(3) Prepare fresh medicated water daily.

(4) Do not slaughter treated swine for 28 days following treatment.

§ 520.154 Bacitracin oral dosage forms.

§ 520.154a Soluble bacitracin methylene disalicylate.

(a) Specifications. Each pound of soluble powder contains the equivalent of 50 grams of bacitracin activity for use as in paragraph (d)(1) or (d)(2) of this section, or the equivalent of 200 grams of bacitracin activity for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.70 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Growing turkeys—(i) Amount. 400 milligrams per gallon in drinking water.

(ii) Indications for use. Aid in the control of transmissible enteritis complicated by organisms susceptible to bacitracin methylene disalicylate.

(iii) Limitations. Prepare a fresh solution daily.

(2) Broiler and replacement chickens—(i) Amount. 100 milligrams per gallon in drinking water.

(A) Indications for use. Aid in the prevention of necrotic enteritis caused by Clostridium perfringens susceptible to bacitracin methylene disalicylate.

(B) Limitations. Prepare a fresh solution daily.

(ii) Amount. 200 to 400 milligrams per gallon in drinking water.

(A) Indications for use. Aid in the control of necrotic enteritis caused by C. perfringens susceptible to bacitracin methylene disalicylate.

(B) Limitations. Prepare a fresh solution daily.

(3) Swine—(i) Amount. 1 gram per gallon in drinking water.

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of swine dysentery associated with Treponema hyodysenteriae. Administer continuously for 7 days or until signs of dysentery disappear.

(iii) Limitations. Prepare a fresh solution daily. Treatment not to exceed 14 days. If symptoms persist after 4 to 5 days consult a veterinarian. Not to be given to swine that weigh more than 250 pounds.

(4) Growing quail—(1) Amount. 400 milligrams per gallon in drinking water.

(ii) Indications for use. For prevention of ulcerative enteritis due to Clostridium colinum susceptible to bacitracin methylene disalicylate.

(iii) Limitations. Prepare fresh solution daily. Use as sole source of drinking water.

§ 520.154b Bacitracin methylene disalicylate and streptomycin sulfate powder.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of powder contains 200 units bacitracin methylene disalicylate and streptomycin sulfate equivalent to 20 milligrams of streptomycin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. Administer 1 level teaspoonful per 10 pounds of body weight three times daily, mixed in a small quantity of liquid or feed.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by pathogens susceptible to bacitracin and streptomycin such as Escherichia coli, Proteus spp., Staphylococcus spp., and Streptococcus spp., and for the symptomatic treatment of associated diarrhea.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.154c Bacitracin zinc soluble powder.

(a) Specifications. Each pound contains the equivalent of not less than 5 grams of bacitracin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 053501 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.70 of this chapter.
§ 520.182  Bicyclohexylammonium fumagillin.

(a) Specifications. The drug is a soluble powder containing bicyclohexylammonium fumagillin and appropriate phosphate buffers.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 059620 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used for the prevention of nosema in honey bees.\footnote{These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.}

(2) It is administered usually in a 2:1 sugar sirup containing a concentration of from 75 to 100 milligrams of fumagillin activity per gallon of sugar sirup.\footnote{The medicated sirup should not be fed immediately before or during the honey flow.}

(3) Colonies used for package production should be fed medicated sirup as a principal food supply for a month prior to stocking nuclei or shaking packages for market.\footnote{For use only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.}

(4) The medicated sirup should not be fed immediately before or during the honey flow.


§ 520.222  Bunamidine hydrochloride.

(a) Chemical name. N,N-Dibutyl-4-(hexyloxy)-1-naphthamidine hydrochloride.

(b) Specifications. The drug is an oral tablet containing 100, 200, or 400 milligrams of bunamidine hydrochloride.

(c) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is intended for oral administration to dogs for the treatment of the tapeworms Dipylidium caninum, Taenia pisiformis, and Echinococcus granulosus, and to cats for the treatment of the tapeworms Dipylidium caninum and Taenia taeniaeformis.

(2) It is administered to cats and dogs at the rate of 25 to 50 milligrams per kilogram of body weight. The drug should be given on an empty stomach and food should not be given for 3 hours following treatment.

(3) Tablets should not be crushed, mixed with food, or dissolved in liquid. Repeat treatments should not be given within 14 days. The drug should not be given to male dogs within 28 days prior to their use for breeding. Do not administer to dogs or cats having known heart conditions.


§ 520.246  Butorphanol tartrate tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 1, 5, or 10 milligrams of butorphanol base activity as butorphanol tartrate.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. The drug is used for the treatment of dogs as follows:

(1) Amount. 0.25 milligram of butorphanol base activity per pound of body weight.
§ 520.260 n-Butyl chloride capsules.

(a)(1) Specifications. n-Butyl chloride capsules, veterinary contain 272 milligrams or 816 milligrams of n-butyl chloride in each capsule.

(2) Sponsor. See No. 021091 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Conditions of use. (i) It is used for the removal of ascarids (*Toxocara canis* and *Toxascaris leonina*) and hookworms (*Ancylostoma caninum, Ancylostoma braziliense,* and *Uncinaria stenocephala*) from dogs and of the ascarid (*Toxocara cati*) and hookworm (*Ancylostoma tubaeforme*) from cats.

(ii)(a) Animals should not be fed for 18 to 24 hours before being given the drug. Puppies and kittens should be wormed at 6 weeks of age. However, if heavily infested, they may be wormed at 4 or 5 weeks of age. Administration of the drug should be followed in ½ to 1 hour with a teaspoonful of milk of magnesia or 1 or 2 milk of magnesia tablets. Normal rations may be resumed 4 to 8 hours after treatment. Puppies and kittens should be given a repeat treatment in a week or 10 days. After that they should be treated every 2 months (or as symptoms reappear) until a year old. When the puppy or kitten is a year old, one treatment every 3 to 6 months is sufficient.

(b) For dogs or cats that have been wormed regularly, treatment every 3 to 6 months will be sufficient. If a dog or cat has not been wormed previously and has the symptoms of large roundworms a dose should be given and repeated in 10 days. Removal of hookworms may require 3 or 4 doses at 10-day intervals.

(c) Puppies, dogs, cats, or kittens weighing 1 to 3 pounds should be given 2 capsules per dose which contain 272 milligrams of n-butyl chloride each. Such animals weighing 4 to 5 pounds should be given 3 such capsules. Animals weighing 6 to 7 pounds should be given 4 such capsules and animals weighing 8 to 9 pounds should be given 5 such capsules. Animals weighing 10 to 20 pounds should be given 3 capsules which contain 816 milligrams of n-butyl chloride each, animals weighing 20 to 40 pounds should be given 4 such capsules and animals weighing over 40 pounds should be given 5 such capsules with the maximum dosage being 5 capsules, each of which contains 816 milligrams of n-butyl chloride.

(iii) A veterinarian should be consulted before using in severely debilitated dogs or cats and also prior to repeated use in cases which present signs of persistent parasitism.

(b)(1) Specifications. n-Butyl chloride capsules contain 221, 442, 884, or 1,768 milligrams or 4.42 grams of n-butyl chloride in each capsule.

(2) Sponsors. See No. 023851 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for 221, 442, 884, or 1,768 milligrams or 4.42 gram capsules; No. 038782 for 884 or 1,768 milligram or 4.42 gram capsules; and No. 000069 for 221 milligram capsules.

(3) Conditions of use. (i) It is used for the removal of ascarids (*Toxocara canis* and *Toxascaris leonina*) and hookworms (*Ancylostoma caninum, Ancylostoma braziliense,* and *Uncinaria stenocephala*) from dogs.

(ii)(a) Dogs should not be fed for 18 to 24 hours before being given the drug. Administration of the drug should be followed in ½ to 1 hour with a mild cathartic. Normal feeding may be resumed 4 to 8 hours after treatment. Animals subject to reinfection may be retreated in 2 weeks.

1These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter.
(b) The drug is administered orally to dogs. Capsules containing 221 milligrams of n-butyl chloride are administered to dogs weighing under 5 pounds at a dosage level of 1 capsule per 11⁄4 pound of body weight. Capsules containing 442 milligrams of n-butyl chloride are administered to dogs weighing under 5 pounds at a dosage level of 1 capsule per 21⁄2 pounds body weight. Capsules containing 884 milligrams of n-butyl chloride are administered to dogs as follows: Weighing under 5 pounds, 1 capsule; weighing 5 to 10 pounds, 2 capsules; weighing 10 to 20 pounds, 3 capsules; weighing 20 to 40 pounds, 4 capsules; over 40 pounds, 5 capsules.

(iii) A veterinarian should be consulted before using in severely debilitated dogs.

For most effective results, re-treat in 6 to 8 weeks.

(4) Not for use in horses intended for food.

(5) Caution: Do not administer to pregnant mares during first 3 months of pregnancy.

(6) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.300b Cambendazole pellets.

(a) Specifications. The drug is in feed pellets containing 5.3 percent cambendazole.

(b) Sponsor. No. 050604 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) It is used in horses for the control of large strongyles (Strongylus vulgaris, S. edentatus, S. equinus); small strongyles (Trichonema, Poteriostomum, Cylicobrachytus, Craterostomum, Oesophagodontus); roundworms (Parascaris); pinworms (Oxyuris); and threadworms (Strongyloides).

(2) Administer 20 milligrams cambendazole per kilogram body weight (6 ounces per 1,000 pounds) by mixing with normal grain ration given at one feeding. Doses for individual horses should be mixed and fed separately to assure that each horse will consume the correct amount.

(3) For animals maintained on premises where reinfection is likely to occur, re-treatments may be necessary. For most effective results, re-treat in 6 to 8 weeks.

(4) Not for use in horses intended for food.

(5) Caution: Do not administer to pregnant mares during first 3 months of pregnancy.

(6) Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.

§ 520.300c Cambendazole paste.

(a) Specifications. The drug is a paste containing 45 percent cambendazole.

(b) Sponsor. No. 050604 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
§ 520.314 Cefadroxil.

(a) Specifications.—(1) Each tablet contains 50, 100, or 200 milligrams (mg) or 1 gram of cefadroxil.

(b) Sponsor. See §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use.—(1) Amount. 2 mg per pound (lb) of body weight once daily or 1 mg/lb twice daily. For the control of postoperative pain, administer approximately 2 hours before the procedure.

(2) Indications for use. For the relief of pain and inflammation associated with osteoarthritis and for the control of postoperative pain associated with soft tissue and orthopedic surgeries.

(3) Limitations. Federal Law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.310 Caramiphen ethanedisulfonate and ammonium chloride tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 10 milligrams of caramiphen ethanedisulfonate and 80 milligrams of ammonium chloride.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. One tablet per 15 to 30 pounds of body weight every 4 to 6 hours.

(2) Indications for use. For relief of cough.

§ 520.312 Carnidazole tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 10 milligrams of carnidazole.

(b) Sponsor. See 053923 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Adult pigeons: 1 tablet (10 milligrams); newly weaned pigeons: ½ tablet (5 milligrams).

(2) Indications for use. For treating trichomoniasis (canker) in ornamental and homing pigeons.

(3) Limitations. Not for use in pigeons intended for human food. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism or when severely ill birds do not respond to treatment.

§ 520.309 Carprofen.

(a) Specifications. (1) Each caplet contains 25, 75, or 100 milligrams (mg) carprofen.

(2) Each chewable tablet contains 25, 75, or 100 mg carprofen.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for uses as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(1) No. 000069 for use of products described in paragraph (a) of this section as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(2) Nos. 000115, 055529, and 062250 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(1) as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. One tablet per 15 to 30 pounds of body weight every 4 to 6 hours.

(2) Indications for use. For the relief of pain and inflammation associated with osteoarthritis and for the control of postoperative pain associated with soft tissue and orthopedic surgeries.

§ 520.315 Cefadroxil.

(a) Specifications.—(1) Each tablet contains 50, 100, or 200 milligrams (mg) or 1 gram of cefadroxil.

1These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalence and safety information.
§ 520.370 Cefpodoxime tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains cefpodoxime proxetil equivalent to 100 or 200 milligrams (mg) cefpodoxime.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs and cats—

(1) Amount—(i) Dogs. Administer 10 mg per pound (lb) body weight twice daily orally.


(2) Indications for use—(i) Dogs. For the treatment of skin and soft tissue infections including cellulitis, pyoderma, dermatitis, wound infections, and abscesses due to susceptible strains of *Staphylococcus aureus*. For the treatment of genitourinary tract infections (cystitis) due to susceptible strains of *Escherichia coli*, *Proteus mirabilis*, and *S. aureus*.

(ii) Cats. For the treatment of skin and soft tissue infections including abscesses, wound infections, cellulitis, and dermatitis caused by susceptible strains of *Pasteurella multocida*, *Staphylococcus*, *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, and *Streptococcus spp.*

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[75 FR 10165, Mar. 5, 2010]

§ 520.370 Chloramphenicol oral dosage forms.

§ 520.390 Chloramphenicol tablets.

(a)(1) Specifications. Each tablet contains 100, 250, or 500 milligrams, 1 or 2.5 grams of chloramphenicol.

(2) Sponsor. In §510.600(c) of this chapter: No. 000010 for 100-, 250-, and 500-milligram and 1-gram tablets; No. 000069 for 100-, 250-, and 500-milligram tablets; No. 017030 for 100-milligram tablets; No. 000900 for 250-milligram tablets.

(3) Conditions of use. Dogs—(i) Amount. 25 milligrams per pound of body weight every 6 hours.


(iii) Limitations. Laboratory tests should be conducted, including in vitro culturing and susceptibility tests on samples collected prior to treatment. If no response to chloramphenicol therapy is obtained in 3 to 5 days, discontinue its use and review diagnosis. Not for animals which are raised for food production. Chloramphenicol products must not be used in meat-, egg-, or milk-producing animals. The length of time that residues persist in milk or tissues has not been determined. Because of potential antagonism, chloramphenicol should not be administered simultaneously with penicillin or streptomycin. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[89 FR 52815, Aug. 30, 2004]
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 520.420 Chlorothiazide tablets and boluses.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 0.25 gram of chlorothiazide.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 050604 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. Dogs—(1) Amount. 25 milligrams per pound of body weight every 6 hours. If no response is obtained in 3 to 5 days, discontinue use and reevaluate diagnosis.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of bacterial pulmonary infections, infections of the urinary tract, enteritis, and infections associated with canine distemper that are caused by organisms susceptible to chloramphenicol.

(3) Limitations. Not for use in animals that are raised for food production. Must not be used in meat-, egg-, or milk-producing animals. The length of time that residues persist in milk or tissues has not been determined. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.390c Chloramphenicol palmitate oral suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter contains chloramphenicol palmitate equivalent to 30 milligrams of chloramphenicol.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. Dogs—(1) Amount. 25 milligrams per pound of body weight every 6 hours. If no response is obtained in 3 to 5 days, discontinue use and reevaluate diagnosis.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of bacterial pulmonary infections, infections of the urinary tract, enteritis, and infections associated with canine distemper that are caused by organisms susceptible to chloramphenicol.

(3) Limitations. Not for use in animals that are raised for food production. Must not be used in meat-, egg-, or milk-producing animals. The length of time that residues persist in milk or tissues has not been determined. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.390b Chloramphenicol capsules.

(a) Specifications. Each capsule contains 50, 100, 250, or 500 milligrams (mg) chloramphenicol.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(1) Nos. 000069 and 050057 for capsules containing 50, 100, 250, or 500 mg chloramphenicol.

(2) No. 058034 for capsules containing 100 or 250 mg chloramphenicol.

(c) Special considerations. Federal law prohibits the extralabel use of this product in food-producing animals.

(d) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. 25 mg per pound of body weight every 6 hours.

(2) Indications for use. For treatment of bacterial pulmonary infections, bacterial infections of the urinary tract, bacterial enteritis, and bacterial infections associated with canine distemper caused by susceptible organisms.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.390 Chloramphenicol capsules.

(a) Specifications. Each capsule contains 50, 100, 250, or 500 milligrams (mg) chloramphenicol.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. Dogs—(1) Amount. 25 milligrams per pound of body weight every 6 hours. If no response is obtained in 3 to 5 days, discontinue use and reevaluate diagnosis.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of bacterial pulmonary infections, infections of the urinary tract, enteritis, and infections associated with canine distemper that are caused by organisms susceptible to chloramphenicol.

(3) Limitations. Not for use in animals that are raised for food production. Must not be used in meat-, egg-, or milk-producing animals. The length of time that residues persist in milk or tissues has not been determined. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[57 FR 37323, Aug. 18, 1992; 57 FR 42623, Sept. 15, 1992]
drug may be administered either every other day or for 3 to 5 days each week.

(b) Animals should be regularly and carefully observed for early signs of fluid and electrolyte imbalance. Take appropriate countermeasures if this should occur. In some dogs, hypochloremic alkalosis may occur (that is, excretion of chloride in relation to sodium is excessive; the plasma bicarbonate level increases and alkalosis results). Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(b)(1) Specifications. Each bolus contains 2 grams of chlorothiazide.

(b)(2) Sponsor. See No. 000006 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b)(3) Conditions of use—(i) Amount. 2 grams once or twice daily for 3 or 4 days.

(b)(i) Indications for use. For use in cattle as an aid in reduction of postparturient udder edema.

(b)(ii) Limitations. Animals should be regularly and carefully observed for early signs of fluid and electrolyte imbalance. Take appropriate countermeasures if this should occur. Milk taken from dairy animals during treatment and for 72 hours (six milkings) after latest treatment must not be used for food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§520.434 Chlorphenesin carbamate tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 400 milligrams of chlorphenesin carbamate.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. 50 milligrams per pound of body weight on first day; 25 milligrams per pound of body weight each following day. Divide total daily dose into 2 or 3 equal doses—administer at 12- or 8-hour intervals.

(c)(2) Indications for use. For use as an adjunct to therapy of acute inflammatory and traumatic conditions of skeletal muscles. The drug provides relief of the signs of discomfort associated with myositis, muscle strains, traumatic injuries, stifle injuries—especially when administered before or after surgery—and intervertebral disc syndrome (can be used concurrently with adrenal corticosteroids).

(c)(3) Limitations. Not recommended for pregnant animals or those with a known hepatic dysfunction. Periodic liver function studies are recommended for animals on prolonged treatment. If no response is evident within 5 days of the beginning of treatment, the diagnosis should be redetermined and appropriate therapy instituted. Not recommended for use with general anesthetics other than the barbiturates. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§520.445 Chlorotetracycline oral dosage forms.

§520.445a Chlortetracycline bisulfate/sulfamethazine bisulfate soluble powder.

(a) Specifications. Each pound contains chlortetracycline bisulfate equivalent to 102.4 grams of chlortetracycline hydrochloride with sulfamethazine bisulfate equivalent to 102.4 grams of sulfamethazine.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 053501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §§556.150 and 556.670 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. Swine—Used in drinking water as follows:

(d)(1) Amount. 250 milligrams of chlortetracycline with 250 milligrams of sulfamethazine per gallon.

(d)(2) Indications for use. Prevention and treatment of bacterial enteritis; aid in the reduction of the incidence of cervical abscesses; aid in the maintenance of weight gains in the presence of bacterial enteritis and atrophic rhinitis.

(d)(3) Limitations. Not to be used for more than 28 consecutive days; withdraw 15 days before slaughter; as sole source of chlortetracycline and sulfonamide.

§ 520.445b Chlortetracycline powder.

(a) Specifications. Chlortetracycline powder contains not less than 15 milligrams per gram chlortetracycline hydrochloride, or chlortetracycline bisulfate equivalent to 25.6, 64 or 102.4 grams per pound (56.4, 141 or 225.6 milligrams per gram) chlortetracycline hydrochloride.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(1) No. 048164 for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(2) Nos. 046573 and 053501 for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(3) No. 000010 for use as in paragraphs (d)(4)(i)(A), (d)(4)(i)(B), and (d)(4)(i)(ii) through (iv) of this section.

(4) Nos. 012286 and 059130 for use as in paragraphs (d)(4)(i)(A), (d)(4)(i)(B), (d)(4)(i)(II), and (d)(4)(ii) of this section.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.150 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. (1) Use as chlortetracycline hydrochloride in drinking water as follows:

(i) Swine—(A) Amount. Ten milligrams per pound of body weight daily in divided doses.


(2) Limitations. Prepare a fresh solution twice daily; as sole source of chlortetracycline; administer for not more than 5 days.

(B) [Reserved]

(ii) [Reserved]

(2) Use as chlortetracycline hydrochloride in a drench or drinking water as follows:

(i) Calves—(A) Amount. Ten milligrams per pound of body weight daily in divided doses.

(1) Control and treatment of bacterial enteritis (scours) caused by Escherichia coli and bacterial pneumonia (shipping fever) associated with Pasteurella spp., A. pleuropneumoniae (Hemophilus spp.), and Klebsiella spp.

(2) Limitations. Prepare fresh solution daily; as sole source of chlortetracycline; administer for not more than 5 days; do not slaughter animals for food within 24 hours of treatment; do not administer this product with milk or milk replacers; administer 1 hour before or 2 hours after feeding milk or milk replacers; a withdrawal period has not been established in preruminating calves; do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(B) [Reserved]

(ii) [Reserved]

(3) [Reserved]

(4) The following uses of chlortetracycline hydrochloride or chlortetracycline bisulfate in drinking water or drench were reviewed by the National Academy of Sciences/National Research Council (NAS/NRC) and found effective:

(1) Chickens—(A) Amount. 200 to 400 milligrams per gallon.

(1) Indications for use. Control of infectious synovitis caused by Mycoplasma synoviae.

(2) Limitations. Prepare fresh solution daily; as sole source of chlortetracycline; do not use for more than 14 days; do not slaughter animals for food within 24 hours of treatment; do not use in laying chickens.

(B) Amount. 400 to 800 milligrams per gallon.

(1) Indications for use. Control of chronic respiratory disease and air-sac infections caused by M. gallisepticum and E. coli.

(2) Limitations. Prepare fresh solution daily; as sole source of chlortetracycline; do not use for more than 14 days; do not slaughter animals for food within 24 hours of treatment; do not use in laying chickens.

(C) Amount. One thousand milligrams per gallon.

(1) Indications for use. Control of mortality due to fowl cholera caused by Pasteurella multocida susceptible to chlortetracycline.

§(2) Limitations. See paragraph (d)(4)(i)(A)(2) of this section.

(1) Growing turkeys—(A) Amount. 400 milligrams per gallon.

(1) Indications for use. Control of infectious synovitis caused by M. synoviae.

(2) Limitations. Prepare fresh solution daily; as sole source of chlortetracycline; do not use for more than 14 days; do not slaughter animals for food within 24 hours of treatment.
(B) Amount. 25 milligrams per pound of body weight daily.

(1) Indications for use. Control of complicating bacterial organisms associated with bluecomb (transmissible enteritis, coronaviral enteritis).

(2) Limitations. Prepare fresh solution daily; as sole source of chlortetracycline; do not use for more than 14 days; do not slaughter animals for food within 24 hours of treatment.

(iii) Swine—(A) Amount. 10 milligrams per pound body weight daily in divided doses.

(B) Indications for use. Control and treatment of bacterial enteritis (scours) caused by E. coli and Salmonella spp. and bacterial pneumonia associated with Pasteurella spp., Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae (Hemophilus spp.), and Klebsiella spp.

(C) Limitations. Prepare fresh solution daily; as sole source of chlortetracycline; do not use for more than 5 days. For Nos. 000010 and 021930, do not slaughter animals for food within 5 days of treatment; for No. 055901, do not slaughter animals for food within 24 hours of treatment.

(iv) Calves, beef cattle, and nonlactating dairy cattle—(A) Amount. 10 milligrams per pound daily in divided doses.

(B) Indications for use. Control and treatment of bacterial enteritis (scours) caused by E. coli and Salmonella spp. and bacterial pneumonia (shipping fever complex) associated with Pasteurella spp., A. pleuropneumoniae (Hemophilus spp.), and Klebsiella spp.

(C) Limitations. Prepare fresh solution daily; as sole source of chlortetracycline; do not use for more than 5 days; do not administer this product with milk or milk replacers; administer 1 hour before or 2 hours after feeding milk or milk replacers; a withdrawal period has not been established in preruminating calves; do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(5) Use in a drench or drinking water as follows:

(i) Chickens—(A) Amount. 200 to 400 mg/gal, for 7 to 14 days.

(1) Indications for use. Control of infectious synovitis caused by M. synoviae susceptible to chlortetracycline.

(2) Limitations. Prepare fresh solution daily; use as the sole source of chlortetracycline; do not use for more than 14 consecutive days; do not use in laying chickens; do not administer to chickens within 24 hours of slaughter.

(B) Amount. 400 to 800 mg/gal, for 7 to 14 days.

(i) Indications for use. Control of chronic respiratory disease (CRD) and air-sac infections caused by M. gallisepticum and E. coli susceptible to chlortetracycline.

(2) Limitations. As in paragraph (d)(5)(i)(A)(2) of this section.

(C) Amount. One thousand mg/gal, for 7 to 14 days.

(1) Indications for use. Control of mortality due to fowl cholera caused by Pasteurella multocida susceptible to chlortetracycline.

(2) Limitations. As in paragraph (d)(5)(i)(A)(2) of this section.

(ii) Growing Turkeys—(A) Amount. 400 mg/gal, for 7 to 14 days.

(1) Indications for use. Control of infectious synovitis caused by Mycoplasma synoviae susceptible to chlortetracycline.

(2) Limitations. Prepare fresh solution daily; use as the sole source of chlortetracycline; do not use for more than 14 consecutive days; do not administer to growing turkeys within 24 hours of slaughter.

(B) Amount. 25 mg/lb body weight daily, for 7 to 14 days.

(1) Indications for use. Control of complicating bacterial organisms associated with bluecomb (transmissible enteritis, coronaviral enteritis) susceptible to chlortetracycline.

(2) Limitations. As in paragraph (d)(5)(i)(A)(2) of this section.

(iii) Swine—(A) Amount. 10 mg/lb body weight daily, for 3 to 5 days.

(B) Indications for use. Control and treatment of bacterial enteritis (scours) caused by E. coli and Salmonella spp., and bacterial pneumonia associated with Pasteurella spp., A. pleuropneumoniae, and Klebsiella spp. susceptible to chlortetracycline.

(C) Limitations. Prepare fresh solution daily; use as the sole source of chlortetracycline; do not use for more than
§ 520.445c Chlortetracycline tablets and boluses.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet/bolus contains 25, 250, or 500 milligrams of chlortetracycline hydrochloride.

(b) Sponsors. See No. 000010 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for the 250-milligram chlortetracycline hydrochloride bolus; see No. 053501 for the 25-milligram tablet and the 500 milligram bolus.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.150 of this chapter.

(d) National Academy of Sciences/National Research Council NAS/NRC) status. The conditions of use specified in this section were NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified in § 514.111 of this chapter but may require bioequivalence and safety information.

5 days; do not administer to swine within 24 hours of slaughter.

(iv) Calves, beef cattle, and nonlactating dairy cattle—(A) Amount. 10 mg/lb body weight daily in divided doses, for 3 to 5 days.

(B) Indications for use. Control and treatment of bacterial enteritis (scours) caused by Escherichia coli and Salmonella spp., and bacterial pneumonia associated with Pasteurella spp., Histophilus spp., and Klebsiella spp. susceptible to chlortetracycline.

(C) Limitations. Prepare fresh solution daily; use as a drench; use as the sole source of chlortetracycline; do not use for more than 5 days; do not administer to cattle within 24 hours of slaughter; do not use in lactating dairy cattle; do not administer this product with milk or milk replacers; administer 1 hour before or 2 hours after feeding milk or milk replacers; a withdrawal period has not been established in preruminating calves; do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

Sources:
§ 520.446 Clindamycin capsules and tablets.

(a) Specifications—(1) Each capsule contains the equivalent of 25, 75, 150, or 300 milligrams (mg) clindamycin as the hydrochloride salt.

(2) Each tablet contains the equivalent of 25, 75, or 150 mg clindamycin as the hydrochloride salt.

(3) Each capsule contains the equivalent of 25, 75, or 150 mg clindamycin as the hydrochloride salt.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter as follows:

(1) Nos. 000009 and 059130 for use of capsules described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(2) No. 051311 for use of tablets described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(3) No. 043806 for use of tablets described in paragraph (a)(3) of this section.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. Wounds, abscesses, and dental infections: 2.5 to 15 mg per pound (lb) body weight every 24 hours for a maximum of 14 days. Osteomyelitis: 5.0 to 15 mg/lb body weight every 12 hours for a maximum of 28 days.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of skin infections (wounds and abscesses) due to susceptible strains of coagulase-positive staphylococci (Staphylococcus aureus or S. intermedius), deep wounds and abscesses due to susceptible strains of Bacteroides fragilis, Prevotella melaninogenicus, Fusobacterium necrophorum, and Clostridium perfringens; deep wounds and abscesses due to susceptible strains of Staphylococcus intermedius, Streptococcus spp.; deep wounds and abscesses due to susceptible strains of Clostridium perfringens and Bacteroides fragilis; and dental infections due to susceptible strains of S. aureus, S. intermedius, Streptococcus spp., Clostridium perfringens, and B. fragilis.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.447 Clindamycin solution.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains the equivalent of 25 milligrams (mg) clindamycin as the hydrochloride.

(b) Sponsor. See 000010 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) [Reserved]

§ 520.452 clenbuterol syrup.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter contains 72.5 micrograms of clenbuterol hydrochloride.

(b) Sponsor. See Nos. 000009, 051311, 058829, and 059130 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) [Reserved]
§ 520.522 Cyclosporine.

(a) Specifications. Each capsule contains 10, 25, 50, or 100 milligrams (mg) cyclosporine.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 058198 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. 5 mg per kilogram of body weight given orally as a single daily dose for 30 days. Following this initial daily treatment period, the dosage may be tapered by decreasing the frequency of administration to every other day or two times a week, until a minimum frequency is reached which will maintain the desired therapeutic effect.

(2) Indications for use. For the control of atopic dermatitis in dogs weighing at least 4 pounds body weight.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[68 FR 54804, Sept. 19, 2003]
§ 520.530 Cythioate oral liquid.
(a) Specifications. Each milliliter contains 15 milligrams of cythioate.
(b) Sponsor. See Nos. 000859 and 053501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Special considerations. Cythioate is a cholinesterase inhibitor. Do not use this product in animals simultaneously with or within a few days before or after treatment with or exposure to cholinesterase-inhibiting drugs, insecticides, pesticides, or chemicals.
(d) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 15 milligrams cythioate per 10 pounds of body weight every third day or twice a week.
(2) Indications for use. Dogs, for control of fleas.
(3) Limitations. For oral use in dogs only. Do not use in greyhounds or in animals that are pregnant, sick, under stress, or recovering from surgery. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.531 Cythioate tablets.
(a) [Reserved]
(b) Sponsors. See No. 000859 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use of 30-and 90-milligram (mg) tablets and see No. 053501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use of 30-mg tablet.
(c) Special considerations. Cythioate is a cholinesterase inhibitor. Do not use this product in animals simultaneously with or within a few days before or after treatment with or exposure to cholinesterase-inhibiting drugs, insecticides, pesticides, or chemicals.
(d) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 30 milligrams cythioate per 20 pounds of body weight every third day or twice a week.
(2) Indications for use. Dogs, for control of fleas.
(3) Limitations. For oral use in dogs only. Do not use in greyhounds or in animals that are pregnant, sick, under stress, or recovering from surgery. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.534 Decoquinate.
(a) Specifications. The drug is a powder containing 0.8 percent decoquinate.
(b) Sponsor. See No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Related tolerances. See §556.170 of this chapter.
(d) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Feed 22.7 milligrams per 100 pounds of body weight (0.5 milligram per kilogram) per day.
(2) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis in ruminating and nonruminating calves, including veal calves, caused by Eimeria bovis and E. zuernii.
(3) Limitations. Feed in whole milk at the rate of 22.7 milligrams per 100 pounds body weight daily (0.5 milligram per kilogram) for at least 28 days.
[64 FR 10103, Mar. 2, 1999, as amended at 64 FR 30386, June 8, 1999]

§ 520.538 Deracoxib.
(a) Specifications. Each chewable tablet contains 25, 50, 75, or 100 milligrams (mg) deracoxib.
(b) Sponsor. See No. 058198 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) [Reserved]
(d) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. Administer orally as needed, as a single daily dose based on body weight.
(ii) 1 to 2 mg/kilograms (kg) (0.45 to 0.91 mg/pound (lb), for use as in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section.
(ii) 3 to 4 mg/kg (1.4 to 1.8 mg/lb) for up to 7 days, for use as in paragraph (d)(2)(ii) of this section.
(2) Indications for use. (i) For the control of pain and inflammation associated with osteoarthritis.
(ii) For the control of postoperative pain and inflammation associated with orthopedic surgery in dogs weighing 4 or more pounds (1.8 kg).
(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.
§ 520.540 Dexamethasone oral dosage forms.

§ 520.540a Dexamethasone powder.

(a) Specifications. Dexamethasone powder is packaged in packets containing 10 milligrams of dexamethasone.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) Dexamethasone powder is indicated in cases where cattle and horses require additional steroid therapy following its parenteral administration. The drug is used as supportive therapy for management or inflammatory conditions such as acute arthritic lameness, and for various stress conditions where corticosteroids are required while the animal is being treated for a specific condition.

(ii) Administered orally, 5 to 10 milligrams for the first day, then 5 milligrams per day as required.

(iii) Do not use in viral infections during the viremic stage. With bacterial infections, appropriate antibacterial therapy should be used.

(iv) Do not use in animals with chronic nephritis and hypercorticalism (cushingoid syndrome), except for emergency therapy.

(v) Clinical and experimental data have demonstrated that corticosteroids administered orally or by injection to animals may induce the first stage of parturition when administered during the last trimester of pregnancy and may precipitate premature parturition followed by dystocia, fetal death, retained placenta, and metritis.

(vi) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(b)(1) Specifications. Each tablet contains 0.25 milligram of dexamethasone.

(2) Sponsors. See Nos. 000061 and 0061623 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Conditions of use—(i) Amount. Dogs: Administer orally at 0.25 to 1.25 milligrams per day for up to 7 days. Cats: 0.125 to 0.5 milligram per day for up to 7 days.

(ii) Indications for use. In treatment of dogs and cats as an anti-inflammatory agent.

(iii) Limitations. (a) Clinical and experimental data have demonstrated that corticosteroids administered orally or by injection to animals may induce the first stage of parturition when administered during the last trimester of pregnancy; and they may precipitate premature parturition followed by dystocia, fetal death, retained placenta, and metritis.

(b) These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter.
§ 520.540c Dexamethasone chewable tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each half-scored tablet contains 0.25 milligram of dexamethasone.1

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 0.25 to 1.25 milligrams per day.1

(2) Indications for use. Supportive therapy in nonspecific dermatosis and inflammatory conditions in dogs.1

(3) Limitations. (i) Administer by free-choice feeding or crumble over food. Administer 0.25 to 1.25 milligrams daily in single or two divided doses until response is noted or 7 days have elapsed. When response is attained, dosage should be gradually reduced by 0.125 milligram per day until maintenance level is achieved.

(ii) Clinical and experimental data have demonstrated that corticosteroids administered orally or parenterally to animals may induce the first stage of parturition when administered during the last trimester of pregnancy; and they may precipitate premature parturition followed by dystocia, fetal death, retained placenta, and metritis.

(iii) Do not use in viral infections. Anti-inflammatory action of corticosteroids may mask signs of infection. Do not use in animals with tuberculosis, chronic nephritis, cushingoid syndrome, or peptic ulcers, except for emergency therapy.1

(iv) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.1

§ 520.550 Dextrose/glycine/electrolyte.

(a) Specifications. The product is distributed in packets each of which contains the following ingredients: sodium chloride 8.82 grams, potassium phosphate 4.20 grams, citric acid anhydrous 0.5 gram, potassium citrate 0.12 gram, aminoacetic acid (glycine) 6.36 grams, and dextrose 44.0 grams.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) Dextrose/glycine/electrolyte is indicated for use in the control of dehydration associated with diarrhea (scours) in calves. It is used as an early treatment at the first signs of scouring. It may also be used as followup treatment following intravenous fluid therapy.

(2) Dissolve each packet in two quarts of warm water and administer to each calf as follows:

(i) Scouring and/or dehydrated calves. Feed 2 quarts of solution, twice daily for 2 days (four feedings). No milk or milk replacer should be fed during this period. For the next four feedings (days 3 and 4), use 1 quart of solution together with 1 quart of milk replacer. Thereafter, feed as normal.

(ii) Newly purchased calves. Feed 2 quarts of solution instead of milk as the first feed upon arrival. For the next scheduled feeding, use 1 quart of solution mixed together with 1 quart of milk or milk replacer. Thereafter, feed as normal.

(3) The product should not be used in animals with severe dehydration (down, comatose, or in a state of shock). Such animals need intravenous therapy. Oral therapy in these cases is too slow. Animals which cannot drink after initial intravenous therapy may need to be dosed with a stomach tube or esophageal tube. Adequate colostrum intake during the first 12 hours is essential for healthy, vigorous calves. Antibacterial therapy is often indicated in bacterial scours due to E. coli and/or Salmonella. The product does not contain antibacterial agents. A veterinarian should be consulted in severely scouring calves or cases requiring antibacterial therapy. The product is not nutritionally complete if administered by itself for long periods of time. It should not be administered beyond the...
§ 520.563 Diatrizoate meglumine and diatrizoate sodium oral solution.

(a) Specifications. Diatrizoate meglumine oral solution is a water soluble radiopaque medium containing 66 percent diatrizoate meglumine and 10 percent diatrizoate sodium.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 053501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) It is indicated for radiography of the gastrointestinal tract in dogs and cats.

(2) It is administered orally at a dosage level of 0.5 to 1.0 milliliter per pound of body weight by gavage or stomach tube. It is administered rectally at a dosage level of 0.5 to 1.0 milliliter per pound of body weight diluted with 1 part of the drug to 5 parts of water.

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.580 Dichlorophene and toluene capsules.

(a) Specifications. Each soft gelatin capsule contains 50 milligrams of dichlorophene and 60 milligrams of toluene or multiples thereof.

(b) Sponsor. (1) For single dose only, see 000010, 000061, 000842, 010237, 017135, 023851, 051311, and 058670 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(2) For single and multiple dose, see 000010, 000061, and 038782 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Required statement. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism, and before administering to weak or debilitated animals.

(d) Conditions of use. Dogs—(1) Amount. Single dose of 1 tablet (1 gram of dichlorophene) for each 10 pounds of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. It is used as an aid in the removal of tapeworms (Taenia pisiformis and Dipylidium caninum).

(3) Limitations. Withhold solid foods and milk for at least 12 hours prior to medication and for 4 hours afterward. Repeat treatment in 2 to 4 weeks in animals subject to reinfection.

§ 520.581 Dichlorophene tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 1 gram of dichlorophene.

(b) Sponsor. See 023851 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Required statement. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism, and before administering to weak or debilitated animals.

(d) Conditions of use. Dogs—(1) Amount. Single dose of 1 tablet (1 gram of dichlorophene) for each 10 pounds of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. It is used as an aid in the removal of tapeworms (Taenia pisiformis and Dipylidium caninum).

(3) Limitations. Withhold solid foods and milk for at least 12 hours prior to medication and for 4 hours afterward.

§ 520.600 Dichlorvos.

(a) Chemical name. 2,2-Dichlorvinyl dimethyl phosphate.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Related tolerances. See §556.180 of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use in swine. (1) It is recommended for the removal and control of sexually mature (adult), sexually immature and/or 4th stage larvae.
148

§ 520.600  21 CFR Ch. I (4–1–10 Edition)

of the whipworm (Trichuris suis), nodular worms (Oesophagostomum spp.), large round-worm (Ascaris suum), and the mature thick stomach worm (Ascarops strongylina) occurring in the lumen of the gastrointestinal tract of pigs, boars, and open or bred gilts and sows.

(2) The preparation should be added to the indicated amount of feed as set forth in paragraph (e)(2) of this section and administered shortly after mixing, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight of animal in pounds</th>
<th>Pounds of feed to be mixed with each 0.08 ounce of dichlorvos</th>
<th>Pounds of mixed feed to be administered to each pig as a single treatment</th>
<th>Number of pigs to be treated per 0.08 ounce of dichlorvos</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20–30</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31–40</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41–60</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61–80</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81–100</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Gilts, Sows, and Boars</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3) Do not use this product on animals either simultaneously or within a few days before or after treatment with or exposure to cholinesterase inhibiting drugs, pesticides, or chemicals. The preparation should be mixed thoroughly with the feed on a clean, imperious surface. Do not allow swine access to feed other than that containing the preparation until treatment is complete. Do not treat pigs with signs of scours until these signs subside or are alleviated by proper medication. Resume normal feeding schedule afterwards. Swine may be retreated in 4 to 5 weeks.

(f) Conditions of use in dogs. (1) For removal of Toxocara canis and Toxascaris leonina (roundworms), Ancylostoma caninum and Uncinaria stenocephala (hookworms), and Trichuris vulpis (whipworm) residing in the lumen of the gastrointestinal tract.

(2) The drug is in capsule form for direct administration and in pellet form for administration in about one-third of the regular canned dog food ration or in ground meat. Dogs may be treated with any combination of capsules and/or pellets so that the animal receives a single dose equaling 12 to 15 milligrams of the active ingredient per pound of body weight. One-half of the single recommended dosage may be given, and the other half may be administered 8 to 24 hours later. This split dosage schedule should be used in animals which are very old, heavily parasitized, anemic, or otherwise debilitated. The drug should not be used in dogs weighing less than 2 pounds.

(3) In some dogs, efficacy against Trichurias vulpis (whipworm) may be erratic. Dogs that do not develop a negative stool for Trichuris vulpis ova 10 to 14 days following initial treatment should be re-treated. If a negative stool is not obtained in 10 to 14 days following re-treatment, alternate means of therapy should be considered.

(4) Do not use this product on animals infected with Dirofilaria immitis.

(5) Do not use with other anthelmintics, taeniacides, antifilarial agents, muscle relaxants, or tranquilizers.

(6) The drug is a cholinesterase inhibitor. Not for use simultaneously or within a few days before or after treatment with or exposure to cholinesterase-inhibiting drugs, pesticides, or chemicals.

(7) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(g) Conditions of use in horses when administered in grain. (1) It is recommended for the removal and control of bots (Gastrophilus intestinalis, G. nasalis), large strongyles (Strongylus vulgaris, S. equinus, S. edentatus), small strongyles (of the genera Cyathostomum, Cylicocercus, Cylicocyclus, Cylicodontophorus, Triodontophorus, Poteriostomum, Gyalocephalus), pinworms (Oxyuris equi), and large roundworm (Parascaris equorum) in horses including ponies and mules. Not for use in foals (sucklings and young weanlings).

(2) For a satisfactory diagnosis, a microscopic fecal examination should be performed by a veterinarian or a diagnostic laboratory prior to worming.

(3) It is administered in the grain portion of the ration at a dosage of 14.2 milligrams to 18.5 milligrams per pound of body weight as a single dose. It may be administered at one-half of
the single recommended dosage and repeated 8 to 12 hours later in the treatment of very aged, emaciated or debilitated subjects or those reluctant to consume medicated feed. In suspected cases of severe ascarid infection sufficient to cause concern over mechanical blockage of the intestinal tract, the split dosage should be utilized.

(4) Do not use in horses which are severely debilitated, suffering from diarrhea or severe constipation, infectious disease, toxemia or colic. Do not administer in conjunction with or within 1 week of administration of muscle-relaxant drugs, phenothiazine derived tranquillizers or central nervous system depressants. Horses should not be subjected to insecticide treatment for 5 days prior to or after treating with the drug. Do not administer to horses afflicted with chronic alveolar emphysema (heaves) or other respiratory conditions.

(5) Do not use in horses intended for food purposes.

(6) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(i) Conditions of use in dogs, cats, puppies, and kittens.

(1) Each tablet contains 2, 5, 10, or 20 milligrams of dichlorvos.

(2) It is administered orally at 5 milligrams of dichlorvos per pound of body weight.

(3) Dogs and puppies: Removal and control of intestinal roundworms \((\text{Toxocara canis} \text{ and } \text{Toxascaris leonina})\) and hookworms \((\text{Ancylostoma caninum} \text{ and } \text{Uncinaria stenocephala})\).

(4) Cats and kittens: Removal and control of intestinal roundworms \((\text{Toxocara cati} \text{ and } \text{Toxascaris leonina})\) and hookworms \((\text{Ancylostoma tubaeforme} \text{ and } \text{Uncinaria stenocephala})\).

(5) Dichlorvos is a cholinesterase inhibitor. Do not use simultaneously with or within a few days before or after treatment with or exposure to cholinesterase-inhibiting drugs, pesticides, or chemicals.

(6) Do not use in animals under 10 days of age or 1 pound of body weight.

(7) Do not administer to animals showing signs of constipation, mechanical blockage of the intestinal tract, impaired liver function, or recently exposed to or showing signs of infectious disease.

(8) Do not use in dogs or puppies infected with \textit{Dirofilaria immitis}.
§ 520.606 Diclazuril.

(a) Specifications. Each 100 grams (g) of pellets contain 1.56 g diclazuril.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in horses—(1) Amount. Administer 1 milligram (mg) per kilogram (0.45 mg per pound) of body weight in the daily grain ration for 28 days.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of equine protozoal myeloencephalitis (EPM) caused by Sarcocystis neurona.

(3) Limitations. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[72 FR 20943, Apr. 27, 2007]

§ 520.608 Dicloxacillin sodium monohydrate capsules.

(a) Specifications. Each capsule contains dicloxacillin sodium monohydrate equivalent to 50, 100, 200, or 500 milligrams of dicloxacillin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. Dogs—(1) Amount. 5 to 10 milligrams per pound of body weight, three times daily. In severe cases, up to 25 milligrams per pound of body weight three times daily.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of pyoderma (pyogenic dermatitis) due to penicillinase-producing staphylococci sensitive to the drug.

(3) Limitations. For the treatment of dogs only. Continue treatment for 24 to 48 hours after the animal has become afebrile or asymptomatic. Administer 1 to 2 hours before feeding to ensure maximum absorption. Not for use in animals which are raised for food production. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[57 FR 37325, Aug. 18, 1992]
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

(Toxocara canis) and cats (Toxocara canis and Toxascaris leonina).

(2) Limitations. Administer orally either pulverized and given in feed or water or directly by mouth. For the treatment of ascarid infections, repeat in 10 to 20 days to remove immature worms that may enter the intestine from the lungs after the first dose. Do not treat dogs with established heartworm infections until they have been converted to a negative status by the use of adulticidal and microfilaricidal drugs. Inadvertent administration to heartworm-infected dogs may cause adverse reactions because of pulmonary occlusion. Overdosage may cause emesis. For prevention of heartworm disease in heartworm-endemic areas, administration of the drug should start at the beginning of mosquito activity and be continued daily throughout the mosquito season and for approximately a month thereafter. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§520.622b Diethylcarbamazine citrate syrup.

(a)(1) Specifications. Each milliliter of syrup contains 60 milligrams of diethylcarbamazine citrate.

(2) Sponsor. See No. 053501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Conditions of use. (i) The drug is indicated for use in dogs for the prevention of infection with Dirofilaria immitis and T. canis and T. leonina. It is also indicated for treatment of ascarid infections of T. canis and T. leonina in dogs and T. catti in cats.

(ii) For prevention of heartworm and ascarid infections in dogs, the drug may be added to the daily diet at a dosage rate of 3.0 milligrams per pound of body weight per day or given directly by mouth at the same dosage rate. For treatment of ascarid infections in dogs and cats, the drug is administered at a dosage level of 25 to 50 milligrams per pound of body weight preferably administered immediately after feeding.

(iii) Older dogs should be proven negative for the presence of Dirofilaria immitis infection before administration of the drug. Those with proven infection of Dirofilaria immitis should be rendered negative using adulticidal and microfilaricidal drugs before administration of this drug.

(iv) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(b)(1) Specifications. Each milliliter of syrup contains 60 milligrams of diethylcarbamazine citrate.

(2) Sponsors. (i) See No. 017030 for use as in paragraphs (b)(3)(i)(a) and (b)(3)(ii)(c) of this section.

(ii) See No. 017090 for use as in paragraphs (b)(3)(ii) (a) and (c) of this section.

(3) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 3 milligrams per pound of body weight per day for prevention of heartworm disease and as an aid in control of large roundworms; 25 to 50 milligrams per pound of body weight as an aid in treatment of ascarid infections.

(ii) Indications for use. (a) For prevention of heartworm disease (Dirofilaria immitis) in dogs.

(b) As an aid in control of large roundworms (T. canis) in dogs.

(c) As an aid in treatment of ascarid infections in dogs (T. canis) and cats (T. canis and T. leonina).

(iii) Limitations. The drug may be placed on the daily ration or given directly by mouth. For treatment of ascarid infections, a repeat dose should be given in 10 to 20 days to remove immature worms which may enter the intestine from the lungs after the first dose. Older dogs should be proven negative for presence of Dirofilaria immitis infections before administering the drug. Dogs with established heartworm infections should not receive the drug until they have been converted to a negative status by the use of adulticidal and microfilaricidal drugs. Inadvertent administration to heartworm-infected dogs may cause adverse reactions due to pulmonary occlusion. Overdosage may cause emesis. For prevention of heartworm disease in heartworm-endemic areas, administration of the drug should start 1 month before...
§ 520.622c

The drug is used in dogs between 4 weeks and 8 months of age for the removal of ascarids (Toxocara canis) and in animals over 4 weeks of age for the prevention of heartworm disease (Dirofilaria immitis).

(ii) The drug is administered (a) for removal of ascarids at a dosage of 50 milligrams per pound of body weight divided into two equal doses and administered 8 to 12 hours apart (morning and night), orally or mixed with either dry or wet food, and (b) for prevention of heartworm disease at a dosage of 3 milligrams per pound of body weight daily, orally or in food, in heartworm endemic areas, from the beginning of mosquito activity, during the mosquito season, and for 2 months following the end thereof.

(iii) Dogs older than 8 months of age may be infected with Dirofilaria immitis. Use of the drug is contraindicated in dogs with active D. immitis infections.

(iv) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 520.622c

Diethylcarbamazine citrate chewable tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each chewable tablet contains 30, 45, 60, 120, 150, or 180 milligrams of diethylcarbamazine citrate.

(b) Sponsors. See drug listing nos. in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for identification of sponsors as follows:

(1) For 015579, use of 30 or 120 milligram tablets as in paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section.

(2) For 000069, use of 60, 120, or 180 milligram tablets as in paragraph (c)(2)(ii) of this section.

(3) For 061690, use of 45 or 150 milligram tablets as in paragraph (c)(2)(iii) of this section.

(4) For 061133, use of 60-, 120-, or 180-milligram tablets as in paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section.

(5) For 000061, use of 60-milligram tablets as in paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section.

(6) For 000010, use of 30, 60, 120, or 180 milligram tablets as in paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section.

(7) [Reserved]

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 3 milligrams per pound of body weight per day for prevention of heartworm disease and control of ascarids; 25 to 50 milligrams per pound of body weight as an aid in treatment of ascarid infections.

(2) Indications for use. (i) For prevention of heartworm disease (Dirofilaria immitis) in dogs; as an aid in control of ascarids (Toxocara canis) in dogs; as an aid in treatment of ascarid (Toxocara canis and Toxascaris leonina) infections in dogs and cats.

(ii) For prevention of infection with Dirofilaria immitis (heartworm disease) in dogs; as an aid in treatment of ascarid (Toxocara canis and Toxascaris leonina) infections in dogs.

(iii) For prevention of heartworm disease (Dirofilaria immitis) in dogs.

(3) Limitations. Tablets are administered orally or pulverized and given in the feed. For treatment of ascarid infections, a repeat dose should be given in 10 to 20 days to remove immature worms which may enter the intestine from the lungs after the first dose. Dogs with established heartworm infections should not receive the drug until they have been converted to a negative status by the use of adulticidal and microfilaricidal drugs. Inadvertent administration to heartworm-infected dogs may cause adverse reactions due to pulmonary occlusion. Overdosage may cause emesis. For prevention of heartworm disease in heartworm-endemic areas, administration of the drug should start at the beginning of mosquito activity and be continued daily throughout the mosquito season.
§ 520.666 Dirlotapide.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter (mL) of solution contains 5 milligrams (mg) dirlotapide.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. The initial dosage is 0.01 mL/kg (0.0045 mL/lb) body weight for the first 14 days. After the first 14 days of treatment, the dose volume is doubled to 0.02 mL/kg (0.009 mL/lb) body weight for the next 14 days (days 15 to 28 of treatment). Dogs should be weighed monthly and the dose volume adjusted every month, as necessary, to maintain a target percent weight loss until the desired weight is achieved.

(2) Indications for use. For the management of obesity.


§ 520.763
(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[72 FR 263, Jan. 4, 2007]

§ 520.763 Dithiazanine iodide oral dosage forms.

§ 520.763a Dithiazanine iodide tablets.

(a) Chemical name. 3-Ethyl-2-[5-(3-ethyl-2-benzothiazolinylidene)-1,3-pentadienyl]-benzothiazolium iodide.

(b) Specifications. Dithiazanine iodide tablets contain 10 milligrams, 50 milligrams, 100 milligrams, or 200 milligrams of dithiazanine iodide in each tablet.

(c) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. (1) The tablets are administered orally to dogs immediately after feeding using the following dosage schedule for various parasite infestations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parasite Infestation</th>
<th>Milligrams per pound of body weight</th>
<th>Length of treatment—days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Large roundworms</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancylostoma caninum</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncinaria stenocephala</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10–12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heartworm microfilaria</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7–10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Treatment with dithiazanine iodide for heartworm microfilariae should follow 6 weeks after therapy for adult worms.

(2) The drug is contraindicated in animals sensitive to dithiazanine iodide and should be used cautiously, if at all, in dogs with reduced renal function.

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(e) Use for treating dogs for large roundworms, hookworms, whipworms, and strongyloides as provided for in this section has been NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.


§ 520.763b Dithiazanine iodide powder.

(a) Chemical name. 3-Ethyl-2-[5-(3-ethyl-2-benzothiazolinylidene)-1,3-pentadienyl]-benzothiazolium iodide.

(b) Specifications. Dithiazanine iodide powder contains 200 milligrams of dithiazanine iodide per level standard tablespoon.

(c) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. (1) Dithiazanine iodide powder is administered to dogs by mixing the proper dosage in the dog’s food, using the following dosage schedule for various parasite infestations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parasite Infestation</th>
<th>Milligrams per pound of body weight</th>
<th>Length of treatment—days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Large roundworms</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hookworms</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whipworms (Trichuris vulpis)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strongyloides (Strongyloides canis, Strongyloides stercoralis)</td>
<td>10–12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heartworm microfilariae (Dirofilaria immitis)</td>
<td>3–5</td>
<td>7–10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Treatment with dithiazanine iodide for heartworm microfilariae should follow 6 weeks after therapy for adult worms.

(2) The drug is contraindicated in animals sensitive to dithiazanine iodide and should be used cautiously, if at all, in dogs with reduced renal function.

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(e) Use for treating dogs for large roundworms, hookworms, whipworms, and strongyloides as provided for in this section has been NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.
of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.

§ 520.804 Enalapril tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains either 1.0, 2.5, 5.0, 10.0, or 20.0 milligrams of enalapril maleate.

(b) Sponsor. See 050604 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used in conditions in which antihistaminic therapy may be expected to alleviate some signs of disease in horses, dogs, and cats.

(2) It is administered orally to horses at a dosage level of 1 to 2 milligrams per pound of body weight per day divided into 3 or 4 equal doses. It is administered orally to dogs and cats at a dosage level of 2 to 3 milligrams per pound of body weight per day divided into 3 or 4 equal doses.

(3) Not for use in horses intended for food.

(4) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 520.804 Enalapril tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains either 1.0, 2.5, 5.0, 10.0, or 20.0 milligrams of enalapril maleate.

(b) Sponsor. See 050604 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used in conditions in which antihistaminic therapy may be expected to alleviate some signs of disease in horses, dogs, and cats.

(2) It is administered orally to horses at a dosage level of 1 to 2 milligrams per pound of body weight per day divided into 3 or 4 equal doses. It is administered orally to dogs and cats at a dosage level of 2 to 3 milligrams per pound of body weight per day divided into 3 or 4 equal doses.

(3) Not for use in horses intended for food.

(4) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.812 Enrofloxacin tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains either 22.7, 68.0, or 136.0 milligrams of enrofloxacin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000859 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 5 to 20 milligrams per kilogram (2.27 to 9.07 milligrams per pound) of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. Dogs and cats for management of diseases associated with bacteria susceptible to enrofloxacin.

(3) Limitations. Administer orally as a single dose or divided into 2 equal doses at 12 hour intervals, daily. Administer for at least 2 to 3 days beyond cessation of clinical symptoms, for a maximum of 30 days. Safety in breeding or pregnant cats has not been established. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.816 Epsiprantel tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains either 12.5, 25, 50, or 100 milligrams of epsiprantel.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(i) Amount. 2.5 milligrams per pound of body weight.


(2) Cats—(i) Amount. 1.25 milligrams per pound of body weight.


(3) Limitations. For oral use only as a single dose. Do not use in animals less than 7 weeks of age. Safety of use in pregnant or breeding animals has not been established. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.823 Erythromycin phosphate.

(a) Specifications. Erythromycin phosphate is the phosphate salt of the antibiotic substance produced by the growth of Streptomyces erythreus or the same antibiotic substance produced by any other means. One gram of erythromycin phosphate is equivalent to 0.89 gram of erythromycin master standard.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 061623 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.230 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. It is used in drinking water as follows:

(1) Broiler and replacement chickens—(i) Amount. 0.500 gram per gallon.

(ii) Indications for use. As an aid in the control of chronic respiratory disease due to Mycoplasma gallisepticum susceptible to erythromycin.

(iii) Limitations. Administer for 5 days; do not use in replacement pullets over 16 weeks of age; do not use in chickens producing eggs for human consumption; to assure effectiveness, treated birds must consume enough medicated water to provide a therapeutic dosage; solutions older than 3 days should not be used; withdraw 1 day before slaughter.

(2) Replacement chickens and chicken breeders—(i) Amount. 0.500 gram per gallon.

(ii) Indications for use. As an aid in the control of infectious coryza due to Hemophilus gallinarum susceptible to erythromycin.

(iii) Limitations. Administer for 7 days; do not use in replacement pullets over 16 weeks of age; do not use in chickens producing eggs for human consumption; to assure effectiveness, treated birds must consume enough medicated water to provide a therapeutic dosage; solutions older than 3 days should not be used; withdraw 1 day before slaughter.

(3) Growing turkeys—(i) Amount. 0.500 gram per gallon.

(ii) Indications for use. As an aid in the control of blue comb (nonspecific...
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 520.903b Febantel suspension.

(a) Specifications. The suspension contains 9.3 percent (2.75 grams per ounce) febantel.

(b) Sponsor. See 000859 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(ii) Indications for use. For the management of pain and inflammation associated with osteoarthritis in dogs.

(iii) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) [Reserved]


§ 520.903 Febantel oral dosage forms.

§ 520.903a Febantel paste.

(a) Chemical name. Dimethyl [[2-[(methoxyacetyl)amino]-4-(phenylthio)phenyl] carbonimidoyl]bis [carbamate].

(b) Specifications. The drug is a paste containing 45.5 percent febantel.

(c) Sponsor. See No. 000859 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Six milligrams per kilogram (2.73 milligrams per pound) of body weight in horses.

(2) Indications for use. For removal of large strongyles (Strongylus vulgaris, S. edentatus, S. equinus); ascarids (Parascaris equorum—sexually mature and immature); pinworms (Oxyuris equi—adult and 4th stage larva); and the various small strongyles in horses, foals, and ponies.

(3) Limitations. (i) The paste may be administered on the base of the tongue or well mixed into a portion of the normal grain ration.

(ii) [Reserved]

(iii) For animals maintained on premises where reinfection is likely to occur, retreatment may be necessary. For most effective results, retreat in 6 to 8 weeks.

(iv) Not for use in horses intended for food.

(v) Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.


§ 520.870 Etodolac.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 150, 300, or 500 milligrams (mg) of etodolac.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(i) Amount. Administer 10 to 15 mg per kilogram (4.5 to 6.8 mg per pound) of body weight per day orally.


§ 520.863 Ethylisobutrazine hydrochloride tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains either 10 milligrams or 50 milligrams of ethylisobutrazine hydrochloride.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) It is administered orally to dogs as a tranquilizer.

(2) It is administered once daily at a dosage level of 2 to 5 milligrams of ethylisobutrazine hydrochloride per pound of body weight.

(3) It is not to be used in conjunction with organophosphates and/or procaine hydrochloride because phenothiazine may potentiate the toxicity of organophosphates and the activity of procaine hydrochloride.

(4) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 520.903b Febantel suspension.

(a) Specifications. The suspension contains 9.3 percent (2.75 grams per ounce) febantel.

(b) Sponsor. See 000859 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(1) These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.
(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 3 milliliters per 100 pounds body weight or 1 fluid ounce per 1000 pounds (6 milligrams per kilogram body weight).

(2) Indications for use. For removal of ascarids (Parascaris equorum—adult and sexually immature), pinworms (Oxyuris equi—adult and 4th stage larvae), large strongyles (Strongylus vulgaris, S. edentatus, S. equinus), and the various small strongyles in horses, breeding stallions and mares, pregnant mares, foals, and ponies.

(3) Limitations. Administer by stomach tube or drench, or by mixing well into a portion of the normal grain ration. For animals maintained on premises where reinfection is likely to occur, retreatment may be necessary. For most effective results, retreat in 6 to 8 weeks. Not for use in horses intended for food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(d) Special considerations. Febantel suspension may be used in combination with trichlorfon oral liquid in accordance with the provisions of §520.2520c, this section, and the following conditions:

(1) Combine 1 part febantel suspension with 5 parts trichlorfon liquid.

(2) Allow animal to consume a portion of daily grain ration; administer mixture by stomach tube at rate of 18 milliliters per 100 pounds of body weight.

[45 FR 8587, Feb. 8, 1980]

§ 520.903c [Reserved]

§ 520.903d Febantel-praziquantel paste.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of paste contains 27.2 milligrams of febantel for use in dogs, puppies, cats, and kittens or 163.3 milligrams of febantel for use in dogs, puppies, and cats.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000859 in §510.600(c)(2) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount—(i) Dogs and cats. Ten milligrams per kilogram body weight. Administer once daily for 3 consecutive days.

(ii) Puppies and kittens fewer than 6 months of age. Fifteen milligrams per kilogram body weight. Administer once daily for 3 consecutive days.

(2) Indications for use. (i) For removal of hookworms (Ancylostoma caninum and Uncinia stenocephala), ascarids (Toxocara canis and Toxascaris leonina), and tapeworms (Dipylidium caninum and Taenia pisiformis).

(ii) Cats and kittens: For removal of hookworms (Ancylostoma tubaeforme), ascarids (Toxocara cati) and tapeworms (Dipylidium caninum and Taenia taeniaeformis).

(3) Limitations. Do not use in pregnant animals. Consider alternative therapy or use with caution in animals with pre-existing liver or kidney dysfunction.


§ 520.903e Febantel tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each scored tablet contains 27.2 milligrams of febantel for use in dogs, puppies, cats, and kittens or 163.3 milligrams of febantel for use in dogs, puppies, and cats.

(b) Sponsor. See 000859 in §510.600(c)(2) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount—(i) Dogs and cats. Ten milligrams per kilogram body weight. Administer once daily for 3 consecutive days.

(ii) Puppies and kittens fewer than 6 months of age. Fifteen milligrams per kilogram body weight. Administer once daily for 3 consecutive days.

(2) Indications for use. (i) For removal of hookworms (Ancylostoma caninum and Uncinia stenocephala), ascarids (Toxocara canis and Toxascaris leonina) and whipworms (Trichuris vulpis) in dogs and puppies.

(ii) For removal of hookworms (Ancylostoma tubaeforme) and ascarids (Toxocara cati) in cats and kittens.

(3) Limitations. Do not use in pregnant animals. Consider alternative therapy or use with caution in animals with pre-existing liver or kidney dysfunction. Administer to puppies and kittens on a full stomach.
restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[56 FR 50655, Oct. 8, 1991]

§ 520.905b Fenbendazole granules.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of granules contains 222 milligrams (mg) fenbendazole.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.275 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. (1) See §500.25 of this chapter.

(2) Retreatment may be needed after 4 to 6 weeks. Horses must not be slaughtered within 8 days following last treatment. Goats must not be slaughtered for food within 6 days following last treatment. Do not use in lactating goats.

(3) Horses.—(i) Amount. Administer orally 5 mg/kg of body weight (2.3 mg/lb).

(ii) Indications for use. For the removal and control of lungworm (Dictyocaulus viviparus); stomach worm (adults)—brown stomach worm (Ostertagia ostertagi); stomach worms (adults and 4th-stage larvae)—barberpole worm (Haemonchus contortus and H. placei) and small stomach worm (Trichostongylus axei); intestinal worms (adults and 4th-stage larvae)—hookworm (Necator americanus); threadnecked intestinal worm (Nematodirus helvetianus), small intestinal worm (Cooperia punctata and C. oncophora), bankrupt worm (Trichostrongylus colubriformis), and nodular worm (Oesophagostomum radiatum).

(iv) Limitations. Retreatment may be needed after 4 to 6 weeks. Cattle must not be slaughtered within 8 days following last treatment. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(4) Goats.—(i) Amount. Administer orally 5 mg/kg of body weight (2.3 mg/lb).

(ii) Indications for use. For the removal and control of stomach worms (adults) Haemonchus contortus and Teladorsagia circumcincta.

(iii) Limitations. Retreatment may be needed after 4 to 6 weeks. Goats must not be slaughtered for food within 6 days following last treatment. Do not use in lactating goats.

§ 520.905c Fenbendazole paste.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of paste contains 100 milligrams (mg) fenbendazole (10 percent).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.605(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.275 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. See §500.25 of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use—(1) Horses—(i) Indications for use and amounts—(A) For control of large strongyles (Strongylus edentatus, S. equinus, S. vulgaris), small strongyles, pinworms (Oxyuris equi), and ascarids (Parascaris equorum):

\[ 2.3 \text{ mg per pound (/lb) of body weight, or for foals and weanlings (less than 18 months of age), 4.6 mg/lb of body weight. Retreatment at intervals of 6 to 8 weeks may be required.} \]

(B) For control of arteritis caused by the fourth-stage larvae of S. vulgaris: 4.6 mg/lb of body weight daily for 5 days. Treatment should be initiated in the spring and repeated in 6 months.

(C) For treatment of encysted mucosal cyathostome (small strongyle) larvae including early third-stage (hypobiotic), late third-stage, and fourth-stage larvae: 4.6 mg/lb of body weight daily for 5 consecutive days.

(D) Fenbendazole paste 10 percent may be used concomitantly with approved forms of trichlorfon for the indications provided in paragraph (e)(1)(i)(A) of this section and for treating infections of stomach bots as provided in §520.2520.

(ii) Limitations. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption.

(2) Cattle—(i) Amount. 2.3 mg/lb of body weight. Retreatment may be needed after 4 to 6 weeks.

(ii) Indications for use. For the removal and control of lungworms (Dictyocaulus viviparus), stomach worms (Haemonchus contortus, Ostertagia ostertagi, Trichostrongylus axei), and intestinal worms (Bunostomum phlebotomum, Nematodirus...
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 520.905d Fenbendazole powder.

(a) Specifications. (1) Each 2-ounce packet contains 2.27 grams (4 percent) of fenbendazole plus other inert ingredients.

(2) Each 4-ounce packet contains 1.7 grams (1.5 percent) of fenbendazole plus other inert ingredients.

(b) Sponsors. (1) See No. 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use of the 4-percent product.

(2) See No. 051311 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use of the 1.5-percent product.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.275 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. It is administered to swine as follows:

(1) Amount. 3 milligrams fenbendazole per kilogram body weight per day (1.36 milligrams per pound per day).

(2) Indications for use. For removal and control of large roundworms (Ascaris suum); lungworms (Metastrongylus apri); nodular worms (Oesophagostomum dentatum, O. quadrispinulatum); small stomach worms (Haemonchus contortus, Ostertagia ostertagi, Trichostrongylus axei, Bunostomum phlebotomum, Nematodirus helvetianus, Cooperia oncophora and C. punctata, Trichostrongylus colubriformis, and Oesophagostomum radiatum); and kidneyworms (Stephanurus dentatus—mature and immature).

(3) Limitations. Thoroughly mix the contents of the packet(s) with swine ration and administer according to label directions. Feed as sole ration for 3 consecutive days. Can be fed to pregnant sows. No prior withdrawal of feed or water is necessary. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.

[72 FR 24185, May 2, 2007, as amended at 74 FR 61516, Nov. 25, 2009]

§ 520.905e Fenbendazole blocks.

(a) Specifications. (1) Each pound of molasses block contains 750 milligrams of fenbendazole.

(2) Each pound of protein block contains 750 milligrams of fenbendazole.

(b) Sponsor. See 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.275 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 0.1 pound of block per 100 pounds of body weight per day for 3 days. Total dose for the 3-day period is 2.27 milligrams of fenbendazole per pound of body weight for mature cattle.

(2) Indications for use. For removal and control of infections of lungworms (Dictyocaulus viviparus) and gastrointestinal roundworms (Haemonchus contortus, Ostertagia ostertagi, Trichostrongylus axei, Bunostomum phlebotomum, Nematodirus helvetianus, Cooperia oncophora and C. punctata, Trichostrongylus colubriformis, and Oesophagostomum radiatum) in beef cattle.

(3) Limitations. Administer free choice of beef cattle on pasture that have become accustomed to nonmedicated block feeding during an adaptation period of 12 to 19 days. Molasses block: Cattle must not be slaughtered within 11 days following last treatment. Protein block: Cattle must not be slaughtered within 16 days following last treatment; do not use in dairy cattle of breeding age. Animals maintained under conditions of constant worm exposure may require retreatment within 6 to 8 weeks. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.


§ 520.928 Firocoxib tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each chewable tablet contains 57 or 227 milligrams (mg) firocoxib.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 050604 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. 5 mg/kg (2.27 mg/lb) body weight. Administer once daily for osteoarthritis. Administer approximately
§ 520.930 Firocoxib paste.

(a) Specifications. Each milligram (mg) of paste contains 0.82 mg firocoxib.

(b) Sponsors. See No. 050694 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in horses—(1) Amount. 0.1 mg per kilogram (0.045 mg per pound) body weight daily for up to 14 days.

(2) Indications for use. For the control of pain and inflammation associated with osteoarthritis.

(3) Limitations. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 520.955 Florfenicol.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter (mL) contains 23 milligrams (mg) florfenicol.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.283 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in swine—(1) Amount. Administer in drinking water ad libitum at 400 mg per gallon (100 parts per million (ppm)) for 5 consecutive days.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of swine respiratory disease (SRD) associated with Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae, Pasteurella multocida, Salmonella choleraesuis and Streptococcus suis.

(3) Limitations. Do not slaughter within 16 days of last treatment. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[71 FR 5788, Feb. 3, 2006]

§ 520.970 Flunixin oral dosage forms.

§ 520.970a Flunixin meglumine granules.

(a) Specifications. Each 10-gram packet contains flunixin meglumine equivalent to 250 milligrams of flunixin.

(b) Sponsor. No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
§ 520.1010 Furosemide.

(a) Specifications.

(1) Each tablet contains 12.5 or 50 milligrams (mg) furosemide.

(2) Each bolus contains 2 grams (g) furosemide.

(3) Each packet of powder contains 2 g furosemide.

(4) Each milliliter of syrup contains 10 mg furosemide.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsor numbers in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use of dosage forms and strengths listed in paragraph (a) of this section for uses as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(1) No. 000010 for tablets in paragraph (a)(1) of this section for conditions of use in paragraphs (d)(2)(i), (d)(2)(ii)(A), and (d)(3) of this section.

(2) No. 000061 for tablets in paragraph (a)(1) of this section for conditions of use in paragraphs (d)(2)(i), (d)(2)(ii)(A), and (d)(3) of this section; for boluses in paragraph (a)(2) of this section and powder in paragraph (a)(3) of this section for conditions of use in paragraph (d)(1) of this section; and for syrup in paragraph (a)(4) of this section for conditions of use in paragraphs (d)(2)(i) and (d)(2)(ii)(A).

(3) Nos. 058829 and 059130 for use of syrup in paragraph (a)(4) of this section for conditions of use in paragraph (d)(2)(i) and (d)(2)(ii)(A) of this section.

(c) Special considerations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(d) Conditions of use. It is used as follows:

(1) Cattle—(i) Amount. 1 to 2 mg per pound (/lb) body weight using powder, or one 2-g bolus per animal, per day.

(ii) Indications for use. For treatment of physiological parturient edema of the mammary gland and associated structures.

(iii) Limitations. Treatment not to exceed 48 hours post-parturition. Milk taken during treatment and for 48 hours after the last treatment must not be used for food. Cattle must not be slaughtered for food within 48 hours following last treatment.
§ 520.1044 Gentamicin sulfate oral dosage forms.

§ 520.1044a Gentamicin sulfate oral solution.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of aqueous solution contains gentamicin sulfate equivalent to 50 milligrams of gentamicin.

(b) Sponsor. See Nos. 000061 and 054925 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.300 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Colibacillosis: 1 milliliter per 2 gallons of drinking water for 3 consecutive days, to provide 0.5 milligram/pound/day; swine dysentery: 1 milliliter per 1 gallon of drinking water for 3 consecutive days, to provide 1.0 milligram/pound/day.

(2) Indications for use. In weanling swine for control and treatment of colibacillosis caused by strains of E. coli sensitive to gentamicin, and in swine for control and treatment of swine dysentery associated with Treponema hyodysenteriae.

(3) Limitations. For use in swine drinking water only. Do not store or offer medicated drinking water in rusty containers since the drug is quickly destroyed in such containers. Medicated drinking water should be prepared daily and be the sole source of drinking water for 3 consecutive days. Treatment may be repeated if dysentery recurs. Do not slaughter treated swine for food for at least 3 days following treatment.

§ 520.1044b Gentamicin sulfate pig pump oral solution.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of pig pump oral solution contains gentamicin sulfate equivalent to 4.35 milligrams of gentamicin.

(b) Sponsor. See Nos. 000061 and 059130 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.300 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Administer 1.15 milliliters of pig pump oral solution (5 milligrams of gentamicin) orally per pig one time.

(2) Indications for use. In neonatal swine 1 to 3 days of age for control and treatment of colibacillosis caused by strains of E. coli sensitive to gentamicin.

(3) Limitations. For use in neonatal swine only. Do not slaughter treated swine for food for at least 14 days following treatment.

§ 520.1044c Gentamicin sulfate soluble powder.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of gentamicin sulfate soluble powder contains gentamicin sulfate equivalent to 16.7, 66.7, or 333.3 milligrams of gentamicin.

(b) Sponsor. See Nos. 000061 and 057561 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.300 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Colibacillosis: gentamicin sulfate equivalent to 25 milligrams of gentamicin per gallon of drinking water for 3 consecutive days, to provide 0.5 milligram per pound per day; swine dysentery: gentamicin sulfate equivalent to 50 milligrams of gentamicin per gallon of drinking water for 3 consecutive days, to provide 1 milligram per pound of body weight per day.

(2) Indications for use. In weanling swine for control and treatment of
Food and Drug Administration, HHS § 520.1120a

colibacillosis caused by strains of E. coli sensitive to gentamicin, and in swine for control and treatment of swine dysentery associated with Treponema hyodysenteriae.

(3) Limitations. For use in swine drinking water only. Do not store or offer medicated drinking water in rusty containers since the drug is quickly destroyed in such containers. Medicated drinking water should be prepared daily and be the sole source of drinking water for 3 consecutive days. Treatment may be repeated if dysentery recurs. Do not slaughter treated swine for food for at least 10 days following treatment.


§ 520.1100 Griseofulvin.

(a) Specifications—(1) The powder complies with U.S.P. for griseofulvin, microsize.

(2) Each bolus contains 2.5 grams griseofulvin.

(3) Each tablet contains 125 or 500 milligrams griseofulvin.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(1) No. 000061 for use of products described in paragraph (a) for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(2) No. 059130 for use of the powder described in paragraph (a)(1) for use as in paragraphs (d)(1)(i)(A) and (d)(1)(ii) of this section.

(c) Special considerations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Horses—(i) Amount and indications for use.—(A) For equine ringworm infection caused by Trichophyton equinum or Microsporum gypseum, administer soluble powder described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section daily as a drench or as a top dressing on feed for not less than 10 days as follows: adults, 2.5 grams; yearlings, 1.25 to 2.5 grams; and foals, 1.25 grams.

(B) For treating ringworm infection caused by T. equinum, administer boluses described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section daily for not less than 10 days as follows: adults, 1 bolus; yearlings, one-half to 1 bolus; and foals, one-half bolus.


(2) Dogs and cats: (i) Amount. 125- and 500-milligram tablets administered orally as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Body weight (pounds)</th>
<th>Dosage (milligrams)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 6</td>
<td>62.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 to 18</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 to 36</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 to 48</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 to 75</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(B) Weekly (single) dose: If experience indicates that treatment is more effective for the drug given in large doses, administer at intervals of 7 to 10 days, a dose equal to 10 milligrams/pound of body weight \times body weight \times number of days between treatments. Dosage should be adjusted according to response. Administer additional dose after the animal is free of infection.


§ 520.1120 Haloxon oral dosage forms.

§ 520.1120a Haloxon drench.

(a) Chemical name. 3-Chloro-7-hydroxy-4-methylcoumarin bis (2-chloroethyl) phosphate.

(b) Specifications. Haloxon assay of not less than 96 percent by infrared spectrum at 8.62 microns.

(c) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. Do not use any drug, insecticide, pesticide, or other chemical having cholinesterase-inhibiting activity either simultaneously or within a few days before or after treatment with haloxon.

(e) Related tolerances. See § 556.310 of this chapter.

(f) Conditions of use. It is used as a drench as follows:

[VerDate Nov<24>2008 16:00 May 11, 2010 Jkt 220070 PO 00000 Frm 00175 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8010 Q:\21\21V6.TXT ofr150 PsN: PC150]
§ 520.1120b Haloxon boluses.

(a) Chemical name. 3-Chloro-7-hydroxy-4-methylcoumarin bis (2-chloroethyl) phosphate.
(b) Specifications. Each bolus contains 10.1 grams of haloxon.
(c) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.
(d) Related tolerances. See § 556.310 of this chapter.
(e) Conditions of use. (1) Haloxon bolus is an anthelmintic used in cattle for the control of gastrointestinal roundworms of the genera *Haemonchus*, *Ostertagia*, *Trichostrongylus*, and *Cooperia*.
(2) It is administered by giving one bolus per approximately 500 pounds body weight (35 to 50 milligrams per kilogram of body weight).
(3) For most effective results, retreat animals in 3 to 4 weeks. If reinfection is likely to occur, additional retreatments may be necessary.
(4) Do not use any drug, pesticide or other chemical having cholinesterase inhibiting activity either simultaneously or within a few days before or after treatment with haloxon.
(5) Do not treat animals within one week of slaughter.
(6) Do not treat dairy animals of breeding age or older.


§ 520.1130 Hetacillin.

(a) Specifications.—(1) Each capsule or tablet contains hetacillin potassium equivalent to 50, 100, or 200 milligrams (mg) of ampicillin.
(2) Each milliliter of suspension contains hetacillin potassium equivalent to 50 mg of ampicillin.
(b) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use in dogs and cats—
(1) Amount—(i) Dogs. Administer 5 mg per pound (lb) of body weight orally, twice daily. In severe infections, administer 5 mg/lb three times daily, or up to 10 mg/lb twice daily. For stunted urinary tract infections, administer up to 20 mg/lb twice daily.
(ii) Cats. Administer 50 mg twice daily.
(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of respiratory tract infections, urinary tract infections, gastrointestinal infections, skin infections, soft tissue infections, and postsurgical infections associated with strains of organisms susceptible to hetacillin potassium.
(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[75 FR 10166, Mar. 5, 2010]

§ 520.1157 Iodinated casein tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each 1-gram tablet contains 25 milligrams of iodinated casein.
(b) Sponsor. See No. 017762 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. ½ to 1 tablet per 10 pounds of body weight (equivalent to 0.5 to 2.5 milligrams of iodinated casein per pound of body weight).
(2) Indications for use. For dogs for apparent decreased thyroid activity where the signs are alopecia, scaliness of the skin surface, loss of hair, seborrhea, thickening of the skin, hyperpigmentation, and lethargy.
§ 520.1158 Iodochlorhydroxyquin boluses.

(a) Specifications. Each bolus contains 10 grams of iodochlorhydroxyquin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 053501 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 1 bolus (10 grams) daily for a 1,000-pound horse.

(2) Indications for use. For treatment of equine diarrhea.

(3) Limitations. For horses only; not to be administered to food-producing animals. Do not administer to horses intended for use as food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[49 FR 22499, May 30, 1984]

§ 520.1162 Iron dextran suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter (mL) of suspension contains 55.56 milligrams (mg) iron as ferric hydroxide in complex with a low molecular weight dextran.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 051311 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in swine—(1) Amount. Administer 100 mg (1.8 mL) orally by automatic dose dispenser.

(2) Indications for use. For the prevention of iron deficiency anemia in baby pigs.

(3) Limitations. Treat each pig within 24 hours of farrowing.

[70 FR 32489, June 3, 2005]

§ 520.1192 Ivermectin paste.

(a) Specifications. Each milligram (mg) of paste contains 0.0187 mg (1.87 percent) or 0.00153 mg (0.153 percent) of ivermectin.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (e) of this section:

(1) No. 050604 for use of a 1.87 percent paste as in (e)(2) of this section and a 0.153 percent paste for use as in paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(2) Nos. 051311, 054925, 059130, and 061623 for use of a 1.87 percent paste for use as in paragraph (e)(1) of this section.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.344 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. See § 500.25 of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use—(1) Horses—(i) Amount. 200 micrograms per kilogram (91 micrograms per pound) of body weight.

(ii) Indications for use. For treatment and control of Large Strongyles (adults): Strongylus vulgaris (also early forms in blood vessels), S. edentatus (also tissue stages), S. equinus, Triodontophorus spp. including T. brevicauda and T. serratus, and Craterostomum acuticaudatum; Small Strongyles (adults, including those resistant to some benzimidazole class compounds): Coronoclycus spp. including C. coronatus, C. labiatus, and C. labratus, Cyathostomum spp. including C. catinatum and C. pateratum, Cylicocyclus spp. including C. insignis, C. leptostomum, C. nassatus, and C. brevicapsulatus, Cylicodontophorus spp., Cyclostephanus spp. including C. calicatus, C. goldi, C. longibursatus, C. minutus, and Petrovinema pocalatum; Small Strongyles (fourth-stage larvae); Pinworms (adults and fourth-stage larvae): Oxyuris equi; Ascarids (adults and third- and fourth-stage larvae): Parascaris equorum; Hairworms (adults): Trichosirostrylus axei; Large mouth Stomach Worms (adults): Habronema muscae; Bots (oral and gastric stages): Gasterophilus spp. including G. intestinalis and G. nasalis; Lungworms (adults and fourth-stage larvae): Dictyocaulus arnfieldi; Intestinal Threadworms (adults): Strongyloids westeri; Summer Sores caused by Habronema and Daschia spp. cutaneous third-stage larvae; Dermatitis caused by neck threadworm microfilariae, Onchocerca sp.

(iii) Limitations. For oral use only. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption.

(2) Cattle—(i) Amount. 23 milligrams per 250 pounds of body weight.

(ii) Indications for use. It is used in cattle for the treatment and control of...
§ 520.1193 Ivermectin tablets and chewables.

(a) Specifications. (1) Each tablet or chewable contains 68, 136, or 272 micrograms (mcg) ivermectin.

(2) Each chewable contains 55 or 165 mcg ivermectin.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(1) No. 050604 for use of tablets or chewables described in paragraph (a)(1) as in paragraph (d)(1) and chewables described in paragraph (a)(2) as in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(2) Nos. 051311 and 059130 for use of tablets described in paragraph (a)(1) as in paragraph (d)(1) of this section.

(c) Special considerations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs. For use in dogs 6 weeks of age and older as follows:

(i) Amount. 6.0 mcg per kilogram (kg) of body weight (2.72 mcg per pound [lb]), minimum. Up to 25 lb, 68 mcg; 26 to 50 lb, 136 mcg; 51 to 100 lb, 272 mcg; over 100 lb, a combination of the appropriate tablets. Administer at monthly dosing intervals.

(ii) Indications for use. To prevent canine heartworm disease by eliminating the tissue stage of heartworm larvae (Dirofilaria immitis) for 1 month (30 days) after infection.

(2) Cats. For use in cats 6 weeks of age and older as follows:

(i) Amount. Up to 2.3 kilograms (up to 5 lb), 55 mcg; 2.3 to 6.8 kilograms (5 to 15 lb), 165 mcg; over 6.8 kilograms (15 lb), a combination of the appropriate chewables (recommended minimum dose of 24 mcg/kg of body weight (10.9 mcg/lb)), Administer once a month.

(ii) Indications for use. To prevent feline heartworm disease by eliminating the tissue stage of heartworm larvae Dirofilaria immitis for a month (30 days) after infection, and for removal and control of adult and immature (L4) hookworms Ancylostoma tubaeforme and A. braziliense.

§ 520.1194 Ivermectin meal.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of meal contains 6 milligrams ivermectin (0.6 percent).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 017135 in §500.25 of this chapter.

(c) Special considerations. See §500.25 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in horses—(1) Amount. Administer 136 micrograms (mcg) ivermectin per pound (lb) body weight (300 mcg/kilogram) as a single dose on approximately 2 lb grain or sweet feed.

(2) Indications for use. For treatment and control of Large Strongyles (adults): Strongylus vulgaris (also early forms in blood vessels), S. edentatus (also tissue stages), S. equinus, Triodontophorus spp. including T. brevicauda and T. serratus, and Craterostomum acuticaudatum; Small Strongyles (adults, including those resistant to some benzimidazole class compounds): Coronocyclus spp. including C. coronatus, C. labiatus, and C. labratus, Cyathostomum spp. including C. curtis, and C. parvum; Celia spp. including C. insigne, C. leptostomum, C. nassatus, and C.

168
breviscapsulatus, Cylcodontophorus spp., Cylcodostephanus spp. including C. calicatus, C. goldi, C. longibursatus, and C. minutus, and Petrovinema pocolatum; Small Strongyles (fourth-stage larvae); Pinworms (adults and fourth stage larvae); Oxyuris equi; Ascarids (adults and third- and fourth-stage larvae); Parascaris equorum; Hairworms (adults); Trichostrongylus axei; Large Mouth Stomach Worms (adults); Habronema muscae; Bots (oral and gastric stages); Gasterophilus spp. including G. intes, G. nasalis; Lungworms (adults and fourth-stage larvae); Dictyocaulus arnfieldi; Intestinal Threadworms (adults); Strongyloides westeri; Summer Sores caused by Habronema and Draschia spp. cutaneous third-stage larvae; Dermatitis caused by neck threadworm microfilariae, Onchocerca sp.

Limitations. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption.

[70 FR 1817, Jan. 11, 2005, as amended at 70 FR 19262, Apr. 13, 2005]

§ 520.1195 Ivermectin liquid.

(a) Specifications—(1) Each milliliter (mL) contains 10 milligrams (mg) ivermectin.

(2) Each mL of micellar solution contains 0.8 mg ivermectin.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsor numbers in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(1) Nos. 050604, 054925, and 059130 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section as in paragraphs (e)(1)(i), (e)(1)(ii)(A), and (e)(1)(iii) of this section.

(2) Nos. 058005 and 058829 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section as in paragraphs (e)(1)(i), (e)(1)(ii)(B), and (e)(1)(iii) of this section.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.344 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. See §500.25 of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use—(1) Horses—(1) Amount. 200 micrograms (mcg) per kilogram (kg) of body weight as a single dose by stomach tube or as an oral drench.

(ii) Indications for use. For treatment and control of:

(A) Large Strongyles (adults): Strongylus vulgaris (also early forms in blood vessels), S. edentatus (also tissue stages), S. equinus, Triodontophorus spp. including T. brevicauda and T. serratus, and Craterostomum acuticaudatum; Small Strongyles (adults, including those resistant to some benzimidazole class compounds); Coronocycus spp. including C. coronatus, C. labiatus, and C. labratus, Cyathostomum spp. including C. cinnatum, and C. parvum; Cylicocyclus spp. including C. insignis, C. leptostomum, C. nassatus, and C. breviscapsulatus, Cylcodontophorus spp., Cylcodostephanus spp. including C. calicatus, C. goldi, C. longibursatus, and C. minutus, and Petrovinema pocolatum; Small Strongyles (fourth-stage larvae); Pinworms (adults and fourth stage larvae): Oxyuris equi; Ascarids (adults and third- and fourth-stage larvae): Parascaris equorum; Hairworms (adults): Trichostrongylus axei; Large mouth Stomach Worms (adults): Habronema muscae; Bots (oral and gastric stages): Gasterophilus spp. including G. intestinalis and G. nasalis; Lungworms (adults and fourth-stage larvae): Dictyocaulus arnfieldi; Intestinal Threadworms (adults); Strongyloides westeri; Summer Sores caused by Habronema and Draschia spp. cutaneous third-stage larvae; Dermatitis caused by neck threadworm microfilariae, Onchocerca sp.

(B) Large Strongyles (Strongylus equinus (adult), S. vulgaris (adult and arterial larval stages), S. edentatus (adult and migrating tissue stages), Triodontophorus spp. (adult)); Small Strongyles including those resistant to some benzimidazole class compounds (Cyathostomum spp. (adult and fourth-stage larvae), Cylicocyclus spp., Cylcodontophorus spp., Cylcodostephanus spp.); Pinworms (Oxyuris equi (adult and fourth-stage larvae)); Ascarids (Parascaris equorum (adult and third- and fourth-stage larvae)); Hairworms (Trichostrongylus axei(adult)); Large mouth Stomach Worms (Habronema muscae (adult)); Stomach Bots (Gasterophilus spp. (oral and gastric stages)); Lungworms (Dictyocaulus arnfieldi (adult and fourth-stage larvae)); Intestinal threadworms
§ 520.1196

Ivermectin and pyrantel pamoate chewable tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each chewable tablet contains either 68 micrograms (µg) of ivermectin and 57 milligrams (mg) of pyrantel (as pamoate salt), or 136 µg and 114 mg, or 272 µg and 227 mg, respectively.

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 050604, 051311, and 063604 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(i) Amount. A minimum of 6 µg of ivermectin and 5 mg of pyrantel (as pamoate salt) per kilogram (2.72 µg and 2.27 mg per pound) of body weight.

(ii) Indications for use. To prevent canine heartworm disease by eliminating the tissue larval stages of Dirofilaria immitis for up to a month (30 days) after infection and treatment and control of adult ascarids Toxocara canis and Toxascaris leonina, and adult hookworms Ancylostoma caninum, A. braziliense, and Uncinia stenocephala.

(iii) Limitations. Use monthly. Recommended for dogs 6 weeks of age and older. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian. (2) [Reserved]


§ 520.1197 Ivermectin sustained-release bolus.

(a) Specifications. Each sustained-release bolus contains 1.72 grams of ivermectin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 050604 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.344 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in ruminating calves—(1) Amount. Administer one bolus per calf weighing at least 275 pounds (lb) (125 kilograms (kg)) and not more than 660 lb (300 kg) on the day of administration.

(2) Indications. For treatment and control, throughout the grazing season (approximately 130 days), of gastrointestinal roundworms Haemonchus placei, Ostertagia ostertagi (including inhibited fourth-stage larvae), Trichostrongylus axei, T. colubriformis, Cooperia oncophora (adults only), C. curticei, Oesophagostomum columbianum, O. venulosum (adults only), Nematodirus battus, N. spathiger, S. papillosus (adults only), Chabertia ovina (adult only), Trichurus ovis (adults only); lungworms (D. filaria); and all larval stages of the nasal bot Oestrus ovis.

(iii) Limitations. For use in sheep only. Do not use in other animal species as severe adverse reactions, including fatalities in dogs, may result. Do not treat sheep within 11 days of slaughter.

§ 520.1196

Ivermectin and pyrantel pamoate chewable tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each chewable tablet contains either 68 micrograms (µg) of ivermectin and 57 milligrams (mg) of pyrantel (as pamoate salt), or 136 µg and 114 mg, or 272 µg and 227 mg, respectively.

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 050604, 051311, and 063604 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(i) Amount. A minimum of 6 µg of ivermectin and 5 mg of pyrantel (as pamoate salt) per kilogram (2.72 µg and 2.27 mg per pound) of body weight.

(ii) Indications for use. To prevent canine heartworm disease by eliminating the tissue larval stages of Dirofilaria immitis for up to a month (30 days) after infection and treatment and control of adult ascarids Toxocara canis and Toxascaris leonina, and adult hookworms Ancylostoma caninum, A. braziliense, and Uncinia stenocephala.

(iii) Limitations. Use monthly. Recommended for dogs 6 weeks of age and older. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian. (2) [Reserved]


§ 520.1197 Ivermectin sustained-release bolus.

(a) Specifications. Each sustained-release bolus contains 1.72 grams of ivermectin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 050604 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.344 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in ruminating calves—(1) Amount. Administer one bolus per calf weighing at least 275 pounds (lb) (125 kilograms (kg)) and not more than 660 lb (300 kg) on the day of administration.

(2) Indications. For treatment and control, throughout the grazing season (approximately 130 days), of gastrointestinal roundworms Haemonchus placei, Ostertagia ostertagi (including inhibited fourth-stage larvae), Trichostrongylus axei, T. colubriformis, Cooperia spp., Nematodirus helvetianus, Bunostomum phlebotomum, Oesophagostomum radiatum; lungworms Dictyocaulus viviparust grub Hypoderma spp.; sucking lice Linognathus vituli, Solenopotes capillatus; mange mites Psoroptes ovis, Sarcoptes scabiei, and ticks Amblyomma americanum.

(3) Limitations. The bolus was specifically designed for use in cattle; do not use in other animal species. Calves must be ruminating and older than 12 weeks of age. Do not administer to calves weighing less than 275 lb (125 kg). Do not administer a damaged bolus. Because a milk withdrawal time has not been established, do not use in female dairy cattle of breeding age. Do not slaughter cattle within 180 days of treatment. Consult your veterinarian.
§ 520.1198 Ivermectin and praziquantel paste.

(a) Specifications. Each milligram (mg) of paste contains:

1. 0.0155 mg (1.55 percent) ivermectin and 0.0775 mg (7.75 percent) praziquantel.
2. 0.0187 mg (1.87 percent) ivermectin and 0.1403 mg (14.03 percent) praziquantel.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for uses as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(c) Special considerations. See §500.25 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in horses.

1. Amount. (1) 200 micrograms (mcg) per kilogram (kg) ivermectin (91 mcg per pound (lb)) and 1 mg/kg praziquantel (454 mcg/lb) body weight.
   (ii) 200 mcg/kg ivermectin (91 mcg/lb) and 1.5 mg/kg praziquantel (681 mcg/lb) body weight.

2. Indications for use. For treatment and control of:
   (i) Tapeworms—Anoplocephala perfoliata; Large Strongyles (adults)—Strongylus vulgaris (also early forms in blood vessels), S.edentatus (also tissue stages), S. equinus, Triodontophorus spp.; and Craterostomum acuticaudatum; Small Strongyles (adults, including those resistant to some benzimidazole class compounds)—Cyathostomum spp., Cyclicocyclus spp., Cyclicostephanus spp.; and Hairworms (adults)—Habronema muscae; Bots (oral and gastric stages)—Gasterophilus spp.; Lungworms (adults and fourth-stage larvae)—Dictyocaulus arnfieldi; Intestinal Threadworms (adults)—Strongyloides westeri; Summer Sores caused by Habronema and Draschia spp.; Pinworms (adults and fourth-stage larvae)—Oxyuris equi; Ascarids (adults and third- and fourth-stage larvae)—Parascaris equorum; Hairworms (adults)—Trichostrongylus axei; Large-mouth Stomach Worms (adults)—Habronema muscae; Bots (oral and gastric stages)—Gasterophilus spp.; Lungworms (adults and fourth-stage larvae)—Dictyocaulus arnfieldi; Intestinal Threadworms (adults)—Strongyloides westeri; Summer Sores caused by Habronema and Draschia spp.; cutaneous third-stage larvae; Dermatitis caused by neck threadworm microfilariae, Onchocerca sp.
   (ii) Tapeworms—Anoplocephala perfoliata; Large Strongyles (adults)—Strongylus vulgaris (also early forms in blood vessels), S.edentatus (also tissue stages), S. equinus, Triodontophorus spp.; Small Strongyles (adults, including those resistant to some benzimidazole class compounds)—Cyathostomum spp., Cyclicocyclus spp., Cyclicostephanus spp.; Small Strongyles—fourth-stage larvae; Pinworms (adults and fourth-stage larvae)—Oxyuris equi; Ascarids (adults and third- and fourth-stage larvae)—Parascaris equorum; Hairworms (adults)—Trichostrongylus axei; Large-mouth Stomach Worms (adults)—Habronema muscae; Bots (oral and gastric stages)—Gasterophilus spp.; Lungworms (adults and fourth-stage larvae)—Dictyocaulus arnfieldi; Intestinal Threadworms (adults)—Strongyloides westeri; Summer Sores caused by Habronema and Draschia spp.; cutaneous third-stage larvae; Dermatitis caused by neck threadworm microfilariae, Onchocerca sp.

3. Limitations. For oral use only. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption.

§ 520.1199 Ivermectin, pyrantel, and praziquantel tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each chewable tablet contains:

1. 34 micrograms (mcg) ivermectin, 28.5 milligrams (mg) pyrantel pamoate, and 28.5 mg praziquantel;
§ 520.1200 Ivermectin, fenbendazole, and praziquantel tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each chewable tablet contains either:

(1) 68 micrograms (μg) ivermectin, 1.134 grams fenbendazole, and 57 milligrams (mg) praziquantel; or

(2) 27 μg ivermectin, 454 mg fenbendazole, and 23 mg praziquantel.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. Administer tablets to provide 6 μg per kilogram (kg) ivermectin, 100 mg/kg fenbendazole, and 5 mg/kg praziquantel.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment and control of adult Toxocara canis (roundworm), Ancylostoma caninum (hookworm), Trichuris vulpis (whipworm), and Dipylidium caninum (tapeworm), and for the prevention of heartworm disease caused by Dirofilaria immitis in adult dogs.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[73 FR 33692, June 13, 2008, as amended by 74 FR 61516, Nov. 25, 2009]

§ 520.1204 Kanamycin, bismuth subcarbonate, activated attapulgite.

(a) Specifications—(1) Each 5 milliliters (mL) of suspension contains 100 milligrams (mg) kanamycin (as the sulfate), 250 mg bismuth subcarbonate, and 500 mg activated attapulgite (aluminum magnesium silicate).

(2) Each tablet contains 100 mg kanamycin (as the sulfate), 250 mg bismuth subcarbonate, and 500 mg activated attapulgite.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. 5 mL of suspension or 1 tablet per 20 pounds body weight every 8 hours. Maximum dose: 5 mL of suspension or 3 tablets every 8 hours. Dogs under 10 pounds: 2.5 mL of suspension or 1/2 tablet every 8 hours. A recommended initial loading dose should be twice the amount of a single dose.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by organisms susceptible to kanamycin and the symptomatic relief of the associated diarrhea.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 520.1242 Levamisole hydrochloride oral dosage forms.

§ 520.1242a Levamisole powder for oral solution.

(a) Specifications. Each package of powder contains 9.075, 11.7, 18.15, 46.8, 362.7, or 544.5 grams (g) levamisole hydrochloride.
(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in §510.600(c) for use as follows:

(1) No. 000061 for use of 46.8- and 544.5-g packages as in paragraph (e)(1)(i), (e)(1)(ii)(B), and (e)(1)(iii) of this section; for 11.7-, 46.8-, and 544.5-g packages as in paragraph (e)(2)(i), (e)(2)(ii)(B), and (e)(2)(iii) of this section; and for an 18.15-g package as in paragraph (e)(3) of this section.

(2) No. 053501 for use of a 46.8-g package as in paragraph (e)(1)(i), (e)(1)(ii)(A), and (e)(1)(iii) of this section; for 11.7- and 46.8-g packages as in paragraph (e)(2)(i), (e)(2)(ii)(A), and (e)(2)(iii) of this section; and for 9.075- and 18.15-g packages as in paragraph (e)(3) of this section.

(3) No. 057561 for use of 46.8- and 544.5-g packages as in paragraphs (e)(1)(i), (e)(1)(ii)(A), and (e)(1)(iii) and (e)(2)(i), (e)(2)(ii)(A), and (e)(2)(iii) of this section.

(4) No. 059130 for use of 46.8-, 362.7-, and 544.5-g packages as in paragraphs (e)(1)(i), (e)(1)(ii)(B), (e)(1)(iii), (e)(2)(i), (e)(2)(ii)(B), and (e)(2)(iii) of this section; and for use of an 18.15-g package as in paragraph (e)(3) of this section.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.350 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. See §500.25 of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use. It is used as an anthelmintic as follows:

(i) Cattle—(i) Amount. 8 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg) body weight as a drench.

(ii) Indications for use—(A) Effective against the following nematode infections: Stomach worms (Haemonchus, Trichostrongylus, Ostertagia); intestinal worms (Trichostrongylus, Cooperia, Nematodirus, Bunostomum, Oesophagostomum, Chabertia); and lungworms (Dictyocaulus).

(B) Effective against the following adult nematode infections: Stomach worms (Haemonchus contortus, Trichostrongylus axei, Teladorsagia circumcincta); intestinal worms (T. longispicularis, Cooperia curticei, Nematodirus spathiger, Bunostomum trigonocephalum, Oesophagostomum columbianum, Chabertia ovina), and lungworms (Dictyocaulus filaria).

(iii) Limitations. Do not slaughter for food within 72 hours of treatment. Conditions of constant helminth exposure may require retreatment 2 to 4 weeks after the first treatment. Consult your veterinarian before using in severely debilitated animals.

(ii) Sheep—(i) Amount. 8 mg/kg body weight as a drench.

(iii) Indications for use—(A) Effective against the following nematode infections: Stomach worms (Haemonchus, Trichostrongylus, Ostertagia); intestinal worms (Trichostrongylus, Cooperia, Nematodirus, Bunostomum, Oesophagostomum, Chabertia); and lungworms (Dictyocaulus).

(B) Effective against the following adult nematode infections: Stomach worms (Haemonchus placei, Ostertagia ostertagi, Trichostrongylus axei); intestinal worms (T. longispicularis, Cooperia oncophora, C. punctata, Nematodirus spathiger, Bunostomum phlebotomum, Oesophagostomum radiatum); and lungworms (Dictyocaulus viviparus).

(iii) Limitations. Do not slaughter for food within 72 hours of treatment. Pigs maintained under conditions of constant exposure to worms may require retreatment within 4 to 5 weeks after the first treatment. Consult your veterinarian before administering to sick swine.

(3) Swine—(i) Amount. 8 mg/kg body weight in drinking water.

(ii) Indications for use. Effective against the following nematode infections: Large roundworms (Ascaris suum), nodular worms (Oesophagostomum spp.), intestinal thread worms (Strongyloides ransomi) and lungworms (Metastrongylus spp.).

(iii) Limitations. Do not administer within 72 hours of slaughter for food. Pigs maintained under conditions of constant exposure to worms may require retreatment within 4 to 5 weeks after the first treatment. Consult your veterinarian before administering to sick swine.

§520.1242b Levamisole hydrochloride tablet or oblet (bolus).

(a) Chemical name. (-)-2,3,5,6-Tetrahydro-6-phenylimidazo [2,1-b] thi- azole monohydrochloride.
(b) Specifications. Assay of not less than 98 percent by nonaqueous titration with 0.1 N potassium isopropoxide; 1 isomer minimum 95 percent pure by optical rotation.

(c) Sponsor. See Nos. 000061 and 053501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Required labeling. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.

(e) Related tolerances. See §556.350 of this chapter.

(f) Conditions of use. (1) It is used in an oblet for cattle as follows:
   (i) Amount. 2.19 grams per oblet.
   (ii) Indications for use. Anthelmintic effective against the following nematode infections: Stomach worms (Haemonchus, Trichostrongylus, Ostertagia), intestinal worms (Trichostrongylus, Cooperia, Nematodirus, Bunostomum, Oesophagostomum), and lungworms (Dictyocaulus).
   (iii) Limitations. Administer as a single dose as follows: 250 to 450 pounds, ½ oblet; 450 to 750 pounds, 1 oblet; and 750 to 1,050 pounds, 1½ oblets; conditions of constant helmith exposure may require re-treatment within 2 to 4 weeks after the first treatment; do not slaughter for food within 48 hours of treatment; not for use in dairy animals of breeding age; consult veterinarian before using in severely debilitated animals.

(2) It is used in a tablet for sheep as follows:
   (i) Amount. 0.184 gram per tablet.
   (ii) Indications for use. Anthelmintic effective against the following nematode infections: Stomach worms (Haemonchus, Trichostrongylus, Ostertagia), intestinal worms (Trichostrongylus, Cooperia, Nematodirus, Bunostomum, Oesophagostomum, Oesophagostomum, Chabertia), and lungworms (Dictyocaulus).
   (iii) Limitations. Administer one tablet for each 50 pounds of body weight; conditions of constant helmith exposure may require re-treatment within 2 to 4 weeks after the first treatment; do not slaughter for food within 72 hours of treatment; consult a veterinarian before using in severely debilitated animals.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.350 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. In swine it is used as follows:

(1) Amount. The equivalent of 8 milligrams per kilogram of body weight, as a single dose, mixed in the animal’s ration.

(2) Indications for use. For the removal of and control of the following nematode infections: large roundworms (Ascaris suum), nodular worms (Oesophagostomum spp.), lungworms (Metastrongylus spp.), intestinal threadworms (Strongyloides ransomi), and swine kidney worms (Stephanurus dentatum).

(3) Limitations. For pigs from weaning to market weight, mix one 58.1-gram packet of levamisole resinate containing the equivalent of 10-percent levamisole hydrochloride in 40 pounds of feed and administer 1 pound of medicated feed per 40 pounds of body weight as sole ration. For breeding swine, mix 1 packet of the 10-percent resinate in 16 pounds of feed and administer 1 pound of medicated feed per 100 pounds of body weight as sole ration. Administer as single doses. Withhold regular feed overnight and administer medicated feed the following morning. Do not withhold water during fasting. Salivation or muzzle foam may be observed. The reaction will disappear a short time after feeding. If pigs are infected with mature lungworms, coughing and vomiting may be observed. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism. Do not administer within 72 hours of slaughter for food.

§520.1242f Levamisole hydrochloride gel.

(a) Specifications. The drug is a gel containing 11.5 percent levamisole hydrochloride.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 053501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.350 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. (i) Cattle—(1) Amount. Eight milligrams of levamisole hydrochloride per kilogram of body weight, as a single oral dose.

(ii) Indications for use. Anthelmintic effective against the following nematode infections: Stomach worms (Haemonchus, Trichostrongylus, Ostertagia), intestinal worms (Trichostrongylus, Cooperia, Nematodirus, Bunostomum, Oesophagostomum), and lungworms (Dictyocaulus).

(iii) Limitations. Conditions of constant helminth exposure may require re-treatment within 2 to 4 weeks after the first treatment; do not administer to cattle within 6 days of slaughter for food; do not administer to dairy animals of breeding age; consult veterinarian before using in severely debilitated animals.

(ii) Breeding swine—(1) Amount. Eight milligrams per kilogram of body weight, as a single dose.
§ 520.1242g Levamisole resinate and famphur paste.

(a) Chemical name of famphur. O, O-Dimethyl O-[p-(dimethylsulfamoyl)phenyl] phosphorothioate.

(b) Specifications. The drug is a paste containing 11.6 percent levamisole resinate (50 percent potency) and 23.6 percent famphur.

(c) Sponsor. See 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. Do not use any cholinesterase-inhibiting drugs, pesticides, insecticides, or chemicals on cattle simultaneously or within a few days before or after treatment with this product.

(e) Related tolerances. See § 556.350 of this chapter for levamisole and § 556.273 of this chapter for famphur.

(f) Conditions of use in cattle—(1) Amount. 8 milligrams of levamisole hydrochloride (equivalent) and 30 milligrams of famphur activity per kilogram of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. For treatment of cattle infected with the following parasites: Stomach worms (Haemonchus, Trichostrongylus, Ostertagia), intestinal worms (Trichostrongylus, Cooperia, Nematodirus, Bunostomum, Oesophagostomum), lungworms (Dictyocaulus), cattle grubs (Hypoderma), biting lice (Bovicola), and sucking lice (Linognathus, Solenoptes).

(3) Limitations. Drug is not effective against lice eggs. Conditions of constant helminth and ectoparasitic exposure may require retreatment within 2 to 4 weeks after first treatment. Do not administer to cattle within 19 days of slaughter. Do not administer to dairy animals of breeding age. Do not use in calves less than 3 months old, or in debilitated animals. Do not treat Brahman bulls. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.


§ 520.1263 Lincomycin hydrochloride monohydrate oral dosage forms.

§ 520.1263a Lincomycin hydrochloride monohydrate tablets and sirup.

(a) Specifications. The sirup contains lincomycin hydrochloride equivalent to either 25 milligrams or 50 milligrams of lincomycin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 00009 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is indicated in infections caused by gram-positive organisms which are sensitive to its action, particularly streptococci and staphylococci.

(2) It is administered orally to dogs and cats at a dosage level of 10 mgs per pound of body weight every 12 hours, or 7 mgs per pound of body weight every 8 hours. Treatment may be continued for periods as long as 12 days if clinical judgment indicates.

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[40 FR 13838, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 44 FR 7130, Feb. 6, 1979; 64 FR 403, Jan. 5, 1999]
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 520.1284 Sodium liothyronine tablets.

(a) Specifications. Sodium liothyronine tablets consist of tablets intended for oral administration which contain liothyronine at 60 or 120 micrograms per tablet, as the sodium salt.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) It is indicated in cases of hypothyroidism in dogs.
(2) It is administered orally to dogs at levels up to 12.8 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day. Dosage should be adjusted according to the severity of the condition and the response of the patient. Dosage at the total replacement level (12.8μg per kilogram of body weight) should be considered for initiating therapy and then titrated downward for optimum maintenance effect. Twice daily administration is recommended.
(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[40 FR 13838, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 56 FR 50853, Oct. 9, 1991; 60 FR 55659, Nov. 2, 1995]
§ 520.1288 Lufenuron tablets.

(a) Specifications—(1) Tablets containing 45, 90, 204.9, or 409.8 milligrams (mg) lufenuron for use in paragraphs (c)(1)(i), (c)(1)(ii)(A), (c)(1)(iii), (c)(2)(i), (c)(2)(ii)(A), and (c)(2)(iii) of this section.

(2) Flavored tablets containing 45, 90, 204.9, or 409.8 milligrams (mg) lufenuron for use as in paragraphs (c)(1)(i), (c)(1)(ii)(A), or (c)(1)(ii)(B), and (c)(1)(iii) of this section.

(3) Flavored tablets containing 90 or 204.9 mg lufenuron for use as in paragraphs (c)(2)(i), (c)(2)(ii)(A) or (c)(2)(ii)(B), and (c)(2)(iii) of this section.

(4) Flavored tablets containing 135 or 270 mg lufenuron for use as in paragraphs (c)(2)(i), (c)(2)(ii)(A), and (c)(2)(iii) of this section.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 058198 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(i) Amount. Minimum of 10 mg lufenuron per kilogram (4.5 mg per pound (lb)) of body weight, once a month.

(ii) Indications for use—(A) For the prevention and control of flea populations.

(B) The concurrent use of flavored lufenuron tablets described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section as in paragraphs (c)(1)(ii)(A) of this section with nitenpyram tablets as in §520.1510(d)(1) of this chapter is indicated to kill adult fleas and prevent flea eggs from hatching.

(iii) Limitations. For use in dogs and puppies 4 weeks of age and older.

(2) Cats—(1) Amount. Minimum of 10 mg lufenuron per kilogram (4.5 mg per pound (lb)) of body weight, once a month.

(i) Indications for use—(A) For the prevention and control of flea populations.

(B) The concurrent use of flavored lufenuron tablets described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section as in paragraph (c)(2)(ii)(A) of this section with nitenpyram tablets as in §520.1510(d)(2) of this chapter is indicated to kill adult fleas and prevent flea eggs from hatching.

(iii) Limitations. For use in cats and kittens 4 weeks of age and older.

[68 FR 51905, Aug. 29, 2003]

§ 520.1289 Lufenuron suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each individual dose pack contains either 135 or 270 milligrams of lufenuron.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 058198 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in cats—(1) Amount. Minimum of 13.6 milligrams per pound of body weight (30 milligrams per kilogram). Recommended dose of 135 milligrams for up to 10 pounds of body weight or 270 milligrams for 11 to 20 pounds. Cats over 20 pounds are provided the appropriate combination of packs.

(2) Indications for use. For control of flea populations.

(3) Limitations. For oral use in cats 6 weeks of age or older, once a month, mixed with food. Administer in conjunction with a full meal to ensure adequate absorption. Treat all cats in the household to ensure maximum benefits. Because the drug has no affect on adult fleas, the concurrent use of insecticides that kill adults may be necessary depending on the severity of the infestation.


§ 520.1310 Marbofloxacin tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 25, 50, 100, or 200 milligrams (mg) marbofloxacin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 1.25 mg per pound (lb) of body weight once daily, but may be increased to 2.5 mg/lb of body weight once daily.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of infections in dogs and cats associated with bacteria susceptible to marbofloxacin.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian. Federal law prohibits the extralabel use of this drug in food-producing animals.


§ 520.1315 Maropitant.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 16, 24, 60, or 160 milligrams (mg) maropitant as maropitant citrate.
(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Indications for use and amount. For the prevention of acute vomiting, administer a minimum of 2.0 mg per kilogram (/kg) body weight once daily for up to 5 consecutive days. For the prevention of vomiting due to motion sickness, administer a minimum of 8.0 mg/kg body weight once daily for up to 2 consecutive days.

(2) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.1320 Mebendazole oral.

(a) Chemical name. Methyl 5-benzoil-benzimidazole-2-carbamate.

(b) Specifications. As oral powder: Each gram contains either 40 or 166.7 milligrams of mebendazole. As oral paste: Each gram contains 200 milligrams of mebendazole. As oral suspension: Each milliliter contains 33.3 milligrams of mebendazole.

(c) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Horses—(i) Amount. 1 gram of mebendazole per 250 pounds of body weight per dose, as an oral powder, paste or suspension.

(ii) Indications for use. It is used in horses for treatment of infections caused by large roundworms (Parascaris equorum); large strongyles (Strongylus edentatus, S. equinus, S. vulgaris); small strongyles; and mature and immature (4th larval stage) pinworms (Oxyuris equi).

(iii) Limitations—(a) Oral powder. The drug is given by sprinkling directly on the grain portion of the ration or dissolving in 2 to 4 pints of water and administering by stomach tube. The drug is compatible with carbon disulfide, which can be used concurrently for both control (Gastrophilus spp.). Routine cautions regarding the use of carbon disulfide must be observed. Do not administer to horses intended for use as food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(b) Oral paste. The drug is given by dosing gun (syringe), inserting the tip of the gun at the interdental space in the horse’s mouth and depositing the paste on the animal’s tongue. The hand is placed under the animal’s jaw, and the head is raised to assure that the paste is deposited on the roof of the mouth. Not for use in horses intended for food. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.

(c) Oral suspension. The drug is administered by stomach tube. Not for horses intended for food use. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Dogs—(i) Amount. One hundred milligrams of mebendazole per 10 pounds of body weight, once daily for 3 days, as an oral powder.

(ii) Indications for use. The drug is used for treatment of infections of roundworms (Toxocara canis), hookworms (Ancylostoma caninum, Uncinaria stenocephala), whipworms (Trichuris vulpis), and tapeworms (Taenia pisiformis).

(iii) Limitations. Administer as an oral powder by mixing with a small quantity of food, preferably before the regular meal. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 520.1326 Mebendazole and trichlorfon oral dosage forms.

§ 520.1326a Mebendazole and trichlorfon powder.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of powder contains 83.3 milligrams of mebendazole and 375.0 milligrams of trichlorofon.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. Horses—(1) Amount. 8.8 milligrams of mebendazole and 40 milligrams of trichlorofon per kilogram of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. It is used in horses for the treatment of infections of bots (Gastrophilus intestinalis and G. nasalis), large roundworms (Parascaris equorum), large strongyles (Strongylus edentatus, S. equinus, S. vulgaris), small strongyles, and pinworms (Oxyuris equi).
§ 520.1326b Mebendazole and trichlorfon paste.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of paste contains 100 milligrams of mebendazole and 454 milligrams of trichlorfon.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 00061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 8.8 milligrams of mebendazole and 40 milligrams of trichlorfon per kilogram of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. It is used in horses for the treatment of infections of bots (Gastrophilus intestinalis and G. nasalis), large roundworms (Parascaris equorum), large strongyles (Strongylus edentatus, S. equinus, S. vulgaris), small strongyles, and pinworms (Oxyuris equi).

(3) Limitations. Do not administer more than once every 30 days. Do not treat sick or debilitated animals, foals under 4 months of age, or mares in the last month of pregnancy. Trichlorfon is a cholinesterase inhibitor. Do not administer simultaneously or within a few days before or after treatment with, or exposure to, cholinesterase-inhibiting drugs, pesticides or chemicals. Do not administer intravenous anesthetics, especially muscle relaxants, concurrently. Not for use in horses intended for food. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.


§ 520.1330 Meclofenamic acid granules.

(a) Chemical name. N-(2,6-Dichloromethyl) anthranilic acid.

(b) Specifications. The drug is in granular form containing 5 percent meclofenamic acid.

(c) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used in horses for the treatment of acute or chronic inflammatory diseases involving the musculoskeletal system.

(2) It is administered orally at a dosage of 1 milligram per pound of body weight (1 gram per 1,000 pounds) once daily for 5 to 7 days by addition to the daily grain ration.

(3) Treatment beyond the initial 5- to 7-day period may be indicated. A maintenance dosage level should be individualized for each animal.

(4) This drug should not be administered to horses with active gastrointestinal, hepatic, or renal disease.

(5) Not for use in horses intended for food.

(6) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[41 FR 5632, Feb. 9, 1976, as amended at 53 FR 23390, June 22, 1988]

§ 520.1331 Meclofenamic acid tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains either 10 or 20 milligrams of meclofenamic acid.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. 1.1 milligrams per kilogram (0.5 milligram per pound) daily for 5 to 7 days.

(2) Indications for use. For the relief of signs and symptoms of chronic inflammatory disease involving the musculoskeletal system.

(3) Limitations. For oral use only. Should not be administered to animals with congestive heart failure or active gastrointestinal, hepatic, or renal disease. Federal law restricts this drug to...
§ 520.1341  Megestrol acetate tablets.
(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 5 or 20 milligrams of megestrol acetate.
(b) Sponsor. No. 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used in female dogs for the postponement of estrus and the alleviation of false pregnancy.
   (i) For the postponement of estrus by proestrus treatment, 1 milligram per pound of body weight per day for 8 days.
   (ii) For the postponement of estrus by anestrus treatment, 0.25 milligram per pound of body weight per day for 32 days.
   (iii) For alleviation of false pregnancy, 1 milligram per pound of body weight per day for 8 days.
   (2) Full dosage regimen must be completed to produce the desired effect.
   (4) Examination of vaginal smears is recommended to confirm detection of proestrus.
   (5) Do not administer for more than two consecutive treatments.
   (6) Once therapy is started, the animal should be confined for 3 to 8 days or until cessation of bleeding, since dogs in proestrus accept a male.
   (7) Do not use prior to or during first estrus cycle.
   (8) Do not use in pregnant animals.
   (9) Do not use in the presence of a disease of the reproductive system or with mammary tumors.
   (10) Should estrus occur within 30 days after cessation of treatment, mating should be prevented.
   (11) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.1350  Meloxicam.
(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of suspension contains 0.5 or 1.5 milligrams (mg) meloxicam.
(b) Sponsor. See No. 00010 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for uses as in paragraph (c) of this section.
(c) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. Administer orally as a single dose at 0.09 mg per pound (mg/lb) body weight (0.2 mg per kilogram (mg/kg)) on the first day of treatment. For all treatment after day 1, administer 0.045 mg/lb (0.1 mg/kg) body weight once daily.
   (2) Indications for use. For the control of pain and inflammation associated with osteoarthritis.
   (3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.1372  Methimazole.
(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 2.5 or 5 milligrams (mg) methimazole.
(b) Sponsor. See No. 043264 in § 510.600 of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use in cats—(1) Amount. The starting dose is 2.5 mg every 12 hours. Following 3 weeks of treatment, the dose should be titrated to effect based on individual serum total T4 levels and clinical response.
   (2) Indications for use. For the treatment of hyperthyroidism.
   (3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.1380  Methocarbamol tablets.
(a) Chemical name. 3-(O-Methoxyphenoxy)-1,2-propanediol 1-carbamate.
(b) Specifications. Each tablet contains 500 milligrams of methocarbamol.
(c) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.
(d) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is administered to dogs and cats as an adjunct to therapy for acute inflammatory and traumatic conditions of the skeletal muscles in order to reduce muscular spasms.
§ 520.1408 Methylprednisolone tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 1, 2, or 4 milligrams of methylprednisolone.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use of 1- and 4-milligram tablets; see No. 000010 for use of 1- and 2-milligram tablets.

(c) NAS/NRC status. The conditions of use have been NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. NADA’s for approval of drugs for these conditions of use need not include effectiveness data specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.

(d) Special consideration. (1) Clinical and experimental data have demonstrated that corticosteroids administered orally or parenterally to animals may induce the first stage of parturition when administered during the last trimester of pregnancy and may precipitate premature parturition followed by dystocia, fetal death, retained placenta, and metritis.

(2) Systemic therapy with methylprednisolone is contraindicated in animals with arrested tuberculosis, peptic ulcer, acute psychoses, or cushingoid syndrome. The presence of active tuberculosis, diabetes, osteoporosis, chronic psychotic reactions, predisposition to thrombophlebitis, hypertension, congestive heart failure, or renal insufficiency necessitates carefully controlled use of corticosteroids. Some of these conditions occur only rarely in dogs and cats but should be kept in mind.

(3) Anti-inflammatory action of corticosteroids may mask signs of infection.

(e) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Dogs and cats: 5 to 15 pounds, 2 milligrams; 15 to 40 pounds, 2 to 4 milligrams; 40 to 80 pounds, 4 to 8 milligrams.

(2) Indications for use. For use in dogs and cats as an anti-inflammatory agent.

(3) Limitations. Administer total daily dose orally in equally divided doses 6 to 10 hours apart until response is noted or 7 days have elapsed. When response is attained, dosage should be gradually reduced until maintenance level is achieved. Hazardous for human use. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.1409 Methylprednisolone, aspirin tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 0.5 milligram of methylprednisolone and 300 milligrams of aspirin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) NAS/NRC status. The conditions of use have been NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. New animal drug applications for approval of drugs for these conditions of use need not include effectiveness data specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.

(d) Special considerations. (1) Clinical and experimental data have demonstrated that corticosteroids administered orally or parenterally to animals may induce the first stage of parturition when administered during the last trimester of pregnancy and may precipitate premature parturition followed by dystocia, fetal death, retained placenta, and metritis.

(2) Systemic therapy with methylprednisolone is contraindicated in animals with tuberculosis, chronic nephritis, peptic ulcer, or Cushingoid syndrome. The presence of diabetes mellitus, osteoporosis, predisposition to thrombophlebitis, hypertension, congestive heart failure, or renal insufficiency necessitates carefully controlled use of corticosteroids.

(3) Anti-inflammatory action of corticosteroids may mask signs of infection.
(e) **Conditions of use**—(1) **Amount.** Dogs under 15 pounds, ¼ to 1 tablet daily; 15 to 60 pounds, 1 to 2 tablets daily; 60 pounds and over, 2 tablets daily.

(2) **Indications for use.** As an anti-inflammatory and analgesic agent in dogs.

(3) **Limitations.** Administer total daily dose in divided doses 6 to 10 hours apart, with a light feeding. When response is attained, dosage should be gradually reduced until maintenance level is achieved. Do not administer to cats. Do not overdose. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.1422 **Metoserpate hydrochloride.**

(a) **Chemical name.** Methyl-o-methyl-18-epireserpate hydrochloride.

(b) **Sponsor.** See No. 000003 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) **Related tolerances.** See § 556.410 of this chapter.

(d) **Conditions of use.** It is used in drinking water for replacement chickens as follows:

   (i) **Amount.** 568.5 milligrams per gallon (0.015 percent).

   (ii) **Indications for use.** As a tranquilizer for flock treatment of chickens prior to handling.

   (iii) **Limitations.** To be used one time as a treatment for replacement chickens up to 16 weeks of age; usual drinking water should be withheld prior to treatment to provide adequate consumption of medicated drinking water; not for use in laying chickens; chickens slaughtered within 72 hours following treatment must not be used for food.

   (2) **Amount.** 2 to 4 milligrams per 2.2 pounds of body weight.

   (i) **Indications for use.** As an aid in control of hysteria.

   (ii) **Limitations.** To be used as a treatment for replacement chickens up to 16 weeks of age; usual drinking water should be withheld prior to treatment to provide adequate consumption of medicated drinking water; the drug should be administered at a dosage level of 4 milligrams per 2.2 pounds of body weight followed by 2 treatments at 4-day intervals of 2 milligrams per 2.2 pounds of body weight; not for use in laying chickens; chickens slaughtered within 72 hours following treatment must not be used for food.

§ 520.1430 **Mibolerone.**

(a) **Specifications.** Each milliliter contains 100 micrograms of mibolerone.

(b) **Sponsor.** See No. 000009 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) **Conditions of use**—(1) **Amount.** 30 micrograms for animals weighing 1 to 25 pounds; 60 micrograms for animals weighing 26 to 50 pounds; 120 micrograms for animals weighing 51 to 100 pounds; 180 micrograms for animals weighing over 100 pounds, German Shepherds, or German Shepherd mix.

(2) **Indications for use.** For the prevention of estrus (heat) in adult female dogs not intended primarily for breeding purposes.

(3) **Limitations.** Administer daily, orally or in a small amount of food, at least 30 days before expected initiation of heat, and continue daily as long as desired, but not for more than 24 months. Mibolerone should not be used in bitches before the first estrous period. It is not intended for animals being used primarily for breeding purposes. Use orally in adult female dogs only. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.1445 **Milbemycin oxime tablets.**

(a) **Specifications**—(1) **Dogs.** Each tablet contains 2.3, 5.75, 11.5, or 23.0 milligrams of milbemycin oxime.

   (2) **Cats.** Each tablet contains 5.75, 11.5, or 23.0 milligrams of milbemycin oxime.

(b) **Sponsor.** See 058198 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) **Conditions of use**—(1) **Dogs and puppies**—(i) **Amount.** For hookworm, roundworm, and whipworm, use 0.23 milligram per pound of body weight (0.5 milligram per kilogram). For heartworm, use 0.05 milligram per pound of body weight (0.1 milligram per kilogram).

   (ii) **Indications for use.** For prevention of heartworm disease caused by *Dirofilaria immitis*, control of hookworm infections caused by *Ancylostoma caninum*, and removal and control of adult roundworm infections caused by *Toxocara canis*.
Toxocara canis and Toxascaris leonina and whipworm infections caused by Trichuris vulpis in dogs and in puppies 4 weeks of age or greater and 2 pounds of body weight or greater.

(iii) Limitations. Do not use in puppies less than 4 weeks of age and less than 2 pounds of body weight. Administer once a month. First dose given within 1 month after first exposure to mosquitoes and continue regular use until at least 1 month after end of mosquito season. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Cats and kittens—(i) Amount. 0.91 milligram per pound of body weight (2.0 milligrams per kilogram).

(ii) Indications for use. For prevention of heartworm disease caused by Dirofilaria immitis and the removal of adult Toxocara cati (roundworm) and Ancylostoma tubaeforme (hookworm) infections in cats 6 weeks of age or greater and 1.5 pounds body weight or greater.

(iii) Limitations. Do not use in kittens less than 6 weeks of age or 1.5 pounds body weight. Administer once a month. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 520.1446 Milbemycin oxime and lufenuron tablets.

(a) Specifications—(1) Tablets containing: 2.3 milligrams (mg) milbemycin oxime and 46 mg lufenuron, 5.75 mg milbemycin oxime and 115 mg lufenuron, 11.5 mg milbemycin oxime and 230 mg lufenuron, or 23 mg milbemycin oxime and 460 mg lufenuron.

(2) Flavored tablets containing: 2.3 mg milbemycin oxime and 46 mg lufenuron, 5.75 mg milbemycin oxime and 115 mg lufenuron, 11.5 mg milbemycin oxime and 230 mg lufenuron, or 23 mg milbemycin oxime and 460 mg lufenuron.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 058198 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(i) Amount. 0.5 mg milbemycin oxime and 10 mg lufenuron per kilogram of body weight, once a month.

(ii) Indications for use—(A) For use in dogs and puppies for the prevention of heartworm disease caused by Dirofilaria immitis, for prevention and control of flea populations, for control of adult Ancylostoma caninum (hookworm), and for removal and control of adult Toxocara canis, Toxascaris leonina (roundworm), and Trichuris vulpis (whipworm) infections.

(B) The concurrent use of flavored milbemycin oxime and lufenuron tablets described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section as in paragraph (d)(1)(i)(A) of this section with nitenpyram tablets as in §520.1510(d)(1) of this chapter is indicated to kill adult fleas and prevent flea eggs from hatching.

(iii) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) [Reserved]


§ 520.1448 Monensin oral dosage forms.

Monensin, as the base or the sodium salt, contains a minimum of 90 percent monensin activity derived from monensin A and a minimum of 95 percent derived from monensin A plus B. Using thin layer chromatography, the Rf value must be comparable to a reference standard (the Rf value is the distance the spots travel from the starting line divided by the distance the solvent front travels from the starting line). The loss on drying is not more than 10 percent when dried in vacuum at 60 °C for 2 hours.

[55 FR 3586, Feb. 2, 1990]

§ 520.1448a Monensin blocks.

(a)(1) Specifications. Each pound of protein-mineral block contains 400 milligrams of monensin (0.088 percent) as monensin sodium.

(2) Sponsor. See 067949 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Related tolerances. See §556.420 of this chapter.
(4) **Conditions of use**—(i) **Amount.** 80 to 200 milligrams of monensin (0.2 to 0.5 pound of block) per head per day.

(ii) **Indications for use.** Increased rate of weight gain.

(iii) **Limitations.** Block to be fed free choice to pasture cattle (slaughter, stocker, feeder, and dairy and beef replacement heifers). Provide at least 1 block per 5 head of cattle. Feed blocks continuously. Do not feed salt or minerals containing salt. Do not allow horses or other equines access to formulations containing monensin (ingestion of monensin by equines has been fatal). The effectiveness of this block in cull cows and bulls has not been established.

(b) [Reserved]

(c)(1) **Specifications.** Each pound of protein block contains 175 milligrams of monensin (0.038 percent) as monensin sodium.

(2) **Sponsor.** See 021676 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) **Related tolerances.** See §556.420 of this chapter.

(4) **Conditions of use**—(i) **Amount.** 40 to 200 milligrams of monensin (0.25 to 1.13 pounds or 4 to 18 ounces of block) per head per day.

(ii) **Indications for use.** Increased rate of weight gain.

(iii) **Limitations.** Blocks to be fed free choice to pasture cattle (slaughter, stocker, and feeder). Provide at least 1 block per 4 head of cattle. Do not allow cattle access to salt or mineral supplements in addition to the blocks. Ingestion by cattle of monensin at levels of 600 milligrams per head per day and higher has been fatal. Do not allow horses or other equines access to formulations containing monensin (ingestion of monensin by equines has been fatal). Block’s effectiveness in cull cows and bulls has not been established.

(d)(1) **Specifications.** Each pound of block contains 400 milligrams of monensin (0.088 percent) as monensin sodium.

(2) **Sponsor.** See No. 051267 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) **Related tolerances.** See §556.425 of this chapter.

(4) **Conditions of use**—(i) **Amount.** One bolus per 500 pounds of body weight (4.4 milligrams per pound of body weight) as a single oral dose. Boluses may be divided in half for more accurate dosing as follows: up to 325 pounds, 1⁄2 bolus; 326 to 600 pounds, 1 bolus; 601 to 900 pounds, 11⁄2 boluses; and 901 to 1,200 pounds, 2 boluses.

(ii) **Indications for use.** Pasteure cattle: Increased rate of weight gain.

(iii) **Limitations.** Blocks to be fed free choice to pasture cattle (slaughter, stocker, feeder, and dairy and beef replacement heifers). Provide at least one block per five head of cattle. Feed blocks continuously. Do not feed salt or mineral supplements in addition to the blocks. Ingestion by cattle of monensin at levels of 600 milligrams per head per day and higher has been fatal. Do not allow horses or other equines access to formulations containing monensin (ingestion of monensin by equines has been fatal). The effectiveness of this block in cull cows and bulls has not been established.

[46 FR 19466, Mar. 31, 1981]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting §520.1448a, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.
§ 520.1450b Morantel tartrate cartridge.

(a) Specifications. The drug product consists of a stainless-steel cylinder having both ends closed with polyethylene diffusing discs and containing a morantel tartrate paste. The paste contains 22.7 grams of morantel tartrate equivalent to 13.5 grams of morantel base.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.425 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Grazing cattle: Administer 1 cartridge to each animal at the start of the grazing season.

(2) Indications for use. For control of the adult stage of the following gastrointestinal nematode infections in weaned calves and yearling cattle weighing a minimum of 200 pounds: Ostertagia spp., Trichostrongylus axei, Cooperia spp., and Oesophagostomum radiatum.

(3) Limitations. Administer orally with the dosing gun to all cattle that will be grazing the same pasture. Effectiveness of the drug product is dependent upon continuous control of the gastrointestinal parasites for approximately 90 days following administration. Therefore, treated cattle should not be moved to pastures grazed in the same grazing season/calendar year by untreated cattle. Do not administer to cattle within 106 days of slaughter. Consult your veterinarian before administering to severely debilitated animals and for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.

§ 520.1451 Moxidectin tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 30, 68, or 136 micrograms of moxidectin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.425 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 3 micrograms per kilogram (1.36 micrograms per pound) of body weight.—

(2) Indications for use. To prevent infection by the canine heartworm Dirofilaria immitis and the subsequent
development of canine heartworm disease.

(3) Limitations. Use once-a-month in dogs at 8 weeks of age or older. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 520.1452 Moxidectin gel.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of gel contains 20 milligrams (2 percent) moxidectin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Special considerations. See § 500.25 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in horses and ponies—(1) Amount. 0.4 milligram moxidectin per kilogram (2.2 pounds) of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment and control of large strongyles: *Strongylus vulgaris* (adults and L4/L5 larval stages), *S. edentatus* (adult and tissue stages), *Triodontophorus brevicauda* (adults), and *T. serratus* (adults); small strongyles (adults): *Cyathostomum* spp., including *C. catinatum* and *C. pateratum*; *Cylicocyclus* spp., including *C. signe*, *C. leptostomum*, *C. nassatus*, and *C. radiatus*; *Cylicostephanus* spp., including *C. calicatus*, *C. goldi*, *C. longibursatus*, and *C. minutus*; *Coronocyclus* spp., including *C. coronatus*, *C. labiatus*, and *C. labratus*; *Gyalophalus capitatus*; and *Petrovinema pocularis*; small strongyles: undifferentiated luminal larvae; encysted cyathostomes (late L3 and L4 mucosal cyathostome larvae); ascarids: *Parascaris equorum* (adults and L4 larval stages); pinworms: *Oxyurus equi* (adults); large-mouth stomach worms: *Habronema muscae* (adults); horse stomach bots: *Gasterophilus intestinalis* (2nd and 3rd instars) and *G. nasalis* (3rd instars); and tapeworms: *Anoplocephala perfoliata* (adults). One dose also suppresses strongyle egg production for 84 days.

(3) Limitations. For oral use in horses and ponies 6 months of age and older. Not for use in horses and ponies intended for food.


§ 520.1453 Moxidectin and praziquantel gel.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of gel contains 20 milligrams (mg) (2.0 percent) moxidectin and 125 mg (12.5 percent) praziquantel.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Special considerations. See § 500.25 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in horses and ponies—(1) Amount. Administer by mouth as a single dose: 0.4 mg moxidectin per kilogram and 2.5 mg praziquantel per kilogram (2.2 pounds) body weight.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment and control of large strongyles: *Strongylus vulgaris* (adults and L4/L5 larval stages), *S. edentatus* (adult and tissue stages), *Triodontophorus brevicauda* (adults), and *T. serratus* (adults); small strongyles (adults): *Cyathostomum* spp., including *C. catinatum* and *C. pateratum*; *Cylicocyclus* spp., including *C. signe*, *C. leptostomum*, *C. nassatus*, and *C. radiatus*; *Cylicostephanus* spp., including *C. calicatus*, *C. goldi*, *C. longibursatus*, and *C. minutus*; *Coronocyclus* spp., including *C. coronatus*, *C. labiatus*, and *C. labratus*; *Gyalophalus capitatus*; and *Petrovinema pocularis*; small strongyles: undifferentiated luminal larvae; encysted cyathostomes (late L3 and L4 mucosal cyathostome larvae); ascarids: *Parascaris equorum* (adults and L4 larval stages); pinworms: *Oxyurus equi* (adults and L4 larval stages); hairworms: *Trichostrongylus axei* (adults); large-mouth stomach worms: *Habronema muscae* (adults); horse stomach bots: *Gasterophilus intestinalis* (2nd and 3rd instars) and *G. nasalis* (3rd instars); and tapeworms: *Anoplocephala perfoliata* (adults). One dose also suppresses strongyle egg production for 84 days.

(3) Limitations. For oral use in horses and ponies 6 months of age and older. Not for use in horses and ponies intended for food.

§ 520.1454 Moxidectin solution.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter (mL) of solution contains 1 milligram (mg) moxidectin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in § 510.600 of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.426 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. See § 500.25 of this section.

(e) Conditions of use in sheep—(1) Amount. Administer 1 mL per 11 pounds body weight (1 mL per 5 kilograms) by mouth.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment and control of the adult and L4 larval stages of Haemonchus contortus, Teladorsagia circumcincta, T. trifurcata, Trichostrongylus axei, T. colubriformis, T. vitrinus, Cooperia curticei, C. oncophora, Oesophagostomum columbianum, O. venulosum, Nematodirus battus, N. filicollis, and N. spathiger.

(3) Limitations. Sheep must not be slaughtered for human consumption within 7 days of treatment. Because a withholding time in milk has not been established for this product, do not use in female sheep providing milk for human consumption.

[70 FR 76163, Dec. 23, 2005]

§ 520.1468 Naproxen granules.

(a) Specifications. Naproxen granules contain 50 percent naproxen.

(b) Sponsor. No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Horses. The drug is used for the relief of inflammation and associated pain and lameness exhibited with arthritis, as well as myositis and other soft tissue diseases of the musculoskeletal system of the horse.

(2)(i) For oral maintenance therapy following initial intravenous dosage, administer 10 milligrams naproxen per kilogram of animal body weight twice daily as top dressing in the animal’s feed for a maximum of 14 consecutive days. The initial intravenous dosage is 5 milligrams per kilogram of body weight.

(ii) For oral dosage only, administer 10 milligrams naproxen per kilogram of animal body weight twice daily as a top dressing in the animal’s feed for up to 14 consecutive days.

(3) Not for use in horses intended for food.

(4) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 520.1484 Neomycin.

(a) Specifications—(1) Each ounce of powder contains 20.3 grams (g) neomycin sulfate (equivalent to 14.2 g neomycin base).

(2) Each milliliter of solution contains 200 milligrams (mg) neomycin sulfate (equivalent to 140 mg neomycin base).

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (e) of this section.

(1) Nos. 000069 and 054925 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(1) as in paragraph (e)(1) of this section.

(2) Nos. 000009, 046573, 058005, and 061623 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(1) as in paragraphs (e)(1) and (e)(2) of this section.

(3) Nos. 000009, 054925, 058005, and 059130 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(2) as in paragraph (e)(1) of this section.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.430 of this chapter.

(d) Special labeling considerations. Labeling shall bear the following warning statements: “A withdrawal period has not been established for use in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal. Use of more than one product containing neomycin or failure to follow withdrawal times may result in illegal drug residues.”

(e) Conditions of use—(1) Cattle, swine, sheep, and goats—(1) Amount. 10 mg per pound (lb) of body weight per day (22 mg per kilogram (kg)) in divided doses for a maximum of 14 days.

(ii) Indications for use. For the treatment and control of colibacillosis (bacterial enteritis) caused by Escherichia coli susceptible to neomycin sulfate.

(iii) Limitations. Add powder to drinking water or milk; not for use in liquid supplements. Administer solution undiluted or in drinking water. Prepare a fresh solution in drinking water daily. If symptoms persist after using this...
preparation for 2 or 3 days, consult a veterinarian. Treatment should continue 24 to 48 hours beyond remission of disease symptoms, but not to exceed a total of 14 consecutive days. Discontinue treatment prior to slaughter as follows: Cattle, 1 day; sheep, 2 days; swine and goats, 3 days.

(2) Turkeys—(i) Amount. 10 mg/lb of body weight per day (22 mg/kg) for 5 days.

(ii) Indications for use. For the control of mortality associated with E. coli susceptible to neomycin sulfate in growing turkeys.

(iii) Limitations. Add to drinking water; not for use in liquid supplements. Prepare a fresh solution daily. If symptoms persist after using this preparation for 2 or 3 days, consult a veterinarian. Treatment should continue 24 to 48 hours beyond remission of disease symptoms, but not to exceed a total of 5 consecutive days.

[71 FR 56866, Sept. 28, 2006, as amended at 71 FR 68738, Nov. 28, 2006]

§ 520.1510 Nitenpyram tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 11.4 or 57 milligrams (mg) nitenpyram.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 058198 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Special considerations. The concurrent use of nitenpyram tablets and flavored milbemycin/lufenuron tablets as in paragraph (d)(1)(i)(B) of this section shall be by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(i) Amount—(A) One 11.4-mg tablet for dogs weighing less than 25 pounds (lb) or one 57-mg tablet for dogs weighing more than 25 lb, as needed, for use as in paragraph (d)(1)(i)(A) of this section.

(B) One 11.4-mg tablet for dogs weighing less than 25 lb or one 57 mg tablet for dogs weighing more than 25 lbs, once or twice weekly, for use as in paragraph (d)(1)(ii)(B) of this section.

(ii) Indications for use—(A) For the treatment of flea infestations on dogs and puppies 4 weeks of age and older and 2 lbs of body weight or greater.

(B) The concurrent use of nitenpyram tablets as in paragraph (d)(2)(i)(B) of this section with flavored lufenuron tablets as in §520.1288(c)(2) of this chapter is indicated to kill adult fleas and prevent flea eggs from hatching.

[68 FR 51906, Aug. 29, 2003]

§ 520.1615 Omeprazole.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of paste contains 0.37 gram omeprazole.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 050604 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Special considerations. When labeled for use as in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section, product labeling shall bear: “Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.”

(d) Conditions of use in horses—(1) Amount—(i) For treatment of gastric ulcers, 1.8 milligrams per pound (mg/lb) of body weight (4 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg)) once daily for 4 weeks. For prevention of recurrence of gastric ulcers, 0.9 mg/lb of body weight (2 mg/kg) once daily for at least an additional 4 weeks.

(ii) For prevention of gastric ulcers using the premarked syringe, one dose per day for 8 or 28 days. Each dose delivers at least 1 mg/kg of body weight. Horses over 1,200 lb body weight should receive two doses per day.

(2) Indications for use. (i) For treatment and prevention of recurrence of gastric ulcers in horses and foals 4 weeks of age and older.

(ii) For prevention of gastric ulcers in horses.

(3) Limitations. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption.

§ 520.1616 Orbifloxacin.
(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 5.7, 22.7, or 68 milligrams (mg) orbifloxacin.
(b) Sponsor. See No. 00061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use in dogs and cats—
(1) Amount. 2.5 to 7.5 mg per kilogram body weight once daily.
(2) Indications for use. For management of diseases associated with bacteria susceptible to orbifloxacin.
(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian. Federal law prohibits the extralabel use of this drug in food producing animals.

[71 FR 14643, Mar. 23, 2006]

§ 520.1628 Oxfendazole powder and pellets.
(a) Specifications—
(1) Powder for suspension. Each gram of powder contains 7.57 percent oxfendazole.
(2) Pellets. Each gram of pellets contains 6.49 percent oxfendazole.
(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use—
(1) Amount. 10 milligrams per kilogram of body weight.
(2) Indications for use. The drug is used in horses for removal of the following gastrointestinal worms: Large roundworms (Parascaris equorum), mature and immature pinworms (Oxyuris equi), large strongyles (Strongylus edentatus, S. vulgaris, and S. equinus), and small strongyles.
(3) Limitations—
(i) Powder for suspension. For gravity administration via stomach tube or for positive administration via stomach tube and dose syringe. Discard unused portions of suspension after 24 hours. Mix drug according to directions prior to use. Administer drug with caution to sick or debilitated horses. Not for use in horses intended for food. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.
(ii) Pellets. The drug is given by sprinkling on the grain portion of the ration. Withholding feed or water prior to administration is not necessary. Administer drug to cattle with caution to sick or debilitated horses. Not for use in horses intended for food. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.


§ 520.1629 Oxfendazole paste.
(a)(1) Specifications. Each gram of paste contains 0.375 gram oxfendazole (37.5 percent).
(b)(1) Specifications. Each gram of paste contains 1.85 milligrams per gram of body weight.
(2) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use—
(i) Amount. 10 milligrams per kilogram (2.2 pounds) of body weight.
(ii) Indications for use. The drug is used in horses for removal of the following gastrointestinal worms: Large roundworms (Parascaris equorum), mature and immature pinworms (Oxyuris equi), large strongyles (Strongylus edentatus, S. vulgaris, and S. equinus), and small strongyles.
(iii) Limitations. Horses maintained on premises where reinfection is likely to occur should be retreated in 6 to 8 weeks. Withholding feed or water prior to use is unnecessary. Administer drug with caution to sick or debilitated horses. Not for use in horses intended for food. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.
(b)(1) Specifications. Each gram of paste contains 185 milligrams of oxfendazole (18.5 percent).
(2) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use—
(i) Amount. 4.5 milligrams per kilogram of body weight (2.05 milligrams per pound).
(ii) Indications for use. The drug is used in cattle for the removal and control of the following worms: Lungworms (Dictyocaulus viviparus—adult, L4); stomach worms: barberpole worms (Haemonchus contortus and H. placei—adult), small stomach worms (Trichostrongylus axei—adult), brown stomach worms (Ostertagia ostertagi—adult, L4, inhibited L4); intestinal worms: nodular worms (Oesophagostomum radiatum—adult), hookworms (Bunostomum...
§ 520.1630 Oxfendazole suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of suspension contains:

(i) 90.6 milligrams (mg) oxfendazole (9.06 percent).

(ii) 225.0 mg oxfendazole (22.5 percent).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.495 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. See § 500.25 of this chapter. If labeled for administration by stomach tube: Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(e) Conditions of use—(1) Horses. Use the product described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section as follows:

(i) Amount. 10 mg per kilogram (kg) of body weight by stomach tube or dose syringe. Horses maintained on premises where reinfection is likely to occur should be retreated in 6 to 8 weeks.

(ii) Indications for use. For removal of large roundworms (Parascaris equorum), mature and 4th stage larvae pinworms (Oxyuris equi), large strongyles (Strongylus edentatus, S. vulgaris, and S. equinus), and small strongyles.

(iii) Limitations. Withholding feed or water prior to use is unnecessary. Administer drug with caution to sick or debilitated horses. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption.

(2) Cattle. Use the products described in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section as follows:

(i) Amount. 4.5 mg/kg of body weight by dose syringe. Treatment may be repeated in 4 to 6 weeks.

(ii) Indications for use. For the removal and control of: lungworms (Dictyocaulus viviparus—adult, L4); stomach worms: barberpole worms (Haemonchus contortus and H. placei—adult), small stomach worms (Trichostrongylus axei—adult), brown stomach worms (Ostertagia ostertagi—adult, L4, inhibited L4); intestinal worms; nodular worms (Oesophagostomum radiatum—adult), hookworms (Bunostomum phlebotomum—adult), small intestinal worms (Cooperia punctata, C. oncophora, and C. surnabada—adult, L4), and tape-worms (Moniezia benedeni—adult).

(2) Horses maintained on premises where reinfection is likely to occur should be retreated in 6 to 8 weeks. Withholding feed or water prior to use is unnecessary. Administer drug with caution to sick or debilitated horses. Do not use in female dairy cattle of breeding age. Consult a veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.

§ 520.1631 Oxfendazole and trichlorfon paste.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of paste contains 28.5 milligrams oxfendazole and 454.5 milligrams trichlorfon.

(b) Sponsor. See 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 2.5 milligrams of oxfendazole and 40 milligrams of trichlorfon per kilogram of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. The drug is used in horses for removal of bots (Gasterophilus intestinalis, 2nd and 3rd instars; G. nasalis, 3rd instar) and the following gastrointestinal worms: Large roundworms (Parascaris equorum), pinworms (Oxyuris equi), adult and 4th stage larvae; large strongyles (Strongylus edentatus, S. vulgaris, and S. equinus); and small strongyles.

(3) Limitations. Horses maintained on premises where reinfection is likely to occur should be retreated in 6 to 8 weeks. Withholding feed or water before use is unnecessary. Administer with caution to sick or debilitated horses. Not for use in horses intended for food. Do not administer to mares during the last month of pregnancy. Trichlorfon is a cholinesterase inhibitor. Do not use this product in animals simultaneously with, or within a few days before or after treatment with...
or exposure to, cholinesterase-inhibiting drugs, pesticides, or chemicals. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.


§ 520.1638 Oxibendazole paste.

(a) Specifications. The paste contains 22.7 percent oxibendazole.

(b) Sponsor. See 000069 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in horses—(1) Amount. For uses other than for threadworms (Strongyloides westeri), 10 milligrams of oxibendazole per kilogram of body weight; for threadworms (Strongyloides westeri), 15 milligrams per kilogram.

(2) Indications for use. For removal and control of large strongyles (Strongylus edentatus, S. equinus, S. vulgaris); small strongyles (species of the genera Cyclicostephanus Cyclicoccus, Cyathostomum, Triodontophorus, Cyclicodontophorus, and Gyalocephalus); large roundworms (Parascaris equorum); pinworms (Oxyuris equi) including various larval stages; and threadworms (Strongyloides westeri).

(3) Limitations. Administer by stomach tube in 3 to 4 pints of warm water, or by top dressing or mixing into a portion of the normal grain ration. Prepare individual doses to ensure that each animal receives the correct amount. Horses maintained on premises where reinfection is likely to occur should be re-treated in 6 to 8 weeks. Not for use in horses intended for human consumption. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 520.1640 Oxibendazole suspension.

(a) Specifications. The suspension contains 10 percent oxibendazole.

(b) Sponsor. See 000069 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in horses—(1) Amount. For use other than for threadworms (Strongyloides westeri), 10 milligrams of oxibendazole per kilogram of body weight; for threadworms, 15 milligrams per kilogram of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. For removal and control of large strongyles (Strongylus edentatus, S. equinus, S. vulgaris); small strongyles (species of the genera Cyclicostephanus Cyclicoccus, Cyathostomum, Triodontophorus, Cyclicodontophorus, and Gyalocephalus); large roundworms (Parascaris equorum); pinworms (Oxyuris equi) including various larval stages; and threadworms (Strongyloides westeri).

(3) Limitations. Administer by stomach tube in 3 to 4 pints of warm water, or by top dressing or mixing into a portion of the normal grain ration. Prepare individual doses to ensure that each animal receives the correct amount. Horses maintained on premises where reinfection is likely to occur should be re-treated in 6 to 8 weeks. Not for use in horses intended for human consumption. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 520.1660 Oxytetracycline.

§ 520.1660a Oxytetracycline and carbamycin in combination.

(a) Specifications. (1) Oxytetracycline: The antibiotic substance produced by growth of Streptomyces rimosus or the same antibiotic substance produced by any other means.

(2) Carbamycin: The antibiotic substance produced by growth of Streptomyces halstedii or the same antibiotic substance produced by any other means.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Special considerations. The quantities of oxytetracycline in paragraph (e) of this section refer to the activity of oxytetracycline hydrochloride and the quantities of carbamycin listed refer to the activity of an appropriate standard.

(d) Related tolerances. See §§ 556.110 and 556.500 of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use. It is used as oxytetracycline hydrochloride plus carbamycin base in drinking water of chickens as follows:

(1) Amount. 1.0 gram of oxytetracycline and 1.0 gram carbamycin per gallon.
193

Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 520.1660b Oxytetracycline hydrochloride capsules.

(a) Specifications. The drug is in capsule form with each capsule containing 125 or 250 milligrams of oxytetracycline hydrochloride. Oxytetracycline is the antibiotic substance produced by growth of Streptomyces rimosus or the same antibiotic substance produced by any other means.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) It is used in dogs and cats for the treatment of bacterial pneumonia caused by Brucella bronchiseptica, tonsilitis caused by Streptococcus hemolyticus, bacterial enteritis caused by Escherichia coli, urinary tract infections caused by Escherichia coli, and wound infections caused by Staphylococcus aureus.¹

(2) The drug is administered orally to dogs and cats at a dosage level of 25–50 milligrams per pound of body weight per day in divided doses at 12-hour intervals. The drug can be used for continuation of compatible antibiotic therapy following parenteral oxytetracycline administration where rapidly attained, sustained antibiotic blood levels are required. The duration of treatment required to obtain favorable response will depend to some extent on the severity and degree of involvement and the susceptibility of the infectious agent. Clinical response to antibiotic therapy usually occurs within 48 to 72 hours. If improvement is not observed within that period, the diagnosis and course of treatment should be reconsidered. To assure adequate treatment, administration of the drug should continue for at least 48 hours following favorable clinical response.¹

(3) Limitations. Dosage should continue until the animal returns to normal and for 24 hours to 48 hours after symptoms have subsided. Treatment should not exceed 4 consecutive days. Do not exceed 500 milligrams per 100 pounds of body weight every 12 hours (10 milligrams per pound daily). For sponsor 000069: Discontinue treatment 7 days prior to slaughter. Not for use in lactating dairy cattle. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in chickens producing eggs for human consumption; withdraw 24 hours before slaughter.

§ 520.1660c Oxytetracycline hydrochloride tablets/boluses.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet or bolus contains 250, 500, or 1,000 milligrams of oxytetracycline hydrochloride.

(b) Sponsors. For sponsors in § 510.600(c) of this chapter: See 000010 for use of 500 and 1,000 milligram boluses. See 000069 for use of 250 and 500 milligram tablets.

(c) Tolerances. See § 556.500 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in beef and dairy cattle—(1)(i) Amount. 250 milligrams per 100 pounds of body weight every 12 hours (5 milligrams per pound of body weight daily in two doses).

(ii) Indications for use. For control of bacterial enteritis caused by Salmonella typhimurium and Escherichia coli (colibacillosis) and bacterial pneumonia (shipping fever complex, pasteurellosis) caused by Pasteurella multocida.

(2)(i) Amount. 500 milligrams per 100 pound of body weight every 12 hours (10 milligrams per pound of body weight daily in two doses).

(ii) Indications for use. For treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by Salmonella typhimurium and Escherichia coli (colibacillosis) and bacterial pneumonia (shipping fever complex, pasteurellosis) caused by Pasteurella multocida.

(3) Limitations. Dosage should continue until the animal returns to normal and for 24 hours to 48 hours after symptoms have subsided. Treatment should not exceed 4 consecutive days. Do not exceed 500 milligrams per 100 pounds of body weight every 12 hours (10 milligrams per pound daily). For sponsor 000069: Discontinue treatment 7 days prior to slaughter. Not for use in lactating dairy cattle. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in chickens producing eggs for human consumption; withdraw 24 hours before slaughter.

¹These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.
§ 520.1660d Oxytetracycline powder.

(a) Specifications. The drug is a soluble powder distributed in packets or pails having several concentrations of oxytetracycline hydrochloride (independent of the various net weights) as follows:

(1) Each 18.14 grams of powder contains 1 gram of oxytetracycline hydrochloride (OTC HCl) (packets: 4, 6.4, and 16 oz.).

(2) Each 4.43 grams of powder contains 1 gram of OTC HCl (packets: 4 and 16 oz.).

(3) Each 1.32 grams of powder contains 1 gram of OTC HCl (packets: 2.39, 4.78, and 9.55 oz.; jars: 2.25 lbs.; and pails: 4.5 lbs.).

(4) Each 2.73 grams of powder contains 1 gram of OTC HCl (packets: 2.46 and 9.87 oz.; pail: 3.09 lb).

(5) Each 4.2 grams of powder contains 1 gram of OTC HCl (packets: 3.8 and 15.2 oz.; jars: 2.73 oz.; and pails: 2 and 5 lb).

(b) Sponsor. See sponsor numbers in §510.600(c) of this chapter as follows:

(1) No. 000069 for use of OTC HCl concentration in paragraphs (a)(1), (a)(2), and (a)(3) of this section in chickens, turkeys, swine, cattle, sheep, and honeybees.

(2) No. 046573 for use of OTC HCl concentration in paragraph (a)(4) of this section in chickens, turkeys, and swine.

(3) No. 000010 for use of OTC HCl concentration in paragraph (a)(5) of this section in chickens, turkeys, and swine.

(4) No. 057561 for use of OTC HCl concentration in paragraph (a)(6) of this section in chickens, turkeys, and swine.

(5) No. 059130 for use of OTC HCl concentration in paragraph (a)(7) of this section in chickens, turkeys, swine, cattle, sheep, and honeybees.

(6) No. 048164 for use of OTC HCl concentrations in paragraph (a)(8) of this section in chickens, turkeys, swine, cattle, and sheep.

(7) No. 061623 for use of OTC HCl concentration in paragraph (a)(9) of this section in chickens, turkeys, and swine.

(8) No. 059320 for use of OTC concentration in paragraph (a)(10) of this section in chickens, turkeys, and swine.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.500 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. (1) It is used in drinking water as follows:

(i) Chickens—(A) Amount per gallon. 200 to 400 milligrams.

(ii) Indications for use. Control of infectious synovitis caused by *Mycoplasma synoviae* susceptible to oxytetracycline.

(iii) Limitations. Prepare a fresh solution daily. Administer 7 to 14 days. Not to be used for more than 14 consecutive days. Use as sole source of drinking water. Do not use in birds producing eggs for human consumption.

(B) Amount per gallon. 400 to 800 milligrams.

(ii) Indications for use. Control of chronic respiratory disease (CRD) and air sac infections caused by *Mycoplasma gallisepticum* and *E. coli* susceptible to oxytetracycline; control of fowl cholera caused by *Pasteurella multocida* susceptible to oxytetracycline.

(iii) Limitations. Prepare a fresh solution daily. Administer 7 to 14 days. Not to be used for more than 14 consecutive days. Use as sole source of drinking water. Do not use in birds producing eggs for human consumption.
(1) Turkeys—(A)(i) Amount per gallon. 200 to 400 milligrams.

(2) Indications for use. Control of hexamitiasis caused by *Hexamita meleagridis* susceptible to oxytetracycline.

(3) Limitations. Prepare a fresh solution daily. Administer 7 to 14 days. Not to be used for more than 14 consecutive days. Use as sole source of drinking water. Do not use in birds producing eggs for human consumption. Withdraw 5 days prior to slaughter those products sponsored by Nos. 000069, and 059130 in §510.600(c) of this chapter. Withdraw 4 days prior to slaughter those products sponsored by No. 000010. Zero-day withdrawal for those products sponsored by Nos. 046573, 053389, 057561, 059320, and 061133.

(B)(i) Amount per gallon. 400 milligrams.

(2) Indications for use. Control of infectious synovitis caused by *Mycoplasma synoviae* susceptible to oxytetracycline.

(3) Limitations. Prepare a fresh solution daily. Administer 7 to 14 days. Not to be used for more than 14 consecutive days. Use as sole source of drinking water. Do not use in birds producing eggs for human consumption. Withdraw 5 days prior to slaughter those products sponsored by Nos. 000069, and 059130 in §510.600(c) of this chapter. Withdraw 4 days prior to slaughter those products sponsored by No. 000010. Zero-day withdrawal for those products sponsored by Nos. 046573, 053389, 057561, 059320, and 061133.

(C)(i) Amount. 25 milligrams per pound of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. Growing turkeys. Control of complicating bacterial organisms associated with bluecomb (transmissible enteritis, coronaviral enteritis) susceptible to oxytetracycline.

(3) Limitations. Prepare a fresh solution daily. Administer 7 to 14 days. Not to be used for more than 14 consecutive days. Use as sole source of drinking water. Do not use in birds producing eggs for human consumption. Withdraw 5 days prior to slaughter those products sponsored by Nos. 000069, and 059130 in §510.600(c) of this chapter. Withdraw 4 days prior to slaughter those products sponsored by No. 000010. Zero-day withdrawal for those products sponsored by Nos. 046573, 053389, 057561, 059320, and 061133.

(iii) Swine—(A) Amount. 10 milligrams per pound of body weight daily.

(B) Indications for use. Control and treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by *Escherichia coli* and *Salmonella choleraesuis* and bacterial pneumonia caused by *Pasteurella multocida* susceptible to oxytetracycline. For breeding swine: Control and treatment of leptospirosis (reducing the incidence of abortions and shedding of leptospira) caused by *Leptospira pomona* susceptible to oxytetracycline.

(C) Limitations. Prepare a fresh solution daily. Use as sole source of OTC. Administer up to 14 days; do not use for more than 14 consecutive days; withdraw zero days prior to slaughter those products sponsored by Nos. 000069 and 059130. Administer up to 5 days; do not use for more than 5 consecutive days; withdraw zero days prior to slaughter those products sponsored by Nos. 046573, 053389, 057561, 059320, and 061133.

(iv) Calves, beef cattle, and non lactating dairy cattle—(A) Amount. 10 milligrams per pound of body weight daily.

(B) Indications for use. Control and treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by *E. coli* and bacterial pneumonia (shipping fever complex) caused by *P. multocida* susceptible to oxytetracycline.

(C) Limitations. Prepare a fresh solution daily. Administer up to 14 days. Do not use for more than 14 consecutive days. Use as sole source of oxytetracycline. Do not administer this product with milk or milk replacers. Administer 1 hour before or 2 hours after feeding milk or milk replacers. Withdraw 5 days prior to slaughter. A milk discard period has not been established for this product in lactating dairy cattle. Do not use in female dairy cattle 20 months of age or older.

(v) Sheep—(A) Amount. 10 milligrams per pound of body weight daily.

(B) Indications for use. Control and treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by *E. coli* and bacterial pneumonia (shipping fever complex) caused by *P. multocida* susceptible to oxytetracycline.

(C) Limitations. Prepare a fresh solution daily. Administer up to 14 days.
§ 520.1696 Penicillin oral dosage forms.

§ 520.1696a Buffered penicillin powder, penicillin powder with buffered aqueous diluent.

(a) Specifications. When reconstituted, each milliliter contains penicillin G procaine equivalent to 20,000, 25,000, 40,000, 50,000, 80,000, or 100,000 units of penicillin G.

(b) Sponsor. [Reserved]

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.510 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. Chickens—It is used in drinking water as follows:

(1) Amount. 100,000 units per gallon.

(i) Indications for use. Treatment of chronic respiratory disease (air-sac infection) and bluecomb (nonspecific infectious enteritis).

(ii) Limitations. As penicillin G procaine; not for use in laying chickens; prepare fresh solution daily; withdraw 1 day before slaughter; as sole source of penicillin.

§ 520.1696b Penicillin G potassium in drinking water.

(a) Specifications. When reconstituted, each milliliter contains penicillin G potassium equivalent to 20,000, 25,000, 40,000, 50,000, 80,000, or 100,000 units of penicillin G.

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 010515, 046573, 053501, 059130, 059320, and 061623 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. Turkeys—

(1) Amount. 1,500,000 units per gallon drinking water for 5 days.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of erysipelas caused by Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae.

(3) Limitations. Prepare concentrated stock solution for use with medication proportioners fresh every 24 hours. Prepare recommended use levels for gravity flow watering system fresh every 12 hours. For best results, treatment should be started at the first sign of infection. Discontinue treatment at least 1 day prior to slaughter. Not for use in turkeys producing eggs for human consumption.

§ 520.1696c Penicillin V potassium for oral solution.

(a) Specifications. When reconstituted, each milliliter contains 25 milligrams (40,000 units) of penicillin V.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 050604 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) National Academy of Sciences/National Research Council (NAS/NRC) status. The conditions of use were NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by...
§ 514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.

(d) Conditions of use. Dogs and cats—
(1) Amount. 10 to 15 milligrams per pound of body weight every 6 to 8 hours.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of respiratory, urogenital, skin, and soft tissue infections and septicemia caused by pathogens susceptible to penicillin V potassium.

(3) Limitations. Administer orally 1 to 2 hours prior to feeding for maximum absorption. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.1696d Penicillin V potassium tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains penicillin V potassium equivalent to 125 milligrams (200,000 units) or 250 milligrams (400,000 units) of penicillin V.

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 017144, 050604, and 053501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) National Academy of Sciences/National Research Council (NAS/NRC) status. These conditions of use were NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.

(d) Conditions of use. Dogs and cats—
(1) Amount. 10 to 15 milligrams per pound of body weight every 6 to 8 hours.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of respiratory, urogenital, skin, and soft tissue infections and septicemia caused by pathogens susceptible to penicillin V potassium.

(3) Limitations. Administer orally 1 to 2 hours prior to feeding for maximum absorption. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.1720 Phenylbutazone oral dosage forms.

§ 520.1720a Phenylbutazone tablets and boluses.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 100, 200, or 400 milligrams (mg), or 1 gram (g) of phenylbutazone. Each bolus contains 1, 2, or 4 gram g of phenylbutazone.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsor numbers in §510.600(c) of this chapter, as follows:

(1) No. 000061 for use of 100- or 400-mg or 1-g tablets, or 2- or 4-g boluses, in dogs and horses.

(2) Nos. 000010 and 059130 for use of 100- or 200-mg or 1-g tablets in dogs and horses.

(3) Nos. 000856 and 061623 for use of 100-mg or 1-g tablets in dogs and horses.

(4) No. 055246 for use of 100-mg tablets in dogs.

(5) No. 000143 for use of 1-g tablets in horses.

(6) No. 058829 for use of 100-mg or 1-g tablets in dogs and horses, or 1-g boluses in horses.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(i) Amount. 20 mg per pound of body weight daily.

(ii) Indications for use. For the relief of inflammatory conditions associated with the musculoskeletal system.

(iii) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Horses—(i) Amount. 1 to 2 g per 500 pounds of body weight daily.

(ii) Indications for use. For the relief of inflammatory conditions associated with the musculoskeletal system.

(iii) Limitations. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption. Federal law prohibits the use of this drug in female dairy cattle 20 months of age or older. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.1720b Phenylbutazone granules.

(a) Specifications. The drug is in granular form. It is packaged to contain either 8 grams of phenylbutazone per package or 1 gram of phenylbutazone per package.
§ 520.1720c Phenylbutazone paste.

(a) Specifications—(1) Each gram of paste contains 0.2 grams of phenylbutazone.

(2) Each gram of paste contains 0.35 grams of phenylbutazone.

(b) Sponsor. See sponsor numbers in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

1. Nos. 000061 and 010797 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

2. No. 064847 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(c) NAS/NRC status. The conditions of use have been NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. Applications for this use need not include effectiveness data as specified in §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalence and safety information.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Horses—(i) Amount. 1 to 2 grams per 500 pounds of body weight, not to exceed 4 grams, daily, as required.

(ii) Indications. For the treatment of inflammatory conditions associated with the musculoskeletal system.

(iii) Limitations. Administer orally by adding to a portion of the usual grain ration. Use a relatively high dose for the first 48 hours, then gradually reduce to a maintenance level at the lowest level capable of producing the desired clinical response. Treated animals should not be slaughtered for food use. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 520.1720d Phenylbutazone gel.

(a) Specifications. Each 30 grams of gel contains 4 grams of phenylbutazone.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 061623 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) NAS/NRC status. The conditions of use are NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. Applications for this use need not include effectiveness data as specified in §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalence and safety information.

(d) Conditions of use in horses—(1) Amount. 1 to 2 grams of phenylbutazone per 500 pounds of body weight, not to exceed 4 grams daily.

(2) Indications for use. For relief of inflammatory conditions associated with the musculoskeletal system of horses.

(3) Limitations. Use a relatively high dose for the first 48 hours, then gradually reduce to a maintenance level at the lowest level capable of producing the desired clinical response. Not for use in horses intended for food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 520.1720e Phenylbutazone powder.

(a) Specifications—(1) Each 1.15 grams (g) of powder contains 1 g of phenylbutazone.

(2) Each 10 g of powder contains 1 g of phenylbutazone.

(b) Sponsor. See sponsor numbers in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

1. No. 027053 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

2. No. 057699 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(c) NAS/NRC status. The conditions of use have been NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. Applications for this use need not include effectiveness data as specified in §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalence and safety information.

(d) Conditions of use in horses—(1) Amount. Administer 1 to 2 g (1 to 2 level scoops, using the scoop provided) per
500 pounds of body weight on a small amount of palatable feed, not exceed 4 g per animal daily.

(2) Indications for use. For the relief of inflammatory conditions associated with the musculoskeletal system.

(3) Limitations. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption. Federal law prohibits the extralabel use of this product in female cattle 20 months of age or older. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.1780 Pimobendan.

(a) Specifications. Each chewable tablet contains 1.25, 2.5, or 5 milligrams (mg) pimobendan.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. Administer orally at a total daily dose of 0.23 mg per pound (0.5 mg per kilogram) body weight, using a suitable combination of whole or half tablets. The total daily dose should be divided into two portions administered approximately 12 hours apart.

(2) Indications for use. For the management of the signs of mild, moderate, or severe (modified New York Heart Association Class II, III, or IV) congestive heart failure due to atriocentric valvular insufficiency or dilated cardiomyopathy; for use with concurrent therapy for congestive heart failure as appropriate on a case-by-case basis.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[72 FR 27733, May 17, 2007]

§ 520.1802 Piperazine-carbon disulfide complex oral dosage forms.

§ 520.1802a Piperazine-carbon disulfide complex suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each fluid ounce of suspension contains 7.5 grams of piperazine-carbon disulfide complex. The piperazine-carbon disulfide complex contains equimolar parts of piperazine and carbon disulfide (1 gram contains 530 mgs of piperazine and 470 mgs of carbon disulfide).

(b) Sponsor. See 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

§ 520.1802b Piperazine-carbon disulfide complex boluses.

(a) Specifications. Each bolus contains 20 grams of piperazine-carbon disulfide complex.

(b) Sponsor. See 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. Horses and ponies—(1) Amount. One fluid ounce per 100 pounds of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. For removing ascarids (large roundworms, Parascaris equorum), bots (Gastrophilus spp.), small strongyles, large strongyles (Strongylus spp.), and pinworms (Oxyuris equi).

(3) Limitations. Administer by stomach tube or dose syringe after withholding feed overnight or for 8 to 10 hours. Provide water as usual. Resume regular feeding 4 to 6 hours after treatment. Treatment of debilitated or anemic animals is contraindicated. Do not administer to animals that are or were recently affected with colic, diarrhea, or infected with a serious infectious disease. As with most anthelmintics, drastic cathartics and other gastrointestinal irritants should not be administered in conjunction with this drug. Animals in poor condition or heavily parasitized should be given one half the recommended dose and treated again in 2 or 3 weeks. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[45 FR 32781, Aug. 8, 1980]

§ 520.1802b Piperazine-carbon disulfide complex oral dosage forms.
just before and/or after treatment. Resume regular feeding 4 to 6 hours after treatment. Treatment of debilitated or anemic animals is contraindicated. Do not administer to animals that are or were recently affected with colic, diarrhea, or infected with a serious infectious disease. As with most anthelmintics, drastic cathartics or other gastrointestinal irritants should not be administered in conjunction with this drug. Animals in poor condition or heavily parasitized should be given half the recommended dose and treated again in 2 or 3 weeks. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.1

§ 520.1804 Piperazine phosphate capsules.

(a) Specifications. Each capsule contains 120, 300, or 600 milligrams of piperazine phosphate monohydrate.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 051311 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 60 milligrams of piperazine phosphate monohydrate per pound of body weight.1

(2) Indications for use—(1) Dogs. It is used for the removal of large roundworms (ascarids) Toxocara canis and Toxascaris leonina.1

(ii) Cats. It is used for the removal of large roundworms (ascarids) Toxocara mystax and Toxacaris leonina.1

(3) Limitations. Administer in animal’s food or milk. For animals up to 1 year of age administer every 2 or 3 months; for animals over 1 year old, administer periodically as necessary. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.1


§ 520.1805 Piperazine phosphate with thenium closylate tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each scored tablet contains the equivalent of 250 milligrams piperazine hexahydrate (as piperazine phosphate) and 125 milligrams thenium (as thenium closylate) or 500 milligrams piperazine hexahydrate (as

1These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.
piperazine phosphate) and 250 milligrams thionsium (as thionsium closylate).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Administer orally to dogs as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Animal weight (lb)</th>
<th>375 mg</th>
<th>750 mg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 but less than 5</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 but less than 10</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 or heavier</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Indications for use. For removal of immature (fourth stage larvae) and adult hookworms (Ancylostoma caninum, A. braziliense, and Uncinaria stenocephala) and ascarids (Toxocara canis) from weaned pups and adult dogs.

(3) Limitations. Do not use this product to treat dogs weighing less than 2 pounds, unweaned pups, or pups under 5 weeks of age. Maximum efficacy against hookworms necessitates two doses in 1 day of treatment. The interval between the doses should be not less than 4 hours or more than 24 hours. Administer the first dose in the morning before feeding. Do not permit dog to chew tablet. Feed the dog between doses. Do not feed milk or other fatty foods during treatment. Retreatment may be needed in 7 to 28 days as determined by laboratory fecal examinations or in animals kept in known contaminated quarters. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 520.1807 Piperazine.

(a) Specifications. A soluble powder or liquid containing piperazine dihydrochloride or dipiperazine sulfate, equivalent to 17, 34, or 230 grams of piperazine per pound or 100 milliliters.

(b) Sponsor. See 015565 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.513 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Chickens—(i) Amount. 50 milligrams per bird under 6 weeks, 100 milligrams per bird over 6 weeks.

(ii) Indications for use. For removal of large roundworm (Ascaridia spp.).

(iii) Limitations. For use in drinking water or feed. Use as sole source of drinking water. Prepare fresh solution daily. Use as 1-day single treatment. Withdraw 14 days prior to slaughter. Do not use for chickens producing eggs for human consumption. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.

(2) Turkeys—(i) Amount. 100 milligrams per bird up to 12 weeks and 200 milligrams per bird over 12 weeks.

(ii) Indications for use. For removal of large roundworm (Ascaridia spp.).

(iii) Limitations. For use in drinking water or feed. Use as sole source of drinking water. Prepare fresh solution daily. Use as 1-day single treatment. Withdraw 14 days prior to slaughter. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.

(3) Swine—(i) Amount. 50 milligrams per pound of body weight.

(ii) Indications for use. For removal of large roundworm (Ascaris suum) and nodular worms (Oesophagostomum spp.).

(iii) Limitations. For use in drinking water or feed. Use as sole source of drinking water. Prepare fresh solution...
§ 520.1840 Poloxalene.

(a) **Specifications.** Polyoxypropylene-polyoxyethylene glycol nonionic block polymer.

(b) **Sponsors.** See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(1) No. 000069 for use as in paragraph (d)(1) and (d)(3) of this section.

(2) No. 051311 for use as in paragraph (d)(4) of this section.

(3) No. 067949 for use as in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(4) No. 066104 for use as in paragraph (d)(3) of this section.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) **Conditions of use.** (1) For treatment of legume (alfalfa, clover) bloat in cattle. Administer as a drench at the rate of 25 grams for animals up to 500 pounds and 50 grams for animals over 500 pounds of body weight.

(2) For control of legume (alfalfa, clover) bloat in cattle. Administer, in molasses block containing 6.6 percent poloxalene, at the rate of 0.8 oz. of block (1.5 grams poloxalene) per 100 lbs. of body weight per day.

(3) For prevention of legume (alfalfa, clover) and wheat pasture bloat in cattle. A 53-percent poloxalene top dressing on individual rations of ground feed. Dosage is 1 gram of poloxalene per 100 pounds of body weight daily. If bloating conditions are severe, the dose is doubled. Treatment should be started 2 to 3 days before exposure to bloat-producing conditions. Repeat use of the drug if animals are exposed to bloat-producing conditions for more than 12 hours after the last treatment. Do not exceed the double dose in any 24-hour period.

(4) For control of legume (alfalfa, clover) and wheat pasture bloat in cattle. Administer in molasses block containing 6.6 percent poloxalene, at the rate of 0.8 ounce of block (1.5 grams of poloxalene) per 100 pounds of body weight per day. Provide access to blocks at least 7 days before exposure to bloat-producing conditions.

§ 520.1846 Polyoxyethylene (23) lauryl ether blocks.

(a) **Specifications.** Each molasses-based block contains 2.2 percent polyoxyethylene (23) lauryl ether.

(b) **Sponsor.** See No. 067949 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) **Conditions of use.** (1) **Amount.** 2 grams of polyoxyethylene (23) lauryl ether per 100 kilograms of body weight per day (1 pound of block per 500 kilogram (1,100 pound) animal per day).

(2) **Indications for use.** For reduction of the incidence of bloat (alfalfa and clover) in pastured cattle.

(3) **Limitations.** Administer free-choice to beef cattle and nonlactating dairy cattle only. Initially, provide one block per five head of cattle. Start treatment 10 to 14 days before exposure to bloat-producing pastures. Do not allow cattle access to other sources of salt while being fed this product. Do not feed this product to animals without adequate forage/roughage consumption.

§ 520.1855 Ponazuril.

(a) **Specifications.** Each gram of paste contains 150 milligrams (mg) ponazuril.

(b) **Sponsor.** See No. 000859 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) **Conditions of use in horses.** (1) **Amount.** 5 mg per kilogram body weight, daily for 28 days.

(2) **Indications for use.** For the treatment of equine protozoal myeloencephalitis caused by *Sarcocystis neurona*.

(3) **Limitations.** Not for use in horses intended for food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[66 FR 43774, Aug. 21, 2001]
§ 520.1870 Praziquantel tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains:
(1) 34 milligrams (mg) praziquantel.
(2) 11.5 or 23 mg praziquantel.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in § 510.600(c) of this chapter:
(1) No. 000859 for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, as in paragraph (c)(1) of this section; and for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, as in paragraph (c)(2) of this section.
(2) No. 059130 for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, as in paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(i) Amount. 5 pounds (lb) and under, 1/2 tablet (17 mg); 6 to 10 lb, 1 tablet (34 mg); 11 to 15 lb, 1 1/2 tablets (51 mg); 16 to 30 lb, 2 tablets (68 mg); 31 to 45 lb, 4 tablets (136 mg); over 60 lb, 5 tablets maximum (170 mg). Administer directly by mouth or crumbled and in feed.
(ii) Indications for use—(A) For removal of canine cestodes Dipylidium caninum and Taenia pisiformis.
(B) For removal of the canine cestode Echinococcus granulosus, and for removal and control of the canine cestode Echinococcus multilocularis.
(iii) Limitations—(A) If labeled only for use as in paragraph (c)(1)(ii)(A) of this section: Not intended for use in puppies less than 4 weeks of age. Consult your veterinarian before administering tablets to weak or debilitated animals and for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.
(B) If labeled for use as in paragraph (c)(1)(ii)(B) of this section: Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.
(2) Cats—(i) Indications for use. For removal of feline cestodes Dipylidium caninum and Taenia taeniaeformis.
(ii) Dosage. Cats 4 pounds and under, 11.5 mg; 5 to 11 pounds, 22 mg; over 11 pounds, 34.5 mg.
(iii) Limitations. Administer directly by mouth or crumbled and in feed. Not intended for use in kittens less than 6 weeks of age. For OTC use: Consult your veterinarian before administering tablets to weak or debilitated animals, and for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.

§ 520.1871 Praziquantel and pyrantel.

(a) Specifications. (1) Each tablet contains 18.2 milligrams (mg) praziquantel and 72.6 mg pyrantel (as pyrantel pamoate).
(2) Each chewable tablet contains 30 mg praziquantel and 30 mg pyrantel pamoate or 114 mg praziquantel and 114 mg pyrantel pamoate.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in § 510.600(c) for use as in paragraph (d) of this chapter:
(1) See No. 000859 for use of tablet described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section for use as in paragraph (d)(1) of this section.
(2) See No. 051311 for use of tablets described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section for use as in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(c) Special considerations. See § 500.25 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Cats—(i) Dosage. 1.5 to 1.9 pounds, 1/4 tablet; 2 to 3 pounds, 1/2 tablet; 4 to 8 pounds, 1 tablet; 9 to 12 pounds, 1 1/2 tablets; 13 to 16 pounds, 2 tablets. If reinfection occurs, treatment may be repeated.
(ii) Indications for use. For removal of tapeworms (Dipylidium caninum and Taenia taeniaeformis), hookworms (Ancylostoma tubaeforme), and large roundworms (Toxocara cati) in cats and kittens.
(iii) Limitations. Not for use in kittens less than 1 month of age or weighing less than 1.5 pounds. May be given directly by mouth or in a small amount of food. Do not withhold food prior to or after treatment. Consult your veterinarian before giving to sick or pregnant animals.
(2) Dogs—(i) Amount. Administer a minimum dose of 5 mg praziquantel and 5 mg pyrantel pamoate per kilogram body weight (2.27 mg praziquantel and 2.27 mg pyrantel pamoate per pound body weight) according to the dosing tables on labeling.
(ii) Indications for use. For the treatment and control of roundworms.
§ 520.1872 Praziquantel, pyrantel pamoate, and febantel tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet or chewable tablet contains either:
   (1) Tablet No. 1: 22.7 milligrams praziquantel, 22.7 milligrams pyrantel base, and 113.4 milligrams febantel; or
   (2) Tablet No. 2: 68 milligrams praziquantel, 68 milligrams pyrantel base, and 340.2 milligrams febantel.
   (3) Tablet No. 3: 136 milligrams (mg) praziquantel, 136 mg pyrantel base, and 680.4 mg febantel.

(b) Sponsor. See 000859 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(i) Amount. Administer as a single dose directly by mouth or in a small amount of food as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight of animal</th>
<th>Number of tablets per dose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kilograms</td>
<td>Table 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.9 to 1.8</td>
<td>2 to 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3 to 3.2</td>
<td>5 to 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6 to 5.4</td>
<td>8 to 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.9 to 8.2</td>
<td>13 to 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.6 to 11.4</td>
<td>19 to 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.8 to 13.6</td>
<td>26 to 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.1 to 20.0</td>
<td>31 to 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.4 to 27.2</td>
<td>45 to 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.7 to 40.9</td>
<td>61 to 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.3 to 54.5</td>
<td>91 to 120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ii) Indications for use. For the removal of tapeworms (Dipylidium caninum, Taenia pisiformis, Echinococcus granulosus); hookworms (Ancylostoma caninum, Uncinaria stenocephala); ascarids (Toxocara canis, Toxascaris leonina); and whipworms (Trichuris vulpis) and for the removal and control of tapeworm Echinococcus multilocularis in dogs.

(iii) Limitations. Do not use in pregnant animals. Do not use in dogs weighing less than 0.9 kilogram (2 pounds) or puppies less than 3 weeks of age. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 520.1880 Prednisolone tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 5 or 20 milligrams prednisolone.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 061690 in § 510.600(c)(2) of this chapter.

(c) Special considerations. (1) Clinical and experimental data have demonstrated that corticosteroids administered orally or parenterally to animals may induce the first stage of parturition when administered during the last trimester of pregnancy and may precipitate parturition followed by dystocia, fetal death, retained placenta, and metritis.

(2) Do not use in viral infections. Systemic therapy with prednisolone is contraindicated in animals with peptic ulcer, corneal ulcer, and Cushingoid syndrome. The presence of diabetes, osteoporosis, predisposition to thrombophlebitis, hypertension, congestive heart failure, renal insufficiency, and active tuberculosis necessitates carefully controlled use. Some of the above conditions occur only rarely in dogs but should be kept in mind.

(3) Anti-inflammatory action of corticosteroids may mask signs of infection.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Dogs: 2.5 milligrams per 4.5 kilograms (10 pounds) body weight per day. Administer total daily dose orally in equally divided doses 6 to 10 hours apart until response is noted or 7 days have elapsed. When response is attained, dosage should be gradually reduced until maintenance level is achieved.

(2) Indications for use. For use in dogs as an anti-inflammatory agent.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 520.1900 Primidone tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 50 or 250 milligrams of primidone.
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 520.1920 Prochlorperazine, isopropamide sustained release capsules.

(a) Specifications. Prochlorperazine, isopropamide sustained release capsules contain either:

(1) 3.33 milligrams of prochlorperazine (as the dimaleate) and 1.67 milligrams of isopropamide (as the iodide), or

(2) 10 milligrams of prochlorperazine (as the dimaleate) and 5 milligrams of isopropamide (as the iodide).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used for the treatment of dogs in which gastrointestinal disturbances are associated with emotional stress.

(2)(i) Capsules described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section are administered orally to dogs weighing from 4 to 15 pounds at the rate of 1 capsule twice daily. These capsules are administered orally to dogs weighing from 16 to 30 pounds at the rate of 1 or 2 capsules twice daily. For dogs weighing less than 4 pounds, administer orally an appropriate fraction of the contents of one of these capsules.

(ii) Capsules described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section are given to dogs weighing 30 pounds and over at the rate of 1 capsule twice daily.

(3) For use only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.1921 Prochlorperazine, isopropamide, with neomycin sustained-release capsules.

(a) Specifications. Each capsule contains either:

(1) Capsule No. 1: 3.33 milligrams of prochlorperazine (as the dimaleate), 1.67 milligrams of isopropamide (as the iodide), and 25 milligrams of neomycin base (as the sulfate); or

(2) Capsule No. 3: 10 milligrams of prochlorperazine (as the dimaleate), 5 milligrams of isopropamide (as the iodide), and 75 milligrams of neomycin base (as the sulfate).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Administer capsules orally twice daily to dogs as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Animal weight (pounds)</th>
<th>Number of capsules per dose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capsule No. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 to 20</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 to 30</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 30</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 60</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Indications for use. For treatment of dogs in which infectious bacterial gastroenteritis is associated with emotional stress.

(3) Limitations. Do not continue medication longer than 5 days. Overdosage or prolonged administration may

1These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.
produce nephrotoxicity as manifested by albuminuria, presence of granular casts and depressed urinary output. If it is desirable to administer a vasoconstrictor, norepinephrine is the drug of choice. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.1962 Promazine hydrochloride.

(a) (1) **Chemical name.** 10-[3-(Dimethylamino)propyl]phenothiazine monohydrochloride.

(b) **Specifications.** Conforms to N.F. XII.

(c) **Sponsor.** See No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) **Conditions of use.** (i) The drug is used for quieting excitable, unruly, or intractable horses. It is administered at a dosage level of 0.45 to 0.9 milligrams of promazine hydrochloride per pound of body weight mixed with an amount of feed that will be readily consumed.

(ii) Do not use in horses intended for food.

(iii) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.2041 Pyrantel pamoate chewable tablets.

(a) **Specifications.** Each tablet contains pyrantel pamoate equivalent to 22.7 or 113.5 milligrams pyrantel base.

(b) **Sponsor.** See Nos. 017135 and 051311 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) **Conditions of use.**—

(i) **Amount.** Provides at least 2.27 milligrams pyrantel base per pound body weight for dogs weighing more than 5 pounds, and at least 4.54 milligrams of pyrantel base per pound body weight for dogs weighing 5 pounds or less.

(ii) **Indications for use.**—

(1) In dogs and puppies. For removal of ascarids (**Toxocara canis; Toxascaris leonina**) and hookworms (**Ancylostoma caninum; Uncinaria stenocephala**).

(iii) In puppies and adult dogs and in lactating bitches after whelping. To prevent reinfestation of **Toxocara canis**.

(3) **Limitations.** Administer to puppies at 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, and 10 weeks of age. Administer to lactating bitches 2 to 3 weeks after whelping. Retreatment of adult dogs may be necessary at monthly intervals as determined by laboratory fecal examinations. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.

§ 520.2042 Pyrantel pamoate tablets.

(a) **Specifications.** Each tablet contains pyrantel pamoate equivalent to
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 520.2043 Pyrantel pamoate suspension.

(a) Specifications. (1) Each milliliter (mL) contains pyrantel pamoate equivalent to 50 milligrams (mg) pyrantel base.

(2) Each mL contains pyrantel pamoate equivalent to 2.27 or 4.54 mg pyrantel base.

(3) Each mL contains pyrantel pamoate equivalent to 4.54 mg pyrantel base.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for uses as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(1) Nos. 000069, 058829, and 059130 for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(1) as in paragraph (d)(1) of this section.

(2) Nos. 000069, 010237, 058829, and 059130 for use of the products described in paragraph (a)(2) as in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(3) No. 023851 for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(3) as in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(c) Conditions of use. It is used for dogs as follows:

(1) Amount. For dogs weighing over 5 pounds, use at least 2.27 milligrams of pyrantel base per pound of body weight; for dogs weighing 5 pounds or less, use at least 4.54 milligrams of pyrantel base per pound of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. For removal and control of large roundworms (ascarids) (Toxocara canis and Toxascaris leonina), and hookworms (Ancylostoma caninum and Uncinia stenocephala).

(3) Limitations. Administer orally directly or in a small amount of food. To prevent reinfection of T. canis in puppies, lactating bitches after whelping, and adult dogs; treat puppies 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, and 10 weeks of age; treat lactating bitches 2 to 3 weeks after whelping; routinely treat adult dogs monthly. Do not withhold food prior to or after treatment. The presence of these parasites should be confirmed by laboratory fecal examination. A followup fecal examination should be conducted 2 to 4 weeks after first treatment regimen to determine the need for re-treatment. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.

§ 520.2043 Pyrantel pamoate suspension.

(a) Specifications. (1) Each milliliter (mL) contains pyrantel pamoate equivalent to 50 milligrams (mg) pyrantel base.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for uses as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(1) Nos. 000069, 058829, and 059130 for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(1) as in paragraph (d)(1) of this section.

(2) Nos. 000069, 010237, 058829, and 059130 for use of the products described in paragraph (a)(2) as in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(3) No. 023851 for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(3) as in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(c) Conditions of use. See §500.25 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Horses and ponies. It is used as follows:

(i) Amount. 3 mg per pound (lb) body weight as a single dose mixed with the usual grain ration, or by stomach tube or dose syringe.

(ii) Indications for use. For the removal and control of mature infections of large strongyles (Strongylus vulgaris, S. edentatus, S. equinus); pinworms (Oxyuris equi); large roundworms (Parascaris equorum); and small strongyles.

(iii) Limitations. Not for use in horses and ponies to be slaughtered for food purposes. When the drug is for administration by stomach tube, it shall be labeled: “Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.”

(2) Dogs. It is used as follows:

(i) Dogs and puppies—(A) Amount. 2.27 mg/lb body weight as a single dose in the animal’s feed bowl by itself or mixed in a small quantity of food.

(B) Indications for use. For the removal of large roundworms (Toxocara canis and Toxascaris leonina) and hookworms (Ancylostoma caninum and Uncinia stenocephala).

(C) Limitations. Additional treatment may be required and should be confirmed by fecal examination within 2 to 4 weeks.

(ii) Dogs, puppies, and lactating bitches after whelping—(A) Amount. 2.27 mg/lb body weight.

(B) Indications for use. To prevent re-infections of T. canis.

(C) Limitations. Administer to puppies at 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, and 10 weeks of age. Administer to lactating bitches 2 to 3 weeks after whelping. Adult dogs kept in heavily contaminated quarters may be treated at monthly intervals.
§ 520.2044 Pyrantel pamoate paste.

(a) Specifications—

(1) Each milliliter (mL) contains 180 milligrams (mg) pyrantel base (as pyrantel pamoate).

(2) Each mL contains 226 mg pyrantel base (as pyrantel pamoate).

(3) Each mL contains 171 mg pyrantel base (as pyrantel pamoate).

(b) Sponsors.

See sponsors in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(1) No. 000069 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section as in paragraph (d)(1)(i) and (d)(2) of this section.

(2) No. 059130 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(3) No. 061623 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(3) of this section as in paragraph (d)(1)(i) and (d)(2) of this section.

(c) Special considerations.

See § 500.25 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use.

It is used in horses and ponies as follows:

(i) Amounts and indications for use—

(ii) 3 mg per pound (/lb) body weight as single oral dose for removal and control of infections from the following mature parasites: large strongyles (Strongylus vulgaris, Strongylus edentatus, Strongylus equinus), small strongyles (Trichonema spp., Triodontophorus), pinworms (Oxyuris), and large roundworms (Parascaris).

(iii) It is administered as a single dose at 0.57 gram of pyrantel tartrate per 100 pounds of body weight mixed with the usual grain ration.

(iv) It is recommended that severely debilitated animals not be treated with this drug. Do not administer by stomach tube or dose syringe. The drug should be used immediately after the package is opened.

(v) Warning: Not for use in horses and ponies to be slaughtered for food purposes.

(2) Swine:

(i) For the removal and control of large roundworms (Ascaris suum) and nodular worm (Oesophagostomum) infections.

(ii) It is added to feed at 0.4 gram pyrantel tartrate per pound of nonpelleted ration. The ration is administered as a single treatment as the sole ration at the rate of 1 pound per 40 pounds of animal weight for animals up to 200 pounds. Animals 200 pounds and over are administered 5 pounds of ration per animal.

(iii) Fast pigs over night for optimum results. Water should be made available to animals during fasting and treatment periods. Consult veterinarian before using in severely debilitated animals. The drug should be used immediately after the package is opened.

(iv) Warning: Do not treat within 24 hours of slaughter.

(3) Horses and colts:

(i) For the removal and control of infections from the following mature parasites: Large strongyles (Strongylus vulgaris, Strongylus edentatus, Strongylus equinus), small strongyles (Trichonema spp., Triodontophorus), pinworms (Oxyuris), and large roundworms (Parascaris).
(ii) It is administered as a single dose at 12.5 milligrams of pyrantel tartrate per 2.2 pounds of body weight mixed with the usual grain ration.

(iii) It is recommended that severely debilitated animals not be treated with this drug.

(iv) Warning: Do not use in horses or colts intended for food.

§ 520.2087 Roxarsone soluble powder.

(a) Specifications. Each ounce (avoirdupois) of soluble powder contains 21.7 grams of roxarsone (monosodium 3-nitro-4-hydroxyphenylarsonate).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.60 of this chapter.

(d) NAS/NRC status. These conditions of use are NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. NADA’s for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by § 514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.

(e) Conditions of use—(1) Growing chickens and growing turkeys—(a) Amount. 0.002 percent roxarsone in drinking water (one packet per each 250 gallons of drinking water).

(2) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.

(3) Limitations. Administer continuously throughout growing period. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Use as sole source of organic arsenic.

(2) Swine—(a) Amount. 0.01 percent roxarsone in drinking water (one packet per each 50 gallons of drinking water); or 30 milliliters of a 1.55 percent roxarsone solution (one packet per 3 pints of water) per 50 pounds of body weight as a drench.

(1) Indications for use. As an aid in the treatment of swine dysentery (hemorrhagic enteritis or bloody scours).

(2) Limitations. Administer drinking water continuously for not more than 6 days. Administer drench once daily for 1 or 2 days. If no improvement is observed, consult a veterinarian. Treatment may be repeated after 5 days.

Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Use as sole source of organic arsenic.

§ 520.2088 Roxarsone tablets.

(a)(1) Specifications. Each tablet contains 36 milligrams of roxarsone (3-nitro-4-hydroxyphenylarsonic acid).

(2) Sponsor. See No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Related tolerances. See § 556.60 of this chapter.

(4) NAS/NRC status. The weight gain, feed efficiency, and pigmentation claims are NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. NADA’s for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by § 514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.

(5) Conditions of use—(i) Growing chickens and growing turkeys—(a) Amount. Dissolve 2 tablets in each gallon of drinking water (0.002 percent roxarsone).

(b) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.

(c) Limitations. Administer continuously throughout growing period. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Use as sole source of organic arsenic.

(ii) Growing chickens—(a) Amount. Dissolve 8 tablets in each gallon of drinking water (0.008 percent roxarsone).

(b) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis due to Eimeria tenella.

(c) Limitations. Administer for not more than 10 consecutive days. Treatment may be repeated after 5 days off medication. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Use as sole source of organic arsenic.

(b)(1) Specifications. Each tablet contains 400 milligrams of roxarsone (3-nitro-4-hydroxyphenylarsonic acid).

(2) Sponsor. See No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Related tolerances. See § 556.60 of this chapter.

(4) NAS/NRC status. These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. NADA’s for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified.
by §14.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.

(5) **Conditions of use—**(i) **Swine**—**(a) Amount.** 1 tablet (400 milligrams) per gallon of drinking water for no more than 6 days, or 1 tablet (400 milligrams) per 2 fluid ounces of warm water per 50 pounds of body weight as a drench once daily for 1 to 2 days.

(b) **Indications for use.** As an aid in the treatment of swine dysentery (hemorrhagic enteritis or bloody scours).

(c) **Limitations.** Treatment may be repeated after 5 days off medication. If no improvement is observed, consult a veterinarian. Treated animals must consume enough medicated water to provide a therapeutic dose. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Use as sole source of organic arsenic.

(ii) **[Reserved]**

(c)(1) **Specifications.** Each tablet contains 72 milligrams of roxarsone (3-nitro-4-hydroxyphenylarsonic acid).

(2) **Sponsor.** See No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) **Related tolerances.** See §556.60 of this chapter.

(4) **Conditions of use in growing chickens and growing turkeys—**(i) **Amount.** 1 tablet in each gallon of drinking water (0.002 percent roxarsone).

(ii) **Indications for use.** For improved rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.

(iii) **Limitations.** Administer continuously throughout growing period. Do not administer to chickens producing eggs for human consumption. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Overdosage or the lack of water intake may result in weakness or paralysis of legs.


§ 520.2098 Selegiline hydrochloride tablets.

(a) **Specifications.** Each tablet contains either 2, 5, 10, 15, or 30 milligrams of selegiline hydrochloride.

(b) **Sponsor.** See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) **[Reserved]**

(d) **Conditions of use—Dogs—**(1) **Dosage.** 1 milligram per kilogram (0.45 milligram per pound) of body weight.

(i) **Indications for use.** For control of clinical signs associated with uncomplicated pituitary-dependent hyperadrenocorticism in dogs.

(ii) **Limitations.** Administer orally once daily. If no improvement in clinical signs or physical examination findings after 2 months of therapy, increase dose to a maximum of 2 milligrams per kilogram once daily. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) **Dosage.** 0.5 to 1.0 milligram per kilogram of body weight once daily.

(i) **Indications for use.** For the control of clinical signs associated with canine cognitive dysfunction syndrome.

(ii) **Limitations.** Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 520.2100 Selenium, vitamin E capsules.

(a) **Specifications.** The capsules contain 2.19 milligrams of selenium (equivalent to 1 milligram of selenium)
and 56.2 milligrams of vitamin E (68 I.U.) (as d-alpha tocopheryl acid succinate) or 0.548 milligram of sodium selenite (equivalent to .25 milligram of selenium and 14 milligrams of vitamin E (17 I.U.) (as d-alpha tocopheryl acid succinate.)

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is intended for use as an aid in alleviating and controlling inflammation, pain, and lameness associated with certain arthropathies in dogs.

(2) The capsules are administered orally with the larger capsules administered at a dosage level of 1 capsule per 20 pounds of body weight to a maximum of 5 capsules with the dosage repeated at 3 day intervals until a satisfactory therapeutic response is observed. A maintenance dosage is then administered consisting of 1 capsule per 40 pounds of body weight, with a minimum of 1 capsule per 40 pounds of body weight, with a minimum of 1 capsule, given every 3 days, or 7 days, or longer, as required to maintain improvement or an asymptomatic condition. For dogs under 20 pounds of body weight, the small capsules are administered orally at a dosage level of 1 per 5 pounds of body weight with a minimum of 1 capsule which dosage is repeated at 3 day intervals until a satisfactory response is observed then a maintenance regimen is initiated with 1 capsule per 10 pounds of body weight, minimum of 1 capsule, every 3 days, or 7 days, or longer as required to maintain continued improvement or an asymptomatic condition.

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§520.2123b Spectinomycin powder.

(a) Specifications. Each gram (g) of powder contains spectinomycin dihydrochloride pentahydrate equivalent to 0.5 g spectinomycin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 061623 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.600 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in chickens. It is administered in the drinking water of growing chickens as follows:

(1) Indications for use and amounts—(i) For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency in broiler chickens, administer 0.5 g per gallon of water as the only source of drinking water for the first 3 days of life and for 1 day following each vaccination.

(ii) As an aid in controlling infectious synovitis due to Mycoplasma synoviae in broiler chickens, administer 1 g per gallon of water as the only source of drinking water for the first 3 days of life.

(iii) As an aid in the prevention or control of losses due to CRD associated with M. gallisepticum (PPLO) in growing chickens, administer 2 g per gallon of water as the only source of drinking water for the first 3 days of life.

(2) Limitations. Do not administer to laying chickens. Do not administer within 5 days of slaughter.

[73 FR 6607, Feb. 5, 2008]

§520.2123c Spectinomycin solution.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains spectinomycin dihydrochloride pentahydrate equivalent to 50 milligrams (mg) spectinomycin.
§ 520.2130 Spinosad.

(a) Specifications. Each chewable tablet contains 140, 270, 560, 810, or 1620 milligrams (mg) spinosad.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000986 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) Amount. Administer tablets once a month at a recommended dosage of 13.5 mg per pound (30 mg per kilogram) of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. To kill fleas and for the prevention and treatment of flea infestations (Ctenocephalides felis) on dogs for 1 month.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.2150 Stanozolol oral dosage forms.

§ 520.2150a Stanozolol tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 2 milligrams of stanozolol.

(b) Sponsor. No. 000009 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) Used as an anabolic steroid treatment in dogs and cats.

(2) Administered orally to cats and small breeds of dogs, ½ to 1 tablet twice daily for several weeks; to large breeds of dogs, 1 to 2 tablets twice daily for several weeks. The tablets may be crushed and administered in feed.

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.2150b Stanozolol chewable tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each chewable tablet contains 2 milligrams of stanozolol.

(b) Sponsor. No. 000009 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) Used as an anabolic steroid treatment in dogs.

(2) Administered orally to small breeds of dogs, ½ to 1 tablet twice daily for several weeks; to large breeds of dogs, 1 to 2 tablets twice daily for several weeks.

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.2158 Streptomycin/dihydrostreptomycin oral dosage forms.

§ 520.2158a Streptomycin sulfate oral solution.

(a) Specifications. Solution containing 25 percent streptomycin sulfate.

(b) Sponsor. See Nos. 033008 and 055462 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.610 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. Use in drinking water as follows:

(1) Calves and swine—(i) Amount. 10 to 15 milligrams per pound (mg/pound) of body weight (1.0 to 1.5 grams per gallon).

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by Escherichia coli and Salmonella spp. susceptible to streptomycin.

(iii) Limitations. Calves: Do not administer for more than 5 days. Swine: Do not administer for more than 4 days. Prepare fresh solution daily. Calves: Withdraw 2 days before slaughter. As sole source of streptomycin. Warning: Certain strains of bacteria may develop a tolerance for streptomycin. Consult a veterinarian or animal pathologist for diagnosis.
§ 520.2184 Sodium sulfachloropyrazine monohydrate.

(a) Chemical name. 2-Sulfamido-6-chloropyrazine, sodium.

(b) Sponsor. See Nos. 053501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
§ 520.2200 Sulfachlorpyridazine.

(a) Specifications.—(1) Sodium sulfachlorpyridazine powder.
   (2) Each bolus contains 2 grams sulfachlorpyridazine.
   (3) Each tablet contains 250 milligrams (mg) sulfachlorpyridazine.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.630 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. It is used as follows:
   (1) Calves—(i) Amount. Administer 30 to 45 mg sulfachlorpyridazine per pound (lb) of body weight per day in milk or milk replacer, or in a bolus, in divided doses twice daily for 1 to 5 days.
   (ii) Indications for use. For the treatment of diarrhea caused or complicated by Escherichia coli (colibacillosis).
   (iii) Limitations. Treated ruminating calves must not be slaughtered for food during treatment or for 7 days after the last treatment.

   (2) Swine—(i) Amount. Administer tablets orally at 500 mg per 10 to 15 lb of body weight daily, in two or three divided doses.
   (ii) Indications for use. As an aid in the treatment of infectious tracheobronchitis and infections caused by E. coli, and in the treatment of infections caused by other Gram-positive and Gram-negative organisms that are susceptible to sulfonamide therapy.
   (iii) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.2215 Sulfadiazine/pyrimethamine suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter (mL) of suspension contains 250 milligrams (mg) sulfadiazine (as the sodium salt) and 12.5 mg pyrimethamine.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 068718 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.630 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in horses—(1) Amount. Administer orally 20 mg sulfadiazine per kilogram (kg) body weight and 1 mg/kg pyrimethamine daily.

   (2) Indications for use. For the treatment of equine protozoal myeloencephalitis (EPM) caused by Sarcocystis neurona.

   (3) Limitations. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.2218 Sulfamerazine, sulfamethazine, and sulfaquinoxaline powder.

(a) Specifications. Each 195-gram (g) packet of powder contains 78 g sulfamerazine, 78 g sulfamethazine, and 39 g sulfaquinoxaline.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §§ 556.670 and 556.685 of this chapter.
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 520.2220a Sulfadimethoxine oral dosage forms.

§ 520.2220a Sulfadimethoxine oral solution and soluble powder.

(a) Approvals. (1) For oral solution containing 12.5 percent (3.75 grams per ounce) sulfadimethoxine, see Nos. 000010, 000069, 054925, 057561, and 059130 in §510.600(c).

(2) For soluble powder, each 107 grams contain the equivalent of 94.6 grams of sulfadimethoxine (as the sodium salt); see Nos. 000069, 054925, 057561, 058829, 059130, and 061623 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) Special considerations. Federal law prohibits the extralabel use of this product in lactating dairy cattle.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.640 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. The oral solution is administered as a cattle drench or diluted as directed to prepare drinking water. The powder is used to prepare a drench or drinking water. The concentrations and uses of the various solutions are as follows:

(1) Broiler and replacement chickens only—(i) Amount. 1.875 (0.05 percent) grams per gallon.

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of disease outbreaks of coccidiosis, fowl cholera, and infectious coryza.

(iii) Limitations. Administer for 6 consecutive days; do not administer to chickens over 16 weeks of age; as sole source of drinking water and sulfonamide medication; as sulfadimethoxine solution or sulfadimethoxine soluble sodium salt; withdraw 5 days before slaughter.

(2) Meat-producing turkeys only—(i) Amount. 0.938 (0.025 percent) grams per gallon.

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of disease outbreaks of coccidiosis and fowl cholera.

(iii) Limitations. Administer for 6 consecutive days; do not administer to turkeys over 24 weeks of age; as sole source of drinking water and sulfonamide medication; as sulfadimethoxine solution or sulfadimethoxine soluble sodium salt; withdraw 5 days before slaughter.

(3) Dairy calves, dairy heifers, and beef cattle only—(i) Amount. 1.18 to 2.36 (0.031 to 0.062 percent) grams per gallon.

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of shipping fever complex, bacterial pneumonia, calf diphtheria, and foot rot.

(iii) Administer 2.5 grams per 100 pounds of body weight for first day, then 1.25 grams per 100 pounds of body
weight per day for the next 4 consecutive
days; in drinking water or drench;
available as a sulfadimethoxine soluble
powder or a 12.5 percent
sulfadimethoxine sodium solution (3.75
grams sulfadimethoxine per fluid
ounce); if no improvement within 2 to 3
days, reevaluate diagnosis; do not treat
beyond 5 days; withdraw 7 days before
slaughter. A withdrawal period has not
been established for this product in
preruminating calves. Do not use in
calves to be processed for veal.

(a) Sponsors. Approval to firms iden-
tified in §510.600(c) of this chapter as
follows:
(1) To 000069, approval for use as in
paragraphs (d)(1), (d)(2), and (d)(3) of
this section.
(2) To 000061, approval for use as in
paragraph (d)(2).
(b) Related tolerances. See §556.640
of this chapter.
(c) [Reserved]
(d) It is used as follows:
(1) Cattle—(i) Amount. 1.25 to 2.5
grams per 100 pounds body weight.
(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of
foot rot, bacterial pneumonia, shipping
fever, and calf diphtheria.
(iii) Limitations. Administer 2.5 milli-
grams per pound of body weight on the
first day followed by 1.25 milligrams
per pound of body weight per day until
the animal is free of symptoms for 48
hours. Federal law restricts this drug
to use by or on the order of a licensed
veterinarian.
(3) Beef cattle and nonlactating dairy
cattle—(i) Amount. 12.5-gram-sustained-
release bolus.
(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of
shipping fever complex and bacterial
pneumonia associated with organisms
such as Pasteurella spp. sensitive to
sulfadimethoxine; calf diphtheria and
foot rot associated with Sphaerophorus
necrophorus sensitive to
sulfadimethoxine.
(iii) Limitations. Administer one bolus
for the nearest 200 pounds of body
weight, i.e., 62.5 milligrams per pound
of body weight. Do not repeat treat-
ment for 7 days. Do not use in lact-
tating dairy cattle. Do not administer
within 12 days of slaughter. During
treatment make certain that animals
maintain adequate water intake. Fed-
eral law restricts this drug to use by or
on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(a) Chemical name. N’-(2,6-Dimethoxy-
4-pyrimidinyl) sulfanilamide.
(b) Specifications. Each milliliter of
the drug contains 50 milligrams of
sulfadimethoxine.
(c) Sponsor. See Nos. 000061 and 000069
in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(1) It is intended for use in the treat-
ment of sulfonamide susceptible bac-
terial infections in dogs and cats and
coccidiosis in dogs.
(2) On the first day of treatment ad-
minister an oral dose of 25 milligrams
per pound of body weight, then follow
with a daily dosage of 12.5 milligrams
per pound of body weight. Length of
treatment will depend upon clinical re-
sponse. Continue treatment until pa-
tient is asymptomatic for 48 hours.
§ 520.2220d Sulfadimethoxine-ormetoprim tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 120 milligrams (100 milligrams of sulfadimethoxine and 20 milligrams of ormetoprim), 240 milligrams (200 milligrams of sulfadimethoxine and 40 milligrams of ormetoprim), 600 milligrams (500 milligrams of sulfadimethoxine and 100 milligrams of ormetoprim), or 1200 milligrams (1,000 milligrams of sulfadimethoxine and 200 milligrams of ormetoprim).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. On the first day of treatment, administer 25 milligrams per pound (55 milligrams per kilogram) of body weight. Then follow with a daily dosage of 12.5 milligrams per pound (27.5 milligrams per kilogram) of body weight.

(2) Indications of use. Treatment of skin and soft tissue infections (wounds and abscesses) in dogs caused by strains of Staphylococcus aureus and Escherichia coli and urinary tract infections caused by Escherichia coli, Staphylococcus spp., and Proteus mirabilis susceptible to ormetoprim-potentiated sulfadimethoxine.

(3) Limitations. Continue treatment until patient is asymptomatic for 48 hours, but do not exceed a total of 21 consecutive days. Maintain adequate water intake during the treatment period. Safety in breeding animals has not been established. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.2240 Sulfaethoxypyridazine.

§ 520.2240a Sulfaethoxypyridazine drinking water.

(a) Chemical name. N’-(6-Ethoxy-3-pyridazinyl) sulfanilamide.

(b) Specifications. Melting point range of 180 °C to 186 °C.

(c) Sponsor. See No. 053501 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Related tolerances. See § 556.650 of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use. It is used as follows:

(1) Swine—(i) Amount. 1.9 to 3.8 grams per gallon (0.05 percent to 0.1 percent).

(2) Cattle—(i) Amount. 2.5 grams per gallon (0.066 percent).

(3) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. On the first day of treatment, administer 25 milligrams per pound (55 milligrams per kilogram) of body weight. Then follow with a daily dosage of 12.5 milligrams per pound (27.5 milligrams per kilogram) of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of respiratory infections (pneumonia, shipping fever), foot rot, calf scours; as adjunctive therapy in septicemia accompanying mastitis and metritis.

(3) Limitations. Administer at the rate of 1 gallon per 100 pounds of body weight per day for 4 days; as sodium sulfaethoxypyridazine; do not treat within 16 days of slaughter; as sole source of sulfonamide; for use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian; milk that has been taken from animals during treatment and for 72 hours (6 milkings) after latest treatment must not be used for food.
adjunctive therapy in septicemia accompanying mastitis and metritis.

(ii) **Limitations.** Administer 25 milligrams per pound of animal weight per day for 4 days; do not treat within 16 days of slaughter; as sole source of sulfonamide; milk that has been taken from animals during treatment and for 72 hours (6 milkings) after the latest treatment must not be used for food; for use only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) **Amount.** 15-gram controlled release tablets.

(i) **Indications for use.** Treatment of foot rot and respiratory infections (shipping fever and pneumonia) caused by sulfonamide-susceptible pathogens (\textit{E. coli}, streptococci, staphylococci, \textit{Sphaerophorus necrophorus} and Gram-negative rods including \textit{Pasteurella}); for use prophylactically in cattle during periods of stress for reducing losses due to sulfonamide sensitive disease conditions.

(ii) **Limitations.** Administer 100 milligrams per pound of body weight; do not treat within 16 days of slaughter; as sole source of sulfonamide; not for use in lactating dairy cows; Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[40 FR 13838, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 67 FR 78355, Dec. 24, 2002]

§ 520.2260 Sulfamethazine oral dosage forms.

§ 520.2260a Sulfamethazine oblet, tablet, and bolus.

(a) **Sponsor.** See No. 000010 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use of 2.5-, 5-, and 15-gram sulfamethazine oblet in beef cattle, nonlactating dairy cattle, and horses. See No. 061690 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use of 2.5-, 15-, and 25-gram tablet in beef and nonlactating dairy cattle.

(2) **Related tolerance in edible products.** See § 556.670 of this chapter.

(3) **Conditions of use—(i) Amount.** Administer as a single dose 100 milligrams of sulfamethazine per pound of body weight the first day and 50 milligrams per pound of body weight on each following day.

(ii) **Indications for use.** For treatment of diseases caused by organisms susceptible to sulfamethazine.

(A) **Beef cattle and nonlactating dairy cattle.** Treatment of bacterial pneumonia and bovine respiratory disease complex (shipping fever complex) (\textit{Pasteurella spp.}), colibacillosis (bacterial scour) (\textit{Escherichia coli}), necrotic pododermatitis (foot rot) (\textit{Fusobacterium necrophorum}), calf diphtheria (\textit{Fusobacterium necrophorum}), acute mastitis (\textit{Streptococcus spp.}), acute metritis (\textit{Streptococcus spp.}), coccidiosis (\textit{Eimeria bovis} and \textit{Eimeria zurnii}).

(b) **Horses.** Treatment of bacterial pneumonia (secondary infections associated with \textit{Pasteurella spp.}), strangles (\textit{Streptococcus equi}), and bacterial enteritis (\textit{Escherichia coli}).

(iii) **Limitations.** Administer daily until animal’s temperature and appearance are normal. If symptoms persist after using for 2 or 3 days consult a veterinarian. Fluid intake must be adequate. Treatment should continue 24 to 48 hours beyond the remission of disease symptoms, but not to exceed 5 consecutive days. Follow dosages carefully. Not for use in lactating dairy animals. Do not treat cattle within 10 days of slaughter. Not to be used in horses intended for food.

(b)(1) **Sponsor.** See No. 053501 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use of 5-gram sulfamethazine bolus.

(2) **Related tolerances in edible products.** See § 556.670 of this chapter.

(3) **Conditions of use—(i) Amount.** Administer 10 grams (2 boluses) of sulfamethazine per 100 pounds of body weight the first day, then 5 grams (1 bolus) of sulfamethazine per 100 pounds of body weight daily for up to 4 additional consecutive days.

(ii) **Indications for use.** Ruminating beef and dairy calves. For treatment of the following diseases caused by organisms susceptible to sulfamethazine: bacterial scour (colibacillosis) caused by \textit{E. coli}; necrotic pododermatitis (foot rot) and calf diphtheria caused by \textit{F. necrophorum}; bacterial pneumonia associated with \textit{Pasteurella spp.}; and coccidiosis caused by \textit{E. bovis} and \textit{E. zurnii}.

(iii) **Limitations.** Do not administer for more than 5 consecutive days. Do not treat calves within 11 days of slaughter. Do not use in calves to be slaughtered under 1 month of age or in calves being fed an all milk diet.
not use in female dairy cattle 20 months of age or older; such use may cause drug residues in milk. Administer with adequate supervision. Follows recommended dosages carefully. Fluid intake must be adequate. If symptoms persist after 2 or 3 days, consult a veterinarian.


§ 520.2260b Sulfamethazine sustained-release boluses.

(a)(1) Sponsor. See No. 000859 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use of a 22.5-gram sulfamethazine prolonged-release bolus.

(2) Conditions of use—(i) Amount. Depending on the duration of therapeutic levels desired, administer boluses as a single dose as follows: 3½ days—1 bolus (22.5 grams) per 200 pounds of body weight; 5 days—1 bolus per 100 pounds of body weight.

(ii) Indications for use. Beef and nonlactating cattle for sustained treatment of shipping fever pneumonia caused or complicated by Pasteurella multocida; as an aid in the treatment of foot rot, mastitis, pneumonia, metritis, bacterial enteritis, calf diphtheria, and septicemia when caused or complicated by bacteria susceptible to sulfamethazine.

(iii) Limitations. Cattle that are acutely ill should be treated parenterally with a suitable antibiotic product to obtain immediate therapeutic blood levels; do not slaughter animals for food within 15 days of treatment; do not use in lactating dairy cattle; Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(b)(1) Sponsor. See No. 053501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use of a 27-gram sulfamethazine sustained-release bolus.

(2) Conditions of use—(i) Amount. 27 grams (1 bolus) for each 150 pounds of body weight as a single dose.

(ii) Indications for use. For nonlactating cattle for the treatment of infections caused by organisms sensitive to sulfamethazine such as hemorrhagic septicemia (shipping fever complex), bacterial pneumonia, foot rot, and calf diphtheria and as an aid in the control of bacterial diseases usually associated with shipping and handling of cattle.

(iii) Limitations. If no response within 2 to 3 days, reevaluate therapy; do not crush tablets; treated animals must not be slaughtered for food within 28 days after the latest treatment; Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(c)(1) Sponsor. See No. 061623 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use of a 32.1-gram sustained-release bolus.

(2) Conditions of use—(i) Amount. 32.1 grams (1 bolus) per 200 pounds of body weight.

(ii) Indications for use. For beef and nonlactating dairy cattle for the treatment of diseases caused by sulfamethazine-sensitive organisms as follows: bacterial pneumonia and bovine respiratory disease complex (shipping fever complex) caused by Pasteurella spp., colibacillosis (bacterial scour) caused by E. coli, necrotic pododermatitis (foot rot) and calf diphtheria caused by Fusobacterium necrophorum, and acute mastitis and acute metritis caused by Streptococcus spp.

(iii) Limitations. After 72 hours, all animals should be reexamined for persistence of observable disease signs. If signs are present, consult a veterinarian. It is strongly recommended that a second dose be given to provide for an additional 72 hours of therapy, particularly in more severe cases. The dosage schedule should be used at each 72-hour interval. Animals should not receive more than 2 doses because of the possibility of incurring residue violations. This drug, like all sulfonamides, may cause toxic reactions and irreparable injury unless administered with adequate and continuous supervision; follow dosages carefully. Fluid intake must be adequate at all times throughout the 3-day therapy. Do not use in lactating dairy cattle. Do not treat animals within 12 days of slaughter.

1These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.
§ 520.2260b 21 CFR Ch. I (4–1–10 Edition)

(d)(1) Sponsor. See 000859 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use of a 22.5-gram sulfamethazine sustained release bolus.

(2) Conditions of use—(i) Amount. Administer 1 bolus (22.5 grams) per 200 pounds of body weight, as a single dose.

(ii) Indications for use. Beef and nonlactating dairy cattle for the prolonged treatment of the following diseases when caused by one or more of the listed pathogenic organisms sensitive to sulfamethazine: bovine respiratory disease complex (shipping fever complex) (Pasteurella spp.), bacterial pneumonia (Pasteurella spp.), necrotic pododermatitis (foot rot) (Fusobacterium necrophorum), colibacillosis (bacterial scour) (Escherichia coli), calf diphtheria (Fusobacterium necrophorum), acute mastitis (Streptococcus spp.) and acute metritis (Streptococcus spp.).

(iii) Limitations. Cattle that are acutely ill should be treated by injection with a suitable antibacterial product to obtain immediate therapeutic blood levels; do not slaughter animals for food within 16 days of treatment; do not use in lactating dairy cattle; if treated animals do not respond within 2 to 3 days, consult a veterinarian.

(e)(1) Sponsor. See No. 061823 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use of an 8.02-gram sulfamethazine sustained-relese bolus.

(2) Conditions of use—(i) Amount. Administer 2 boluses (8.02 grams per bolus) per 100 pounds of body weight, as a single dose.

(ii) Indications for use. Administer orally to ruminating calves for the prolonged treatment of the following diseases when caused by one or more of the listed pathogenic organisms sensitive to sulfamethazine: bacterial pneumonia (Pasteurella spp.), colibacillosis (bacterial scour) (E. coli), and calf diphtheria (Fusobacterium necrophorum).

(iii) Limitations. For use in ruminating replacement calves only; 72 hours after dosing all animals should be reexamined for persistence of disease signs; if signs are present, consult a veterinarian; do not slaughter animals for food for at least 12 days after the last dose; this product has not been shown to be effective for nonruminating calves; exceeding two consecutive doses may cause violative tissue residue to remain beyond the withdrawal time; do not use in calves under 1 month of age or calves being fed an all milk diet.

(f)(1) Sponsor. See No. 059130 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use of a 30-gram sulfamethazine sustained-release bolus.

(2) Conditions of use—(i) Amount. Administer at the rate of 1 bolus (30 grams per bolus) per 200 pounds of body weight, as a single dose.

(ii) Indications for use. Administer orally to beef cattle and nonlactating dairy cattle for the treatment of the following diseases when caused by one or more of the listed pathogenic organisms sensitive to sulfamethazine: bovine respiratory disease complex (shipping fever complex) associated with Pasteurella spp.; bacterial pneumonia associated with Pasteurella spp.; necrotic pododermatitis (foot rot) and calf diphtheria caused by Fusobacterium necrophorum; colibacillosis (bacterial scour) caused by Escherichia coli; coccidiosis caused by Eimeria bovis and E. zurnii; acute mastitis and metritis caused by Streptococcus spp.

(iii) Limitations. For use in beef cattle and nonlactating dairy cattle only; if symptoms persist for 2 or 3 days after use, consult a veterinarian; do not slaughter animals for food for at least 8 days after the last dose; do not use in lactating dairy cattle; do not administer more than two consecutive doses.

(g) Related tolerances. See § 556.670 of this chapter.

(h)(1) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use of an 8.25-gram sulfamethazine sustained-release bolus.

(2) Conditions of use—(i) Amount. Administer at the rate of 1 bolus (8.25 grams per bolus) per 50 pounds of body weight, as a single dose. If signs of disease are significantly reduced, it is recommended that a second dose be given to provide an additional 72 hours of therapy.

§ 520.2261a Sulfamethazine sodium oral dosage forms.

(a) Sponsors. See Nos. 000010 and 061623 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use of a 12.5-percent sulfamethazine sodium solution.

(b) Related tolerances in edible products. See §556.670 of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Administer in drinking water to provide: Cattle and swine 112.5 milligrams of sulfamethazine sodium per pound of body weight per day on the first day and 56.25 milligrams per pound of body weight on subsequent days; Chickens, 61 to 89 milligrams of sulfamethazine sodium per pound of body weight per day, and turkeys 53 to 130 milligrams of sulfamethazine sodium per pound of body weight per day, depending upon the dosage, age, and class of chickens or turkeys, ambient temperature, and other factors.

(2) Indications for use. For treatment and control of diseases caused by organisms sensitive to sulfamethazine.

(i) Beef and nonlactating dairy cattle. Treatment of bacterial pneumonia and bovine respiratory disease complex (shipping fever complex) (Pasturella spp.), colibacillosis (bacterial scours) (Escherichia coli), necrotic pododermatitis (foot rot) (Fusobacterium necrophorum), acute mastitis (Streptococcus spp.), and calf diphtheria (Fusobacterium necrophorum), acute metritis (Streptococcus spp.).

(ii) Swine. Treatment of porcine colibacillosis (bacterial scours) (Escherichia coli), and bacterial pneumonia (Pasturella spp.).

(iii) Chickens and turkeys. In chickens for control of infectious coryza (Haemophilus gallinarum), coccidiosis (Eimeria tenella, Eimeria necatrix), acute fowl cholera (Pasturella multocida), and pullorum disease (Salmonella pullorum). In turkeys for control of coccidiosis (Eimeria melagrimitis, or Eimeria adenoeides). Medicate as follows: Infectious coryza in chickens, medicate for 2 consecutive days; acute fowl cholera and pullorum disease, in chickens, medicate for 6 consecutive days; coccidiosis, in chickens and turkeys, medicate as in paragraph (c) of this section, then reduce amount of medication to one-half for 4 additional days.

(3) Limitations. Add the required dose to that amount of water that will be consumed in 1 day. Consumption should be carefully checked. Have only medicated water available during

§ 520.2260c Sulfamethazine sustained-release tablets.

(a) Sponsor. See No. 033501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use of an 8-gram sulfamethazine sustained-release tablet.

(b) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 8 grams (1 tablet) per 45 pounds of body weight as a single dose.

(2) Indications for use. In calves for sustained treatment of pneumonia caused by Pasteurella spp., colibacillosis (bacterial scours) caused by Escherichia coli; and calf diphtheria caused by Fusobacterium necrophorum.

(3) Limitations. If there is no response within 2 to 3 days, reevaluate therapy. Do not crush tablets. Treated animals must not be slaughtered for food within 18 days after the latest treatment. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.2261 Sulfamethazine sodium drinking water solution.

(a) Sponsors. See Nos. 000010 and 061623 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for...
§ 520.2261b Sulfamethazine powder.  

(a) Specifications. A soluble powder composed of 100 percent sulfamethazine sodium.

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 000010 and 061623 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.670 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Chickens—(i) Amount. Administer in drinking water to provide 58 to 85 milligrams (mg) per pound (lb) of body weight per day.

(ii) Indications for use. For control of infectious coryza (Haemophilus gallinarum), coccidiosis (Eimeria tenella, E. necatrix), acute fowl cholera (Pasteurella multocida), and pullorum disease (Salmonella pullorum).

(iii) Limitations. Add the required dose to that amount of water that will be consumed in 1 day. Consumption should be carefully checked. Have only medicated water available during treatment. Withdraw medication 24 to 48 hours beyond the remission of disease symptoms. Medicated chickens must actually consume enough medicated water which provides the recommended dosages.

(2) Turkeys—(1) Amount. Administer in drinking water to provide 50 to 124 mg/lb of body weight per day.

(ii) Indications for use. For control of coccidiosis (E. meleagridis, E. adenoeides).

(iii) Limitations. Add the required dose to that amount of water that will be consumed in 1 day. Consumption should be carefully checked. Have only medicated water available during treatment. Withdraw medication 10 days prior to slaughter for food. Do not medicate turkeys producing eggs for human consumption. Treatment of all diseases should be instituted early. Treatment should continue 24 to 48 hours beyond the remission of disease symptoms. Medicated turkeys must actually consume enough medicated water which provides the recommended dosages.

(3) Swine—(1) Amount. Administer in drinking water, or as a drench, to provide 108 mg/lb of body weight on the first day and 54 mg/lb of body weight per day on the second, third, and fourth days of administration.

(ii) Indications for use. For treatment of porcine colibacillosis (bacterial scours) (E. coli), and bacterial pneumonia (Pasteurella spp.).

(iii) Limitations. Add the required dose to that amount of water that will be consumed in 1 day. Consumption should be carefully checked. Have only medicated water available during treatment. Withdraw medication 15 days prior to slaughter for food. Treatment of all diseases should be instituted early. Treatment should continue 24 to 48 hours beyond the remission of disease symptoms, but not to exceed a total of 5 consecutive days. Medicated swine must actually consume enough medicated water which provides the recommended dosages.

(4) Cattle—(1) Amount. Administer in drinking water, or as a drench, to provide 108 mg/lb of body weight on the first day and 54 mg/lb of body weight per day on the second, third, and fourth days of administration.

(iii) Limitations. Add the required dose to that amount of water that will be consumed in 1 day. Consumption should be carefully checked. Have only medicated water available during treatment. Withdraw medication 10 days prior to slaughter for food. Treatment of all diseases should be instituted early. Treatment should continue 24 to 48 hours beyond the remission of disease symptoms, but not to exceed a total of 5 consecutive days. Medicated cattle must actually consume enough medicated water which provides the recommended dosages.


§ 520.2280 Sulfamethizole and methe-ynamine mandelate tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 250 milligrams of sulfamethizole and 250 milligrams of methenamine mandelate.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is indicated for the treatment of urinary tract infections in dogs and cats such as cystitis, nephritis, prostatitis, urethritis, and pyelonephritis. It is also used as an aid in the management of complications resulting from surgical manipulations of the urinary tract such as removal of calculi from the bladder, in ureterostomies, and in instrumentation of the urethra and bladder.

(2) It is administered at a dosage level of one tablet for each 20 pounds of body weight given three times per day. The drug should be given until all signs are alleviated. To reduce the possibility of a relapse, it is suggested that therapy be continued for a further period of a week to 10 days.

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[40 FR 13838, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 50 FR 13561, Apr. 5, 1985]

§ 520.2320 Sulfanitran and aklomide in combination.

(a) Chemical names. (1) Sulfanitran: Acetyl-(p-nitrophenyl)-sulfanilamide.

(2) Aklomide: 2-Chloro-4-nitrobenzamide.

(b) Specifications. (1) Sulfanitran conforms to the following specifications:

(i) Melting point range: 260 °C. to 261 °C.

(ii) Assay (by sodium nitrite titration): 97 to 100.5 percent.


(iv) Molecular weight: 335.34.

(v) Soluble in 0.1N sodium hydroxide, reprecipitating unchanged on acidification.

(2) Aklomide conforms to the following specifications:

(i) Minimum melting point: 170 °C.

(ii) Moisture content: Not to exceed 1.0 percent.

(iii) Purity: Not less than 98 percent on an anhydrous basis.

(c) Sponsor. See No. 053501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Related tolerances. See §§556.30 and 556.680 of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use. It is used in the drinking water of chickens as follows:

(1) Amount. 374–747 milligrams of sulfanitran with 477–954 milligrams of aklomide.

(2) Indications for use. As an aid in the treatment of coccidiosis caused by *E. tenella*, *E. necatrix*, and *E. acervulina*. 
§ 520.2325 Limitations. Administer for 2 days at 747 milligrams of sulfanitran per gallon and 954 milligrams of aklomide per gallon, followed by 5 days at 374 milligrams of sulfanitran per gallon and 477 milligrams of aklomide per gallon; do not treat birds over 6 weeks of age; do not administer within 5 days of slaughter; not for laying chickens.

[40 FR 13838, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 47 FR 9396, Mar. 5, 1982; 54 FR 18280, Apr. 28, 1989; 55 FR 8460, Mar. 8, 1990; 70 FR 40880, July 15, 2005; 70 FR 67651, Nov. 8, 2005]

§ 520.2325a Sulfaquinoxaline drinking water.

(a) Sponsor. See §510.600(c) of this chapter for identification of the sponsors.

(1) To No. 059130 for use of a 25-percent sulfaquinoxaline soluble powder and a 20-percent sulfaquinoxaline sodium solution as provided for in paragraph (c) of this section.

(2) To No. 061623 for use of 3.44- and 12.85-percent sulfaquinoxaline sodium solutions as provided for in paragraphs (c)(1), (c)(2), (c)(3), (c)(4)(i), and (c)(4)(ii) of this section.

(3) To No. 046573 for use of a 31.92-percent sulfaquinoxaline solution (sodium and potassium salts) as provided for in paragraphs (c)(1), (c)(2), (c)(3), (c)(4)(i), and (c)(4)(ii) of this section.

(4) No. 053501 for use of a 28.62-percent sulfaquinoxaline sodium solution as provided in paragraphs (c)(1), (c)(2), and (c)(3) of this section.

(b) Related tolerances. See §556.685 of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. It is used in drinking water as follows:

(1) Chickens. (i) As an aid in the control of outbreaks of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria tenella, E. necatrix, E. acervulina, E. maxima, and E. brunetti.

(ii) Administer at the 0.025 percent level for 2 days, skip 3 days, give for 2 days, skip 3 days and give for 2 more days. Repeat if necessary. Do not change litter unless absolutely necessary. Do not give flushing mashers.

(3) Chickens and turkeys. (i) As an aid in the control of acute fowl cholera caused by Pasteurella multocida susceptible to sulfaquinoxaline and fowl typhoid caused by Salmonella gallinarum susceptible to sulfaquinoxaline.

(ii) Administer at the 0.04 percent level for 2 or 3 days. Move birds to clean ground. If disease recurs, repeat treatment. If cholera has become established as the respiratory or chronic form, use feed medicated with sulfaquinoxaline. Poultry which have survived typhoid outbreaks should not be kept for laying house replacements or breeders unless tests show they are not carriers.

(4) Cattle and calves. (i) For the control and treatment of outbreaks of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria bovis or E. zurnii.

(ii) Administer at the 0.015-percent level for 3 to 5 days in drinking water medicated with sulfaquinoxaline solution.

(iii) In lieu of treatment as provided in paragraph (c)(4)(ii) of this section, administer 1 teaspoon of 25-percent sulfaquinoxaline soluble powder per day for each 125 pounds of body weight for 3 to 5 days in drinking water.

(d) Limitations. Consult a veterinarian or poultry pathologist for diagnosis. May cause toxic reactions unless the drug is evenly mixed in water at doses indicated and used according to directions. For control of outbreaks of disease, medication should be initiated as soon as the diagnosis is determined. Medicated chickens, turkeys, cattle, and calves must actually consume enough medicated water which provides a recommended dosage of approximately 10 to 45 milligrams per pound per day in chickens, 3.5 to 55 milligrams per pound per day in turkeys, and approximately 6 milligrams per pound per day in cattle and calves depending on the age, class of animal, ambient temperature, and other factors. A withdrawal period has not been.
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 520.2325b Sulfamethazine drench.

(a)–(b) [Reserved]

(c) Sponsor. See No. 050749 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) NAS/NRC status. The conditions of use specified in this section have been reviewed by NAS/NRC and are found effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by § 514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency information. Applications must be accompanied by a written commitment to undertake the human safety studies required by FDA.

(e) Conditions of use. As a 25-percent sulfamethazine soluble powder.

1. For the control and treatment of outbreaks of coccidiosis in cattle and calves caused by Eimeria bovis or E. zuernii.

2. Give one teaspoon of 25 percent sulfamethazine soluble powder for each 125 pounds of body weight for 3 to 5 days as a drench.

(f) Limitations. For control of outbreaks of disease, medication should be initiated as soon as the diagnosis is determined. Consult a veterinarian for diagnosis. Do not give to cattle within 10 days of slaughter for food. Not for use in lactating dairy cattle.


§ 520.2330 Sulfisoxazole tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 35 milligrams (mg) sulfisoxazole.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Administer one tablet orally per 4 pounds of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. Use in dogs and cats as an aid in treatment of bacterial pneumonia and bacterial enteritis when caused by organisms sensitive to sulfisoxazole.

(3) Limitations. Repeat dosage at 24-hour intervals until 2 to 3 days after disappearance of clinical symptoms. (Administration of one-half daily dosage at 12-hour intervals or one-third daily dosage at 8-hour intervals will provide a more constant blood level.) Provide adequate supply of drinking water. If symptoms persist after using this preparation for 2 or 3 days, consult a veterinarian.

[43 FR 60895, Dec. 29, 1978]

§ 520.2340 Tepoxalin.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 30, 50, 100, or 200 milligrams (mg) tepoxalin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. 10 mg per kilogram (kg) daily; or 20 mg/kg on the initial day of treatment, followed by 10 mg/kg daily.

(2) Indications for use. For the control of pain and inflammation associated with osteoarthritis.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[68 FR 34795, June 11, 2003]

§ 520.2345 Tetracycline oral dosage forms.

§ 520.2345a Tetracycline hydrochloride capsules.

(a) Specifications. Each capsule contains 50, 100, 125, 250, or 500 milligrams (mg) tetracycline hydrochloride.

(b) Sponsor. See sponsors in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (c) of this section:

1. These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by § 514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.
§ 520.2345b Tetracycline tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 100, 250, or 500 milligrams of tetracycline (as the hydrochloride).

(b) Sponsor. For 100, 250, or 500 milligrams per tablet, see No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter. For 250 milligrams per tablet, see No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. Dogs—(1) Amount. 25 milligrams per pound of body weight per day in divided doses every 6 hours.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of infections caused by organisms sensitive to tetracycline hydrochloride, such as bacterial gastroenteritis due to E. coli and urinary tract infections due to Staphylococcus spp. and E. coli.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[70 FR 50182, Aug. 26, 2005, as amended at 73 FR 18442, Apr. 4, 2008]

§ 520.2345c Tetracycline boluses.

(a) Specifications. Each bolus contains 500 milligrams of tetracycline (as the hydrochloride).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 053501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for conditions of use as in paragraph (d) of this section; See No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.720 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. Calves—(1) Amount. 10 milligrams per pound of body weight per day in divided doses.

(i) Indications for use. Control and treatment of bacterial enteritis (scours) caused by E. coli and bacterial pneumonia caused by Pasteurella spp., Hemophilus spp., and Klebsiella spp.

(ii) Limitations. Administer orally for 3 to 5 days; do not slaughter animals for food within 14 days of treatment; use as sole source of tetracycline.

(iii) National Academy of Sciences/National Research Council (NAS/NRC) status. The conditions of use specified in paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section were NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified in §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.

(2) Amount. 10 milligrams per pound of body weight per day in two divided doses.

(i) Indications for use. Treatment of bacterial pneumonia caused by organisms susceptible to tetracycline, bacterial enteritis caused by E. coli, and salmonella organisms susceptible to tetracycline.

(ii) Limitations. Administer orally for not more than 5 days; do not slaughter animals for food within 12 days of treatment; use as sole source of tetracycline.


§ 520.2345d Tetracycline powder.

(a) Specifications. Each pound of powder contains 25, 102.4, or 324 grams tetracycline hydrochloride.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors listed in §510.600(c) of this chapter for conditions of use as in paragraph (d) of this section:

(1) No. 000069: 25 grams per pound as in paragraphs (d)(3) and (d)(4) of this section.

(2) No. 000010: 102.4 and 324 grams per pound as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(3) No. 046573: 25, 102.4, and 324 grams per pound as in paragraph (d) of this section.
(4) Nos. 054925, 057561, 059130, and 061623: 324 grams per pound as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.720 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. It is administered in drinking water as follows:

(1) Calves—(i) Amount. 10 milligrams per pound of body weight per day in divided doses.

(ii) Indications for use. Control and treatment of bacterial enteritis (scours) caused by Escherichia coli and bacterial pneumonia (shipping fever complex) associated with Pasteurella spp., Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae (Hemophilus spp.), and Klebsiella spp., susceptible to tetracycline.

(iii) Limitations. Administer for 3 to 5 days; do not slaughter animals for food within 4 days of treatment for sponsor No. 053501 and within 5 days of treatment for sponsor Nos. 000010, 046573, 054925, 057561, 059130, and 061623; prepare a fresh solution daily; use as the sole source of tetracycline. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(2) Swine—(i) Amount. 10 milligrams per pound of body weight per day in divided doses.


(iii) Limitations. Administer for 3 to 5 days; do not slaughter animals for food within 7 days of treatment for sponsor No. 053501 and within 4 days of treatment for sponsor Nos. 000010, 046573, 054925, 057561, 059130, and 061623; prepare a fresh solution daily; use as the sole source of tetracycline.

(3) Chickens—(i) Amount. Chronic respiratory disease: 400 to 800 milligrams per gallon. Infectious synovitis: 200 to 400 milligrams per gallon.

(ii) Indications for use. Control of chronic respiratory disease (CRD or air-sac disease) caused by Mycoplasma gallisepticum and E. coli; control of infectious synovitis caused by M. synoviae susceptible to tetracycline.

(iii) Limitations. Administer for 7 to 14 days; do not slaughter for food within 4 days of treatment; not for use in chickens producing eggs for human consumption; prepare a fresh solution daily; use as the sole source of tetracycline.

(4) Turkeys—(1) Amount. For infectious synovitis: 400 milligrams per gallon. For complicating bacterial organisms associated with bluecomb (transmissible enteritis or coronaviral enteritis): 25 milligrams per pound of body weight per day.

(ii) Indications for use. Control of infectious synovitis caused by M. synoviae; control of bluecomb complicated by organisms sensitive to tetracycline.

(iii) Limitations. Administer for 7 to 14 days; do not slaughter for food within 7 days of treatment; not for use in turkeys producing eggs for human consumption; prepare a fresh solution daily; use as the sole source of tetracycline.

§ 520.2345f Tetracycline hydrochloride, sodium novobiocin, and prednisolone tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains the equivalent of 60 milligrams of tetracycline hydrochloride, 60 milligrams of novobiocin, and 1.5 milligrams of prednisolone.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. Dogs—(1) Amount. 10 milligrams of each antibiotic and 0.25 milligram of prednisolone per pound of body weight (one single-strength tablet for each 6 pounds or one triple-strength tablet for each 18 pounds).

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of acute or chronic canine respiratory infections such as tonsillitis, bronchitis, and tracheobronchitis when caused by pathogens susceptible to tetracycline and/or novobiocin, such as Staphylococcus spp. and Escherichia coli.

(3) Limitations. Continue treatment for at least 48 hours after the temperature has returned to normal and all evidence of infection has disappeared. As with all antibiotics, appropriate in vitro culturing and susceptibility tests of samples taken before treatment should be conducted. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[57 FR 37329, Aug. 18, 1992]
single-strength tablet for each 6 pounds or one triple-strength tablet for each 18 pounds) every 12 hours for 48 hours. Treatment is to be continued with novobiocin and tetracycline alone at the same dose schedule for an additional 3 days or longer as needed.

(2) **Indications for use.** Treatment of acute and chronic canine respiratory infections such as tonsillitis, bronchitis, and tracheobronchitis when caused by pathogens susceptible to tetracycline and/or novobiocin, such as *Staphylococcus* spp. and *Escherichia coli*, when it is necessary to initially reduce the severity of associated clinical signs.

(3) **Limitations.** As with all antibiotics, appropriate in vitro culturing and susceptibility tests of samples taken before treatment should be conducted. Administer for 48 hours only. Continue treatment if needed with tetracycline/novobiocin alone. The product is contraindicated in animals with tuberculosis, hyperadrenocorticalism, or peptic ulcers. Clinical and experimental data have demonstrated that corticosteroids administered orally or parenterally to animals may induce the first stage of parturition when administered during the last trimester of pregnancy and may precipitate premature parturition followed by dystocia, fetal death, retained placenta, and metritis. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[57 FR 37329, Aug. 18, 1992]

§ 520.2380 Thiabendazole oral dosage forms.

§ 520.2380a Thiabendazole top dressing and mineral protein block.

(a) **Chemical name.** 2-(4-Thiazolyl)benzimidazole.

(b) **Specifications.** Conforms to N.F. XII.

(c) **Sponsors.** See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (e) of this section.

(1) No. 051311 for use as in paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section.

(2) No. 050604 for use as in paragraph (e)(1)(ii) of this section.

(3) No. 012286 for use as in paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(d) **Related tolerances.** See §556.730 of this chapter.

(e) **Conditions of use.** It is used as follows:

(1) **Horses**—(i) **Route of administration.** In feed, as a top dressing.

(a) **Amount.** 2 grams per 100 pounds of body weight.

(b) **Indications for use.** For control of large strongyles, small strongyles, pinworms, and threadworms (including members of the genera *Strongylus*, *Cyathostomum*, *Cylicobrachytus*, and related genera, *Craterostomum*, *Oesophagodontus*, *Poteriostomum*, *Oxyuris*, and *Strongyloides*).

(c) **Limitations.** Add to the usual feed of horses mixed into that amount of the feed normally consumed at one feeding. Warning: Not for use in horses intended for food.
§ 520.2380b Thiabendazole drench or oral paste.

(a) Chemical name. 2-(4-Thiazolyl) benzimidazole.

(b) Specifications. Conforms to N.F. XII.

(c) Sponsor. See No. 050604 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for the sponsor of the usages provided for by paragraph (e) of this section.

(d) Related tolerances. See §556.730 of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use. It is used as follows:

(1) Horses. As a single liquid oral dose, administered as a drench or by stomach tube; or as an oral paste.

(1) Amount. 2 grams per 100 pounds of body weight.

(2) Cattle—(i) Route of administration. In feed block.

(ii) Amount. 3.3 percent block consumed at the recommended level of 0.11 pound per 100 pounds of body weight per day.

(iii) Indications for use. For control of infections of gastrointestinal roundworms (Trichostrongylus, Haemonchus, Ostertagia and Cooperia).

(iv) Limitations. Administer to cattle on pasture or range accustomed to mineral protein block feeding for 3 days. Milk taken from animals during treatment and within 96 hours (8 milkings) after the latest treatment must not be used for food. Do not treat cattle within 3 days of slaughter. For a satisfactory diagnosis, a microscopic fecal examination should be performed by a veterinarian or diagnostic laboratory prior to worming. Animals maintained under conditions of constant worm exposure may require re-treatment within 2 to 3 weeks. Animals that are severely parasitized, sick, or off feed should be isolated and a veterinarian consulted for advice concerning treatment.

(2) Pigs. As an oral paste.

(i) Amount. 200 milligrams for each 5 to 7 pounds of body weight per dose.

(ii) Indications for use. For control of infections with Strongyloides ransomi. These infections are commonly found in Southeastern United States.

(iii) Limitations. Administer to baby pigs (1 to 8 weeks of age). Treatment
may be repeated in 5 to 7 days if necessary. Before treatment, obtain an accurate diagnosis from a veterinarian or diagnostic laboratory. Do not treat within 30 days of slaughter.

(3) Cattle. Orally as a drench and in paste form using a dosing gun designed for the product.

(i) Amount. 3 grams per 100 pounds of body weight.

(a) Indications for use. Control of infections of gastrointestinal roundworms (Trichostrongylus spp., Haemonchus spp., Ostertagia spp., and Oesophagostomum radiatum).

(b) Limitations. For most effective results, severely parasitized animals or those constantly exposed to helminth infection should be re-treated every 2 to 3 weeks. Milk taken from treated animals within 96 hours (8 milkings) after the latest treatment must not be used for food. Do not treat cattle within 3 days of slaughter. For a satisfactory diagnosis, a microscopic fecal examination should be performed prior to worming.

(ii) Amount. 5 grams per 100 pounds of body weight.

(a) Indications for use. Control of infections of Cooperia spp. or severe infections of other species in paragraph (e)(3)(i)(a) of this section.

(b) Limitations. For most effective results, severely parasitized animals or those constantly exposed to helminth infection should be re-treated every 2 to 3 weeks. Milk taken from treated animals within 96 hours (8 milkings) after the latest treatment must not be used for food. Do not treat cattle within 3 days of slaughter. For a satisfactory diagnosis, a microscopic fecal examination should be performed prior to worming.

(iii) Limitations. As a single oral dose; do not treat animals within 30 days of slaughter; milk taken from treated animals within 96 hours (8 milkings) after the latest treatment must not be used for food; in severe infections in sheep, treatment should be repeated in 2 to 3 weeks.

(4) Sheep and goats. Orally, as a drench.

(i) Amount. 2 grams per 100 pounds of body weight.

(a) Indications for use. Control of infections of gastrointestinal roundworms in sheep and goats. (Trichostrongylus spp., Haemonchus spp., Ostertagia spp., Cooperia spp., Nematodirus spp., Bunostomum spp., Strongyloides spp., Chabertia spp., and Oesophagostomum spp.); also active from 3 hours to 3 days following treatment against ova and larvae passed by sheep (good activity against Trichostrongylus colubriformis and axei, Ostertagia spp., Bunostomum spp., Nematodirus spp., and Strongyloides spp.; less effective against Haemonchus contortus and Oesophagostomum spp.).

(b) Limitations. As a single oral dose; do not treat animals within 30 days of slaughter; milk taken from treated animals within 96 hours (8 milkings) after the latest treatment must not be used for food; in severe infections in sheep, treatment should be repeated in 2 to 3 weeks.

(5) Goats. Orally, as a drench.

(a) Chemical name. 2-(4-Thiazolyl) benzimidazole

(b) Specifications. Conforms to N.F. XII.

(c) Sponsor. See No. 050604 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Related tolerances. See § 556.730 of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use. It is used as follows:

(1) Cattle. In a bolus.

(i) Amount. 3 grams per 100 pounds of body weight.

(a) Indications for use. Control of infections of gastrointestinal roundworms (general Trichostrongylus spp., Haemonchus spp., Ostertagia spp., Cooperia spp., Nematodirus spp., Bunostomum spp., Strongyloides spp., Chabertia spp., and Oesophagostomum spp.).

(b) Limitations. As a single oral dose; do not treat animals within 30 days of slaughter; milk taken from treated animals within 96 hours (8 milkings) after the latest treatment must not be used for food; treatment should be repeated in 2 to 3 weeks.
§ 520.2380d Thiabendazole, piperazine citrate suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each fluid ounce of suspension contains 2 grams of thiabendazole and 2.5 grams of piperazine (from piperazine citrate).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 050604 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) It is administered to horses by stomach tube or as a drench at the rate of 1 fluid ounce of suspension per 100 pounds of body weight for the control of large strongyles, small strongyles, pinworms, Strongyloides and ascarids (including members of the genera Strongylus spp., Cyathostomum spp., Cylicobrachytus spp., and Oesophagostomum spp.); also active from 3 hours to 3 days following treatment against ova and larvae passed by sheep (good activity against T. colubriformis and azei, Ostertagia spp., Bunostomum spp., and Oesophagostomum spp.); less effective against Haemonchus contortus and Oesophagostomum spp.);

(ii) Limitations. As a single oral dose; do not treat animals within 30 days of slaughter; milk taken from treated animals within 96 hours (8 milkings) after the latest treatment must not be used for food; treatment should be repeated in 2 to 3 weeks.

§ 520.2380e Thiabendazole with trichlorfon.

(a) Specifications. The drug contains 5 grams of thiabendazole with 4.5 grams of trichlorfon, or 20 grams of thiabendazole with 18 grams of trichlorfon.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 017135 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) Used for the treatment and control of bots (Gasterophilus spp.), large strongyles (Strongylus spp.), small strongyles (genera Cyathostomum, Cylicobrachytus, Craterostomum, Oesophagodontus, Poteriostomum), pinworms (Oxyuris spp., Strongyloides spp.), and ascarids (Parascaris spp.) in horses.

(2) administer 2 grams of thiabendazole with 1.8 grams of
trichlorfon per 100 pounds of body weight sprinkled on the animals’ usual daily ration of feed, or may be mixed in 5 to 10 fluid ounces of water and administered by stomach tube or drench.

(3) Do not re-treat more than once every 30 days, preferably every 6 to 8 weeks.

(4) Do not treat animals if sick or debilitated; less than 4 months of age; or mares in last month of pregnancy.

(5) Do not administer intravenous anesthetics, especially muscle relaxants, within 2 weeks of use.

(6) Not for animals intended for food use.

(7) Do not use within a few days before or after treatment with or exposure to cholinesterase-inhibiting drugs, pesticides, or chemicals.

(8) If the label bears directions for administration of the drug by stomach tube or drench, it shall also bear the statement: “Caution: Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.” If not labeled for use by stomach tube or drench, the label shall bear the statement, “Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.”


§ 520.2455 Tiamulin.

(a) Specifications. (1) Each ounce of concentrate solution contains 3.64 grams (12.3 percent) tiamulin hydrogen fumarate.

(2) Each gram of soluble powder contains 450 milligrams (mg) tiamulin hydrogen fumarate.

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 058198 and 059130 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.738 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in swine—(1) Amounts and indications for use. Administer in drinking water for 5 consecutive days:

(i) 3.5 mg per (/) lb of body weight daily for treatment of swine dysentery associated with *Brachyspira hyodysenteriae* susceptible to tiamulin.

(ii) 10.5 mg/lb of body weight daily for treatment of swine pneumonia due to *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae* susceptible to tiamulin.

(2) Limitations. Use as only source of drinking water. Prepare fresh medicated water daily. Withdraw medication 3 days before slaughter following treatment at 3.5 mg/lb and 7 days before slaughter following treatment at 10.5 mg/lb of body weight. Swine being treated with tiamulin should not have access to feeds containing polyether ionophores (e.g., lasalocid, monensin, narasin, salinomycin, or semduramycin) as adverse reactions may occur. The effects of tiamulin on swine reproductive performance, pregnancy, and lactation have not been determined.


§ 520.2380f Thiabendazole, piperazine phosphate powder.

(a) Specifications. Each ounce of water dispersible powder contains 6.67 grams of thiabendazole and 8.33 grams of piperazine (as piperazine phosphate).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 050604 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 2 grams of thiabendazole and 2.5 grams of piperazine (0.3 ounce of powder) per 100 pounds of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of infections of large strongyles (genus *Strongylus*), small strongyles (genera *Cyathostomum*, *Cyclicobrachytus*, and related genera *Craterostomum*, *Oesophagodontus*, *Poteriostomum*), pinworms (*Oxyuris*), threadworms (*Strongyloides*), and ascariids (*Parascaris*) in horses.

(3) Limitations. Use a single oral dose. Administer as a drench or by stomach tube suspended in 1 pint of warm water; by dose syringe suspended in ½ ounce of water for each 100 pounds of body weight; or sprinkled over a small amount of daily feed. Not for animals intended for food use. If the label bears directions for administration by stomach tube or drench, it shall also bear the statement “Caution: Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian;” if not labeled for use by stomach tube or drench, the label shall bear the statement, “Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.”

§ 520.2473 Toxidazole—oral dosage forms.

§ 520.2473a Toxidazole granules.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of granules contains 200 milligrams of toxidazole.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Horses—(i) Amount. 5 milligrams per pound of body weight as a single dose.

(ii) Indications for use. Removal of mature large strongyles (Strongylus edentatus, S. equinus, and S. vulgaris), mature ascarids (Parascaris equorum), mature and immature (4th larval stage) pinworms (Oxyuris equi), and mature small strongyles (Triodontophorus spp.).

(iii) Limitations. For administration with feed: Sprinkle required amount of granules on a small amount of the usual grain ration and mix. Prepare for each horse individually. Withholding of feed or water not necessary. Not for use in horses intended for food. The reproductive safety of tioxidazole in breeding animals has not been determined. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism. It is recommended that this drug be administered with caution to sick or debilitated horses.

(2) [Reserved]

§ 520.2473b Toxidazole paste.

(a) Specifications. Each plastic syringe contains 6.25 grams of toxidazole.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Horses—(i) Amount. 5 milligrams of toxidazole per pound of body weight as a single dose.

(ii) Indications for use. Removal of mature large strongyles (Strongylus edentatus, S. equinus, and S. vulgaris), mature ascarids (Parascaris equorum), mature and immature (4th larval stage) pinworms (Oxyuris equi), and mature small strongyles (Triodontophorus spp.).

(iii) Limitations. Administer orally by inserting the nozzle of the syringe through the space between front and back teeth and deposit the required dose on the base of the tongue. Before dosing, make sure the horse’s mouth contains no feed. Not for use in horses intended for food. The reproductive safety of toxidazole in breeding animals has not been determined. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism. It is recommended that this drug be administered with caution to sick or debilitated horses.

(2) [Reserved]

§ 520.2475 Toceranib.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 10, 15, or 50 milligrams (mg) toceranib as toceranib phosphate.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in §510.600 of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(i) Amount. Administer an initial dose of 3.25 mg per kilogram (1.48 mg per pound) body weight, orally every other day.

(ii) Indications for use. For the treatment of Patnaik grade II or III, recurrent, cutaneous mast cell tumors with or without regional lymph node involvement.

(iii) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) [Reserved]

§ 520.2483 Triamcinolone.

(a) Specifications.—(1) Each tablet contains 0.5 milligram (mg) or 1.5 mg triamcinolone acetonide.

(2) Each 15 grams of powder contains 10 mg triamcinolone acetonide.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Special considerations. See §510.410 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs and cats. Use tablets described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section as follows:

(i) Amount. Administer 0.05 mg per pound (/lb) of body weight daily by mouth; up to 0.1 mg per pound (/lb) of body weight daily, if response to the smaller dose is inadequate. Therapy may be initiated with a single injection of triamcinolone acetonide suspension as in §522.2483 of this chapter, in which case triamcinolone acetonide...
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 520.2520 Trichlorfon oral dosage forms.

(a) Chemical name. (1) For trichlorfon: O,O-Dimethyl 2,2,2-trichloro-1-hydroxyethyl phosphonate.
(2) For atropine: Atropine N.F.
(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used for the treatment of Syphacia obvelata (pinworm) in laboratory mice.
(2) It is administered in distilled water as sole source of drinking water continuously for 7 to 14 days at 1.67 grams of trichlorfon and 7.7 milligrams of atropine per liter.
(3) Prepare fresh solution every 3 days. Do not use simultaneously with other drugs, insecticides, pesticides, or chemicals having cholinesterase activity, nor within 7 days before or after treatment with any other cholinesterase inhibitor.
(4) Restricted to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.2520a Trichlorfon boluses.

(a) Specifications. Each bolus contains either 7.3, 10.9, 14.6, or 18.2 g of trichlorfon.
(b) Sponsor. See 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Special considerations. Trichlorfon is a cholinesterase inhibitor. Do not use this product on animals simultaneously with, or within 2 weeks, before or after treatment with or exposure to, neuromuscular depolarizing agents (i.e., succinylcholine) or to cholinesterase-inhibiting drugs, pesticides, or chemicals.
(d) NAS/NRC status. Use of this drug has been NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter.
(e) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 18.2 milligrams per pound of body weight, except for strongyles use 36.4 milligrams per pound of body weight.
(2) Indications for use. For horses for removal of bots (Gastrophilus nasalis, Gastrophilus intestinalis), large strongyles (Strongylus vulgaris), small strongyles, large roundworms (ascarids, Parascaris equorum), and pinworms (Oxyuris equi).
(3) Limitations. Do not fast horses before or after treatment. Treatment of mares in late pregnancy is not recommended. Surgery or any severe stress should be avoided for at least 2 weeks before or after treatment. Do not administer to sick, toxic, or debilitated horses. Not to be used in horses intended for use as food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.2520f Trichlorfon granules.

(a) Specifications. Each package contains either 18.2 or 36.4 g of trichlorfon.
(b) Sponsor. See 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Special considerations. Trichlorfon is a cholinesterase inhibitor. Do not use this product on animals simultaneously with, or within 2 weeks, before or after treatment with or exposure to neuromuscular depolarizing agents (i.e., succinylcholine) or to cholinesterase-inhibiting drugs, pesticides, or chemicals.
NAS/NRC status. Use of this drug has been NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter.

Conditions of use—
(1) Amount. 18.2 milligrams per pound of body weight.

Indications for use.
For horses for removal of bots (Gastrophilus nasalis, Gastrophilus intestinalis), large roundworms (ascarids, Parascaris equorum), and pinworms (Oxyuris equi).

Limitations. Do not fast horses before or after treatment. Treatment of mares in late pregnancy is not recommended. Surgery or any severe stress should be avoided for at least 2 weeks before or after treatment. Do not administer to sick, toxic, or debilitated horses. Not to be used in horses intended for use as food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

Specifications. Each 54.10 grams (1.91 ounces) of water dispersible powder contains 9.10 grams of trichlorfon, 6.25 grams of phenothiazine, and the equivalent of 20.0 grams of piperazine base (as piperazine dihydrochloride).

Sponsor. See No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

Special considerations. Labeling shall bear the following statements:
The drug is a cholinesterase inhibitor. Do not use this product in horses simultaneously with, or within 2 weeks before or after treatment with, or exposure to, neuromuscular depolarizing agents (e.g., succinylcholine) or to cholinesterase-inhibiting drugs, pesticides, or chemicals.

Conditions of use—
(1) Amount. 18.2 milligrams of trichlorfon, 12.5 milligrams of phenothiazine, and 40.0 milligrams of piperazine base per pound of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. For horses for removal of bots (Gastrophilus nasalis, Gastrophilus intestinalis), large strongyles (Strongylus vulgaris), small strongyles, large roundworms (ascarids, Parascaris equorum), and pinworms (Oxyuris equi).

(3) Limitations. Mix powder and vial contents together in warm water to form suspension. Administer by stomach tube. Do not fast horses before or after treatment. Treatment of mares in late pregnancy is not recommended. Surgery or any severe stress should be avoided for at least 2 weeks before or after treatment. Do not administer to sick, toxic, or debilitated horses. Not to be used in horses intended for use as food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

Specifications. Each tablet contains either 10 milligrams or 25 milligrams of triflupromazine hydrochloride.

Sponsor. See No. 053501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

Conditions of use.
(1) The drug is used in dogs and cats to relieve anxiety and to help control psychomotor overactivity as well as to increase the tolerance of animals to pain and pruritus. The drug is indicated in various office and clinical procedures which require the aid of a tranquilizer, antiemetic, or preanesthetic.

(2) The drug is administered orally to dogs and cats at a dosage level of 1 to 2 milligrams per pound of body weight daily; an initial dosage at the 2-milligrams level is suggested followed by daily doses at the 1-milligram level. Frequently, the drug may be withdrawn after 4 to 5 days, with drug effect continuing after withdrawal.

(3) Do not use in conjunction with organophosphates and/or procaine hydrochloride, because phenothiazines may potentiate the toxicity of organophosphates and the activity of procaine hydrochloride.

(4) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

Specifications. Each capsule contains 10, 30, or 60 milligrams (mg) trilostane.
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 520.2605 Trimeprazine tartrate and prednisolone tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains: trimeprazine tartrate, 5 milligrams; and prednisolone, 2 milligrams.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Administer either capsule orally once daily to dogs as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Animal weight (pounds)</th>
<th>Capsule No. 1</th>
<th>Capsule No. 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 to 20</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 to 40</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 40</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Indications for use. For the relief of itching regardless of cause, reduction of inflammation commonly associated with most skin disorders of dogs such as eczema caused by internal disorders, otitis, and dermatitis (allergic, parasitic, pustular, and nonspecific). It is also used in dogs as adjunctive therapy in various cough conditions including treatment of “kennel cough” or tracheobronchitis, bronchitis including allergic bronchitis, in tonsilitis, acute upper respiratory infections and coughs of nonspecific origin. The product may also be administered to dogs suffering from acute or chronic bacterial infections, provided the infection is controlled by appropriate antibiotic or chemotherapeutic agents.1

(3) Do not use the drug in cases of viral infections involving corneal ulceration or dendritic ulceration of the cornea.1

(4) Clinical and experimental data have demonstrated that corticosteroids administered orally or parenterally to animals may induce the first stage of parturition when administered during the last trimester of pregnancy and may precipitate premature parturition followed by dystocia, fetal death, retained placenta, and metritis.1

(5) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.1

§ 520.2606 Trimeprazine tartrate and prednisolone capsules.

(a) Specifications. Each capsule contains 3.75 milligrams of trimeprazine in sustained released form (as the tartrate) and 1 milligram of prednisolone (capsule no. 1) or 7.5 milligrams of trimeprazine in sustained release form (as the tartrate) and 2 milligrams of prednisolone (capsule no. 2).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Administer either capsule orally once daily to dogs as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Animal weight (pounds)</th>
<th>Capsule No. 1</th>
<th>Capsule No. 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 to 20</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 to 40</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 40</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Indications for use. For the relief of itching regardless of cause, reduction of inflammation commonly associated with most skin disorders of dogs such as eczema caused by internal disorders, otitis, and dermatitis (allergic, parasitic, pustular, and nonspecific). It is

1These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.
also used in dogs as adjunctive therapy in various cough conditions including treatment of “kennel cough” or tracheobronchitis, bronchitis including allergic bronchitis, tonsillitis, acute upper respiratory infections, and coughs of nonspecific origin. The product may also be administered to dogs suffering from acute or chronic bacterial infections, provided the infection is controlled by appropriate antibiotic or chemotherapeutic agents.

(3) Limitations. After 4 days, reduce dosage to one-half the initial dose or to an amount sufficient to maintain remission of symptoms. Dosages in individual cases may vary and should be adjusted until proper response is obtained. Do not use the drug in cases of viral infections involving corneal ulceration or dendritic ulceration of the cornea. Clinical and experimental data have demonstrated that corticosteroids administered orally or parenterally to animals may induce the first stage of parturition when administered during the last trimester of pregnancy and may precipitate premature parturition followed by dystocia, fetal death, retained placenta, and metritis. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.2610 Trimethoprim and sulfadiazine tablets.

(a) Specifications. Each tablet contains 30 milligrams (5 milligrams of trimethoprim and 25 milligrams of sulfadiazine), 120 milligrams (20 milligrams of trimethoprim and 100 milligrams of sulfadiazine), 480 milligrams (80 milligrams of trimethoprim and 400 milligrams of sulfadiazine) or 960 milligrams (160 milligrams of trimethoprim and 800 milligrams of sulfadiazine).

(b) Sponsor. See Nos. 000061 and 000836 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used in dogs where systemic antibacterial action against sensitive organisms is required, either alone or as an adjunct to surgery or debridement with associated infection. The drug is indicated where control of bacterial infection is required during the treatment of acute urinary tract infections, acute bacterial complications of distemper, acute respiratory tract infections, acute alimentary tract infections, wound infections, and abscesses.

(2) The drug is given orally at 30 milligrams per kilogram of body weight per day (14 milligrams per pound per day), or as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Animal body weight (pounds)</th>
<th>Number of tablets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Animal body weight (pounds)</th>
<th>Number of tablets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 9</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 to 19</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 to 29</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 to 40</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Animal body weight (pounds)</th>
<th>Number of tablets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 to 40</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 to 60</td>
<td>1½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 to 80</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 to 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3) The drug is given once daily. Alternatively, especially in severe infections, the initial dose may be followed by one-half the recommended daily dose every 12 hours. If no improvement is seen in 3 days, discontinue therapy and reevaluate diagnosis.

(4) Administer for 2 to 3 days after symptoms have subsided. Do not treat for more than 14 consecutive days.

(5) During long term treatment, periodic platelet counts and white and red blood cell counts are recommended.

(6) The drug should not be used in patients showing marked liver parenchymal damage or blood dyscrasia, nor in those with a history of sulfonamide sensitivity.

(7) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 520.2611 Trimethoprim and sulfadiazine paste.

(a) Specifications. Each gram (g) of paste contains 67 milligrams (mg) trimethoprim and 333 mg sulfadiazine.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter:

(1) No. 000856 for product administered as in paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this section.

(2) No. 000061 for product administered as in paragraph (c)(1)(ii) of this section.

(c) Conditions of use in horses—(1) Amount. Administer orally as a single daily dose for 5 to 7 days:

(i) 5 g of paste (335 mg trimethoprim and 1,665 mg sulfadiazine) per 150 pounds (68 kilograms) of body weight per day.

(ii) 3.75 g of paste (250 mg trimethoprim and 1,250 mg sulfadiazine) per 110 pounds (50 kilograms) of body weight per day.

(2) Indications for use. For use where systemic antibacterial action against sensitive organisms is required during treatment of acute strangles, respiratory infections, acute urogenital infections, and wound infections and abscesses.

(3) Limitations. Not for use in horses intended for human consumption. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[71 FR 30802, May 31, 2006]

§ 520.2612 Trimethoprim and sulfadiazine oral suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of oral suspension contains 60 milligrams of drug (10 milligrams of trimethoprim and 50 milligrams of sulfadiazine).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600 of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. Dogs—(1) Dosage. 1 milliliter (10 milligrams of trimethoprim and 50 milligrams of sulfadiazine) per 5 pounds of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. The drug is used in dogs where systemic antibacterial action against sensitive organisms is required, either alone or as an adjunct to surgery or debridement with associated infection. The drug is indicated where control of bacterial infection is required during the treatment of acute urinary tract infections, acute bacterial complications of distemper, acute respiratory tract infections, acute alimentary tract infections, wound infections, and abscesses.

(3) Limitations. For oral use only. Administer the recommended dose once daily or one-half the recommended daily dose every 12 hours. Administer for 2 to 3 days after symptoms have subsided. If no improvement is seen in 3 days, discontinue therapy and re-evaluate diagnosis. Do not treat for more than 14 consecutive days. During long-term treatment, a complete blood count is recommended. The drug should not be used in patients showing marked liver parenchymal damage or blood dyscrasia, nor in those with a history of sulfonamide sensitivity. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 520.2613 Trimethoprim and sulfadiazine powder.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of powder contains 67 milligrams of trimethoprim and 333 milligrams of sulfadiazine.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 and 058711 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. Horses—(1) Dosage. 3.75 grams of powder per 110 pounds (50 kilograms) of body weight per day.

(2) Indications for use. For control of bacterial infections of horses during treatment of acute strangles, respiratory tract infections, acute urogenital infections, wound infections, and abscesses.

(3) Limitations. Administer orally in a small amount of feed, as a single daily dose, for 5 to 7 days. Continue therapy for 2 to 3 days after clinical signs have subsided. If no improvement is seen in 3 to 5 days, reevaluate diagnosis. A complete blood count should be done periodically with prolonged use. Not for use in horses intended for food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[58 FR 36135, July 6, 1993, as amended by 64 FR 68289, Dec. 7, 1999]
§ 520.2640 Tylosin.

(a) Specifications. Each jar contains tylosin tartrate equivalent to 100 grams tylosin base.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.740 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Chickens—(i) Amount. 2 grams per gallon for 1 to 5 days as the sole source of drinking water. Treated chickens should consume enough medicated drinking water to provide 50 milligrams (mg) tylosin per pound of body weight per day.

(ii) Indications for use. As an aid in the treatment of chronic respiratory disease (CRD) associated with Mycoplasma gallisepticum sensitive to tylosin in broiler and replacement chickens. For the control of chronic respiratory disease (CRD) associated with M. gallisepticum sensitive to tylosin at time of vaccination or other stress in chickens. For the control of chronic respiratory disease (CRD) associated with Mycoplasma synoviae sensitive to tylosin in broiler chickens.

(iii) Limitations. Prepare a fresh solution every 3 days. Do not use in layers producing eggs for human consumption. Do not administer within 24 hours of slaughter.

(2) Turkeys—(i) Amount. 2 grams per gallon for 2 to 5 days as the sole source of drinking water. Treated turkeys should consume enough medicated drinking water to provide 60 mg tylosin per pound of body weight per day.

(ii) Indications for use. For maintaining weight gains and feed efficiency in the presence of infectious sinusitis associated with Mycoplasma gallisepticum sensitive to tylosin.

(iii) Limitations. Prepare a fresh solution every 3 days. Do not use in layers producing eggs for human consumption. Do not administer within 5 days of slaughter.

(3) Swine—(i) Amount. 250 mg per gallon as the only source of drinking water for 3 to 10 days, depending on the severity of the condition being treated.

(ii) Indications for use. For the control and treatment of swine dysentery associated with Brachyspira hyodysenteriae and for the control of porcine proliferative enteropathies (PPE, ileitis) associated with Lawsonia intracellularis.

(iii) Limitations. Prepare a fresh solution daily. Do not administer within 48 hours of slaughter. Follow with tylosin phosphate medicated feed as in §558.625(f)(1)(vi)(c) of this chapter.

(4) Honey bees—(i) Amount. Mix 200 milligrams tylosin in 20 grams confectioners’powdered sugar. Use immediately. Apply (dust) this mixture over the top bars of the brood chamber once weekly for 3 weeks.

(ii) Indications for use. For the control of American foulbrood (Pauibacillus larvae).

(iii) Limitations. The drug should be fed early in the spring or fall and consumed by the bees before the main honey flow begins, to avoid contamination of production honey. Complete treatments at least 4 weeks before main honey flow.

522.246 Butorphanol.
522.275 N-Butylscopolammonium bromide.
522.300 Carprofen.
522.311 Cefovecin.
522.313 Ceftiofur injectable dosage forms.
522.313a Ceftiofur crystalline free acid.
522.313b Ceftiofur hydrochloride.
522.313c Ceftiofur hydrochloride.
522.313d Ceftiofur sodium.
522.380 Chloral hydrate, pentobarbital, and magnesium sulfate sterile aqueous solution.
522.390 Chloral hydrate, pentobarbital, and magnesium sulfate sterile aqueous solution.
522.460 Cloprostenol sodium.
522.468 Colistimethate sodium powder for injection.
522.480 Repository corticotropin injection.
522.518 Cupric glycinate injection.
522.522 Danofloxacin.
522.533 Deslorelin acetate.
522.535 Desoxycorticosterone pivalate.
522.536 Detomidine hydrochloride injection.
522.540 Dexamethasone injection.
522.542 Dexamethasone-21-isonicotinate suspension.
522.558 Dexmedetomidine.
522.563 Diatrizoate meglumine and diatrizoate sodium injection.
522.650 Dihydrostreptomycin sulfate injection.
522.690 Dinoprost solution.
522.723 Diprenorphine hydrochloride injection.
522.770 Doramectin.
522.775 Doxapram.
522.778 Doxycycline hyclate.
522.784 Doxylamine succinate injection.
522.800 Droperidol and fentanyl citrate injection.
522.810 Embutramide, chloroquine, and lidocaine solution.
522.812 Enrofloxacin.
522.820 Erythromycin.
522.840 Estradiol.
522.842 Estradiol benzoate and testosterone propionate.
522.850 Estradiol valerate and norgestomet in combination.
522.863 Ethylisobutrazine hydrochloride injection.
522.870 Etodolac.
522.883 Etorphine hydrochloride injection.
522.900 Euthanasia solution.
522.914 Fenprostalene solution.
522.956 Florfenicol.
522.960 Florfenicol and flunixin.
522.960b Flumethasone implantation or injectable dosage forms.
522.960b Flumethasone suspension.
522.960c Flumethasone solution.
522.970 Flunixin.
522.995 Fluprostrenol sodium injection.
522.1002 Follicle stimulating hormone.
522.1004 Gentamicin.
522.1066 Glycopyrrolate.
522.1077 Gonadorelin injectable.
522.1078 Gonadorelin diacetate tetrahydrate.
522.1079 Serum gonadotropin and chorionic gonadotropin.
522.1081 Chorionic gonadotropin for injection: chorionic gonadotropin suspension.
522.1085 Guaiifenesin sterile powder.
522.1086 Guaiifenesin injection.
522.1125 Hemoglobin glutamer-200 (bovine).  
522.1145 Hyaluronate sodium.
522.1150 Hydrochlorothiazide injection.
522.1155 Imidocarb dipropionate sterile powder.
522.1156 Imidocarb dipropionate solution.
522.1160 Insulin.
522.1182 Iron injection.
522.1192 Ivermectin.
522.1193 Ivermectin and clorsulon.
522.1234 Kanamycin sulfate injection.
522.1222 Ketamine hydrochloride injectable dosage forms.
522.1222a Ketamine.
522.1222b Ketamine hydrochloride with promazine hydrochloride and aminoglutethimide hydrogen sulfate injection.
522.1225 Ketoprofen solution.
522.1228 [Reserved]
522.1244 Levamisole phosphate injection.
522.1260 Lincomycin.
522.1299 Lupenuron suspension.
522.1299 Luprostiol.
522.1315 Maropitant.
522.1335 Medetomidine hydrochloride injection.
522.1350 Melatonin implant.
522.1362 Melsartine dihydrochloride for injection.
522.1367 Meloxicam.
522.1372 Mepivacaine.
522.1380 Methocarbamol injection.
522.1410 Sterile methylprednisolone acetate suspension.
522.1450 Moxidectin solution.
522.1451 Moxidectin for suspension.
522.1452 Nalorphine hydrochloride injection.
522.1465 Naltrexone hydrochloride injection.
522.1468 Naproxen for injection.
522.1468 Neomycin sulfate sterile solution.
522.1503 Neostigmine methylsulfate injection.
522.1503 Neostigmine methylsulfate injection.
522.1503 Neostigmine methylsulfate injection.
522.1503 Neostigmine methylsulfate injection.
522.1503 Neostigmine methylsulfate injection.
522.1503 Neostigmine methylsulfate injection.
522.1610 Olate sodium solution.
522.1620 Orgotein for injection.
522.1642 Oxymorphone hydrochloride injection.
522.1642 Oxytetracycline injectable dosage forms.
522.1660 Oxytetracycline injectable dosage forms.
522.1660a Oxytetracycline solution, 200 milligrams/milliliter.
522.1660b Oxytetracycline solution, 300 milligrams/milliliter.
522.1662 Oxytetracycline hydrochloride implantation or injectable dosage forms.
522.1662 Oxytetracycline hydrochloride implantation or injectable dosage forms.
§ 522.23

Acepromazine.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 10 milligrams (mg) acepromazine maleate.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter:

(1) No. 000010 for use as in paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section.

(2) No. 059130 for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(c) Special considerations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(d) Conditions of use. It is used in dogs, cats, and horses as follows:

(1) Amount. Dogs: 0.25 to 0.5 mg per pound (/lb) of body weight; Cats: 0.5 to 1.0 mg/lb of body weight; Horses: 2.0 to 4.0 mg per 100 lbs of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. As a tranquilizer.

(e) Conditions of use. It is used in dogs as follows:

(1) Amount. Dogs: 0.25 to 0.5 mg/lb of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. As an aid in tranquilization and as a preanesthetic agent.

§ 522.44 Sterile sodium acetazolamide.

(a) Specifications. Sterile sodium acetazolamide contains acetazolamide sodium complying with United States Pharmacopeia as a sterile powder with directions for reconstituting the product with sterile distilled water to furnish a product having a concentration of 100 milligrams acetazolamide activity per milliliter.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 010042 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) It is used as an aid in the treatment of dogs with VerDate Nov<24>2008 16:00 May 11, 2010 Jkt 220070 PO 00000 Frm 00252 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8010 Q:

242
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 522.62 Aminopentamide hydrogen sulfate injection.

(a) Chemical name. 4-(Dimethylamino)-2,2-diphenylvaleramide hydrogen sulfate.

(b) Specifications. It is sterile and each milliliter of aqueous solution contains 0.5 milligram of the drug.

(c) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 5 milligrams per pound of body weight twice daily.

(2) Indications for use. The drug is intended for use in dogs and cats only for the treatment of vomiting and/or diarrhea, nausea, acute abdominal visceral spasm, pylorospasm, or hypertrophic gastritis.

Note: Not for use in animals with glaucoma because of the occurrence of mydriasis.

(2) Dosage is administered by subcutaneous or intramuscular injection every 8 to 12 hours, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight of animal in pounds</th>
<th>Dosage in milligrams</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 10</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 to 20</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.
§ 522.82 Aminopropazine fumarate sterile solution injection.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of aminopropazine fumarate sterile aqueous solution, veterinary, contains aminopropazine fumarate equivalent to 25 milligrams of aminopropazine base.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used for reducing excessive smooth muscle contractions, such as occur in urethral spasms associated with urolithiasis in cats and dogs and in colic spasms in horses.1

(2) It is administered intramuscularly or intravenously to dogs and cats at a level of 1 to 2 milligrams per pound of body weight. It is administered intramuscularly or intravenously to horses at a level of 0.25 milligrams per pound of body weight. Dosage can be repeated every 12 hours, as indicated.1

(3) Not for use in animals intended for food purposes.1

(4) For use only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.1

1 These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by § 514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.

§ 522.84 Beta-aminopropionitrile fumarate.

(a) Specifications. Each vial contains 7.0 milligrams of beta-aminopropionitrile fumarate sterile lyophilized powder which is reconstituted for injection with 10 milliliters of sterile physiologic saline, USP.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 061416 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Horses—(i) Amount. 7 milligrams (10 milliliters) intraleosionally every other day for 5 treatments beginning about 30 days after initial injury.

(ii) Indications for use. For treatment of tendinitis of the superficial digital flexor tendon (SDFT) in the adult horse where there is sonographic evidence of fiber tearing.

(iii) Limitations. Single dose container for intraleosional injection. Do not use in horses with dermal irritation or open skin lesions in the injection area. Do not administer intraarticularly, into the tendon sheath, or in the presence of concurrent limb fractures. Do not use in breeding animals since the effects on fertility, pregnancy, or fetal health have not been determined. Not for use in horses intended for food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) [Reserved]

§ 522.88 Sterile amoxicillin trihydrate for suspension.

(a)(1) Specifications. Each vial contains 3 grams of amoxicillin as the trihydrate. The powder is reconstituted with sterile water for injection USP to a concentration of 100 or 250 milligrams per milliliter for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(2) Each vial contains 25 grams of amoxicillin as the trihydrate. The powder is reconstituted with sterile water for injection USP to a concentration of 250 milligrams per milliliter for use as in paragraph (e).

(b) Sponsor. See 000069 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerance. See § 556.38 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in dogs and cats—(1) Amount. 5 milligrams per pound of body weight daily.

(2) Indications for use—(i) Dogs. Treatment of infections caused by susceptible strains of organisms as follows:
Respiratory infections (tonsillitis, tracheobronchitis) due to *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Streptococcus spp.*, *Escherichia coli*, and *Proteus mirabilis*; genitourinary infections (cystitis) due to *S. aureus*, *Streptococcus spp.*, *E. coli*, and *P. mirabilis*; gastrointestinal infections (bacterial gastroenteritis) due to *S. aureus*, *Streptococcus spp.*, *E. coli*, and *P. mirabilis*; bacterial dermatitis due to *S. aureus*, *Streptococcus spp.*, and *P. mirabilis*; soft tissue infections (abscesses, lacerations, and wounds), due to *S. aureus*, *Streptococcus spp.*, and *P. mirabilis*.

(ii) Cats. Treatment of infections caused by susceptible strains of organisms as follows: Upper respiratory infections due to *S. aureus*, *Staphylococcus spp.*, *Streptococcus spp.*, *Hemophilus spp.*, *E. coli*, *Pasteurella spp.*, and *P. mirabilis*; genitourinary infections (cystitis) due to *S. aureus*, *Streptococcus spp.*, *E. coli*, *P. mirabilis*, and *Corynebacterium spp.*; gastrointestinal infections due to *E. coli*, *Proteus spp.*, *Staphylococcus spp.*, and *Streptococcus spp.*; skin and soft tissue infections (abscesses, lacerations, and wounds) due to *S. aureus*, *Staphylococcus spp.*, *Streptococcus spp.*, and *Pasteurella multocida*.

(3) Limitations. For use in dogs and cats only. Administer once daily for up to 5 days by intramuscular or subcutaneous injection. Continue treatment for 48 to 72 hours after the animal has become afebrile or asymptomatic. Do not continue treatment beyond 5 days. Treated animals must not be slaughtered for food during treatment and for 25 days after the last treatment. As with all antibiotics, appropriate in vitro culturing and susceptibility testing of samples taken before treatment should be conducted. Milk from treated cows must not be used for human consumption during treatment or for 96 hours (8 milkings) after last treatment. Maximum volume per injection should not exceed 30 milliliters. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[57 FR 37330, Aug. 18, 1992; 60 FR 55659, Nov. 2, 1995]

§ 522.90 Ampicillin implantation and injectible dosage forms.

§ 522.90a Ampicillin trihydrate sterile suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter contains ampicillin trihydrate equivalent to 200 milligrams of ampicillin.

(1) Sponsor. See No. 053501 in §520.600(c) of this chapter.

(2) Related tolerances. See §556.40 of this chapter.

(3) Conditions of use—(i) Calves. (A) Amount. For enteritis: 3 milligrams per pound of body weight, intramuscularly, once or twice daily, for up to 3 days. For pneumonia: 3 milligrams per pound of body weight, intramuscularly, twice daily, for up to 3 days.

(B) Indications for use. Treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by *Escherichia coli* and bacterial pneumonia caused by *Pasteurella spp.* susceptible to ampicillin.

(C) Limitations. Not for use in other animals raised for food production. Treated animals must not be slaughtered for food use during treatment or for 9 days after the last treatment. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.
§ 522.90b  Ampicillin trihydrate for suspension.

21 CFR Ch. I (4–1–10 Edition)

(i) Dogs. (A) Amount. 3 to 6 milligrams per pound of body weight intramuscularly, once or twice daily.

(B) Indications for use. Treatment of respiratory tract infections due to E. coli, Pseudomonas spp., Proteus spp., Staphylococcus spp., and Streptococcus spp.; tonsillitis due to E. coli, Pseudomonas spp., Streptococcus spp., and Staphylococcus spp.; generalized infections (septicemia) associated with abscesses, lacerations, and wounds due to Staphylococcus spp. and Streptococcus spp.

(C) Limitations. Continue treatment at least 48 hours after the animal’s temperature has returned to normal and other signs of infection have subsided. Usual treatment is 3 to 5 days. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(iii) Cats. (A) Amount. 5 to 10 milligrams per pound of body weight intramuscularly or subcutaneously, once or twice daily.

(B) Indications for use. Treatment of generalized infections (septicemia) associated with abscesses, lacerations, and wounds due to Staphylococcus spp., Streptococcus spp., and Pasteurella spp.

(C) Limitations. Continue treatment at least 48 hours after the animal’s temperature has returned to normal and other signs of infection have subsided. Usual treatment is 3 to 5 days. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(iv) Swine. (A) Amount. 3 milligrams per pound of body weight, intramuscularly, once or twice daily, for up to 3 days.

(B) Indications for use. Treatment of bacterial enteritis (colibacillosis) caused by E. coli and bacterial pneumonia caused by Pasteurella spp. susceptible to ampicillin.

(C) Limitations. Treated animals must not be slaughtered for food use during treatment or for 15 days after the last treatment. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(b) Specifications. Each milliliter contains ampicillin trihydrate equivalent to 150 milligrams of ampicillin.

(1) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(2) Related tolerances. See §556.40 of this chapter.

(3) Conditions of use. Dogs—(i) Amount. 3 to 5 milligrams of ampicillin per pound of body weight, once a day for up to 4 days.

(i) Indications for use. Treatment of bacterial infections of the upper respiratory tract (tonsillitis) due to Streptococcus spp., Staphylococcus spp., E. coli, Proteus spp., and Pasteurella spp., and soft tissue infections (abscesses, lacerations, and wounds) due to Staphylococcus spp., Streptococcus spp., and E. coli, when caused by susceptible organisms.

(iii) Limitations. Administer intramuscularly. If continued treatment is indicated, oral dosage is recommended. As with all antibiotics, appropriate in vitro culturing and susceptibility tests of samples taken before treatment are recommended. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.90b  Ampicillin trihydrate for suspension.

(a) Specifications. When reconstituted, each milliliter contains ampicillin trihydrate equivalent to 50, 100, or 250 milligrams of ampicillin.

(b) Sponsor. (1) See No. 000010 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use of 50, 100, and 250 milligrams per milliliter ampicillin suspension.

(2) See 010515 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use of 100 and 250 milligrams per milliliter ampicillin suspension.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.40 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(i) Amount. 3 milligrams per pound of body weight twice daily.

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment against strains of organisms susceptible to ampicillin and associated with respiratory tract infections, urinary tract infections, gastrointestinal infections, skin infections, soft tissue infections, and postsurgical infections.

(iii) Limitations. Administer by subcutaneous or intramuscular injection. Treatment should be continued for 48
to 72 hours after the animal has become afebrile or asymptomatic. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Cats—(i) Amount. 3 milligrams per pound of body weight twice daily.

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment against strains of organisms susceptible to ampicillin and associated with respiratory tract infections, urinary tract infections, gastrointestinal infections, skin infections, soft tissue infections, and postsurgical infections.

(iii) Limitations. Administer by subcutaneous or intramuscular injection. Treatment should be continued for 48 to 72 hours after the animal has become afebrile or asymptomatic. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(3) Cattle—(i) Amount. 2 to 5 milligrams per pound of body weight once daily by intramuscular injection.


(iii) Limitations. Do not treat cattle for more than 7 days. Milk from treated cows must not be used for food during treatment and for 48 hours (4 milkings) after the last treatment. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.144 Arsenamide sodium aqueous injection.

(a) Chemical name. \(((p\text{-Carbamoylphenyl})\text{arsylene})\text{dithio dicacetic acid, sodium salt.}\)

(b) Specifications. The drug is a sterile aqueous solution and each milliliter contains 10.0 milligrams of arsenamide sodium.

(c) Sponsor. See No. 050604 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. (1) For the treatment and prevention of canine heartworm disease caused by Dirofilaria immitis.

(2) It is administered intravenously at 0.1 milliliter per pound of body weight (1.0 milliliter for every 10 pounds) twice a day for 2 days. For dogs in poor condition, particularly those with evidence of reduced liver function, a more conservative dosage schedule of 0.1 milliliter per pound of body weight daily for 15 days is recommended.

(3) Restricted to use only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.147 Atipamezole.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of aqueous solution constituted from ampicillin sodium powder contains 300 milligrams (mg) ampicillin equivalents.

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 000069 and 010515 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in horses—(1) Amount: 3 mg per pound of body weight twice daily by intravenous or intramuscular injection.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of respiratory tract infections (pneumonia and strangles) due to Staphylococcus spp., Streptococcus spp. (including S. equi), Escherichia coli, and Proteus mirabilis, and skin and soft tissue infections (abscesses and wounds) due to Staphylococcus spp., Streptococcus spp., E. coli, and P. mirabilis, when caused by susceptible organisms.

(3) Limitations. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[72 FR 45158, Aug. 13, 2007]
§ 522.150 Azaperone.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 40 milligrams (mg) azaperone.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 012578 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Indications for use. For control of aggressiveness when mixing or regrouping weanling or feeder pigs weighing up to 80 pounds.

(2) Dosage. 2.2 mg per kilogram (1 mg per pound) by deep intramuscular injection.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.161 Betamethasone acetate and betamethasone disodium phosphate aqueous suspension.


(b) Specifications. The drug is a sterile aqueous suspension and each cubic centimeter contains: 12 milligrams of betamethasone acetate (equivalent to 10.8 milligrams of betamethasone), 3.9 milligrams of betamethasone disodium phosphate (equivalent to 3 milligrams of betamethasone), 2 milligrams of dibasic sodium phosphate, 5 milligrams of sodium chloride, 0.1 milligram of disodium EDTA, 0.5 milligram of polysorbate 80, 9 milligrams of benzyl alcohol, 5 milligrams of sodium carboxymethylcellulose, 1.8 milligrams of methylparaben, 0.2 milligram of propylparaben, hydrochloric acid and/or sodium hydroxide to adjust pH, and water for injection q.s.

(c) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. It is used or intended for use by intra-articular injection of horses for the treatment of various inflammatory joint conditions; for example, acute and traumatic lameness involving the carpel and fetlock joints. Administer from 2.5 to 5 cubic centimeters per dose. Dose may be repeated when necessary depending upon the duration of relief obtained. Not for use in horses intended for food. For use only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.163 Betamethasone dipropionate and betamethasone sodium phosphate aqueous suspension.

(a) Specifications. Betamethasone dipropionate and betamethasone sodium phosphate aqueous suspension is a sterile aqueous suspension. Each milliliter of the suspension contains the equivalent of 5 milligrams of betamethasone as betamethasone dipropionate and 2 milligrams of betamethasone as betamethasone sodium phosphate.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs. (i) It is used as an aid in the control of pruritus associated with dermatoses. (ii) It is administered by intramuscular injection at a dosage of 0.25 to 0.5 milliliter per 20 pounds of body weight, depending on the severity of the condition. Frequency of dosage depends on recurrence of pruritic symptoms. Dosage may be repeated every 3 weeks or when symptoms recur, not to exceed a total of 4 injections.

(2) Horses. (i) It is used as an aid in the control of inflammation associated with various arthropathies. (ii) It is administered aseptically by intraarticular injection at a dosage of 2.5 to 5 milliliters per joint, depending on the severity of the condition and the joint size. Dosage may be repeated upon recurrence of clinical signs. Injection into the joint cavity should be preceded by withdrawal of synovial fluid. (iii) Not for use in horses intended for food.

(3) Clinical and experimental data. It has been demonstrated that...
corticosteroids administered orally or parenterally to animals may induce the first stage of parturition when administered during the last trimester of pregnancy and may precipitate premature parturition followed by dystocia, fetal death, retained placentas, and metritis.

(4) Restrictions. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.204 Boldenone.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 25 or 50 milligrams (mg) boldenone undecylenate.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 053501 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in horses—(1) Amount. 0.5 mg per pound body weight by intramuscular injection. Treatment may be repeated at 3-week intervals.

(2) Indications for use. As an aid for treating debilitated horses when an improvement in weight, hair coat, or general physical condition is desired.

(3) Limitations. Do not administer to horses intended for human consumption. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.234 Butamisole hydrochloride.

(a) Specifications. The drug contains 11 milligrams of butamisole per milliliter in a solution consisting of 70 percent propylene glycol, 4 percent benzyl alcohol and distilled water.

(b) Sponsor. See Nos. 000859 and 053501 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is administered by subcutaneous injection to dogs for the treatment of infections with whipworms (Trichuris vulpis), and the hookworm (Ancylostoma caninum).

(2) The drug is administered subcutaneously at the rate of 0.1 milliliter per pound of body weight. In problem cases, retreatment for whipworms may be necessary in approximately 3 months. For hookworms, a second injection should be given 21 days after the initial treatment.

(3) Indications for use—(i) Dogs—(1) Amount. Administer 0.025 mg per pound of body weight by subcutaneous injection at intervals of 6 to 12 hours, as required. If necessary, increase dose to a maximum of 0.05 mg per pound of body weight. Treatment should not normally be required for longer than 7 days.

(ii) Cats—(1) Amount. Administer 0.2 mg per pound of body weight by subcutaneous injection. Dose may be repeated up to 4 times per day. Do not treat for more than 2 days.

(b) Sponsor. See sponsors in § 510.600(c) of this chapter as follows:

(1) No. 000856 for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(1) as in paragraph (d)(1) of this section; for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(2) as in paragraph (d)(2) of this section; and for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(3) as in paragraph (d)(3) of this section.

(2) No. 059130 for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(2) as in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(3) Nos. 000061, 059130, and 061690 for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(3) as in paragraph (d)(3) of this section.

(c) Special considerations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(1) Amount. Administer 0.025 mg per pound of body weight by subcutaneous injection at intervals of 6 to 12 hours, as required. If necessary, increase dose to a maximum of 0.05 mg per pound of body weight. Treatment should not normally be required for longer than 7 days.

(ii) Cats—(1) Amount. Administer 0.2 mg per pound of body weight by subcutaneous injection. Dose may be repeated up to 4 times per day. Do not treat for more than 2 days.

§ 522.246 Butorphanol.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains butorphanol (as butorphanol tartrate) in the following amounts:

(1) 0.5 milligrams (mg);

(2) 2 mg; or

(3) 10 mg

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in § 510.600(c) of this chapter as follows:

(1) No. 000856 for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(1) as in paragraph (d)(1) of this section; for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(2) as in paragraph (d)(2) of this section; and for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(3) as in paragraph (d)(3) of this section.

(2) No. 059130 for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(2) as in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(3) Nos. 000061, 059130, and 061690 for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(3) as in paragraph (d)(3) of this section.

(c) Special considerations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(1) Amount. Administer 0.025 mg per pound of body weight by subcutaneous injection at intervals of 6 to 12 hours, as required. If necessary, increase dose to a maximum of 0.05 mg per pound of body weight. Treatment should not normally be required for longer than 7 days.

(ii) Cats—(1) Amount. Administer 0.2 mg per pound of body weight by subcutaneous injection. Dose may be repeated up to 4 times per day. Do not treat for more than 2 days.

(b) Sponsor. See sponsors in § 510.600(c) of this chapter as follows:

(1) No. 000856 for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(1) as in paragraph (d)(1) of this section; for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(2) as in paragraph (d)(2) of this section; and for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(3) as in paragraph (d)(3) of this section.

(2) No. 059130 for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(2) as in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(3) Nos. 000061, 059130, and 061690 for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(3) as in paragraph (d)(3) of this section.
§ 522.275 N-Butylscopolammonium bromide.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 20 milligrams (mg) N-butylscopolammonium bromide.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in horses—(1) Amount. 0.3 mg per kilogram of body weight (0.14 mg per pound) slowly intravenously.

(2) Indications for use. For the control of abdominal pain (colic) associated with spasmodic colic, flatulent colic, and simple impactions.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.304 Carprofen.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 50 milligrams (mg) carprofen.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. 2 mg/lb (4.4 mg/kg) body weight once daily or 1 mg/lb (2.2 mg/kg) twice daily, by subcutaneous injection. For the control of postoperative pain, administer approximately 2 hours before the procedure.

(2) Conditions of use. For the relief of pain and inflammation associated with osteoarthritis and for the control of postoperative pain associated with soft tissue and orthopedic surgeries.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.
single subcutaneous injection. A second subcutaneous injection of 3.6 mg/lb (8 mg/kg) may be administered if response to therapy is not complete.

(ii) Indications for use. For the treatment of skin infections (secondary superficial pyoderma, abscesses, and wounds) caused by susceptible strains of *Staphylococcus intermedius* and *Streptococcus canis* (Group G).

(2) Cats—(i) Amount. Administer 3.6 mg/lb (8 mg/kg) body weight as a single, one-time subcutaneous injection.

(ii) Indications for use. For the treatment of skin infections (wounds and abscesses) in cats caused by susceptible strains of *Pasteurella multocida*.

[73 FR 29685, May 22, 2008]

§ 522.313 Ceftiofur injectable dosage forms.

§ 522.313a Ceftiofur crystalline free acid.

(a) Specifications. The product is a suspension of ceftiofur crystalline free acid.

(1) Each milliliter (mL) contains 100 milligrams (mg) ceftiofur equivalents.

(2) Each mL contains 200 mg ceftiofur equivalents.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.113 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(e) Conditions of use—(1) Swine. The formulation described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section is used as follows:

(i) Amount. 5.0 mg CE per kilogram (kg) of body weight by intramuscular injection in the postauricular region of the neck.

(ii) Indications for use. For the treatment of swine respiratory disease (SRD) associated with *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae*, *Pasteurella multocida*, *Haemophilus parasuis*, and *Streptococcus suis*.

(iii) Limitations. Following label use as a single treatment, a 14-day pre-slaughter withdrawal period is required.

(2) Cattle. The formulation described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section is used as follows:

(i) Amount. 6.6 mg ceftiofur equivalents per kg of body weight as a single injection. For subcutaneous injection in the middle third of the posterior aspect of the ear or in the posterior aspect of the ear where it attaches to the head (base of the ear) in beef and non-lactating dairy cattle. For subcutaneous injection in the posterior aspect of the ear where it attaches to the head (base of the ear) in lactating dairy cattle.

(ii) Indications for use. For the treatment of bovine respiratory disease (BRD, shipping fever, pneumonia) associated with *Mannheimia haemolytica*, *Pasteurella multocida*, and *Histophilus somni* in beef, non-lactating dairy, and lactating dairy cattle. For the control of respiratory disease in beef and non-lactating dairy cattle which are at high risk of developing BRD associated with *M. haemolytica*, *P. multocida*, and *H. somni*. For the treatment of bovine foot rot (interdigital necrobacillosis) associated with *Fusobacterium necrophorum* and *Porphyromonas levii* in beef, non-lactating dairy, and lactating dairy cattle.

(iii) Limitations. Following label use as a single treatment, a 13-day pre-slaughter withdrawal period is required. A withdrawal period has not been established in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(3) Horses—(i) Amount. Two intramuscular injections, 4 days apart, at a dose of 3.0 mg/lb (6.6 mg/kg) body weight.

(ii) Indications for use. For the treatment of lower respiratory tract infections in horses caused by susceptible strains of *Streptococcus equi* ssp. *zooepidemicus*.

(iii) Limitations. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption.


§ 522.313b Ceftiofur hydrochloride.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of ceftiofur hydrochloride suspension contains 50 milligrams (mg) ceftiofur equivalents in either a peanut oil or caprylic/capric triglyceride suspension.
§ 522.313c Cefitiofur sodium.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of aqueous solution constituted from cefitiofur sodium powder contains 50 milligrams (mg) cefitiofur equivalents.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.113 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(e) Conditions of use. (1) Swine—(i) Amount. 3 to 5 mg per kilogram (kg) of body weight by intramuscular injection. Treatment should be repeated at 24-hour intervals for a total of 3 consecutive days.

(ii) Indications for use. For treatment and control of swine bacterial respiratory disease (swine bacterial pneumonia) associated with Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae, Pasteurella multocida, Salmonella Choleraesuis, and Streptococcus suis.

(iii) Limitations. Treated swine must not be slaughtered for 4 days following the last treatment.

(2) Cattle—(i) Amount. For bovine respiratory disease and acute bovine interdigital necrobacillosis, administer 1.1 to 2.2 mg/kg of body weight at 24-hour intervals for 3 to 5 consecutive days. For bovine respiratory disease only, 2.2 mg/kg of body weight may be administered twice at a 48-hour interval. For acute metritis only, administer 2.2 mg/kg of body weight at 24-hour intervals for 5 consecutive days. Product in peanut oil suspension may be administered by either intramuscular or subcutaneous injection. Product in caprylic/capric triglyceride suspension may be administered by subcutaneous injection only.

(ii) Indications for use. For treatment of bovine respiratory disease (BRD, shipping fever, pneumonia) associated with Mannheimia haemolytica, P. multocida, and Histophilus somni; acute bovine interdigital necrobacillosis (foot rot, pododermatitis) associated with Fusobacterium necrophorum and Bacteroides melaninogenicus; and acute metritis (0 to 14 days post-partum) associated with bacteria susceptible to cefitiofur.

(iii) Limitations. Treated cattle must not be slaughtered for 3 days following the last treatment. A withdrawal period has not been established in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(i) Indications for use. For treatment of sheep respiratory disease (pneumonia) associated with M. haemolytica and P. multocida.

(4) Goats—(i) Amount. 0.5 to 1.0 mg/lb body weight by intramuscular injection for 3 days. Additional treatments may be given on days 4 and 5 for animals which do not show satisfactory response.

(ii) Indications for use. For treatment of caprine respiratory disease (goat pneumonia) associated with M. haemolytica and P. multocida.

(5) Chickens—(i) Amount. 0.08 to 0.20 mg as a single subcutaneous injection in the neck.

(ii) Indications for use. For control of early mortality associated with Escherichia coli organisms susceptible to ceftiofur in day-old chicks.

(6) Turkeys—(i) Amount. 0.17 to 0.5 mg as a single subcutaneous injection in the neck.

(ii) Indications for use. For control of early mortality associated with E. coli organisms susceptible to ceftiofur in day-old pouls.

(7) Horses—(i) Amount. 2.2 to 4.4 mg/kg (1.0 to 2.0 mg/lb) body weight by intramuscular injection. Treatment should be repeated every 24 hours, continued for 48 hours after clinical signs have disappeared, and should not exceed 10 days. A maximum of 10 mL should be administered per injection site.

(ii) Indications for use. For treatment of respiratory infections in horses associated with Streptococcus zooepidemicus.

(iii) Limitations. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption.

(b) Dogs—(i) Amount. 1.0 mg/lb (2.2 mg/kg) body weight by subcutaneous injection. Treatment should be repeated at 24-hour intervals, continued for 48 hours after clinical signs have disappeared, for 5 to 14 days.

(ii) Indications for use. For treatment of canine urinary tract infections associated with E. coli and Proteus mirabilis.

§ 522.380 Chloral hydrate, pentobarbital, and magnesium sulfate sterile aqueous solution.

(a) [Reserved]

(b)(1) Specifications. Chloral hydrate, pentobarbital, and magnesium sulfate sterile aqueous solution contains 42.5 milligrams of chloral hydrate, 8.86 milligrams of pentobarbital, and 21.2 milligrams of magnesium sulfate in each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution containing water, 33.8 percent propylene glycol, and 14.25 percent ethyl alcohol.

(2) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Conditions of use. (i) It is used for general anesthesia and as a sedative-relaxant in cattle and horses.

(ii) For intravenous use only. The drug is administered at a dosage level of 20 to 50 milliliters per 100 pounds of body weight for general anesthesia until the desired effect is produced. Cattle usually require a lower dosage on the basis of body weight. When used as a sedative-relaxant, it is administered at a level of one-fourth to one-half of the anesthetic dosage level.

(iii) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[40 FR 13858, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 45 FR 16482, Mar. 14, 1980]

§ 522.390 Chloramphenicol injection.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter contains 100 milligrams of chloramphenicol.

(b) Sponsor. See Nos. 000069 and 059130 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. Dogs—(1) Amount. 5 to 15 milligrams per pound of body weight, intramuscularly or intravenously, every 6 hours. In severe infections, use 4 to 6 hour treatment intervals the first day. If no response is obtained in 3 to 5 days, discontinue use and reevaluate diagnosis.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of infections of the respiratory tract, the urinary tract, and enteritis and tonsillitis caused by organisms susceptible to chloramphenicol.

(3) Limitations. Not for use in animals raised for food production. Federal law
restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.460 Cloprostenol sodium.

(a)(1) Specifications. Each milliliter of the aqueous solution contains 263 micrograms of cloprostenol sodium (equivalent to 250 micrograms of cloprostenol) in a sodium citrate, anhydrous citric acid and sodium chloride buffer containing 0.1 percent w/v chlorocresol B.P. as a bactericide.

(2) Sponsor. See Nos. 000061 and 068504 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Conditions of use. For intramuscular use in beef and dairy cattle to induce luteolysis.

(i) Amount. 2 milliliters (equivalent to 500 micrograms of cloprostenol).

(ii) Indications. (a) For scheduling estrus and ovulation to control the time at which cycling cows or heifers can be bred.

(l) Single cloprostenol injection. Treat only animals with a mature corpus luteum. Estrus should occur in 2 to 5 days, and cattle should be inseminated at the usual time relative to the detection of estrus. If estrus is not observed, treated animals may be inseminated either once at 72 hours post injection or twice at 72 and 96 hours post injection.

(2) Double cloprostenol injection. Give cattle a second injection 11 days after the first injection. Estrus should occur 2 to 5 days after the second injection, and cattle should be inseminated at the usual time relative to the detection of estrus. If estrus is not observed, treated animals may be inseminated either once at about 72 hours post injection or twice at 72 and 96 hours following the second injection.

(b) Single cloprostenol injection for terminating unwanted pregnancies from mismatings from 1 week after mating until 5 months after conception, or for treating unobserved (non-detected) estrus, mummified fetus, and luteal cysts.

(c) Single cloprostenol injection for the treatment of pyometra.

(iii) Do not administer to pregnant animals where the calf is not to be aborted.

(iv) Women of childbearing age, asthmatics, and persons with bronchial and other respiratory problems should exercise extreme caution when handling this product. Cloprostenol is readily absorbed through the skin and may cause abortion and/or bronchospasms. Accidental spillage on the skin should be washed off immediately with soap and water.

(v) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(b)(1) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains 131.5 micrograms of cloprostenol sodium (equivalent to 125 micrograms of cloprostenol).

(2) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Special considerations. Labeling shall bear the statements prescribed in paragraphs (a)(3) (iii) and (iv) of this section.

(4) Conditions of use—(i) Amount. 3 milliliters (equivalent to 375 micrograms of cloprostenol) intramuscularly per animal as a single dose.

(ii) Indications for use. To induce abortion in pregnant feedlot heifers from 1 week after mating until 4½ months of gestation.

(iii) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.468 Colistimethate sodium powder for injection.

(a) Specifications. Each vial contains colistimethate sodium equivalent to 10 grams colistin activity and mannitol to be reconstituted with 62.5 milliliters sterile saline or sterile water for injection. The resulting solution contains colistimethate sodium equivalent to 133 milligrams per milliliter colistin activity.

(b) Sponsor. See 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Conditions of use. (1) 1- to 3-day-old chickens.

(i) Dosage. 0.2 milligram colistin activity per chicken.
(ii) Indications for use. Control of early mortality associated with *Escherichia coli* organisms susceptible to colistin.

(iii) Limitations. For subcutaneous injection in the neck of 1- to 3-day-old chickens. Not for use in laying hens producing eggs for human consumption. Do not use in turkeys. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) [Reserved]

§ 522.480 Repository corticotropin injection.


(2) Sponsor. See No. 026637 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Special considerations. The drug should be refrigerated. With prolonged use supplement daily diet with potassium chloride at one gram for small animals and from 5 to 10 grams for large animals.

(4) Conditions of use. (i) It is used as an intramuscular or subcutaneous injection in cattle and small animals for stimulation of the adrenal cortex where there is a general deficiency of corticotropin (ACTH). It is also a therapeutic agent for primary bovine ketosis.

(ii) It is administered to cattle initially at 200 to 600 units followed by a dose daily or every other day of 200 to 300 units and to small animals at one unit per pound of body weight to be repeated as indicated.

(iii) For use only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(b)(1) Specifications. The drug conforms to repository corticotropin injection U.S.P. It contains 40 or 80 U.S.P. units per millilitter.

(2) Sponsor. See No. 049185 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Conditions of use. (1) Amount. 200 milligrams (1 mL) for calves 300 pounds and under; 400 milligrams (2 mL) for calves over 300 pounds and adult cattle.

(2) Indications for use. For beef calves and beef cattle for the prevention of copper deficiency, or when labeled for veterinary prescription use, for the prevention and/or treatment of copper deficiency alone or in association with molybdenum toxicity.

(3) Limitations. For subcutaneous use only; repeat dose in 3 months in young calves, in 6 months in cattle; discontinue use 30 days before treated animals are slaughtered for food use; Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.518 Cupric glycinate injection.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter (mL) of sterile aqueous suspension contains 200 milligrams of cupric glycinate (equivalent to 60 milligrams of copper).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use.—(1) Amount. 200 milligrams (1 mL) for calves 300 pounds and under; 400 milligrams (2 mL) for calves over 300 pounds and adult cattle.

(2) Indications for use. (i) For intramuscular injection in dogs as a diagnostic aid to test for adrenal dysfunction. For intramuscular or subcutaneous injection in dogs and cats for stimulation of the adrenal cortex where there is a general deficiency of ACTH.

(ii) For diagnostic use: Administer at one unit per pound of body weight intramuscularly. For therapeutic use: Administer at one unit per pound of body weight intramuscularly or subcutaneously, initially, to be repeated as indicated.

(iii) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(c) National Academy of Sciences/National Research Council (NAS/NRC) status. The therapeutic indication for use has been reviewed by NAS/NRC and found to be effective. Applications for this use need not include effectiveness data as specified in § 514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalence and safety information.


§ 522.522 Danofloxacin.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 180 milligrams (mg) danofloxacin as the mesylate salt.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.
§ 522.533 Deslorelin acetate.

(a) Specifications. Each implant contains 2.1 milligrams deslorelin acetate.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 064288 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Horses and ponies—(ii) Amount. One implant per mare.

(2) Indications for use. For inducing ovulation within 48 hours in estrous mares with an ovarian follicle greater than 30 millimeters in diameter. Follicular size should be determined by rectal palpation and/or ultrasonography prior to treatment.

(iii) Limitations. Administer subcutaneously in the neck. Not for use in horses or ponies intended for food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) [Reserved]

[63 FR 13122, Mar. 18, 1998]

§ 522.535 Desoxycorticosterone pivalate.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains 10 milligrams of desoxycorticosterone pivalate.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 052483 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Horses and ponies—(i) Amount. Dosage requirements are variable and must be individualized on the basis of the response of the patient to therapy. Initial dose of 1 milligram per pound (0.45 kilogram) of body weight every 25 days, intramuscularly. Usual dose is 0.75 to 1.0 milligram per pound of body weight every 21 to 30 days.

(2) Indications for use. For use as replacement therapy for the mineralocorticoid deficit in dogs with primary adrenocortical insufficiency.

(iii) Limitations. For intramuscular use only. Do not use in pregnant dogs, dogs suffering from congestive heart disease, severe renal disease, or edema. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) [Reserved]

[63 FR 13122, Mar. 18, 1998]
§ 522.540 Dexamethasone injection.

(a)(1) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 2 milligrams (mg) dexamethasone.

(2) Sponsors. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter:
   (i) Nos. 000061, 059130, and 061623 for use as in paragraph (a)(3) of this section.

(b)(1) Specifications. The drug is a sterile aqueous solution. Each milliliter contains either 2.0 milligrams of dexamethasone or 4.0 milligrams of dexamethasone sodium phosphate (equivalent to 3.0 milligrams of dexamethasone).

(2) Sponsor. See Nos. 000402 and 061623 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c)(1) Uses. (i) The drug is used in dogs for the treatment of inflammatory conditions, as supportive therapy in canine posterior paresis, as supportive therapy before or after surgery to enhance recovery of poor surgical risks, and as supportive therapy in nonspecific dermatosis.1
   (ii) The drug is administered intravenously at 0.25 to 1 milligram initially. The dose may be repeated for 3 to 5 days or until a response is noted. If continued treatment is required, oral therapy may be substituted. When therapy is withdrawn after prolonged use, the daily dose should be reduced gradually over several days.1
   (iii) Clinical and experimental data have demonstrated that corticosteroids administered orally or parenterally to animals may induce the first stage of parturition when administered during the last trimester of pregnancy and may precipitate premature parturition followed by dystocia, fetal death, retained placenta, and metritis.
   (iv) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Sponsor. See Nos. 000402 and 061623 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d)(1) Uses. (i) The drug is used as a rapid adrenal glucocorticoid and/or anti-inflammatory agent in horses.1
   (ii) The drug is administered intravenously at a dosage of 2.5 to 5.0 milligrams. If permanent corticosteroid effect is required, oral therapy may be substituted. When therapy is withdrawn after prolonged use, the daily dose should be reduced gradually over several days.1
   (iii) Clinical and experimental data have demonstrated that corticosteroids administered orally or parenterally to animals may induce the first stage of parturition when administered during the last trimester of pregnancy and may precipitate premature parturition followed by dystocia, fetal death, retained placenta, and metritis.

1These conditions are NAS/NRC-reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.
(iv) Not for use in horses intended for food.

(v) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(d)(1) Specifications. The drug is a sterile aqueous solution. Each milliliter contains 2.0 milligrams of dexamethasone or 4.0 milligrams of dexamethasone sodium phosphate (equivalent to 3.0 milligrams of dexamethasone).

(2) Sponsors. See the following numbers in §510.600(c) of this chapter:
   (i) Nos. 000069 and 059130 for intravenous or intramuscular use of 2.0 milligrams dexamethasone injection.
   (ii) No. 000069 for intravenous use of 2.0 milligrams dexamethasone injection.

(3) Conditions of use. (i) The drug is used as an anti-inflammatory agent in dogs, cats, and horses.
   (ii) It is administered intravenously or intramuscularly as follows: dogs—0.25 to 1 milligram; cats—0.125 to 0.5 milligram; horses—2.5 to 5 milligrams.
   (iii) Clinical and experimental data have demonstrated that corticosteroids administered orally or by injection may induce the first stage of parturition when administered during the last trimester of pregnancy and may precipitate premature parturition followed by dystocia, fetal death, retained placenta, and metritis.
   (iv) Not for use in horses intended for food.
   (v) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(e)(1) Specifications. The drug is a sterile aqueous solution. Each milliliter contains 4.0 milligrams of dexamethasone sodium phosphate (equivalent to 3 milligrams of dexamethasone).

(2) Sponsor. See No. 059130 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Conditions of use. (i) The drug is given for glucocorticoid and anti-inflammatory effect in dogs and horses.
   (ii) Administer intravenously as follows: Dogs—0.25 to 1 milligram initially; may be repeated for 3 to 5 days or until response is noted. Horses—2.5 to 5 milligrams. If permanent glucocorticoid effect is required, oral therapy may be substituted. When therapy is to be withdrawn after prolonged use, the daily dose should be reduced gradually over several days.
   (iii) Clinical and experimental data have demonstrated that corticosteroids administered orally or by injection may induce the first stage of parturition when administered during the last trimester of pregnancy and may precipitate premature parturition followed by dystocia, fetal death, retained placenta, and metritis.
   (iv) Do not use in viral infections. Anti-inflammatory action of corticosteroids may mask signs of infections. Except when used for emergency therapy, the product is contraindicated in animals with tuberculosis, chronic nephritis, cushingoid syndrome, or peptic ulcers.
   (v) Not for use in horses intended for food.
   (vi) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§522.542 Dexamethasone-21-isonicotinate suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile suspension contains 1 milligram of dexamethasone-21-isonicotinate.

(b) Sponsor. No. 000010 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used in the treatment of various inflammatory conditions associated with the musculoskeletal system in dogs, cats, and horses.
   (2) It is recommended for intramuscular administration as follows: Dogs—0.25 to 1 milligram; cats—0.125 to 0.5 milligram; horses—5 to 20 milligrams. Dosage may be repeated.
   (3) Clinical and experimental data have demonstrated that corticosteroids administered orally or parenterally to animals may induce the first stage of parturition when administered during the last trimester of pregnancy and may precipitate premature parturition following by dystocia, fetal death, retained placenta, and metritis.
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 522.650 Dihydrostreptomycin sulfate injection.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter contains dihydrostreptomycin sulfate.
§ 522.690  Dinoprost solution.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter (mL) of solution contains dinoprost tromethamine equivalent to 5 milligrams (mg) dinoprost.

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 000009 and 059130 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Special considerations. (1) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Swine—(i) Amount. 10 mg as a single intramuscular injection.

(ii) Indications. For treatment of unobserved (silent) estrus in lactating dairy cattle that have a corpus luteum.

(3) Lactating dairy cattle—(i) Amount. 25 mg as a single intramuscular injection.

(ii) Indications. For treatment of unobserved (silent) estrus in lactating dairy cattle that have a corpus luteum.

(4) Dinoprost solution as provided by No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter may be used concurrently with progesterone intravaginal inserts as in §529.1940 of this chapter.

§ 522.723  Diprenorphine hydrochloride injection.

(a) Chemical name. N-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-6,7,8,14-tetrahydro-7-alpha-(1-hydroxy-1-methylethyl)-6,14-endoethanonororipavine hydrochloride.
(b) Specifications. Each milliliter of diprenorphine hydrochloride injection, veterinary, contains 2 mg of diprenorphine hydrochloride in sterile aqueous solution.

(c) Sponsors. See No. 053923 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used for reversing the effects of etorphine hydrochloride injection, veterinary, the use of which is provided for in §522.883, in wild and exotic animals.

(2) It is administered intramuscularly or intravenously at a suitable dosage level depending upon the species.

(3) For use in wild or exotic animals only. Do not use in domestic food-producing animals. Do not use 30 days before, or during, the hunting season in free-ranging wild animals that might be used for food.

(4) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian. Distribution is restricted to veterinarians engaged in zoo and exotic animal practice, wildlife management programs and researchers.

§ 522.770 Doramectin.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains 10 milligrams of doramectin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.225 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use.—(1) Cattle—(i) Amount. 200 micrograms per kilogram (10 milligrams per 110 pounds).

(ii) Indications for use. For treatment and control of gastrointestinal roundworms, lungworms, kidney worms, sucking lice, and mange mites.

(iii) Limitations. Administer as a single intramuscular injection. Do not slaughter cattle within 35 days of treatment. Not for use in female dairy cattle 20 months of age or older. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(2) Swine—(i) Amount. 300 micrograms per kilogram (10 milligrams per 75 pounds).

(ii) Indications for use. For treatment and control of gastrointestinal roundworms, lungworms, kidney worms, sucking lice, and mange mites.

(iii) Limitations. Administer as a single intramuscular injection. Do not slaughter swine within 24 days of treatment. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.

§ 522.775 Doxapram.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 20 milligrams (mg) doxapram hydrochloride.

(b) Sponsor. See Nos. 000010 and 015914 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use.—(1) Amount. For intravenous use in dogs and cats at a dose of 21/2 to 5 mg per pound (/lb) body weight in barbiturate anesthesia, 0.5 mg/lb in inhalation anesthesia; for intravenous use in horses at 0.25 mg/lb body weight in barbiturate anesthesia, 0.2 mg/lb in inhalation anesthesia, 0.25 mg/lb with chloral hydrate with or without magnesium sulfate; for subcutaneous, sublingual, or umbilical vein administration in neonate puppies at a dose rate of 1 to 5 mg; for subcutaneous or sublingual use in neonate kittens at 1 to 2 mg. Dosage may be repeated in 15 to 20 minutes if necessary.

(2) Indications for use. Administer to dogs, cats, and horses to stimulate respiration during and after general anesthesia; or to speed awakening and return of reflexes after anesthesia. Administer to neonate dogs and cats to initiate respiration following dystocia or caesarean section; or to stimulate respiration following dystocia or caesarean section.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.778 Doxycycline hyclate.

(a) Specifications. Doxycycline hyclate solution contains 8.5 percent doxycycline activity. A syringe of N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone and poly (DL-lactide) mixed with a syringe of doxycycline produces 0.5 milliliter of solution.

(b) Sponsor. See 000009 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(i) Amount. Apply subgingivally to periodontal pocket(s) of affected teeth.

(ii) Indications for use. For treatment and control of periodontal disease.

(iii) Limitations. Do not use in dogs less than 1-year old. Use of tetracyclines during tooth development has been associated with permanent discoloration of teeth. Do not use in pregnant bitches. Use in breeding dogs has not been evaluated. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 522.784 Doxylamine succinate injection.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of the drug contains 11.36 mg of doxylamine succinate.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used in conditions in which antihistaminic therapy may be expected to alleviate some signs of disease in horses, dogs, and cats.1

(2) It is administered to horses at a dosage level of 25 mg per hundred pounds of body weight. It is administered to dogs and cats at a dosage level of 0.5 to 1 mg per pound of body weight. Doses may be repeated at 8 to 12 hours, if necessary, to produce desired effect. Intravenous route is not recommended for dogs and cats and should be injected slowly in horses. Intramuscular and subcutaneous administration should be by divided injection sites.1

(3) Not for use in horses intended for food.1

1These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by § 514.111 of this chapter.

(4) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.1


§ 522.800 Droperidol and fentanyl citrate injection.

(a) Specifications. Droperidol and fentanyl citrate injection is a sterile solution containing 20 milligrams of droperidol and 0.4 milligram of fentanyl citrate per cubic centimeter.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) It is used in dogs as an analgesic and tranquilizer and for general anesthesia.

(2) It is administered as follows:

(i) For analgesia and tranquilization administer according to response desired, as follows:

(a) Intramuscularly at the rate of 1 cubic centimeter per 15 to 20 pounds of body weight in conjunction with atropine sulfate administered at the rate of 0.02 milligram per pound of body weight, or

(b) Intravenously at the rate of 1 cubic centimeter per 25 to 60 pounds of body weight in conjunction with atropine sulfate administered at the rate of 0.02 milligram per pound of body weight.

(ii) For general anesthesia administer according to response desired, as follows:

(a) Intramuscularly at the rate of 1 cubic centimeter per 40 pounds of body weight in conjunction with atropine sulfate administered at the rate of 0.02 milligram per pound of body weight and followed in 10 minutes by an intravenous administration of sodium pentobarbital at the rate of 3 milligrams per pound of body weight, or

(b) Intravenously at the rate of 1 cubic centimeter per 25 to 60 pounds of body weight in conjunction with atropine sulfate administered at the rate of 0.02 milligram per pound of body weight and followed within 15 seconds by an intravenous administration of sodium pentobarbital at the rate of 3 milligrams per pound of body weight.
§ 522.810 Embutramide, chloroquine, and lidocaine solution.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter (mL) of solution contains 135 milligrams (mg) embutramide; 45 mg chloroquine phosphate, U.S.P.; and 1.9 mg lidocaine, U.S.P.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 059130 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. One mL per 5 pounds of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. For euthanasia.

(3) Limitations. Not for use in animals intended for food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.812 Enrofloxacin.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter (mL) of solution contains:

(1) 22.7 milligrams (mg) enrofloxacin

(2) 100 mg enrofloxacin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000859 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.226 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian. Federal law prohibits the extra-label use of this drug in food-producing animals.

(e) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs. Use the product described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section as follows:

(i) Amount. 2.5 mg per kilogram (kg) of body weight (1.13 mg per pound) as a single, intramuscular, initial dose followed by use of tablets twice daily for 2 to 3 days beyond cessation of clinical signs to a maximum of 10 days.

(ii) Indications for use. For the management of diseases associated with bacteria susceptible to enrofloxacin.

(2) Cattle. Use the product described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section as follows:

(i) Amount. Single-dose therapy: 7.5 to 12.5 mg/kg of body weight by subcutaneous injection. Treatment should be repeated at 24-hour intervals for 3 days. Additional treatments may be given on days 4 and 5 to animals that have shown clinical improvement but not total recovery.

(ii) Indications for use. For the treatment of bovine respiratory disease (BRD) associated with Mannheimia haemolytica, Pasteurella multocida, and Histophilus somni (previously Haemophilus somnus) in beef and non-lactating dairy cattle.

(iii) Limitations. Animals intended for human consumption must not be slaughtered within 28 days from the last treatment. Do not use in female dairy cattle 20 months of age or older. Use of enrofloxacin in this class of cattle may cause milk residues. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in pre-ruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(3) Swine. Use the product described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section as follows:

(i) Amount. Administer 7.5 mg/kg of body weight once, by subcutaneous injection behind the ear.

(ii) Indications for use. For the treatment and control of swine respiratory disease (SRD) associated with Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae, Pasteurella multocida, Haemophilus parasuis, and Streptococcus suis.

(iii) Limitations. Animals intended for human consumption must not be slaughtered within 5 days of receiving a single-injection dose.

§ 522.820 Erythromycin.

(a) Sponsor. See No. 061623 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) Specifications—(1) Each milliliter (mL) of solution contains 100 milligrams (mg) erythromycin base.

(2) Each mL of solution contains 200 mg erythromycin base.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.230 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Dog. Administer product described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section as follows:
§ 522.840 Estradiol.

(a) Specifications. Each silicone rubber implant contains 25.7 or 43.9 milligrams (mg) estradiol and is coated with not less than 0.5 mg oxytetracycline powder.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 021641 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.240 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. For implantation in steers and heifers as follows:

(1) Amount. Insert one 25.7-mg implant every 200 days; insert one 43.9-mg implant every 400 days.

(2) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain in suckling and pastured growing steers; for improved feed efficiency and increased rate of weight gain in confined steers and heifers. No additional effectiveness may be expected from reimplanting in less than 200 days for the 25.7-mg implant or 400 days for the 43.9-mg implant.

(3) Limitations. For subcutaneous ear implantation in steers and heifers only. Safety and effectiveness have not been established in veal calves. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

[72 FR 60142, Dec. 7, 2007]

§ 522.842 Estradiol benzoate and testosterone propionate.

(a) Sponsors. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (c) of this section.

(1) No. 000856 for use as in paragraph (c)(1), (c)(2), and (c)(3) of this section.

(2) No. 021641 for use as in paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) Related tolerances. See §§556.240 and 556.710 of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. For implantation in heifers as follows:

(1) Amount. (i) 20 milligrams (mg) estradiol benzoate and 200 mg testosterone propionate (one implant consisting of 8 pellets, each pellet containing 2.5 mg estradiol benzoate and 25 mg testosterone propionate) per implant dose.

(ii) 20 mg estradiol benzoate and 200 mg testosterone propionate (one implant consisting of 9 pellets, each of 8 pellets containing 2.5 mg estradiol benzoate and 25 mg testosterone propionate, and 1 pellet containing 20 mg tylosin tartrate) per implant dose.

[69 FR 67818, Nov. 22, 2004]
(2) **Indications for use.** For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.

(3) **Limitations.** For heifers weighing 400 pounds or more; for subcutaneous ear implantation, one dose per animal; not for use in dairy or beef replacement heifers. Safety and effectiveness have not been established in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

§ 522.850 Estradiol valerate and norgestomet in combination.

(a) **Specifications.** The product is a two-component drug consisting of the following:

1. An implant containing 6.0 milligrams of norgestomet.
2. An injectable solution (sesame oil) containing 3.0 milligrams of norgestomet and 5.0 milligrams of estradiol valerate per 2 milliliters.

(b) **Sponsor.** See 050604 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) **Conditions of use—(1) Amount.** One implant and 2 milliliters of injection at time of implantation.

(2) **Indications for use.** For synchronization of estrus/ovulation in cycling beef cattle and non-lactating dairy heifers.

(3) **Limitations.** Insert implant subcutaneously in the ear only; then immediately inject solution intramuscularly only. Counting the day of implantation as day 1, remove the implant on day 10. Collect all implants as they are removed and burn them. While animals are restrained for artificial insemination, avoid other treatments such as vaccinations, dipping, pour-on grub and louse prevention, spraying, etc. When inseminating without estrus detection, the entire treated group should be started at 48 hours after the last implant has been removed and should be completed within 6 hours. Where estrus detection is preferred, insemination should be approximately 12 hours after first detection of estrus. Those that do not conceive can be re-bred when they return to estrus approximately 17 to 25 days after implant removal. Do not use in cows producing milk for human consumption.

§ 522.863 Ethylisobutrazine hydrochloride injection.

(a) **Specifications.** The drug is a sterile aqueous solution. Each milliliter contains 50 milligrams of ethylisobutrazine hydrochloride.

(b) **Sponsor.** See No. 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) **Conditions of use.** (1) It is used in dogs as a tranquilizer.1

(2) It is administered intramuscularly at a dosage level of 2 to 5 milligrams of ethylisobutrazine hydrochloride per pound of body weight for profound tranquillization. It is administered intravenously at a dosage level of 1 to 2 milligrams of ethylisobutrazine hydrochloride per pound of body weight to effect.1

(3) It is not to be used in conjunction with organophosphates and/or procaine hydrochloride because phenothiazines may potentiate the toxicity of organophosphates and the activity of procaine hydrochloride.1

(4) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.1

§ 522.870 Etodolac.

(a) **Specifications.** Each milliliter contains 100 milligrams (mg) etodolac.

(b) **Sponsor.** See No. 000010 in § 510.600 of this chapter.

(c) **Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount.** Administer 4.5 to 6.8 mg/pound (10 to 15 mg/kilogram) body weight as a single, dorsoscapular subcutaneous injection. If needed, the daily dose of etodolac tablets as in § 520.870 of this chapter may be given 24 hours after the injection.

1These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by § 514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.
§ 522.883 Etorphine hydrochloride injection.

(a) Chemical name. 6,7,8,14-tetrahydro-alpha-methyl-alpha-propyl-6,14-endoo-theteno-oripavine-alpha-methanol hydrochloride.

(b) Specifications. Each milliliter of etorphine hydrochloride injection, veterinary, contains 1 mg of etorphine hydrochloride in sterile aqueous solution.

(c) Sponsors. See No. 059223 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used for the immobilization of wild and exotic animals.

(2) It is administered intramuscularly by hand syringe or syringe dart at a suitable dosage level depending upon the species.

(3) Do not use the drug unless diprenorphine hydrochloride injection, veterinary, as provided for in § 522.723, is available for use in reversing the effects of etorphine hydrochloride injection, veterinary.

(4) For use in wild or exotic animals only. Do not use in domestic food-producing animals. Do not use 30 days before, or during, the hunting season in free-ranging wild animals that might be used for food.

(5) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian. Distribution is restricted to veterinarians engaged in zoo and exotic animal practice, wildlife management programs, and researchers.

§ 522.900 Euthanasia solution.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains:

(1) 390 milligrams (mg) of pentobarbital sodium and 50 mg phenytoin sodium.

(2) 400 mg secobarbital sodium and 25 mg dibucaine hydrochloride.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in § 510.600(c) of this chapter:

(1) Nos. 000061, 051311, and 054925 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(2) No. 000856 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(c) Special considerations. Product labeling shall bear the following warning statements: "ENGLISH: This product is toxic to wildlife. Birds and mammals feeding on treated animals may be killed. Euthanized animals must be properly disposed of by deep burial, incineration, or other method in compliance with state and local laws to prevent consumption of carcass material by scavenging wildlife."

(d) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Indications for use. For humane, painless, and rapid euthanasia.

(2) Amount. One mL per 10 pounds of body weight.

(3) Limitations. Do not use in animals intended for food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.914 Fenprostalene solution.

(a) Specifications—(1) Cattle. Each milliliter of sterile solution contains 0.5 milligram of fenprostalene.

(2) Swine. Each milliliter of sterile solution contains 0.25 milligram of fenprostalene.

(b) Sponsor. See 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.277 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. Labeling shall bear the following statements: Women of childbearing age, asthmatics, and persons with bronchial and other respiratory problems should exercise extreme caution when handling this product. It is readily absorbed through the skin and may cause abortion and/or bronchiospasms. Accidental spillage on the skin should be washed off immediately with soap and water.
§ 522.955 Florfenicol.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter (mL) of solution contains:

(1) 300 milligrams (mg) florfenicol in the inactive vehicles 2-pyrrolidone and triacetin.

(2) 300 mg florfenicol in the inactive vehicle n-methyl-2-pyrrolidone.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(c) Tolerances. See §§ 556.283 and 556.286 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Cattle—(i) 300 mg/mL florfenicol in 2-pyrrolidone and triacetin (inactive vehicles).

(A) Amount. 40 mg/kg of body weight as a single subcutaneous injection.

(B) Indications for use. For treatment of bovine respiratory disease (BRD) associated with Mannheimia (Pasteurella) haemolytica, P. multocida, and Haemophilus somnus. For treatment of bovine interdigital phlegmon (foot rot, acute interdigital necrobacillosis, infectious pododermatitis) associated with Fusobacterium necrophorum and Bacteroides melaninogenicus.

(C) Limitations. Do not slaughter within 4 days of treatment. Do not use in female dairy cattle 20 months of age or older. Use may cause milk residues. A withdrawal period has not been established in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Swine—(i) Amount. 0.25 milligram (1 milliliter) subcutaneously once per animal.

(ii) Indications for use. For sows and gilts pregnant at least 112 days for the induction of parturition.

(iii) Limitations. Subcutaneous use in swine only. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.956 Florfenicol and flunixin.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter (mL) of solution contains 300 milligrams (mg) florfenicol and 16.5 mg flunixin (27.37 mg flunixin meglumine).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(C) Limitations. Do not use in female dairy cattle 20 months of age or older. Use may cause milk residues. A withdrawal period has not been established in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.
§ 522.960

(d) Conditions for use in cattle—(1) Amount. 40 mg florfenicol/kg body weight (BW) and 2.2 mg flunixin/kg BW (equivalent to 2 mL/15 kg BW or 6 mL/100 lbs) once, by subcutaneous injection.

(2) Indications for use. For treatment of bovine respiratory disease (BRD) associated with Mannheimia haemolytica, Pasteurella multocida, and Histophilus somni, and control of BRD-associated pyrexia in beef and non-lactating dairy cattle.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian. Animals intended for human consumption must not be slaughtered within 38 days of treatment. Do not use in female dairy cattle 20 months of age or older. Use of florfenicol in this class of cattle may cause milk residues. A withdrawal period has not been established in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

[75 FR 1275, Jan. 11, 2010]

§ 522.960a Flumethasone suspension.

(a) Chemical name. 6α,9α-Difluoro-11β,17,21-trihydroxy-16α-methylpregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione.

(b) Specifications. Flumethasone suspension is sterile and each milliliter of the drug contains: 2 milligrams of flumethasone, 20 milligrams of propylene glycol, 9 milligrams of benzyl alcohol (as preservative), 8 milligrams of sodium chloride, 0.02 milligram of polysorbate-80, 0.1 milligram of citric acid, and water for injection q.s.

(c) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. (1) It is recommended in the various disease states involving synovial structures (joints) of horses where excessive synovial fluid of inflammatory origin is present and where permanent structural changes do not exist. Such conditions include arthritis, carpitis, and osteitis.

(2) The drug is administered intrarticularly at a dosage level of 6 to 10 milligrams per injection. The dosage level is dependent upon the size of the involved synovial structure and the degree of severity of the condition under treatment. The dosage is limited to a single injection per week in any one synovial structure.

(3) Clinical and experimental data have demonstrated that corticosteroids administered orally and parenterally to animals during the last trimester of pregnancy may induce the first stage of parturition and may precipitate premature parturition followed by dystocia, fetal death, retained placenta, and metritis. The drug is not to be used in horses intended for slaughter for food purposes.

(4) For use only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 522.960b Flumethasone acetate injection.

(a) Chemical name. 6α,9α-Difluoro-16α-methylprednisolone 21-acetate.

(b) Specifications. Flumethasone injection is sterile and contains per cubic centimeter: 2 milligrams of flumethasone acetate; 20 milligrams of propylene glycol; 9 milligrams of benzyl alcohol (as preservative); 8 milligrams of sodium chloride; 1 milligram of polysorbate 80; 0.1 milligram of citric acid; water for injection q.s.

(c) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. (1) It is recommended in certain acute and chronic canine dermatoses of varying etiology to help control the pruritus, irritation, and inflammation associated with these conditions.

(2) The drug is administered intramuscularly at the following recommended daily dosage:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight of animal in pounds</th>
<th>Dosage in milligrams</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 10</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 to 25</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 and over</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dosage should be adjusted according to the weight of the animal, the severity of the symptoms, and the response noted. Dosage by injection should not exceed 3 days of therapy. With chronic conditions intramuscular therapy may be followed by oral administration of flumethasone tablets at a daily dose of
Food and Drug Administration, HHS § 522.970

from 0.0625 to 0.25 milligram per animal.

(3) For use only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 522.960c Flumethasone solution.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains 0.5 milligram flumethasone.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. It is used as follows:

(1) Horses—(i) Amount. 1.25 to 2.5 milligrams daily, intravenously, intramuscularly, or intra-articularly.

(ii) Indications for use. It is used for the treatment of musculoskeletal conditions due to inflammation, where permanent structural changes do not exist, e.g., bursitis, carpitis, osselets, and myositis; and allergic states, e.g., hives, urticaria, and insect bites.

(iii) Limitations—(a) Clinical and experimental data have demonstrated that corticosteroids administered orally or parenterally to animals may induce the first stage of parturition when administered during the last trimester of pregnancy and may precipitate premature parturition followed by dystocia, fetal death, retained placenta, and metritis.

(b) When a long-term therapy is used, the dose should be individually adjusted to the minimum maintenance dose. A protein-rich diet is useful in dogs and cats on long-term therapy to counteract nitrogen loss if it should occur. A small amount of potassium chloride daily in the diet will counteract excessive potassium loss if this is present.

(c) It has been demonstrated that corticosteroids, especially at high dose levels, may result in delayed wound and fracture healing.

(d) Flumethasone may be administered to animals with bacterial diseases provided appropriate antibacterial therapy is administered simultaneously.

(e) The drug is not to be used in horses intended for slaughter for food purposes.

(f) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Dogs—(i) Amount. 0.0625 to 0.25 milligram daily, intravenously, intramuscularly, or subcutaneously; 0.125 to 1.0 milligram daily, intralesionally, depending on the size and location of the lesion; 0.166 to 1.0 milligram daily, intra-articularly, depending on the severity of the condition and the size of the involved joint.

(ii) Indications for use. It is used for the treatment of musculoskeletal conditions due to inflammation of muscles or joints and accessory structures where permanent structural changes do not exist, e.g., arthritis, osteoarthritis, disc syndrome, and myositis (in septic arthritis, appropriate antibacterial therapy should be concurrently administered); certain acute and chronic dermatoses of varying etiology to help control associated pruritus, irritation, and inflammation; otitis externa in conjunction with topical medication; allergic states, e.g., hives, urticaria, and insect bites; and shock and shock-like states by intravenous administration.

(iii) Limitations. See paragraph (c)(1)(iii) of this section.

(3) Cats—(i) Amount. 0.03125 to 0.125 milligram daily intravenously, intramuscularly, or subcutaneously.

(ii) Indications for use. It is used for the treatment of certain acute and chronic dermatoses of varying etiology to help control associated pruritus, irritation, and inflammation.

(iii) Limitations. See paragraph (c)(1)(iii) of this section.


§ 522.970 Flunixin.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains flunixin meglumine equivalent to 50 milligrams (mg) flunixin.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (e) of this section.

(1) See Nos. 000061, 055529, and 061623 for use as in paragraph (e) of this section.

(2) See No. 057561 for use as in paragraphs (e)(1), (e)(2)(1)(A), (e)(2)(1)(A), and (e)(2)(1)(ii) of this section.
§ 522.995 Fluprostenol sodium injection.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains fluprostenol sodium equivalent to 50 micrograms of fluprostenol.

(b) Sponsor. See 000859 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c)(1) Amount. 0.55 microgram fluprostenol per kilogram of body weight.

(ii) Indications for use. The drug is used in mares for its luteolytic effect to control the timing of estrus in estrous cycling and in clinically anestrous mares that have a corpus luteum.

(iii) Limitations. Swine must not be slaughtered for human consumption within 12 days of last treatment.

§ 522.1002 Follicle stimulating hormone.

(a)(i) Specifications. Each package contains 2 vials. One vial contains dry, powdered, porcine pituitary gland equivalent to 75 units (NIH-FSH-S1) of...
follicle stimulating hormone. The other vial contains 10 milliliters of aqueous diluent.

(2) **Sponsor.** See 059521 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) **Conditions of use.** (1) **Dosage.** 12.5 units of follicle stimulating hormone twice a day for 3 days (a total of 75 units). To effect regression of the corpus luteum, prostaglandin should be given with the 5th dose.

(ii) **Indications for use.** For induction of superovulation in cows for procedures requiring the production of multiple ova at a single estrus.

(iii) **Limitations.** For intramuscular use in cows that are not pregnant and have a normal corpus luteum. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(b)(1) **Specifications.** The drug is a lyophilized pituitary extract material. Each 10-milliliter vial contains an amount equivalent to 50 milligrams of standard porcine follicle stimulating hormone and is reconstituted for use by addition of 10 milliliters of 0.9 percent aqueous sodium chloride solution.

(2) **Sponsor.** See 063112 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) **Conditions of use.** (i) **Dosage.** Cattle and horses, 10–50 milligrams; sheep and swine, 5–25 milligrams; dogs, 5–15 milligrams.

(ii) **Indications for use.** The drug is used as a supplemental source of follicle stimulating hormone where there is a general deficiency in cattle, horses, sheep, swine, and dogs.

(iii) **Limitations.** Administer intramuscularly, subcutaneously, or intravenously. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.1010 Furosemide.

(a) **Specifications.**—(1) Each milliliter (mL) of solution contains 50 milligrams (mg) furosemide monoethanolamine.

(2) Each mL of solution contains 50 mg furosemide diethanolamine.

(b) **Sponsors.** See sponsors in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use of products described in paragraph (a) of this section for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(1) No. 000010 as described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section for use as in paragraphs (d)(1) and (d)(2)(ii) of this section.

(2) No. 061623 as described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section for use as in paragraph (d)(2)(ii) of this section.

(3) No. 059130 as described in paragraph (a)(2) for use as in paragraphs (d)(1), (d)(2)(i), and (d)(3) of this section.

(4) No. 000061 as described in paragraph (a)(2) for use as in paragraphs (d)(1), (d)(2)(iii), and (d)(3) of this section.

(c) **Special considerations.** Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(d) **Conditions of use—(1) Dogs and cats—(i) Amount.** 1.25 to 2.5 mg per pound (lb) body weight once or twice daily, intramuscularly or intravenously.

(ii) **Indications for use.** For the treatment of edema (pulmonary congestion, ascites) associated with cardiac insufficiency and acute noninflammatory tissue edema.

(2) **Horses—(i) Amount.** 250 to 500 mg per animal once or twice daily, intramuscularly or intravenously.

(A) **Indications for use.** For the treatment of edema (pulmonary congestion, ascites) associated with cardiac insufficiency and acute noninflammatory tissue edema.
§ 522.1020 Gelatin solution.

(a) Specifications. It is sterile and each 100 cubic centimeters contains 8 grams of gelatin in an 0.85 percent sodium chloride solution.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) It is used to restore circulatory volume and maintain blood pressure in animals being treated for shock.

(2) The exact dosage to be administered must be determined after evaluating the animal’s condition and will vary according to the size of the animal and the degree of shock. A suggested dosage range for small animals such as dogs is 4 to 8 cubic centimeters per pound body weight. The suggested dosage range for large animals such as sheep, calves, cows, or horses is 2 to 4 cubic centimeters per pound of body weight. It is administered intravenously at a rate of 10 cubic centimeters per minute in small animals and 20 to 30 cubic centimeters per minute in large animals. The solution is administered aseptically and must be between 50 to 70 °F, when injected.

(3) A few animals will exhibit signs of allergic reaction. This solution can cause transient reversible nephrosis. This product is not intended to replace whole blood in cases of anemia and should not be used in the presence of renal dysfunction. Unused portions remaining in bottles should be discarded.

(4) For use only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.1044 Gentamicin.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains gentamicin sulfate equivalent to 5, 50, or 100 milligrams (mg) gentamicin.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(1) No. 000061 for use of 5 mg per milliliter (/mL) solution in swine as in paragraph (d)(4), 50 mg/mL solution in dogs and cats as in paragraph (d)(1), 50 mg/mL and 100 mg/mL solution in chickens and turkeys as in paragraphs (d)(2) and (d)(3) of this section.

(2) No. 058005 for use of 5 mg/mL solution in swine as in paragraph (d)(4) of this section.

(3) No. 000010 for use of 50 mg/mL solution in dogs as in paragraph (d)(5) of this section.

(4) No. 059130 for use of 100 mg/mL solution in turkeys as in paragraph (d)(2) and in chickens as in paragraph (d)(3) of this section.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.300 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs and cats—(i) Amount. Two milligrams of gentamicin per pound of body weight, twice daily on the first day, once daily thereafter, using a 50 milligram-per-milliliter solution.

(ii) Indications for use—(a) Dogs. For the treatment of infections of urinary tract (cystitis, nephritis), respiratory tract (tonsillitis, pneumonia, tracheobronchitis), skin and soft tissue (pyodermatitis, wounds, lacerations, peritonitis).

(b) Cats. For the treatment of infections of urinary tract (cystitis, nephritis), respiratory tract (pneumonitis,
pneumonia, upper respiratory tract infections), skin and soft tissue (wounds, lacerations, peritonitis), and as supportive therapy for secondary bacterial infections associated with panleucopenia.

(iii) Limitations. Administer intramuscularly or subcutaneously. If response is not noted after 7 days, the antibiotic sensitivity of the infecting organism should be retested. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Turkeys—(i) Amount. One milligram of gentamicin per 0.2 milliliter dose, using the 50- or 100-milligrams-per-milliliter product diluted with sterile saline to a concentration of 5 milligrams-per-milliliter.

(ii) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of early mortality due to Arizona paracolon infections susceptible to gentamicin.

(iii) Limitations. For 1- to 3-day old turkey poults. Administer subcutaneously in the neck. Injected poults must not be slaughtered for food for at least 9 weeks after treatment.

(3) Chickens—(i) Amount. 0.2 milligram of gentamicin per 0.2 milliliter dose, using the 50- or 100-milligrams-per-milliliter product diluted with sterile saline to a concentration of 1.0 milligram-per-milliliter.

(ii) Indications for use. In day-old chickens, for prevention of early mortality caused by Escherichia coli, Salmonella typhimurium, and Pseudomonas aeruginosa, that are susceptible to gentamicin.

(iii) Limitations. For use in day-old chickens only. Administer aseptically, injecting the diluted product subcutaneously in the neck. Do not slaughter treated animals for food for at least 5 weeks after treatment.

(4) Swine—(i) Amount. 5 milligrams of gentamicin as a single intramuscular dose using 5 milligram-per-milliliter solution.

(ii) Indications for use. In piglets up to 3 days old for treatment of porcine colibacillosis caused by strains of *E. coli* sensitive to gentamicin.

(iii) Limitations. For single intramuscular dose in pigs up to 3 days of age only. Do not slaughter treated animals for food for at least 40 days following treatment.

(5) Dogs—(i) Amount. 2 milligrams of gentamicin per pound of body weight, twice daily on the first day, then once daily.

(ii) Indications for use. For use in the treatment of urinary tract infections (cystitis) caused by *Proteus mirabilis*, *Escherichia coli*, and *Staphylococcus aureus*.

(iii) Limitations. Administer intramuscularly or subcutaneously. If no improvement is seen after 3 days, treatment should be discontinued and the diagnosis reevaluated. Treatment not to exceed 7 days. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.1066 Glycopyrrolate.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 0.2 milligram glycopyrrolate.

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 000856 and 059130 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs and cats—(1) Amount. 5 micrograms per pound of body weight (0.25 milliliter per 10 pounds of body weight) by intravenous, intramuscular, or subcutaneous injection in dogs or by intramuscular injection in cats.

(2) Indications for use. As a preanesthetic agent.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.1077 Gonadorelin injectable.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter sterile aqueous solution contains 50 micrograms of gonadorelin (as hydrochloride).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in cattle—(1) Amount. 100 micrograms per cow intramuscularly.

§ 522.1078  
(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of cystic ovaries (ovarian follicular cysts) in cattle to reduce the time to first estrus.

(3) Limitations. For intramuscular use only. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[54 FR 50235, Dec. 5, 1989]

§ 522.1078 Gonadorelin diacetate tetrahydrate.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 50 micrograms (µg) of gonadorelin diacetate tetrahydrate.

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 000061, 050604, and 059130 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in cattle. It is used as follows:
   (1) Amount. 100 µg per cow as a single intramuscular or intravenous injection.
   (2) Indications for use. For the treatment of ovarian cysts in dairy cattle.
   (3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 522.1079 Serum gonadotropin and chorionic gonadotropin.

(a) Specifications. Each dose consists of 400 international units (I.U.) serum gonadotropin and 200 I.U. chorionic gonadotropin as a freeze-dried powder to be reconstituted with 5 milliliters of sterile aqueous diluent.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in swine—(1) Amount. 400 I.U. serum gonadotropin with 200 I.U. chorionic gonadotropin per 5 milliliters dose per animal.

   (i) Gilts. For induction of fertile estrus (heat) in healthy prepuberal (noncycling) gilts.

   (ii) Sows. For induction of estrus in healthy weaned sows experiencing delayed return to estrus.

   (3) Limitations. For subcutaneous use only.

   (i) Gilts. For use only in gilts over 5 1/2 months of age and weighing at least 85 kilograms (187 pounds).

   (ii) Sows. Delayed return to estrus is most prevalent after the first litter. The effectiveness has not been established after later litters. Delayed return to estrus often occurs during periods of adverse environmental conditions, and sows mated under such conditions may farrow smaller than normal litters.


§ 522.1081 Chorionic gonadotropin.

(a) Specifications. Each vial contains 5,000, 10,000 or 20,000 USP units of lyophilized powder for constitution with accompanying diluent to a 10-milliliter solution.

(b) Sponsor. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.

   (1) Nos. 000402 and 053501 for use as in paragraphs (d)(1)(i)(A), (d)(1)(i)(B) and (d)(1)(i)(C) of this section.

   (2) Nos. 058639 and 063323 for use as in paragraphs (d)(1)(i)(A) and (d)(1)(i)(B) of this section.

   (3) No. 000061 for use as in paragraphs (d)(1)(i)(A) and (d)(2) of this section.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.304 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Cattle—(i) Amount. As a single dose. Dosage may be repeated in 14 days if the animal’s behavior or examination of the ovaries per rectum indicates retreatment.

   (A) 10,000 USP units by intramuscular injection.

   (B) 500 to 2,500 USP units by intrafollicular injection.

   (C) 2,500 to 5,000 USP units by intravenous injection.

   (ii) Indications for use. For parenteral use in cows for treatment of nymphomania (frequent or constant heat) due to cystic ovaries.

   (iii) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

   (2) Finfish—(i) Amount. 50 to 510 IU per pound of body weight for males, 67 to 1,816 IU per pound of body weight for females, by intramuscular injection. Up to three doses may be administered.

   (ii) Indications for use. An aid in improving spawning function in male and female brood finfish.

   (iii) Limitations. In fish intended for human consumption, the total dose administered per fish (all injections combined) should not exceed 25,000 IU.
§ 522.1085 Guaifenesin sterile powder.
(a) Specifications. It is a sterile powder containing guaifenesin.
(b) Sponsor. See Nos. 000856 and 037990 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use. (1) It is indicated for intravenous use as a muscle relaxant in horses.
(2) A solution is prepared by dissolving the drug in sterile water for injection to make a solution containing 50 milligrams of guaifenesin per milliliter of solution. It is administered by rapid intravenous infusion at a fixed dosage of 1 milliliter of prepared solution per pound of body weight.
(3) Not to be used in horses intended for food.
(4) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.1086 Guaifenesin injection.
(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains 50 milligrams of guaifenesin and 50 milligrams of dextrose.
(b) Sponsor. See Nos. 037990 and 059130 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) [Reserved]
(d) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used intravenously in horses as a skeletal muscle relaxant.
(2) Administer rapidly at a dosage of 1 milliliter per pound of body weight.
(3) Not to be used in horses intended for food.
(4) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.1125 Hemoglobin glutamer-200 (bovine).
(a) Specifications. Each 125 milliliter bag contains 13 grams per deciliter of polymerized hemoglobin of bovine origin in modified Lactated Ringer’s Solution. It is a sterile, clear, dark purple solution.
(b) Sponsor. See No. 063075 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) [Reserved]
(d) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. One-time dose of 10 to 30 milliliters per kilogram of body weight administered intravenously at a rate of up to 10 milliliters per kilogram per hour.
(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of anemia in dogs by increasing systemic oxygen content (plasma hemoglobin concentration) and improving the clinical signs associated with anemia, regardless of the cause of anemia (hemolysis, blood loss, or ineffective erythropoiesis).
(3) Limitations. For intravenous use only. Overdosage or an excessive rate of administration (greater than 10 milliliters per kilogram per hour) may result in circulatory overload. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.1145 Hyaluronate sodium.
(a)(1) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains 10 milligrams of hyaluronate sodium.
(2) Sponsor. See 000009 in §510.600(c).
(3) Conditions of use—(i) Amount. Small and medium-size joints (carpal, fetlock)—20 milligrams; larger joint (hock)—40 milligrams.
(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of joint dysfunction in horses due to non-infectious synovitis associated with equine osteoarthritis.
(iii) Limitations. For intra-articular injection in horses only. Treatment may be repeated at weekly intervals for a total of three treatments. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.
(b)(1) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains 5 milligrams of hyaluronate sodium.
(2) Sponsor. See 053501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(3) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Small and medium-size joints (carpal, fetlock)—10 milligrams; larger joint (hock)—20 milligrams.
(ii) **Indications for use.** Treatment of joint dysfunction in horses due to noninfectious synovitis associated with equine osteoarthritis.

(iii) **Limitations.** For intraarticular injection in horses only. Treatment may be repeated at weekly intervals for a total of four treatments. Not for use in horses intended for food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(c)(1) **Specifications.** Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains 10 milligrams of hyaluronate sodium.

(2) **Sponsor.** See No. 000010 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) **Conditions of use—(i) Amount.** Small and medium-size joints (carpal, fetlock)—20 milligrams.

(ii) **Indications for use.** Treatment of carpal or fetlock joint dysfunction in horses due to acute or chronic noninfectious synovitis associated with equine osteoarthritis.

(iii) **Limitations.** For intraarticular injection in horses only. Treatment may be repeated at weekly intervals for a total of three treatments. Do not use in horses intended for food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(d)(1) **Specifications.** Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains 11 milligrams of hyaluronate sodium.

(2) **Sponsor.** See No. 000865 in §510.600(c).

(3) **Conditions of use—(i) Amount.** Small and medium-size joints (carpal, fetlock)—22 milligrams; larger joint (hock)—44 milligrams.

(ii) **Indications for use.** Treatment of joint dysfunction in horses due to noninfectious synovitis associated with equine osteoarthritis.

(iii) **Limitations.** For intra-articular injection in horses only. Treatment may be repeated at weekly intervals for a total of three treatments. Do not use in horses intended for food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§522.1150 Hydrochlorothiazide injection.

(a) **Specifications.** Each milliliter contains 25 milligrams of hydrochlorothiazide.

(b) **Sponsor.** See No. 050604 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) **Conditions of use—(1) Amount.** 5 to 10 milliliters (125 to 250 milligrams) intravenously or intramuscularly once or twice a day. After onset of diuresis,
treatment may be continued with an orally administered maintenance dose.

(2) **Indications for use.** For use in cattle as an aid in the treatment of postparturient udder edema.¹

(3) **Limitations.** Animals should be regularly and carefully observed for early signs of fluid and electrolyte imbalance. Take appropriate countermeasures if this should occur. Milk taken from dairy animals during treatment and for 72 hours (6 milkings) after the latest treatment must not be used for food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian. Imidocarb dipropionate is a cholinesterase inhibitor. Do not use simultaneously with or a few days before or after treatment with or exposure to cholinesterase-inhibiting drugs, pesticides, or chemicals. Do not use in horses intended for food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian. Imidocarb dipropionate is sold only under permit issued by the Director of the National Program Planning Staff, Veterinary Services, APHIS, USDA, to licensed or full-time State, Federal, or military veterinarians.

¹These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.
§ 522.1182 Iron injection.

(a) Specifications. See §510.440 of this chapter. Each milliliter (mL) of solution contains the equivalent of:

(1) 100 milligrams (mg) of elemental iron derived from:
   (i) Ferric hydroxide;
   (ii) Ferric oxide; or
   (iii) Elemental iron.

(2) 200 mg of elemental iron derived from ferric hydroxide.

(b) Sponsors and conditions of use. It is used in baby pigs by sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter as follows:

(1) Nos. 042552 and 059130 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section as follows:
   (i) For prevention of iron deficiency anemia, inject 100 mg (1 mL) by intramuscular injection at 2 to 4 days of age.
   (ii) For treatment of iron deficiency anemia, inject 100 mg (1 mL) by intramuscular injection. Dosage may be repeated in approximately 10 days.

(2) No. 000856 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section as follows:
   (i) For the prevention of anemia due to iron deficiency, administer an initial intramuscular injection of 100 mg at 2 to 4 days of age. Dosage may be repeated in 14 to 21 days.
   (ii) For the treatment of anemia due to iron deficiency, administer an intramuscular injection of 200 mg.

(3) Nos. 000061 and 062408 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this section as follows:
   (i) For the prevention of iron deficiency anemia, administer intramuscularly an amount of drug containing 100 to 150 mg of elemental iron to animals from 1 to 3 days of age.
   (ii) For the treatment of iron deficiency anemia, administer intramuscularly an amount of drug containing 100 to 200 mg of elemental iron per animal. Dosage may be repeated in 10 days to 2 weeks.
(4) Nos. 051311 and 053501 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section as follows:

(i) For prevention of iron deficiency anemia, administer 1 mL by intramuscular injection at 2 to 5 days of age. Dosage may be repeated at 2 weeks of age.

(ii) For treatment of iron deficiency anemia, administer 1 mL by intramuscular injection at 5 to 28 days of age.

(5) No. 053501 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section as follows:

(i) For prevention of anemia due to iron deficiency, administer 100 mg by intramuscular or subcutaneous injection at 2 to 4 days of age.

(ii) For treatment of anemia due to iron deficiency, administer 100 mg by intramuscular or subcutaneous injection up to 4 weeks of age.

(6) Nos. 058005 and 059130 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(1)(iii) of this section as follows:

(i) For prevention of anemia due to iron deficiency, administer 100 mg by intramuscular injection at 2 to 4 days of age.

(ii) For treatment of anemia due to iron deficiency, administer 100 mg by intramuscular injection. Treatment may be repeated in 10 days.

(7) Nos. 051311 and 053501 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section as follows:

(i) For prevention of baby pig anemia due to iron deficiency, intramuscularly inject 200 mg of elemental iron (1 mL) at 1 to 3 days of age.

(ii) For treatment of baby pig anemia due to iron deficiency, intramuscularly inject 200 mg of elemental iron at the first sign of anemia.

(8) No. 051311 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section as follows:

(i) For prevention of iron deficiency anemia, administer 200 mg intramuscularly on or before 3 days of age.

(ii) For treatment of iron deficiency anemia, administer 200 mg intramuscularly.

§ 522.1192 Ivermectin.

(a) Specifications—(1) Each milliliter (mL) of solution contains 20 milligrams (mg) ivermectin.

(2) Each mL of solution contains 10 mg ivermectin.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (e) of this section.

(1) No. 050604 for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section as in paragraph (e)(1) of this section; the product described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section as in paragraphs (e)(2)(i), (e)(2)(ii)(A), (e)(2)(ii)(C), (e)(2)(iii), (e)(3), (e)(4) and (e)(5) of this section; and the product described in paragraph (a)(3) of this section as in paragraphs (e)(3) and (e)(6) of this section.

(2) Nos. 055529 and 059130 for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section as in paragraphs (e)(2)(i), (e)(2)(ii)(A), (e)(2)(ii)(C), (e)(2)(iii), (e)(3), (e)(4) and (e)(5) of this section.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.344 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations—(1) See § 500.25 of this chapter.

(2) Labeling shall bear the following precaution: "This product should not be used in other animal species as severe adverse reactions, including fatalities in dogs, may result."

(e) Conditions of use—(1) Horses—(i) Amount. 200 micrograms per kilogram (μg/kg) of body weight by intramuscular injection.

(ii) Indications for use. For the treatment and control of large strongyles (adult) (Strongylus vulgaris, S. edentatus, Triodontophorus spp.), small strongyles (adult and fourth stage larvae) (Cyathostomum spp., Cylcocyclus spp., Cylcostephanus spp.), pinworms (adult and fourth-stage larvae) (Oxyuris equi), large roundworms (adult) (Parascaris equorum), hairworms (adult) (Trichostrongylus axei), large mouth stomach worms (adult) (Habronema muscae), neck threadworms (microfilariae) (Onchocerca spp.), and stomach bots (Gastrophilus spp.).
§ 522.1193 Ivermectin and clorsulon.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter (mL) of solution contains 10 milligrams (mg) (1 percent) ivermectin and 100 mg (10 percent) clorsulon.

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 050604 and 055529 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (e) of this section.

(c) Related tolerances. See §§556.163 and 556.344 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. See §500.25 of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use in cattle—(1) Amount. Administer 1 mL (10 mg ivermectin and 100 mg clorsulon) per 50 kilograms (110 pounds) by subcutaneous injection.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment and control of gastrointestinal nematodes (adults and fourth-stage larvae) (Haemonchus placei, Ostertagia ostertagi (including inhibited larvae), O. lyrata, Trichostrongylus axei, T. colubriformis, Cooperia oncophora, C. punctata, C. pectinata, Oesophagostomum radiatum, Nematodirus helvetianus (adults only), N. spathiger (adults only), Bunostomum phlebotomum); lungworms (adults and fourth-stage larvae) (Dictyocaulus viviparus); grubs (para-sitic stages) (Haemonchus placei, Ostertagia ostertagi, Dictyocaulus viviparus); sucking lice (Linognathus var. bovis, Sarcoptes scabiei var. bovis);

(ii) Indications for use—(A) For treatment and control of gastrointestinal nematodes (adults and fourth-stage larvae) (Haemonchus placei, Ostertagia ostertagi (including inhibited larvae), O. lyrata, Trichostrongylus axei, T. colubriformis, Cooperia oncophora, C. punctata, C. pectinata, Oesophagostomum radiatum, Nematodirus helvetianus (adults only), N. spathiger (adults only), Bunostomum phlebotomum); lungworms (adults and fourth-stage larvae) (Dictyocaulus viviparus); grubs (para-sitic stages) (Haemonchus placei, Ostertagia ostertagi, Dictyocaulus viviparus); sucking lice (Linognathus var. bovis, Sarcoptes scabiei var. bovis).
lineatum); lice (Linognathus vituli, Haematopinus eurysternus, Solenopotes capillatus); mites (Psoroptes ovis (syn. P. communis var. bovis), Sarcoptes scabiei var. bovis); and for control of infections of D. viviparus and O. radiatum for 28 days after treatment; O. ostertagi, T. axei, and C. punctata for 21 days after treatment; and H. placei and C. oncophora for 14 days after treatment.

(3) Limitations. For subcutaneous use only. Not for intravenous or intramuscular use. Do not treat cattle within 49 days of slaughter. Because a withdrawal time in milk has not been established, do not use in female dairy cattle of breeding age. Do not use in other animal species because severe adverse reactions, including fatalities in dogs, may result. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

§ 522.1204 Kanamycin sulfate injection.
(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of kanamycin sulfate injection veterinary contains either 50 or 200 milligrams of kanamycin.
(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use. (1) It is used in the treatment of bacterial infections due to kanamycin sensitive organisms in dogs and cats.
   (2) It is administered subcutaneously or intramuscularly at 5 milligrams per pound of body weight per day in equally divided doses at 12-hour intervals.
   (3) Its label shall bear an appropriate expiration date.
   (4) Restricted to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.1222b Ketamine hydrochloride with promazine hydrochloride and aminopentamide hydrogen sulfate injection.
(a) Chemical name. Ketamine hydrochloride, (±)-2-(o-chlorophenyl)-2-(methylamino) cyclohexanone hydrochloride, with promazine hydrochloride, 10-[3-(dimethylamino) propyl] phenothiazine monohydrochloride, and aminopentamide hydrogen sulfate.
(b) Specifications. The drug is a sterile aqueous solution and each milliliter contains: Ketamine hydrochloride equivalent to 100 milligrams ketamine base activity, 7.5 milligrams of promazine hydrochloride, and 0.0625 milligram of aminopentamide hydrogen sulfate, with 1:10,000 benzethonium chloride.
(c) Sponsor. See Code No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

§ 522.1222a Ketamine.
(a) Specifications. Each milliliter contains ketamine hydrochloride equivalent to 100 milligrams (mg) ketamine base activity.
(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 000010, 059130, 061690, 026637, and 063286 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Special considerations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.
(d) Conditions of use—(1) Cats—(1) Amount. 5 to 15 mg/pound body weight intramuscularly, depending on the effect desired.
   (2) Subhuman primates—(1) Amount. 3 to 15 mg/kilogram body weight intramuscularly, depending upon the species, general condition, and age of the subject.

§ 522.1222b Ketamine hydrochloride injectable dosage forms.
§ 522.1222a Ketamine.
§ 522.1225 Ketoprofen solution.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains 100 milligrams of ketoprofen.

(b) Sponsor. See 000856 in 21 CFR 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in horses—(1) Amount. 1.0 milligram per pound of body weight once daily for up to 5 days.

(2) Indications for use. For alleviation of inflammation and pain associated with musculoskeletal disorders in horses.

(3) Limitations. For intravenous use only. Do not use in breeding animals. Effects on fertility, pregnancy, or fetal health have not been determined. Not for use in horses intended for food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[55 FR 40653, Oct. 4, 1990]

§ 522.1228 [Reserved]

§ 522.1244 Levamisole phosphate injection.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains levamisole phosphate equivalent to 136.5 or 182 milligrams of levamisole hydrochloride (13.65 or 18.2 percent).

(b) Sponsor. See Nos. 000061 and 057561 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 2 milliliters per 100 pounds of body weight, subcutaneously in the neck.

(2) Indications for use. (i) The 13.65 percent injection is used as an anthelmintic in cattle for treatment of the following parasites: stomach worms (Haemonchus, Trichostrongylus, Ostertagia), intestinal worms (Trichostrongylus, Cooperia, Nematodirus, Bunostomum, Oesophagostomum, Chabertia), and lungworms (Dictyocaulus).

(ii) The 18.2 percent injection is used as an anthelmintic in cattle for treatment of the following parasites: stomach worms (Haemonchus, Trichostrongylus, Ostertagia), intestinal worms (Trichostrongylus, Cooperia, Nematodirus, Bunostomum, Oesophagostomum), and lungworms (Dictyocaulus).

(3) Limitations. Do not administer more than 10 milliliters per site. Cattle that are severely parasitized or maintained under conditions of constant helminth exposure may require retreatment within 2 to 4 weeks after first treatment. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism. Consult your veterinarian before using in severely debilitated animals or animals under severe stress. Do not administer to cattle within 7 days of slaughter. Do not administer to dairy animals of breeding age.


§ 522.1260 Lincomycin.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains lincomycin hydrochloride monohydrate equivalent to:

(1) 25, 50, 100, or 300 milligrams (mg) lincomycin.

(2) 25, 100, or 300 mg lincomycin.

(3) 300 mg lincomycin.

(4) 100 or 300 mg lincomycin.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for uses as in paragraph (e) of this section.

(1) No. 000009 for use of concentrations in paragraph (a)(1) of this section as in paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(2) Nos. 058005 and 059130 for use of concentrations in paragraph (a)(2) of this section as in paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(3) No. 046573 for use of concentration in paragraph (a)(3) of this section as in paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(4) No. 061623 for use of concentrations in paragraph (a)(4) of this section as in paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(c) Special considerations. When common labeling for use of the drug in dogs, cats, and swine is included with the drug, all such uses are subject to
the labeling requirements of §201.105 of this chapter.

(d) Related tolerances. See §556.360 of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use. It is used for animals as follows:

(1) Dogs and cats—(i) Amount. 5 mg per pound (lb) of body weight twice daily or 10 mg/lb body weight once daily by intramuscular injection; 5 to 10 mg/lb body weight one or two times daily by slow intravenous injection.

(ii) Indications for use. Infections caused by Gram-positive organisms, particularly streptococci and staphylococci.

(iii) Limitations. Do not treat within 48 hours of slaughter.

(2) Swine—(i) Amount. 5 mg/lb body weight once daily by intramuscular injection for 3 to 7 days.

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of infectious arthritis and mycoplasma pneumonia.

(iii) Limitations. Do not treat within 48 hours of slaughter.

§522.1289 Lufenuron suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous suspension contains 10 milligrams of lufenuron.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 058198 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Cats—(i) Amount. 10 milligrams per kilogram (4.5 milligrams per pound) of body weight every 6 months, subcutaneously.

(ii) Indications for use. For use in cats 6 weeks of age and older, for control of flea populations. Lufenuron controls flea populations by preventing the development of flea eggs and does not kill adult fleas. Concurrent use of insecticides may be necessary for adequate control of adult fleas.

(iii) Limitations. For subcutaneous use in cats only. The safety of this product in reproducing animals has not been established. Do not use in dogs. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Horses—(i) Amount. 7.5 mg by intramuscular injection.

(ii) Indications for use. For estrus control and termination of pregnancy in mares.

(iii) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption.

§522.1315 Maropitant.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 10 milligrams (mg) maropitant as maropitant citrate.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. Administer 1.0 mg per kilogram body weight by subcutaneous injection once daily for up to 5 consecutive days.

(2) Indications for use. For the prevention and treatment of acute vomiting.
§ 522.1335 Medetomidine hydrochloride injection.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains 1.0 milligram of medetomidine hydrochloride.

(b) Sponsor. See 052483 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 750 micrograms intravenously (IV) or 1,000 micrograms intramuscularly per square meter of body surface. The IV route is more efficacious for dental care.

(2) Indications for use. As a sedative and analgesic in dogs over 12 weeks of age to facilitate clinical examinations, clinical procedures, minor surgical procedures not requiring muscle relaxation, and minor dental procedures not requiring intubation. The intravenous route of administration is more efficacious for dental care.

(3) Limitations. Do not use in dogs with cardiac disease, respiratory disorders, liver or kidney diseases, dogs in shock, dogs which are severely debilitated, or dogs which are stressed due to extreme heat, cold, or fatigue. Allow agitated dogs to rest quietly before administration. Do not repeat dosing in dogs not responding satisfactorily to treatment. Do not use in breeding or pregnant animals. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[72 FR 9243, Mar. 1, 2007]

§ 522.1350 Melatonin implant.

(a) Specifications. The drug is a silicone rubber elastomer implant containing 2.7 milligrams of melatonin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 053923 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. One implant per mink.

(2) Indications for use. For use in healthy male and female kit and adult female mink (Mustela vison) to accelerate the fur priming cycle.

(3) Limitations. For subcutaneous implantation in mink only. Do not implant potential breeding stock. Do not use in food-producing animals.

[59 FR 37422, July 22, 1994]

§ 522.1362 Melarsomine dihydrochloride for injection.

(a) Specifications. The drug consists of a vial of lyophilized powder containing 50 milligrams of melarsomine dihydrochloride which is reconstituted with the provided 2 milliliters of sterile water for injection.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 050604 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. For asymptomatic to moderate (class 1 to class 2) heartworm disease: 2.5 milligrams per kilogram of body weight (1.1 milligram per pound) twice, 24 hours apart. The series can be repeated in 4 months depending on the response to the first treatment and the condition, age, and use of the dog. For severe (class 3) heartworm disease: Single injection of 2.5 milligrams per kilogram followed, approximately 1 month later, by 2.5 milligrams per kilogram administered twice, 24 hours apart.

(2) Indications. Treatment of stabilized, class 1, 2, and 3 heartworm disease (asymptomatic to mild, moderate, and severe, respectively) caused by immature (4 month-old, stage L₅) to mature adult infections of Dirofilaria immitis in dogs.

(3) Limitations. Administer only by deep intramuscular injection in the lumbar muscles (L₃-L₅). Use a 23 gauge 1 inch needle for dogs less than or equal to 10 kilograms (22 pounds) and a 22 gauge 1 1/2 inch needle for dogs greater than 10 kilograms (22 pounds). Use alternate sides with each administration. The drug is contraindicated in dogs with class 4 (very severe) heartworm disease (Caval Syndrome). Not for use in breeding animals and lactating or pregnant bitches. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[60 FR 49340, Sept. 25, 1995]

§ 522.1367 Meloxicam.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 5.0 milligrams (mg) meloxicam.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(i) Amount. Administer 0.09 mg per pound (mg/lb) body weight (0.2 mg per kilogram (mg/kg)) by intravenous or subcutaneous injection on the first day of treatment. For treatment after day 1, administer meloxicam suspension orally at 0.045 mg/lb (0.1 mg/kg) body weight once daily as in §520.1350(c) of this chapter.

(ii) Indications for use. For the control of pain and inflammation associated with osteoarthritis.

(iii) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Cats—(i) Amount. Administer 0.14 mg/lb (0.3 mg/kg) body weight as a single, one-time subcutaneous injection.

(ii) Indications for use. For the control of postoperative pain and inflammation associated with orthopedic surgery, ovariohysterectomy, and castration when administered prior to surgery.

(iii) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§522.1372 Mepivacaine.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter (mL) of solution contains 20 milligrams mepivacaine hydrochloride.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in horses—(1) Amount. For nerve block, 3 to 5 mL; for epidural anesthesia, 5 to 20 mL; for intra-articular anesthesia, 10 to 15 mL; for infiltration, as required; for anesthesia of the laryngeal mucosa prior to ventriculectomy, by topical spray, 25 to 40 mL, by infiltration, 20 to 50 mL.

(2) Indications for use. For use as a local anesthetic for infiltration, nerve block, intra-articular and epidural anesthesia, and topical and/or infiltration anesthesia of the laryngeal mucosa prior to ventriculectomy.

(3) Limitations. Not for use in horses intended for human consumption. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§522.1380 Methocarbamol injection.

(a) Specifications. The product is a sterile, pyrogen-free solution, each milliliter containing 100 milligrams of methocarbamol, 0.5 milliliter of polyethylene glycol 300, and water for injection q.s. Its pH is 3.5 to 6.0.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount—(i) Dogs and cats. 20 milligrams per pound of body weight for moderate conditions, 25 to 100 milligrams per pound of body weight for severe conditions (tetanus and strychnine poisoning), total cumulative dose not to exceed 150 milligrams per pound of body weight.

(ii) Horses. 2 to 10 milligrams per pound of body weight for moderate conditions, 10 to 25 milligrams per pound of body weight for severe conditions (tetanus), additional amounts may be needed to relieve residual effects and to prevent recurrence of symptoms.

(2) Indications for use. As an adjunct for treating acute inflammatory and traumatic conditions of the skeletal muscles and to reduce muscular spasms.

(3) Limitations. For intravenous use only. For dogs, administer rapidly half the estimated dose, pause until the animal starts to relax, then continue administration to effect. For horses, administer rapidly to effect. Not for horses intended for food use. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§522.1410 Sterile methylprednisolone acetate suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of aqueous suspension contains 20 or 40 milligrams of methylprednisolone acetate.¹

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 000009 and 000010 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

¹These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.
(c) Special considerations. (1) Clinical and experimental data have demonstrated that corticosteroids administered orally or parenterally to animals may induce the first stage of parturition when administered during the last trimester of pregnancy and may precipitate premature parturition followed by dystocia, fetal death, retained placenta, and metritis.

(2) Systemic therapy with methylprednisolone acetate, as with other corticoids, is contraindicated in animals with arrested tuberculosis, peptic ulcer, and Cushing’s syndrome. The presence of active tuberculosis, diabetes mellitus, osteoporosis, renal insufficiency, predisposition to thrombophlebitis, hypertension, or congestive heart failure necessitates carefully controlled use of corticosteroids. Intrasyovial, intratendinous, or other injections of corticosteroids for local effect are contraindicated in the presence of acute infectious conditions. Exacerbation of pain, further loss of joint motion, with fever and malaise following injection may indicate that the condition has become septic. Appropriate antibacterial therapy should be instituted immediately.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Amount—(1) Intramuscular. Dosage may be repeated when necessary, as follows: dogs—2 to 40 milligrams (up to 120 milligrams in extremely large breeds or dogs with severe involvement); cats—10 to 20 milligrams; horses—200 milligrams.1

(1) Intrasyoivial. Dosage may be repeated when necessary, as follows: horses—40 to 240 milligrams; dogs—up to 20 milligrams.1

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of inflammation and related disorders in dogs, cats, and horses;1 treatment of allergic and dermatologic disorders in dogs and cats; and as supportive therapy to antibacterial treatment of se vere infections in dogs and cats.

(3) Limitations. Not for use in horses intended for food. Not for human use. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.1450 Moxidectin solution.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 10 milligrams (mg) moxidectin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.426 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in beef and non-lactating dairy cattle—(1) Amount. 0.2 mg/kilogram body weight (0.2 mg/2.2 pound) as a single subcutaneous injection.

(2) Indications for use. For treatment and control of gastrointestinal roundworms: Ostertagia ostertagi (adults, fourth-stage larvae, and inhibited larvae), Haemonchus placei (adults), Trichostrongylus axei (adults and fourth-stage larvae), Trichostrongylus colubriformis (adults and fourth-stage larvae), Cooperia oncophora (adults), Cooperia pectinata (adults), Cooperia punctata (adults and fourth-stage larvae), Cooperia spatulata (adults), Cooperia surmabada (adults and fourth-stage larvae), Nematodirus helvetianus (adults), Oesophagostomum radiatum (adults and fourth-stage larvae), Trichuris spp. (adults); lungworms: Dictyocaulus viviparus (adults and fourth-stage larvae); grubs: Hypoderma bovis and Hypoderma lineatum; mites: Psoroptes ovis (Psoroptes communis var. bovis); lice: Linognathus vituli and Solenopotes capillatus; for protection of cattle from reinfection with D. viviparus and O. radiatum for 42 days after treatment, with H. placei for 35 days after treatment, and with O. ostertagi and T. axei for 14 days after treatment.

(3) Limitations. Do not slaughter cattle within 21 days of treatment. Because a withholding time for milk has not been established, do not use in female dairy cattle of breeding age. A withdrawal period has not been established for preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

§ 522.1451 Moxidectin for suspension.

(a) Specifications. The drug product consists of two separate vials. One contains 10 percent moxidectin microspheres, and the other contains a vehicle for constitution of the moxidectin microspheres. Each milliliter of constituted, sustained-release suspension contains 3.4 milligrams (mg) of moxidectin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Conditions of use; dogs—(1) Amount. 0.17 mg per kilogram body weight (0.0773 mg per pound) as a single subcutaneous injection.

(2) Indications for use. For prevention of heartworm disease caused by Dirofilaria immitis; for treatment of existing larval and adult hookworm (Ancylostoma caninum) and Uncinaria stenocephala infections.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 522.1452 Nalorphine hydrochloride injection.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of aqueous solution contains 5 milligrams of nalorphine hydrochloride.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 050604 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. One milligram per 5 pounds; intravenously, intramuscularly, or subcutaneously.

(2) Indications for use. Respiratory and circulatory depression in dogs resulting from overdosage of, or unusual sensitivity to, morphine and certain other narcotics. Not for depression due to any other cause.

(3) Limitations. Successive doses of the drug gradually lose their analeptic effect and eventually induce respiratory depression equal to that of opiates. Therefore, do not exceed therapeutic dosage. Do not mix drug with meperidine solutions because the buffer will cause precipitation. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 522.1453 Naloxone hydrochloride injection.

(a) Specifications. Naloxone hydrochloride injection is an aqueous sterile solution containing 0.4 milligram of naloxone hydrochloride per milliliter.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 060951 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) It is used as a narcotic antagonist in dogs.

(2) It is administered by intravenous, intramuscular, or subcutaneous injection at an initial dose of 0.04 milligram per kilogram of body weight. When given intravenously, the dosage may be repeated at 2- to 3-minute intervals as necessary. Onset of action by intramuscular or subcutaneous injection is slightly longer than it is by intravenous injection, and repeated dosages must be administered accordingly.

(3) For use only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 522.1454 Naltrexone hydrochloride injection.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains 50 milligrams of naltrexone hydrochloride.

(b) Sponsor. See 053923 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in elk and moose—(1) Amount. 100 milligrams of naltrexone hydrochloride for each milligram of carfentanil citrate administered. One-quarter of the dose should be administered intravenously and three-quarters of the dose should be administered subcutaneously.

(2) Indications for use. As an antagonist to carfentanil citrate immobilization in free-ranging or confined elk and moose (Cervidae).

(3) Limitations. Available data are inadequate to recommend use in pregnant animals. Avoid using during breeding season. Do not use in domestic food-producing animals. Do not use in free-ranging animals for 45 days before or during hunting season. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 522.1455 Naltrexone hydrochloride injection.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains 50 milligrams of naltrexone hydrochloride.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 060951 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) Amount. 0.4 milligram per kilogram of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. For prevention of heartworm disease caused by Dirofilaria immitis; for treatment of existing larval and adult hookworm (Ancylostoma caninum) and Uncinaria stenocephala infections.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.1468 Naproxen for injection.

(a) Specifications. The drug is a lyophilized powder which is reconstituted with sterile water for injection to form a 10 percent sterile aqueous solution (100 milligrams per milliliter).

(b) Sponsor. See 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in horses—(1) Dosage. Five milligrams per kilogram of body weight intravenously followed by maintenance oral therapy of 10 milligrams per kilogram of body weight twice daily for up to 14 consecutive days.

(2) Indications for use. For the relief of inflammation and associated pain and lameness exhibited with arthritis, as well as myositis and other soft tissue diseases of the musculoskeletal system of the horse.

(3) Limitations. Not for use in horses intended for food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 522.1484 Neomycin sulfate sterile solution.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains 50 milligrams of neomycin sulfate (equivalent to 35 milligrams of neomycin base).1

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 5 milligrams per pound of body weight daily divided into portions administered every 6 to 8 hours for 3 to 5 days.1

(2) Indications for use. Administer to dogs and cats for the treatment of acute and chronic bacterial infections due to organisms susceptible to neomycin.1

(3) Limitations. For intramuscular or intravenous use only. Neomycin is not for use parenterally in food-producing animals because of prolonged residues in edible tissues. Labeling shall bear an appropriate expiration date. For use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.1


§ 522.1610 Oleate sodium solution.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains 50 milligrams of sodium oleate.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 037990 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) It is used in horses to stimulate infiltration of cellular blood components that subsequently differentiate into fibrous and/or fibrocartilagenous tissue.

(2) The drug is administered by parenteral injection dependent upon the

1These claims are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by § 514.111 of this chapter.
area of response desired. An injection of 1 milliliter will produce a response of approximately 15 square centimeters. Do not inject more than 2 milliliters per injection site. Regardless of the number of injection sites, the total volume used should not exceed 10 milliliters.

(3) Not for use in horses intended for food.

(4) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.1620 Orgotein for injection.

(a) Specifications. Orgotein for injection is packaged in a vial containing 5 milligrams of orgotein and 10 milligrams of sucrose as lyophilized sterile nonpyrogenic powder with directions for dissolving the contents of the vial in 2 milliliters of diluent which is sodium chloride injection, U.S.P.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 024991 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Horses. (i) It is used in the treatment of soft tissue inflammation associated with the musculoskeletal system.

(ii) It is administered by deep intramuscular injection at a dosage level of 5 milligrams every other day for 2 weeks and twice weekly for 2 to 3 more weeks. Severe cases, both acute and chronic, may benefit more from daily therapy initially. Dosage may be continued beyond 5 weeks if satisfactory improvement has not been achieved.

(iii) Not for use in horses intended for food.

(2) Dogs. (i) It is used for the relief of inflammation associated with ankylosing spondylitis, spondylosis, and disc disease. When severe nerve damage is present, response will occur much more slowly, if at all.

(ii) It is administered by subcutaneous injection at a dosage level of 5 milligrams every day for 6 days, and thereafter, every other day for 8 days. In less severe conditions, shorter courses of therapy may be indicated.

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.1642 Oxymorphone hydrochloride injection.

(a) Specifications. The drug contains 1 or 1.5 milligrams of oxymorphone hydrochloride per milliliter of aqueous solution containing 0.8 percent sodium chloride.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 060951 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is a narcotic analgesic, preanesthetic, anesthetic, and substitute anesthetic adjunct for intramuscular, subcutaneous or intravenous administration to cats and dogs as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Animal</th>
<th>Body weight (pounds)</th>
<th>Dosage (milligram)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dogs</td>
<td>2 to 5</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 to 15</td>
<td>0.75–1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15 to 30</td>
<td>1.5–2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30 to 60</td>
<td>2.5–4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Over 60</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cats</td>
<td>Small</td>
<td>0.4–0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large</td>
<td>0.75–1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Do not mix with a barbiturate in the same syringe to preclude precipitation.

(3) It tends to depress respiration. Naloxone hydrochloride and other narcotic antagonists are used to counter over-dosing.

(4) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.1660 Oxytetracycline injectable dosage forms.

§ 522.1660a Oxytetracycline solution, 200 milligrams/milliliter.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile solution contains 200 milligrams of oxytetracycline base.

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 000010, 000069, 048164, 055529, 057561, 059130, and 061623 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.500 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. When labeled for the treatment of anaplasmosis or anthrax, labeling shall
also bear the following: “Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.”

(e) Conditions of use—

(1) **Beef cattle, dairy cattle, and calves including preruminative (veal) calves**—

(A) **Amounts and indications for use**—

(i) 3 to 5 mg per pound of body weight (mg/lb BW) per day (1/day) intramuscularly, subcutaneously, or intravenously for treatment of pneumonia and shipping fever complex associated with *Pasteurella* spp. and *Histophilus* spp., foot-rot and diphtheria caused by *Fusobacterium necrophorum*, bacterial enteritis (scours) caused by *Escherichia coli*, wooden tongue caused by *Actinobacillus lignieresii*, leptospirosis caused by *Leptospira pomona*, and wound infections and acute metritis caused by *Staphylococcus* spp. and *Streptococcus* spp. and anthrax caused by *Bacillus anthracis*.

(ii) **Limitations.** Exceeding the highest recommended level of drug per pound of bodyweight per day, administering more than the recommended number of treatments, and/or exceeding 10 mL intramuscularly or subcutaneously per injection site may result in antibiotic residues beyond the withdrawal time. Rapid intravenous administration in cattle may result in animal collapse. Oxytetracycline should be administered intravenously slowly over a period of at least 5 minutes. Discontinue treatment at least 28 days prior to slaughter. Not for use in lactating dairy animals.

(2) **Swine**—

(A) **Amounts and indications for use**—

Sows: 3 mg/lb BW intramuscularly once, approximately 8 hours before farrowing or immediately after completion of farrowing, as an aid in control of infectious enteritis (baby pig scours, colibacillosis) in suckling pigs caused by *E. coli*.  
(B) 3 to 5 mg/lb BW/day intramuscularly for treatment of bacterial enteritis (scours, colibacillosis) caused by *E. coli*, pneumonia caused by *Pasteurella multocida*, and leptospirosis caused by *Leptospira pomona*.

(C) 9 mg/lb BW as a single dosage where retreatment for pneumonia is impractical.

(ii) **Limitations.** Do not inject more than 5 mL per site in adult swine. Discontinue treatment at least 28 days prior to slaughter.


EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting §522.1660a, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.

§ 522.1660b Oxytetracycline solution, 300 milligrams/milliliter.

(a) **Specifications.** Each milliliter (mL) of solution contains 300 milligrams (mg) oxytetracycline base.

(b) **Sponsor.** See No. 055529 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) **Related tolerances.** See §556.500 of this chapter.

(d) **Special considerations.** When labeled for use as in paragraph (e)(1)(i)(D) or (e)(1)(i)(E) of this section, labeling shall also bear the following: “Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.”.

(e) Conditions of use—

(1) **Beef cattle, nonlactating dairy cattle, and calves including preruminating (veal) calves**—

(A) 3 to 5 mg per pound of bodyweight (mg/lb BW) per day (1/day) intramuscularly, subcutaneously, or intravenously for treatment of pneumonia and shipping fever complex associated with *Pasteurella* spp. and *Histophilus* spp., foot-rot and diphtheria caused by *Fusobacterium necrophorum*, bacterial enteritis (scours) caused by *Escherichia coli*, wooden tongue caused by *Actinobacillus lignieresii*, leptospirosis caused by *Leptospira pomona*, wound infections and acute metritis caused by *Staphylococcus* spp. and *Streptococcus* spp.
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

(B) 5 mg/lb BW/day intramuscularly, subcutaneously, or intravenously for treatment of severe foot-rot, and advanced cases of other indicated diseases.

(C) 9 mg/lb BW intramuscularly or subcutaneously as single dosage where retreatment of calves and yearlings for bacterial pneumonia is impractical or for treatment of infectious bovine keratoconjunctivitis (pinkeye) caused by Moraxella bovis.

(D) 9 to 13.6 mg/lb BW intramuscularly or subcutaneously as single dosage where retreatment of calves and yearlings for bacterial pneumonia is impractical or for treatment of infectious bovine keratoconjunctivitis (pinkeye) caused by Moraxella bovis.

(E) 13.6 mg/lb BW intramuscularly or subcutaneously as a single dosage for control of respiratory disease in cattle at high risk of developing BRD associated with Mannheimia (Pasteurella) haemolytica.

(ii) Limitations. Treatment should be continued 24 to 48 hours following remission of disease signs, however, not to exceed a total of 4 consecutive days. Exceeding the highest recommended level of drug/lb BW/day, administering more than the recommended number of treatments, and/or exceeding 5 mL intramuscularly per injection site may result in antibiotic residues beyond the withdrawal time. Discontinue treatment at least 28 days prior to slaughter.

§ 522.1662 Oxytetracycline hydrochloride implantation or injectable dosage forms.

§ 522.1662a Oxytetracycline hydrochloride injection.

(a)(1) Specifications. The drug contains 50 milligrams of oxytetracycline hydrochloride in each milliliter of sterile solution.

(2) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is intended for use in beef cattle, beef calves, nonlactating dairy cattle, and dairy calves for treatment of disease conditions caused by one or more of the following oxytetracycline sensitive pathogens listed as follows: pneumonia and shipping fever complex (Pasteurella spp.; Hemophilus spp.; Klebsiella spp.;), bacterial enteritis (scours) (E. coli), foot-rot (Spherophorus nercrophorus), diphtheria (Spherophorus nercrophorus), wooden tongue (Actinobacillus lignieresii), leptospirosis (Leptospira pomona); and wound Infections; acute metritis; traumatic injury (caused by a variety of bacterial organisms (such as streptococcal and staphylococcal organisms)).

(ii) It is administered by intramuscular injection of 3 to 5 milligrams of oxytetracycline hydrochloride per pound of body weight per
day. Leptospirosis, severe foot-rot and severe forms of the indicated diseases should be treated with 5 milligrams per pound of body weight per day. Treatment should be continued for 24 to 48 hours following remission of disease symptoms; however, not to exceed a total of 4 consecutive days. Only 2 milliliters of the drug should be injected per site in case of calves weighing 100 pounds or less and not more than 10 milliliters should be injected per site in adult cattle.

(iii) Discontinue treatment with the drug at least 20 days prior to slaughter of the animal. When administered to animals within 30 days of slaughter, muscle discoloration may necessitate trimming of injection site and surrounding tissues.

(iv) For use only in beef cattle, beef calves, nonlactating dairy cattle, and dairy calves.

(b)(1) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile solution contains 50 or 100 milligrams of oxytetracycline (as oxytetracycline hydrochloride).

(2) Sponsor. See 000010 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Conditions of use—(i) Beef cattle and nonlactating dairy cattle—(a) Amount. Three to 5 milligrams of oxytetracycline per pound of body weight per day; 5 milligrams per pound of body weight per day for the treatment of anaplasmosis, severe foot-rot, and severe cases of other indicated diseases.

(b) Indications for use. Treatment of diseases due to oxytetracycline-susceptible organisms as follows: Pneumonia and shipping fever complex associated with Pasteurella spp., Hemophilus spp., and Klebsiella spp., foot-rot and diphtheria caused by Spherophorus necrophors, bacterial enteritis (scours) caused by Escherichia coli, wooden tongue caused by Actinobacillus lignieresii, leptospirosis caused by Leptospira pomona, and wound infections and acute metritis caused by Staphylococcus spp. and Streptococcus spp. If labeled for use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian, it may be used for the treatment of anaplasmosis caused by Anaplasma marginale.

(c) Limitations. For 50-milligram-per-milliliter solution, administer intramuscularly or intravenously; for 100-milligram-per-milliliter solution, administer intramuscularly only. Treatment of all diseases should be instituted early and continue for 24 to 48 hours beyond remission of disease symptoms, but not to exceed a total of 4 consecutive days. Consult your veterinarian if no improvement is noted within 48 hours. Do not inject more than 10 milliliters per site in adult cattle, reducing the volume according to age and body size to 0.5 to 2 milliliters in small calves. Exceeding the highest recommended dose of 5 milligrams per pound of body weight, administering at recommended levels for more than 4 consecutive days, and/or exceeding 10 milliliters intramuscularly per injection site may result in antibiotic residues beyond the withdrawal time. Discontinue treatment at least 18 days prior to slaughter. Not for use in lactating dairy cattle.

(ii) Swine—(a) Amount. Three to 5 milligrams of oxytetracycline per pound of body weight per day. Sows: 3 milligrams of oxytetracycline per pound of body weight, approximately 8 hours before farrowing or immediately after completion of farrowing.

(b) Indications for use. For treatment of bacterial enteritis (scours, colibacillosis) caused by Escherichia coli, pneumonia caused by Pasteurella multocida, and leptospirosis caused by Leptospira pomona. Sows: as an aid in control of infectious enteritis (baby pig scours, colibacillosis) in suckling pigs caused by Escherichia coli.

(c) Limitations. Administer intramuscularly. Do not inject more than 5 milliliters per site. Do not use for more than 4 consecutive days. Discontinue treatment at least 26 days before slaughter.

(c)(1) Specifications. The drug contains 50 or 100 milligrams of oxytetracycline hydrochloride in each milliliter of sterile solution.

(2) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Conditions of use. (i) The drug is intended for use in the treatment of disease due to oxytetracycline-susceptible organisms in beef cattle and nonlactating dairy cattle. It is indicated in the treatment of pneumonia and shipping fever complex associated with Pasteurella spp., Hemophilus spp.,
Klebsiella spp., foot-rot and diphtheria caused by Spherophorus necrophorus, bacterial enteritis (scours) caused by Escherichia coli, wooden tongue caused by Actinobacillus lignieresi, acute metritis, and wound infections caused by staphylococcal and streptococcal organisms.

(ii) It is administered to cattle at a dosage level of 3 to 5 milligrams per pound of body weight per day. It may be administered intramuscularly or intravenously from a 50 milligram per milliliter solution. It is administered intramuscularly from a 100 milligram per milliliter solution. Severe foot-rot and the severe forms of the indicated diseases should be treated with 5 milligrams per pound of body weight. Treatment should be continued 24 to 48 hours following remission of disease symptoms, however, not to exceed a total of 4 consecutive days. If no improvement is noted within 24 hours, consult a veterinarian. When injecting the drug intramuscularly, do not inject more than 10 milliliters per site in adult cattle. Reduce the amount injected at each site according to the size of the animal. For very small calves do not use more than 2 milliliters per injection site.

(iii) Not for use in lactating dairy cattle. Discontinue treatment at least 19 days prior to slaughter. When administered intramuscularly within 30 days of slaughter, muscle discoloration may necessitate trimming of the injection site and surrounding tissues.

(d)(1) Specifications. The drug contains 50 milligrams of oxytetracycline hydrochloride in each milliliter of sterile solution.

(2) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Conditions of use. (i) In beef cattle and nonlactating dairy cattle as follows:

(a) It is used for the treatment of pneumonia and shipping fever complex associated with Pasteurella multocida and Hemophilus spp.; foot-rot and diphtheria caused by Spherophorus necrophorus; bacterial enteritis (scours) caused by Escherichia coli; wooden tongue caused by Actinobacillus lignieresi; acute metritis caused by Leptospira pomona; wound infections and acute metritis caused by staphylococcal and streptococcal organisms.

(b) Administer by intravenous or intramuscular injection at 3 to 5 milligrams of oxytetracycline per pound of body weight per day. In the treatment of severe foot-rot and severe forms of the indicated diseases, a dosage level of 5 milligrams per pound of body weight per day is recommended.

(c) If the labeling of the drug bears the statement “Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian,” it may include additional directions for use in beef cattle and nonlactating dairy cattle for the treatment of anaplasmosis caused by Anaplasma marginale, and anthrax caused by Bacillus anthracis in which case the drug is given at 3 to 5 milligrams of oxytetracycline per pound of body weight per day for anthrax, and at 5 milligrams per pound of body weight per day for anaplasmosis.

(ii) In swine as follows:

(a) It is used for the treatment of bacterial enteritis (scours, colibacillosis) caused by Escherichia coli; pneumonia caused by Pasteurella multocida; and leptospirosis caused by Leptospira pomona. Administered to sows as an aid in the control of infectious enteritis (baby pig scours, colibacillosis) in suckling pigs caused by Escherichia coli.

(b) Administer by intramuscular injection at 3 to 5 milligrams of oxytetracycline per pound of body weight per day to swine. Administered to sows at 3 milligrams of oxytetracycline per pound of body weight approximately 8 hours before farrowing or immediately after farrowing.

(iii) In poultry (broilers, turkeys, and breeding chickens) as follows:

(a) It is used for the treatment of air sacculitis (air-sac disease, chronic respiratory disease) caused by Mycoplasma gallisepticum and Escherichia coli; fowl cholera caused by Pasteurella multocida; infectious sinusitis caused by Mycoplasma gallisepticum; and infectious synovitis caused by Mycoplasma synoviae.

(b) Administered subcutaneously to chickens 1 day to 2 weeks of age at 6.25 milligrams of oxytetracycline per bird per day diluted with 1 part of the drug to 3 parts of sterile water; to chickens
§ 522.1662a  21 CFR Ch. I (4–1–10 Edition)

2 to 4 weeks of age using the same diluted product at 12.5 milligrams of oxytetracycline per bird; to chickens 4 to 8 weeks of age without dilution at 25 milligrams of oxytetracycline per bird; to chickens 8 weeks of age (broilers and light pullets) at 50 milligrams of oxytetracycline per bird; to adult chickens at 100 milligrams of oxytetracycline per bird.

(c) Administered subcutaneously to turkeys 1 day to 2 weeks of age and 2 to 4 weeks of age at the same dosage as chickens; to turkeys 4 to 6 weeks of age at 50 milligrams of oxytetracycline as the undiluted product per bird; to turkeys 6 to 9 weeks of age at 100 milligrams of oxytetracycline per bird; to turkeys 9 to 12 weeks of age at 150 milligrams of oxytetracycline per bird; to turkeys 12 weeks of age and older at 200 milligrams of oxytetracycline per bird. In light turkey breeds, no more than 25 milligrams per pound of body weight is administered. For the treatment of infectious sinusitis in turkeys, 1⁄4 to 1⁄2 milliliter of the drug is injected directly into each swollen sinus depending upon the age of the bird and the severity of the condition. At the time that the sinuses are treated, the drug should also be administered subcutaneously to the birds according to the dosage schedule given in paragraph (d)(3)(iii)(c) of this section. If refilling of the sinuses occurs, the treatment may be repeated in 5 to 7 days.

(iv) Treatment of all diseases should be instituted early and continue for 24 to 48 hours beyond the remission of disease symptoms, but not exceed a total of 4 consecutive days. If no improvement is noted within 24 to 48 hours, diagnosis and therapy should be reevaluated.

(v) When injecting intramuscularly in adult livestock, do not inject more than 10 milliliters at any one site. The volume administered per injection site should be reduced according to age and body size so that 1 or 2 milliliters are injected in smaller animals such as small calves and young pigs. Intravenous administration is recommended in cattle when daily dosage exceeds 50 milliliters.

(vi) Treatment must be discontinued at least 5 days prior to slaughter for chickens and turkeys and at least 22 days prior to slaughter for cattle and swine. When administered intramuscularly to animals within 30 days of slaughter, muscle discoloration may necessitate trimming of the injection site(s) and surrounding tissues during the dressing procedure.

(vii) Not for use in lactating dairy animals. Do not administer to laying hens unless the eggs are used for hatching only.

(e)(1) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile solution contains 100 milligrams of oxytetracycline hydrochloride.

(2) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Conditions of use—(1) Beef cattle and nonlactating dairy cattle—(a) Amount. 3 to 5 milligrams of oxytetracycline per pound of body weight per day; 5 milligrams per pound of body weight per day for treatment of anaplasmosis, severe foot-rot, and severe cases of other indicated diseases.

(b) Indications for use. Treatment of diseases due to oxytetracycline-susceptible organisms as follows: Pneumonia and shipping fever complex associated with Pasteurella spp. and Hemophilus spp., foot-rot and diphtheria caused by Fusobacterium necrophorum, bacterial enteritis (scours) caused by Escherichia coli, wooden tongue caused by Actinobacillus lignieresii, leptospirosis caused by Leptospira pomona, and wound infections and acute metritis caused by Staphylococcus spp. and Streptococcus spp. If labeled for use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian, it may be used for the treatment of anaplasmosis caused by Anaplasma marginale and anthrax caused by Bacillus anthracis.

(c) Limitations. Administer intramuscularly. Treatment of all diseases should be instituted early and continue for 24 to 48 hours beyond remission of disease symptoms, but not exceed a total of 4 consecutive days. Consult your veterinarian if no improvement is noted within 48 hours. Do not inject more than 10 milliliters per site in adult cattle, reducing the volume according to age and body size to 1 to 2 milliliters in small calves. Exceeding the highest recommended dose of 5 milligrams per pound of body weight, administering at recommended levels for more than 4 consecutive
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 522.1662a

...days, and/or exceeding 10 milliliters intramuscularly per injection site may result in antibiotic residues beyond the withdrawal time. Discontinue treatment at least 15 days prior to slaughter. Not for use in lactating dairy cattle.

(ii) Swine—(a) Amount. 3 to 5 milligrams of oxytetracycline per pound of body weight per day. Sows: 3 milligrams of oxytetracycline per pound of body weight, administered once, approximately 8 hours before farrowing or immediately after completion of farrowing.

(b) Indications for use. For treatment of bacterial enteritis (scours, colibacillosis) caused by Escherichia coli, pneumonia caused by Pasteurella multocida, and leptospirosis caused by Leptospira pomona. Sows: as an aid in control of infections enteritis (baby pig scours, colibacillosis) in suckling pigs caused by Escherichia coli.

(c) Limitations. Administer intramuscularly. Do not inject more than 5 milliliters per site in adult swine, reducing the volume according to age and body size to 1 to 2 milliliters in young pigs. Discontinue treatment at least 22 days prior to slaughter.

(f) [Reserved]

(g) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile solution contains 100 milligrams of oxytetracycline as oxytetracycline hydrochloride.

(2) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Conditions of use. The drug is used for the treatment of diseases due to oxytetracycline-susceptible organisms as follows:

(i) Beef cattle, beef calves, nonlactating dairy cattle, and dairy calves—(a) Amount. 3 to 5 milligrams of oxytetracycline per pound of body weight per day.

(b) Indications for use. For the treatment of pneumonia and shipping fever complex associated with Pasteurella spp., Hemophilus spp., or Klebsiella spp.

(c) Limitations. Administer by intramuscular, intravenous, or subcutaneous injection. In severe forms of the indicated diseases, administer 5 milligrams of oxytetracycline per pound of body weight per day. Continue treatment 24 to 48 hours following remission of disease symptoms, not to exceed a total of 4 consecutive days. If no improvement is noted within 48 hours, consult a veterinarian. Do not inject more than 10 milliliters per injection site intramuscularly in adult cattle; no more than 1 milliliter per site in calves weighing 100 pounds or less. Do not slaughter cattle for 13 days after intramuscular or intravenous treatment, or 2 days after subcutaneous treatment. Exceeding the highest recommended dosage or duration of treatment (not more than 4 consecutive days) may result in residues beyond the withdrawal period. A withdrawal period has not been established for use of this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(ii) Swine—(a) Amount. 3 to 5 milligrams of oxytetracycline per pound of body weight per day. Sows: Administer once 3 milligrams of oxytetracycline per pound of body weight, approximately 8 hours before farrowing or immediately after completion of farrowing.

(b) Indications for use. For treatment of bacterial enteritis (scours, colibacillosis) caused by Escherichia coli, pneumonia caused by Pasteurella multocida, and leptospirosis caused by Leptospira pomona. Sows: As an aid in control of infectious enteritis (baby pig scours, colibacillosis) in suckling pigs caused by Escherichia coli.

(c) Limitations. Administer intramuscularly. If no improvement is noted within 24 hours, consult a veterinarian. Do not inject more than 5 milliliters per site. Discontinue treatment at least 20 days prior to slaughter.

(h)(1) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile solution contains 50 or 100 milligrams of oxytetracycline hydrochloride.

(2) Sponsors. See No. 000010 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use of 50 and 100 milligrams per milliliter solution; and Nos. 055529 and 059130 in §510.600(c) for use of 100 milligrams per milliliter solution.

(3) Conditions of use—(i) Amount. The drug is used in beef cattle, beef calves, nonlactating dairy cattle, and dairy calves as follows: 3 to 5 milligrams of oxytetracycline hydrochloride per pound of body weight per day; 5 milligrams per pound of body weight per...
day for treatment of severe forms of the indicated diseases.

(ii) Indications for use. The drug is used for treatment of bacterial pneumonia and shipping fever complex associated with Pasteurella spp.; foot-rot and calf diphtheria caused by Spherophorus necrophorus; bacterial enteritis (scours) caused by Escherichia coli; wooden tongue caused by Actinobacillus lignieresii; wound infections, acute metritis, and traumatic injury caused by staphylococcal and streptococcal organisms.

(iii) Limitations. Administer 50-milligram-per-milliliter solution intramuscularly; administer 100-milligram-per-milliliter solution intravenously. Continue treatment 24 to 48 hours following remission of disease symptoms, not to exceed a total of 4 consecutive days. If no improvement is noted within 24 to 48 hours, consult a veterinarian for diagnosis and therapy. When injecting the drug intramuscularly, do not inject more than 10 milliliters per site in adult cattle. Reduce the volume administered per injection site according to age and body size. In calves weighing 100 pounds or less inject only 2 milliliters per site. Discontinue treatment at least 18 days before slaughter. Not for use in lactating dairy cattle.

(j) [Reserved]

(k) (1) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile solution contains either 50 or 100 milligrams of oxytetracycline hydrochloride.

(2) Sponsor. See No. 059130 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Conditions of use in beef cattle and nonlactating dairy cattle—(i) Amount. 3 to 5 milligrams per pound of body weight daily, 5 milligrams per pound for anaplasmosis, severe foot rot, and severe forms of other diseases.

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of diseases due to oxytetracycline-susceptible organisms as follows: pneumonia and shipping fever complex associated with Pasteurella spp.; and Hemophilus spp.; foot rot and diphtheria caused by Fusobacterium necrophorum; bacterial enteritis (scours) caused by Escherichia coli; wooden tongue caused by Actinobacillus lignieresii; leptospirosis caused by Leptospira pomona; acute metritis and wound infections caused by staphylococcal and streptococcal organisms; if labeled for use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian, it may be used for treatment of anaplasmosis caused by Anaplasma marginale and anthrax caused by Bacillus anthracis.

(iii) Limitations. Administer by intramuscular injection. Treatment should be continued 24 to 48 hours following remission of disease symptoms, not to exceed a total of 4 consecutive days. If no improvement occurs within 24 to 48 hours, reevaluate diagnosis and therapy. Discontinue use at least 19 days.
prior to slaughter. Not for use in lactating dairy cattle.
[40 FR 13858, Mar. 27, 1975]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting §522.1662a, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.

§ 522.1662b Oxytetracycline hydrochloride with lidocaine injection.

(a) Specifications. The drug contains 50 or 100 milligrams of oxytetracycline hydrochloride and 2 percent lidocaine in each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is indicated for use in the treatment of diseases of dogs caused by pathogens sensitive to oxytetracycline hydrochloride including treatment for the following conditions in dogs caused by susceptible microorganisms: Bacterial infections of the urinary tract caused by Hemolytic staphylococcus, Streptococcus spp., Bacterial pulmonary infections caused by Brucella bronchiseptica, Streptococcus pyogenes, Staphylococcus aureus, secondary bacterial infections caused by Micrococcus pyogenes var. albus, Brucella bronchiseptica, Streptococcus spp.

(2) The drug is administered intramuscularly at a recommended daily dosage to dogs at 5 milligrams per pound of body weight administered in divided doses at 6 to 12 hour intervals. Therapy should be continued for at least 24 hours after all symptoms have subsided.

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.
[40 FR 13858, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 48 FR 30615, July 5, 1983]

§ 522.1680 Oxytocin injection.

§ 522.1696a Penicillin G benzathine and penicillin G procaine suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of aqueous suspension contains penicillin G benzathine and penicillin G procaine, each equivalent to 150,000 units of penicillin G.
(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for the conditions of use in paragraph (d) of this section as follows:

(1) Nos. 000856, 010515, 049185, 061623 for use as in paragraph (d)(1) of this section.

(2) Nos. 010515, 059130, and 061623 for use as in paragraphs (d)(2)(i), (d)(2)(ii)(A), and (d)(2)(iii) of this section.

(3) Nos. 000856 and 049185 for use as in paragraphs (d)(2)(i), (d)(2)(ii)(B), and (d)(2)(iii) of this section.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.510 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Horses, dogs, and beef cattle—(i) Amount—(A) Beef cattle. 2 milliliters per 150 pounds of body weight intramuscularly or subcutaneously. Repeat dosage in 48 hours.

(B) Horses. 2 milliliters per 150 pounds of body weight intramuscularly. Repeat dosage in 48 hours.

(C) Dogs. 1 milliliter per 10 to 25 pounds of body weight intramuscularly or subcutaneously. Repeat dosage in 48 hours.

(ii) Conditions of use. Treatment of bacterial infections susceptible to penicillin G.

(iii) Limitations. In beef cattle, treatment should be limited to two doses. Not for use in beef cattle within 30 days of slaughter. Do not use in horses intended for food purposes. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Beef cattle—(i) Amount. 2 milliliters per 150 pounds of body weight subcutaneously. Repeat dosage in 48 hours.

(ii) Conditions of use. (A) Treatment of bacterial pneumonia (Streptococcus spp., Actinomyces pyogenes pyogenes, Staphylococcus aureus); upper respiratory infections such as rhinitis or pharyngitis (A. pyogenes); blackleg (Clostridium chauvoei).

(B) As in paragraph (d)(2)(i)(A) of this section; and prophylaxis of bovine shipping fever in 300- to 500-pound beef calves.

(iii) Limitations. Limit treatment to two doses. Not for use within 30 days of slaughter. For Nos. 010515, 049185, 059130, and 061623: A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.


§522.1696b Penicillin G procaine aqueous suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter contains penicillin G procaine equivalent to 300,000 units of penicillin G.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsor numbers in §510.600(c) of this chapter as follows:

(1) Nos. 010515, 053501, and 059130 for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(2) Nos. 055529 and 061623 for use as in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.510 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs and cats—(i) Amount. 10,000 units per pound body weight daily by intramuscular injection at 24-hour intervals. Continue treatment at least 48 hours after symptoms disappear.

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of infections caused by penicillin-sensitive organisms.

(iii) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Cattle, sheep, swine, and horses—(i) Amount. 3,000 units per pound body weight (1 milliliter per 100 pounds body weight) daily by intramuscular injection.

(A) For Nos. 010515, 053501, 059130, and 061623: Continue treatment at least 48 hours after symptoms disappear.

(B) For No. 055529: Continue treatment at least 1 day after symptoms disappear (usually 2 or 3 days).

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of cattle and sheep for bacterial pneumonia (shipping fever) caused by Pasteurella multocida; swine for erysipelas caused by Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae; and horses for strangles caused by Streptococcus equi.

(iii) Limitations. Not for use in horses intended for food. Milk that has been taken during treatment and for 48 hours after the last treatment must not be used for food.

(A) For Nos. 053501 and 061623: Do not exceed 7 days of treatment in nonlactating dairy and beef cattle, sheep, and swine, or 5 days in lactating cattle.
Discontinue treatment for the following number of days before slaughter: Nonruminating cattle (calves)—7; all other cattle—4; sheep—8; and swine—6.

(B) For Nos. 010515, 055529, and 059130: Treatment should not exceed 4 consecutive days. Discontinue treatment for the following number of days before slaughter: Cattle—10; sheep—9; and swine—7. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

§ 522.1696c Penicillin G procaine in oil.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter contains penicillin G procaine equivalent to 300,000 units of penicillin G.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 053501 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) National Academy of Sciences/National Research Council (NAS/NRC) status. The conditions of use were NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by § 514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.

(d) Conditions of use.—(1) Amount. Dogs and cats—10,000 units per pound of body weight once daily. Horses—3,000 units per pound of body weight once daily.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of infections of dogs, cats, and horses caused by penicillin-susceptible organisms such as Streptococci, Staphylococci, and Corynebacteria.

(3) Limitations. Not for use in food-producing animals. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.1698 Pentazocine lactate injection.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains pentazocine lactate equivalent to 30 milligrams of pentazocine base.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use.—(1) Horses—(i) Amount. 0.15 milligram of pentazocine base per pound of body weight per day.

(ii) Indications for use. For symptomatic relief of pain due to colic.

(iii) Limitations. Administer intravenously or intramuscularly. Intravenous injections are given slowly in the jugular vein. In cases of severe pain, a second dose is recommended intramuscularly 10 to 15 minutes after the initial dose at the same level. Not for use in horses intended for food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Dogs—(i) Amount. 0.75 to 1.50 milligrams of pentazocine base per pound of body weight.

(ii) Indications for use. For amelioration of pain accompanying postoperative recovery, fracture, trauma, and spinal disorders.

(iii) Limitations. Administer intramuscularly only. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.1704 Sodium pentobarbital injection.

(a) Specifications. Sodium pentobarbital injection is sterile and contains in each milliliter 64.8 milligrams of sodium pentobarbital.

(2) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Conditions of use. (i) The drug is indicated for use as a general anesthetic in dogs and cats. Although it may be used as a general surgical anesthetic for horses, it is usually given at a lower dose to cause sedation and hypnosis and may be supplemented with a local anesthetic. It may also be used in dogs for the symptomatic treatment of strychnine poisoning.

(ii) The drug is administered intravenously “to effect”. For general surgical anesthesia, the usual dose is 11 to 13 milligrams per pound of body weight. For sedation, the usual dose is approximately 2 milligrams per pound of body weight. For relieving convulsive seizures in dogs, when caused by strychnine, the injection should be administered intravenously “to effect”. The drug may be given...
§ 522.1720 Phenylbutazone injection.

(a) Specifications. The drug contains 100 or 200 milligrams of phenylbutazone in each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution.

(b) Sponsors. (1) Approval for use of the 200 milligrams per milliliter drug in dogs and horses: See sponsor Nos. 000061, 000856, 059130, and 061623 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(2) Approval for use of the 200 milligrams per milliliter drug for use in horses: See sponsor Nos. 000010 and 058005 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Approval for use of the 100 milligrams per milliliter drug in dogs and horses: See sponsor No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use for dogs. (1) It is used for the relief of inflammatory conditions associated with the musculoskeletal system.

(2) It is administered intravenously at a dosage level of 10 milligrams per pound of body weight daily in 3 divided doses, not to exceed 800 milligrams daily regardless of weight. Limit intravenous administration to 2 successive days. Oral medication may follow.

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 522.1820 Pituitary luteinizing hormone for injection.

(a) Specifications. The drug is a lyophilized pituitary extract. Each 6-milliliter vial contains an amount equivalent to 25 milligrams of standard pituitary luteinizing hormone and is reconstituted for use by addition of 5 milliliters of 0.9 percent aqueous sodium chloride solution.

(b) Sponsor. No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is an aid in the treatment of breeding disorders related to pituitary hypofunction in cattle, horses, swine, sheep, and dogs.

(2) Preferably given by intravenous injection, it may be administered subcutaneously; dosage is as follows: Cattle and horses, 25 mg; swine, 5 mg; sheep, 2.5 mg, and dogs, 1.0 mg. Treatment may be repeated in 1 to 4 weeks, or as indicated.

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 522.1850 Polysulfated glycosaminoglycan.

(a) Specifications. (1) Each 1-milliliter (mL) ampule of solution contains 250 milligrams (mg) polysulfated glycosaminoglycan.

(2) Each mL of solution packaged in 5-mL ampules or 20-, 30-, or 50-mL vials contains 100 mg polysulfated glycosaminoglycan.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 010797 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Special considerations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.
§ 522.1870 Praziquantel injectable solution.

(a) Specification. Each milliliter contains 56.8 milligrams of praziquantel.

(b) Sponsors. See 000859 and 059130 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(i) Amount. For dogs 5 pounds and under, 0.3 milliliter (17.0 milligrams); for 6 to 10 pounds, 0.5 milliliter (28.4 milligrams); for 11 to 25 pounds, 1.0 milliliter (56.8 milligrams); if over 25 pounds, 0.2 milliliter (11.4 milligrams) per 5 pounds body weight to a maximum of 3 milliliters (170.4 milligrams).

(ii) Indications for use. For removal of canine cestodes Dipylidium caninum, Taenia pisiformis, and Echinococcus granulosus, and removal and control of canine cestode Echinococcus multilocularis.

(iii) Limitations. For subcutaneous or intramuscular use; not intended for use in puppies less than 4 weeks of age. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Cats—(i) Amount. For cats under 5 pounds, 0.2 milliliter (11.4 milligrams); 5 to 10 pounds, 0.4 milliliter (22.7 milligrams); 11 pounds and over, 0.6 milliliter (34.1 milligrams) maximum.

(ii) Indications for use. For removal of feline cestodes Dipylidium caninum and Taenia taeniaeformis.

(iii) Limitations. For subcutaneous or intramuscular injection only. Not intended for use in kittens less than 6 weeks of age. Federal law restricts this...
§ 522.1881 Sterile prednisolone acetate aqueous suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous suspension contains 25 milligrams of prednisolone acetate.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) NAS/NRC status. The conditions of use are NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified in §514.111 of this chapter but may require bioequivalency and safety information.

(d) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is indicated in the treatment of dogs, cats, and horses for conditions requiring an anti-inflammatory agent. The drug is indicated for the treatment of acute musculoskeletal inflammations such as bursitis, carpitis, and spondylitis. The drug is indicated as supportive therapy in nonspecific dermatosis such as summer eczema and atopy. The drug may be used as supportive therapy pre- and post-operatively and for various stress conditions when corticosteroids are required while the animal is being treated for a specific condition.

(2) The drug is administered to horses intra-articularly at a dosage level of 50 to 100 milligrams. The dose may be repeated when necessary. If no response is noted after 3 or 4 days, the possibility must be considered that the condition is unresponsive to prednisolone therapy. The drug may be given as a maintenance dosage. The drug may be given intra-articularly to dogs and cats at a dosage level of 5 to 25 milligrams. The dose may be repeated when necessary after 7 days for two or three doses.

(3) The labeling shall comply with the requirements of §510.410 of this chapter for corticosteroids.

(4) Not for use in horses intended for food.

(5) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[52 FR 23032, June 17, 1987]

§ 522.1883 Prednisolone sodium phosphate.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 20 milligrams (mg) prednisolone sodium phosphate (equivalent to 14.88 mg of prednisolone).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 061623 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. Administer intravenously in a dosage of 2 1/2 to 5 mg per pound of body weight, initially for shock and shock-like states, followed by equal maintenance doses at 1-, 3-, 6-, or 10-hour intervals as determined by the condition of the animal.

(2) Indications for use. Administer when a rapid adrenal glucocorticoid and/or anti-inflammatory effect is necessary.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[68 FR 59881, Oct. 20, 2003]

§ 522.1884 Prednisolone sodium succinate injection.

(a) Chemical name. 11 beta, 17, 21-Trihydroxyprogna-1, 4-diene-3, 20-dione 21-succinate sodium salt.

(b) Specifications. Each milliliter of prednisolone sodium succinate injection contains: Prednisolone sodium succinate equivalent in activity to 10, 20, or 50 milligrams of prednisolone.

(c) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for products containing 10, 20, and 50 milligrams equivalent prednisolone activity per milliliter for use in horses, dogs, and cats as provided in paragraphs (d)(1), (2) (i), (ii), and (iii) of this section.

(d) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is intended for the treatment of horses, dogs, and cats.1

1These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.
(2)(i) The dosage for horses is 50 to 100 milligrams as an initial dose given intravenously over a period of one-half to 1 minute, or intramuscularly, and may be repeated in inflammatory, allergic, or other stress conditions at intervals of 12, 24, or 48 hours, depending upon the size of the animal, the severity of the condition and the response to treatment. ¹

(ii) In dogs, the drug is administered intravenously at a range of 2.5 to 5 milligrams per pound of body weight as an initial dose followed by maintenance doses at 1, 3, 6, or 10 hour intervals, as determined by the condition of the animal, for treatment of shock.

(iii) In dogs and cats, the drug may be given intramuscularly for treatment of inflammatory, allergic and less severe stress conditions, where immediate effect is not required, at 1 to 5 milligrams ranging upward to 30 to 50 milligrams in large breeds of dogs. Dosage may be repeated in 12 to 24 hours and continued for 3 to 5 days if necessary. If permanent corticosteroid effect is required oral therapy with prednisolone tablets may be substituted.

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian. ¹


§ 522.1890 Sterile prednisone suspension.

(a) [Reserved]

(b)(1) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous suspension contains 10 to 40 milligrams of prednisone.

(2) Sponsor. See 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Conditions of use—(i) Amount. Administer intramuscularly as follows:

(a) Horses. 100 to 400 milligrams, repeating if necessary. If no response is observed after 3 to 4 days of therapy, reevaluate diagnosis. ¹

(b) Dogs and cats. 0.25 to 1.0 milligram per pound of body weight for 3 to 5 days or until a response is noted. Treatment may be continued with an orally administered dose. ¹

(ii) Indications for use. It is used for conditions requiring an anti-inflammatory agent. ¹

(iii) Limitations. ¹ Do not use in viral infections. Except in emergency therapy, do not use in animals with tuberculosis, chronic nephritis, or Cushings’s disease. With infections, use appropriate antibacterial therapy with and for at least 3 days after discontinuance of use and disappearance of all signs of infection. Clinical and experimental data have demonstrated that

---

¹These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.
corticosteroids administered orally or parenterally to animals may induce the first stage of parturition when administered during the last trimester of pregnancy and may precipitate premature parturition followed by dystocia, fetal death, retained placenta, and metritis. Not for use in horses intended for food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.1920 Prochlorperazine, isopropamide for injection.

(a) Specifications. Prochlorperazine, isopropamide for injection, veterinary, contains in each milliliter, 6 milligrams of prochlorperazine edisylate (equivalent to 4 milligrams prochlorperazine), and 0.38 milligrams of isopropamide iodide (equivalent to 0.28 milligrams of isopropamide) in buffered aqueous solution.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used in dogs and cats in which gastrointestinal disturbances are associated with emotional stress.

(2) Dosage is administered by subcutaneous injection twice daily as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight of animal in pounds</th>
<th>Dosage in Milliters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 4</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 to 14</td>
<td>0.5–1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 to 30</td>
<td>2–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 to 45</td>
<td>3–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 to 60</td>
<td>4–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 60</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Following the last injection, administer prochlorperazine and isopropamide sustained release capsules as indicated.

(3) For use only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.1940 Progesterone and estradiol benzoate.

(a) Sponsors. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (c) of this section:

(1) No. 000856 for use as in paragraphs (c)(1)(i)(A), (c)(1)(ii), (c)(1)(iii), (c)(2)(i)(A), (c)(2)(ii), (c)(2)(iii), and (c)(3) of this section.

(2) No. 021641 for use as in paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this section.

(b) Related tolerances. See §§556.240 and 556.540 of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in cattle. It is used for implantation as follows:

(1) Suckling beef calves—(i) Amount—(A) 100 milligrams (mg) progesterone and 10 mg estradiol benzoate (one implant consisting of 4 pellets, each pellet containing 25 mg progesterone and 2.5 mg estradiol benzoate) per implant dose.

(B) 100 mg progesterone and 10 mg estradiol benzoate (one implant consisting of 5 pellets, each of 4 pellets containing 25 mg progesterone and 2.5 mg estradiol benzoate, and 1 pellet containing 29 mg tylosin tartrate) per implant dose.

(ii) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain.

(iii) Limitations. For use in suckling beef calves (at least 45 days of age) up to 400 pounds (lb) of body weight. For subcutaneous ear implantation, one dose per animal. Do not use in bull calves intended for reproduction. Safety and effectiveness have not been established in veal calves. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(2) Steers—(i) Amount—(A) 200 mg progesterone and 20 mg estradiol benzoate (one implant consisting of 8 pellets, each pellet containing 25 mg progesterone and 2.5 mg estradiol benzoate) per implant dose.

(B) 200 mg progesterone and 20 mg estradiol benzoate (one implant consisting of 9 pellets, each of 8 pellets containing 25 mg progesterone and 2.5 mg estradiol benzoate, and 1 pellet containing 29 mg tylosin tartrate) per implant dose.

(ii) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.

(iii) Limitations. For animals weighing 400 lb or more; for subcutaneous ear implantation, one dose per animal. Safety and effectiveness have not been
established in veal calves. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(3) Steers fed in confinement for slaughter—(i) Amount. Reimplant 200 mg progesterone and 20 mg estradiol benzoate on approximately day 70 following an initial implant of 100 mg progesterone and 10 mg estradiol benzoate or 200 mg progesterone and 20 mg estradiol benzoate.

(ii) Indications for use. For additional improvement in rate of weight gain.

(iii) Limitations. For subcutaneous ear implantation. Safety and effectiveness have not been established in veal calves. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

§ 522.2005 Propofol injection.

(a) Specifications. The drug is a sterile, nonpyrogenic, oil-in-water emulsion containing 10 milligrams of propofol per milliliter.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this section. See No. 000074 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

§ 522.2002 Propiopromazine hydrochloride injection.

(a) Chemical name. 1-Propanone, 1-[10-[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]phenothiazine-2-yl]-, monohydrochloride.

(b) Specifications. Propiopromazine hydrochloride injection contains 5 or 10 milligrams of the drug in each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution.

(c) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. (1) It is administered either intravenously or intramuscularly to dogs and cats for tranquilization at a dosage level of 0.05–0.5 milligram per pound of body weight and is also administered intravenously to dogs and cats as a preanesthetic at a dosage level of 0.25 milligram per pound of body weight.

(2) It is not to be used in conjunction with organophosphates and/or procaine hydrochloride since phenothiazines may potentiate the toxicity of organophosphates and the activity of procaine hydrochloride.

(3) For use only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile solution contains 1 milligram of prostalene.

(b) Sponsor. No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—Horses.

(1) It is used in mares for the control of estrus.

(2) It is administered at a dose of 5 micrograms per kilogram of body weight as a single subcutaneous injection.

(3) Not for use in horses intended for food.

(4) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 522.2063 Pyrilamine maleate injection.

(a) Specifications. The drug is a sterile aqueous solution with each milliliter containing 20 milligrams of pyrilamine maleate.

(b) Sponsors. See No. 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for uses in paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section; see No. 061623 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for uses in paragraph (c)(2)(ii) of this section.

(c) Conditions of use.

(1) It is intended for treating horses in conditions in which antihistaminic therapy may be expected to lead to alleviation of some signs of disease.1

(2)(i) It is administered intramuscularly, subcutaneously, or intravenously. Local injection at the site of insect bites may be indicated in severe cases. Intravenous injections must be given slowly to avoid symptoms of overdosage. Dosage may be repeated every 6 to 12 hours whenever necessary. Horses, 40 to 60 milligrams

---

1These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by § 514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 522.2100 Selenium, vitamin E injection.

(a)(1) Specifications. The drug is an emulsion containing in each milliliter, 5.48 milligrams sodium selenite (equivalent to 2.5 milligrams selenium), 50 milligrams of vitamin E (68 I.U.) (as d-alpha tocopheryl acetate).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Conditions of use. (i) The drug is intended for use for the prevention and treatment of selenium-tocopherol deficiency syndrome in horses.

(ii) The drug is administered by intravenous or deep intramuscular injection in divided doses in 2 or more sites in the gluteal or cervical muscles at a dosage level of 1 milliliter per 100 pounds of body weight and may be repeated at 5 to 10 day intervals.

(iii) Do not use in horses intended for food.

(iv) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(b)(1) Specifications. The drug contains in each milliliter 2.19 milligrams of sodium selenite (equivalent to 1 milligram of selenium), 50 milligrams of vitamin E (68 I.U.) (as d-alpha tocopheryl acetate).

(2) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Conditions of use. (i) The drug is intended for use as an aid in alleviating and controlling inflammation, pain and lameness associated with certain arthropathies in dogs.

(ii) The drug is administered subcutaneously or intramuscularly in divided doses in 2 or more sites at a dosage level of 1 milliliter per 20 pounds of body weight with a minimum dosage of 1⁄4 milliliter and a maximum dosage of 5 milliliters. The dosage is repeated at 3 day intervals until a satisfactory therapeutic response is observed. A maintenance regimen is then initiated which consists of 1 milliliter per 40 pounds of body weight with a minimum dosage of 1⁄4 milliliter which is repeated every 3 days or 7 days, or longer, as required to maintain continued improvement or an asymptomatic condition; or the drug may be used in capsule form for oral maintenance therapy.

(iii) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(c)(1) Specifications. Each milliliter contains 2.19 milligrams of selenium-sodium (equivalent to 1 milligram of selenium), 50 milligrams of vitamin E (68 U.S.P. units).

(2) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.
§522.2112 Sometribove zinc suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each single-dose syringe contains 500 milligrams (mg) sometribove zinc in a prolonged-release suspension.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Inject 500 mg every 14 days starting during the 9th or 10th week (57 to 70 days) after calving and continue until the end of lactation.

(2) Indications for use. To increase production of marketable milk in healthy lactating dairy cows.

(3) Limitations. Use in lactating dairy cows only. Safety to replacement bulls born to treated dairy cows has not been established. Inject subcutaneously. Avoid injections within 2 weeks of expected slaughter to minimize injection site blemishes on carcass. There is no milk discard or preslaughter withdrawal period. Use may reduce pregnancy rates and increase days open. Treated cows are at an increased risk for mastitis and higher milk somatic cell counts. Use care to differentiate increased body temperature due to use of this product from an increased body temperature that may occur due to illness. Cows treated with this product...
may have more enlarged hocks and disorders of the foot region. Use may reduce hemoglobin and hematocrit values during treatment. Human warning: Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with eyes and skin.


§ 522.2120 Spectinomycin dihydrochloride injection.

(a) Specifications. The spectinomycin dihydrochloride pentahydrate used in manufacturing the drug is the antibiotic substance produced by the growth of Streptomyces flavopersicus (var. Abbott) or the same antibiotic substance produced by any other means. Each milliliter of the drug contains the following amount of spectinomycin activity from spectinomycin dihydrochloride pentahydrate:

(1) 5 milligrams when used as provided in paragraph (d)(1) of this section.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) 100 milligrams when used as provided in paragraphs (d) (2), (3), and (4) of this section.

(b) Sponsor. In § 510.600 of this chapter, see No. 059130 for conditions of use as in paragraph (d) of this section, and see No. 000009 for conditions of use as in paragraph (d)(2) and (d)(4) of this section.

(c) Special considerations. The quantity of spectinomycin referred to in this section refers to the equivalent weight of base activity for the drug.

(d) Conditions of use. It is administered as spectinomycin dihydrochloride pentahydrate as follows:

(1) Subcutaneously in the treatment of 1-to-3-day-old turkey pouls at the rate of 1 to 2 milligrams per poult as an aid in the prevention of mortality associated with Arizona group infection.

(2) Subcutaneously in the treatment of 1-to-3-day old:

(i) Turkey pouls at the rate of 5 milligrams per poult as an aid in the control of chronic respiratory disease (CRD) associated with E. coli.

(ii) Baby chicks at the rate of 2.5 to 5 milligrams per chick as an aid in the control of mortality and to lessen severity of infections caused by M. synoviae, S. typhimurium, S. infantis, and E. coli.

(3) Intramuscularly in the treatment of dogs:

(i) At a dosage level of 2.5 milligrams to 5.0 milligrams per pound of body weight twice daily. Treatment may be continued for 4 days. For treatment of infections caused by gram-negative and gram-positive organisms susceptible to spectinomycin.

(ii) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(4) Administer single injection of 0.1 milliliter (10 milligrams) subcutaneously in nape of neck of 1- to 3-day-old turkey pouls as an aid in the control of airsacculitis associated with M. melagridis sensitive to spectinomycin.


§ 522.2121 Spectinomycin sulfate.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains spectinomycin sulfate tetrahydrate equivalent to 100 milligrams (mg) spectinomycin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.600 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in cattle—(1) Amount. 10 to 15 mg per kilogram of body weight at 24-hour intervals for 3 to 5 consecutive days.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of bovine respiratory disease (pneumonia) associated with Mannheimia haemolytica, Pasteurella multocida, and Histophilus somni.

(3) Limitations. Do not slaughter within 11 days of last treatment. Do not use in female dairy cattle 20 months of age or older. Use in this class of cattle may cause residues in milk. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[72 FR 31178, June 6, 2007]
§ 522.2150 Stanozolol sterile suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile suspension contains 50 milligrams of stanozolol.

(b) Sponsor. No. 000009 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) Used as an anabolic steroid treatment in dogs, cats, and horses.

(2) Administered to dogs and cats by deep intramuscular injection in the thigh at weekly intervals, for several weeks. For cats and small breeds of dogs, 25 milligrams. For larger dogs, 50 milligrams.

(3) Administered to horses by deep intramuscular injection in the gluteal region at weekly intervals, for not more than 4 weeks; 25 milligrams per 100 pounds of body weight.

(4) Not for use in horses intended for food.

(5) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.2200 Sulfachlorpyridazine.

(a)(1) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains sodium sulfachlorpyridazine equivalent to 200 milligrams (mg) sulfachlorpyridazine.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.630 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in calves. It is used as follows:

(1) Amount. Administer 30 to 45 mg per pound (lb) of body weight in divided doses by twice daily injection for 1 to 5 days.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of diarrhea caused or complicated by Escherichia coli (colibacillosis).

(3) Limitations. Treated calves must not be slaughtered for food during treatment or for 5 days after the last treatment. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

§ 522.2220 Sulfadimethoxine injection.

(a)(1) Specifications. Sulfadimethoxine injection containing 400 milligrams per milliliter.

(2) Sponsor. (i) See No. 000069 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for conditions of use as in paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (a)(3)(iii) of this section.

(ii) See No. 057561 for conditions of use as in paragraph (a)(3) of this section.

(iii) See No. 059130 for use as in paragraph (a)(3)(iii) of this section.

(c) Conditions of use. (i) It is used or intended for use in dogs and cats as follows:

(a) For the treatment of respiratory, genitourinary tract, enteric, and soft tissue infections when caused by Streptococcus, Staphylococcus, Escherichia, Salmonella, Klebsiella, Proteus, or Shigella organisms sensitive to sulfadimethoxine, and in the treatment of canine bacterial enteritis associated with coccidiosis and canine Salmonellosis.

(b) It is administered by intravenous or subcutaneous injection at an initial dose of 55 milligrams per kilogram of body weight followed by 27.5 milligrams per kilogram of body weight every 24 hours.

(c) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(ii) It is used or intended for use in horses as follows:

(a) For the treatment of respiratory disease caused by Streptococcus equi (strangles).

(b) It is administered by intravenous injection at an initial dose of 55 milligrams per kilogram of body weight followed by 27.5 milligrams per kilogram of body weight every 24 hours until the patient is asymptomatic for 48 hours.

(c) Not for use in horses intended for food.

(d) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(iii) It is used or intended for use in cattle as follows:

(a) For the treatment of shipping fever complex, bacterial pneumonia, calf diphtheria, and foot-rot.
(b) It is administered by intravenous injection at an initial dose of 25 milligrams per pound of body weight followed by 12.5 milligrams per pound of body weight every 24 hours until the animal is asymptomatic for 48 hours.

(c) Milk taken from animals during treatment and for 60 hours (5 milkings) after the latest treatment must not be used for food. Do not administer within 5 days of slaughter. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(d) Tissue damage may result from perivascular infiltration.

(b) [Reserved]

(c)(1) Specifications. Sulfadimethoxine containing 100 milligrams per milliliter.

(2) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Conditions of use. (i) It is used or intended for use in the treatment of sulfadimethoxine-susceptible bacterial infections in dogs.

(ii) It is administered by subcutaneous, intramuscular, or intravenous injection at an initial dose of 25 milligrams per pound of body weight followed by 12.5 milligrams per pound of body weight every 24 hours thereafter. Continue treatment until the animal is free from symptoms for 48 hours.

(iii) For use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(d) Related tolerances. See §556.650 of this chapter.

§522.2240 Sulfaethoxypyridazine.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 100 milligrams sulfamethazine sodium.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.670 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in cattle—(1) Amount. 20 milliliters for each 50 pounds of body weight (100 milligrams per pound) initially; 20 milliliters per 100 pounds of body weight (50 milligrams per pound) daily, thereafter.

(2) Indications for use. For cattle for treatment of bacterial pneumonia and bovine respiratory disease complex (shipping fever complex) (Pasteurella spp.), colibacillosis (bacterial scours) (Escherichia coli), necrotic pododermatitis (foot rot) (Pseudobacterium necrophorum), calf diphtheria (Pseudobacterium necrophorum), acute mastitis and acute metritis (Streptococcus spp.) when caused by one or more pathogenic organisms sensitive to sulfamethazine.

(3) Limitations. For intravenous use only. Not for use in lactating dairy animals. Withdraw medication from cattle 10 days prior to slaughter for food.
§ 522.2340 Sulfoxymixin.

(a) Specifications. Sulfoxymixin for injection is sterile. It is derived from the antibiotic substance produced by the growth of *Bacillus polymyxa* or is the same substance produced by any other means.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

c) Conditions of use. (1) It is used as an ultra-short-acting anesthetic in dogs, cats, swine, sheep, cattle, and horses. The drug is used as a general anesthetic in surgical procedures on dogs, cats, swine, sheep, cattle, and horses. The drug is used for procedures of relatively short duration. However, the period of anesthesia can be lengthened by slower initial injection and supplemental administration during surgery.

(2) It is administered intravenously. The drug is injected slowly to dogs, cats, cattle, sheep, and swine. For horses, it is recommended that a preanesthetic sedation be administered to the horse 30 minutes before the drug is administered. The drug is then injected rapidly and completely. The drug is used at the following dosage levels:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Weight of animal in pounds</th>
<th>Dosage in milligrams per pound</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dog</td>
<td>Over 50</td>
<td>14.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dog</td>
<td>30–50</td>
<td>18.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dog</td>
<td>10–30</td>
<td>23.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dog</td>
<td>Under 10</td>
<td>28.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat</td>
<td></td>
<td>31.3–37.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.3–7.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle and swine</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.7–9.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calves and sheep</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.4–11.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.2424 Sodium thiamylal for injection.

(a) Specifications. The drug is a sterile dry powder. It is reconstituted aseptically with sterile distilled water, water for injection, or sodium chloride injection, to a desired concentration of 0.5 to 4 percent sodium thiamylal.

(b) Sponsors. See code Nos. 000010 and 000856 in § 510.500(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) It is used as an ultra-short-acting anesthetic in dogs, cats, swine, horses, and cattle.

(2) When diluted aseptically to the desired concentration and administered intravenously to effect, the average single dose is:

(i) Dogs and cats: 8 milligrams per pound of body weight (when used with a preanesthetic, generally one-half the normal dose).

(ii) Swine: 40 milligrams per 5 pounds of body weight.

(iii) Horses: Light anesthesia, 1 gram per 500 pounds to 1,100 pounds of body weight; deep anesthesia, 1 gram per 300 pounds.
Food and Drug Administration, HHS § 522.2470

pounds of body weight (40 milligrams per 12 pounds of body weight).

(iv) Cattle: Short duration, 20 milligrams per 5 pounds of body weight; longer duration, 40 milligrams per 7 pounds of body weight.

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(4) NAS/NRC status: The conditions of use specified in this paragraph are NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified in §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.


§ 522.2444 Sodium thiopental implantation or injectable dosage forms.

§ 522.2444a Sodium thiopental for injection.

(a) Specifications. The drug contains sodium thiopental sterile powder for dilution with sterile water for injection.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) It is used as an anesthetic for intravenous administration to dogs and cats during short to moderately long surgical and other procedures. It is also used to induce anesthesia in dogs and cats which then have surgical anesthesia maintained by use of a volatile anesthetic.

(2) It is administered as follows:

(i) For brief anesthesia (6 to 10 minutes) a dosage of 6 to 9 milligrams per pound of body weight is suggested.

(ii) To obtain anesthesia of 15 to 25 minutes duration the suggested dosage is 10 to 12 milligrams per pound of body weight.

(iii) Use of a preanesthetic tranquilizer or morphine will decrease the dosage of sodium thiopental required, provide for smoother induction and smoother recovery, and sometimes prolong the recovery period. If morphine is used as a preanesthetic agent the dose of the barbiturate can be reduced as much as 40 to 50 percent. When a tranquilizer is administered the barbiturate dosage can be reduced 10 to 25 percent.

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.2444b Sodium thiopental, sodium pentobarbital for injection.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of the drug contains 750 milligrams of sodium thiopental and 250 milligrams of sodium pentobarbital sterile powder for dilution with sterile water for injection.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 061623 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) It is used as an anesthetic for intravenous administration to dogs and cats during short to moderately long surgical procedures.

(2) It is administered as follows:

(i) For total anesthesia, it is given at approximately 10 to 12 milligrams per pound of body weight over a period of 3.5 to 5 minutes.

(ii) When preanesthetic medication is used, it is important to wait at least an hour before administering thiopental and sodium pentobarbital for injection, and the dosage necessary for anesthesia is reduced. Usually 1⁄2 to 2⁄3 the normal amount is adequate.

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 522.2470 Tiletamine hydrochloride and zolazepam hydrochloride for injection.

(a) Specifications. Tiletamine hydrochloride and zolazepam hydrochloride for injection when reconstituted with sterile distilled water provides tiletamine hydrochloride and zolazepam hydrochloride equivalent to 50 milligrams of tiletamine base and 50 milligrams of zolazepam base per milliliter of solution.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Indications for use. It is used for restraint or for anesthesia combined with muscle relaxation in cats and in dogs for restraint and minor procedures of short
duration (30 minutes) requiring mild to moderate analgesia.

(2) **Amount.** Expressed as milligrams of the drug combination:

(i) In healthy dogs: An initial intramuscular dosage of 3 to 4.5 milligrams per pound of body weight for diagnostic purposes; 4.5 to 6 milligrams per pound of body weight for minor procedures of short duration such as repair of lacerations and wounds, castrations, and other procedures requiring mild to moderate analgesia. Supplemental doses when required should be less than the initial dose and the total dose given should not exceed 12 milligrams per pound of body weight. The maximum total safe dose is 13.6 milligrams per pound of body weight.

(ii) In healthy cats: An initial intramuscular dosage of 4.4 to 5.4 milligrams per pound of body weight is recommended for such procedures as dentistry, treatment of abscesses, foreign body removal, and related types of surgery; 4.8 to 5.7 milligrams per pound of body weight for minor procedures requiring mild to moderate analgesia, such as repair of lacerations, castrations, and other procedures of short duration. Initial dosages of 6.5 to 7.2 milligrams per pound of body weight are recommended for ovariohysterectomy and onychectomy. When supplemental doses are required, such individual supplemental doses should be given in increments that are less than the initial dose and the total dose given (initial dose plus supplemental doses) should not exceed the maximum allowable safe dose of 32.7 milligrams per pound of body weight.

(3) **Limitations.** Discard unused reconstituted solution after 48 hours. Not for use in dogs and cats with pancreatic disease, or with severe cardiac or pulmonary dysfunction. Not for use in pregnant animals. Not for use in cats suffering with renal insufficiency. The dosage should be reduced in geriatric dogs and cats. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(47 FR 15328, Apr. 9, 1982, as amended at 51 FR 21142, July 2, 1986; 67 FR 67521, Nov. 6, 2002)

§ 522.2471 Tilmicosin.

(a) **Specifications.** Each milliliter of solution contains 300 milligrams (mg) tilmicosin base as tilmicosin phosphate.

(b) **Sponsor.** See No. 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) **Related tolerances.** See §556.735 of this chapter.

(d) **Special considerations.** (1) Not for human use. Use of this antibiotic in humans may prove fatal. Do not use in automatically powered syringes.

(2) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(e) **Conditions of use—(1) Cattle—(i) Amount.** 10 to 20 milligrams per kilograms (mg/kg) of body weight as a single subcutaneous injection. (ii) **Indications for use.** For the treatment of bovine respiratory disease (BRD) associated with *Mannheimia haemolytica*, *Pasteurella multocida*, and *Histophilus somni*. For the control of respiratory disease in cattle at high risk of developing BRD associated with *M. haemolytica*.

(iii) **Limitations.** Do not use in female dairy cattle 20 months of age or older. Use of this antibiotic in this class of cattle may cause milk residues. Do not slaughter within 42 days of last treatment.

(2) **Sheep—(i) Amount.** 10 mg/kg body weight as a single subcutaneous injection. (ii) **Indications for use.** For the treatment of ovine respiratory disease (ORD) associated with *Mannheimia (P.) haemolytica*.

(iii) **Limitations.** Do not slaughter within 28 days of last treatment.


§ 522.2474 Tolazoline hydrochloride injection.

(a) **Specifications.** Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains tolazoline hydrochloride equivalent to 100 milligrams of base activity.

(b) **Sponsor.** See No. 061690 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) **Conditions of use.** It is used as follows:

(1) **Horses—(i) Amount.** Administer slowly by intravenous injection 4 milligrams per kilogram of body weight or
315

Food and Drug Administration, HHS

1.8 milligrams per pound (4 milliliters per 100 kilograms or 4 milliliters per 220 pounds).

(ii) Indications for use. For use in horses when it is desirable to reverse the effects of sedation and analgesia caused by xylazine.

(iii) Limitations. The safety of Tolazine™ has not been established in pregnant mares, lactating mares, horses intended for breeding, foals, or horses with metabolically unstable conditions. The safety of Tolazine™ has not been evaluated for reversing xylazine used as a preanesthetic to a general anesthetic. This drug is for use in horses only and not for use in food-producing animals. Users with cardiovascular disease (for example, hypertension or ischemic heart disease) should take special precautions to avoid accidental exposure to this product.

Accidental spillage on the skin should be washed off immediately with soap and water. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) [Reserved]

§ 522.2477 Trenbolone acetate and estradiol.

(a) [Reserved]

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(1) No. 021641 for use as in paragraphs (d)(2), (d)(3), and (d)(4) of this section.

(2) No. 000061 for use as in paragraphs (d)(2), (d)(3), and (d)(4) of this section.

(3) No. 000856 for use as in paragraphs (d)(2), (d)(3), and (d)(4) of this section.

(ii) Amount. Use 126 days prior to slaughter; should be reimplanted once after 63 days.

(A) 140 mg trenbolone acetate (one implant consisting of 7 pellets, each pellet containing 20 mg trenbolone acetate) per implant dose.

(B) 140 mg of trenbolone acetate (one implant consisting of 8 pellets, each of 7 pellets containing 20 milligrams trenbolone acetate, and 1 pellet containing 29 mg tylosin tartrate) per implant dose.

(iii) Indications for use. For improved feed efficiency.

(iv) Limitations. Implant subcutaneously in ear only. Do not use in animals intended for subsequent breeding or in dairy animals. Safety and effectiveness have not been established in food-producing animals. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(2) Heifers fed in confinement for slaughter—(i) Amount. Use last 63 days prior to slaughter.

(A) 200 mg trenbolone acetate (one implant consisting of 10 pellets, each pellet containing 20 mg trenbolone acetate) per implant dose.

(B) 200 mg of trenbolone acetate (one implant consisting of 11 pellets, each of 10 pellets containing 20 mg of trenbolone acetate, and 1 pellet containing 29 mg of tylosin tartrate) per implant dose.

(ii) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.

(iii) Limitations. Implant subcutaneously in ear only. Do not use in animals intended for subsequent breeding or in dairy animals. Safety and effectiveness have not been established in food-producing animals. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(d)(1)(iii), (d)(3)(i)(A), (d)(3)(ii), and (d)(3)(iii) of this section.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Steers fed in confinement for slaughter—(i) Amount. 

(A) 120 milligrams (mg) trenbolone acetate and 24 mg estradiol (one implant consisting of 6 pellets, each pellet containing 20 mg trenbolone acetate and 4 mg estradiol) per implant dose.

(B) 120 mg trenbolone acetate and 24 mg estradiol (one implant consisting of 7 pellets, each of 6 pellets containing 20 mg trenbolone acetate and 4 mg estradiol, and 1 pellet containing 29 mg tylosin tartrate) per implant dose for use as in paragraphs (d)(2)(ii)(A) of this section.

(C) 200 mg trenbolone acetate and 20 mg estradiol (one implant consisting of 10 pellets, each pellet containing 20 mg trenbolone acetate and 2 mg estradiol) per implant dose.

(D) 80 mg trenbolone acetate and 16 mg estradiol (one implant consisting of 4 pellets, each pellet containing 20 mg trenbolone acetate and 4 mg estradiol) per implant dose.

(E) 200 mg trenbolone acetate and 40 mg estradiol (one implant consisting of 11 pellets, each of 10 pellets containing 20 mg trenbolone acetate and 2 mg estradiol, and 1 pellet containing 29 mg tylosin tartrate) per implant dose.

(F) 80 mg trenbolone acetate and 8 mg estradiol (one implant consisting of 5 pellets, each of 4 pellets containing 20 mg trenbolone acetate and 2 mg estradiol, and 1 pellet containing 29 mg tylosin tartrate) per implant dose.

(G) 200 milligram (mg) trenbolone acetate and 40 mg estradiol (one implant consisting of 10 pellets, each pellet containing 20 mg trenbolone acetate and 4 mg estradiol) per implant dose.

(ii) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.

(iii) Limitations. Implant subcutaneously in ear only. Do not use in animals intended for subsequent breeding or in dairy animals. Safety and effectiveness have not been established in veal calves. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(2) Heifers fed in confinement for slaughter—(i) Amount. 

(A) 140 mg trenbolone acetate and 14 mg estradiol (one implant consisting of 7 pellets, each pellet containing 20 mg trenbolone acetate and 2 mg estradiol) per implant dose for use as in paragraph (d)(2)(ii)(A) of this section.

(B) 140 mg trenbolone acetate and 14 mg estradiol (one implant consisting of 8 pellets, each of 7 pellets containing 20 mg trenbolone acetate and 2 mg estradiol, and 1 pellet containing 29 mg tylosin tartrate) per implant dose for use as in paragraphs (d)(2)(ii)(A) of this section.

(C) 80 mg trenbolone acetate and 8 mg estradiol (one implant consisting of 4 pellets, each pellet containing 20 mg trenbolone acetate and 2 mg estradiol) per implant dose for use as in paragraph (d)(2)(ii)(A) of this section.

(D) 80 mg trenbolone acetate and 8 mg estradiol (one implant consisting of 5 pellets, each of 4 pellets containing 20 mg trenbolone acetate and 2 mg estradiol, and 1 pellet containing 29 mg tylosin tartrate) per implant dose.

(E) 80 mg trenbolone acetate and 8 mg estradiol (one implant consisting of 11 pellets, each of 10 pellets containing 20 mg trenbolone acetate and 2 mg estradiol, and 1 pellet containing 29 mg tylosin tartrate) per implant dose.

(F) 200 mg trenbolone acetate and 20 mg estradiol (one implant consisting of 10 pellets, each pellet containing 20 mg trenbolone acetate and 2 mg estradiol) per implant dose.

(G) 200 milligram (mg) trenbolone acetate and 40 mg estradiol (one implant consisting of 11 pellets, each of 10 pellets containing 20 mg trenbolone acetate and 2 mg estradiol, and 1 pellet containing 29 mg tylosin tartrate) per implant dose.

(H) 200 mg trenbolone acetate and 20 mg estradiol (one implant consisting of 10 pellets, each pellet containing 20 mg trenbolone acetate and 2 mg estradiol) per implant dose.

(i) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain.

(ii) Limitations. Implant subcutaneously in ear only. Do not use in animals intended for subsequent breeding or in dairy animals. Safety and effectiveness have not been established in veal calves. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(3) Pasture cattle (slaughter, stocker, and feeder steers and heifers)—(i) Amount. 

(A) 40 mg trenbolone acetate and 8 mg estradiol (one implant consisting of 2 pellets, each pellet containing 20 mg trenbolone acetate and 4 mg estradiol) per implant dose.
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 522.2483

(B) 40 mg trenbolone acetate and 8 mg estradiol (one implant consisting of 3 pellets, each of 2 pellets containing 20 mg trenbolone acetate and 4 mg estradiol, and 1 pellet containing 29 mg tylosin tartrate) per implant dose.

(ii) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain.

(iii) Limitations. Implant subcutaneously in ear only. Do not use in animals intended for subsequent breeding or in dairy animals. Safety and effectiveness have not been established in veal calves. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

[60 FR 4376, Jan. 23, 1995]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting § 522.2477, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.

§ 522.2478 Trenbolone acetate and estradiol benzoate.

(a) Specifications. Each implant dose consists of:

(1) 8 pellets, each pellet containing 25 milligrams (mg) trenbolone acetate and 3.5 mg estradiol benzoate.

(2) 4 pellets, each pellet containing 25 mg trenbolone acetate and 3.5 mg estradiol benzoate.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §§ 556.240 and 556.739 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Steers fed in confinement for slaughter—(i) Amount. 200 mg trenbolone acetate and 28 mg estradiol benzoate (as described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section).

(ii) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain.

(iii) Limitations. Implant subcutaneously in ear only. Do not use in animals intended for subsequent breeding dairy or beef replacement heifers. Safety and effectiveness have not been established in veal calves. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.


§ 522.2483 Triamcinolone.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of suspension contains 2 or 6 milligrams (mg) triamcinolone acetonide.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs and cats—(i) Amount—(A) Intramuscular or subcutaneous. For inflammatory, arthritic, or allergic disorders, administer 0.05 to 0.1 mg per pound (lb) of body weight as a single injection. If symptoms recur, the dose may be repeated, or oral corticosteroid therapy may be instituted. (B) Intrallesional. Administer 1.2 to 1.8 mg, divided in several injections around the lesion, spaced 0.5 to 2.5 centimeters apart, depending on lesion size. At any one site, the dose injected should not exceed 0.6 mg, and should be well into the cutis to prevent rupture of the epidermis. When treating animals with multiple lesions, do not exceed a total dose of 6 mg.

(2) Horses—(i) Amount. 1 to 2 mg per pound (lb) of body weight as a single injection. If symptoms recur, the dose may be repeated, or oral corticosteroid therapy may be instituted. (B) Intrallesional. Administer 1 to 3 mg as a single injection, depending on the size of the joint
and severity of symptoms. After 3 or 4 days, repeat dosage if indicated. If initial results are inadequate or too transient, dosage may be increased, not to exceed 3 mg.

(ii) Indications for use. For the treatment of inflammation and related disorders, and the management and treatment of acute arthritis and allergic and dermatologic disorders.

(iii) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Horses—(i) Amount—(A) Intramuscular or subcutaneous. Administer 0.01 to 0.02 mg/lb of body weight as a single injection. Usual dose is 12 to 20 mg.

(B) Intra-articular and intrasynovial. Administer 6 to 18 mg as a single injection, depending on the size of the joint and severity of symptoms. After 3 or 4 days, repeat dosage if indicated. If initial results are inadequate or too transient, dosage may be increased, not to exceed 18 mg.

(iii) Indications for use. For the treatment of inflammation and related disorders.

(iv) Limitations. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 522.2582 Triflupromazine hydrochloride injection.

(a) Specifications. Triflupromazine hydrochloride injection contains 20 milligrams of triflupromazine hydrochloride in each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 053501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used in dogs, cats, and horses to relieve anxiety and to help control psychomotor overactivity as well as to increase the tolerance of animals to pain and pruritus. The drug is indicated in various office and clinical procedures which require the aid of a tranquilizer, antiemetic, or preanesthetic.1

(2) The drug is administered to dogs either intravenously at a dosage level of 0.5 to 1 milligram per pound of body weight daily, or intramuscularly at a dosage level of 1 to 2 milligrams per pound of body weight daily. It is administered to cats intramuscularly at a dosage level of 2 to 4 milligrams per pound of body weight daily. It is administered to horses intravenously or intramuscularly at a dosage level of 10 to 15 milligrams per 100 pounds of body weight daily to a maximum dose of 100 milligrams.1

(3) Not for use in horses intended for food.1

(4) Do not use in conjunction with organophosphates and/or procaine hydrochloride, because phenothiazines may potentiate the toxicity of organophosphates and the activity of procaine hydrochloride.1

(5) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.1

[75 FR 10167, Mar. 5, 2010]

§ 522.2610 Trimethoprim and sulfadiazine.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter (mL) contains:

(1) 40 milligrams (mg) trimethoprim suspended in a solution containing 200 mg sulfadiazine; or

(2) 80 mg trimethoprim suspended in a solution containing 400 mg sulfadiazine (as the sodium salt).

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 000061 and 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Special considerations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs—(i) Amount. 1 mL of the product described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section (40 mg trimethoprim and 200 mg sulfadiazine) per 20 pounds (9 kilograms) of body weight per day by subcutaneous injection.

(ii) Indications for use. For the treatment of acute urinary tract infections, acute bacterial complications of distemper, acute respiratory tract infections, acute alimentary tract infections, and acute septicemia due to Streptococcus zooepidemicus.

1These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and are deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include the effectiveness data specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 522.2615 Tripelennamine hydrochloride injection.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of aqueous solution contains 20 milligrams of tripelennamine hydrochloride.

(b) Sponsor. See Nos. 059130 and 059130 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.741 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Beef and non-lactating dairy cattle—(i) Amount. 2.5 mg per kilogram (kg) body weight as a single subcutaneous injection in the neck.

(ii) Indications for use. For the treatment of bovine respiratory disease (BRD) associated with Mannheimia haemolytica, Pasteurella multocida, Histophilus somni, and Mycoplasma bovis. For the control of respiratory disease in cattle at high risk of developing BRD associated with M. haemolytica, P. multocida, H. somni, and M. bovis. For the treatment of infectious bovine keratoconjunctivitis associated with Moraxella bovis. For the treatment of bovine foot rot (interdigital necrobacillosis) associated with Fusobacterium necrophorum and Porphyromonas levii.

(iii) Limitations. Cattle intended for human consumption must not be slaughtered within 18 days from the last treatment. Do not use in female dairy cattle 20 months of age or older. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Swine—(1) Amount. 2.5 mg/kg body weight as a single intramuscular injection in the neck.

(ii) Indications for use. For the treatment of swine respiratory disease (SRD) associated with Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae, P. multocida, Bordetella bronchiseptica, Haemophilus parasuis, and Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae; and for the control of SRD associated with A. pleuropneumoniae, P. multocida, and M. hyopneumoniae in groups of pigs where SRD has been diagnosed.

(iii) Limitations. Swine intended for human consumption must not be slaughtered within 5 days from the last treatment. Federal law restricts this

§ 522.2630 Tulathromycin.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 100 milligrams (mg) tulathromycin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.745 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Beef and non-lactating dairy cattle—(i) Amount. 2.5 mg per kilogram (kg) body weight as a single subcutaneous injection in the neck.

(ii) Indications for use. For the treatment of bovine respiratory disease (BRD) associated with Mannheimia haemolytica, Pasteurella multocida, Histophilus somni, and Mycoplasma bovis. For the control of respiratory disease in cattle at high risk of developing BRD associated with M. haemolytica, P. multocida, H. somni, and M. bovis. For the treatment of infectious bovine keratoconjunctivitis associated with Moraxella bovis. For the treatment of bovine foot rot (interdigital necrobacillosis) associated with Fusobacterium necrophorum and Porphyromonas levii.
§522.2640 Tylosin.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile solution of 50 percent propylene glycol with 4 percent benzyl alcohol contains 50 to 200 milligrams of tylosin activity (as tylosin base). Tylosin conforms to the appropriate antibiotic standard. Tylosin contains at least 95 percent tylosin as a combination of tylosin A, tylosin B, tylosin C, and tylosin D of which at least 80 percent is tylosin A as determined by a method entitled "Determination of Factor Content in Tylosin by High Performance Liquid Chromatography," which is incorporated by reference. Copies are available from the Division of Dockets Administration (HFA–305), Food and Drug Administration, 5630 Fishers Lane, rm. 1061, Rockville, MD 20852, or at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202–741–6030, or go to: http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html.

(b) Sponsors. (1) See No. 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraphs (a)(1), (2), and (3) of this section.

(ii) See No. 000010 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Related tolerances. See §556.740 of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use—(1) Beef cattle and nonlactating dairy cattle—(i) Amount. 8 milligrams per pound of body weight once daily.

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of bovine respiratory complex (shipping fever, pneumonia) usually associated with Pasteurella multocida and Arcanobacterium pyogenes; foot rot (neurotic pododermatitis) and calf diphtheria caused by Fusobacterium necrophorum and metritis caused by Arcanobacterium pyogenes.

(iii) Limitations. Administer intramuscularly for not more than 5 consecutive days. Continue treatment 24 hours after symptoms disappear. Do not inject more than 5 milliliters per site. Do not use in lactating dairy cattle. Use a 50-milligram-per-milliliter solution for calves weighing less than 200 pounds. Do not administer within 21 days of slaughter. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(ii) Swine—(i) Amount. 4 milligrams per pound of body weight twice daily.

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of swine arthritis caused by Mycoplasma hyosynoviae; swine pneumonia caused by Pasteurella spp.; swine erysipelas caused by Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae; swine dysentery associated with Treponema hyodysenteriae when followed by appropriate medication in the drinking water and/or feed.

(iii) Limitations. Administer intramuscularly for not more than 3 consecutive days. Continue treatment 24 hours after symptoms disappear. Do not inject more than 5 milliliters per site. Do not administer within 14 days of slaughter. If tylosin medicated drinking water is used as followup treatment for swine dysentery, the animal should thereafter receive feed containing 40 to 100 grams of tylosin per ton for 2 weeks to assure depletion of tissue residues.

(iii) Dogs and cats—(i) Amount. 3 to 5 milligrams per pound of body weight at 12- to 24-hour intervals.

(ii) Indications for use—(a) Dogs. Treatment of upper respiratory infections such as bronchitis, tracheobronchitis, tracheitis, laryngitis, tonsillitis, and pneumonia caused by Staphylococci spp., hemolytic Streptococci spp., and Pasteurella multocida.

(b) Cats. Treatment of upper respiratory infections when caused by Staphylococci spp. and hemolytic Streptococci spp. and for feline pneumonitis when caused by tylosin susceptible organisms.

(iii) Limitations. For intramuscular use only. If there is no response to therapy in 5 days, diagnosis and treatment should be reassessed. Use a 50-milligram-per-milliliter solution only. Dogs and cats receiving a dose of less than 50 milligrams (1 milliliter) should...
be dosed with a tuberculin syringe. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 522.2662 Xylazine.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter (mL) of solution contains xylazine hydrochloride equivalent to:

(1) 20 milligrams (mg) xylazine.
(2) 100 mg xylazine.
(3) 300 mg xylazine.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for uses as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(1) No. 000010 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section as in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.
(2) No. 000010 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section as in paragraphs (d)(2), (d)(3)(i), (d)(3)(ii)(A), and (d)(3)(iii) of this section.
(3) Nos. 000859 and 061651 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section as in paragraph (d)(1); and product described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section as in paragraphs (d)(2), (d)(3)(i), (d)(3)(ii)(A), and (d)(3)(iii) of this section.
(4) No. 061690 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section as in paragraph (d)(1) of this section; product described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section as in paragraphs (d)(2), (d)(3)(i), (d)(3)(ii)(A), and (d)(3)(iii) of this section; and product described in paragraph (a)(3) of this section as in paragraphs (d)(3)(i), (d)(3)(ii)(B), and (d)(3)(iii) of this section.

(c) Special considerations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Dogs and cats—(i) Amount. 0.5 mg/pound (lb) intravenously or 1.0 mg/lb subcutaneously.
(ii) Indications for use. To produce sedation, as an analgesic, and as a preanesthetic to local or general anesthesia.
(2) Horses—(i) Amount. 0.5 mg/lb intravenously or 1.0 mg/lb intramuscularly.
(ii) Indications for use. To produce sedation, as an analgesic, and as a preanesthetic to local or general anesthesia.
(iii) Limitations. Not for use in horses intended for food.
(3) Elk and deer—(i) Amount. Administer intramuscularly, by hand syringe, or by syringe dart, in the heavy muscles of the croup or shoulder as follows:
(A) Elk (Cervus canadensis): 0.25 to 0.5 mg/lb.
(B) Mule deer (Odocoileus hemionus), sika deer (Cervus nippon), and white-tailed deer (Odocoileus virginianus): 1 to 2 mg/lb.
(C) Fallow deer (Dama dama): 2 to 4 mg/lb.
(ii) Indications for use. (A) To produce sedation, as an analgesic, and as a preanesthetic to local anesthesia.
(B) To produce sedation, accompanied by a shorter period of analgesia. May be used to calm and facilitate handling of fractious animals for diagnostic procedures, for minor surgical procedures, for therapeutic medication for sedation and relief of pain following injury or surgery, and as a preanesthetic to local anesthetic. At the recommended dosages, can be used in conjunction with local anesthetics, such as procaine or lidocaine.
(iii) Limitations. Do not use in domestic food-producing animals. Do not use in Cervidae less than 15 days before or during the hunting season.


§ 522.2670 Yohimbine injectable.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains either 2 or 5 milligrams of yohimbine (as hydrochloride).

(b) Sponsor. See 061690 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use of 2 milligrams per milliliter solution in dogs.

(1) Amount. 0.05 milligram per pound (0.11 milligram per kilogram) of body weight.
(2) Indications for use. To reverse the effects of xylazine in dogs.
§ 522.2680 Zeranol.

(a) Specifications. Each pellet contains 12, 18, or 20 milligrams (mg) zeranol.

(b) Sponsor. See 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.760 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Beef cattle—(i) Amount. 36 mg zeranol (one implant consisting of 3 pellets, each pellet containing 12 mg zeranol) per implant dose.

(ii) Indications for use—(A) For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed conversion in weaned beef calves, growing beef cattle, feedlot steers, and feedlot heifers.

(B) For increased rate of weight gain in suckling calves.

(iii) Limitations. Implant subcutaneously in ear only. Do not use in bulls intended for reproduction or in dairy animals. Do not use before 1 month of age or after weaning in heifers intended for reproduction. Safety and effectiveness have not been established in veal calves. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(2) Feedlot lambs—(i) Amount. 12 mg zeranol (one implant consisting of 1 pellet containing 12 mg zeranol) per implant dose.

(ii) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed conversion.

(iii) Limitations. Implant subcutaneously in ear only. Do not use in breeding animals. Do not implant animals within 40 days of slaughter. Safety and effectiveness have not been established in veal calves. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(3) Steers fed in confinement for slaughter—(i) Amount. 72 mg zeranol (one implant consisting of 6 pellets, each pellet containing 12 mg zeranol) per implant dose.

(ii) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.

(iii) Limitations. Implant subcutaneously in ear only. Safety and effectiveness have not been established in veal calves. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(4) Pasture cattle (slaughter, stocker, feeder steers, and heifers)—(i) Amount. 138 mg zeranol (one implant consisting of 7 pellets, each of 6 pellets containing 20 mg zeranol and a seventh pellet containing 18 mg zeranol) per implant dose.

(ii) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain.

(iii) Limitations. Implant subcutaneously in ear only. Safety and effectiveness have not been established in veal calves. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.


§ 522.2690 Zinc gluconate.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 13.1 milligrams zinc as zinc gluconate neutralized to pH 7.0 with L-arginine.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 067647 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. The volume injected into each testicle is based on testicular width as determined by measuring each testicle at its widest point using a metric scale (millimeter) caliper.

(2) Indications for use. Intratesticular injection for chemical sterilization of 3- to 10-month-old male dogs.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(§ 524.86, 68 FR 26995, May 19, 2003)
§ 524.86

(a) Specifications. Amitraz liquid contains 19.9 percent amitraz in an organic solvent.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Indications for use. For dogs for the treatment of generalized demodicosis (Demodex canis).

(2) Amount. One 10.6 milliliter bottle per 2 gallons of warm water (250 parts per million) for each treatment, for a total of 3 to 6 treatments, 14 days apart.

(3) Limitations. Continue treatment until no viable mites are found in skin scrapings at 2 successive treatments, or until 6 treatments have been applied. Do not use for treatment of localized demodicosis or scabies. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 524.154 Bacitracin or bacitracin zinc-neomycin sulfate-polyoxymyxin B sulfate ophthalmic ointment.

(a) Sponsor. To firms identified in §510.600(c) of this chapter as follows:

(1) To 000009; each gram contains 500 units of bacitracin, 3.5 milligrams of neomycin, and 10,000 units of polymyxin B.

(2) To 000061 and 025463; each gram contains 400 units of bacitracin zinc, 3.5 milligrams of neomycin, and 10,000 units of polymyxin B sulfate.

(b) Conditions of use. Dogs and Cats—

(1) Amount. Apply a thin film over the cornea 3 or 4 times daily.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of superficial bacterial infections of the eyelid and conjunctiva of dogs and cats when due to susceptible organisms.

(3) Limitations. Laboratory tests should be conducted including in vitro culturing and susceptibility tests on samples collected prior to treatment. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 524.155 Bacitracin zinc-polymyxin B sulfate-neomycin sulfate-hydrocortisone or hydrocortisone acetate ophthalmic ointment.

(a) Sponsor. To firms identified in §510.600(c) of this chapter as follows:

(1) To 000061; each gram of ointment contains 400 units of bacitracin zinc, 3.5 milligrams of neomycin, and 10,000 units of polymyxin B sulfate.

(2) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Apply a thin film over the cornea 3 or 4 times daily.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of superficial bacterial infections of the eyelid and conjunctiva of dogs and cats when due to susceptible organisms.

(3) Limitations. Laboratory tests should be conducted including in vitro culturing and susceptibility tests on samples collected prior to treatment. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 524.390b Chloramphenicol ophthalmic solution.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter contains 5 milligrams of chloramphenicol.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 017030 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. Dogs and Cats—

(1) Amount. Apply one or two drops, 4 to 6 times a day for the first 72 hours, depending upon the severity of the condition. Intervals between applications may be increased after the first 2 days.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of bacterial conjunctivitis caused by organisms susceptible to chloramphenicol. Therapy should be continued for 48 hours after the eye appears normal.

(3) Limitations. Therapy for cats should not exceed 7 days. As with other antibiotics, prolonged use may result in overgrowth of nonsusceptible organisms. If superinfection occurs, or if clinical improvement is not noted within a reasonable period, discontinue use, and institute appropriate therapy. Prolonged use in cats may produce blood dyscrasias. Chloramphenicol products must not be used in meat-, egg-, or milk-producing animals. The length of time that residues persist in milk or tissues has not been determined. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[57 FR 37333, Aug. 18, 1992]
§ 524.390d Chloramphenicol-prednisolone ophthalmic ointment.

(a) Specifications. Each gram contains 10 milligrams of chloramphenicol and 2.5 milligrams of prednisolone acetate.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 017030 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. Dogs and cats—

(1) Amount. Apply 4 to 6 times daily to the affected eye for the first 72 hours depending upon the severity of the condition. Continue treatment for 48 hours after the eye appears normal.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of bacterial conjunctivitis and ocular inflammation caused by organisms susceptible to chloramphenicol.

(3) Limitations. Therapy for cats should not exceed 7 days, prolonged use in cats may produce blood dyscrasia. As with other antibiotics, prolonged use may result in overgrowth of non-susceptible organisms. If superinfection occurs or if clinical improvement is not noted within a reasonable period, discontinue use and institute appropriate therapy. All topical ophthalmic preparations containing corticosteroids, with or without an antimicrobial agent, are contraindicated in the initial treatment of corneal ulcers. They should not be used until the infection is under control and corneal regeneration is well underway. Chloramphenicol products must not be used in meat-, egg-, or milk-producing animals. The length of time that residues persist in milk or tissues has not been determined. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[57 FR 37334, Aug. 18, 1992]

§ 524.402 Chlorhexidine.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of ointment contains 10 milligrams chlorhexidine acetate.

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 000856 and 058829 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. Dogs and cats—

(1) Amount. Apply daily to affected hooves until fully healed.

(2) Indications for use. As an aid in treating horses and ponies for thrush caused by organisms susceptible to copper naphthenate.

(3) Limitations. Use on horses and ponies only. Avoid contact around eyes. Do not contaminate feed. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption.


§ 524.450 Clotrimazole cream.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of cream contains 10 milligrams of clotrimazole.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000859 in § 510.600(c).

(c) Conditions of use. (1) Amount. Apply ¼-inch ribbon of cream per square inch of lesion once daily for 2 to 4 weeks.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of fungal infections of dogs and cats caused by Microsporum canis and Trichophyton mentagrophytes.

(3) Limitations. Wash hands thoroughly after use to avoid spread of infection. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[40 FR 48128, July 18, 1980]

§ 524.463 Copper naphthenate.

(a) Amount. The drug is a 37.5 percent solution of copper naphthenate.

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 000856, 017135, and 058829 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in horses—

(1) Amount. Apply daily to affected hooves until fully healed.

(2) Indications for use. As an aid in treating horses and ponies for thrush caused by organisms susceptible to copper naphthenate.

(3) Limitations. Use on horses and ponies only. Avoid contact around eyes. Do not contaminate feed. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption.


§ 524.520 Cuprimyxin cream.

(a) Specifications. The drug contains 0.5 percent cuprimyxin (6-methoxy-1-phenazinol 5, 10-dioxide, cupric complex) in an aqueous cream base.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 063238 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) Cuprimyxin is a broad spectrum antibacterial and antifungal cream for the topical treatment of superficial infections in horses, dogs, and cats caused by bacteria, dermatophytes (Trichophyton spp., Microsporum spp.) and yeast (Candida albicans) affecting skin, hair, and external mucosae.
(2) The cream is applied twice daily to affected areas by rubbing into lesions. Treatment should be continued for a few days after clinical recovery to avoid possible relapses.

(3) After application to cutaneous areas, a change in color from dark green to pink is due to the liberation of free myxin from its copper complex.

(4) If no response is seen within seven days, diagnosis and therapy should be reevaluated. If any adverse local reaction is observed after topical application, discontinue treatment.

(5) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 524.575 Cyclosporine ophthalmic ointment.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of ointment contains 2 milligrams of cyclosporine.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Apply a 1/4-inch strip of ointment to the affected eye(s) every 12 hours.

(2) Indications for use. For management of chronic keratoconjunctivitis sicca (KCS) and chronic superficial keratitis (CSK) in dogs.

(3) Limitations. Place ointment directly on cornea or into the conjunctival sac. Safety of use in puppies, pregnant or breeding animals has not been determined. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 524.590 Diclofenac.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of cream contains 10 milligrams diclofenac sodium.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in horses—(1) Amount. Apply a 5-inch (5") ribbon of cream twice daily over the affected joint for up to 10 days and rub thoroughly into the hair covering the joint until it disappears.

(2) Indications for use in horses. For the control of pain and inflammation associated with osteoarthritis in tarsal, carpal, metacarpophalangeal, metatarsophalangeal, and proximal interphalangeal (hock, knee, fetlock and pastern) joints.

(3) Limitations. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 524.660 Dimethyl sulfoxide ophthalmic and topical dosage forms.

§ 524.660a Dimethyl sulfoxide solution.

(a) Specifications. Dimethyl sulfoxide contains 90 percent of dimethyl sulfoxide and 10 percent of water.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) It is used or intended for use as a topical application to reduce acute swelling due to trauma:

(i) In horses administered 2 or 3 times daily in an amount not to exceed 100 milliliters per day. Total duration of therapy should not exceed 30 days.

(ii) In dogs administered 3 or 4 times daily in an amount not to exceed 20 milliliters per day. Total duration of therapy should not exceed 14 days.

(2) Not for use in horses and dogs intended for breeding purposes nor in horses slaughtered for food. Other topical medications should only be used when the dimethyl sulfoxide treated area is thoroughly dry. Do not administer by any other route.

(3) For use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 524.660b Dimethyl sulfoxide gel.

(a) Specifications. Dimethyl sulfoxide gel, veterinary contains 90 percent dimethyl sulfoxide in an aqueous gel.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Indications for use. For use on horses and dogs as a topical application to reduce acute swelling due to trauma.

(2) Amount—(1) Horses. Administer 2 or 3 times daily in an amount not to
§ 524.770

exceed 100 grams per day. Total duration of therapy should not exceed 30 days.

(ii) Dogs. Administer 3 or 4 times daily in an amount not to exceed 20 grams per day. Total duration of therapy should not exceed 14 days.

(3) Limitations. Do not use in horses and dogs intended for breeding purposes or in horses slaughtered for food. Restricted to topical use on horses and dogs only. Due to rapid penetrating ability of dimethyl sulfoxide, rubber gloves should be worn when applying the drug. No other medications should be present on the skin prior to application of the drug. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 524.770 Doramectin.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter (mL) of solution contains 5 milligrams (mg) doramectin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.225 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. See § 500.25 of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use in cattle—(1) Amount. Administer topically as a single dose 0.5 mg (1 mL) per kilogram (1 mL per 22 pounds) body weight.

(2) Indications for use. For treatment and control of gastrointestinal roundworms: Ostertagia ostertagi (adults and fourth-stage larvae), Ostertagia ostertagi (inhibited fourth-stage larvae), Ostertagia lyrata (adults), Haemonchus placei (adults and fourth-stage larvae), Trichostrongylus axei (adults and fourth-stage larvae), Trichostrongylus colubriformis (adults and fourth-stage larvae), Cooperia oncophora (adults and fourth-stage larvae), Cooperia punctata (adults and fourth-stage larvae), Cooperia pectinata (adults), Cooperia surinamensis (adults), Bunostomum phlebotomum (adults), Oesophagostomum radiatum (adults and fourth-stage larvae), Trichuris spp. (adults); lungworms: Dictyocaulus viviparus (adults and fourth-stage larvae); Thelazia gulosa (adults), Thelazia skrjabini (adults); grubs: Hypoderma bovis and Hypoderma lineatum; sucking lice: Linognathus vituli, Haematopinus eurysternus, and Solenoptes capillatus; biting lice: Bovicola (Damalinia) bovis; mange mites: Chorioptes bovis and Sarcoptes scabiei; horn flies: Haematobia irritans; and to control infections and to protect from reinfection with Cooperia oncophora, Dictyocaulus viviparus, Ostertagia ostertagi, and Oesophagostomum radiatum for 28 days; and with Cooperia punctata and Haemonchus placei for 35 days after treatment; and to control infestations and to protect from reinfection with Linognathus vituli for 42 days and with Bovicola (Damalinia) bovis for 77 days after treatment.

(3) Limitations. Do not slaughter cattle within 45 days of latest treatment. Not for use in female dairy cattle 20 months of age or older. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

[69 FR 48392, Aug. 10, 2004, as amended at 70 FR 43946, July 26, 2005]

§ 524.775 Emodepside and praziquantel.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 21.4 milligrams (mg) emodepside and 85.7 mg praziquantel.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000859 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in cats—(1) Amount. The recommended minimum dose is 1.36 mg/pound (lb) (3 mg/kilogram (kg)) emodepside and 5.45 mg/lb (12 mg/kg) praziquantel applied as a single topical dose.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment and control of hookworm infections caused by Ancylostoma tubaeforme (adults, immature adults, and fourth stage larvae), roundworm infections caused by Toxocara cati (adults and fourth stage larvae), and tapeworm infections caused by Dipylidium caninum (adults) and Taenia taeniaeformis (adults).

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[72 FR 42291, Aug. 2, 2007]
§ 524.802 Enrofloxacin, silver sulfadiazine emulsion.
(a) Specifications. Each milliliter contains 5 milligrams (mg) enrofloxacin and 10 mg silver sulfadiazine.
(b) Sponsor. See No. 000859 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 5 to 10 drops for dogs weighing 35 pounds (lb) or less and 10 to 15 drops for dogs weighing more than 35 lb; applied twice daily for up to 14 days.
(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of otitis externa in dogs.
(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian. Federal law prohibits the extra-label use of this drug in food-producing animals.
[65 FR 66620, Nov. 7, 2000]
§ 524.814 Eprinomectin.
(a) Specifications. Each milliliter contains 5 milligrams of eprinomectin.
(b) Sponsor. See No. 000006 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Related tolerances. See §556.227 of this chapter.
(d) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. One milliliter (5 milligrams) per 10 kilograms of body weight (500 micrograms per kilogram).
(2) Indications for use. The drug is used in beef and dairy cattle for treatment and control of gastrointestinal roundworms (Haemonchus placei (adult and L4), Ostertagia ostertagi (adult and L4), including inhibited L4), Trichostrongylus axei (adult and L4), T. colubriformis (adult and L4), T. longispiralis (adult), Cooperia oncophora (adult and L4), C. punctata (adult and L4), C. surnabada (adult and L4), Nematodirus helvetianus (adult and L4), Bunostomum phlebotomum (adult and L4), Oesophagostomum radiatum (adult and L4), Strongylodes papillosus (adults), Trichuris spp. (adults)); lungworms (Dictyocaulus viviparus, adult and L4); cattle grubs (all parasitic stages Hypoderma lineatum, H. bovis); lice (D.anningia bovis, Linognathus vituli, Haematopinus eurysternus, Solenopotes capillatus); mange mites (Choriotes bovis, Sarcoptes scabiei); and horn flies (Haematobia irritans). Controls and protects from re-infection of D. viviparus for 21 days after treatment and H. irritans for 7 days after treatment.
(3) Limitations. Apply topically along backbone from withers to tailhead. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.
§ 524.900 Famphur.
(a) Chemical name. O,O-Dimethyl O-[p-(dimethylsulfamoyl)phenyl] phosphorothioate.
(b) Specifications. The drug is in liquid form containing 13.2 percent famphur.
(c) Sponsor. See Nos. 000061 and 051311 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(d) Special considerations. Do not use on animals simultaneously or within a few days before or after treatment with or exposure to cholinesterase-inhibiting drugs, pesticides, or chemicals.
(e) Related tolerances. See §556.273 of this chapter.
(f) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used as a pour-on formulation for the control of cattle grubs and to reduce cattle lice infestations.
(2) It is used at the rate of 1 ounce per 200 pounds body weight, not to exceed a total dosage of 4 ounces, applied from the shoulder to the tail head as a single treatment. It is applied as soon as possible after heel fly activity ceases. Do not use on lactating dairy cows or dry dairy cows within 21 days of freshening, calves less than 3 months old, animals stressed from castration, over-excitement or dehorning, sick or convalescent animals. Animals may become dehydrated and under stress following shipment. Do not treat until they are in good condition. Brahman and Brahman crossbreeds are less tolerant of cholinesterase-inhibiting insecticides than other breeds. Do not treat Brahman bulls.
(3) Do not slaughter within 35 days after treatment. Swine should be eliminated from area where run-off occurs.
§ 524.920  Fenthion.

(a) Chemical name. O,O-Dimethyl O-[4-(methylthio)-m-toly] phosphorothioate.

(b) Specifications. (1) The drug is in a liquid form containing 3 percent of fenthion.

(2) Sponsor. See No. 000859 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Special considerations. Do not use on animals simultaneously or within a few days before or after treatment with or exposure to cholinesterase-inhibiting drugs, pesticides, or chemicals.


(5) Conditions of use. (i) The drug is used for control of cattle grubs and as an aid in controlling lice on beef cattle and on dairy cattle not of breeding age. (ii) It is applied as a single application placed on the backline of animals as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight of animal</th>
<th>Dosage (milliliters)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150 to 300 lb</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301 to 600 lb</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601 to 900 lb</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901 to 1,200 lb</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 1,200 lb</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For most effective results, cattle should be treated as soon as possible after heel-fly activity ceases. Host-parasite reactions such as bloat, salivation, staggering and paralysis may sometimes occur when cattle are treated while the common cattle grub (Hypoderma lineatum) is in the gullet, or while the northern cattle grub (H. bovis) is in the area of the spinal cord. Cattle should be treated before these stages of grub development. Consult your veterinarian, extension livestock specialist, or extension entomologist regarding the timing of treatment. If it is impossible to determine the area from which the cattle came and/or exact stage of the grubs, it is recommended that the cattle receive only a maintenance ration of low-energy feed during the treatment period. This lessens the likelihood of severe bloat which may occur in cattle on full feed when the common grub is killed while in the gullet. A second application is required for animals heavily infested with lice or for those which become reinfested. A second application should be made no sooner than 35 days after the first treatment.

(iii) Do not treat dairy cattle of breeding age; calves less than 3 months old; sick, convalescent, or stressed livestock.

(iv) Do not treat cattle for 10 days before or after shipping, weaning, dehorning or after exposure to contagious or infectious diseases.

(v) Do not slaughter within 45 days of treatment.
(d) Specifications. (1) The drug is a solution containing either 5.6 or 13.8 percent fenthion. Each concentration is available in 2 volumes which are contained in single-dose applicators.

(2) Sponsor. See No. 00859 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Special considerations. Fenthion is a cholinesterase inhibitor. Do not use this product on dogs simultaneously with or within 14 days before or after treatment with or exposure to cholinesterase-inhibiting drugs, pesticides, or chemicals. Do not use with flea or tick collars.

(4) Conditions of use—(i) Amount. Four to 8 milligrams per kilogram of body weight.

(ii) Indications for use. For flea control on dogs only.

(iii) Limitations. Apply the contents of the proper size, single-dose tube directly to one spot on the dog’s skin. Frequency of repeat treatments depends upon rate of flea reinfestations. Do not use more often than once every 2 weeks. Treatment at 2-week intervals is not to exceed 6 months. Do not use on puppies under 10 weeks of age. Do not use on sick, stressed, or convalescing dogs. Safe use in breeding males has not been established. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§524.960 Flumethasone, neomycin sulfate, and polymyxin B sulfate ophthalmic solutions.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of ophthalmic preparation contains 0.10 milligram flumethasone, 5.0 milligrams neomycin sulfate (3.5 milligrams neomycin base), and 10,000 units of polymyxin B sulfate, with or without hydroxypropyl methylcellulose.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 00856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount—(i) Preparation containing hydroxypropyl methylcellulose. Dogs: 1 to 2 drops per eye, every 6 hours.

(ii) Preparation without hydroxypropyl methylcellulose. Dogs and cats: 2 to 3 drops per eye, every 4 hours.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of the inflammation, edema, and secondary bacterial infections associated with topical ophthalmological conditions of the eye such as corneal injuries, incipient pannus, superficial keratitis, conjunctivitis, acute nongranulomatous anterior uveitis, keratoconjunctivitis, and blepharitis.

(3) Limitations. (i) In treating ophthalmological conditions associated with bacterial infections, the drug is contraindicated in those cases in which microorganisms are not susceptible to the antibiotics incorporated in the drug.

(ii) The drug is contraindicated in infectious tuberculous lesions of the eye, early acute stages of viral diseases of the cornea and conjunctiva, herpes simplex lesions of the eye, and fungal infections of the conjunctiva and eyelids.

(iii) The usual precautions and contraindications for corticosteroids and adrenocorticoids are applicable with this drug. Corticosteroids may inhibit essential inflammatory responses intrinsic to the fundamental healing mechanism. Adrenocorticoid compounds have been reported to cause an increase in intraocular pressure. Intraocular pressure should be checked frequently. Ocular reexaminations should be made at frequent intervals during long-term therapy.

(iv) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§524.981 Fluocinolone acetonide ophthalmic and topical dosage forms.

(a) Specifications. The drug contains 0.025 percent fluocinolone acetonide.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 099207 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is indicated for the relief of pruritus and inflammation associated with certain superficial acute and chronic dermatoses in dogs. It is used in the treatment of allergic and acute moist
§ 524.981b Fluocinolone acetonide solution.

(a) Specifications. The drug contains 0.01 percent fluocinolone acetonide in propylene glycol with citric acid.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 099207 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is indicated for the relief of pruritus and inflammation associated with otitis externa and certain superficial acute and chronic dermatoses in the dog. It is also indicated for the relief of pruritus and inflammation associated with acute otitis externa and certain superficial acute and chronic dermatoses in the cat.

(2) A small amount of solution is applied to the affected area two or three times daily.

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[40 FR 13873, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 62 FR 40932, July 31, 1997]

§ 524.981c Fluocinolone acetonide, neomycin sulfate cream.

(a) Specifications. The drug contains 0.025 percent fluocinolone acetonide and 0.5 percent neomycin sulfate (0.35 percent neomycin base).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 099207 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used in the relief of pruritus and inflammation associated with superficial acute and chronic dermatoses in dogs. It is used in the treatment of such conditions as allergic and acute moist dermatoses and nonspecific dermatoses in dogs. It is used in the treatment of wound infections in dogs and cats.

(2) A small amount is applied to the infected area two or three times daily.

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[40 FR 13873, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 62 FR 40932, July 31, 1997]

§ 524.981d Fluocinolone acetonide, dimethyl sulfoxide solution.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 0.01 percent fluocinolone acetonide and 20 percent dimethyl sulfoxide with propylene glycol and citric acid.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used in dogs for the treatment of impaction commonly present in apparently normal anal sacs, for the reversal of inflammatory changes associated with abnormal anal sacs, and to counteract the offensive odor of anal sac secretions.

(2) It is administered by instillation of 1 to 2 milliliters into each anal sac following expression of anal sac contents. It may be necessary to repeat treatment at 60-day intervals to maintain an odor-free state. The total dosage used should not exceed 2 milliliters per anal sac per treatment.

(3) For use only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[40 FR 13873, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 61 FR 5507, Feb. 13, 1996]

§ 524.981e Fluocinolone acetonide, dimethyl sulfoxide otic solution.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 0.01 percent of fluocinolone acetonide in 60 percent dimethyl sulfoxide with propylene glycol and citric acid.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000033 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used in dogs for the relief of pruritus and inflammation associated with acute and chronic otitis.

(2) It is administered at 4 to 6 drops (0.2 milliliter) twice daily into the ear canal for a maximum period of 14 days. The total dosage used should not exceed 17 milliliters. The ear canal should be cleansed by some appropriate method prior to instillation of the solution and the ear should be massaged gently following instillation.
(3) There should be careful initial evaluation and followup of infected ears. Incomplete response or exacerbation of corticosteroid-responsive lesions may be due to the presence of an infection which requires identification or antibiotic sensitivity testing, and the use of the appropriate antimicrobial agent. As with any corticosteroid, animals with a generalized infection should not be treated with this product without proper supportive antimicrobial therapy. Preparations with dimethyl sulfoxide should not be used in pregnant animals. For use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 524.1005 Furazolidone aerosol powder.

(a) Specifications. The product contains either 4 or 10 percent furazolidone in inert dispersing agent and propelant.

(b) Sponsors. (1) See No. 053501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraphs (c)(1), (c)(2)(i), (c)(2)(ii), and (c)(3) of this section.

(2) See No. 017135 for use of the 4 percent product as in paragraph (c)(2)(iv) of this section.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Hold container about 6 to 12 inches from the eye or affected area and apply only enough powder to impart a light yellow color.

(2) Indications of use—(i) Dogs. For treatment or prevention of bacterial infection of superficial wounds, abrasions, lacerations, and pyogenic dermatitis.

(ii) Horses. For treatment or prevention of bacterial infection of superficial wounds, abrasions, lacerations, and pyogenic dermatitis.

(iii) [Reserved]

(iv) Horses and ponies. For treatment or prevention of bacterial infection of superficial wounds, abrasions, and lacerations caused by Staphylococcus aureus, Streptococcus spp, and Proteus spp, sensitive to furazolidone.

(3) Limitations. For topical application in horses, ponies, and dogs: Clean affected area thoroughly, apply drug once or twice daily, and repeat treatment as required. Use only as recommended by a veterinarian in treatment of puncture wounds, wounds requiring surgical debridement or suturing, those of a chronic nature involving proud flesh, generalized and chronic infections of the skin, and those skin conditions associated with intense itching. If redness, irritation, or swelling persists or increases, discontinue use and consult a veterinarian. Not for use in horses intended for food.

§ 524.1044 Gentamicin sulfate ophthalmic and topical dosage forms.

§ 524.1044a Gentamicin ophthalmic solution.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains gentamicin sulfate equivalent to 3 milligrams of gentamicin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used in dogs and cats for the topical treatment of infections of the conjunctiva caused by susceptible bacteria.

(2) Administer 1 or 2 drops into the conjunctival sac 2 to 4 times a day.

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 524.1044b Gentamicin sulfate, betamethasone valerate otic solution.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains gentamicin sulfate equivalent to 3 milligrams (mg) gentamicin base and betamethasone valerate equivalent to 1 mg betamethasone alcohol.

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 000061 and 054925 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amounts and indications for use—(i) For the treatment of acute and chronic otitis externa caused by bacteria sensitive to gentamicin in dogs, instill three to eight drops of solution into the ear canal twice daily for 7 to 14 days.

(ii) For the treatment of infected superficial lesions caused by bacteria sensitive to gentamicin in dogs and
cats, apply a sufficient amount of the drug to cover the treatment area twice daily for 7 to 14 days.

(2) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[71 FR 13542, Mar. 16, 2006]

§ 524.1044c Gentamicin sulfate ophthalmic ointment.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of ointment contains gentamicin sulfate equivalent to 3 milligrams of gentamicin.

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 000061 and 025463 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs and cats—

(1) Amount. Apply approximately a 1/2-inch strip to the affected eye 2 to 4 times a day.

(2) Indications for use. For treatment of conjunctivitis caused by susceptible bacteria.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[69 FR 47363, Aug. 5, 2004]

§ 524.1044d Gentamicin sulfate, betamethasone valerate ointment.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of ointment contains gentamicin sulfate equivalent to 3 milligrams of gentamicin base and betamethasone valerate equivalent to 1 milligram of betamethasone.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used or indicated for use in dogs in the treatment of acute and chronic canine otitis externa and canine infected superficial lesions caused by bacteria sensitive to gentamicin.

(2)(i) For the treatment of acute and chronic canine otitis externa, the drug is administered by instillation of 3 to 8 drops into the ear canal twice daily for 7 days. The external ear and ear canal should be properly cleaned and dried before treatment. Remove foreign material, debris, crusted exudates, etc., with suitable nonirritating solutions. Excessive hair should be clipped from the treatment area of the external ear.

(ii) For the treatment of canine infected superficial lesions, the lesion and adjacent area should be properly cleaned before treatment. Excessive hair should be removed. A sufficient amount of the drug should be applied to cover the treatment area. The drug should be administered twice daily for 7 to 14 days.

(3) If hypersensitivity to any of the components occurs, treatment should be discontinued and appropriate therapy instituted. Concomitant use of drugs known to induce ototoxicity should be avoided. Observe patients for signs of adrenocorticoid overdosage. The antibiotic susceptibility of the pathogenic organism should be determined prior to use of this preparation. Administration of recommended doses beyond 7 days may result in delayed wound healing. Animals treated longer than 7 days should be monitored closely.

(4) For use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[47 FR 26378, June 18, 1982, as amended at 52 FR 7832, Mar. 13, 1987]

§ 524.1044e Gentamicin sulfate spray.

(a) Specification. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains gentamicin sulfate equivalent to 1.07 milligrams of gentamicin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is indicated for the treatment of pink eye in cattle (infectious bovine keratoconjunctivitis) caused by Moraxella bovis.

(2) One actuation of the sprayer delivers 0.7 milliliter containing 0.75 milligram gentamicin. The sprayer should be held upright 3 to 6 inches from the affected eye, with the opening directed towards the eye, and pumped once. It is advisable to treat once a day for up to 3 days.

(3) Conditions other than bacterial infections of the bovine eye and infectious keratoconjunctivitis caused by Moraxella bovis may produce similar signs. If conditions persists or increases, discontinue use and consult veterinarian.

§ 524.1044h Gentamicin sulfate, mometasone furoate, clotrimazole otic suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each gram contains gentamicin sulfate, United States Pharmacopeia (USP) equivalent to 3 milligram (mg) gentamicin base, mometasone furoate monohydrate equivalent to 1 mg mometasone, and 10 mg clotrimazole, USP.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. Instill ointment twice daily into the ear canal for 7 consecutive days.

(i) From 7.5-, 15-, or 30-gram (g) bottles: 4 drops for dogs weighing less than 30 pounds (lb) or 8 drops for dogs weighing 30 lb or more.

(ii) From 20-, 40-, or 215-g bottles: 2 drops for dogs weighing less than 30 lb or 4 drops for dogs weighing 30 lb or more.

(ii) From 20- or 215-g bottles: 2 drops for dogs weighing less than 30 lb or 4 drops for dogs weighing 30 lb or more.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of otitis externa caused by susceptible strains of yeast (Malassezia pachydermatis) and bacteria (Pseudomonas spp. [including P. aeruginosa], coagulase-positive staphylococci, Enterococcus faecalis, Proteus mirabilis, and beta-hemolytic streptococci).

§ 524.1140 Imidacloprid and ivermectin.

(a) Specifications. The product is available in unit applicator tubes containing 0.4, 1.0, 2.5, or 4.0 milliliters (mL). Each mL of solution contains 100 milligrams (mg) imidacloprid and 800 micrograms (μg) ivermectin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000859 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of Use in Dogs—(1) Amount. The recommended minimum dosage is 4.5 mg/pound (lb) (10 mg/kilogram (kg)) of imidacloprid and 36.4 μg/lb (80 μg/kg) of ivermectin.

(2) Indications for Use. For the prevention of heartworm disease caused by Dirofilaria immitis; kills adult fleas and is indicated for the treatment of flea infestations (Ctenocephalides felis).

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[67 FR 78685, Dec. 26, 2002]

§ 524.1142 Imidacloprid and moxidectin.

(a) Specifications—(1) Each milliliter of solution contains 100 milligrams (mg) imidacloprid and 25 mg moxidectin for use as in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(2) Each milliliter of solution contains 100 mg imidacloprid and 10 mg moxidectin for use as in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000859 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.344 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Indications for use in cattle. For the treatment and control of: Gastrintestinal roundworms (adults and fourth-stage larvae) Ostertagia ostertagi (including inhibited stage), Haemonchus placei, Trichostrongylus axei, T. colubriformis, Cooperia oncophora, C. punctata, C. placei, Haemonchus placei, Oesophagostomum radiatum; (adults) Strongyloides papillosus, Trichuris spp.; lungworms (adults and fourth-stage larvae) Dictyocaulus viviparus; cattle grubs (parasitic stages) Hypoderma bovis, H. lineatum; mites Sarcoptes scabiei var. bovis; lice Linognathus vituli, Haematopinus eurysternus, Damalinia bovis, Sarcoptes scabiei; and horn flies Haematobia irritans. It controls infections and prevents reinfection with O. radiatum and D. viviparus for 28 days after treatment, C. punctata and T. axei for 21 days after treatment, H. placei, C. var.
§ 524.1204 Kanamycin sulfate, calcium amphotomycin, and hydrocortisone acetate.

(a) Specifications. (1) Calcium amphotomycin is the calcium salt of amphotomycin. It conforms to the following specifications:
   (i) Its potency is not less than 863 micrograms of amphotomycin per milligram;
   (ii) Its moisture content is not more than 10 percent; and
   (iii) Its pH in a 2-percent aqueous suspension is 6.0 to 7.5.

VerDate Nov<24>2008 16:00 May 11, 2010 Jkt 220070 PO 00000 Frm 00347 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8010 Q:\21\21V6.TXT ofr150 PsN: PC150
(2) The drug is in a water-miscible ointment or cream base and each gram of ointment or cream contains: 5.0 milligrams of kanamycin activity as the sulfate, 5.0 milligrams of amphomycin activity as the calcium salt, and 10.0 milligrams of hydrocortisone acetate.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) It is indicated for use in dogs in the following conditions associated with bacterial infections caused by organisms susceptible to one or both antibiotics: Acute otitis externa, furunculosis, folliculitis, pruritus, anal gland infections, erythema, decubital ulcer, superficial wounds, and superficial abscesses.

(2) The ointment should be applied to the affected areas of the skin at least twice daily. In severe or widespread lesions it may be desirable to apply the ointment more than twice daily. After some improvement is observed, treatment can usually be reduced to once daily. Before application, hair in the affected area should be closely clipped and the area should be thoroughly cleansed of crusts, scales, dirt, or other detritus. When treating infections of the anal gland, the drug should be introduced into the orifice of the gland and not through any fistulous tract. If no response is evident in 7 days, diagnosis and therapy should be reevaluated.

(3) For use only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§524.1240 Levamisole.

(a) Specifications. The drug contains 200 milligrams of levamisole per milliliter of diethylene glycol monobutyl ether (DGME) solution.

(b) Sponsor. See 000061 and 053501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.350 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. Cattle—(1) Amount. 2.5 milliliters per 110 pounds (10 milligrams of levamisole per kilogram) of body weight as a single dose topically to the back of the animal.

(2) Indications for use. Anthelmintic effective against stomach worms (Haemonchus, Trichostrongylus, Ostertagia), intestinal worms (Trichostrongylus, Cooperia, Nematodirus, Bunostomum, Oesophagostomum, Chabertia), and lungworms (Dictyocaulus).

(3) Limitations. Conditions of constant helminth exposure may require re-treatment within 2 to 4 weeks after the first treatment. Cattle must not be slaughtered within 9 days following last treatment. Do not administer to dairy animals of breeding age. Do not treat animals before dipping or prior to exposure to heavy rain. Consult your veterinarian for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism, and before using in severely debilitated animals.

§524.1376 2-Mercaptobenzothiazole solution.

(a) Specifications. The drug contains 1.3 percent 2-mercaptobenzothiazole in a suitable solvent.

(b) Sponsor. See 017135 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Apply twice daily to affected area.

(2) Indications for use. For dogs as an aid in the treatment of hot spots (moist dermatitis) and as first aid for scrapes and abrasions.

(3) Limitations. Clip hair from affected area before applying. If no improvement is seen within 1 week, consult a veterinarian.

§524.1443 Miconazole.

(a) Specifications—(1) Each gram of cream contains miconazole nitrate equivalent to 20 milligrams miconazole base.

(2) Each gram of lotion or spray contains miconazole nitrate equivalent to 1 percent miconazole base.

(b) Sponsors. See §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (c) of this section:

(1) No. 000061 for use of cream, lotion, and spray;

(2) Nos. 054925 and 058829 for use of lotion and spray.
Food and Drug Administration, HHS § 524.1451

(c) Conditions of use in dogs and cats—
(1) Amount. Apply once daily by rubbing into or spraying a light covering on the infected site and the immediate surrounding vicinity. Continue treatment for 2 to 4 weeks until infection is completely eradicated as determined by appropriate laboratory examination.
(2) Indications for use. For topical treatment of infections caused by Microsporum canis, Microsporum gypseum, and Trichophyton mentagrophytes.
(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[71 FR 13542, Mar. 16, 2006]

§ 524.1445 Miconazole, polymixin B, and prednisolone suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of suspension contains 23 milligrams (mg) miconazole nitrate, 0.5293 mg polymixin B sulfate, and 5 mg prednisolone acetate.
(b) Sponsor. See No. 012578 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. Instill five drops in the ear canal twice daily for 7 consecutive days.
(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of canine otitis externa associated with susceptible strains of yeast (Malassezia pachydermatis) and bacteria (Staphylococcus pseudintermedius).
(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[75 FR 4693, Jan. 29, 2010]

§ 524.1446 Milbemycin oxime solution.

(a) Specifications. Each tube contains 0.25 milliliter of a 0.1 percent solution of milbemycin oxime.
(b) Sponsor. See No. 058198 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. One tube administered topically into each external ear canal.
(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of ear mite (Otodectes cynotis) infestations in cats and kittens 4 weeks of age and older. Effectiveness is maintained throughout the life cycle of the ear mite.
(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 524.1465 Mupirocin.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of ointment contains 20 milligrams of mupirocin.

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 000069 and 025463 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. Apply twice daily. Treatment should not exceed 30 days.

(2) Indications for use. For the topical treatment of bacterial infections of the skin, including superficial pyoderma, caused by susceptible strains of Staphylococcus aureus and S. intermedius.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[72 FR 18119, Apr. 11, 2007]

§ 524.1484 Neomycin sulfate ophthalmic and topical dosage forms.

§ 524.1484a Neomycin sulfate ophthalmic ointment.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of the ointment contains 5 milligrams of neomycin sulfate equivalent in activity to 3.5 milligrams of neomycin base.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 017030 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is intended for use in dogs and cats for the treatment of superficial ocular bacterial infections limited to the conjunctival or the anterior segment of the eye.

(2) The drug is applied four times each day.

(3) The drug is applied by inserting the tip of the tube beneath the lower lid and by expressing a small quantity of ointment into the conjunctival sac. The tip of the tube should not come in contact with the eye surface.

(4) Severe infections should be supplemented by systemic therapy.

(5) Prolonged administration of the drug may permit overgrowth of organisms that are not susceptible to neomycin. If new infections due to bacteria or fungi appear during therapy, appropriate measures should be taken.

(6) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[40 FR 13873, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 43 FR 18172, Apr. 28, 1978]

§ 524.1484c Neomycin sulfate, isoflupredone acetate, tetracaine hydrochloride ointment.

(a) Specifications. The drug contains 5 milligrams of neomycin sulfate (equivalent to 3.5 milligrams of neomycin base), 1 milligram of isoflupredone acetate, 5 milligrams of tetracaine hydrochloride and .2 milligram of myristyl-gamma-picolinium chloride in each gram of ointment.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) It is used in treating such conditions as acute otitis externa in dogs to a lesser degree, chronic otitis externa in dogs. It also is used in the treatment of acute otitis externa in dogs and to a lesser degree, chronic otitis externa in dogs. It also is used in the treatment of acute otitis externa in dogs and to a lesser degree, chronic otitis externa in dogs.

[40 FR 13873, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 44 FR 49666, Aug. 24, 1979]
effective in treating anal gland infections and moist dermatitis in the dog and is a useful dressing for minor cuts, lacerations, abrasions, and post-surgical therapy in the horse, cat, and dog. It may also be used following amputation of dewclaws, tails and claws, following ear trimming and castrating operations.

(2) In treatment of otitis externa and other inflammatory conditions of the external ear canal, a quantity of ointment sufficient to fill the external ear canal may be applied one to three times daily. When used on the skin or mucous membranes, the affected area should be cleansed, and a small amount of the ointment applied and spread or rubbed in gently. The involved area may be treated one to three times a day and these daily applications continued in accordance with the clinical response.

(3) Tetracaine and neomycin have the potential to sensitize. Care should be taken to observe animals being treated for evidence of hypersensitivity or allergy to the drug. If such signs are noted, therapy with the product should be stopped. Incomplete response or exacerbation of corticosteroid responsive lesions may be due to the presence of nonsusceptible organisms or to prolonged use of antibiotic-containing preparations resulting in overgrowth of nonsusceptible organisms, particularly Monilia.

(4) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 524.1484d Neomycin sulfate, hydrocortisone acetate, tetracaine hydrochloride ear ointment.

(a) Specifications. The product contains 5 milligrams of neomycin sulfate, equivalent to 3.5 milligrams of neomycin base, 5 milligrams of hydrocortisone acetate, and 5 milligrams of tetracaine hydrochloride in each gram of ointment.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) It is indicated for treating acute otitis externa and to a lesser degree, chronic otitis externa in dogs and cats. In treatment of ear canker and other inflammatory conditions of the external ear canal, a quantity of ointment sufficient to fill the external ear canal may be applied one to three times daily.1

(2) Tetracaine and neomycin have the potential to sensitize. Care should be taken to observe animals being treated for evidence of hypersensitivity or allergy to the drug. If such signs are noted, therapy with the product should be stopped. Incomplete response or exacerbation of corticosteroid responsive lesions may be due to the presence of nonsusceptible organisms or to prolonged use of antibiotic-containing preparations resulting in overgrowth of nonsusceptible organisms, particularly Monilia.1

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.1

§ 524.1484e Neomycin sulfate and polymyxin B sulfate ophthalmic solution.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of the ophthalmic preparation contains 5.0 milligrams neomycin sulfate (3.5 milligrams neomycin base), and 10,000 Units of polymyxin B sulfate.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is recommended for the treatment of bacterial infections associated with topical ophthalmological conditions such as corneal injuries, superficial keratitis, conjunctivitis, keratoconjunctivities, and blepharitis in the dog.

(2) The recommended dosage is 1 to 2 drops per eye every 6 hours.

(3) In treating ophthalmological conditions associated with bacterial infections the drug is contraindicated in those cases in which microorganisms are nonsusceptible to the antibiotics incorporated in the drug.

(4) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

1These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.
§ 524.1484f Neomycin sulfate, prednisolone acetate, tetracaine hydrochloride eardrops.

(a) Specifications. The product contains 5 milligrams of neomycin sulfate equivalent to 3.5 milligrams of neomycin base, 2.5 milligrams of prednisolone acetate, and 5 milligrams of tetracaine hydrochloride in each milliliter of sterile suspension.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 050604 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is recommended for use as an aid in the treatment of bacterial, mycotic, and inflammatory dermatoses and otitis externa in dogs and cats.

(2) In treating dermatoses affecting areas other than the ear, the surface of the lesions should be well moistened with the solution using two to four drops per square inch twice daily. In treating otitis externa, five to fifteen drops of the drug should be instilled in the ear twice daily. The drug is limited to 7 days maximum duration of administration.

(3) For use only by or on order of a licensed veterinarian.

[40 FR 13873, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 62 FR 63271, Nov. 28, 1997]

§ 524.1484h Neomycin, penicillin, polymyxin, hydrocortisone suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of suspension contains 25 milligrams of neomycin sulfate equivalent to 17.5 milligrams of neomycin, 10,000 international units of penicillin G procaine, 5,000 international units of polymyxin B sulfate, 2 milligrams of hydrocortisone acetate, and 1.25 milligrams of hydrocortisone sodium succinate.

(b) Sponsor. See 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Special considerations. The labeling shall state: This medication contains penicillin. Allergic reactions in humans are known to occur from topical exposure to penicillin.

(d) Conditions of use—dogs—(1) Amount. Rub a small amount into the involved area 1 to 3 times a day. After definite improvement, it may be applied once a day or every other day.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of summer eczema, atopic dermatitis, interdigital eczema, and otitis externa caused by bacteria susceptible to neomycin, penicillin, and polymyxin B.

(3) Limitations. For use in dogs only. Shake drug thoroughly and clean lesion before using. If redness, irritation, or swelling persists or increases, discontinue use and reevaluate diagnosis. Federal law restricts this drug to use

---

1These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 524.1484i Neomycin sulfate, hydrocortisone acetate, sterile ointment.
(a) Specifications. The drug contains 5 milligrams of neomycin sulfate, equivalent to 3.5 milligrams of neomycin base, and 5 milligrams of hydrocortisone acetate in each gram of ointment.
(b) Sponsor. No. 000009 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Apply three or four times daily into the conjunctival sac. With improvement, frequency may be reduced to two or three times daily. For treatment of ear canker and other inflammatory conditions of the external ear canal, fill external ear canal one to three times daily.
(2) Indications for use. For treating infections, allergic, and traumatic keratitis, conjunctivitis, acute otitis externa and, to a lesser degree, chronic otitis externa in dogs and cats.
(3) Limitations. All topical ophthalmic preparations containing corticosteroids, with or without an antimicrobial agent, are contraindicated in the initial treatment of corneal ulcers. They should not be used until infection is under control and corneal regeneration is well underway. Incomplete response or exacerbation of corticosteroid responsive lesions may be due to the presence of nonsusceptible organisms or to prolonged use on antibiotic-containing preparations resulting in overgrowth of nonsusceptible organisms. If new infections due to bacteria or fungi appear during therapy, appropriate measures should be taken. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 524.1484j [Reserved]

§ 524.1484k Neomycin sulfate, prednisolone, tetracaine, and squalane topical-otic suspension.
(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of suspension contains 5 milligrams neomycin sulfate (equivalent to 3.5 milligrams neomycin base), 2 milligrams prednisolone, 5 milligrams tetracaine, and 0.25 milliliter squalane.
(b) Sponsor. See 017030 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 2 to 3 applications daily or as needed.
(2) Indications for use. Indicated for use in dogs and cats for treating acute otitis externa and as adjunctive therapy in management of chronic otitis externa. The product may also be used for treating moist dermatitis in dogs.
(3) Limitations. Tetracaine and neomycin have the potential to sensitize. If signs of irritation or sensitivity develop, discontinue use. Prolonged use of this product may result in overgrowth of nonsusceptible organisms. If new infections due to bacteria or fungi appear during therapy, appropriate measures should be taken. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 524.1580 Nitrofurazone ophthalmic and topical dosage forms.

§ 524.1580a [Reserved]

§ 524.1580b Nitrofurazone ointment.
(a) Specifications. The drug contains 0.2 percent nitrofurazone in a water-soluble base.
(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.
(1) See Nos. 000010, 000069, 050749, 054925, 058005, and 061623 for use on dogs, cats, or horses.
(2) See No. 017135 for use on dogs and horses.
(3) See Nos. 017153 and 058829 for use on horses.
(c) [Reserved]
(d) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Apply directly on the lesion with a spatula or first place on a piece of gauze. The preparation should remain on the lesion for at least 24 hours. Use of a bandage is optional.
(2) Indications for use. For prevention or treatment of surface bacterial infections of wounds, burns, and cutaneous ulcers of dogs, cats, or horses.
(3) Limitations. For use only on dogs, cats, and horses. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption. Federal law prohibits the use of this product in food-producing animals. In case of deep or puncture wounds or serious

[59 FR 5105, Feb. 3, 1994]
[58 FR 5105, Feb. 3, 1994]
[43 FR 40456, Sept. 12, 1978]
burns, use only as recommended by veterinarian. If redness, irritation, or swelling persists or increases, discontinue use; consult veterinarian.

[46 FR 43402, June 27, 1980]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting §524.1580b, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.

§ 524.1580c Nitrofurazone soluble powder.
(a) Specifications. The drug contains 0.2 percent nitrofurazone in a water-soluble base.
(b) Sponsor. See Nos. 000010, 000069, and 050749 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Apply several times daily to the lesion or affected area from the plastic squeeze bottle.
(2) Indications for use. For prevention or treatment of surface bacterial infections of wounds, burns, skin ulcers, and abscesses after incision.1
(3) Limitations. In case of deep or puncture wounds or serious burns, use only as recommended by veterinarian. If redness, irritation, or swelling persists or increases, discontinue use; consult veterinarian. For use only on dogs, cats, and horses (not for food use).1


§ 524.1580d [Reserved]

§ 524.1580e Nitrofurazone ointment with butacaine sulfate.
(a) Specifications. The drug contains 0.2 percent nitrofurazone and 0.5 percent butacaine sulfate in a water-soluble base.
(b) Sponsor. See No. 054925 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use—(1) Indications for use. For prevention or treatment of surface bacterial infections of ears, wounds, burns, and cutaneous ulcers of dogs, cats, and horses.1

1These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.

antifungal, and antibacterial treatment of superficial bacterial infections, and for dermatologic disorders characterized by inflammation and dry or exudative dermatitis, particularly associated with bacterial or candidal (Candida albicans) infections.

(ii) Otitis, cysts, and anal gland infections: Use petrolatum base ointment in dogs and cats for the treatment of acute and chronic otitis and interdigital cysts, and in dogs for anal gland infections.

(3) Limitations. For mild inflammations, use once daily to once a week. For severe conditions, apply initially two to three times daily, decreasing frequency as improvement occurs. Not intended for treatment of deep abscesses or deep-seated infections. Not for ophthalmic use. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

Food and Drug Administration, HHS § 524.1662a

§ 524.1662a Oxytetracycline hydrochloride and hydrocortisone spray.

(a) Specifications. Each 3-ounce unit of oxytetracycline hydrochloride and hydrocortisone spray contains: 200,000 units of oxytetracycline hydrochloride and 1 milligram of hydrocortisone.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 052125 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) For bovine infectious kerato-conjunctivitis: Apply small line of ointment to the affected eye(s) once daily. Treatment may be continued for up to 2 weeks if necessary.

(ii) For bovine infectious kerato-conjunctivitis: Apply small line of ointment to the affected eye(s) once daily. Treatment may be continued for up to 2 weeks if necessary.

(iii) Frequency of administration is dependent on the severity of the condition. For mild inflammations, applications may range from once daily to once a week; for severe conditions the drug may be applied as often as two to three times daily. Frequency of treatment may be decreased as improvement occurs.

(3) For use only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[40 FR 13873, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 50 FR 41490, Oct. 11, 1985]

§ 524.1610 Orbifloxacin, mometasone furoate monohydrate, and posaconazole suspension.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of suspension contains 10 milligrams (mg) orbifloxacin, mometasone furoate monohydrate equivalent to 1 mg mometasone furoate, and 1 mg posaconazole.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. For dogs weighing less than 30 lbs. instill 4 drops once daily into the ear canal. For dogs weighing 30 lbs. or more, instill 8 drops into the ear canal. Therapy should continue for 7 consecutive days.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of otitis externa associated with susceptible strains of yeast (Malassezia pachydermatis) and bacteria (coagulase-positive staphylococci, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, and Enterococcus faecalis).

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[75 FR 16346, Apr. 1, 2010]

§ 524.1662 Oxytetracycline hydrochloride ophthalmic and topical dosage forms.

§ 524.1662a Oxytetracycline hydrochloride and hydrocortisone spray.

(a) Specifications. Each 3-ounce unit of oxytetracycline hydrochloride and hydrocortisone spray contains: 200,000 units of oxytetracycline hydrochloride and 1 milligram of hydrocortisone.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 052125 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) For bovine infectious kerato-conjunctivitis: Apply small line of ointment to the affected eye(s) once daily. Treatment may be continued for up to 2 weeks if necessary.

(ii) For bovine infectious kerato-conjunctivitis: Apply small line of ointment to the affected eye(s) once daily. Treatment may be continued for up to 2 weeks if necessary.

(iii) Frequency of administration is dependent on the severity of the condition. For mild inflammations, applications may range from once daily to once a week; for severe conditions the drug may be applied as often as two to three times daily. Frequency of treatment may be decreased as improvement occurs.

(3) For use only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[40 FR 13873, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 50 FR 41490, Oct. 11, 1985]
§ 524.1662b Oxytetracycline hydrochloride, polymyxin B sulfate ophthalmic ointment.

(a) Specifications. Each gram of the ointment contains oxytetracycline hydrochloride equivalent to 5 milligrams of oxytetracycline and 10,000 units of polymyxin B sulfate.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

§ 524.1742 N-(Mercaptomethyl) phthalimide S-(O,O-dimethyl phosphorodithioate) emulsifiable liquid.

(a) Specifications. The emulsifiable liquid contains 11.6 percent N-(mercaptomethyl) phthalimide S-(O,O-dimethyl phosphorodithioate).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is used for the prophylaxis and local treatment of superficial ocular infections due to oxytetracycline- and polymyxin-sensitive organisms. These infections include the following: Ocular infections due to streptococci, rickettsiae, E. coli, and A. aerogenes (such as conjunctivitis, keratitis, pink-eye, corneal ulcer, and blepharitis in dogs, cats, cattle, sheep, and horses); ocular infections due to secondary bacterial complications associated with distemper in dogs; and ocular infections due to bacterial inflammatory conditions which may occur secondary to other infectious diseases in dogs, cats, cattle, sheep, and horses.

(2) It is administered topically to the eye two to four times daily.

(3) Allergic reactions may occasionally occur. Treatment should be discontinued if reactions are severe. If new infections due to nonsensitive bacteria or fungi appear during therapy, appropriate measures should be taken.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To control/method of use</th>
<th>Dilution rate (gal. drug: gal. of water)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grubs:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dip:</td>
<td>1:60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pour-on:</td>
<td>1:2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spray:</td>
<td>1:49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lice:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dip:</td>
<td>1:60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pour-on:</td>
<td>1:2 or 1:5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spray:</td>
<td>1:49 or 1:100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornflies:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dip:</td>
<td>1:60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spray:</td>
<td>1:49 or 1:100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle Ticks:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dip:</td>
<td>1:60 or 1:240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spray:</td>
<td>1:49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern cattle ticks:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dip:</td>
<td>1:60 or 1:240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spray:</td>
<td>1:49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scabies mites:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dip:</td>
<td>1:60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 524.1662b Oxytetracycline hydrochloride, cortisone hydrochloride, and 0.8 milligram of hydrocortisone with an inert freon propel-lant such that a 1-second spray treatment will deliver approximately 2.5 milligrams of oxytetracycline hydrochloride and 0.8 milligram of hydrocortisone.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is indicated for relief of discomfort and continued treatment of many allergic, infectious, and traumatic skin conditions. The indications include prevention of bacterial infections in superficial wounds, cuts, and abrasions, treatment of allergic dermatoses, including urticaria, eczemas, insect bites, and cutaneous drug reactions, infections associated with minor burns and wounds, and nonspecific pruritus in dogs and cats.

(2) A small quantity should be sprayed on the affected surface by holding the container about 6 inches from the area to be treated and pressing the nozzle for 1 or 2 seconds. Only sufficient spray to coat the skin thinly is necessary. The application of small amounts at frequent intervals will give best results. Before treating animals with long or matted hair, it may be necessary to clip the affected area or spread the hairs to allow the medication to contact the skin surface. Relief may be noted following the first or second treatment; however, treatment should not be discontinued too soon after the initial favorable response has been obtained.

(3) Keep away from eyes or other mucous membranes; avoid inhaling; use with adequate ventilation; in case of deep or puncture wounds or serious burns, consult a veterinarian.
(i) Dip vat procedure. (a) Prior to charging vat, empty old contents and thoroughly clean the vat. Dip vats should be calibrated to maintain an accurate dilution. Add water, then drug to the vat according to the dilution rate indicated in the table. Add super phosphate at a rate of 100 pounds per 1,000 gallons of vat solution. Super phosphate is added to control the pH of the solution and ensure vat stability. Super phosphate is usually available at most fertilizer dealers as 0–45–0 or 0–46–0. Stir the dip thoroughly, preferably with a compressed air device; however, any form of thorough mixing is adequate. Re-stir vat contents prior to each use. During the dipping operation, each time the dip’s volume is reduced by 1/8 to 1/4 of its initial volume, replenish with water and add the drug at a rate of 1 gallon for each 50 or 200 gallons water added—depending on dilution rate 1:60 or 1:240. Also add super phosphate as necessary to maintain pH between 4.5 and 6.5. Stir well and resume dipping. Repeat replenishment process as necessary. For evaporation, add additional water accordingly. For added water due to rainfall, merely replenish dip with the product according to directions. If overflow occurs, either analyze for drug concentration and adjust accordingly or dispose of vat contents and recharge. Check pH after each addition of water or super phosphate to assure proper pH controls.

(b) Dip maintenance. (1) With use of dip vat tester, dipping may continue as long as the drug concentration is maintained between 0.15 and 0.25 percent, and the dip is not too foul for satisfactory use as indicated by foul odor or excessive darkening (i.e., color changes from beige to very dark brown).

(2) Without use of dip vat tester, vat should be emptied, cleaned, and recharged each time one of the following occurs: When the dip has been charged for 120 days; when the dip becomes too foul for satisfactory use, within the 120-day limit; if the number of animals dipped equals twice the number of gallons of the initial dip volume, within the 120-day limit.

(ii) Spray method. To prepare the spray, mix drug with water according to table and stir thoroughly. Apply the fresh mixture as a high-pressure spray, taking care to wet the skin, not just the hair. Apply to the point of “run-off,” about 1 gallon of diluted spray per adult animal. Lesser amounts will permit runoff for younger animals.

(iii) Pour-on method. Dilute the drug with water according to table by slowly adding water to the product while stirring. Apply 1 ounce of the diluted mixture per 100 pounds of body weight (to a maximum of 8 ounces per head) down the center line of the back.

(2) Timing of applications for cattle grub control. For optimum cattle grub control, it is important to treat as soon as possible after the heel fly season, before the grub larvae reach the gullet or spinal canal, as the rapid kill of large numbers of larvae in these tissues may cause toxic side effects, such as bloat, salivation, staggering, and paralysis.

(3) Treatment regimens. (i) Control of scabies mites requires two treatments, 10 to 14 days apart.

(ii) Control of Lone Star Ticks and hornflies requires two treatments, 7 days apart.

(4) Warnings. The drug is a cholinesterase inhibitor. Do not use this drug on animals simultaneously or within a few days before or after treatment with or exposure to cholinesterase-inhibiting drugs, pesticides, or chemicals. Do not apply within 21 days of slaughter. For use on beef cattle only. Do not treat sick, convalescent, or stressed cattle, or calves less than 3 months old except in Federal or State eradication programs where immediate treatment of all animals in an infested herd is mandatory. Be sure free access to drinking water is available to cattle prior to dipping. Do not dip excessively thirsty animals. Do not dip animals when overheated. Repeat treatment as necessary but not more often than every 7 to 10 days. Treatment for lice, ticks, hornflies, and scabies mites may be made any time of the year except when cattle grub larvae are in the gullet or spinal canal. Treatment for lice, ticks, and scabies mites may be made
any time 7 to 10 days following treatment for grubs. Do not treat grubs when the grub larvae are in the gullet or spinal canal. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Do not breathe spray mist. Wear rubber gloves, goggles, and protective clothing. In case of skin contact, wash immediately with soap and water; for eyes, flush with water. Wash all contaminated clothing with soap and hot water before re-use.

(d) Related tolerances. See 40 CFR 180.261.

§ 524.1880 Prednisolone-neomycin sulfate ophthalmic ointment.

(a) Specifications. Prednisolone-neomycin sulfate ophthalmic ointment contains 2 milligrams prednisolone and 5 milligrams neomycin sulfate (equivalent to 3.5 milligrams neomycin base) in each gram of ointment.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 017030 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is recommended for use in superficial ocular inflammations or infections limited to the conjunctiva or the anterior segment of the eye of cats and dogs, such as those associated with allergic reactions or gross irritants. A small quantity of the ointment should be expressed into the conjunctival sac four times a day for 7 days. After 7 days, if clinical improvement is not noted, re-evaluation of the diagnosis should be considered. All topical ophthalmic preparations containing corticosteroids with or without an antimicrobial agent are contraindicated in the initial treatment of corneal ulcers. They should not be used until infection is under control and corneal regeneration is well underway.

(4) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 524.1883 Prednisolone sodium phosphate-neomycin sulfate ophthalmic ointment.

(a) Specifications. Prednisolone sodium phosphate-neomycin sulfate ophthalmic ointment contains prednisolone sodium phosphate equivalent to 2.5 milligrams prednisolone and 5 milligrams neomycin sulfate (equivalent to 3.5 milligrams neomycin base) in each gram of ointment.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 050604 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is recommended for use in superficial ocular inflammations or infections limited to the conjunctiva or the anterior segment of the eye of cats and dogs, such as those associated with allergic reactions or gross irritants.\footnote{These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and deemed effective. Applications for these uses need not include effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.}
(2) A small quantity of the ointment should be expressed into the conjunc-
tival sac 4 times a day (at intervals of 1 to 8 hours) for a few days until there is a
favorable response, then the fre-
quency of application may be reduced
to twice daily as long as the condition
remains under control. Treatment may
require from a few days to several
weeks.1

(3) All topical ophthalmic prepara-
tions containing corticosteroids with
or without an antimicrobial agent are
contraindicated in the initial treat-
ment of corneal ulcers. They should
not be used until the infection is under
control and corneal regeneration is
well underway.1

(4) For use only by or on the order of
a licensed veterinarian.1

[40 FR 13873, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 62
FR 63271, Nov. 28, 1997]

§ 524.2098 Selamectin.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter con-
tains 60 or 120 milligrams of
selamectin.

(b) Sponsor. See 000069 in § 510.600(c)
of this chapter.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Conditions of use — (1) Amount. 2.7
milligrams of selamectin, topically,
per pound (6 milligrams per kilogram)
of body weight.

(2) Indications for use. Kills adult fleas
and prevents flea eggs from hatching
for 1 month, and it is indicated for the
prevention and control of flea infesta-
tions in dogs and cats. Treatment and
control of ear mite (Otodectes cynotis)
infestations in dogs and cats. Treatment
and control of sarcoptic mange
(Sarcoptes scabiei) and control of tick
(Dermacentor variabilis) infestations in
dogs. Treatment and control of intesti-
nal hookworm (Ancylostoma
tubaeforme) and roundworm (Toxocara
cati) infections in cats. For dogs 6
weeks of age and older, and cats 8
weeks of age and older.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts
this drug to use by or on the order of a
licensed veterinarian.

[64 FR 37461, July 12, 1999, as amended at 64
FR 48737, Sept. 8, 1999; 65 FR 45262, July 21,
2000; 74 FR 19673, Apr. 30, 2009]
§ 524.2101 Selenium disulfide suspension.

(a) Specifications. The product contains 0.9-percent weight in weight (w/w) selenium disulfide (1-percent weight in volume (w/v)).

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 000061, 017135, and 050604 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use on dogs—(1) Indications for use. For use as a cleansing shampoo and as an agent for removing skin debris associated with dry eczema, seborrhea, and nonspecific dermatoses.

(2) Amount. One to 2 ounces per application.

(3) Limitations. Use carefully around scrotum and eyes, covering scrotum with petrolatum. Allow the shampoo to remain for 5 to 15 minutes before thorough rinsing. Repeat treatment once or twice a week. If conditions persist or if rash or irritation develops, discontinue use and consult a veterinarian.


§ 524.2350 Tolnaftate cream.

(a) Specifications. The drug contains 1 percent tolnaftate (2-naphthyl-N-methyl-N-(3-tolyl) thionocarbamate) in an anhydrous cream base.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is indicated for treatment of ringworm lesions due to *Microsporum canis* and *Microsporum gypseum* in dogs and cats.

(2) A small amount of the cream is applied to the affected areas once or twice a day for 2 to 4 weeks. The areas to be treated are first cleared of exudate and the hair clipped if the areas are not already denuded. The cream is massaged into each lesion and immediate surrounding area until the cream is no longer visible.

(3) If no response is seen after 2 weeks of treatment with the drug the diagnosis should be reviewed.

(4) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 524.2482 Triamcinolone spray.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 0.15 milligrams triamcinolone acetonide.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 067292 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in dogs—(1) Amount. Apply sufficient pump sprays to uniformly and thoroughly wet the affected areas while avoiding run off of excess product. Administer twice daily for 7 days, then once daily for 7 days, then every other day for an additional 14 days (28 days total).

(2) Indications for use. For the control of pruritus associated with allergic dermatitis.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[68 FR 4916, Jan. 31, 2003]

§ 524.2483 Triamcinolone cream.

(a) Specifications. The vanishing cream contains 0.1 percent triamcinolone acetonide.

(b) Sponsor. See Nos. 000010, 015914, and 054925 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is indicated for treatment of allergic dermatitis and summer eczema.

(2) A small amount of the cream is applied to the affected areas once or twice a day for 4 to 10 days.

(3) Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 524.2620 Liquid crystalline trypsin, Peru balsam, castor oil.

(a)(1) Specifications. The drug is a liquid for direct application or an aerosol preparation formulated so that each gram delivered to the wound site contains 0.12 milligrams of crystalline trypsin, 87.0 milligrams of Peru balsam, and 788.0 milligrams of castor oil.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 051079 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
trypsin, 7.25 milligrams of Peru balsam, and 800 milligrams of castor oil.

(2) Sponsor. See No. 017135 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. The drug is used as an aid in the treatment of external wounds and assists healing by facilitating the removal of necrotic tissue, exudate and organic debris.

Sponsor. See No. 000009 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—Lactating cows—

(1) Amount. One syringe (equivalent to 62.5 milligrams amoxicillin) per quarter.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of subclinical infectious bovine mastitis due to Streptococcus agalactiae and Staphylococcus aureus (penicillin sensitive).

(3) Limitations. Administer after milking. Clean and disinfect the teat. Use one syringe per infected quarter every 12 hours for a maximum of 3 doses. Do not use milk taken from treated animals for food purposes within 60 hours (5 milkings) after last treatment. Do not slaughter treated animals for food purposes within 12 days after the last treatment. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

PART 526—INTRAMAMMARY DOSAGE FORMS

Sec. 526.88 Amoxicillin trihydrate for intramammary infusion.

(a) Specifications. Each single dose syringe contains amoxicillin trihydrate equivalent to 62.5 milligrams of amoxicillin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.38 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—Lactating cows—

(1) Amount. One syringe (equivalent to 62.5 milligrams amoxicillin) per quarter.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of subclinical infectious bovine mastitis due to Streptococcus agalactiae and Staphylococcus aureus (penicillin sensitive).

(3) Limitations. Administer after milking. Clean and disinfect the teat. Use one syringe per infected quarter every 12 hours for a maximum of 3 doses. Do not use milk taken from treated animals for food purposes within 60 hours (5 milkings) after last treatment. Do not slaughter treated animals for food purposes within 12 days after the last treatment. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 526.313 Ceftiofur.

(a) Specifications. Each single-use, 10-milliliter syringe of ceftiofur hydrochloride suspension contains 125 milligrams (mg) or 500 mg ceftiofur equivalents.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.113 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(e) Conditions of use in cattle—

(i) Lactating cows—

(1) Amount. Infuse 125 mg per affected quarter. Repeat treatment in 24 hours. Once daily treatment may be repeated for up to 8 consecutive days.

(ii) Indications for use. For the treatment of clinical mastitis in lactating dairy cattle associated with coagulase-negative staphylococci, Streptococcus dysgalactiae, and Escherichia coli.

(iii) Limitations. Milk taken from cows during treatment (a maximum of eight daily infusions) and for 72 hours after the last treatment must not be used for human consumption. Following label use for up to 8 consecutive days, a 2-day pre-slaughter withdrawal period is required.
§ 526.363 Cephapirin benzathine.

(a) Specifications. Each 10 milliliter disposable syringe contains 300 milligrams of cephapirin activity (as cephapirin benzathine) in a peanut-oil gel.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.115 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in lactating cows—(1) Amount. Infuse one dose into each infected quarter immediately after the quarter has been completely milked out. Do not milk out for 12 hours. Repeat once only in 12 hours.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of mastitis in lactating cows caused by susceptible strains of Staphylococcus agalactiae and Staphylococcus aureus including strains resistant to penicillin.

(3) Limitations. If improvement is not noted within 48 hours after treatment, consult your veterinarian. Milk that has been taken from animals during treatment and for 96 hours after the last treatment must not be used for food. Treated animals must not be slaughtered for food until 4 days after the last treatment.

§ 526.464 Cloxacillin intramammary dosage forms.

§ 526.464a Cloxacillin benzathine.

(a) Specifications. Each dose contains cloxacillin benzathine equivalent to 500 milligrams of cloxacillin.

(b) Related tolerances. See §556.165 of this chapter.

(c) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use in dairy cows.

(d) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use in dairy cows.

(1) Amount. Administer one dose in each quarter immediately after last milking.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment and prophylaxis of bovine mastitis in non-lactating cows due to S. agalactiae and S. aureus.

(3) Limitations. For use in dry cows only. Not to be used within 4 weeks (28 days) of calving. Animals infused with this product must not be slaughtered for food use for 4 weeks (28 days) after
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 526.464b Cloxacillin benzathine for intramammary infusion, sterile.

(a) Specifications. Each 6 milliliter dose contains cloxacillin benzathine equivalent to 500 milligrams of cloxacillin.

(b) Related tolerances. See §556.165 of this chapter.

(c) Sponsor. See No. 055529 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(1) Amount. 6 milliliters per infected quarter aseptically immediately after last milking at the time of drying-off of the cow.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of mastitis caused by Staphylococcus aureus and Streptococcus agalactiae in dairy cows at the time of drying-off of the cow.

(3) Limitations. For use in dry cows only. Not to be used within 30 days of calving. Milk taken from treated cows prior to 72 hours (6 milkings) after calving must not be used for human food. Animals infused with this product must not be slaughtered for food from the time of infusion until 72 hours after calving. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(d) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(1) Amount. One dose per infected quarter immediately after last milking.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment and prophylaxis of bovine mastitis in non-lactating cows due to Streptococcus agalactiae and Staphylococcus aureus.

(3) Limitations. For use in dry cows only. Not to be used within 4 weeks (28 days) of calving. Animals infused with this product must not be slaughtered for food use for 4 weeks (28 days) after the latest infusion. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 526.464c Cloxacillin sodium for intramammary infusion, sterile.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter contains cloxacillin sodium equivalent to 20.0 milligrams of cloxacillin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.165 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. Lactating cows—

(1) Amount. 10 milliliters (one dose of 200 milligrams) per infected quarter.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of mastitis in lactating cows due to Streptococcus agalactiae and Staphylococcus aureus, nonpenicillinase-producing strains.

(3) Limitations. Administer after milking, cleaning, and disinfecting, and as early as possible after detection. Treatment should be repeated at 12-hour intervals for a total of three doses. Milk taken from treated animals within 48 hours (4 milkings) after the latest treatment should not be used for food. Treated animals should not be slaughtered for food within 10 days after the latest treatment. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 526.464d Cloxacillin sodium for intramammary infusion.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter contains cloxacillin sodium equivalent to 20.0 milligrams of cloxacillin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.165 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions for use. Lactating cows—

(1) Amount. 10 milliliters (one dose of 200 milligrams) per infected quarter.

(2) Indications for use. Treatment of mastitis in lactating cows due to Streptococcus agalactiae and Staphylococcus aureus, nonpenicillinase-producing strains.

(3) Limitations. Administer after milking, cleaning, and disinfecting, and as early as possible after detection. Treatment should be repeated at 12-hour intervals for a total of three doses. Milk taken from treated animals within 48 hours (4 milkings) after the latest treatment should not be used for food. Treated animals should not be slaughtered for food within 10 days after the latest treatment. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.
§ 526.820 Erythromycin.

(a) Specifications. (1) Each 6-milliliter, single-dose, disposable syringe contains 300 milligrams of erythromycin (as the base), 0.45 milligram of butylated hydroxyanisole, and 0.45 milligram of butylated hydroxytoluene. (2) Each 12-milliliter, single-dose, disposable syringe contains 600 milligrams of erythromycin (as the base), 0.90 milligram of butylated hydroxyanisole, and 0.90 milligram of butylated hydroxytoluene. (3) The vehicle is triglyceride of saturated fatty acids from coconut oil. (4) The drug may or may not be sterile.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 061623 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. Lactating cows—(1) Amount. 10 milliliters of hetacillin potassium equivalent to 62.5 milligrams ampicillin into each infected quarter. Repeat at 24-hour intervals until a maximum of three treatments has been given.

(2) Indications for use. Treating acute, chronic, or subclinical bovine mastitis in lactating cows caused by susceptible strains of Streptococcus agalactiae, Streptococcus dysgalactiae, Staphylococcus aureus, and Escherichia coli.

(3) Limitations. Milk that has been taken from animals during treatment and for 72 hours (6 milkings) after the latest treatment must not be used for food. Treated animals must not be slaughtered for food until 10 days after the latest treatment. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[57 FR 37335, Aug. 18, 1992, as amended at 75 FR 10168, Mar. 5, 2010]

§ 526.1130 Hetacillin potassium for intramammary infusion.

(a) Specifications. Each 10 milliliter syringe contains hetacillin potassium equivalent of 62.5 milligrams of ampicillin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. Lactating cows—(1) Amount. 10 milliliters of hetacillin potassium equivalent to 62.5 milligrams ampicillin into each infected quarter. Repeat at 24-hour intervals until a maximum of three treatments has been given.

(2) Indications for use. Treating acute, chronic, or subclinical bovine mastitis in lactating cows caused by susceptible strains of Streptococcus agalactiae, Streptococcus dysgalactiae, Staphylococcus aureus, and Escherichia coli.

(3) Limitations. Milk that has been taken from animals during treatment and for 72 hours (6 milkings) after the latest treatment must not be used for food. Treated animals must not be slaughtered for food until 10 days after the latest treatment. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[57 FR 37335, Aug. 18, 1992, as amended at 75 FR 10168, Mar. 5, 2010]

§ 526.1590 Novobiocin oil suspension.

(a)(1) Specifications. Each 10 milliliters of oil suspension contains the equivalent of 400 milligrams of novobiocin (present as sodium novobiocin).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.460 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Ten milliliters (equivalent to 400 milligrams of novobiocin) infused in each quarter.

(2) Indications for use. It is used in dry cows for the treatment of mastitis caused by susceptible strains of Staphylococcus aureus and Streptococcus agalactiae.

(3) Limitations. Infuse each quarter at the time of drying off, but not less than 30 days prior to calving. Do not slaughter treated animals for food use for 30 days following udder infusion. For udder installation for the treatment of mastitis in dry cows only.

Food and Drug Administration, HHS

(2) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) Related tolerances. See §556.460 of this chapter.

(4) Conditions of use—(i) Amount. Infuse 10 milliliters (equivalent to 150 milligrams of novobiocin) in each quarter after milking. Repeat treatment once after 24 hours.

(ii) Indications for use. Use in lactating cows for treatment of mastitis caused by susceptible strains of Staphylococcus aureus.

(iii) Limitations. Do not milk for at least 6 hours after treatment; afterwards, milk at regular intervals. Milk taken from treated animals within 72 hours (6 milkings) after latest treatment must not be used for food. Do not slaughter treated animals for food for 15 days following latest treatment. If redness, swelling, or abnormal milk persists or increases after treatment, discontinue use and consult a veterinarian. For udder instillation in lactating cattle only. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[43 FR 10554, Mar. 14, 1978]

§ 526.1696 Penicillin intramammary dosage forms.

§ 526.1696a Penicillin G procaine.

(a) Specifications. Each 10-milliliter single-dose syringe contains penicillin G procaine equivalent to 100,000 units of penicillin G.

(b) Related tolerances. See §556.510 of this chapter.

(c) Sponsors. See Nos. 010515 and 061623 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in lactating cows—(1) Amount. Infuse one 10-milliliter dose into each infected quarter. Treatment may be repeated at 12-hour intervals for not more than three doses, as indicated by clinical response.

(2) Indications for use. For the treatment of mastitis caused by Streptococcus agalactiae, S. dysgalactiae, and S. uberus in lactating cows.

(3) Limitations. Milk that has been taken from animals during treatment and for 60 hours after the latest treatment must not be used for food. Animals must not be slaughtered for food during treatment or within 8 days after the latest treatment.

[73 FR 18442, Apr. 4, 2008, as amended at 74 FR 18990, Apr. 27, 2009]

§ 526.1696b Penicillin G procaine-dihydrostreptomycin in soybean oil for intramammary infusion (dry cows).

(a) Specifications. Each 10 milliliters of suspension contains penicillin G procaine equivalent to 200,000 units of penicillin G and dihydrostreptomycin sulfate equivalent to 300 milligrams of dihydrostreptomycin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000010 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §§556.200 and 556.510 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. Dairy cows—(1) Amount. One syringe into each quarter at the last milking prior to drying off.

(2) Indications for use. Intramammary treatment of subclinical mastitis in dairy cows at the time of drying off, specifically against infections caused by Staphylococcus aureus and Streptococcus agalactiae.

(3) Limitations. Not to be used within 6 weeks of calving. For use in dry cows only. Milk taken from cows within 24 hours (2 milkings) after calving must not be used for food. Animals infused with this drug must not be slaughtered for food within 60 days of treatment nor within 24 hours after calving.

[57 FR 37336, Aug. 18, 1992]

§ 526.1696c Penicillin G procaine-dihydrostreptomycin sulfate for intramammary infusion (dry cows).

(a) Specifications. Each 10 milliliters of suspension contains penicillin G procaine equivalent to 1 million units of penicillin G and dihydrostreptomycin sulfate equivalent to 1 gram of dihydrostreptomycin.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 033392 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
§ 526.1696d Penicillin G procaine-novobiocin for intramammary infusion.

(a) Specifications. For lactating cattle: each 10-milliliter dose contains 100,000 units of penicillin G procaine and 150 milligrams of novobiocin as novobiocin sodium. For dry cows: 200,000 units of penicillin G procaine and 400 milligrams of novobiocin as novobiocin sodium.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.515 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in cattle—(1) Lactating cows—(i) Amount. 10 milliliters in each infected quarter after milking. Repeat once after 24 hours.

(ii) Indications for use. Treating lactating cows for mastitis caused by susceptible strains of *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Streptococcus agalactiae*, *Streptococcus dysgalactiae*, and *Streptococcus uberis*.

(iii) Limitations. For udder instillation in lactating cattle only. Do not milk for at least 36 hours following treatment. Following infusion twice at a 24-hour interval, treated animals must not be slaughtered for food for 30 days following udder instillation.

§ 526.1810 Pirlimycin.

(a) Specifications. Each 10-milliliter syringe contains 50 milligrams (mg) pirlimycin (as pirlimycin hydrochloride).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.515 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in cattle—(1) Amount. 50 mg into each infected quarter after milking. Repeat treatment after 24 hours. Daily treatment may be repeated at 24-hour intervals up to 8 consecutive days.

(ii) Indications for use. For the treatment of clinical and subclinical mastitis in lactating dairy cattle associated with *Staphylococcus* species such as *Staphylococcus aureus* and *Streptococcus species* such as *Streptococcus agalactiae*, *Streptococcus dysgalactiae*, and *Streptococcus uberis*.

(iii) Limitations. Milk taken from animals during treatment and for 36 hours following the last treatment must not be used for food regardless of treatment duration. Following infusion twice at a 24-hour interval, treated animals must not be slaughtered for food for 9 days. Following any extended duration of therapy (infusion longer than twice at a 24-hour interval, up to 8 consecutive days), animals must not be slaughtered for food for 21 days. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 528.1070 Bc6 recombinant deoxyribonucleic acid construct.

(a) Specifications and indications for use. Five copies of a human Bc6 recombinant deoxyribonucleic acid (rDNA) construct located at the GTC 155–92 site in a specific hemizygous diploid line of dairy breeds of domestic goats (Capra aegagrus hircus) directing the expression of the human gene for antithrombin (which is intended for the treatment of humans) in the mammary gland of goats derived from lineage progenitor 155–92.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 042976 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Limitations. Food or feed from GTC–155–92 goats is not permitted in the food or feed supply.

PART 529—CERTAIN OTHER DOSAGE FORM NEW ANIMAL DRUGS

§ 529.40 Albuterol.

(a) Specifications. A net weight of 6.7 grams of formulated albuterol sulfate is supplied in a pressurized aluminum canister within an actuator system equipped with a detachable nasal delivery bulb.

(b) Approvals. See No. 000010 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for uses as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(c) Special considerations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Each valve actuation (puff) of the device delivers 120 micrograms (mcg) of albuterol sulfate. One dose is three (3) puffs, totaling 360 mcg.

(2) Indications for use. For the immediate relief of bronchospasm and bronchoconstriction associated with reversible airway obstruction in horses.

(3) Limitations. Not for use in horses intended for food.

§ 529.50 Amikacin sulfate intrauterine solution.

(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of sterile aqueous solution contains 250 milligrams of amikacin (as the sulfate).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 and 059130 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Two grams (8 milliliters) diluted with 200 milliliters of sterile physiological saline per day for 3 consecutive days.

(2) Indications for use. For treating genital tract infections (endometritis, metritis, and pyometra) in mares when caused by susceptible organisms including E. coli, Pseudomonas spp., and Klebsiella spp.

(3) Limitations. For intrauterine infusion in the horse only. Not for use in horses intended for food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[67 FR 7072, Feb. 15, 2002]
§ 529.400 Chlorhexidine tablets and suspension.

(a) Specification. Each tablet and each 28-milliliter syringe of suspension contain 1 gram of chlorhexidine dihydrochloride.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000856 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Place 1 or 2 tablets deep in each uterine horn; or infuse a solution of 1 tablet dissolved in an appropriate amount of clean boiled water; or infuse one syringe of suspension into the uterus.

(2) Indications for use. For prevention or treatment of metritis and vaginitis in cows and mares when caused by pathogens sensitive to chlorhexidine dihydrochloride.

(3) Limitations. Prior to administration, remove any unattached placental membranes, any excess uterine fluid or debris, and carefully clean external genitalia. Use a clean, sterile inseminating pipette for administering solutions and suspensions. Treatment may be repeated in 48 to 72 hours.

[43 FR 10705, Feb. 23, 1979]

§ 529.469 Competitive exclusion culture.

(a) Specifications. Each packet of lyophilized culture contains either 2,000 or 5,000 doses in frozen pellets to be reconstituted for use.

(1) For 2,000-dose packet, add contents of one 2,000-dose packet of reconstitution powder to 490 milliliters of deionized water. Mix. Add contents of one 2,000-dose packet of lyophilized culture. Mix thoroughly.

(2) For 5,000-dose packet, add contents of one 5,000-dose packet of reconstitution powder to 1,250 milliliters of deionized water. Mix. Add contents of one 5,000-dose packet of lyophilized culture. Mix thoroughly. Allow to stand for 45 minutes before use. Use within 5 hours of reconstitution.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 032761 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Indications for use. For early establishment of intestinal microflora in chickens to reduce Salmonella colonization.

(2) Limitations. Administer as soon as possible after hatch, preferably at least 1 day of age. Expose chicks to light for at least 5 minutes after spray treatment to encourage preening for oral uptake of the organisms. Provide access to feed and water as soon as possible after treatment. Do not administer antibiotics to treated chickens.

[63 FR 25164, May 7, 1998]

§ 529.1003 Flurogestone acetate-impregnated vaginal sponge.

(a) Specifications. Each vaginal sponge contains 20 milligrams of flurogestone acetate.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000014 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Indications for use. For synchronizing estrus/ovulation in cycling adult ewes during their normal breeding season.

(2) Limitations. Using applicator provided, insert sponge into ewe’s vagina 13 days before desired start of breeding. For intravaginal use in sheep only. Do not use in young ewes that have not had lambs. Use plastic or rubber gloves when handling large numbers of sponges to minimize exposure to drug. Do not leave sponge in the vagina for more than 21 days. Ewes must not be slaughtered for food within 30 days of sponge removal.

[49 FR 45420, Nov. 16, 1984]

§ 529.1030 Formalin.

(a) Specifications. Formalin is an aqueous solution containing approximately 37 percent by weight of formaldehyde gas, U.S.P.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for uses as in paragraphs (d) of this section.

Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 529.1030

(2) No. 051212 for use as in paragraphs (d)(1)(i), (d)(1)(ii), (d)(2)(i), (d)(2)(ii), and (d)(3).

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Conditions of use. It is added to environmental water as follows:

(1) Indications for use. (i) Select finfish. For control of external protozoa Ichthyophthirius spp., Chilodonella spp., Costia spp., Scyphidia spp., Epistylis spp., and Trichodina spp., and monogenetic trematodes Cleidodiscus spp., Gyrodactylus spp., and Dactylogyrosp spp., on salmon, trout, and esocid eggs.

(ii) Select finfish eggs. For control of external protozoan parasites Bodo spp., Epistylis spp., and Zoothamnium spp.

(iii) All finfish. For control of external protozoa Ichthyophthirius spp., Chilodonella spp., Costia spp., Scyphidia spp., Epistylis spp., and Trichodina spp., and monogenetic trematodes Cleidodiscus spp., Gyrodactylus spp., and Dactylogyrosp spp.

(iv) All finfish. For control of fungi of the family Saprolegniaceae on salmon, trout, and esocid eggs.

(v) All finfish eggs: For control of fungi of the family Saprolegniaceae.

(2) Amount. The drug concentrations required are as follows:

(i) For control of external parasites on select finfish:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fish</th>
<th>Concentration of formalin (microliters per liter)</th>
<th>Tanks and raceways (for up to 1 hour daily)</th>
<th>Earthen ponds (indefinitely)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salmon and trout:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Above 50 °F</td>
<td></td>
<td>Up to 170</td>
<td>15–25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Below 50 °F</td>
<td></td>
<td>Up to 250</td>
<td>15–25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catfish, largemouth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bass, and bluegill.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Up to 250</td>
<td>1–15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Use the lower concentrations when pond is heavily loaded with fish or phytoplankton.

(ii) For control of fungi of the family Saprolegniaceae on salmon, trout, and esocid eggs: Apply in constant flow water supply of incubating facilities for 15 minutes. Concentration of formalin used is 1,000 to 2,000 microliters per liter.

(iii) For control of external protozoan parasites on shrimp:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shrimp</th>
<th>Concentration of formalin (microliters per liter)</th>
<th>Tanks and raceways (up to 4 hours daily)</th>
<th>Earthen ponds (single treatment)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Penaeid Shrimp</td>
<td>50 to 1001 ........................................</td>
<td>252</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Treat for up to 4 hours daily. Treatment may be repeated until parasite control is achieved. Use the lower concentration when the tanks and raceways are heavily loaded.

2 Single treatment. Treatment may be repeated in 5 to 10 days if needed.

(iv) For control of external parasites on all finfish:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aquatic species</th>
<th>Concentration of formalin (part per million) (μL/L or ppm)</th>
<th>Administer in tanks and raceways for up to 1 hour</th>
<th>Administer in earthen ponds indefinitely (μL/L or ppm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salmon and trout:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Up to 170</td>
<td>15 to 251,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Above 50 °F</td>
<td></td>
<td>Up to 250</td>
<td>15 to 251,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Below 50 °F</td>
<td></td>
<td>Up to 250</td>
<td>15 to 251,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other finfish</td>
<td></td>
<td>Up to 250</td>
<td>15 to 251,2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Use the lower concentration when ponds, tanks, or raceways are heavily loaded with phytoplankton or fish to avoid oxygen depletion due to the biological oxygen demand by decay of dead phytoplankton. Alternatively, a higher concentration may be used if dissolved oxygen is strictly monitored.

2 Although the indicated concentrations are considered safe for cold and warm water finfish, a small number of each lot or pond to be treated should always be used to check for any unusual sensitivity to formalin before proceeding.

(v) For control of fungi of the family Saprolegniaceae on all finfish eggs:

Eggs of all finfish except Acipenseriformes, 1,000 to 2,000 μL/L (ppm) for 15 minutes; eggs of Acipenseriformes, up to 1,500 μL/L (ppm) for 15 minutes.

(3) Limitations. Fish tanks and raceways may be treated daily until parasite control is achieved. Pond treatment may be repeated in 5 to 10 days if needed. However, pond treatments for Ichthyophthirius should be made at 2-day intervals until control is achieved. Egg tanks may be treated as often as necessary to prevent growth of fungi. Do not use formalin which has been subjected to temperatures below 40 °F, or allowed to freeze. Do not treat ponds containing striped bass. Treatments in tanks should never exceed 1 hour even if fish show no signs of stress. Do not apply formalin to ponds with water warmer than 27 °C (80 °F), when a heavy bloom of phytoplankton is present, or when the concentration of

359
dissolved oxygen is less than 5 milligrams per liter.

§ 529.1044 Gentamicin sulfate in certain other dosage forms.

§ 529.1044a Gentamicin sulfate intrauterine solution.
(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 50 or 100 milligrams gentamicin sulfate.
(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 000010, 000061, 000856, 057561, 058005, 059130, and 061623 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use in horses—(1) Amount. Infuse 2 to 2.5 grams per day for 3 to 5 days during estrus.
(2) Indications for use. For control of bacterial infections of the uterus (metritis) and as an aid in improving conception in mares with uterine infections caused by bacteria sensitive to gentamicin.
(3) Limitations. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[71 FR 51727, Aug. 31, 2006]

§ 529.1044b Gentamicin sulfate solution.
(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains gentamicin sulfate equivalent to 50 milligrams of gentamicin base.
(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 000061 and 054925 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use. (1) The drug is recommended as an aid in the reduction or elimination of the following microorganisms from turkey-hatching eggs: Arizona hinshawii (paracolon), Salmonella st. paul, and Mycoplasma meleagridis.
(2) The drug is added to clean water to provide a dip solution with a gentamicin concentration of 250 to 1,000 parts per million. A concentration of 500 parts per million is recommended. Clean eggs should be held submerged in the gentamicin solution under a vacuum of about 27.5 to 38 centimeters of mercury for 5 minutes followed by additional soaking in gentamicin solution for approximately 10 minutes at atmospheric pressure. Eggs can also be treated by warming them for 3 to 6 hours at approximately 100 °F, then immediately submerging them in gentamicin solution maintained at about 40 °F., keeping the eggs submerged for 10 to 15 minutes.
(3) For use in the dipping treatment of turkey-hatching eggs only. Eggs which have been dipped in the drug shall not be used for food.


§ 529.1115 Halothane.
(a) Specifications. The drug is a colorless, odorless, nonflammable, nonexplosive, heavy liquid containing 0.01 percent thymol as a preservative.
(b) Sponsor. See 000856 and 012164 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. Two to 5 percent of inhaled atmosphere for induction of anesthesia; 0.5 to 2 percent for maintenance of anesthesia.1
(2) Indications for use. For nonfood animals for the induction and maintenance of anesthesia.1
(3) Limitations. Administered by inhalation. May be administered with either oxygen or a mixture of oxygen and nitrous oxide. Place drug vaporizer between the gas supply and breathing bag to prevent overdosage. Not recommended for obstetrical anesthesia except when uterine relaxation is required. Do not use in pregnant animals; information on possible adverse effects on fetal development is not available. Operating rooms should have adequate ventilation to prevent accumulation of anesthetic gases. Not for use in animals intended for food. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.1


§ 529.1150 Hydrogen peroxide.
(a) Specifications. Each milliliter of solution contains 396.1 milligrams (mg)
hydrogen peroxide (a 35% w/w solution).

(b) Sponsor. See No. 061088 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use in finfish—(1) Amount—(i) Freshwater-reared finfish eggs: 500 to 1,000 mg per liter (L) of culture water for 15 minutes in a continuous flow system once per day on consecutive or alternate days until hatch for all coldwater and coolwater species of freshwater-reared finfish eggs or 750 to 1,000 mg/L for 15 minutes in a continuous flow system once per day on consecutive or alternate days until hatch for all warmwater species of freshwater-reared finfish eggs.

(ii) Freshwater-reared salmonids: 100 mg/L for 30 minutes or 50 to 100 mg/L for 60 minutes once per day on alternate days for three treatments in a continuous flow water supply or as a static bath.

(iii) Coolwater species of freshwater-reared finfish fingerlings and adults (except northern pike & paddlefish) and channel catfish fingerlings and adults: 50 to 75 mg/L for 60 minutes once per day on alternate days for three treatments in continuous flow water supply or as a static bath.

(2) Indications for use. For control of mortality in freshwater-reared finfish eggs due to saprolegniasis; for control of mortality in freshwater-reared salmonids due to bacterial gill disease associated with *Flavobacterium branchiophilum*; and for control of mortality in freshwater-reared coolwater finfish and channel catfish due to external columnaris disease associated with *Flavobacterium columnare* (*Flexibacter columnaris*).

(3) Limitations. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§529.1455 Methoxyflurane.

(a) Specifications. Methoxyflurane liquid.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 025245 in §510.600 of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. The amount of methoxyflurane used depends on the weight of the patient, the depth of anesthesia, and the type of equipment used. Anesthesia may be induced with methoxyflurane alone, or by the intravenous administration of a short-acting general anesthetic or by inhalation of another anesthetic agent.

(2) Indications for use. For the induction and maintenance of general anesthesia.
§ 529.1660 Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.
[74 FR 9767, Mar. 6, 2009]

§ 529.1660 Oxytetracycline.

(a) Specifications—(1) Each gram of powder contains 366 milligrams (mg) oxytetracycline hydrochloride.
(2) Each gram of powder contains 753 mg oxytetracycline hydrochloride.

(b) Sponsors. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use of products described in paragraph (a) of this section as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(1) Nos. 046573 and 061623 for use of product in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.
(2) Nos. 000069 and 059130 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.500 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use in finfish—(1) Amount. Immerse fish in a solution containing 200 to 700 mg oxytetracycline hydrochloride (buffered) per liter of water for 2 to 6 hours.

(2) Indications for use. For skeletal marking of finfish fry and fingerlings.


§ 529.1940 Progesterone intravaginal inserts.

(a) Specifications. Each insert contains:
(1) 1.38 grams (g) progesterone in molded silicone over a nylon spine.
(2) 0.3 g progesterone in molded silicone over a flexible nylon spine.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use of the product described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section as in paragraph (e)(1) of this section; and the product described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section as in paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.540(a) of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations—(1) Cows and ewes. Product labeling shall bear the following warnings: “Avoid contact with skin by wearing protective gloves when handling inserts. Store removed inserts in a sealable container until they can be disposed of in accordance with applicable local, state, and Federal regulations.”

(2) Cows. This product is approved with the concurrent use of dinoprost solution on day 6 of the 7-day administration period when used for indications listed in paragraph (e)(1)(i)(A) of this section. See §522.690(c) of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use—(1) Cows—(i) Amount. Administer one intravaginal insert per animal for 7 days. When used for indications listed in paragraph (e)(1)(i)(A) of this section, administer 25 milligrams (mg) dinoprost (5 milliliters (mL) of 5 mg/mL solution as in §522.690(a) of this chapter) as a single intramuscular injection one day prior to insert removal.
(1) Indications for use—(A) For synchronization of estrus in suckled beef cows and replacement beef and dairy heifers, for advancement of first postpartum estrus in suckled beef cows, and for advancement of first pubertal estrus in replacement beef heifers.

(B) For synchronization of the return to estrus in lactating dairy cows inseminated at the immediately preceding estrus.

(iii) Limitations. Do not use in animals with abnormal, immature, or infected genital tracts; or in beef cows that are fewer than 20 days postpartum; or in beef or dairy heifers of insufficient size or age for breeding. Do not use an insert more than once. To prevent the potential transmission of venereal and bloodborne diseases, the inserts should be disposed after a single use. Administration of vaginal inserts for periods greater than 7 days may result in reduced fertility. Dinoprost solution provided by No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(2) Ewes—(i) Amount. Administer one intravaginal insert per animal for 5 days.

(ii) Indications for use. For induction of estrus in ewes (sheep) during seasonal anestrus.

(iii) Limitations. Do not use in animals with abnormal, immature, or infected genital tracts; or in ewes that have never lambed. Do not use an insert more than once. To prevent the potential transmission of venereal and bloodborne diseases, the inserts should

be disposed after a single use. A pre-slaughter withdrawal period is not required when this product is used according to directions.

[74 FR 59074, Nov. 17, 2009]

§ 529.2150 Sevoflurane.

(a) Specifications. Sevoflurane liquid.

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 000074, 012164, and 060307 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. For induction of surgical anesthesia: up to 7 percent sevoflurane. For maintenance of surgical anesthesia: 3.7 to 4 percent sevoflurane with oxygen in the absence of premedication and 3.3 to 3.6 percent in the presence of premedication.

(2) Indications for use. For induction and maintenance of general anesthesia in dogs.

(3) Limitations. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[74 FR 59074, Nov. 17, 2009]

§ 529.2464 Ticarcillin powder.

(a) Specifications. Each vial contains ticarcillin disodium equivalent to 6 grams of ticarcillin to be reconstituted with 25 milliliters of sterile water for injection or sterile physiological saline.

(b) Sponsor. See No. 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 6 grams per day, intrauterine, for 3 consecutive days during estrus.


(3) Limitations. For intrauterine use in horses only. Infuse aseptically. Not for use in horses raised for food production. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.


§ 529.2503 Tricaine methanesulfonate.

(a) Chemical name. Ethyl-n-amino-benzoate methanesulfonate.

(b) Sponsor. See Nos. 050378 and 051212 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) It is used for the temporary immobilization of fish, amphibians, and other aquatic cold-blooded animals (poikilotherms) as an aid in handling during manual spawning (fish stripping), weighing, measuring, marking, surgical operations, transport, photography, and research.

(2) It is used as follows:

(i) For fish the drug is added to ambient water at a concentration of from 15 to 330 milligrams per liter depending upon the degree of anesthetization or sedation desired, the species and size of the fish, and the temperature and softness of the water. Preliminary tests of solutions must be made with small numbers of fish to determine the desired rates of sedation or anesthesia and the appropriate exposure times for the specific lots of fish under prevailing conditions.

(ii) For amphibians and other aquatic coldblooded animals, the drug is added to ambient water in concentrations of from 1:1000 to 1:20,000 depending upon species and stage of development.

(iii) Do not use within 21 days of harvesting fish for food. Use in fish intended for food should be restricted to Ictaluridae, Salmonidae, Esocidae, and Percidae, and water temperature should exceed 10 °C. (50 °F.). In other fish and in cold-blooded animals, the drug should be limited to hatchery or laboratory use.

§ 530.1 Scope.

This part applies to the extralabel use in an animal of any approved new animal drug or approved new human drug by or on the lawful order of a licensed veterinarian within the context of a valid veterinary-client-patient relationship.

§ 530.2 Purpose.

The purpose of this part is to establish conditions for extralabel use or intended extralabel use in animals by or on the lawful order of licensed veterinarians of Food and Drug Administration approved new animal drugs and approved new human drugs. Such use is limited to treatment modalities when the health of an animal is threatened or suffering or death may result from failure to treat. This section implements the Animal Medicinal Drug Use Clarification Act of 1994 (the AMDUCA) (Pub. L. 103–396).

§ 530.3 Definitions.

(a) **Extralabel use** means actual use or intended use of a drug in an animal in a manner that is not in accordance with the approved labeling. This includes, but is not limited to, use in species not listed in the labeling, use for indications (disease or other conditions) not listed in the labeling, use at dosage levels, frequencies, or routes of administration other than those stated in the labeling, and deviation from the labeled withdrawal time based on these different uses.

(b) **FDA** means the U.S. Food and Drug Administration.

(c) The phrase **a reasonable probability that a drug’s use may present a risk to the public health** means that FDA has reason to believe that use of a drug may be likely to cause a potential adverse event.

(d) The phrase **use of a drug may present a risk to the public health** means that FDA has information that indicates that use of a drug may cause an adverse event.

(e) The phrase **use of a drug presents a risk to the public health** means that FDA has evidence that demonstrates that the use of a drug has caused or likely will cause an adverse event.

(f) **A residue** means any compound present in edible tissues that results from the use of a drug, and includes the drug, its metabolites, and any other substance formed in or on food because of the drug’s use.

(g) A **safe level** is a conservative estimate of a drug residue level in edible animal tissue derived from food safety data or other scientific information. Concentrations of residues in tissue below the safe level will not raise human food safety concerns. A safe level is not a safe concentration or a tolerance and does not indicate that an approval exists for the drug in that species or category of animal from which the food is derived.
Veterinarian means a person licensed by a State or Territory to practice veterinary medicine.

(i) A valid veterinarian-client-patient relationship is one in which:

1. A veterinarian has assumed the responsibility for making medical judgments regarding the health of (an) animal(s) and the need for medical treatment, and the client (the owner of the animal or animals or other caretaker) has agreed to follow the instructions of the veterinarian;

2. There is sufficient knowledge of the animal(s) by the veterinarian to initiate at least a general or preliminary diagnosis of the medical condition of the animal(s); and

3. The practicing veterinarian is readily available for followup in case of adverse reactions or failure of the regimen of therapy. Such a relationship can exist only when the veterinarian has recently seen and is personally acquainted with the keeping and care of the animal(s) by virtue of examination of the animal(s), and/or by medically appropriate and timely visits to the premises where the animal(s) are kept.

§ 530.4 Advertising and promotion.

Nothing in this part shall be construed as permitting the advertising or promotion of extralabel uses in animals of approved new animal drugs or approved human drugs.

§ 530.5 Veterinary records.

(a) As a condition of extralabel use permitted under this part, to permit FDA to ascertain any extralabel use or intended extralabel use of drugs that the agency has determined may present a risk to the public health, veterinarians shall maintain the following records of extralabel uses. Such records shall be legible, documented in an accurate and timely manner, and be readily accessible to permit prompt retrieval of information. Such records shall be adequate to provide the following information:

1. The established name of the drug and its active ingredient, or if formulated from more than one ingredient, the established name of each ingredient;

2. The condition treated;

3. The species of the treated animal(s);

4. The dosage administered;

5. The duration of treatment;

6. The numbers of animals treated; and

7. The specified withdrawal, withholding, or discard time(s), if applicable, for meat, milk, eggs, or any food which might be derived from any food animals treated.

(b) A veterinarian shall keep all required records for 2 years or as otherwise required by Federal or State law, whichever is greater.

(c) Any person who is in charge, control, or custody of such records shall, upon request of a person designated by FDA, permit such person designated by FDA to, at all reasonable times, have access to, permit copying, and verify such records.

Subpart B—Rules and Provisions for Extralabel Uses of Drugs in Animals

§ 530.10 Provision permitting extralabel use of animal drugs.

An approved new animal drug or human drug intended to be used for an extralabel purpose in an animal is not unsafe under section 512 of the act and is exempt from the labeling requirements of section 502(f) of the act if such use is:

(a) By or on the lawful written or oral order of a licensed veterinarian within the context of a valid veterinarian-client-patient relationship; and

(b) In compliance with this part.

§ 530.11 Limitations.

In addition to uses which do not comply with the provision set forth in § 530.10, the following specific extralabel uses are not permitted and result in the drug being deemed unsafe within the meaning of section 512 of the act:

(a) Extralabel use in an animal of an approved new animal drug or human drug by a lay person (except when under the supervision of a licensed veterinarian);
(b) Extralabel use of an approved new animal drug or human drug in or on an animal feed;

(c) Extralabel use resulting in any residue which may present a risk to the public health; and

(d) Extralabel use resulting in any residue above an established safe level, safe concentration or tolerance.

§ 530.12 Labeling.

Any human or animal drug prescribed and dispensed for extralabel use by a veterinarian or dispensed by a pharmacist on the order of a veterinarian shall bear or be accompanied by labeling information adequate to assure the safe and proper use of the product. Such information shall include the following:

(a) The name and address of the prescribing veterinarian. If the drug is dispensed by a pharmacy on the order of a veterinarian, the labeling shall include the name of the prescribing veterinarian and the name and address of the dispensing pharmacy, and may include the address of the prescribing veterinarian;

(b) The established name of the drug or, if formulated from more than one active ingredient, the established name of each ingredient;

(c) Any directions for use specified by the veterinarian, including the class/species or identification of the animal or herd, flock, pen, lot, or other group of animals being treated, in which the drug is intended to be used; the dosage, frequency, and route of administration; and the duration of therapy;

(d) Any cautionary statements; and

(e) The veterinarian’s specified withdrawal, withholding, or discard time for meat, milk, eggs, or any other food which might be derived from the treated animal or animals.

§ 530.13 Extralabel use from compounding of approved new animal and approved human drugs.

(a) This part applies to compounding of a product from approved animal or human drugs by a veterinarian or a pharmacist on the order of a veterinarian within the practice of veterinary medicine. Nothing in this part shall be construed as permitting compounding from bulk drugs.

(b) Extralabel use from compounding of approved new animal or human drugs is permitted if:

(1) All relevant portions of this part have been complied with;

(2) There is no approved new animal or approved new human drug that, when used as labeled or in conformity with criteria established in this part, will, in the available dosage form and concentration, appropriately treat the condition diagnosed. Compounding from a human drug for use in food-producing animals will not be permitted if an approved animal drug can be used for the compounding;

(3) The compounding is performed by a licensed pharmacist or veterinarian within the scope of a professional practice;

(4) Adequate procedures and processes are followed that ensure the safety and effectiveness of the compounded product;

(5) The scale of the compounding operation is commensurate with the established need for compounded products (e.g., similar to that of comparable practices); and

(6) All relevant State laws relating to the compounding of drugs for use in animals are followed.

(c) Guidance on the subject of compounding may be found in guidance documents issued by FDA.

Subpart C—Specific Provisions Relating to Extralabel Use of Animal and Human Drugs in Food-Producing Animals

§ 530.20 Conditions for permitted extralabel animal and human drug use in food-producing animals.

(a) The following conditions must be met for a permitted extralabel use in food-producing animals of approved new animal and human drugs:

(1) There is no approved new animal drug that is labeled for such use and that contains the same active ingredient which is in the required dosage form and concentration, except where a veterinarian finds, within the context of a valid veterinarian-client-patient relationship, that the approved new animal drug is clinically ineffective for its intended use.
(2) Prior to prescribing or dispensing an approved new animal or human drug for an extralabel use in food animals, the veterinarian must:
(i) Make a careful diagnosis and evaluation of the conditions for which the drug is to be used;
(ii) Establish a substantially extended withdrawal period prior to marketing of milk, meat, eggs, or other edible products supported by appropriate scientific information, if applicable;
(iii) Institute procedures to assure that the identity of the treated animal or animals is carefully maintained; and
(iv) Take appropriate measures to assure that assigned timeframes for withdrawal are met and no illegal drug residues occur in any food-producing animal subjected to extralabel treatment.
(b) The following additional conditions must be met for a permitted extralabel use of in food-producing animals an approved human drug, or of an animal drug approved only for use in animals not intended for human consumption:
(1) Such use must be accomplished in accordance with an appropriate medical rationale; and
(2) If scientific information on the human food safety aspect of the use of the drug in food-producing animals is not available, the veterinarian must take appropriate measures to assure that the animal and its food products will not enter the human food supply.
(c) Extralabel use of an approved human drug or human drug that results in residues exceeding a safe level established under this part is an unsafe use of such drug.
(d) If the agency establishes a safe level for a particular species or category of animals and a tolerance or safe concentration is later established through an approval for that particular species or category of animals, the safe level is superseded by the tolerance or safe concentration for that species or category of animals.

§ 530.21 Prohibitions for food-producing animals.
(a) FDA may prohibit the extralabel use of an approved new animal or human drug or class of drugs in food-producing animals if FDA determines that:
(1) An acceptable analytical method needs to be established and such method has not been established or cannot be established; or
(2) The extralabel use of the drug or class of drugs presents a risk to the public health.
(b) A prohibition may be a general ban on the extralabel use of the drug or class of drugs or may be limited to a specific species, indication, dosage form, route of administration, or combination of factors.

§ 530.22 Safe levels and analytical methods for food-producing animals.
(a) FDA may establish a safe level for extralabel use of an approved human drug or an approved new animal drug when the agency finds that there is a reasonable probability that an extralabel use may present a risk to the public health. FDA may:
(1) Establish a finite safe level based on residue and metabolism information from available sources;
(2) Establish a safe level based on the lowest level that can be measured by a practical analytical method; or
(3) Establish a safe level based on other appropriate scientific, technical, or regulatory criteria.
(b) FDA may require the development of an acceptable analytical method for the quantification of residues above any safe level established under this part. If FDA requires the development of such an acceptable analytical method, the agency will publish notice of that requirement in the Federal Register.
(c) The extralabel use of an animal drug or human drug that results in residues exceeding a safe level established under this part is an unsafe use of such drug.
(d) If the agency establishes a safe level for a particular species or category of animals and a tolerance or safe concentration is later established through an approval for that particular species or category of animals, the safe level is superseded by the tolerance or safe concentration for that species or category of animals.
§ 530.24 Procedure for announcing analytical methods for drug residue quantification.

(a) FDA may issue an order announcing a specific analytical method or methods for the quantification of extralabel use drug residues above the safe levels established under § 530.22 for extralabel use of an approved human drug or an approved animal drug. The agency will publish in the Federal Register a notice of the order, including the name of the specific analytical method or methods and the drug or drugs for which the method is applicable.

(b) Copies of analytical methods for the quantification of extralabel use drug residues above the safe levels established under § 530.22 will be available upon request from the Communications and Education Branch (HFV–12), Division of Program Communication and Administrative Management, Center for Veterinary Medicine, 7500 Standish Pl, Rockville, MD 20855. When an analytical method for the detection of extralabel use drug residues above the safe levels established under § 530.22 is developed, and that method is acceptable to the agency, FDA will incorporate that method by reference.

§ 530.25 Orders prohibiting extralabel uses for drugs in food-producing animals.

(a) FDA may issue an order prohibiting extralabel use of an approved new animal or human drug in food-producing animals if the agency finds, after providing an opportunity for public comment, that:

(1) An acceptable analytical method required under § 530.22 has not been developed, submitted, and found to be acceptable by FDA or that such method cannot be established; or

(2) The extralabel use in animals presents a risk to the public health.

(b) After making a determination that the analytical method required under § 530.22 has not been developed and submitted, or that such method cannot be established, or that an extralabel use in animals of a particular human drug or animal drug presents a risk to the public health, FDA will publish in the Federal Register, with a 90-day delayed effective date, an order of prohibition for an extralabel use of a drug in food-producing animals. Such order shall state that an acceptable analytical method required under § 530.22 has not been developed, submitted, and found to be acceptable by FDA; that such method cannot be established; or that the extralabel use in animals presents a risk to the public health; and shall:

(1) Specify the nature and extent of the order of prohibition and the reasons for the prohibition;

(2) Request public comments; and

(3) Provide a period of not less than 60 days for comments.

(c) The order of prohibition will become effective 90 days after date of publication of the order unless FDA publishes a notice in the Federal Register prior to that date, that revokes the order of prohibition, modifies it, or extends the period of public comment.

(d) The agency may publish an order of prohibition with a shorter comment period and/or delayed effective date than specified in paragraph (b) of this section in exceptional circumstances (e.g., where there is immediate risk to the public health), provided that the order of prohibition states that the comment period and/or effective date have been abbreviated because there are exceptional circumstances, and the order of prohibition sets forth the agency’s rationale for taking such action.

(e) If FDA publishes a notice in the Federal Register modifying an order
of prohibition, the agency will specify in the modified order of prohibition the nature and extent of the modified prohibition, the reasons for it, and the agency’s response to any comments on the original order of prohibition.

(f) A current listing of drugs prohibited for extralabel use in animals will be codified in §530.41.

(g) After the submission of appropriate information (i.e., adequate data, an acceptable method, approval of a new animal drug application for the prohibited extralabel use, or information demonstrating that the prohibition was based on incorrect data), FDA may, by publication of an appropriate notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER, remove a drug from the list of human and animal drugs prohibited for extralabel use in animals, or may modify a prohibition.

(h) FDA may prohibit extralabel use of a drug in food-producing animals without establishing a safe level.

Subpart D—Extralabel Use of Human and Animal Drugs in Animals Not Intended for Human Consumption

§530.30 Extralabel drug use in nonfood animals.

(a) Because extralabel use of animal and human drugs in nonfood-producing animals does not ordinarily pose a threat to the public health, extralabel use of animal and human drugs is permitted in nonfood-producing animal practice except when the public health is threatened. In addition, the provisions of §530.20(a)(1) will apply to the use of an approved animal drug.

(b) If FDA determines that an extralabel drug use in animals not intended for human consumption presents a risk to the public health, the agency may publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER a notice prohibiting such use following the procedures in §530.25. The prohibited extralabel drug use will be codified in §530.41.

Subpart E—Safe Levels for Extralabel Use of Drugs in Animals and Drugs Prohibited From Extralabel Use in Animals

§530.40 Safe levels and availability of analytical methods.

(a) In accordance with §530.22, the following safe levels for extralabel use of an approved animal drug or human drug have been established: [Reserved]

(b) In accordance with §530.22, the following analytical methods have been accepted by FDA: [Reserved]

§530.41 Drugs prohibited for extralabel use in animals.

(a) The following drugs, families of drugs, and substances are prohibited for extralabel animal and human drug uses in food-producing animals:

1. Chloramphenicol;
2. Clenbuterol;
3. Diethylstilbestrol (DES);
4. Dimetridazole;
5. Ipronidazole;
6. Other nitroimidazoles;
7. Furazolidone;
8. Nitrofurazone;
9. Sulfonamide drugs in lactating dairy cattle (except approved use of sulfadimethoxine, sulfabromomethazine, and sulfaethoxypyridazine);
10. Fluoroquinolones; and

(b) The following drugs, families of drugs, and substances are prohibited for extralabel animal and human drug uses in nonfood-producing animals: [Reserved]

(c) [Reserved]

(d) The following drugs, or classes of drugs, that are approved for treating or preventing influenza A, are prohibited from extralabel use in chickens, turkeys, and ducks:

1. Adamantanes.
2. Neuraminidase inhibitors.

### PART 556—TOLERANCES FOR RESIDUES OF NEW ANIMAL DRUGS IN FOOD

#### Subpart A—General Provisions

**Sec.** 556.1 General considerations; tolerances for residues of new animal drugs in food.

#### Subpart B—Specific Tolerances for Residues of New Animal Drugs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tolerance</th>
<th>Substance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>556.20</td>
<td>2-Acetylamino-5-nitrothiazole.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.30</td>
<td>Aklomide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.34</td>
<td>Albendazole.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.36</td>
<td>Altrengenist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.38</td>
<td>Amoxicillin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.40</td>
<td>Ampicillin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.50</td>
<td>Amprolium.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.52</td>
<td>Apramycin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.60</td>
<td>Arsenic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.70</td>
<td>Bacitracin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.90</td>
<td>Buquinolate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.100</td>
<td>Carbadox.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.110</td>
<td>Carbomycin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.113</td>
<td>Ceftiofur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.115</td>
<td>Cepahpirin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.120</td>
<td>Chlorhexidine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.140</td>
<td>Chlorobutanol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.150</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.160</td>
<td>Clopidol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.163</td>
<td>Clorsulon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.165</td>
<td>Cephapirin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.167</td>
<td>Colistimethate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.169</td>
<td>Danofloxacin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.170</td>
<td>Decoquinate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.180</td>
<td>Dichlorvos.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.185</td>
<td>Diclazuril.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.200</td>
<td>Dihydrostreptomycin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.220</td>
<td>5,5-Dinitrobenzamide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.225</td>
<td>Doramectin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.226</td>
<td>Enrofloxacin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.227</td>
<td>Eprinomectin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.230</td>
<td>Erythromycin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.239</td>
<td>Estradiol and related esters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.260</td>
<td>Ethopabate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.270</td>
<td>Ethylendiamine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.273</td>
<td>Famphur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.275</td>
<td>Fenbendazole.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.277</td>
<td>Fenprostalene.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.283</td>
<td>Florfenicol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.286</td>
<td>Flunixin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.290</td>
<td>Furazolidone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.300</td>
<td>Gentamicin sulfate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.304</td>
<td>Gonadotropin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.308</td>
<td>Halofuginone hydrobromide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.310</td>
<td>Haloxy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.320</td>
<td>Hydrocortisone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.330</td>
<td>Hygromycin B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.341</td>
<td>Ivermectin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.346</td>
<td>Lidomycin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.347</td>
<td>Lasalocid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.350</td>
<td>Levamisole hydrochloride.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.360</td>
<td>Lincomycin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.375</td>
<td>Maduramicin ammonium.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

556.380 Melengestrol acetate.
556.390 Methylparaben.
556.400 Methylprednisolone.
556.410 Metoerate hydrochloride.
556.420 Monensin.
556.425 Morantel tartrate.
556.426 Moxidectin.
556.428 Narasin.
556.430 Neomycin.
556.440 Nequinate.
556.445 Nicarbazin.
556.460 Novobiocin.
556.470 Nystatin.
556.480 Oleandomycin.
556.490 Ormetoprim.
556.495 Oxendazole.
556.500 Oxytetracycline.
556.510 Penicillin.
556.513 Piperazine.
556.515 Pirlimycin.
556.520 Prednisone.
556.530 Prednisone.
556.540 Progestosterone.
556.550 Propylparaben.
556.560 Pyrantel tartrate.
556.570 Ractopamine.
556.580 Robenidine hydrochloride.
556.590 Salicylic acid.
556.592 Salinomycin.
556.597 Semduramicin.
556.600 Spectinomycin.
556.610 Streptomycin.
556.620 Sulfabromomethazine sodium.
556.625 Sodium sulfachloropyrazine monohydrate.
556.630 Sulfachlorpyridazine.
556.640 Sulfadimethoxine.
556.650 Sulfamethoxydiazine.
556.660 Sulfamerazine.
556.670 Sulfamethazine.
556.680 Sulfantran.
556.685 Sulfasuxoxidine.
556.690 Sulfaflazine.
556.700 Sulfomycin.
556.710 Testosterone propionate.
556.720 Tetracycline.
556.730 Thiabendazole.
556.735 Trimethoprim.
556.738 Tubacin.
556.739 Trenbolone.
556.740 Tylosin.
556.741 Tripeledenamine.
556.745 Tularthromycin.
556.750 Virginiamycin.
556.760 Zeranol.
556.765 Zilpaterol.
556.770 Zoalene.

**Authority:** 21 U.S.C. 342, 360b, 371.

**Source:** 40 FR 13942, Mar. 27, 1975, unless otherwise noted.
Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 556.1 General considerations; tolerances for residues of new animal drugs in food.

(a) Tolerances established in this part are based upon residues of drugs in edible products of food-producing animals treated with such drugs. Consideration of an appropriate tolerance for a drug shall result in a conclusion either that:

(1) Finite residues will be present in the edible products—in which case a finite tolerance is required; or

(2) It is not possible to determine whether finite residues will be incurred but there is reasonable expectation that they may be present—in which case a tolerance for negligible residue is required; or

(3) The drug induces cancer when ingested by man or animal or, after tests which are appropriate for the evaluation of the safety of such drug, has been shown to induce cancer in man or animal; however, such drug will not adversely affect the animals for which it is intended, and no residue of such drug will be found by prescribed methods of analysis in any edible portion of such animals after slaughter or in any food yielded by or derived from the living animal—in which case the accepted method of analysis shall be published or cited, if previously published and available elsewhere, in this part; or

(4) It may or may not be possible to determine whether finite residues will be incurred but there is no reasonable expectation that they may be present—in which case the establishment of a tolerance is not required; or

(5) The drug is such that it may be metabolized and/or assimilated in such form that any possible residue would be indistinguishable from normal tissue constituents—in which case the establishment of a tolerance is not required.

(b) No tolerance established pursuant to paragraph (a)(1) of this section will be set at any level higher than that reflected by the permitted use of the drug.

(c) Any tolerance required pursuant to this section will, in addition to the toxicological considerations, be conditioned on the availability of a practicable analytical method to determine the quantity of residue. Such method must be sensitive to and reliable at the established tolerance level or, in certain instances, may be sensitive at a higher level where such level is also deemed satisfactory and safe in light of the toxicity of the drug residue and of the unlikelihood of such residue’s exceeding the tolerance.

Subpart B—Specific Tolerances for Residues of New Animal Drugs

§ 556.20 2-Acetylamino-5-nitrothiazole.

A tolerance of 0.1 part per million is established for negligible residues of 2-acetylamino-5-nitrothiazole in the edible tissues of turkeys.

§ 556.30 Aklomide.

Tolerances are established for combined residues of aklomide (2-chloro-4-nitrobenzamide) and its metabolite (4-amino-2-chlorobenzamide) in uncooked edible tissues of chickens as follows:

(a) 4.5 parts per million in liver and muscle.

(b) 3 parts per million in skin with fat.

§ 556.34 Albendazole.

(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of albendazole is 5 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.

(b) Tolerances. The tolerances for albendazole 2-aminosulfone (marker residue) are:

(1) Cattle—Liver (target tissue): 0.2 parts per million (ppm).

(2) Sheep—Liver (target tissue): 0.25 ppm.

(3) Goat—Liver (target tissue): 0.25 ppm.

(c) Related conditions of use. See §520.45 of this chapter.

§ 556.36 Altrenogest.

(a) Acceptable Daily Intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of altrenogest is 0.04 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.
§ 556.38 Tolerances—(1) Swine—(i) Liver (the target tissue). The tolerance for altronegest (the marker residue) is 4 parts per billion (ppb).
(ii) Muscle. The tolerance for altronegest (the marker residue) is 1 ppb.
(2) [Reserved]
[68 FR 62007, Oct. 31, 2003]

§ 556.38 Amoxicillin.
A tolerance of 0.01 part per million is established for negligible residues of amoxicillin in milk and in the uncooked edible tissues of cattle.
[49 FR 45422, Nov. 16, 1984]

§ 556.40 Ampicillin.
A tolerance of 0.01 p/m is established for negligible residues of ampicillin in the uncooked edible tissues of swine and cattle and in milk.

§ 556.50 Amprolium.
Tolerances are established as follows for residues of amprolium (1-(4-amino-2-n-propyl-5-pyrimidinylmethyl)-2-picolinium chloride hydrochloride):
(a) In the edible tissues and in eggs of chickens and turkeys:
(1) 1 part per million in uncooked liver and kidney.
(2) 0.5 part per million in uncooked muscle tissue.
(3) In eggs:
(i) 8 parts per million in egg yolks.
(ii) 4 parts per million in whole eggs.
(b) In the edible tissues of calves:
(1) 2.0 parts per million in uncooked fat.
(2) 0.5 part per million in uncooked muscle tissue, liver, and kidney.
(c) In the edible tissues of pheasants:
(1) 1 part per million in uncooked liver.
(2) 0.5 part per million in uncooked muscle.
[40 FR 13942, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 50 FR 18472, May 1, 1985]

§ 556.52 Apramycin.
A tolerance of 0.1 part per million is established for parent apramycin (marker residue) in kidney (target tissue) of swine. The acceptable daily intake (ADI) for total residues of apramycin is 25 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.

§ 556.60 Arsenic.
Tolerances for total residues of combined arsenic (calculated as As) in food are established as follows:
(a) In edible tissues and in eggs of chickens and turkeys:
(1) 0.5 part per million in uncooked muscle tissue.
(2) 2 parts per million in uncooked edible by-products.
(3) 0.5 part per million in eggs.
(b) In edible tissues of swine:
(1) 2 parts per million in uncooked liver and kidney.
(2) 0.5 part per million in uncooked muscle tissue and by-products other than liver and kidney.

§ 556.70 Bacitracin.
(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of bacitracin is 0.05 milligram per kilogram of body weight per day.
(b) Tolerances. The tolerance for residues of bacitracin from zinc bacitracin or bacitracin methylene disalicylate in uncooked edible tissues of cattle, swine, chickens, turkeys, pheasants, and quail, and in milk and eggs is 0.5 part per million.
[65 FR 70791, Nov. 28, 2000]

§ 556.90 Buquinolate.
Tolerances are established for residues of buquinolate as follows:
(a) In edible tissues of chickens:
(1) 0.4 part per million in uncooked liver, kidney, and skin with fat.
(2) 0.1 part per million in uncooked muscle.
(b) In eggs:
(1) 0.5 part per million in uncooked yolk.
(2) 0.2 part per million in uncooked whole eggs.

§ 556.100 Carbadox.
A tolerance of 30 parts per billion is established for residues of quinoxaline-2-carboxylic acid (marker residue) in liver (target tissue) of swine.
[63 FR 13337, Mar. 19, 1998]
§ 556.110 Carbomycin.
A tolerance of zero is established for residues of carbomycin in the uncooked edible tissues of chickens.

§ 556.113 Ceftiofur.
(a) Acceptable daily intake and acceptable single-dose intake—(1) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of ceftiofur is 30 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.
(2) Acceptable single-dose intake (ASDI). The ASDI total residues of ceftiofur is 0.830 milligrams per kilogram of body weight. The ASDI is the amount of total residues of ceftiofur that may safely be consumed in a single meal. The ASDI is used to derive the tolerance for residues of desfuroylceftiofur at the injection site.
(b) Tolerances—(1) Poultry, and sheep. A tolerance for residues of ceftiofur in edible tissue is not required.
(2) Swine. The tolerances for desfuroylceftiofur (marker residue) are:
   (i) Kidney (target tissue). 0.25 parts per million (ppm).
   (ii) Liver. 3 ppm.
   (iii) Muscle. 2 ppm.
(3) Cattle. The tolerances for desfuroylceftiofur (marker residue) are:
   (i) Kidney (target tissue). 0.4 ppm.
   (ii) Liver. 2 ppm.
   (iii) Muscle. 1 ppm.
   (iv) Milk. 0.1 ppm.

§ 556.115 Cephapirin.
A tolerance of 0.02 parts per million (ppm) is established for residues of cephapirin in the milk and 0.1 ppm in the uncooked edible tissues of dairy cattle.
[40 FR 57454, Dec. 10, 1975]

§ 556.120 Chlorhexidine.
A tolerance of zero is established for residues of chlorhexidine in the uncooked edible tissues of calves.

§ 556.140 Chlorobutanol.
A tolerance of zero is established for residues of chlorobutanol in milk from dairy animals.

§ 556.150 Chlortetracycline.
(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of tetracyclines including chlortetracycline, oxytetracycline, and tetracycline is 25 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.
(b) Tolerances. (1) Tolerances are established for the sum of tetracycline residues in tissues of beef cattle, non-lactating dairy cows, calves, swine, sheep, chickens, turkeys, and ducks, of 2 parts per million (ppm) in muscle, 6 ppm in liver, and 12 ppm in fat and kidney.
(2) A tolerance is established for residues of chlortetracycline in eggs of 0.4 ppm.

§ 556.160 Clopidol.
Tolerances for residues of clopidol (3,5-dichloro-2,6-dimethyl-4-pyridinol) in food are established as follows:
(a) In cereal grains, vegetables, and fruits: 0.2 part per million.
(b) In chickens and turkeys:
   (1) 15 parts per million in uncooked liver and kidney.
   (2) 5 parts per million in uncooked muscle.
(c) In cattle, sheep, and goats:
   (1) 3 parts per million in uncooked kidney.
   (2) 1.5 parts per million in uncooked liver.
   (3) 0.2 part per million in uncooked muscle.
(d) In swine: 0.2 part per million in uncooked edible tissues.
(e) In milk: 0.02 part per million (negligible residue).

§ 556.163 Clorsulon.
(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of clorsulon is 8 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.
(b) Tolerances—(1) Cattle—(i) Kidney (the target tissue). The tolerance for parent clorsulon (the marker residue) is 1.0 part per million.
   (ii) Muscle. The tolerance for parent clorsulon (the marker residue) is 0.1 part per million.
(2) [Reserved]
[66 FR 35544, July 6, 2001]
§ 556.165 Cloxacillin.
A tolerance of 0.01 part per million is established for negligible residues of cloxacillin in the uncooked edible tissues of cattle and in milk.
[40 FR 28792, July 9, 1975]

§ 556.167 Colistimethate.
A tolerance for residues of colistimethate in the edible tissues of chickens is not required.
[63 FR 13123, Mar. 18, 1998]

§ 556.169 Danofloxacin.
(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of danofloxacin is 2.4 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.
(b) Tolerances—(1) Cattle—(i) Liver (the target tissue). The tolerance for parent danofloxacin (the marker residue) is 0.2 part per million (ppm).
(ii) Muscle. The tolerance for parent danofloxacin (the marker residue) is 0.2 ppm.
(2) [Reserved]
[67 FR 78973, Dec. 27, 2002]

§ 556.170 Decoquinate.
(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of decoquinate is 75 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.
(b) Tolerances. Tolerances are established for residues of decoquinate in the uncooked, edible tissues of chickens, cattle, and goats as follows:
(1) 1 part per million (ppm) in skeletal muscle.
(2) 2 ppm in other tissues.
[64 FR 10103, Mar. 2, 1999]

§ 556.180 Dichlorvos.
A tolerance of 0.1 part per million is established for negligible residues of dichlorvos (2,2-dichlorovinyl dimethyl phosphate) in the edible tissues of swine.

§ 556.185 Diclazuril.
(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of diclazuril is 25 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.
(b) Tolerances—(1) Chickens—(i) Liver. The tolerance for parent diclazuril (the marker residue) is 3 parts per million (ppm).
(ii) Muscle. The tolerance for parent diclazuril (the marker residue) is 0.5 ppm.
(iii) Skin/fat. The tolerance for parent diclazuril (the marker residue) is 1 ppm.
(ii) Turkeys—(1) Liver. The tolerance for parent diclazuril (the marker residue) is 3 ppm.
(ii) Muscle. The tolerance for parent diclazuril (the marker residue) is 0.5 ppm.
(iii) Skin/fat. The tolerance for parent diclazuril (the marker residue) is 1 ppm.

§ 556.200 Dihydrostreptomycin.
Tolerances are established for residues of dihydrostreptomycin in uncooked, edible tissues of cattle and swine of 2.0 parts per million (ppm) in kidney and 0.5 ppm in other tissues, and 0.125 ppm in milk.
[59 FR 41977, Aug. 16, 1994]

§ 556.220 3,5-Dinitrobenzamide.
No residues of 3,5-dinitrobenzamide may be found in the uncooked edible tissues of chickens as determined by the following method of analysis:

I. Method of analysis—3,5-dinitrobenzamide.
A method for 3,5-dinitrobenzamide (3,5-DNBA) in chicken tissues is described with a cleanup step that removes most of the interfering materials, thus allowing uncompensated measurements to be read. The 3,5-DNBA is extracted from the sample with acetone and chloroform and prepared for chromatography by removing the aqueous phase in a separatory funnel and the solvents in a flash evaporator. The extract residue is chromatographed on alumina to remove several lipid components and residues of other drugs. The benzamide eluate is passed through a column of Dowex-50 resin, or equivalent, to remove arylamines; for example, 3-amino-5-nitrobenzamide. The 3,5-DNBA fraction is reduced, after removal of alcohol, with TiCl_3 in basic solution to an arylamine, presumably 3,5-diaminobenzamide. The reduced fraction is placed on another Dowex-50 column, most of the interfering substances are removed with washings of alcohol and water, and the arylamine residue is eluted with 4N HCl. Colorimetric measurement is
made in a 100-millimeter cell at 530 millimicrons after reacting the residue with Bratton-Marshall reagents.

II. Reagents. A. Acetone.
B. Acetylsalicylic (acetaminophen)-sulfanilamide (APNPS) standard—melting point range 264 °C–267 °C. Weigh and transfer 10 milligrams of APNPS to a 100-milliliter flask, dissolve and elute to volume with acetone.
C. Alumina—activated F-20, 80–200 mesh, Aluminum Co. of America, or equivalent substance.
D. Ammonium sulfamate.
E. Ammonium sulfamate solution 1.25 grams of ammonium sulfamate per 100 milliliters of water. Refrigerate when not in use. Prepare fresh weekly.
F. Cation-exchange resin—Dowex 50W–X8, 200–400 mesh, Baker Analyzed Reagent, or equivalent, prepared as follows:
1. Place 500 grams of resin into a 3-liter beaker.
2. Add 2,000 milligrams of 6N HCl.
3. Heat and stir while on a bath at 80 °C, for 6 hours. Discontinue heating and continue stirring overnight.
4. Filter the resin on a Buchner funnel (24 cm.) fitted with Whatman No. 1 paper.
5. Wash the resin bed with four 500-milliliter portions of 6N HCl.
6. Wash the resin bed with 500-milliliter portions of deionized water until the effluent has a pH of 5 or higher.
7. Wash the resin bed with three 400-milliliter portions of specially denatured alcohol 3A. Drain thoroughly.
8. Make a slurry of resin in 1,250 milliliters of specially denatured alcohol 3A.
G. Chloroform.
H. Coupling reagent—0.25 gram of N-1-naphthyl-ethylenediamine dihydrochloride per 100 milliliters of water. Refrigerate when not in use. Prepare fresh weekly.
I. 3,5-Dinitrobenzamide (3,5-DNBA standard). Add to boiling specially denatured alcohol 3A until a saturated solution is obtained and treat with activated carbon, filtered and crystallized by cooling to room temperature. The 3,5-DNBA therefrom is treated a second time with activated carbon and then recrystallized three more times from specially denatured alcohol 3A. The third crystallization is washed with diethyl ether and dried in a vacuum desiccator, melting point range 185 °C–186 °C.
J. Ethyl alcohol—absolute, A.C.S.
K. Eluting reagent A. The formula and volume required in procedure step V-D is dependent on the adsorptive strength of the Al₂O₃. For each lot Al₂O₃, make the following test:
1. Prepare a column (see procedure step V-D for determining formula and volume to eluting reagent A).
2. Transfer 1 milliliter of APNPS standard (100 micrograms per milliliter) in 75 milliliters of chloroform to the column.
3. Wash the column with 100 milliliters of chloroform and discard the eluate.
4. Pass through 100 milliliters of solution consisting of specially denatured alcohol 3A and ethyl alcohol 1:1 (volume to volume). Collect one 50-milliliter and five 10-milliliter portions; these make up the first, second, third, fourth, fifth, and sixth portions of eluate.
5. Place in beakers under a stream of air on a water bath (90 °C) until the solvents are evaporated.
6. Add 10 milliliters of 4N HCl to each, cover with watch glasses and heat (90 °C) for 30 minutes; cool to room temperature.
7. Add the Bratton-Marshall reagents.
8. All fractions show a slight color. Note the portion containing the first significant increase in pink color.
a. If the color increases in the second, third, or fourth portions of eluate, the formula in procedure step V-D is suitable and, depending on the portion, 45, 55, or 65 milliliters, respectively, should be used in procedure step V-D4. Thereby, the APNPS is retained on the column and the benzamides are eluted.
b. If the color increases in the first portion, the eluting strength of the reagent is too strong. Return the test, substituting 1:4 (volume to volume) in procedure step V-D4. If 1:4 (volume to volume) is too strong, rerun with ethyl alcohol in procedure step V-D. If none of these are suitable, another lot of Al₂O₃ should be used.
c. If the color increases in the fifth or sixth portion, the eluting strength of the reagent is too weak. Rerun the test, substituting in procedure step V-D4, respectively, 4:1 (volume to volume), specially denatured alcohol 3A: methyl alcohol, 4:1 (volume to volume), sodium nitrite per 100 milliliters of water. If none of these are suitable, another lot of Al₂O₃ should be used.
D. Ammonium sulfamate. Prepare fresh weekly.
E. Ammonium sulfamate solution 1.25 parts of commercial methyl alcohol.
F. Cation-exchange resin—Dowex 50W–X8, 200–400 mesh, Baker Analyzed Reagent, or equivalent, prepared as follows:
1. Place 500 grams of resin into a 3-liter beaker.
2. Add 2,000 milligrams of 6N HCl.
3. Heat and stir while on a bath at 80 °C, for 6 hours. Discontinue heating and continue stirring overnight.
4. Filter the resin on a Buchner funnel (24 cm.) fitted with Whatman No. 1 paper.
5. Wash the resin bed with four 500-milliliter portions of 6N HCl.
6. Wash the resin bed with 500-milliliter portions of deionized water until the effluent has a pH of 5 or higher.
7. Wash the resin bed with three 400-milliliter portions of specially denatured alcohol 3A. Drain thoroughly.
8. Make a slurry of resin in 1,250 milliliters of specially denatured alcohol 3A.
G. Chloroform.
H. Coupling reagent—0.25 gram of N-1-naphthyl-ethylenediamine dihydrochloride per 100 milliliters of water. Refrigerate when not in use. Prepare fresh weekly.
I. 3,5-Dinitrobenzamide (3,5-DNBA standard). Add to boiling specially denatured alcohol 3A until a saturated solution is obtained and treat with activated carbon, filtered and crystallized by cooling to room temperature. The 3,5-DNBA therefrom is treated a second time with activated carbon and then recrystallized three more times from specially denatured alcohol 3A. The third crystallization is washed with diethyl ether and dried in a vacuum desiccator, melting point range 185 °C–186 °C.
J. Ethyl alcohol—absolute, A.C.S.
K. Eluting reagent A. The formula and volume required in procedure step V-D is dependent on the adsorptive strength of the Al₂O₃. For each lot Al₂O₃, make the following test:
1. Prepare a column (see procedure step V-D for determining formula and volume to eluting reagent A).
2. Transfer 1 milliliter of APNPS standard (100 micrograms per milliliter) in 75 milliliters of chloroform to the column.
3. Wash the column with 100 milliliters of chloroform and discard the eluate.
4. Pass through 100 milliliters of solution consisting of specially denatured alcohol 3A and ethyl alcohol 1:1 (volume to volume). Collect one 50-milliliter and five 10-milliliter portions; these make up the first, second, third, fourth, fifth, and sixth portions of eluate.
5. Place in beakers under a stream of air on a water bath (90 °C) until the solvents are evaporated.
6. Add 10 milliliters of 4N HCl to each, cover with watch glasses and heat (90 °C) for 30 minutes; cool to room temperature.
7. Add the Bratton-Marshall reagents.
8. All fractions show a slight color. Note the portion containing the first significant increase in pink color.
a. If the color increases in the second, third, or fourth portions of eluate, the formula in procedure step V-D is suitable and, depending on the portion, 45, 55, or 65 milliliters, respectively, should be used in procedure step V-D4. Thereby, the APNPS is retained on the column and the benzamides are eluted.
b. If the color increases in the first portion, the eluting strength of the reagent is too strong. Return the test, substituting 1:4 (volume to volume) in procedure step V-D4. If 1:4 (volume to volume) is too strong, rerun with ethyl alcohol in procedure step V-D. If none of these are suitable, another lot of Al₂O₃ should be used.
c. If the color increases in the fifth or sixth portion, the eluting strength of the reagent is too weak. Rerun the test, substituting in procedure step V-D4, respectively, 4:1 (volume to volume), specially denatured alcohol 3A: methyl alcohol, 4:1 (volume to volume), sodium nitrite per 100 milliliters of water. If none of these are suitable, another lot of Al₂O₃ should be used.
D. Ammonium sulfamate. Prepare fresh weekly.
E. Ammonium sulfamate solution 1.25 parts of commercial methyl alcohol.
§ 556.220

B. Autotransformer—type 500B, or equivalent. To regulate speed of mixer.
C. Centrifuge.
D. Centrifuge tubes—50-milliliter size with glass stopper.
E. Chromatography tubes—Corning No. 38460, 20 millimeters A. 400 millimeters and having a tapered 29/42 joint with coarse, fritted disc, or equivalent tubes.
F. Evaporator—vacuum, rotary, thin film.
H. Glycerol manostat. For regulating pressure on columns: To Al₂O₃ columns, 15-inch head pressure; to ion-exchange columns, 30-inch head pressure.
J. Volumetric flasks—50 milliliter size, acetic ware.
K. Motor speed control. For regulating speed on 1-quart blender.
L. One-quart blender.
M. Water bath (45 °C–50 °C.).
N. Water bath (90 °C–50 °C.).
O. Water bath (90 °C.).
P. Standard curve. A. 1. Weigh 100 milligrams of 3,5-DNBA and transfer to a 1-liter volumetric flask with acetone.
P. Standard curve. B. Adjust dark current.
P. Standard curve. C. Perform colorimetric measurement at 530 millimicrons as follows:
1. Fill two matched 100-millimeter cells with 4N HCl and place into spectrophotometer.
2. Adjust dark current.
3. Adjust to zero absorbance.
4. Replace acid in cell of sample side of compartment with standard to be measured.
5. The standard curve should be run five different times. Plot equivalent concentration in tissue versus mean absorbance at each concentration. If computer is available, a better procedure is to calculate the equation of the standard curve by means of least squares.

V. Procedure. A. Extraction. 1. Mince 350 grams of tissue in a 1-quart blending jar for 3 minutes. Use samples obtained from either freshly killed or quickly frozen birds. The latter should be analyzed as soon as thawed. For fibrous meats (for example, muscle, skin) put through a meat grinder before mincing.
2. Weight 100 ± 0.5 grams of each replicate sample in a 150-milliliter beaker. Analyze each sample in triplicate and average the results. Reproducibility of ±10 percent between such analyses has been obtained.
3. Transfer the sample to a 1-quart blender jar. For kidney and liver tissues, make a slurry with acetone in the weighing beaker. Transfer with several rinses of acetone.
4. Blend the sample for 5 minutes with 250 milliliters of acetone and a 100-milliliter beakerful of diatomaceous earth.
5. Filter through a Buchner funnel containing a wetted Whatman No. 5 filter paper (12.5 cm. in diameter) in a 1-liter suction flask.
6. Rinse the blender jar into the funnel with three 25-milliliter portions of acetone.
7. Transfer the pulp and paper from the funnel to the aforementioned blender jar.
8. Add 250 milliliters of chloroform.
9. Blend for 3 minutes.
10. Filter through the aforementioned apparatus of procedure step V-A5. For rapid filtration of skin and blood samples, prepare funnel by adding diatomaceous earth and tamping evenly over paper to a thickness of 3 to 5 millimeters.
11. Rinse the blender jar into the funnel with three 25-milliliter rinses of chloroform.
B. Phasic separation. 1. Pour the combined filtrates into a 1-liter separatory funnel.
2. Rinse the suction flask twice with 25 milliliters of chloroform.
3. Mix the funnel contents by gently rocking and swirling for 30 seconds.
4. Let stand 10 minutes to allow phases to separate.
   a. The upper (aqueous) phase (30 to 50 milliliters) is not always emulsion-free. Losses from emulsions have not been significant.
   b. If an upper (aqueous) phase does not appear, add an additional 100 milliliters of
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 556.220

chloroform and 10 milliliters of water and repeat procedure step V-B3.
5. Withdraw the lower phase into a 1-liter round-bottom flask, and discard upper phase. Withdraw nearly all of the lower phase, let stand for 2 to 3 minutes, then withdraw the remainder.

C. Evaporation. Attach the flask on a thin-film rotary evaporator connected to a vacuum supply, and place in a water bath maintained at 45 °C.–50 °C. until an oily residue remains. Do not overheat the sample or allow to go to dryness.

D. Adsorption chromatography. 1. Prepare a chromatography column using a column with calibrated etchings to indicate appropriate adsorbent and solvent levels as follows:

a. Fill tube to a depth of 60 millimeters with Al₂O₃.
b. Tap walls gently with hands.
c. Add anhydrous sodium sulfate to an additional depth of 25 millimeters.
d. Wet and wash column with 50 milliliters of chloroform.

i. During chromatography, make each addition to the tube when the liquid level has reached the top of the sodium sulfate layer.

ii. Increase the percolation rates by applying a slight air pressure to the top of the column.

2. Transfer the residue from procedure step V-C to the column with four 15-milliliter rinses of chloroform. Then rinse the walls of the tube and sodium sulfate layer with three 5-milliliter portions of chloroform. Percolation rate: 15 to 25 milliliters per minute. No color from sample should be seen in sodium sulfate layer after final rinse.

3. Wash column with 100 milliliters of chloroform. Discard eluate.

4. Add 75 milliliters of eluting reagent A and collect eluate A in a 250-milliliter beaker.

b. Add 1 milliliter of ammonium sulfamate reagent, mix, and allow to stand for 1 minute.

c. Add 1 milliliter of coupling reagent, mix, and allow to stand for 1 minute.

d. Dilute to volume with 4N HCl.

3. Perform colorimetric measurement at 530 millimicrons as follows:
a. Fill two matched 100-millimeter cells with 4N HCl and place into instrument.

2. Pass eluate A from procedure step V-D4 through the column. Collect in a 250-milliliter beaker.

3. Pass 50 milliliters of specially denatured alcohol 3A through the column. Combine with the eluate of procedure step V-E2.

F. Reduction. 1. Place the eluate A fraction from procedure step V-E2 on a hot water bath (90 °C.) and evaporate with a stream of air until 5 to 10 milliliters remain. Do not overheat the sample or allow the sample to go to dryness.

2. Transfer to centrifuge tube and rinse beaker three times with 3 milliliters of specially denatured alcohol 3A.

3. Evaporate on a hot water bath (90 °C.) under a stream of air until alcohol has evaporated. Do not overheat the sample or allow the sample to go to dryness.

4. Remove the tube from the water bath and immediately add 5.0 milliliters of water.

5. While mixing, add 2 drops of titanium chloride and 4 drops of 10N sodium hydroxide. Continue mixing until greyish color disappears.

a. Mix on Vortex Jr. mixer, or equivalent, regulated with autotransformer.

b. Precipitate of insoluble tissue substances and white titanium salts is present after reduction is complete.

6. Dilute to 50 milliliters with specially denatured alcohol 3A and mix.

7. Centrifuge for 5 minutes at 2,000 r.p.m.

G. Cation-exchange chromatography—No. 2.

1. Prepare resin column by procedure step V-E.

2. Pass the centrifugate of procedure step V-F through column. Use three rinses of specially denatured alcohol 3A, each 5 milliliters, to aid in transferring of sample.

3. Pass 50 milliliters of specially denatured alcohol 3A through the column.

4. Pass 50 milliliters of deionized water through the column.

5. Elute arylamine residue from the resin with 40 to 43 milliliters of 4N HCl into a 50-milliliter volumetric flask (actinic ware) for 3,5-DNBA analysis. Avoid direct sunlight. The arylamine has been found to be photosensitive.

H. Color development and measurement. 1. Cool to 0 °C.–5 °C. by placing in a freezer or ice bath.

2. Perform the Bratton-Marshall reaction in subdued light as follows:

a. Add 1 milliliter of sodium nitrite reagent, mix, and allow to stand for 1 minute.

b. Add 1 milliliter of ammonium sulfamate reagent, mix, and allow to stand for 1 minute.

c. Add 1 milliliter of coupling reagent, mix, and allow to stand for 10 minutes.

d. Dilute to volume with 4N HCl.

3. Perform colorimetric measurement at 530 millimicrons as follows:

a. Fill two matched 100-millimeter cells with 4N HCl and place into instrument.
§ 556.225 Doramectin.

(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of doramectin is 0.75 microgram per kilogram of body weight per day.

(b) Tolerances—(1) Cattle. A tolerance of 100 parts per billion is established for parent doramectin (marker residue) in liver (target tissue) and of 30 parts per billion for parent doramectin in muscle.

(2) Swine. A tolerance is established for parent doramectin (marker residue) in liver (target tissue) of 160 parts per billion.

§ 556.226 Enrofloxacin.

(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of enrofloxacin is 3 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.

(b) Tolerances. The tolerances for enrofloxacin are:

(1) Cattle—(i) Liver (target tissue). 0.1 part per million (ppm) desethylene ciprofloxacin (the marker residue).

(ii) [Reserved]

(2) Swine—(i) Liver (target tissue). 0.5 ppm enrofloxacin (the marker residue).

(ii) [Reserved]

(c) Related conditions of use. See §522.812 of this chapter.

§ 556.227 Eprinomectin.

(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of eprinomectin is 10 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.

(b) Tolerances—(1) Cattle. Tolerances are established for residues of eprinomectin B1a (marker residue) in milk of 12 parts per billion, in liver (target tissue) of 4.8 parts per million, and in muscle of 100 parts per billion.

(2) [Reserved]

§ 556.228 Erythromycin.

Tolerances for residues of erythromycin in food are established as follows:

(a) 0.1 part per million in uncooked edible tissues of beef cattle and swine.

(b) Zero in milk.

(c) 0.025 part per million in uncooked eggs.

(d) 0.125 part per million (negligible residue) in uncooked edible tissues of chickens and turkeys.

§ 556.229 Ethopabate.

Tolerance for residues of ethopabate converted to metaphenetidine are established in the edible tissues of calves, lambs, and sheep as follows:

(a) 1.5 parts per million in uncooked liver and kidney.

(b) 0.5 parts per million in uncooked muscle.

§ 556.230 Erythromycin.

Tolerances for residues of erythromycin in food are established as follows:

(a) 0.1 part per million in uncooked edible tissues of beef cattle and swine.

(b) Zero in milk.

(c) 0.025 part per million in uncooked eggs.

(d) 0.125 part per million (negligible residue) in uncooked edible tissues of chickens and turkeys.

§ 556.231 Estradiol and related esters.

No residues of estradiol, resulting from the use of estradiol or any of the related esters, are permitted in excess of the following increments above the concentrations of estradiol naturally present in untreated animals:

(a) In uncooked edible tissues of heifers, steers, and calves:

(1) 120 parts per trillion for muscle.

(2) 480 parts per trillion for fat.

(3) 360 parts per trillion for kidney.

(4) 240 parts per trillion for liver.

(b) In uncooked edible tissues of lambs:

(1) 120 parts per trillion for muscle.

(2) 600 parts per trillion for fat, kidney, and liver.

§ 556.232 Ethylenediamine.

A tolerance of zero is established for residues of ethylenediamine in milk.

§ 556.233 Famphur.

Tolerances are established for residues of famphur including its oxygen analog in or on meat, fat, or meat by-products of cattle at 0.1 part per million.

§ 556.275 Fenbendazole.

(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of fenbendazole is 40 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.

(b) Tolerances—(1) Cattle—(i) Liver (the target tissue). The tolerance for parent fenbendazole (the marker residue) is 0.8 part per million (ppm).

(ii) Muscle. The tolerance for parent fenbendazole (the marker residue) is 0.4 ppm.

(iii) Milk. The tolerance for fenbendazole sulfoxide metabolite (the marker residue in cattle milk) is 0.6 ppm.

(2) Swine—(i) Liver (the target tissue). The tolerance for parent fenbendazole (the marker residue) is 6 ppm.

(ii) Muscle. The tolerance for parent fenbendazole (the marker residue) is 2 ppm.

(3) Turkeys—(i) Liver (the target tissue). The tolerance for fenbendazole sulfone (the marker residue) is 6 ppm.

(ii) Muscle. The tolerance for fenbendazole sulfone (the marker residue) is 2 ppm.

(4) Goats—(i) Liver (the target tissue). The tolerance for parent fenbendazole (the marker residue) is 0.8 ppm.

(ii) Muscle. The tolerance for parent fenbendazole (the marker residue) is 0.4 ppm.


§ 556.277 Fenprostalene.

A tolerance for marker residue of fenprostalene in cattle is not needed. The safe concentrations for the total residues of fenprostalene in the uncooked edible tissues of cattle are 10 parts per billion in muscle, 20 parts per billion in liver, 30 parts per billion in kidney, 40 parts per billion in fat, and 100 parts per billion in the injection site. As used in this section “tolerance” refers to a concentration of a marker residue in the target tissue selected to monitor for total residues of the drug in the target animal, and “safe concentrations” refer to the concentrations of total residues considered safe in edible tissues.

[49 FR 26716, June 29, 1984]

§ 556.283 Florfenicol.

(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of florfenicol is 10 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.

(b) Tolerances—(1) Cattle—(i) Liver (the target tissue). The tolerance for florfenicol amine (the marker residue) is 3.7 parts per million (ppm).

(ii) Muscle. The tolerance for florfenicol amine (the marker residue) is 0.3 ppm.

(2) Swine—(i) Liver (the target tissue). The tolerance for parent florfenicol (the marker residue) is 2.5 ppm.

(ii) Muscle. The tolerance for parent florfenicol (the marker residue) is 0.2 ppm.

(3) Catfish. The tolerance for florfenicol amine (the marker residue) in muscle (the target tissue) is 1 ppm.

(4) Salmonids. The tolerance for florfenicol amine (the marker residue) in muscle/skin (the target tissues) is 1 ppm.

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 000009, 051311, 058829, and 059130 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related conditions of use. See §§ 516.1215, 520.955, 522.955, and 558.261 of this chapter.


§ 556.286 Flunixin.

(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of flunixin is 0.72 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.

(b) Tolerances—(1) Cattle. The tolerance for flunixin free acid (the marker residue) is:

(i) Liver (the target tissue). 125 parts per billion (ppb).

(ii) Muscle. 25 ppb.

(iii) Milk. 2 ppb.

(2) Swine. The tolerance for flunixin free acid (the marker residue) is:

(i) Liver (the target tissue). 30 ppb.

(ii) Muscle. 25 ppb.

(c) Related conditions of use. See § 522.970 of this chapter.

§ 556.290 Furazolidone.

A tolerance of zero is established for residues of furazolidone in the uncooked edible tissues of swine.

§ 556.300 Gentamicin sulfate.

(a) A tolerance of 0.1 part per million is established for negligible residues of gentamicin sulfate in the uncooked edible tissues of chickens and turkeys.

(b) Tolerances are established for total residues of gentamicin in edible tissues of swine as follows: 0.1 part per million in muscle, 0.3 part per million in liver, and 0.4 part per million in fat and kidney. A microbiological determinative procedure and an HPLC confirmatory procedure for gentamicin have been developed to assay gentamicin in kidney at 0.4 ppm. Since residues of gentamicin as the parent compound and total residues are equal, the marker (parent drug) residue concentration of 0.4 ppm in kidney corresponds to 0.4 ppm of total residue.


§ 556.304 Gonadotropin.

(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for residues of total gonadotropins (human chorionic gonadotropin and pregnant mare serum gonadotropin) is 42.25 I.U. per kilogram of body weight per day.

(b) Tolerances. A tolerance for residues of gonadotropin in uncooked edible tissues of cattle or of fish is not required.


§ 556.308 Halofuginone hydrobromide.

The marker residue selected to monitor for total residues of halofuginone hydrobromide in broilers and turkeys is parent halofuginone hydrobromide and the target tissue selected is liver. A tolerance is established in broilers of 0.16 part per million and in turkeys of 0.13 part per million for parent halofuginone hydrobromide in liver. These marker residue concentrations in liver correspond to total residue concentrations of 0.3 part per million in liver. The safe concentrations for total residues of halofuginone hydrobromide in the uncooked edible tissues of broilers and turkeys are 0.1 part per million in muscle, 0.3 part per million in liver, and 0.2 part per million in skin with adhering fat. As used in this section, “tolerance” refers to a concentration of a marker residue in the target tissue selected to monitor for total residues of the drug in the target animal, and “safe concentrations” refers to the concentrations of total residues considered safe in edible tissues.


§ 556.310 Haloxon.

A tolerance of 0.1 part per million is established for negligible residues of haloxon (3-chloro-7-hydroxy-4-methylcoumarin bis(2-chloroethyl) phosphate) in the edible tissues of cattle.

[40 FR 13942, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 45 FR 10333, Feb. 15, 1980]

§ 556.320 Hydrocortisone.

A tolerance is established for negligible residues of hydrocortisone (as hydrocortisone sodium succinate or hydrocortisone acetate) in milk at 10 parts per billion.

§ 556.330 Hygromycin B.

A tolerance of zero is established for residues of hygromycin B in or on eggs and the uncooked edible tissues of swine and poultry.

§ 556.344 Ivermectin.

(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of ivermectin is 1 microgram per kilogram of body weight per day.

(b) Tolerances—(1) Liver. A tolerance is established in liver (target tissue) as follows: (i) Cattle. 100 parts per billion. (ii) Swine. 20 parts per billion. (iii) Sheep. 30 parts per billion. (iv) Reindeer. 15 parts per billion. (v) American bison. 15 parts per billion.

(2) Muscle. Muscle residues are not indicative of the safety of other edible tissues. A tolerance is established for 22,23-dihydroavermectin B₉a (marker residue) in muscle as follows: (i) Swine. 20 parts per billion.
§ 556.346 Laidlomycin.

(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of laidlomycin is 7.5 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.

(b) Tolerance. The tolerance for parent laidlomycin (the marker residue) in the liver (the target tissue) of cattle is 0.2 part per million (ppm).

[68 FR 42590, July 18, 2003]

§ 556.347 Lasalocid.

(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of lasalocid is 10 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.

(b) Tolerances—(1) Cattle. The tolerance for parent lasalocid (the marker residue) in liver (the target tissue) is 0.7 part per million (ppm).

(2) Chickens—(i) Skin with adhering fat (the target tissue). The tolerance for parent lasalocid (the marker residue) is 1.2 ppm.

(ii) Liver. The tolerance for parent lasalocid (the marker residue) is 0.4 ppm.

(3) Turkeys—(i) Liver (the target tissue). The tolerance for parent lasalocid (the marker residue) is 0.4 ppm.

(ii) Skin with adhering fat. The tolerance for parent lasalocid (the marker residue) is 0.4 ppm.

(4) Rabbits. The tolerance for parent lasalocid (the marker residue) in liver (the target tissue) is 0.7 ppm.

(5) Sheep. The tolerance for parent lasalocid (the marker residue) in liver (the target tissue) is 1.0 ppm.

[64 FR 13342, Mar. 18, 1999]

§ 556.350 Levamisole hydrochloride.

A tolerance of 0.1 part per million is established for negligible residues of levamisole hydrochloride in the edible tissues of cattle, sheep, and swine.

§ 556.360 Lincomycin.

(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of lincomycin is 25 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.

(b) Chickens. A tolerance for residues of lincomycin in chickens is not required.

(c) Swine. Tolerances for lincomycin of 0.6 part per million in liver and 0.1 part per million in muscle are established.

[64 FR 13342, Mar. 18, 1999]

§ 556.375 Maduramicin ammonium.

A tolerance is established for residues of maduramicin ammonium in chickens as follows:

(a) A tolerance for maduramicin ammonium (marker residue) in chickens is 0.38 parts per million in fat (target tissue). A tolerance refers to the concentration of marker residues in the target tissue used to monitor for total drug residues in the target animals.

(b) The safe concentrations for total maduramicin ammonium residues in uncooked edible chicken tissues are: 0.24 parts per million in muscle; 0.72 parts per million in liver; 0.48 parts per million in skin; and 0.48 parts per million in fat. A safe concentration refers to the total residue concentration considered safe in edible tissues.

[54 FR 5229, Feb. 2, 1989]

§ 556.380 Melengestrol acetate.

A tolerance of 25 parts per billion is established for residues of the parent compound, melengestrol acetate, in fat of cattle.

[59 FR 41241, Aug. 11, 1994]

§ 556.390 Methylparaben.

A tolerance of zero is established for residues of methylparaben in milk from dairy animals.

§ 556.400 Methylprednisolone.

A tolerance is established for negligible residues of methylprednisolone in milk at 10 parts per billion.

§ 556.410 Metoserpate hydrochloride.

A tolerance of 0.02 part per million is established for negligible residues of metoserpate hydrochloride (methyl-o-methyl-18-epireserpate hydrochloride) in uncooked edible tissues of chickens.
§ 556.420 Monensin.

(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of monensin is 12.5 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.

(b) Tolerances. The tolerances for residues of monensin are:

(1) Cattle—(i) Liver. 0.10 part per million (ppm).

(ii) Muscle, kidney, and fat. 0.05 ppm.

(iii) Milk. Not required.

(2) Goats—(i) Edible tissues. 0.05 ppm.

(ii) [Reserved]

(3) Chickens, turkeys, and quail. A tolerance for residues of monensin in chickens, turkeys, and quail is not required.

(c) Related conditions of use. See §§520.1448 and 558.355 of this chapter.


§ 556.425 Morantel tartrate.

A tolerance of 0.7 part per million is established for N-methyl-1,3-propanediamine (MAPA, marker residue) in the liver (target tissue) of cattle and goats. A tolerance for residues of morantel tartrate in milk is not required.

[59 FR 17922, Apr. 15, 1994]

§ 556.426 Moxidectin.

(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of moxidectin is 4 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.

(b) Tolerances—(1) Cattle—(i) Fat (the target tissue). The tolerance for parent moxidectin (the marker residue) is 900 parts per billion (ppb).

(ii) Liver. The tolerance for parent moxidectin (the marker residue) is 200 ppb.

(iii) Muscle. The tolerance for parent moxidectin (the marker residue) is 50 ppb.

(iv) Milk. The tolerance for parent moxidectin (the marker residue) is 40 ppb.

(2) Sheep—(i) Fat (the target tissue). The tolerance for parent moxidectin (the marker residue) is 900 parts per billion (ppb).

(ii) Liver. The tolerance for parent moxidectin (the marker residue) is 200 ppb.

(3) Turkeys. 7.2 ppm in skin with adhering fat, 3.6 ppm in liver, and 1.2 ppm in muscle.

(4) Milks. A tolerance is established for residues of parent neomycin of 0.15 ppm.

[64 FR 31498, June 11, 1999]

§ 556.440 Nequinate.

A tolerance of 0.1 part per million is established for negligible residues of nequinate in the uncooked edible tissues of chickens.

[66 FR 23589, May 9, 2001]

§ 556.445 Nicarbazin.

A tolerance of 4 parts per million is established for residues of nicarbazin in uncooked chicken muscle, liver, skin, and kidney.

[42 FR 56729, Oct. 28, 1977]

§ 556.460 Novobiocin.

Tolerances for residues of novobiocin are established at 0.1 part per million
in milk from dairy animals and 1 part per million in the uncooked edible tissues of cattle, chickens, turkeys, and ducks.

§ 556.470 Nystatin.

A tolerance of zero is established for residues of nystatin in or on eggs and the uncooked edible tissues of swine and poultry.

§ 556.480 Oleandomycin.

Tolerances are established for negligible residues of oleandomycin in uncooked edible tissues of chickens, turkeys, and swine at 0.15 part per million.

§ 556.490 Ormetoprim.

(a) [Reserved]

(b) Tolerances. A tolerance of 0.1 part per million (ppm) is established for negligible residues of ormetoprim in uncooked edible tissues of chickens, turkeys, ducks, salmonids, catfish, and chukar partridges.

§ 556.495 Oxfendazole.

Cattle: A tolerance is established for total oxfendazole residues in edible cattle tissues based on a marker residue concentration of 0.8 part per million (ppm) fenbendazole in the target liver tissue. A fenbendazole concentration of 0.8 ppm in liver corresponds to a total safe concentration of oxfendazole residues of 1.7 ppm in liver.

The safe concentrations of total oxfendazole residues in other uncooked edible cattle tissues are: muscle, 0.84 ppm; kidney, 2.5 ppm; and fat, 3.3 ppm. A tolerance refers to the concentration of marker residue in the target tissue selected to monitor for total drug residue in the target animal. A safe concentration is the total residue considered safe in edible tissue.

§ 556.500 Oxytetracycline.

(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total tetracycline residues (chlortetracycline, oxytetracycline, and tetracycline) is 25 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.

(b) Beef cattle, dairy cattle, calves, swine, sheep, chickens, turkeys, finfish, and lobster. Tolerances are established for the sum of residues of the tetracyclines including chlortetracycline, oxytetracycline, and tetracycline, in tissues and milk as follows:

1. 2 parts per million (ppm) in muscle.
2. 6 ppm in liver.
3. 12 ppm in fat and kidney.
4. 0.3 ppm in milk.

§ 556.510 Penicillin.

Tolerances are established for residues of penicillin and the salts of penicillin in food as follows:

(a) 0.05 part per million (negligible residue) in the uncooked edible tissues of cattle.

(b) Zero in the uncooked edible tissues of chickens, pheasants, quail, swine, and sheep; in eggs; and in milk or in any processed food in which such milk has been used.

(c) 0.01 part per million in the uncooked edible tissues of turkeys.

§ 556.513 Piperazine.

A tolerance of 0.1 part per million piperazine base is established for edible tissues of poultry and swine.

§ 556.515 Pirlimycin.

(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of pirlimycin is 0.01 milligrams per kilogram of body weight per day.

(b) Tolerances—(1) Cattle—(i) Liver (the target tissue). The tolerance for parent pirlimycin (the marker residue) is 0.5 part per million (ppm).

(ii) Muscle. The tolerance for parent pirlimycin (the marker residue) is 0.3 ppm.

(iii) Milk. The tolerance for parent pirlimycin (the marker residue in cattle milk) is 0.4 ppm.

§ 556.517 Sulfathiazole.

(a) Tolerances for residues of sulfathiazole in or on milk from dairy animals and edible tissues of cattle, and other uncooked edible tissues of swine, sheep, and poultry at 0.02 part per million (ppm) in milk and 0.05 ppm in other tissues.

§ 556.519 Sulfoxazole.

A tolerance of 0.01 part per million (ppm) is established for edible tissues of cattle.

§ 556.521 Tetracycline.

(a) Tolerances for residues of tetracycline in or on milk from dairy animals and edible tissues of cattle, chickens, turkeys, and ducks at 0.02 ppm in milk and 0.05 ppm in other tissues.

(b) Beef cattle, dairy cattle, calves, swine, sheep, chickens, turkeys, finfish, and lobster. Tolerances are established for the sum of residues of the tetracyclines including chlortetracycline, oxytetracycline, and tetracycline, in tissues and milk as follows:

1. 2 parts per million (ppm) in muscle.
2. 6 ppm in liver.
3. 12 ppm in fat and kidney.
4. 0.3 ppm in milk.

§ 556.525 Tilmicosin.

A tolerance of 0.03 part per million (ppm) is established for edible tissues of cattle.
§ 556.520 Prednisolone.
A tolerance of zero is established for residues of prednisolone in milk from dairy animals.

§ 556.530 Prednisone.
A tolerance of zero is established for residues of prednisone in milk from dairy animals.

§ 556.540 Progesterone.
No residues of progesterone are permitted in excess of the following increments above the concentrations of progesterone naturally present in untreated animals:

(a) In uncooked edible tissues of steers and calves:
   (1) 3 parts per billion for muscle.
   (2) 12 parts per billion for fat.
   (3) 9 parts per billion for kidney.
   (4) 6 parts per billion for liver.
(b) In uncooked edible tissues of lambs:
   (1) 3 parts per billion for muscle.
   (2) 15 parts per billion for fat, kidney, and liver.

[49 FR 13873, Apr. 9, 1984]

§ 556.550 Propylparaben.
A tolerance of zero is established for residues of propylparaben in milk from dairy animals.

§ 556.560 Pyrantel tartrate.
Tolerances are established for residues of pyrantel tartrate in edible tissues of swine as follows:

(a) 10 parts per million in liver and kidney.
(b) 1 part per million in muscle.

§ 556.570 Ractopamine.
(a) Acceptable Daily Intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of ractopamine hydrochloride is 0.005 milligram per kilogram of body weight per day.
(b) [Reserved]

[65 FR 70791, Nov. 28, 2000]

§ 556.580 Robenidine hydrochloride.
Tolerances are established for residues of robenidine hydrochloride in edible tissues of chickens as follows:

(a) 0.2 part per million in skin and fat.
(b) 0.1 part per million in edible tissues other than skin and fat.

§ 556.590 Salicylic acid.
A tolerance of zero is established for residues of salicylic acid in milk from dairy animals.

§ 556.592 Salinomycin.
(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of salinomycin is 0.005 milligram per kilogram of body weight per day.
(b) [Reserved]

[64 FR 48296, Sept. 3, 1999]

§ 556.597 Semduramicin.
(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of semduramicin is 180 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.
(b) Tolerances—(1) Broiler chickens. Tolerances are established for residues of parent semduramicin in uncooked edible tissues of 400 parts per billion (ppb) in liver and 130 ppb in muscle.
(2) [Reserved]

[64 FR 48296, Sept. 3, 1999]

§ 556.600 Spectinomycin.
(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of spectinomycin is 25 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.
(b) Chickens and turkeys. A tolerance of 0.1 part per million (ppm) for negligible residues of spectinomycin in
§ 556.610 Streptomycin.

Tolerances are established for residues of streptomycin in uncooked, edible tissues of chickens, swine, and calves of 2.0 parts per million (ppm) in kidney and 0.5 ppm in other tissues.

(38 FR 47211, Sept. 8, 1993)

§ 556.620 Sulfabromomethazine sodium.

Tolerances for residues of sulfabromomethazine sodium in food are established as follows:

(a) In the uncooked edible tissues of cattle at 0.1 part per million (negligible residue).

(b) In milk at 0.01 part per million (negligible residue).

(47 FR 30244, July 13, 1982)

§ 556.625 Sodium sulfachloropyrazine monohydrate.

A tolerance of zero is established for residues of sodium sulfachloropyrazine monohydrate in the uncooked edible tissues of chickens.

§ 556.630 Sulfachlorpyridazine.

A tolerance of 0.1 part per million is established for negligible residues of sulfachlorpyridazine in uncooked edible tissues of calves and swine.

§ 556.640 Sulfadimethoxine.

(a) [Reserved]

(b) Tolerances. (1) A tolerance of 0.1 part per million (ppm) is established for negligible residues of sulfadimethoxine in uncooked edible tissues of chickens, turkeys, cattle, ducks, salmonids, catfish, and chukar partridges.

(2) A tolerance of 0.01 ppm is established for negligible residues of sulfadimethoxine in milk.

(64 FR 26672, May 17, 1999)

§ 556.650 Sulfathiazole.

A tolerance of 0.1 part per million is established for negligible residues of sulfathiazole in the uncooked edible tissues of swine.

(61 FR 24443, May 15, 1996)

§ 556.660 Sulfamerazine.

A tolerance of 0.1 part per million is established for negligible residues of sulfamerazine in food.

(64 FR 24107, May 1, 1998; 63 FR 38304, July 16, 1998)

§ 556.670 Sulfamethazine.

A tolerance of 0.1 part per million is established for negligible residues of sulfamethazine in the uncooked edible tissues of swine.

(47 FR 25323, June 11, 1982)

§ 556.680 Sulfanitran.

A tolerance of zero is established for residues of sulfanitran in uncooked edible tissues of chickens.

(61 FR 24443, May 15, 1996)

§ 556.685 Sulfaquinoxaline.

A tolerance of 0.1 part per million is established for negligible residues of sulfaquinoxaline in the uncooked edible tissues of chickens.

(66 FR 12960, March 7, 2001)

§ 556.700 Sulfomyxin.

A tolerance of zero is established for residues of sulfomyxin (N-sulfomethylpolymyxin B sodium salt) in uncooked edible tissues from chickens and turkeys.
§ 556.710 Testosterone propionate.

No residues of testosterone, resulting from the use of testosterone propionate, are permitted in excess of the following increments above the concentrations of testosterone naturally present in untreated animals:

(a) In uncooked edible tissues of heifers:
   (1) 0.64 part per billion in muscle.
   (2) 2.6 parts per billion in fat.
   (3) 1.9 parts per billion in kidney.
   (4) 1.3 parts per billion in liver.

(b) [Reserved]

[52 FR 27683, July 23, 1987]

§ 556.720 Tetracycline.

(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total tetracycline residues (chlortetracycline, oxytetracycline, and tetracycline) is 25 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.

(b) Tolerances. Tolerances are established for the sum of tetracycline residues in tissues of calves, swine, sheep, chickens, and turkeys, of 2 parts per million (ppm) in muscle, 6 ppm in liver, and 12 ppm in fat and kidney.

[81 FR 57246, Oct. 27, 1998]

§ 556.730 Thiabendazole.

Tolerances are established at 0.1 part per million for negligible residues of thiabendazole in uncooked edible tissues of cattle, goats, sheep, pheasants, and swine, and at 0.05 part per million for negligible residues in milk.

[40 FR 13942, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 49 FR 29958, July 25, 1984]

§ 556.735 Tilmicosin.

(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of tilmicosin is 25 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.

(b) Tolerances—(1) Cattle—(i) Liver (the target tissue). The tolerance for parent tilmicosin (the marker residue) is 1.2 parts per million (ppm).
   (ii) Muscle. The tolerance for parent tilmicosin (the marker residue) is 0.1 ppm.

   (3) Sheep—(1) Liver (the target tissue). The tolerance for parent tilmicosin (the marker residue) is 1.2 ppm.
   (ii) Muscle. The tolerance for parent tilmicosin (the marker residue) is 0.1 ppm.

[64 FR 18574, Apr. 15, 1999]

§ 556.738 Tiamulin.

A tolerance of 0.6 part per million is established for 8-alpha-hydroxymutilin (marker compound) in liver (target tissue) of swine.


§ 556.739 Trenbolone.

(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of trenbolone is 0.4 microgram per kilogram of body weight per day.

(b) Tolerances. A tolerance for total trenbolone residues in uncooked edible tissues of cattle is not needed.


§ 556.740 Tylosin.

Tolerances are established for residues of tylosin in edible products of animals as follows:

(a) In chickens and turkeys: 0.2 part per million (negligible residue) in uncooked fat, muscle, liver, and kidney.

(b) In cattle: 0.2 part per million (negligible residue) in uncooked fat, muscle, liver, and kidney.

(c) In swine: 0.2 part per million (negligible residue) in uncooked fat, muscle, liver, and kidney.

(d) In milk: 0.05 part per million (negligible residue).

(e) In eggs: 0.2 part per million (negligible residue).

§ 556.741 Tripelennamine.

A tolerance of 200 parts per billion (ppb) is established for residues of tripelennamine in uncooked edible tissues of cattle and 20 ppb in milk.

§ 556.745 Tulathromycin.
(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of tulathromycin is 15 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.
(b) Tolerances—(1) Cattle—(i) Liver (the target tissue). The tolerance for CP–60,300 (the marker residue) is 5.5 parts per million (ppm).
(2) Swine—(i) Kidney (the target tissue). The tolerance for CP–60,300 (the marker residue) is 15 ppm.
(c) Related conditions of use. See §522.2630 of this chapter.
[70 FR 39918, July 12, 2005]

§ 556.750 Virginiamycin.
(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of virginiamycin is 250 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.
(b) Tolerances—(1) Swine. Tolerances are established for residues of virginiamycin in uncooked edible tissues of 0.4 part per million (ppm) in kidney, skin, and fat, 0.3 ppm in liver, and 0.1 ppm in muscle.
(2) Broiler chickens and cattle. A tolerance for residues of virginiamycin is not required.
[64 FR 48296, Sept. 3, 1999]

§ 556.760 Zeranol.
(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of zeranol is 0.00125 milligrams per kilogram of body weight per day.
(b) Tolerances. The tolerances for residues of zeranol in edible tissues are:
(1) Cattle. A tolerance is not needed.
(2) Sheep. 20 parts per billion.
(c) Related conditions of use. See §522.2680 of this chapter.

§ 556.765 Zilpaterol.
(a) Acceptable daily intake (ADI). The ADI for total residues of zilpaterol is 0.083 micrograms per kilogram of body weight per day.
(b) Tolerances—(1) Cattle—(i) Liver (the target tissue). The tolerance for zilpaterol freebase (the marker residue) is 12 parts per billion (ppb).
(ii) [Reserved]
(2) [Reserved]
[71 FR 53005, Sept. 8, 2006]

§ 556.770 Zoalene.
Tolerances are established for residues of zoalene (3,5-dinitro-o-toluamide) and its metabolite 3-amino-5-nitro-o-toluamide in food as follows:
(a) In edible tissues of chickens: (1) 6 parts per million in uncooked liver and kidney.
(2) 3 parts per million in uncooked muscle tissue.
(3) 2 parts per million in uncooked fat.
(b) In edible tissues of turkeys: 3 parts per million in uncooked muscle tissue and liver.

PART 558—NEW ANIMAL DRUGS FOR USE IN ANIMAL FEEDS

Subpart A—General Provisions
Sec.
558.3 Definitions and general considerations applicable to this part.
558.4 Requirement of a medicated feed mill license.
558.5 Requirements for liquid medicated feed.
558.6 Veterinary feed directive drugs.
558.15 Antibiotic, nitrofuran, and sulfonamide drugs in the feed of animals.

Subpart B—Specific New Animal Drugs For Use in Animal Feeds
558.35 Aklomide.
558.55 Amprolium.
558.57 Amprolium and ethopabate.
558.59 Apramycin.
558.60 Arsanilic acid.
558.62 Bacitracin methylene disalicylate.
558.75 Bacitracin zinc.
558.95 Bambermycins.
558.105 [Reserved]
558.115 Carbadox.
558.120 Carbarsone (not U.S.P.).
558.128 Chlorotetracycline.
558.140 Chlorotetracycline and sulfamethazine.
558.145 Chlorotetracycline, procaine penicillin, and sulfamethazine.
558.155 Chlorotetracycline, sulfathiazole, penicillin.
558.175 Clopidol.
558.185 Coumaphos.
558.195 Decoquinate.

§ 558.3 Definitions and general considerations applicable to this part.

(a) Regulations in this part provide for approved uses of drugs and combinations of drugs in animal feeds. Approved combinations of such drugs are specifically identified or incorporated by cross-reference. Unless specifically provided for by the regulations, a combination of two or more drugs is not approved.

(b) The following definitions apply to terms used in this part:

(1) New animal drugs approved for use in animal feed are placed in two categories as follows:

(i) Category I—These drugs require no withdrawal period at the lowest use level in each species for which they are approved.

(ii) Category II—These drugs require a withdrawal period at the lowest use level for at least one species for which they are approved, or are regulated on a “no-residue” basis or with a zero tolerance because of a carcinogenic concern regardless of whether a withdrawal period is required, or are a veterinary feed directive drug.

(2) A “Type A medicated article” is intended solely for use in the manufacture of another Type A medicated article or a Type B or Type C medicated feed. It consists of a new animal drug(s), with or without carrier (e.g., calcium carbonate, rice hull, corn, gluten) with or without inactive ingredients. The manufacture of a Type A medicated article requires an application approved under §514.105 of this chapter or an index listing granted under §516.151 of this chapter.

(3) A “Type B medicated feed” is intended solely for the manufacture of other medicated feeds (Type B or Type C). It contains a substantial quantity of nutrients including vitamins and/or minerals and/or other nutritional ingredients in an amount not less than 25 percent of the weight. It is manufactured by diluting a Type A medicated article or another Type B medicated feed. The maximum concentration of animal drug(s) in a Type B medicated feed is 200 times the highest continuous use level for Category I drugs and 100 times the highest continuous use level for Category II drugs. The term “highest continuous use level” means the highest dosage at which the drug is approved for continuous use (14 days or more), or, if the drug is not approved for continuous use, it means the highest level used for disease prevention or...
Food and Drug Administration, HHS § 558.4

control. If the drug is approved for multiple species at different use levels, the highest approved level of use would govern under this definition. The manufacture of a Type B medicated feed from a Category II, Type A medicated article requires a medicated feed mill license application approved under §515.20 of this chapter.

(4) A “Type C medicated feed” is intended as the complete feed for the animal or may be fed “top dressed” (added on top of usual ration) or offered “free-choice” (e.g., supplement) in conjunction with other animal feed. It contains a substantial quantity of nutrients including vitamins, minerals, and other nutritional ingredients. It is manufactured by diluting a Type A medicated article or a Type B medicated feed. A Type C medicated feed may be further diluted to produce another Type C medicated feed. The manufacture of a Type C medicated feed from a Category II, Type A medicated article requires a medicated feed mill license application approved under §515.20 of this chapter.

(5) A Type B or Type C medicated feed manufactured from a drug component (bulk or “drum-run” (dried crude fermentation product)) requires an application approved under §514.105 of this chapter or an index listing granted under §516.151 of this chapter.

(6) A “veterinary feed directive (VFD) drug” is a new animal drug approved under section 512(b) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act) or listed in the index under section 572 of the act for use in or on animal feed. Use of a VFD drug must be under the professional supervision of a licensed veterinarian.

(7) A “veterinary feed directive” is a written statement issued by a licensed veterinarian in the course of the veterinarian’s professional practice that orders the use of a VFD drug in or on an animal feed. This written statement authorizes the client (the owner of the animal or animals or other caretaker) to obtain and use the VFD drug in or on an animal feed to treat the client’s animals only in accordance with the directions for use approved or indexed by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA). A veterinarian may issue a VFD only if a valid veterinarian-client-patient relationship exists, as defined in §530.3(i) of this chapter.

(8) A “medicated feed” means a Type B medicated feed as defined in paragraph (b)(3) of this section or a Type C medicated feed as defined in paragraph (b)(4) of this section.

(9) For the purposes of this part, a “distributor” means any person who distributes a medicated feed containing a VFD drug to another distributor or to the client-recipient of the VFD.

(10) An “animal production facility” is a location where animals are raised for any purpose, but does not include the specific location where medicated feed is made.

(11) An “acknowledgment letter” is a written communication provided to a distributor by a consignee who is not the ultimate user of medicated feed containing a VFD drug. An acknowledgment letter affirms that the consignee will not ship such medicated animal feed to an animal production facility that does not have a VFD, and will not ship such feed to another distributor without receiving a similar written acknowledgment letter.

§ 558.4 Requirement of a medicated feed mill license.

(a) A feed manufacturing facility must possess a medicated feed mill license in order to manufacture a Type B or Type C medicated feed from a Category II, Type A medicated article.

(b) The manufacture of the following types of feed are exempt from the required license, unless otherwise specified:

(1) Type B or Type C medicated feed using Category I, Type A medicated articles or Category I, Type B or Type C medicated feeds; and

(2) Type B or Type C medicated feed using Category II, Type B or Type C medicated feeds.

(c) The use of Type B and Type C medicated feeds shall also conform to the conditions of use provided for in subpart B of this part and in §530.15 of this chapter.
(d) This paragraph identifies each drug by category, the maximum level of drug in Type B medicated feeds, and the assay limits for the drug in Type A medicated articles and Type B and Type C medicated feeds, as follows:

### CATEGORY I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug</th>
<th>Assay limits percent Type A</th>
<th>Type B maximum (200x)</th>
<th>Assay limits percent Type B/C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aklomide</td>
<td>90–110</td>
<td>22.75 g/lb (5.0%)</td>
<td>85–120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amprolium with Ethopabate</td>
<td>94–114</td>
<td>22.75 g/lb (5.0%)</td>
<td>80–120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate</td>
<td>85–115</td>
<td>25.0 g/lb (5.5%)</td>
<td>70–130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin zinc</td>
<td>84–115</td>
<td>5.0 g/lb (1.1%)</td>
<td>70–130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banbermycins</td>
<td>90–110</td>
<td>800 g/ton (0.09%)</td>
<td>80–120/70–130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baquinate</td>
<td>90–110</td>
<td>8.8 g/lb (2.2%)</td>
<td>80–120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlortetracycline</td>
<td>85–115</td>
<td>40.0 g/lb (8.8%)</td>
<td>80–115/70–130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clofibrate</td>
<td>95–115</td>
<td>6.0 g/lb (1.3%)</td>
<td>80–120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decouinate</td>
<td>90–105</td>
<td>2.72 g/lb (0.6%)</td>
<td>80–120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dichlorvos</td>
<td>100–115</td>
<td>33.0 g/lb (7.3%)</td>
<td>90–120/80–130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dichlorvos sodium</td>
<td>90–110</td>
<td>182 g/lb (0.02%)</td>
<td>85–115/70–120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Efamolatamycin</td>
<td>94–113</td>
<td>1.45 g/lb (0.32%)</td>
<td>80–120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erythromycin (thiocyanate salt)</td>
<td>85–115</td>
<td>9.25 g/lb (2.04%)</td>
<td>&lt;20 g/ton 70–115/50–20 g/ton 75–125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iodinated casein</td>
<td>85–115</td>
<td>20.0 g/lb (4.4%)</td>
<td>75–125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laidlomycin propionate potassium</td>
<td>90–110</td>
<td>1 g/lb (0.22%)</td>
<td>90–115/85–115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Lasalocid                     | 95–115                     | 4.0 g/lb (0.8%)       | Type B (cattle and sheep): 80–120; Type C (all): 75–125.
| Lincomycin                    | 90–115                     | 20.0 g/lb (4.4%)      | 80–130                      |
| Melengestrol acetate          | 90–110                     | 10.0 g/ton (0.001%)   | 70–120                      |
| Mentonine                     | 85–115                     | 40.0 g/lb (8.8%)      | Chickens, turkeys, and quail: 75–125; Cattle: 5–10 g/ton 80–120; Cattle: 10–30 g/ton 85–115; Goats: 20 g/ton 85–115; Liq. feed: 80–120.
| Narasin                       | 90–110                     | 7.2 g/lb (1.6%)       | 85–115/75–125               |
| Neomycin                      | 95–112                     | 1.83 g/lb (0.4%)      | 80–120                      |
| Niclosamide                   | 85–120                     | 225 g/lb (49.5%)      | 80–120                      |
| Nystatin                      | 85–125                     | 5.0 g/lb (1.1%)       | 75–125                      |
| Oleandomycin                  | 85–125                     | 1.25 g/lb (0.25%)     | <11.25 g/ton 70–130; >11.25 g/ton 75–125 |
| Oxytetracycline               | 90–120                     | 20.0 g/lb (4.4%)      | 75–125/65–135               |
| Penicillin                    | 80–120                     | 10.0 g/lb (2.2%)      | 65–135                      |
| Poloxalene                    | 90–110                     | 5.48 g/lb (12.0%)     | Liq. feed: 85–115.          |
| Ractopamine                   | 85–105                     | 2.46 g/lb (0.54%)     | 80–110/75–125               |
| Salinomycine                  | 95–115                     | 6.0 g/lb (1.3%)       | 80–120                      |
| Semduramicin (as semduramicin sodium) | 90–110                    | 2.27 g/lb (0.50%)     | 80–110                      |
| Semduramicin (as semduramicin sodium biomass) | 90–110 | 2.27 g/lb (0.50%) | 80–120 |
| Tiamulin                      | 113.4 g/lb.                | 3.5 g/lb (0.8%)       | 90–115                      |
|                              | 5 and 10 g/1.             | 100–108               | 70–130                      |
|                              | lb, 90–115                |                       |                             |
| Tylosin                       | 80–120                     | 10.0 g/lb (2.2%)      | 75–125                      |
| Virginiamycin                 | 85–115                     | 10.0 g/lb (2.2%)      | 70–130                      |
| Zoalene                       | 92–104                     | 11.35 g/lb (2.5%)     | 80–115                      |

1 Percent of labeled amount.
2 Values given represent ranges for either Type B or Type C medicated feeds. For those drugs that have two range limits, the first set is for a Type B medicated feed and the second set is for a Type C medicated feed. These values (ranges) have been assigned in order to provide for the possibility of dilution of a Type B medicated feed with lower assay limits to make Type C medicated feed.

### CATEGORY II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug</th>
<th>Assay limits percent Type A</th>
<th>Type B maximum (100x)</th>
<th>Assay limits percent Type B/C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amprolium</td>
<td>94–114</td>
<td>11.35 g/lb (2.5%)</td>
<td>80–120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apramycin</td>
<td>88–112</td>
<td>7.9 g/lb (1.65%)</td>
<td>75–125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsanilate sodium</td>
<td>90–110</td>
<td>4.5 g/lb (1.0%)</td>
<td>85–115/75–125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsanilic acid</td>
<td>90–110</td>
<td>4.5 g/lb (1.0%)</td>
<td>85–115/75–125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbadox</td>
<td>90–110</td>
<td>2.5 g/lb (0.5%)</td>
<td>75–125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbarsone</td>
<td>93–102</td>
<td>17.0 g/lb (3.74%)</td>
<td>85–115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clopidol</td>
<td>94–106</td>
<td>11.4 g/lb (2.5%)</td>
<td>90–115/80–120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Famphur</td>
<td>100–110</td>
<td>5.5 g/lb (1.21%)</td>
<td>90–115/80–120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug</td>
<td>Assay limits percent</td>
<td>Type B maximum (100x)</td>
<td>Assay limits percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fendbendazole</td>
<td>93–113</td>
<td>8.87 g/lb (1.96%)</td>
<td>75–125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flortafenol</td>
<td>90–110</td>
<td>90–110</td>
<td>85–115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Catfish feed: n/a</td>
<td>Catfish feed: n/a</td>
<td>Catfish feed: n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Percent of labeled amount.  
2 Values given represent ranges for either Type B or Type C medicated feeds. For those drugs that have two range limit, the first set is for a Type B medicated feed and the second set is for a Type C medicated feed. These values (ranges) have been assigned in order to provide for the possibility of dilution of a Type B medicated feed with lower assay limits to make a Type C medicated feed.
§558.5 Requirements for liquid medicated feed.

(a) What types of liquid medicated feeds are covered by this section? This section covers the following types of liquid medicated feed:

(1) Type B feed that is intended for further manufacture of other medicated feeds (§558.3(b)(3)) or:

(2) Type C feed that is intended for the following:

(i) Further manufacture of another Type C feed, or

(ii) Top-dressing (adding on top of the usual ration) (§558.3(b)(4)).

(b) How is liquid free-choice medicated feed regulated? Liquid free-choice medicated feed is covered by this section and by §510.455.

(c) What is required for new animal drugs intended for use in liquid feed? Any new animal drug intended for use in liquid feed must be approved for such use under section 512 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act) or index listed under section 572 of the act. Such approvals under section 512 of the act must be:

(1) An original NADA,

(2) A supplemental NADA, or

(3) An abbreviated NADA.

(d) What are the approval requirements under section 512 of the act for new animal drugs intended for use in liquid feed? An approval under section 512 of the act for a new animal drug intended for use in liquid feed must contain the following information:

(1) Data, or a reference to data in a master file (MF), that shows the relevant ranges of conditions under which the drug will be chemically stable in liquid feed under field use conditions; and

(2) Data, or a reference to data in an MF, that shows that the drug is physically stable in liquid feed under field conditions; or

(3) Feed labeling with recirculation or agitation directions as follows:

(i) For liquid feeds stored in recirculating tank systems: Recirculate immediately prior to use for not less than 10 minutes, moving not less than 1 percent of the tank contents per minute from the bottom of the tank to the top. Recirculate daily as described even when not used.

(ii) For liquid feeds stored in mechanical, air, or other agitation-type tank systems: Agitate immediately prior to use for not less than 10 minutes, creating a turbulence at the bottom of the tank that is visible at the top. Agitate daily as described even when not used.

(e) How are chemical and physical stability data to be submitted? The data must be submitted as follows:

(1) Directly in the NADA,

(2) By a sponsor, or

(3) To an MF that a sponsor may then reference in its NADA with written consent of the MF holder.

(f) What will be stated in the published approval for a new animal drug intended for use in liquid feed? The approval of a new animal drug intended for use in liquid feed as published in this subchapter will include the following requirements:

(1) The formula and/or specifications of the liquid medicated feed, where the owner of this information requests such publication; and/or

(2) A statement that the approval has been granted for a proprietary formula and/or specifications.

(g) When is a medicated feed mill license required for the manufacture of a liquid medicated feed? An approved medicated feed mill license is required for the manufacture of the following types of feeds:

(1) All liquid medicated feeds that contain a Category II drug, and

(2) Liquid medicated feeds that contain a Category I drug and use a proprietary formula and/or specifications.

(h) What measures are in place to prevent certain drugs, approved for use in animal feed or drinking water but not in liquid medicated feed, from being diverted

392
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 558.6 Veterinary feed directive drugs.

(a) What conditions must I meet if I am a veterinarian issuing a veterinary feed directive (VFD)?

(1) You must be appropriately licensed.

(2) You must issue a VFD only within the confines of a valid veterinarian-client-patient relationship (see definition at §530.3(1) of this chapter).

(3) You must complete the VFD in writing and sign it or it will be invalid.

(4) You must include all of the following information in the VFD or it will be invalid:

(i) You and your client’s name, address and telephone and, if the VFD is faxed, facsimile number.

(ii) Identification and number of animals to be treated/fed the medicated feed, including identification of the species of animals, and the location of the animals.

(iii) Date of treatment, and, if different, date of prescribing the VFD drug.

(iv) Approved or index listed indications for use.

(v) Name of the animal drug.

(vi) Level of animal drug in the feed, and the amount of feed required to treat the animals in paragraph (a)(4)(ii) of this section.

(vii) Feeding instructions with the withdrawal time.

(viii) Any special instructions and cautionary statements necessary for use of the drug in conformance with the approval.

(ix) Expiration date of the VFD.

(x) Number of refills (reorders) if necessary and permitted by the approval.

(xi) Your license number and the name of the State issuing the license.

(xii) The statement: “Extra-label use, (i.e., use of this VFD feed in a manner other than as provided for in the VFD drug approval) is strictly prohibited.”

(xiii) Any other information required by the VFD drug approval regulation.

(5) You must produce the VFD in triplicate.

(b) What must I do with the VFD if I am a veterinarian?

(1) You must give the original VFD to the feed distributor (directly or through the client).

(2) You must keep one copy of the VFD.

(3) You must give the client a copy of the VFD.

(4) You may send a VFD to the client or distributor by facsimile or other electronic means provided you assure that the distributor receives the original signed VFD within 5 working days.

§ 558.15 Antibiotic, nitrofuran, and sulphonamide drugs in the feed of animals.

(a) The Commissioner of Food and Drugs will propose to revoke currently approved subtherapeutic (increased rate of gain, disease prevention, etc.) uses in animal feed of antibiotic and sulphonamide drugs whether granted by approval of new animal drug applications, master files and/or antibiotic or food additive regulations, by no later than April 20, 1975, or the nitrofuran drugs by no later than September 5, 1975, unless data are submitted which resolve conclusively the issues concerning their safety to man and animals and their effectiveness under specific criteria established by the Food and Drug Administration based on the guidelines included in the report of the FDA task force on the use of antibiotics in animal feeds. All persons or firms previously marketing identical, related, or similar products except the nitrofuran drugs not the subject of an approved new animal drug application must submit a new animal drug application by July 19, 1973, or by December 4, 1973, in the case of nitrofuran drugs, VerDate Nov<24>2008 16:00 May 11, 2010 Jkt 220070 PO 00000 Frm 00404 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8010 Q:\21\21V6.TXT ofr150 PsN: PC150

of receipt of the facsimile or other electronic order.

(5) You may not transmit a VFD by telephone.

(c) What are the VFD recordkeeping requirements?

(1) The VFD feed distributor must keep the VFD original for 2 years from the date of issuance. The veterinarian and the client must keep their copies for the same period of time.

(2) All involved parties must make the VFD available for inspection and copying by FDA.

(3) All involved parties (the VFD feed distributor, the veterinarian, and the client) must keep VFD’s transmitted by facsimile or other electronic means for a period of 2 years from date of issuance.

(4) All involved parties must have a copy of the VFD before distribution of a VFD feed to the ultimate user.

(d) What are the notification requirements if I am a distributor of animal feed containing a VFD drug?

(1) You must notify FDA only once, by letter, that you intend to distribute animal feed containing a VFD drug.

(i) The notification letter must include the complete name and address of each business site from which distribution will occur.

(ii) A responsible person from your firm must sign and date the notification letter.

(iii) You must submit the notification letter to the Center for Veterinary Medicine, Division of Animal Feeds (HFV–220), 7500 Standish Pl., Rockville, MD 20855, prior to beginning your first distribution.

(iv) You must notify the Center for Veterinary Medicine at the above address within 30 days of any change in name or business address.

(2) If you are a distributor who ships an animal feed containing a VFD drug to another consignee-distributor in the absence of a valid VFD, you must obtain an “acknowledgment letter,” as defined in §558.3(b)(11), from the consignee-distributor. The letter must include a statement affirming that the consignee-distributor has complied with “distributor notification” requirements of paragraph (d)(1) of this section.

(e) What are the additional recordkeeping requirements if I am a distributor?

(1) You must keep records of receipt and distribution of all medicated animal feed containing a VFD drug.

(2) You must keep these records for 2 years from date of receipt and distribution.

(3) You must make records available for inspection and copying by FDA.

(f) What cautionary statements are required for VFD drugs and animal feeds containing VFD drugs? All labeling and advertising must prominently and conspicuously display the following cautionary statement: “Caution: Federal law limits this drug to use under the professional supervision of a licensed veterinarian. Animal feed bearing or containing this veterinary feed directive drug shall be fed to animals only by or upon a lawful veterinary feed directive issued by a licensed veterinarian in the course of the veterinarian’s professional practice.”

[65 FR 76929, Dec. 8, 2000, as amended at 72 FR 69131, Dec. 6, 2007]
if marketing is to continue during the interim. New animal drug entities with antibacterial activity not previously marketed, now pending approval or submitted for approval prior to, on, or following the effective date of this publication, shall satisfy such criteria prior to approval.

(b) Any person interested in developing data which will support retaining approval for such uses of such antibiotic, nitrofuran, and sulfonamide drugs pursuant to section 512(l) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act shall submit to the Commissioner the following:

(1) By July 19, 1973, records and reports of completed, ongoing, or planned studies, including protocols, on the tetracyclines, streptomycin, dihydrostreptomycin, penicillin, and the sulfonamides; for all other antibiotics by October 17, 1973; and for the nitrofuran drugs by March 4, 1974. The Food and Drug Administration encourages sponsors to consult with the Center for Veterinary Medicine on protocol design and plans for future studies.

(2) By April 20, 1974, data from completed studies on the tetracyclines, streptomycin, dihydrostreptomycin, the sulfonamides, and penicillin assessing the effect of the subtherapeutic use of the drug in feed on the salmonella reservoir in the target animal as compared to that in nonmedicated controls. Failure to complete the salmonella studies for any of these drugs by that time will be grounds for proceeding to immediately withdraw approval.

(3) By April 20, 1975, data satisfying all other specified criteria for safety and effectiveness, including the effect on the salmonella reservoir for any antibiotic or sulfonamide drugs and by September 5, 1975, for the nitrofuran drugs, approved for subtherapeutic use in animal feeds. Drug efficacy data shall be submitted for any feed-use combination product containing such drug and any feed-use single ingredient antibiotic, nitrofuran, or sulfonamide not reviewed by the National Academy of Sciences—National Research Council, Drug Efficacy Study covering drugs marketed between 1938 and 1962.

(4) Progress reports on studies underway every January 1 and July 1 until completion.

(c) Failure on the part of any sponsor to comply with any of the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section for any of the antibacterial drugs included in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, or interim results indicating a health hazard, will be considered as grounds for immediately proceeding to withdraw approval of that drug for use in animal feeds under section 512(l) of the act in the case of failure to submit required records and reports and under section 512(e) where new information shows that such drug is not shown to be safe.

(d) Criteria based upon the guidelines laid down by the task force may be obtained from the Food and Drug Administration, Center for Veterinary Medicine, 7500 Standish Pl., Rockville, MD 20855.

(e) Reports as specified in this section shall be submitted to: Food and Drug Administration, Center for Veterinary Medicine, Office of New Animal Drug Evaluation (HFV–100), 7500 Standish Pl., Rockville, MD 20855.

(f) Following the completion of the requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section and the studies provided for therein:

(1) Those antibiotic, nitrofuran, and sulfonamide drugs which fail to meet the prescribed criteria for subtherapeutic uses but which are found to be effective for the therapeutic purposes will be permitted in feed only for high-level, short-term therapeutic use and only by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Animal feeds containing antibacterial drugs permitted to remain in use for subtherapeutic purposes shall be labeled to include a statement of the quantity of such drugs.

(g) The submission of applications and data required by paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section is not required for the continued manufacture of any Type A medicated article which is produced solely from a Type A article that is in compliance with the requirements of this section: Provided, That the Type A medicated article contains no drug ingredient whose use in or on animal feed requires an approved application pursuant to section 512(m) of the act.
§ 558.15

and/or where the Type A article is approved by regulation in this part.

(1) The following antibacterial Type A articles manufactured by the designated sponsors are eligible for interim marketing based on their compliance with the requirements of this section:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug sponsor</th>
<th>Type A article</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Use levels</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

(2) The following is a list of drug combinations permitted when prepared from antibacterial Type A articles listed in paragraph (g)(1) of this section. Drug combinations listed in subpart B of this part name their sponsors and are incorporated herein by reference since they are safe and effective by contemporary standards, or such sponsors have been notified of any additional safety or efficacy data required on an individual basis:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug sponsor</th>
<th>Type A article</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Use levels</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PennField Oil Co.</td>
<td>Oxytetracycline and neomycin base.</td>
<td>Chickens</td>
<td>50 g/ton and 35 to 140 g/ton.</td>
<td>Prevention of diseases from oxytetracycline susceptible organisms during periods of stress. As an aid in the prevention of bacterial enteritis and in the control of neomycin-sensitive organisms associated with bluecomb (mud fever or nonspecific enteritis).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Chickens (first 2 weeks)</td>
<td>50 to 100 g/ton and 35 to 140 g/ton.</td>
<td>Prevention of early chick mortality due to oxytetracycline-susceptible organisms. As an aid in the prevention of bacterial enteritis and in the control of neomycin-sensitive organisms associated with bluecomb (mud fever or nonspecific enteritis).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Chickens</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>To extend period of high egg production, to improve feed efficiency, to improve egg production and feed efficiency in presence of disease and at time of stress. As an aid in maintaining and improving hatchability where birds are suffering stress from moving, vaccinations, culling, extreme temperature changes, and worming; to improve livability of progeny when losses are due to oxytetracycline-susceptible organisms, to improve egg shell quality, prevention of bluecomb (mud fever or nonspecific enteritis). As an aid in the prevention of bacterial enteritis and in the control of neomycin-sensitive organisms associated with bluecomb (mud fever or nonspecific enteritis).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug sponsor</td>
<td>Type A article</td>
<td>Species</td>
<td>Use levels</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>100 to 200 g/ton and 35 to 140 g/ton.</td>
<td>Prevention of complicated chronic respiratory disease (air-sac infection) and control of complicated chronic respiratory disease by lowering mortality and severity during outbreaks. As an aid in the prevention of bacterial enteritis and in the control of neomycin-sensitive organisms associated with bluecomb (mud fever or nonspecific enteritis).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Turkeys</td>
<td>50 g/ton and 35 to 140 g/ton.</td>
<td>As an aid in the prevention of disease from oxytetracycline susceptible organisms during periods of stress. As an aid in the prevention of bacterial enteritis and in the control of neomycin-sensitive organisms associated with bluecomb (mud fever or nonspecific enteritis).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>50 to 100 g/ton and 35 to 140 g/ton.</td>
<td>To extend period of high egg production, to improve egg production, to improve feed efficiency, to improve fertility, to improve egg production and feed efficiency in presence of disease and time of stress; as an aid in maintaining and improving hatchability where birds are suffering from stress, exposure, moving, vaccination, culling, extreme losses due to oxytetracycline-susceptible organisms, and to improve egg shell quality prevention of hexamitiasis. As an aid in the prevention of bacterial enteritis and in the control of neomycin-sensitive organisms associated with bluecomb (mud fever or nonspecific enteritis).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Turkeys (first 4 weeks)</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>As an aid in the prevention of early poult mortality due to oxytetracycline-susceptible organisms. As an aid in the prevention of bacterial enteritis and in the control of neomycin-sensitive organisms associated with bluecomb (mud fever or nonspecific enteritis).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>100 to 150 g/ton and 35 to 105 g/ton.</td>
<td>As an aid in reducing mortality in birds which have suffered an attack of air-sacculitis (it is recommended, wherever possible, to feed from time of attack to marketing).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Turkeys</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>As an aid in the prevention of bacterial enteritis and in the control of neomycin-sensitive organisms associated with bluecomb (mud fever or nonspecific enteritis).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### § 558.35

**Drug sponsor** | **Type A article** | **Species** | **Use levels** | **Indications for use**
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Do | do | do | do | do | 100 to 200 g/ton and 35 to 140 g/ton.  
Control of bluecomb (mud fever or nonspecific enteritis), infectious sinusitis and hexamitiasis, prevention of infectious synovitis. As an aid in the prevention of bacterial enteritis and in the control of neomycin-sensitive organisms associated with bluecomb (mud fever or nonspecific enteritis).

Do | do | do | do | do | 200 g/ton and 70 to 140 g/ton.  
Control of infectious synovitis.  
For the treatment of bacterial enteritis and bluecomb (mud fever or nonspecific enteritis).

Do | do | Swine | do | do | 50 g/ton and 35 to 140 g/ton.  
As an aid in the prevention of bacterial enteritis (scours), baby pig diarrhea (in baby pigs only), vibriotic dysentery, bloody dysentery, and salmonellosis (necrotic or necrotic enteritis).

Do | do | Calves | do | do | 50 to 150 g/ton and 70 to 140 g/ton.  
As an aid in the maintenance of weight gains and feed consumption in the presence of atrophic rhinitis. As an aid in the treatment of bacterial enteritis.

Do | do | do | do | do | 50 g/ton and 35 to 140 g/ton.  
As an aid in the prevention of bacterial enteritis (scours).

Do | do | do | do | do | 100 g/ton and 70 to 140 g/ton.  
As an aid in the treatment of bacterial enteritis (scours).

Do | do | do | do | do | 8 to 100 mg/gal and 100 to 200 mg/gal reconstituted milk replacer.  
As an aid in the maintenance of weight gains and feed consumption in the presence of atrophic rhinitis. As an aid in the treatment of bacterial enteritis.

Do | do | do | do | do | 40 to 200 mg/gal and 200 to 400 mg/gal reconstituted milk replacer.  
As an aid in the treatment of bacterial diarrhea (scours).


**EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE:** At 75 FR 16002, Mar. 31, 2010, § 558.15 was amended by removing and reserving paragraph (g)(2), effective Apr. 30, 2010.

### Subpart B—Specific New Animal Drugs for Use in Animal Feeds

#### § 558.35 Aklomide.

(a) **Approvals.** Type A medicated articles: to 053501 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter, as follows:

(1) 50 percent aklomide.

(2) 20 percent sulfanitran and 25 percent aklomide.

(3) 25 percent aklomide, 20 percent sulfanitran, and 5 percent roxarsone.

(b) **Related tolerances.** See § 556.30 of this chapter.

(c) **Conditions of use.** It is used in feed for chickens as follows:

(1) **Amount per ton.** Aklomide, 227 grams (0.025 percent).

(2) **Indications for use.** As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *E. tenella* and *E. necatrix*.

(3) **Limitations.** Not to be fed to birds laying eggs for human consumption.
(2) **Amount per ton.** Aklomide, 227 grams (0.025 percent) combined with sulfanitran, 181.6 grams (0.02 percent).

(i) **Indications for use.** As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *E. tenella, E. necatrix,* and *E. acervulina.*

(ii) **Limitations.** Not to be fed to laying chickens; withdraw 5 days before slaughtering.

(3) **Amount per ton.** Aklomide, 227 grams (0.025 percent) combined with sulfanitran, 181.6 grams (0.02 percent) + roxarsone, 22.7–45.4 grams (0.0025–0.005 percent).

(i) **Indications for use.** As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *E. tenella, E. necatrix,* and *E. acervulina; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.*

(ii) **Limitations.** Not to be fed to laying chickens; withdraw 5 days before slaughtering; as sole source of organic arsenic; chickens should have access to drinking water at all times.


§ 558.55 **Amprolium.**

(a) **Approvals.** Type A medicated articles: 25 percent to No. 016592 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(b) **Special considerations.** Do not use in Type B or Type C medicated feeds containing bentonite.

(c) **Related tolerances.** See § 556.50 of this chapter.

(d) **Conditions of use—(1) Cattle.** It is used as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amprolium in Grams per Ton</th>
<th>Indications for Use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 113.5 to 11, 350; to provide 5 milligrams (mg) per kilogram of body weight per day.</td>
<td>Calves: As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>Eimeria bovis</em> and <em>E. zumii.</em></td>
<td>Top-dress on or mix in the daily ration. Feed for 21 days during periods of exposure or when experience indicates that coccidiosis is likely to be a hazard; as sole source of amprolium. Withdraw 24 hours before slaughter. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.</td>
<td>050604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 113.5 to 11, 350; to provide 10 mg per kilogram of body weight per day.</td>
<td>Calves: As an aid in the treatment of coccidiosis caused by <em>Eimeria bovis</em> and <em>E. zumii.</em></td>
<td>Top-dress on or mix in the daily ration. Feed for 5 days; as sole source of amprolium. Withdraw 24 hours before slaughter. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.</td>
<td>050604</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(i) **Amount.** 227 milligrams per 100 pounds (5 milligrams per kilogram) body weight per day.

(a) **Indications for use.** As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria bovis* and *E. zumii.*

(b) **Limitations.** Administer from a Type B feed containing from 0.05 to 1.25 percent amprolium with the usual amount of feed consumed in 1 day; feed for 21 days during periods of exposure or when experience indicates that coccidiosis is likely to be a hazard; withdraw 24 hours before slaughter; as sole source of amprolium. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.
§ 558.55 21 CFR Ch. I (4–1–10 Edition)

(iii) Amount. 454 milligrams per 100 pounds (10 milligrams per kilogram) body weight per day.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in the treatment of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria bovis* and *E. zurnii*.

(b) Limitations. Administer from a Type B feed containing from 0.05 to 1.25 percent amprolium with the usual amount of feed consumed in 1 day; feed for 5 days; for a satisfactory diagnosis, a microscopic examination of the feces should be done by a veterinarian or diagnostic laboratory before treatment; when treating outbreaks, the drug should be administered promptly after diagnosis is determined; withdraw 24 hours before slaughter; as sole source of amprolium. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(2) Chickens and turkeys. It is used as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amprolium in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 36.3 to 113.5 (0.004% to 0.0125%).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis.</td>
<td>Feed as follows—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Growing conditions</th>
<th>Up to 5 weeks of age</th>
<th>From 5 to 8 weeks of age</th>
<th>Over 8 weeks of age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Severe exposure to coccidiosis</td>
<td>113.5 (0.0125%) Amprolium grams per ton</td>
<td>72.6–113.5 (0.008%–0.0125%) Amprolium grams per ton</td>
<td>36.3–113.5 (0.004%–0.0125%) Amprolium grams per ton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate exposure to coccidiosis</td>
<td>72.6–113.5 (0.008%–0.0125%) Amprolium grams per ton</td>
<td>54.5–113.5 (0.006%–0.0125%) Amprolium grams per ton</td>
<td>36.3–113.5 (0.004%–0.0125%) Amprolium grams per ton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slight exposure to coccidiosis</td>
<td>36.3–113.5 (0.004%–0.0125%) Amprolium grams per ton</td>
<td>36.3–113.5 (0.004%–0.0125%) Amprolium grams per ton</td>
<td>36.3–113.5 (0.004%–0.0125%) Amprolium grams per ton</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amprolium in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arsanilate sodium 90 (0.01%).</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>Withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; feed according to suitable in item (i).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsanilic acid 90 (0.01%).</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>Withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; feed according to suitable in item (i).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsanilic acid 90 (0.01%) plus erythromycin 4.6 to 18.5.</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>Withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic. Feed according to suitable in item (i).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsanilic acid 90 (0.01%) plus erythromycin 92.5.</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation; as an aid in the prevention of chronic respiratory disease during periods of stress.</td>
<td>Feed for 2 d before stress and 3 to 6 d after stress; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic. Feed according to suitable in item (i).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation; as an aid in the prevention of infectious Coryza.</td>
<td>Feed for 7 to 14 d; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic. Feed according to suitable in item (i).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amprolium in grams per ton</td>
<td>Combination in grams per ton</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) 36.3 to 113.5 (0.004% to 0.0125%).</td>
<td>Arsanic acid 90 (0.01%) plus erythromycin 185.</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation; as an aid in the prevention and reduction of lesions and in lowering severity of chronic respiratory disease. Feed for 5 to 8 d; do not use in birds producing eggs for food purposes; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td>Feed according to suitable in item (i).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bacitracin 100 to 200.</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; treatment of chronic respiratory disease (air-sac infection) and blue comb (nonspecific infectious enteritis). Feed according to subtable in item (i).</td>
<td>As bacitracin methylene disalicylate or bacitracin zinc. Feed according to suitable in item (i).</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 4 to 50.</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; increased rate of weight gain, and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed according to suitable in entry (i); bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 22.7 to 45.4. plus roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4.</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; as an aid in the control of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by Clostridium spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin; increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.</td>
<td>Feed according to suitable in entry (i); bacitracin methylene disalicylate and roxarsone as provided by 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorotetracycline 100 to 200.</td>
<td>Chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; control of infectious synovitis caused by Mycoplasma synoviae susceptible to chlorotetracycline.</td>
<td>Do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption. Feed for 7 to 14 d.</td>
<td>Do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption. Feed for 7 to 14 d.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorotetracycline 200 to 400.</td>
<td>Chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; control of chronic respiratory disease (CRD) and air sac infection caused by M. gallisepticum and E. coli susceptible to chlorotetracycline.</td>
<td>Do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption. Feed for 7 to 14 d.</td>
<td>As erythromycin thiocyanate. Feed according to suitable in item (i).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erythromycin 4.6 to 18.5.</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed for 7 to 14 d; withdraw 24 h before slaughter. Feed according to suitable in item (i).</td>
<td>Feed for 2 d before stress and 3 to 6 d after stress; withdraw 24 h before slaughter. Feed according to suitable in item (i).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erythromycin 92.5 ......</td>
<td>1. Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; as an aid in the prevention of infectious coryza.</td>
<td>Feed for 7 to 14 d; withdraw 24 h before slaughter. Feed according to suitable in item (i).</td>
<td>Feed for 2 d before stress and 3 to 6 d after stress; withdraw 24 h before slaughter. Feed according to suitable in item (i).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; as an aid in the prevention of chronic respiratory disease during periods of stress.</td>
<td>Feed for 7 to 14 d; withdraw 24 h before slaughter. Feed according to suitable in item (i).</td>
<td>Feed for 2 d before stress and 3 to 6 d after stress; withdraw 24 h before slaughter. Feed according to suitable in item (i).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Erythromycin 185 ......</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; as an aid in the prevention and reduction of lesions and in lowering severity of chronic respiratory disease.</td>
<td>Feed for 5 to 8 d; do not use in birds producing eggs for food purposes; withdraw 48 h before slaughter. Feed according to suitable in item (i).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amprolium in grams per ton</td>
<td>Combination in grams per ton</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hygromycin B 8 to 12</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; control of infestation of large round worms (Ascaris galli), cecal worms (Heterakis gallinae), and capillary worms (Capillaria obsignata).</td>
<td>Feed according to subtable in item (i).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Penicillin 2.4 to 50</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency.</td>
<td>As procaine penicillin. Feed according to subtable in item (i).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4 (0.0025% to 0.005%).</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; growth promotion, and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>Withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic. Feed according to subtable in item (i).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(ii) 72.6 to 113.5 (0.008% to 0.0125%).</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria tenella only.</td>
<td>Feed according to subtable in item (i).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arsanilic acid 90 (0.01%).</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; prevention of coccidiosis caused by E tenella only; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>Withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bacitracin 100 to 200</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; prevention of coccidiosis caused by E. tenella only; treatment of chronic respiratory disease (air-sac infection) and blue comb (nonspecific infectious enteritis).</td>
<td>As bacitracin methylene disalicylate, or zinc bacitracin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 100 to 200.</td>
<td>Chickens; prevention of coccidiosis caused by E. tenella only; control of infectious synovitis caused by M. synoviae susceptible to chlorotetracycline.</td>
<td>Do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption. Feed for 7 to 14 d.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 200 to 400.</td>
<td>Chickens; prevention of coccidiosis caused by E. tenella only; control of chronic respiratory disease (CRD) and air sac infection caused by M. gallisepticum and E. coli susceptible to chlorotetracycline.</td>
<td>Do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption. Feed for 7 to 14 d.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hygromycin B 8 to 12</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria tenella only; control of infestation of large round worms (Heterakis gallinae), and capillary worms (Capillaria obsignata).</td>
<td>Feed according to subtable in item (i).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Penicillin 2.4 to 50</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; prevention of coccidiosis caused by E tenella only; growth promotion and feed efficiency.</td>
<td>As procaine penicillin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4 (0.0025% to 0.005%).</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; prevention of coccidiosis caused by E tenella only; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>Withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(iii) 113.5 (0.0125%)</td>
<td>1. Laying chickens; prevention of coccidiosis. 2. Laying chickens; treatment of coccidiosis.</td>
<td>For moderate outbreaks of coccidiosis; administer for 2 weeks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amprolium in grams per ton</td>
<td>Combination in grams per ton</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bambermycins 1 to 3</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis; for increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as the sole ration; as sole source of amprolium and organic arsenic; roxarsone as provided by No. 053501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>016592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>plus roxarsone 22.8 to 34.1 (0.0025% to 0.00375%).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bambermycins 1 to 4</td>
<td>Growing turkeys; prevention of coccidiosis; increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as the sole source of amprolium; bambermycins as provided by No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>016592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 113.5 to 227 (0.0125% to 0.025%).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arsanilate sodium 90 (0.01%).</td>
<td>1. Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>Withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Turkeys; prevention of coccidiosis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arsanilic acid 90 (0.01%).</td>
<td>1. Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>Feed for 2 d before stress and 3 to 6 d after stress; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Turkeys; prevention of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arsanilic acid 90 (0.01%) plus erythromycin 92.5.</td>
<td>1. Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation; as an aid in the prevention of chronic respiratory disease during periods of stress.</td>
<td>Feed for 7 to 14 d; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arsanilic acid 90 (0.01%) plus erythromycin 185.</td>
<td>2. Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation; as an aid in the prevention and reduction of lesions and in lowering severity of chronic respiratory disease.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation; as an aid in the prevention and reduction of lesions and in lowering severity of chronic respiratory disease.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation; as an aid in the prevention and reduction of lesio...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation; as an aid in the prevention and reduction of lesions and in lowering severity of chronic respiratory disease.</td>
<td>Feed for 5 to 8 d; do not use in birds producing eggs for food purposes; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amprolium in grams per ton</td>
<td>Combination in grams per ton</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsanilic acid 90 (0.01%) plus erythromycin 4.6 to 18.5.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improved pigmentation.</td>
<td>Withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin 4 to 50 ...</td>
<td>1. Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency.</td>
<td>As bacitracin methylene disalicylate or bacitracin zinc.</td>
<td>012769</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin 100 to 200</td>
<td>1. Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; treatment of chronic respiratory disease (air-sac infection), blue comb (nonspecific infectious enteritis). 2. Turkeys; prevention of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency.</td>
<td>......do.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin 100 to 500</td>
<td>Turkeys; prevention of coccidiosis; treatment of infectious sinusitis, blue comb (mud fever).</td>
<td>As bacitracin zinc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin plus penicillin 100 to 500 (of combination).</td>
<td>do ..........................</td>
<td>Feed contains 50% to 75% of bacitracin but not more than 125 g penicillin; as procaine penicillin; as bacitracin zinc.</td>
<td>016592</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbarsone 227 to 340.5.</td>
<td>Turkeys; aid in prevention of coccidiosis (E. adenoeides, E. melagrisitis, and E. gallilovavonis) and blackhead.</td>
<td>Feed continuously 2 weeks before coccidiosis and blackhead are expected and continue as long as prevention is needed; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; use as sole source of amprolium and organic arsenic; do not use as a treatment for outbreaks of coccidiosis; carbarsone by 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlortetracycline 100 to 200.</td>
<td>Chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; control of infectious synovitis caused by M. synoviae susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption. Feed for 7 to 14 d.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlortetracycline 200 to 400.</td>
<td>Chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; control of chronic respiratory disease (CRD) and air sac infection caused by M. gallisepticum and E. coli susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption. Feed for 7 to 14 d.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erythromycin 4.6 to 18.5.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency.</td>
<td>As erythromycin thiocyanate.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Food and Drug Administration, HHS  
§ 558.55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amprolium in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Erythromycin 92.5 .......</td>
<td>1. Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; as an aid in the prevention of chronic respiratory disease during periods of stress.</td>
<td>Feed for 2 d before stress and 3 to 6 d after stress; withdraw 24 h before slaughter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erythromycin 185 ........</td>
<td>2. Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; as an aid in the prevention of infectious coryza.</td>
<td>Feed for 5 to 8 d; do not use in birds producing eggs for food purposes; withdraw 48 h before slaughter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hygromycin B 8 to 12</td>
<td>Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; control of infestation of large round worms (<em>Heterakis gallinae</em>) and capillary worms (<em>Capillaria obsignata</em>).</td>
<td>Feed according to subtable in item (i).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Penicillin 2.4 to 50 ...... | 1. Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency.  
2. Turkeys; prevention of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency. | As procaine penicillin.  
......do. | | |
| Roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4 (0.0025% to 0.005%). | 1. Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.  
2. Turkeys; prevention of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation. | Withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.  
......do. | | |
| (v) 227 (0.025%) .......... | Laying chickens; treatment of coccidiosis. | For severe outbreaks of coccidiosis; administer for 2 weeks. | | |

1 Bacitracin zinc in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

### Pheasants

(3) *Pheasants*. It is used as follows:

(i) **Amount.** 0.0175 percent (159 grams per ton).

(ii) **Indications for use.** For the prevention of coccidiosis in growing pheasants caused by *Eimeria colchici*, *E. duodenalis*, and *E. phasiani*.

(iii) **Limitations.** Feed continuously as sole ration. Use as sole source of amprolium. Fertility, hatchability, and other reproductive data are not available on amprolium in breeding pheasants. Do not use in feeds containing bentonite.

[41 FR 10985, Mar. 15, 1976]

**EDITORIAL NOTE:** For Federal Register citations affecting §558.55, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.
§ 558.58 Amprolium and ethopabate.

(a) Specifications. Type A medicated articles containing:

(1) 25 percent amprolium and 8 percent ethopabate or 5 percent amprolium and 1.6 percent ethopabate;

(2) 25 percent amprolium and 0.8 percent ethopabate or 5 percent amprolium and 0.16 percent ethopabate.

(b) Approvals. See No. 016592 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Special considerations. Do not use in Type B or Type C medicated feeds containing bentonite.

(d) Related tolerances. See §§ 556.50 and 556.260 of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use. (1) It is used for chickens as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amprolium and ethopabate in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) Amprolium 113.5 (0.0125 pct) and ethopabate 3.6 (0.0004 pct).</td>
<td>Bambermycins, 1 to 3 plus roxarsone, 22.8 to 34.1</td>
<td>Broiler chickens as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis.</td>
<td>Not for laying hens; as sole source of amprolium.</td>
<td>016592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lincomycin 2 to 4 plus roxarsone 45.4 (0.005%).</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis; for increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and pigmentation.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as the sole ration; as sole source of amprolium and organic arsenic; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; roxarsone as provided by No. 016592 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>016592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Amprolium 113.5 (0.0125%) and ethopabate 3.6 (0.0004%).</td>
<td>Bambermycins 2 to 3 plus roxarsone 22.8 to 34.1 (0.00025% to 0.00075%).</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis; for increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and pigmentation.</td>
<td>Not for laying hens; as sole source of amprolium; do not use as a treatment for outbreaks of coccidiosis; feed as sole ration from time chickens are placed on litter until the past the time when coccidiosis is ordinarily a hazard; roxarsone as provided by No. 016592 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter; combinations as provided by No. 016592.</td>
<td>016592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Amprolium 113.5 (0.0125%) and ethopabate 36.3 (0.004%).</td>
<td>Roxarsone 45.4 (0.005 pct).</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; to aid in prevention of coccidiosis where severe exposure to coccidiosis from Eimeria acervulina, E. maxima, and E. brunetti is likely to occur; for increased rate of weight gain in broiler chickens raised in floor pens.</td>
<td>Not for laying hens; as oxytetracycline hydrochloride monohydrate; feed continuously as the sole ration; as sole source of amprolium and organic arsenic.</td>
<td>016592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis where severe exposure to coccidiosis from Eimeria acervulina, E. maxima, and E. brunetti is likely to occur.</td>
<td>Not for laying hens; as oxytetracycline hydrochloride monohydrate; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of amprolium and organic arsenic.</td>
<td>016592</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VerDate Nov<24>2008 16:00 May 11, 2010 Jkt 220070 PO 00000 Frm 00416 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8010 Q:\21\21V6.TXT ofr150 PsN: PC150
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amprolium and ethopabate in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arsanic acid 90 (0.01 pct) plus erythromycin 4.6 to 18.5.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improve pigmentation.</td>
<td>Not for laying hens; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; as erythromycin thiocyanate.</td>
<td>061133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin 4 to 50</td>
<td>1. Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; to aid in prevention of coccidiosis where severe exposure to coccidiosis from <em>Eimeria acervulina</em>, <em>E. maxima</em>, and <em>E. brunetti</em> is likely to occur; for increased rate of weight gain in broiler chickens raised in floor pens.</td>
<td>Not for chickens over 16 weeks of age; do not feed to laying chickens; as sole source of amprolium; for use as a treatment for outbreaks of coccidiosis; as bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by No. 046573 or bacitracin zinc as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; feed as the sole ration from the time chickens are placed on litter until past the time when coccidiosis is ordinarily a hazard; combination as provided by No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin 5 to 35 plus roxarsone 34 (0.00375%).</td>
<td>2. Broiler chickens; as an aid in prevention of coccidiosis where severe exposure to coccidiosis from <em>Eimeria acervulina</em>, <em>E. maxima</em>, and <em>E. brunetti</em> is likely to occur; improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Not for chickens over 16 weeks of age; do not feed to laying chickens; as sole source of amprolium and organic arsenic; do not use as a treatment for outbreaks of coccidiosis; bacitracin zinc as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; feed as the sole ration from the time chickens are placed on litter until past the time when coccidiosis is ordinarily a hazard; amprolium and ethopabate as provided by No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by No. 046573 or bacitracin zinc as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; roxarsone as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; combination as provided by No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amprolium and ethopabate in grams per ton</td>
<td>Combination in grams per ton</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin 20 to 35 plus roxarsone 34 (0.00375%).</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; for increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis where severe exposure to coccidiosis from <em>Eimeria acervulina</em>, <em>E. maxima</em>, and <em>E. brunetti</em> is likely to occur in broiler chickens raised in floor pens.</td>
<td>Do not feed to laying chickens; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of amprolium and organic arsenic; do not use as a treatment for outbreaks of coccidiosis; feed as the sole ration from time chicks are placed on litter until past the time when coccidiosis is ordinarily a hazard; amprolium and ethopabate as provided by No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; roxarsone as provided by No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin 10 to 50 plus roxarsone 15.4 to 45.4 (0.0017% to 0.005%).</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; as an aid in prevention of coccidiosis where severe exposure to coccidiosis from <em>Eimeria acervulina</em>, <em>E. maxima</em>, and <em>E. brunetti</em> is likely to occur; improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Do not feed to laying chickens; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of amprolium and organic arsenic; do not use as a treatment for outbreaks of coccidiosis; feed as the sole ration from time chicks are placed on litter until past the time when coccidiosis is ordinarily a hazard; amprolium and ethopabate as provided by No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; bacitracin zinc as provided by No. 046573 roxarsone as provided by No. 046573.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin 10 plus roxarsone 30 to 45.4 (0.0033% to 0.005%).</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; as an aid in prevention of coccidiosis where severe exposure to coccidiosis from <em>Eimeria acervulina</em>, <em>E. maxima</em>, and <em>E. brunetti</em> is likely to occur; improved feed efficiency and improved pigmentation.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as the sole ration; as sole source of amprolium; amprolium, ethopabate as provided by No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; bambermycins as provided by No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>016592</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bambermycins 1 to 3.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis where severe exposure to coccidiosis from <em>Eimeria acervulina</em>, <em>E. maxima</em>, and <em>E. brunetti</em> is likely to occur; for increased rate of weight gain; improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as the sole ration; as sole source of amprolium and organic arsenic; amprolium and ethopabate as provided by No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; bambermycins as provided by No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>016592</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bambermycins 1 to 3 plus roxarsone 22.8 to 34.1 (0.0025% to 0.00375%).</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis where severe exposure to coccidiosis from <em>Eimeria acervulina</em>, <em>E. maxima</em>, and <em>E. brunetti</em> is likely to occur; for increased rate of weight gain; improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as the sole ration; as sole source of amprolium and organic arsenic; amprolium and ethopabate as provided by No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; bambermycins as provided by No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>016592</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erythromycin 4.6 to 18.5.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Not for laying hens; withdraw 24 hours before slaughter; erythromycin thiocyanate.</td>
<td>016592</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Virginiamycin, 15
- **Indications for use:** Broiler chickens, as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis where severe exposure to *Eimeria acervulina*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. maxima* is likely to occur, for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.
- **Limitations:** Feed continuously as sole ration, do not feed to laying hens, not for chickens over 16 weeks of age, as sole source of amprolium, amprolium and ethopabate as provided by 016592 in §510.600(c), virginiamycin as provided by 066104.
- **Sponsor:** 000069

### Virginiamycin, 5 to 15
- **Indications for use:** Broiler chickens, as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis where severe exposure to *Eimeria acervulina*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. maxima* is likely to occur, for increased rate of weight gain.
- **Limitations:** Not for laying hens.

### Arsanilic acid 90 (0.01%)
1. **Indications for use:** Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; as an aid in the prevention of chronic respiratory disease during periods of stress; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.
2. **Indications for use:** For broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; as an aid in the prevention of chronic respiratory disease; growth promotion; feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.
- **Limitations:** Feed for 2 d before stress and 3 to 6 d after stress; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; not for laying hens.
- **Sponsor:** As sole source of organic arsenic; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; not for laying hens.

### Arsanilic acid 90 (0.01%) plus erythromycin 92.5
- **Indications for use:** Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; as an aid in the prevention of chronic respiratory disease during periods of stress; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.
- **Limitations:** Feed for 7 to 14 d; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; not for laying hens.
- **Sponsor:** Feed for 5 to 8 d; do not use in birds producing eggs for food purposes; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.

### Arsanilic acid 90 (0.01%) plus erythromycin 185
- **Indications for use:** For broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; as an aid in the prevention and reduction of lesions and in lowering severity of chronic respiratory disease; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.
- **Limitations:** Feed for 5 to 8 d; do not use in birds producing eggs for food purposes; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.
- **Sponsor:** As bacitracin methylene disalicylate; not for laying hens.

### Bacitracin 4 to 50
- **Indications for use:** Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; treatment of chronic respiratory disease (air-sac infection) and blue comb (nonspecific infectious enteritis).
- **Limitations:** As bacitracin methylene disalicylate; not for laying hens.
- **Sponsor:** .....do.
Amprolium and ethopabate in grams per ton | Combination in grams per ton | Indications for use | Limitations | Sponsor |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
2. For broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; treatment of chronic respiratory disease (air-sac infection), blue comb (nonspecific infectious enteritis). | As zinc bacitracin, not for laying hens. | | | |
Bacitracin 4 to 50 plus roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4 (0.0025% to 0.005%). | Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation. | As bacitracin methylene disalicylate; not for laying hens; as sole source of organic arsenic; withdraw 5 d before slaughter. | | |
Chlortetracycline 100 to 200. | For chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; control of infectious synovitis caused by Mycoplasma synoviae susceptible to chlortetracycline. | Do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption. Feed for 7 to 14 d. | | |
Chlortetracycline 200 to 400. | For chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; control of chronic respiratory disease (CRD) and air sac infection caused by M. gallisepticum and E. coli susceptible to chlortetracycline. | In low calcium feed containing 0.8% dietary calcium and 1.5% sodium sulfate; feed continuously as sole ration for 7 to 14 d; do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption. | | |
Erythromycin 92.5 ... | 1. For broiler chickens and for replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; as an aid in the prevention of chronic respiratory disease during periods of stress. | Feed for 2 d before stress and 3 to 6 d after stress; withdraw 24 h before slaughter; not for laying hens. | | |
Erythromycin 185 ... | 2. For broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; as an aid in the prevention of infectious coryza. | Feed for 7 to 14 d; withdraw 24 h before slaughter; not for laying hens. | | |
Penicillin 2.4 to 50 ... | For broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; as an aid in the prevention and reduction of lesions and in lowering severity of chronic respiratory disease. | Feed for 5 to 8 d; do not use in birds producing eggs for food purposes; withdraw 48 h before slaughter. | | |
Roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4 (0.0025% to 0.005%). | Broiler chickens and replacement chickens where immunity to coccidiosis is not desired; prevention of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation. | As sole source of organic arsenic; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; not for laying hens. | | |

(2) [Reserved]

[41 FR 10990, Mar. 15, 1976]
§ 558.59 Apramycin.

(a) Approvals. Type A articles to sponsors identified in § 510.600(c) of this chapter as follows:

1. 000986 for 75 grams apramycin (as apramycin sulfate) per pound for use as in paragraph (d)(1) of this section.

2. [Reserved]

(b) [Reserved]

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.52 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Swine—(i) Amount. 150 grams per ton.

(ii) Indications for use. For control of porcine colibacillosis (weanling pig scours) caused by susceptible strains of Escherichia coli.

(iii) Limitations. Use for 14 days. Withdraw 28 days before slaughter.

(2) [Reserved]

[51 FR 9190, Mar. 18, 1986]

§ 558.60 Arsanilate sodium.

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles: 20, 50, or 100 percent to 015565 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) Related tolerances. See § 556.60 of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use.

(1) It is used for chickens and turkeys as follows:

(i) Grams per ton. 90 (0.01 percent).

(ii) Indications for use. For growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.

(iii) Limitations. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.

(2) Arsanilate sodium may be used in accordance with the provisions of this section in the combinations provided as follows:

(i) Amprolium in accordance with § 558.55.

(ii) Zoalene in accordance with § 558.680.


§ 558.62 Arsanilic acid.

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles to sponsors in § 510.600(c) of this chapter as follows:

1. To 015565: 20, 50, and 100 percent for use as in the table in paragraph (c)(1), entry (ii), item 1; entry (ii), item 2; entry (iv); entry (vi); and entry (vii) of this section.

2. To 015565: 20 percent for use as in paragraph (c)(1), entry (i); entry (ii), item 3 of this section.

3. To 061133: 90 grams per pound arsanilic acid and 4.6 grams per pound erythromycin equivalents as erythromycin thiocyanate for use as in paragraph (c)(1), entry (iii); 90 grams per pound arsanilic acid and 9.25 grams per pound erythromycin equivalents as erythromycin thiocyanate for use as in paragraph (c)(1), entry (v).

(2) To 015665: 20 percent for use as in the table in paragraph (c)(1), entry (i); entry (ii), item 3 of this section.

(b) Related tolerances. See § 556.60 of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use.

(1) It is used as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arsanilic acid in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 45 to 90</td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Growing chickens; For growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>Withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td>015565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 90</td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Growing turkeys; For growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>015565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Erythromycin 4.6</td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Growing swine: For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>015565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chickens; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>As erythromycin thiocyanate; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td>012487</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(2) Arsanilic acid may be used in accordance with the provisions of this section in the combinations provided as follows:

(i) Amprolium in accordance with §558.55.
(ii) Amprolium and ethopabate in accordance with §558.58.
(iii) Bacitracin zinc in accordance with §558.78.
(iv) Bacitracin and zoalene in accordance with §558.680.
(v) Zoalene in accordance with §558.680.

(3) Bacitracin methylene disalicylate.

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles: 10, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, or 75 grams per pound to 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) Special considerations. The quantities of antibiotics are expressed in terms of the equivalent amount of antibiotic standard.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.70 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. (1) It is used as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arsanilic acid in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(iv) ..............................</td>
<td>Erythromycin 4.6 to 18.5</td>
<td>Chickens; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>As erythromycin thiocyanate; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td>15565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) ...............................</td>
<td>Erythromycin 9.25</td>
<td>Chickens; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>As erythromycin thiocyanate; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td>012487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) ..............................</td>
<td>Erythromycin 92.5</td>
<td>1. Chickens; as an aid in the prevention of chronic respiratory disease during periods of stress; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation. 2. Chickens; as an aid in the prevention of infectious Coryza; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>As erythromycin thiocyanate; feed for 2 days before stress and 3 to 6 days after stress; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td>015565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vii) ............................</td>
<td>Erythromycin 185</td>
<td>Chickens; as an aid in the prevention and reduction of lesions and in lowering severity of chronic respiratory disease; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>As erythromycin thiocyanate; do not use in birds producing eggs for food purposes; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td>15565</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 4 to 60 ..................................</td>
<td>Chickens, turkeys, and pheasants; increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>.....................................................</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 5 to 20 ..................................</td>
<td>Quail not over 5 weeks of age; increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>.....................................................</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 10 to 25 ..................................</td>
<td>Chickens; for increased egg production and improved feed efficiency for egg production.</td>
<td>For first 7 months of production</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 10 to 30 ..................................</td>
<td>Swine; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>For growing and finishing swine</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate in grams per ton</td>
<td>Combination in grams per ton</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~400, varying with body weight and food consumption to provide 10 milligrams per pound of body weight per day.</td>
<td>Swine; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency; for treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by Escherichia coli and Salmonella choleraesuis and bacterial pneumonia caused by Pasteurella multocida susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed for not more than 14 days; bacitracin methylene disalicylate provided by No. 046573; chlortetracycline provided by Nos. 046573 and 048164 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td>048164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- (v) [Reserved]</td>
<td>- (vi) [Reserved]</td>
<td>- (vii) [Reserved]</td>
<td>- (viii) [Reserved]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Swine; for control of porcine proliferative enteropathies (ileitis) caused by Lawsonia intracellularis susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 to 200</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; as an aid in the prevention of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by Clostridium spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; as an aid in the prevention of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by Clostridium spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Turkeys; as an aid in the control of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by Clostridium spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Quail; for the prevention of ulcerative enteritis in growing quail due to Clostridium colinum susceptible to bacitracin methylene disalicylate.</td>
<td>From Type A medicated articles containing 25, 40, or 50 grams of bacitracin methylene disalicylate. Feed continuously as the sole ration.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>1. Growing/Finishing Swine: For control of swine dysentery associated with Treponema hyodysenteriae on premises with a history of swine dysentery but where signs of the disease have not yet occurred; or following an approved treatment of the disease condition.</td>
<td>As the sole ration. Not for use in swine weighing more than 250 pounds. Diagnosis should be confirmed by a veterinarian when results are not satisfactory.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## §558.78 Bacitracin methylene disalicylate in grams per ton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Pregnant sows: For control of clostridial enteritis caused by <em>C. perfringens</em> in suckling piglets.</td>
<td>..........................</td>
<td>As the sole ration. Feed to sows from 14 days before through 21 days after farrowing on premises with a history of clostridial scour. Diagnosis should be confirmed by a veterinarian when results are not satisfactory.</td>
<td>..........</td>
<td>..........</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 These conditions are NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. Applications for these uses may not require effectiveness data as specified by §514.111 of this chapter, but may require bioequivalency and safety information.

---

(2) It is used as bacitracin methylene disalicylate in feed for animals as follows:

(i) **Amount.** 70 milligrams per head per day.

(a) **Indications for use.** Feedlot beef cattle; reduction in the number of liver condemnations due to abscesses.

(b) **Limitations.** Administer continuously throughout the feeding period.

(ii) **Amount.** 250 milligrams per head per day.

(a) **Indications for use.** Feedlot beef cattle; reduction in the number of liver condemnations due to abscesses.

(b) **Limitations.** Administer continuously for 5 days then discontinue for subsequent 25 days, repeat the pattern during the feeding period.

(3) Bacitracin methylene disalicylate may also be used with:

(i) Amprolium as in §558.55.

(ii) Amprolium and ethopabate as in §558.58.

(iii) Carbarsone (not USP) as in §558.120.

(iv) Decoquinate alone and with roxarsone as in §558.195.

(v) Diclazuril alone and with roxarsone as in §558.198.

(vi) Fenbendazole as in §558.258.

(vii) Halofuginone hydrobromide alone and with roxarsone as in §558.265.

(viii) Hygromycin B as in §558.274.

(ix) Ivermectin as in §558.300.

(x) Lasalocid sodium alone and with roxarsone as in §558.311.

(xi) Monensin alone and with roxarsone as in §558.355.

(xii) Narasin alone and with roxarsone as in §558.363.

(xiii) Nicarbazin alone or with narasin or roxarsone or with narasin and roxarsone as in §558.366.

(xiv) Nitarsone as in §558.369.

(xv) Robenidine alone and with roxarsone as in §558.515.

(xvi) Salinomycin alone and with roxarsone as in §558.550.

(xvii) Semduramicin alone and with roxarsone as in §558.555.

(xviii) Zoalene alone and with arsenic acid or roxarsone as in §558.680.

(41 FR 10993, Mar. 15, 1976)

**Editorial Note:** For Federal Register citations affecting §558.78, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.

### §558.78 Bacitracin zinc.

(a) **Specifications.** Type A medicated articles containing bacitracin zinc equivalent to 10, 25, 40, or 50 grams per pound bacitracin.

(b) **Approvals.** See No. 046573 in §610.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) **Related tolerances.** See §556.70 of this chapter.

(d) **Conditions of use.** (1) It is used as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bacitracin zinc in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combinations in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 4 to 50 ..................</td>
<td>..........................</td>
<td>Chickens: for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Growing chickens ..........</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 4 to 50 ..................</td>
<td>..........................</td>
<td>Turkeys and pheasants: for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Growing turkeys and pheasants</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Food and Drug Administration, HHS § 558.95

Bacitracin zinc in grams per ton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Combinations in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 5 to 20</td>
<td>Quail: for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Growing quail; feed as the Type C feed to starting quail through 5 weeks of age.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 10 to 25</td>
<td>Laying chickens: improved feed efficiency and increased egg production.</td>
<td>Growing and finishing swine</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) 10 to 50</td>
<td>Swine: increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>In Type C feed</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) 20</td>
<td>Growing-finishing swine; increased rate of weight gain.</td>
<td>Growing-finishing swine; improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vii) 20 to 40</td>
<td>Growing-finishing swine; improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) It is used in feed for growing cattle at 35 to 70 milligrams per head per day as follows:

(i) To aid in stimulating growth and improving feed efficiency.

(ii) For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency; see sponsor 046573.

(3) It may be used as approved in combination with:

(i) Amprolium alone and with roxarsone as in § 558.55.

(ii) Amprolium and ethopabate alone and with roxarsone as in § 558.58.

(iii) Carbarsone as in § 558.120.

(iv) Clopidol alone and with roxarsone as in § 558.175.

(v) Decoquinate alone and with roxarsone as in § 558.195.

(vi) Hygromycin B alone and with penicillin as in § 558.274.

(vii) Lasalocid sodium alone or with roxarsone as in § 558.311.

(viii) Monensin alone and with roxarsone as in § 558.355.

(ix) Naracin as in § 558.363.

(x) Nitarsone as in § 558.369.

(xi) Robenidine as in § 558.515.

(xii) Salinomycin alone and with roxarsone as in § 558.550.

(xiii) Zoalene alone and with arsanic acid or roxarsone as in § 558.680.

(41 FR 10994, Mar. 15, 1976)

Editorial Note: For Federal Register citations affecting § 558.78, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.

§ 558.95 Bambermycins.

(a) Approvals. To sponsors identified by drug labeler codes in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use of bambermycins Type A medicated articles as bambermycins activity per pound in paragraph (d) of this section as follows:

(1) To 016592: 2, 4, and 10 grams for use as in paragraphs (d)(1), (d)(2), (d)(3), and (d)(4) of this section.

(2) To 016592: 0.4 gram for use as in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(3) [Reserved]

(4) To Nos. 012286, 016968, and 017790: 0.4 and 2 grams for use as in paragraph (d)(2) and 2 grams for use as in paragraph (d)(3) of this section.

(5) To 016592: 10 grams to make 40 to 800 grams per ton Type B feed for use as in paragraph (d)(4) of this section.

(b) Special considerations. (1) Bambermycins liquid Type B feeds may be manufactured from dry bambermycins Type A articles. The liquid Type B feeds must have a pH of 3.8 to 7.5, moisture content of 30 to 45 percent.

(2) The expiration date for the liquid Type B feed is 8 weeks after date of manufacture. The expiration date for the dry Type C feed made from the liquid Type B feed is 1 week after date of manufacture.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Broiler chickens. It is used as follows:

(i) Amount per ton. 1 to 2 grams.

(a) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.

(b) Limitations. Feed continuously as the sole ration.

(ii) [Reserved]

(2) Growing-finishing swine. It is used as follows:

(i) Amount per ton. 2 grams.
(a) **Indications for use.** For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.

(b) **Limitations.** Feed continuously as sole ration.

(ii) **Amount per ton.** 2 to 4 grams.

(a) **Indications for use.** For increased rate of weight gain.

(b) **Limitations.** Feed continuously as sole ration.

(3) **Growing turkeys.** It is used as follows:

(i) **Amount per ton.** 1 to 2 grams.

(a) **Indications for use.** For improved feed efficiency.

(b) **Limitations.** Feed continuously as sole ration.

(ii) **Amount per ton.** 2 grams.

(a) **Indications for use.** For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.

(b) **Limitations.** Feed continuously as sole ration.

4. **Cattle**—(i) **Amount per ton.** 1 to 4 grams.

(a) **Indications for use.** For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.

(j) **Specifications.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>International Feed No.</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deflorinated phosphate (20.5% calcium, 18.5% phosphorus)</td>
<td>6–01–080</td>
<td>42.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium chloride (salt)</td>
<td>6–04–152</td>
<td>20.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium carbonate (38% calcium)</td>
<td>6–01–069</td>
<td>15.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn distillers dried grains w/solubles</td>
<td>5–28–236</td>
<td>9.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium oxide</td>
<td>5–02–756</td>
<td>5.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin and trace mineral premix *</td>
<td>7–05–533</td>
<td>3.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral oil</td>
<td>7–05–533</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeast (primary dehydrated yeast)</td>
<td>7–05–533</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bambermycins Type A article (10 g/lb)</td>
<td>6–02–431</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron oxide</td>
<td>6–02–758</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium sulfate (67%)</td>
<td>6–06–098</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Content of vitamin/trace mineral premix may be varied. However, they should be comparable to those used for other free-choice feeds. Formulation modifications require FDA approval prior to marketing. Selenium must comply with 21 CFR 579.920. Ethylenediamine dihydroiodide (EDDI) should comply with FDA Compliance Policy Guides Sec. 651.100 (CPG 7125.18).”

(b) **Amount per ton.** 120 grams.

(c) **Indications for use.** For increased rate of weight gain.

(d) **Limitations.** For free-choice feeding to pasture cattle (slaughter, stocker, and feeder cattle, and dairy and beef replacement heifers). Feed a nonmedicated commercial mineral product for 6 weeks to stabilize consumption between 2.66 and 10.66 ounces per head per day. Feed continuously to provide 10 to 40 milligrams of bambermycins per head per day. Daily bambermycins intakes in excess of 20 mg/head/day have not been shown to be more effective than 20 mg/head/day.

(iv) **Use free-choice Type C medicated feeds for pasture cattle (slaughter, stocker, and feeder cattle, and dairy and beef replacement heifers) as follows:**

(a) **Amount.** Feed continuously to provide 10 to 40 milligrams of bambermycins per head per day.


(b) **Indications for use.** For increased rate of weight gain.

(c) **Limitations.** Each use in a free-choice Type C medicated feed must be the subject of an approved new animal drug application (NADA) or supplemental NADA as required by 21 CFR 510.455. Daily bambermycins intakes in excess of 20 mg/head/day have not been shown to be more effective than 20 mg/head/day.

(5) Bambermycins may also be used in combination with:

(i) Amprolium alone or with roxarsone as in §558.55.
(ii) Amprolium and ethopabate alone or with roxarsone as in §558.58.
(iii) Diclazuril as in §558.365.
(iv) Halofuginone as in §558.265.
(v) Lasalocid alone or with roxarsone as in §558.311.
(vi) Monensin alone or with roxarsone as in §558.355.
(vii) Narasin alone or with nicarbazin or roxarsone as in §558.363.
(viii) Salinomycin alone or with roxarsone as in §558.366.
(ix) Zoalene alone or with roxarsone as in §558.680.

(40 FR 13959, Mar. 27, 1975)

**EDITORIAL NOTE:** For Federal Register citations affecting §558.95, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.

§ 558.105 [Reserved]

§ 558.115 Carbadox.

(a) **Approvals.** Type A medicated articles: 2.2 percent (10 grams per pound) to 0.66104 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) **Related tolerances.** See §556.100 of this chapter.

(c) **Special considerations.** Do not use in Type B or Type C medicated feeds containing bentonite.

(d) **Conditions of use.** It is used for swine as follows:

(1) **Amount per ton.** 10–25 grams (0.0011–0.00275 percent).

(ii) **Indications for use.** For control of swine dysentery (vibrionic dysentery, bloody scour, or hemorrhagic dysentery); control of bacterial swine enteritis (Salmonella or necrotic enteritis caused by Salmonella choleraesuis); increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.

(ii) **Limitations.** Not for use in pregnant swine or swine intended for breeding purposes. Do not feed to swine within 42 days of slaughter.

(2) **Amount per ton.** 50 grams (0.0055 percent).

(i) **Indications for use.** For control of swine dysentery (vibrionic dysentery, bloody scour, or hemorrhagic dysentery); control of bacterial swine enteritis (Salmonella or necrotic enteritis caused by Salmonella choleraesuis); increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.

(ii) **Limitations.** Not for use in pregnant swine or swine intended for breeding purposes. Do not feed to swine within 42 days of slaughter.

(3) **Amount per ton.** Carbadox 50 grams (0.0055 percent) plus pyrantel tartrate, 96 grams (0.0106 percent).

(i) **Indications for use.** For control of swine dysentery (vibrionic dysentery, bloody scour, or hemorrhagic dysentery); control of bacterial swine enteritis (Salmonella or necrotic enteritis caused by Salmonella choleraesuis); aid in the prevention of migration and establishment of large roundworm (Ascaris suum) infections; aid in the prevention of establishment of nodular worm (Oesophagostomum) infections.

(ii) **Limitations.** Do not feed to swine over 75 pounds; do not feed within 10 weeks of slaughter; consult a veterinarian before feeding to severely debilitated animals; feed continuously as sole ration. Do not use in complete feeds containing less than 15 percent crude protein.

(4) **Amount.** Carbadox, 10 to 25 grams per ton of feed; plus oxytetracycline, 10 milligrams per pound of body weight.

(i) **Indications for use.** For treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by Escherichia coli and S. choleraesuis susceptible to oxytetracycline, for treatment of bacterial pneumonia caused by Pasteurella multocida susceptible to oxytetracycline; and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.

(ii) **Limitations.** Feed continuously for 7 to 14 days. Not for use in pregnant swine or swine intended for breeding purposes. Do not feed to swine within 42 days of slaughter.

§ 558.120 Carbarsone (not U.S.P.).

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles: (1) 37.5 percent to 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(2) 25 percent carbarsone and 5 grams per pound bacitracin (as bacitracin methylene disalicylate) to 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) Related tolerances. See § 556.60 of this chapter.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Conditions of use. (1) It is used for turkeys as follows:

(i) Grams per ton. 227 to 340.5 (0.025 to 0.0375 percent).

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of blackhead.

(b) Limitations. Feed continuously beginning 2 weeks before blackhead is expected and continue as long as prevention is needed; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.

(ii) Grams per ton. 227 to 340.5 (0.025 to 0.0375 percent) carbarsone plus 10 grams per ton bacitracin from bacitracin methylene disalicylate.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of blackhead; for increased rate of weight gain.

(b) Limitations. Feed continuously beginning 2 weeks before blackhead is expected and continue as long as prevention is needed; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.

(iii) Grams per ton. 227 to 340.5 (0.025 to 0.0375 percent) carbarsone plus 4 to 45 grams per ton bacitracin from bacitracin zinc.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of blackhead, increased rate of weight gain, and improved feed efficiency.

(b) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. As sole source of organic arsenic; as bacitracin zinc provided by No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(iv) Grams per ton. 227 carbarsone, plus 1 or 4 grams per ton bambermycins.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of blackhead; and for increased rate of weight gain (4 grams per ton bambermycins) or improved feed efficiency (1 gram per ton bambermycins).

(b) Limitations. Feed continuously 2 weeks before blackhead is expected and continue as long as prevention is needed. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. As sole source of organic arsenic. Bambermycins provided by No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(2) Carbarsone (not U.S.P.) may be used in accordance with the provisions of this section in the combinations provided as follows:

(i) Zoalene in accordance with § 558.680.

(ii) Amprolium as in § 558.55.

§ 558.128 Chlortetracycline.

(a) Specifications. Type A medicated articles containing either chlortetracycline calcium complex equivalent to chlortetracycline hydrochloride or, for products intended for use in milk replacer, chlortetracycline hydrochloride.

(b) Approvals. See sponsors in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (e) of this section.

(1) Nos. 046573, 048164, and 066104: 50 to 100 grams per pound (g/lb) of Type A medicated article.

(2) No. 012286: 50, 90, or 100 grams per pound of Type A medicated article.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.150 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. (1) In milk replacers or starter feed; include on labeling the warning: “A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.”

(2) Manufacture for use in free-choice feeds as in paragraph (e)(4)(iii) of this section must conform to § 510.455 of this chapter.

(3) When manufactured for use as in paragraph (e)(5)(iv) of this section, include on labeling the warning: “Psittacosis, avian chlamydiosis, or ornithosis is a reportable communicable disease, transmissible between wild and domestic birds, other animals, and...
(e) Conditions of use—

(1) Chickens. It is used as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chlortetracycline amount</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 10 to 50 g/ton</td>
<td>Chickens: For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption.</td>
<td>046573.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 100 to 200 g/ton</td>
<td>Chickens: For control of infectious synovitis caused by Mycoplasma synoviae susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>1. Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d.</td>
<td>046573.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d; do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 200 to 400 g/ton</td>
<td>Chickens: For the control of chronic respiratory disease (CRD) and air sac infection caused by M. gallisepticum and Escherichia coli susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>1. Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d.</td>
<td>046573.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d; do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 500 g/ton</td>
<td>Chickens: For the reduction of mortality due to E. coli infections susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>1. Feed for 5 d; 0-day withdrawal time when formulated from AUREOMYCIN Type A medicated articles or Type B medicated feeds under NADA 48–761.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Feed for 5 d; withdraw 24 h prior to slaughter; do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Turkeys. It is used as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chlortetracycline amount</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 10 to 50 g/ton</td>
<td>Growing turkeys: For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Do not feed to turkeys producing eggs for human consumption.</td>
<td>012286, 046573, 048164, 066104.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 200 g/ton</td>
<td>Turkeys: For control of infectious synovitis caused by M. synoviae susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d; do not feed to turkeys producing eggs for human consumption.</td>
<td>012286, 046573, 048164, 066104.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 400 g/ton</td>
<td>1. Turkeys: For control of hexamitiasis caused by Hexamita meleagridis susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d; do not feed to turkeys producing eggs for human consumption.</td>
<td>012286, 046573, 048164, 066104.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Turkey pouls not over 4 weeks of age: For reduction of mortality due to paratyphoid caused by Salmonella typhimurium susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 25 mg/lb of body weight</td>
<td>Turkeys: For control of complicating bacterial organisms associated with bluecomb (transmissible enteritis; coronaviral enteritis) susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d; do not feed to turkeys producing eggs for human consumption.</td>
<td>012286, 046573, 048164, 066104.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3) Swine. It is used as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chlortetracycline amount</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 10 to 50 g/ton</td>
<td>Growing swine: For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td></td>
<td>012286, 046573, 048164, 066104.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 50 to 100 g/ton</td>
<td>Swine: For reducing the incidence of cervical lymphadenitis (jowl abscesses) caused by Group E. Streptococci susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 558.128  21 CFR Ch. I (4–1–10 Edition)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chlortetracycline amount</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 400 g/ton</td>
<td>Breeding swine: For the control of leptospirosis (reducing the incidence of abortion and shedding of leptospirae) caused by Leptospira pomona susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously for not more than 14 d.</td>
<td>012286, 046573, 048164, 066104.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 10 mg/lb of body weight.</td>
<td>1. Swine: For the treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by E. coli and S. choleraesuis and bacterial pneumonia caused by Pasteurella multocida susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed approximately 400 g/ton, varying with body weight and feed consumption to provide 10 mg/lb per day. Feed for not more than 14 d; withdraw 5 d prior to slaughter for sponsor 012286.</td>
<td>012286, 046573, 048164, 066104.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Swine: For the control of porcine proliferative enteropathies (ileitis) caused by Lawsonia intracellularis susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed for not more than 14 d.</td>
<td>046573.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(4) **Cattle.** It is used as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chlortetracycline amount</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 0.1 mg/lb of body weight daily.</td>
<td>Calves (up to 250 lb): For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>See paragraph (d)(1) of this section.</td>
<td>012286, 046573, 048164, 066104.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 0.5 mg/lb of body weight daily.</td>
<td>Beef cattle (over 700 lb); control of active infection of anaplasmosis caused by Anaplasma marginale susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Withdraw 48 h prior to slaughter. To sponsor Nos. 046573 and 048164: zero withdrawal time.</td>
<td>012286, 046573, 048164, 066104.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 0.5 to 2.0 mg/lb of body weight daily.</td>
<td>Beef cattle and nonlactating dairy cattle: As an aid in the control of active infection of anaplasmosis caused by A. marginale susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>In free-choice cattle feeds such as feed blocks or salt-mineral mixes manufactured from approved Type A articles. See paragraph (d)(2) of this section.</td>
<td>046573.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 10 mg/lb of body weight daily.</td>
<td>1. Calves, beef and nonlactating dairy cattle; treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by E. coli and bacterial pneumonia caused by P. multocida organisms susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed approximately 400 g/ton, varying with body weight and feed consumption to provide 10 mg/lb per day. Treat for not more than 5 d; in feed including milk replacers; withdraw 10 d prior to slaughter. To sponsor No. 048164: zero withdrawal time.</td>
<td>012286, 046573, 048164, 066104.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Calves (up to 250 lb): For the treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by E. coli susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>See paragraph (d)(1) of this section.</td>
<td>012286, 046573, 048164, 066104.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) 500 to 4,000 g/ton</td>
<td>Calves, beef and nonlactating dairy cattle; treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by E. coli and bacterial pneumonia caused by P. multocida organisms susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously for not more than 5 days to provide 10 mg/lb body weight per day. To sponsor No. 046573 under NADA 046–699; 24-h withdrawal time. To sponsor No. 046573 under NADA 048–761: zero withdrawal time.</td>
<td>046573.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) 4,000 to 20,000 g/ton</td>
<td>Calves, beef and nonlactating dairy cattle; treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by E. coli and bacterial pneumonia caused by P. multocida organisms susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>As a top dress, varying with body weight and feed consumption, to provide 10 mg/lb per day. Treat for not more than 5 days. See paragraph (d)(1) of this section.</td>
<td>046573.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vii) 25 to 70 mg/head/day</td>
<td>Calves (250 to 400 lb): For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>See paragraph (d)(1) of this section.</td>
<td>012286, 046573, 048164, 066104.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(viii) 70 mg/head/day</td>
<td>Growing cattle (over 400 lb): For increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and reduction of liver condemnation due to liver abscesses.</td>
<td>See paragraph (d)(1) of this section.</td>
<td>012286, 046573, 048164, 066104.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Food and Drug Administration, HHS § 558.128

(iii) 350 mg/head/day. 1. Beef cattle: For control of bacterial pneumonia associated with shipping fever complex caused by Pasteurella spp. susceptible to chlortetracycline. Withdraw 48 h prior to slaughter. To sponsor No. 046573 under NADA 046–699: 48-h withdrawal time. To sponsor No. 046573 under NADA 048–761 and No. 048164: zero withdrawal time.

(iv) 10 mg/g of finished feed daily. Psittacine birds (cockatoos, macaws, and parrots) suspected or known to be infected with Chlamydia psittaci sensitive to chlortetracycline. Feed continuously for 45 d; each bird should consume daily an amount of medicated feed equal to one fifth of its body weight. See paragraph (d)(3) of this section.

(6) It is used as a free-choice, loose mineral Type C feed as follows:

(i) Specifications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>International Feed No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dicalcium Phosphate</td>
<td>46.20</td>
<td>6-26-335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Chloride (Salt)</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>6-04-152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Oxide</td>
<td>10.67</td>
<td>6-02-756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cottonseed Meal</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>5-01-625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace Mineral/Vitamin Premix</td>
<td>3.80</td>
<td>6-01-069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium Carbonate</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>6-03-555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dried Cane Molasses</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>6-02-431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Chloride</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>6-00-431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Oil</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>6-02-431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron Oxide</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>6-02-431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlortetracycline Type A medicated article (90 gram/lb)</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>6-02-431</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1Content of vitamin and trace mineral premixes may be varied. However, they should be comparable to those used for other free-choice feeds. Formulation modifications require FDA approval prior to marketing. Selenium must comply with 21 CFR 573.920. Ethylenediamine dihydroiodide (EDDI) should comply with FDA Compliance Policy Guides Sec. 651.100 (CPG 7125.18).

(ii) Amount. 6,000 grams per ton.

(iii) Indications for use. Beef and non-lactating dairy cattle: As an aid in the control of active infection of anaplasmosis caused by Anaplasma marginale susceptible to chlortetracycline.

(iv) Limitations. Feed continuously on a free-choice basis at a rate of 0.5 to 2.0 mg chlortetracycline per head per day.

(v) Sponsor. See No. 046573 in §558.600(c) of this chapter.

(7) Chlortetracycline. It may be used in accordance with this section in combinations as follows:

(i) Amprolium in accordance with §558.55.

(ii) Amprolium plus ethopabate in accordance with §558.58.

(iii) Bacitracin methylene disalicylate in accordance with §558.76.

(iv) Clopidol in accordance with §558.175.

(v) Decoquinate in accordance with §558.195.

(vi) Hygromycin B in accordance with §558.274.
(vii) Laidlomycin in accordance with §558.305.
(viii) Lasalocid in accordance with §558.355.
(ix) Monensin in accordance with §558.355.
(x) Robenidine hydrochloride in accordance with §558.515.
(xi) Roxarsone in accordance with §558.530.
(xii) Salinomycin alone or with roxarsone in accordance with §558.550.
(xiii) Tiamulin in accordance with §558.600.
(xiv) Zoalene in accordance with §558.680.

[41 FR 10995, Mar. 15, 1976]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §558.128, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.

§ 558.140 Chlortetracycline and sulfamethazine.

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles: 35 grams of chlortetracycline per pound with 7.7 percent (35 grams) of sulfamethazine to Nos. 046573 and 048164 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) Related tolerances. See §§556.150 and 556.670 of this chapter.

(c) It is used in feed for beef cattle as follows:

(1) Amount per head per day. Chlortetracycline, 350 milligrams plus sulfamethazine, 350 milligrams.

(2) Indications for use. Aid in the maintenance of weight gains in the presence of respiratory disease such as shipping fever.

(3) Limitations. Feed for 28 days; withdraw 7 days prior to slaughter.


§ 558.145 Chlortetracycline, procaine penicillin, and sulfamethazine.

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles: (1) 20 grams of chlortetracycline per pound, 4.4 percent (20 grams) of sulfamethazine, and procaine penicillin equivalent in activity to 20 grams of penicillin per pound to No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) Specifications. (1) The antibiotic substance refers to the antibiotic or feed-grade antibiotic.

(2) The antibiotic activities are expressed in terms of the appropriate antibiotic standards.

(3) Type C medicated feed contains in each ton, 100 grams of chlortetracycline, 50 grams of penicillin as procaine penicillin, and 100 grams of sulfamethazine.

(c) Related tolerances. See §§556.150, 556.510, and 556.670 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. (1) It is administered to swine in a Type C feed for reduction of the incidence of cervical abscesses; treatment of bacterial swine enteritis (salmonellosis or necrotic enteritis caused by Salmonella choleraesuis and vibriotic dysentery); prevention of these diseases during times of stress; maintenance of weight gains in the presence of atrophic rhinitis; growth promotion and increased feed efficiency in swine weighing up to 75 pounds.

(2) Withdraw 15 days prior to slaughter.


§ 558.155 Chlortetracycline, sulfathiazole, penicillin.

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles: (1) 20 grams of chlortetracycline hydrochloride, 4.4 percent (20 grams) sulfathiazole, and procaine penicillin equivalent to 10 grams of penicillin per pound to No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) Specifications. (1) The antibiotic substance refers to the antibiotic or feed-grade antibiotic.
Food and Drug Administration, HHS § 558.175

(2) The antibiotic activities are expressed in terms of the appropriate antibiotic standards.

(c) Related tolerances. See §§556.150, 556.510, and 556.690 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. It is used for swine as follows:

(1) Amount per ton. Chlortetracycline, 100 grams plus penicillin, 50 grams plus sulfathiazole, 100 grams.

(2) Indications for use. For reduction of incidence of cervical abscesses. Treatment of bacterial enteritis (salmonellosis or necrotic enteritis caused by *Salmonella choleraesuis* and vibriotic dysentery). Maintenance of weight gains in the presence of atrophic rhinitis. Swine 10 pounds of body weight to 6 weeks post-weaning: Increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency. Swine 6 to 16 weeks post-weaning: Increased rate of weight gain.

(3) Limitations. For swine raised in confinement (dry-lot) or on limited pasture. Feed as sole ration. Withdraw 7 days prior to slaughter.

### MINIMUM AMOUNT OF TYPE C FEED WHICH THE ANIMAL SHOULD CONSUME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of feed</th>
<th>Approximate body weight in pounds</th>
<th>Minimum desired daily feed intake in pounds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prestarter (up to 6 weeks postweaning)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starter (up to 6 weeks postweaning)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grover (6–16 weeks postweaning)</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finisher (6–16 weeks postweaning)</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


§ 558.175 Clopidol.

(a) Specifications. Type A medicated article containing 25 percent clopidol.

(b) Approvals. See No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Conditions of use. It is used as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clopidol in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) 113.5 .................</td>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 4 to 50.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens and re-placement chickens intended for use as caged layers: As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>E. tenella</em>, <em>E. necatix</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. maxima</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, and <em>E. mivati</em>.</td>
<td>Do not feed to chickens over 16 weeks of age.</td>
<td>016592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) 113.5 .................</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As in paragraph (d)(1) of this section; for increased rate of weight gain.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as the sole ration from the time chicks are placed in floor pens until slaughter. Do not feed to chickens over 16 weeks of age; bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>Do not feed to chickens over 16 weeks of age; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; as bacitracin methylene disalicylate or bacitracin zinc provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573, 016592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) 113.5 .................</td>
<td>Bacitracin 4 to 25 plus roxarsone 45.4.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As in paragraph (d)(1) of this section; for growth promotion, feed efficiency; improved pigmentation, and increased rate of weight gain.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration; bacitracin zinc as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573, 016592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) 113.5 .................</td>
<td>Bacitracin zinc 5 to 25.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As in paragraph (d)(1) of this section; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration; bacitracin zinc as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573, 016592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clopidol in grams per ton</td>
<td>Combination in grams per ton</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) 113.5 ................</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 100 to 200.</td>
<td>Broiler and replacement chickens: As in paragraph (d)(1) of this section; for control of infectious synovitis caused by Mycoplasma synoviae susceptible to chlortetracycline. Feed continuously as sole ration from the time chicks are placed in floor pens for 7 to 14 days.</td>
<td>Do not feed to broilers and replacement chickens over 16 weeks of age; as lincomycin hydrochloride monohydrate. Do not feed to birds over 16 weeks of age; withdraw 5 days before slaughter if used at the level of 0.025 percent in feed or reduce level to 0.0125 percent 5 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>016592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) 113.5 .............</td>
<td>Lincomycin 2 to 4 ....</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As in paragraph (d)(1) of this section; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency. Feed continuously as sole ration from the time chicks are placed in floor pens for 7 to 14 days.</td>
<td>Do not feed to chickens over 16 weeks of age; as lincomycin hydrochloride monohydrate.</td>
<td>000009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) 113.5 .............</td>
<td>Roxarsone 45.4 ......</td>
<td>Broiler and replacement chickens intended for use as caged layers: As in paragraph (d)(1) of this section; for growth promotion, feed efficiency; and improved pigmentation. Broiler and replacement chickens intended for use as caged layers: As in paragraph (d)(1) of this section.</td>
<td>Do not feed to chickens over 16 weeks of age; withdraw 5 days before slaughter if used at the level of 0.025 percent in feed or reduce level to 0.0125 percent 5 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>016592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) 227 ................</td>
<td>........................................</td>
<td>Broiler and replacement chickens intended for use as caged layers: As in paragraph (d)(1) of this section. Feed continuously as the sole ration; feed up to 16 weeks of age if intended for use as caged layers; withdraw 5 days before slaughter if given at the level of 0.025 percent in feed or reduce level to 0.0125 percent 5 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as the sole ration; feed up to 16 weeks of age if intended for use as caged layers; withdraw 5 days before slaughter if given at the level of 0.025 percent in feed or reduce level to 0.0125 percent 5 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>016592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9) 113.5 or 227 ..........</td>
<td>........................................</td>
<td>Turkeys: As an aid in the prevention of leucocytozoonosis caused by Leucocytozoon smithi.</td>
<td>For turkeys grown for meat purposes only; feed continuously as the sole ration at 0.0125 or 0.025 percent clopidol depending on management practices, degree of exposure, and amount of feed eaten; withdraw 5 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>016592</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 558.185 Coumaphos.

(a) Specifications. Type A medicated articles containing 1.12, 2.0, 11.2, or 50 percent coumaphos.

(b) Approvals. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (e) of this section.

1. No. 000859 for use of Type A medicated articles containing 1.12, 2.0, 11.2, or 50 percent coumaphos as in paragraphs (e)(2) and (e)(3) of this section.

2. No. 017800 for use of Type A medicated articles containing 11.2 percent coumaphos as in paragraph (e)(1) of this section.

3. No. 051311 for use of Type A medicated articles containing 1.12 percent coumaphos as in paragraph (e)(1) of this section.

(c) Related tolerances. See 40 CFR 180.189.

(d) Special considerations. Labeling shall bear the following caution statement: “The active ingredient coumaphos is a cholinesterase inhibitor. Do not use this product on animals simultaneously or within a few days before or after treatment with or exposure to cholinesterase-inhibiting drugs, pesticides, or chemicals.” Also, see §500.25 of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use—(1) Beef and dairy cattle—(i) Amount. 0.0002 lb. (0.091 gram) per 100 lb. body weight per day for 6 consecutive days. Should conditions warrant, repeat treatment at 30-day intervals.

(ii) Indications for use. Control of gastrointestinal roundworms (Haemonchus spp., Ostertagia spp., Cooperia spp., Nematodirus spp., Trichostrongylus spp.).

(iii) Limitations. Feed in the normal grain ration to which the animals are accustomed, but not in rations containing more than 0.1 percent coumaphos. Do not feed to animals less than 3 months old. Do not feed to sick animals or animals under stress, such as those just shipped, dehorned, castrated, or weaned within the last 3 weeks. Do not feed in conjunction with oral drenches or with feeds containing phenothiazine.
(2) **Laying chickens**—(1) **Amount.** Coumaphos 27.2 grams per ton (0.003 percent).

(ii) **Indications for use.** For control of capillary worm (*Capillaria obsignata*) and as an aid in control of common roundworm (*Ascaridia galli*) and cecal worm (*Heterakis gallinae*).

(iii) **Limitations.** In Type C feed; administer continuously as the total feed ration for 14 days; when reinfection occurs, treatment may be repeated but not sooner than 3 weeks after the end of the previous treatment; do not feed to chickens within 10 days of vaccination or other conditions of stress; treatment of colored breeds of commercial layers should be avoided while in production since these breeds appear to be more sensitive to coumaphos than white breeds; as sole medication; medications in general should be avoided while birds are approaching peak production; such interruption of normal feeding practices may upset the flock and lower egg production; diagnosis by competent personnel is essential; flock condition and production records should be carefully evaluated prior to treatment.

(3) **Replacement pullets**—(1) **Amount.** Coumaphos 36.3 grams per ton (0.004 percent).

(ii) **Indications for use.** For control of capillary worm (*Capillaria obsignata*) and as an aid in control of common roundworm (*Ascaridia galli*) and cecal worm (*Heterakis gallinae*).

(iii) **Limitations.** In Type C feed; administer before the onset of production; diagnosis by competent personnel is essential; administered continuously as total feed ration for from 10 to 14 days; do not feed to chickens under 8 weeks of age nor within 10 days of vaccination or other conditions of stress; if birds are maintained on contaminated litter or exposed to infected birds, a second 10 to 14 day treatment is recommended but not sooner than 3 weeks after the end of the previous treatment; as sole medication; if reinfection occurs after production begins, repeat treatment as recommended for laying flocks.

§ 558.195 **Decoquinate.**

(a) **Specifications.** Type A medicated article containing 6 percent decoquinate.

(b) **Approvals.** See No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) **Related tolerances.** See § 556.170 of this chapter.

(d) **Special considerations.** (1) Bentonite should not be used in the manufacture of decoquinate feeds.

(2) **Conditions of use.** It is used as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decoquinate in grams/ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams/ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 27.2 ...............</td>
<td>..................................................</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: For prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>Eimeria tenella</em>, <em>E. necatrix</em>, <em>E. maxima</em>, and <em>E. brunetti</em>..</td>
<td>Do not feed to laying chickens.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 27.2 ...............</td>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 4 to 50.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As in paragraph (e)(1)(ii) of this section; and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency..</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration; do not feed to laying chickens. Bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter..</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 27.2 ...............</td>
<td>Bacitracin zinc 10 to 50.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As in paragraph (e)(1)(iii) of this section..</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration; do not feed to laying chickens. Bacitracin zinc as provided by No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter..</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Decoquinate in Combining in Indications for use Limitations Sponsor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decoquinate in grams/ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams/ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 27.2 ..................</td>
<td>Bacitracin zinc 12 to 50 plus roxarsone 11 to 45.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As in paragraph (e)(1)(ii) of this section.</td>
<td>Do not feed to laying chickens; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>................................</td>
<td>................................</td>
<td>Bacitracin zinc and roxarsone as provided by No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) 27.2 ..................</td>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 50 and roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As in paragraph (e)(1)(ii) of this section; as an aid in the prevention of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by Clostridium spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin; and for improved pigmentation.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration; do not feed to laying chickens; withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Not for use in breeder chickens. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Poultry should have access to drinking water at all times. Drug overdosage or lack of drinking water may result in leg weakness or paralysis. Bacitracin methylene disalicylate and roxarsone as provided by No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>................................</td>
<td>................................</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) 27.2 ..................</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 100 to 200.</td>
<td>Chickens: As in paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section; control of infectious synovitis caused by Mycoplasma synoviae susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>As in paragraph (e)(1)(vi) of this section.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>................................</td>
<td>................................</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vii) 27.2 ..................</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 200 to 400.</td>
<td>Chickens: As in paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section; and for control of chronic respiratory disease (CRD) and air sac infection caused by M. gallisepticum and Escherichia coli susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed as sole ration; do not feed to laying chickens; lincomycin provided by No. 000009 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>000009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>................................</td>
<td>................................</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(viii) 27.2 ..................</td>
<td>Lincomycin 2 ............</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As in paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>................................</td>
<td>................................</td>
<td>000009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ix) 27.2 ..................</td>
<td>Roxarsone 45.4 ......</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As in paragraph (e)(1)(ii) of this section; and for improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>Do not feed to laying chickens; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>................................</td>
<td>................................</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### (2) Cattle.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decoquinate in grams/ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams/ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 12.9 to 90.8 .........</td>
<td>................................</td>
<td>Cattle (including ruminating and non-ruminating calves and veal calves): For prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria bovis and E. zuernii.</td>
<td>Feed Type C feed or milk replacer to provide 22.7 milligrams (mg) per 100 pounds (lb) of body weight (0.5 mg/lb) per day. Feed at least 28 days during periods of exposure to coccidiosis or when it is likely to be a hazard. Do not feed to cows producing milk for food. See paragraph (d)(3) of this section.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decoquinate in grams/ton</td>
<td>Combination in grams/ton</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 12.9 to 90.8 ...</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 500 to 4,000 ...</td>
<td>Calves, beef, and nonlactating dairy cattle: As in paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section; for treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by Escherichia coli; and for treatment of bacterial pneumonia caused by Pasteurella multocida organisms susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed Type C feed to provide 22.7 mg decoquinate and 1 gram chlortetracycline per 100 lb body weight per day for not more than 5 days. When consumed, feed 22.7 mg decoquinate per 100 lb body weight/day for a total of 28 days to prevent coccidiosis. Withdraw 24 hours prior to slaughter when manufactured from CTC (chlortetracycline) Type A medicated articles under NADA 141–147. Zero withdrawal time when manufactured from AU-REOMYCIN (chlortetracycline) Type A medicated articles under NADA 141–188. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal. Do not feed to animals producing milk for food. Chlortetracycline as provided by No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 12.9 to 90.8 ...</td>
<td>Monensin 5 to 30 ...</td>
<td>Cattle fed in confinement for slaughter: As in paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section; and for improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed only to cattle fed in confinement for slaughter. Feed continuously as the sole ration to provide 22.7 mg of decoquinate per 100 lb body weight per day and 50 to 360 mg of monensin per head per day. Feed at least 28 days during period of exposure to coccidiosis or when it is likely to be a hazard. Do not feed to animals producing milk for food. Do not feed to lactating dairy cattle. Also see paragraph (d)(1) of this section and § 558.355(c)(8). Monensin as provided by No. 000986 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decoquinate in grams/ton</td>
<td>Combination in grams/ton</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 13.6 to 27.2 .............................</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline approximately 400 (varying with body weight and feed consumption to provide 10 mg/lb of body weight per day).</td>
<td>Calves, beef and nonlactating dairy cattle: As in paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section; for treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by <em>E. coli</em> and for treatment of bacterial pneumonia caused by <em>Pasteurella multocida</em> organisms susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed Type C feed to provide 22.7 mg decoquinate and 1 gram (g) chlortetracycline per 100 lb body weight (0.5 mg/kg) per day for not more than 5 days. Type C feed may be prepared from Type B feed containing 535.8 to 5,440 g/ton decoquinate and 6,700 to 80,000 g/ton chlortetracycline. When consumed, feed 22.7 mg decoquinate per 100 lb body weight/day for a total of 28 days to prevent coccidiosis. Withdraw 24 hours prior to slaughter when manufactured from chlortetracycline Type A medicated articles under NADA 141–147 and ANADA 200–359. Zero withdrawal time when manufactured from AUREOMYCIN (chlortetracycline) Type A medicated articles under NADA 141–185. Do not feed to calves to be processed for veal. Do not feed to animals producing milk for food. Chlortetracycline as provided by Nos. 046573 and 048164 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573 048164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) 13.6 to 27.2 .............................</td>
<td>Monensin 5 to 30 plus tylosin 8 to 10.</td>
<td>Cattle fed in confinement for slaughter: As in paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section; for improved feed efficiency; and for reduction of incidence of liver abscesses caused by <em>Fusobacterium necrophorum</em> and <em>Actinomyces (Corynebacterium) pyogenes</em>.</td>
<td>Feed only to cattle fed in confinement for slaughter. Feed continuously as the sole ration to provide 22.7 mg of decoquinate per 100 lb body weight per day, 50 to 360 mg of monensin per head per day, and 60 to 90 mg of tylosin per head per day. Feed at least 28 days during period of exposure to coccidiosis or when it is likely to be a hazard. Do not feed to animals producing milk for food. Also see paragraph (d)(1) of this section and §558.355(d)(8). Monensin and tylosin as provided by No. 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) 90.9 to 535.7 .........................</td>
<td>Cattle (including ruminating and nonruminating calves and veal calves): As in paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section.</td>
<td>Feed Type C medicated feed supplements as a top dress or mix into the daily ration to provide 22.7 mg per 100 lb of body weight (0.5 mg/kg) per day. Feed at least 28 days during periods of exposure to coccidiosis or when it is likely to be a hazard. Do not feed to cows producing milk for food. See paragraph (d)(3) of this section.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Food and Drug Administration, HHS

#### § 558.195

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decoquinate in grams/ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams/ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(vi) 90.9 to 535.7</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 4,000 to 20,000..</td>
<td>Calves, beef, and nonlactating dairy cattle: As in paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section; for treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by <em>Escherichia coli</em>; and for treatment of bacterial pneumonia caused by <em>Pasteurella multocida</em> organisms susceptible to chlortetracycline..</td>
<td>Feed Type C medicated feed supplements as a top dress or mix into the daily ration to provide 22.7 mg decoquinate and 1 gram chlortetracycline per 100 lb body weight per day for not more than 5 days. When consumed, feed 22.7 mg decoquinate per 100 lb body weight per day for a total of 28 days to prevent coccidiosis. Withdraw 24 hours prior to slaughter when manufactured from CTC (chlortetracycline) Type A medicated articles under NADA 141–147. Zero withdrawal time when manufactured from AUREOMYCIN (chlortetracycline) Type A medicated articles under NADA 141–185. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal. Do not feed to animals producing milk for food. Chlortetracycline as provided by No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter..</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### (3) Minor species.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decoquinate in grams/ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams/ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 12.9 to 90.8 ...</td>
<td>..........................</td>
<td>1. Young sheep: For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>Eimeria ovinaealisis</em>, <em>E. crandallis</em>, <em>E. parva</em>, and <em>E. bakuensis</em>..</td>
<td>Feed Type C feed or milk replacer at a rate to provide 22.7 mg per 100 lb of body weight (0.5 mg per kg) per day; feed for at least 28 days during periods of exposure to coccidiosis or when it is likely to be a hazard. Do not feed to sheep producing milk for food..</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........................</td>
<td>..........................</td>
<td>2. Young goats: For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>E. christenseni</em> and <em>E. ninakohlyakimovae</em>..</td>
<td>Feed Type C feed or milk replacer at a rate to provide 22.7 mg per 100 lb of body weight (0.5 mg per kg) per day; feed for at least 28 days during periods of exposure to coccidiosis or when it is likely to be a hazard. Do not feed to goats producing milk for food..</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 90.9 to 535.7</td>
<td>..........................</td>
<td>1. Young sheep: As in item 1 of paragraph (e)(3)(i) of this section..</td>
<td>Feed Type C medicated feed supplements as a top dress or mix into the daily ration to provide 22.7 mg per 100 lbs of body weight (0.5 mg per kg) per day; feed for at least 28 days during periods of exposure to coccidiosis or when it is likely to be a hazard. Do not feed to sheep producing milk for food..</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 558.198 Diclazuril.

(a) Specifications. Type A medicated article containing 0.2 percent diclazuril.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diclazuril grams/ton</th>
<th>Combination grams/ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 0.91 (1 part per million (ppm)).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Broiler chickens: For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>Eimeria tenella</em>, <em>E. necatrix</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, <em>E. mivati</em>, and <em>E. maxima</em>. Because diclazuril is effective against <em>E. maxima</em> later in its life cycle, subclinical intestinal lesions may be present for a short time after infection. Diclazuril was shown in studies to reduce lesion scores and improve performance and health of birds challenged with <em>E. maxima</em>.</td>
<td>Feed continuously. Not for use in hens producing eggs for human food.</td>
<td>016592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 0.91 (1 ppm) Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 4 to 50.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As in item (i) of this table; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>As in item (i) of this table. Bacitracin methylene disalicylate provided by 046573.</td>
<td>016592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 0.91 (1 ppm) Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 50 plus roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As in item (i) of this table; plus an aid in the prevention of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by <em>Clostridium</em> spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin; for increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as the sole ration throughout growing period. Use as sole source of organic arsenic; drug overdose or lack of water may result in leg weakness. Not for use in hens producing eggs for human consumption. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Bacitracin methylene disalicylate and roxarsone provided by No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>016592</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Food and Drug Administration, HHS

#### § 558.198

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diclazuril grams/ton</th>
<th>Combination grams/ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 0.91 (1 ppm)</td>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 100 to 200 plus roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As in item (i) of this table; as an aid in the control of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by Clostridium spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin; for increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as the sole ration throughout growing period. Start at first clinical signs of disease; vary dosage of bacitracin based on seventy of infection; administer continuously for 5 to 7 days or as long as clinical signs persist, then reduce bacitracin to prevention level (50 grams per ton (g/ton). Use as sole source of organic arsenic; drug overdose or lack of water may result in leg weakness. Not for use in hens producing eggs for human consumption. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Bacitracin methylene disalicylate and roxarsone provided by No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>016592</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| (v) 0.91 (1 ppm)    | Bambermycins 1 to 2 | Broiler chickens: As in item (i) of this table; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency. | As in item (i) of this table. Bambermycins provided by 057926. | 016592      |

| (vi) 0.91 (1 ppm)   | Roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4. | Broiler chickens: As in item (i) of this table; for increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation. | Feed continuously as the sole ration throughout growing period. Use as sole source of organic arsenic; drug overdose or lack of water may result in leg weakness. Not for use in hens producing eggs for human consumption. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Roxarsone provided by No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter. | 046573      |

| (vii) 0.91 (1 ppm)  | Virginiamycin 5 ...... | Broiler chickens: As in item (i) of this table; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency. | As in item (i) of this table; Virginiamycin provided by 066104. | 016592      |

| (viii) 0.91 (1 ppm) | Virginiamycin 5 to 15 | Broiler chickens: As in item (i) of this table; for increased rate of weight gain. | As in item (i) of this table; Virginiamycin provided by 066104. | 016592      |

#### (2) Turkeys. For turkeys it is used as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diclazuril grams/ton</th>
<th>Combination grams/ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 0.91 (1 ppm)</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>Growing turkeys: For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by E. adenoeides, E. galliavononis and E. melagamitits.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as the sole ration. Do not feed to breeding turkeys. Not for use in hens producing eggs for human consumption.</td>
<td>016592</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| (ii) 0.91 (1 ppm).  | Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 4 to 50. | Growing turkeys: As in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency. | As in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section. Bacitracin methylene disalicylate provided by No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter. | 016592      |

| (iii) 0.91 (1 ppm). | Bambermycins 1 to 2 | Growing turkeys: As in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section; for improved feed efficiency. | As in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section. Bambermycins provided by No. 057926 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter. | 016592      |

| (iv) 0.91 (1 ppm).  | Bambermycins 2 ...... | Growing turkeys: As in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency. | As in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section. Bambermycins provided by No. 057926 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter. | 016592      |
§ 558.205 Dichlorvos.

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles: 3.1 and 9.6 percent to 000010 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) Special considerations. (1) Dichlorvos is to be included in meal or mash or mixed with feed in crumble form only after the crumble feed has been manufactured. Do not mix in feeds to be pelleted nor with pelleted feed. Do not soak the feed or administer as wet mash. Feed must be dry when administered. Do not use in animals other than swine. Do not allow fowl access to feed containing this preparation or to feces from treated animals.

(2) Dichlorvos is a cholinesterase inhibitor. Do not use this product in animals simultaneously or within a few days before or after treatment with or exposure to cholinesterase-inhibiting drugs, pesticides, or chemicals. If human or animal poisoning should occur, immediately consult a physician or a veterinarian. Atropine is antidotal.

(3) Labeling for Type A articles and Type B feeds must include a statement that containers or materials used in packaging such Type A articles and Type B feeds are not to be reused and all such packaging materials must be destroyed after the product has been used.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.180 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. It is used in feed for swine as follows:

(1) Amount per ton. Dichlorvos, 348 grams (0.0384 percent).

(i) Indications for use. For the removal and control of mature, immature, and/or fourth-stage larvae of the whipworm (Trichuris suis), nodular worm (Oesophagostomum sp.), large roundworm (Ascaris suum), and the thick stomach worm (Ascarops strongyloides) of the gastrointestinal tract.

(ii) Limitations. For swine up to 70 pounds body weight, feed as sole ration at the rate of 8.4 pounds of feed per head until the medicated feed has been consumed. For boars, open or bred gilts, and sows, feed as sole ration at the rate of 4.2 pounds per head per day for 2 consecutive days.

(2) Amount per ton. Dichlorvos, 479 grams (0.0528 percent).

(i) Indications for use. For the removal and control of mature, immature, and/or fourth-stage larvae of the whipworm (Trichuris suis), nodular worm (Oesophagostomum sp.), large roundworm (Ascaris suum), and the thick stomach worm (Ascarops strongyloides) of the gastrointestinal tract.

(ii) Limitations. For boars, open or bred gilts, and sows, feed as sole ration at the rate of 6 pounds per head for one feeding.

(3) Amount per ton. Dichlorvos, 334–500 grams (0.0366–0.0550 percent).

(i) Indications for use. An aid in improving litter production efficiency by increasing pigs born alive, birth weights, survival to market, and rate of weight gain. Treatment also removes and controls mature, immature and/or fourth stage larvae of whipworm (Trichuris suis), nodular worm (Oesophagostomum sp.), large roundworm (Ascaris suum), and the thick stomach worm (Ascarops strongyloides) occurring in the gastrointestinal tract of the sow or gilt.

(ii) Limitations. For pregnant swine; mix into a gestation feed to provide 1,000 milligrams per head daily during last 30 days of gestation.
(B) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Not to be used in swine weighing more than 250 pounds.

(ii) Amount. 3.6 to 14.5 grams per ton.

(A) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain.

(B) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Not to be used in swine weighing more than 250 pounds.


§ 558.247 Erythromycin thiocyanate.

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles: (1) 2.2 percent to 0.61623 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(2) 5 and 10 percent to 0.61623 for use in paragraphs (d)(1)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(b) Special considerations. The levels of antibiotic are expressed in terms of erythromycin master standard. One gram of erythromycin thiocyanate is equivalent to 0.925 gram of erythromycin master standard.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.230 of this chapter.

(d) Condition of use. (1) It is used as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Erythromycin thiocyanate in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 4.6 to 18.5</td>
<td>Logging chickens; growth promotion and feed efficiency.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>061623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 9.25 to 18.5</td>
<td>Turkeys; growth promotion and feed efficiency.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>For turkeys not over 12 weeks of age.</td>
<td>061623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 9.25 to 64.75</td>
<td>Swine; increase in weight gain, improved feed efficiency in start pigs (9.25 to 64.75) and grower-finish pigs (9.25).</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>Starter ration for animals up to 35 lb body weight.</td>
<td>061623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 18.5</td>
<td>Laying chickens; aids in increasing egg production.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>061623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) 92.5</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>061623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) 185</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>061623</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) In feed for feedlot beef cattle at 37 milligrams per head per day as an aid in stimulating growth and improving feed efficiency.

(3) Erythromycin thiocyanate may be used in accordance with the provisions of this section in the combinations provided as follows:

(i) Amprolium in accordance with §558.55.

(ii) Amprolium and ethopabate in accordance with §558.58.

(iii) Arsanilic acid in accordance with §558.62.

(iv) Zoalene in accordance with §558.680.

§ 558.254 Famphur.

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles: 13.2 and 33.3 percent to 0.00061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) Special considerations. Famphur is a cholinesterase inhibitor. Do not use this product in animals simultaneously or within a few days before or after...
treatment with or exposure to cholinesterase-inhibiting drugs, pesticides, or chemicals.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.273 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. It is used in the feed for cattle as follows:

(1) Amount. 1.1 milligrams per pound body weight per day.

(i) Indications for use. For control of grubs and as an aid in control of sucking lice.

(ii) Limitations. For beef cattle and nonlactating dairy cows; feed for 30 days; withdraw from dry dairy cows and heifers 21 days prior to freshening; withdraw 4 days prior to slaughter.

(2) Amount. 2.3 milligrams per pound body weight per day.

(i) Indications for use. For control of grubs.

(ii) Limitations. For beef cattle and nonlactating dairy cows; feed for 10 days; withdraw from dry dairy cows and heifers 21 days prior to freshening; withdraw 4 days prior to slaughter.

§558.258 Fenbendazole.

(a) Specifications. Type A medicated articles: 4 percent (18.1 grams per pound (g/lb)), 8 percent (36.2 g/lb), and 20 percent (90.7 g/lb) fenbendazole.

(b) Approvals. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.275 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. See §500.25 of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use—(1) Turkeys.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount fenbendazole in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14.5 (16 parts per million)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Growing turkeys: For the removal and control of gastrointestinal worms: roundworms, adult and larvae (Ascaridia dissimils); cecal worms, adult and larvae (Heterakis gallinarum), an important vector of Histomonas meleagridis (Blackhead).</td>
<td>Feed continuously as the sole ration for 6 days. For growing turkeys only.</td>
<td>000061</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Swine.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount fenbendazole in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 10 to 300 (to provide 9 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg) of body weight) given over a 3- to 12-day period.</td>
<td></td>
<td>For the removal and control of: Adult stage lungworms (Metastrongylus apri and M. pudendotectus); adult and larva (L3, 4 stages—liver, lung, intestinal forms) large roundworms (Ascaris suum); adult stage nodular worms (Oesophagostomum dentatum, O. quadrinspinulatum); adult stage small stomach worms (Hyostrongylus rubidus); adult and larvae (L2, 3, 4 stages—intestinal mucosal forms) whipworms (Trichuris suis); adult and larvae kidney worms (Stephanurus dentatus).</td>
<td>Feed as sole ration</td>
<td>000061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 10 to 80 (to provide 9 mg/kg of body weight).</td>
<td>Lincomycin 20 ..........</td>
<td>As in paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section; for increased rate of gain in growing-finishing swine.</td>
<td>Feed as sole ration. Do not feed to swine that weigh more than 250 pounds (lbs); lincomycin as provided by 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>000061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount fenbendazole in grams per ton</td>
<td>Combination in grams per ton</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 10 to 80 (to provide 9 mg/ kg of body weight)</td>
<td>Lincomycin 40 ...........</td>
<td>As in paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section; for control of swine dysentery in animals on premises with a history of swine dysentery, but where symptoms have not yet occurred.</td>
<td>Feed as sole ration. Do not feed to swine that weigh more than 250 lbs.; lincomycin as provided by 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>000061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 10 to 80 (to provide 9 mg/ kg of body weight)</td>
<td>Lincomycin 100 ..........</td>
<td>As in paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section; for the treatment of swine dysentery.</td>
<td>Feed as sole ration. Do not use within 6 days of slaughter. Do not feed to swine that weigh more than 250 lbs.; lincomycin as provided by 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>000061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) 10 to 80 (to provide 9 mg/ kg of body weight)</td>
<td>Lincomycin 200 ..........</td>
<td>As in paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section; for reduction in the severity of swine mycoplasmal pneumonia caused by Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae.</td>
<td>Feed as sole ration. Do not use within 6 days of slaughter. Do not feed to swine that weigh more than 250 pound (lb); lincomycin as provided by 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>000061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) 10 to 300 (to provide 9 mg/ kg of body weight)</td>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 10 to 30.</td>
<td>Growing/finishing swine: As in paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed as sole ration. Under conditions of continued exposure to parasites, retreatment may be needed after 4 to 6 weeks. Bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vii) 10 to 300 (to provide 9 mg/ kg of body weight)</td>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 250.</td>
<td>1. Growing/finishing swine: As in paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section; for control of swine dysentery associated with Treponema hyodysenteriae on premises with a history of swine dysentery, but where signs of disease have not yet occurred; or following an approved treatment of the disease condition. 2. Pregnant sows: As in paragraph (e)(2)(ii) of this section; for control of clostridial enteritis in suckling pigs caused by Clostridium perfringens.</td>
<td>1. Growing/finishing swine: Feed as sole ration. Not for use in growing and finishing swine that weigh more than 250 lbs. Diagnosis of swine dysentery should be confirmed by a veterinarian when results are not satisfactory. Under conditions of continued exposure to parasites, retreatment may be needed after 4 to 6 weeks. Bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter. 2. Pregnant sows: Feed as sole ration. Diagnosis of clostridial enteritis should be confirmed by a veterinarian when results are not satisfactory. Under conditions of continued exposure to parasites, retreatment may be needed after 4 to 6 weeks. Bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3) Cattle.
### Indications for use

Amount of fenbendazole: 5 mg/kg body weight (2.27 mg/lb)

- **Dairy and beef cattle:**
  - For the removal and control of: Lungworms (Dictyocaulus viviparus), Stomach worms: barberpole worms (Haemonchus contortus), brown stomach worms (Ostertagia ostertagi), small stomach worms (Trichostrongylus axei), Intestinal worms: hookworms (Bunostomum phlebotomum), thread-necked intestinal worms (Nematodirus helvetianus), small intestinal worms (Cooperna oncophora and C. punctata), Bankrupt worms (Trichostrongylus colubriformis), and Nodular worms (Oesophagostomum radiatum).

Feed as the sole ration or as a top dress for one day. Retreatment may be needed after 4 to 6 weeks. Cattle must not be slaughtered within 13 days following last treatment. For dairy cattle the milk discard time is zero hours. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in pre-ruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

### Limitations

Feed as the sole ration or as a top dress for one day. Retreatment may be needed after 4 to 6 weeks. Cattle must not be slaughtered within 13 days following last treatment. For dairy cattle the milk discard time is zero hours. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in pre-ruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

### Sponsor

000061

---

### Free-choice feeds—(A) Amount 5 mg/kg body weight (2.27 mg/lb), including the following formulations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>International Feed No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Free-choice, dry Type C feed: Salt (sodium chloride)</td>
<td>59.00</td>
<td>6–04–152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monosodium phosphate</td>
<td>31.16</td>
<td>6–04–288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dried cane molasses</td>
<td>3.12</td>
<td>4–04–695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc sulfate</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>6–05–566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper sulfate</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>6–01–700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenbendazole 20% Type A article</td>
<td>5.51</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Free-choice, dry Type C feed:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt (sodium chloride)</td>
<td>35.93</td>
<td>6–04–152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dicalcium phosphate (18.5% P)</td>
<td>32.44</td>
<td>6–00–080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium carbonate (38% Ca)</td>
<td>15.93</td>
<td>6–01–069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium oxide (56% Mg)</td>
<td>10.14</td>
<td>6–02–756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc sulfate</td>
<td>1.47</td>
<td>6–05–566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral oil</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>8–03–123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dried cane molasses (46% sugars)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>4–04–695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium iodide</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>6–03–756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenbendazole 20% Type A article</td>
<td>2.10</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Free-choice, liquid Type C feed: Cane molasses</td>
<td>80.902</td>
<td>4–13–251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>9.36</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urea solution, 55%</td>
<td>7.05</td>
<td>5–05–707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphoric acid 75% (feed grade)</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>6–03–707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xantham gum</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>8–15–818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace minerals</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin premix</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenbendazole 20% Type A article</td>
<td>0.279</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1The content of any added vitamin and trace mineral may be varied; however, they should be comparable to those used by the manufacturer for other free-choice cattle feeds. Formulation modifications require FDA approval prior to marketing. Selenium is not approved for the free-choice formulations described in paragraph (e)(3)(ii) of this section. Free-choice cattle feeds containing selenium must comply with published regulations (see 21 CFR 573.920).

2The percentage of cane molasses and water in the formulation may be adjusted as needed in order to bring the brix value of the molasses to the industry standard of 79.5 brix.
(B) **Indications for use.** As in paragraph (e)(3)(i) of this section.

(C) **Limitations.** Feed a total of 5 mg of fenbendazole per kg (2.27 mg/lb) of body weight to cattle over a 3- to 6-day period. Retreatment may be needed after 4 to 6 weeks. Cattle must not be slaughtered within 13 days following last treatment. For dairy cattle the milk discard time is zero hours. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in pre-ruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(4) **Horses.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount fenbendazole in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 4.540</td>
<td>5 mg/kg body weight (2.27 mg/lb) for the control of large strongyles (<em>Strongylus edentatus, S. equinus, S. vulgaris, Triodontophorus spp.</em>), small strongyles (<em>Cyathostomum spp., Cylicocyclus spp., Cyclicostephanus spp.</em>), and pinworms (<em>Oxyuris equi</em>); 10 mg/kg body weight (4.54 mg/lb) for the control of ascarids (<em>Parascaris equorum</em>).</td>
<td>Feed at the rate of 0.1 lb of feed per 100 lb of body weight to provide 2.27 mg fenbendazole/lb of body weight in a 1-day treatment or 0.2 lb of feed per 100 lb of body weight to provide 4.54 mg fenbendazole/lb of body weight in a 1-day treatment. All horses must be eating normally to ensure that each animal consumes an adequate amount of the medicated feed. Regular deworming at intervals of 6 to 8 weeks may be required due to the possibility of reinfection. Do not use in horses intended for human consumption.</td>
<td>000061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) [Reserved]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(5) **Zoo and wildlife animals.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species/Class</th>
<th>Amount fenbendazole</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) Feral swine (<em>Sus scrofa</em>).</td>
<td>3 mg/kg/day for 3 days.</td>
<td>For the removal and control of kidney worm (<em>Stephanurus dentatus</em>), roundworm (<em>Ascaris suum</em>), nodular worm (<em>Oesophagostomum dentatum</em>).</td>
<td>Use as complete feed. Prior withdrawal of feed or water is not necessary. Retreatment may be required in 6 weeks. Do not use 14 days before or during the hunting season. Use as complete feed. Prior withdrawal of feed or water is not necessary. Retreatment may be required in 6 weeks. Do not use 14 days before or during the hunting season.</td>
<td>000061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Ruminants (subfamily Antilopinae, Hippotraginae, Caprinae).</td>
<td>2.5 mg/kg/day for 3 days.</td>
<td>For the removal and control of small stomach worm (<em>Trichostrongylus spp.</em>), thread necked intestinal worm (<em>Nematodirus spp.</em>), barberpole worm (<em>Haemonchus spp.</em>), whipworm (<em>Trichuris spp.</em>).</td>
<td>Use as complete feed. Prior withdrawal of feed or water is not necessary. Retreatment may be required in 6 weeks. Do not use 14 days before or during the hunting season. Use as complete feed. Prior withdrawal of feed or water is not necessary. Retreatment may be required in 6 weeks. Do not use 14 days before or during the hunting season.</td>
<td>000061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Rocky mountain bighorn sheep (<em>Ovis c. canadensis</em>).</td>
<td>10 mg/kg/day for 3 days.</td>
<td>For the removal and control of <em>Protostrongylus</em> spp.</td>
<td>Use as complete feed. Prior withdrawal of feed or water is not necessary. Retreatment may be required in 6 weeks. Do not use 14 days before or during the hunting season.</td>
<td>000061</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


§ 558.261 **Florfenicol.**

(a) **Specifications.** Type A medicated articles containing florfenicol in the following concentrations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species/Class</th>
<th>Amount florfenicol</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) 40 grams per kilogram for use as in paragraph (e)(1) of this section.</td>
<td>2.500 grams per kilogram for use as in paragraphs (e)(2) and (e)(3) of this section.</td>
<td>(b) <strong>Sponsor.</strong> See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>(e) Special considerations—(1) Federal law limits this drug to use under the professional supervision of a licensed verterinary professional.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

437
§ 558.261  

(2) The expiration date of veterinary feed directives (VFDs) for florfenicol medicated feeds:
   
   (i) For catfish and freshwater-reared salmonids, must not exceed 15 days from the date of issuance;
   
   (ii) For swine must not exceed 90 days from the date of issuance.
   
(3) VFDs for florfenicol shall not be refilled.

(d) Related tolerances. See § 556.283 of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use—(1) Swine—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Florfenicol in grams/ton of feed</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>For the control of swine respiratory disease (SRD) associated with Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae, Pasteurella multocida, Streptococcus suis, and Bordetella bronchiseptica in groups of swine in buildings experiencing an outbreak of SRD.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as a sole ration for 5 consecutive days. The safety of florfenicol on swine reproductive performance, pregnancy, and lactation have not been determined. Feeds containing florfenicol must be withdrawn 13 days prior to slaughter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Fish—

Catfish: For the control of mortality due to enteric septicaemia of catfish associated with Edwardsiella ictaluri.

Feed as a sole ration for 10 consecutive days to deliver 10 milligrams florfenicol per kilogram of fish. Feed containing florfenicol shall not be fed for more than 10 days. Following administration, fish should be re-evaluated by a licensed veterinarian before initiating a further course of therapy. A dose-related decrease in hematopoietic/lymphopoietic tissue may occur. The time required for hematopoietic/lymphopoietic tissues to regenerate was not evaluated. The effects of florfenicol on reproductive performance have not been determined. Feeds containing florfenicol must be withdrawn 12 days prior to slaughter.
Food and Drug Administration, HHS § 558.265

Florfenicol in grams/ton of feed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Florfenicol</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| (ii) 182 to 1,816 Freshwater-reared salmonids: For the control of mortality due to coldwater disease associated with Flavobacterium psychrophilum and furunculosis associated with Aeromonas salmonicida. | Feed as a sole ration for 10 consecutive days to deliver 10 milligrams florfenicol per kilogram of fish. Feed containing florfenicol shall not be fed for more than 10 days. Following administration, fish should be re-evaluated by a licensed veterinarian before initiating a further course of therapy. The effects of florfenicol on reproductive performance have not been determined. Feeds containing florfenicol must be withdrawn 15 days prior to slaughter. | (A) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. brunetti*, *E. mivati*, and *E. maxima*; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.  
(B) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; do not feed to layers.  
(iii) Amount per ton. Halofuginone 2.72 grams (0.0003 percent) plus virginiamycin 5 grams.  
(A) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. brunetti*, *E. mivati*, and *E. maxima*; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.  
(B) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; do not feed to layers.  
(iv) Amount per ton. Halofuginone 2.72 grams (0.0003 percent) plus virginiamycin 5 to 15 grams.  
(A) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. brunetti*, *E. mivati*, and *E. maxima*; for increased rate of weight gain.  
(B) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration; withdraw 6 days before slaughter; do not feed to layers.  
(v) Amount per ton. Halofuginone hydrobromide 2.72 grams (0.0003 percent) plus bacitracin methylene disalicylate 10 to 50 grams and roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4 grams.  
(A) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. brunetti*, *E. mivati*, and *E. maxima*; for increased rate of weight gain; and for improved feed efficiency.  
(B) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; use as sole source of organic arsenic; do not feed to layers; avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing; keep out of lakes, ponds, or streams.  
(vi) Amount per ton. Halofuginone 2.72 grams (0.0003 percent) plus bacitracin methylene disalicylate 10 to 50 grams.  
(A) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. brunetti*, *E. mivati*, and *E. maxima* and for improved feed efficiency.  
(B) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; do not feed to layers; avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing; keep out of lakes, ponds, or streams. |
slaughter; do not feed to layers; avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing; keep out of lakes, ponds, or streams.

(vii) **Amount per ton.** Halofuginone 2.72 grams (0.0003 percent) plus lincomycin 2 to 4 grams.

(A) **Indications for use.** For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. brunetti*, *E. mivati*, and *E. maxima* and for improved feed efficiency.

(B) **Limitations.** Feed continuously as sole ration; withdraw 4 days before slaughter; do not feed to layers; avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing; keep out of lakes, ponds, or streams.

(viii) **Amount per ton.** Halofuginone hydrobromide, 2.72 grams plus roxarsone, 22.7 to 45.4 grams.

(A) **Indications for use.** For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. brunetti*, *E. mivati*, and *E. maxima*; for increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.

(B) **Limitations.** Feed continuously as sole ration to replacement cage laying chickens until 20 weeks of age. Feed continuously as sole ration to replacement broiler breeder chickens until 16 weeks of age. Use as the sole source of organic arsenic; drug overdose or lack of water intake may result in leg weakness or paralysis. Do not feed to laying chickens or waterfowl. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter.

(2) It is used in feed for turkeys as follows:

(i) **Amount per ton.** 1.36 to 2.72 grams.

(A) **Indications for use.** For the prevention of coccidiosis in growing turkeys caused by *Eimeria adenoides*, *E. meleagrimitis*, and *E. gallopavonis*.

(B) **Limitations.** Feed continuously as sole ration to replacement cage laying chickens until 20 weeks of age. Feed continuously as sole ration to replacement broiler breeder chickens until 16 weeks of age. Withdraw 4 days before slaughter. Do not feed to laying chickens or waterfowl. Halofuginone hydrobromide is toxic to fish and aquatic life. Keep out of lakes, ponds, and streams. Halofuginone hydrobromide is an irritant to eyes and skin. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing.

(ii) **Amount per ton.** Halofuginone hydrobromide 1.36 to 2.72 grams plus bacitracin methylene disalicylate 10 to 50 grams.

(A) **Indications for use.** For prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria adenoides*, *E. meleagrimitis*, and *E. gallopavonis*, and for increased rate of weight gain in growing turkeys.

(B) **Limitations.** Feed continuously as sole ration. Withdraw 7 days before slaughter. Do not feed to laying chickens or waterfowl. Keep out of lakes, ponds, and streams. Halofuginone is toxic to fish and aquatic life. Halofuginone is an irritant to eyes and skin. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing.

(iii) **Amount per ton.** 1.36 to 2.72 grams of halofuginone hydrobromide plus 2 grams of bambermycins.

(A) **Indications for use.** For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria adenoides*, *E. meleagrimitis*, and *E. gallopavonis*, and for increased rate of weight gain in growing turkeys.

(B) **Limitations.** Feed continuously as sole ration. Withdraw 7 days before slaughter. Do not feed to laying chickens or waterfowl. Halofuginone hydrobromide is toxic to fish and other aquatic life. Keep out of lakes, ponds, and streams. Halofuginone hydrobromide is an eye and skin irritant. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing.

(3) It is used in feed for replacement cage laying chickens and replacement broiler breeder chickens as follows:

(i) **Amount per ton.** 2.72 grams.

(A) **Indications for use.** For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. mivati/E. mitis*, and *E. brunetti*.

(B) **Limitations.** Feed continuously as sole ration to replacement cage laying chickens until 20 weeks of age. Feed continuously as sole ration to replacement broiler breeder chickens until 16 weeks of age. Withdraw 4 days before slaughter. Do not feed to laying chickens or waterfowl. Halofuginone hydrobromide is toxic to fish and aquatic life. Keep out of lakes, ponds, and streams. Halofuginone hydrobromide is an irritant to eyes and skin. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing.

(ii) **Amount per ton.** Halofuginone hydrobromide, 2.72 grams plus roxarsone, 22.7 to 45.4 grams.

(A) **Indications for use.** For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. brunetti*, *E. mivati*, and *E. maxima*; for increased rate of weight gain, improved
Feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.

(B) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration to replacement cage laying chickens until 20 weeks of age. Feed continuously as sole ration to replacement broiler breeder chickens until 16 weeks of age. Use as the sole source of organic arsenic; drug overdose or lack of water intake may result in leg weakness or paralysis. Do not feed to laying chickens or waterfowl. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter.


§ 558.274 Hygromycin B.

(a) Approvals. (1) Type A medicated articles: 2.4 and 8 grams per pound to 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (c) of this section.

(2) 2.4 grams per pound to No. 012286 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use in chickens as in paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this section and in swine as in paragraph (c)(1)(ii) of this section.

(3) [Reserved]

(4) 0.6 gram per pound to 017790 and 043733 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use in chickens as in paragraph (c)(1)(i) and in swine as in paragraph (c)(1)(ii) of this section.

(5)-(6) [Reserved]

(7) 2.4 grams per pound to 012286 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use in chickens as in paragraph (c)(1)(i) and in swine as in paragraph (c)(1)(ii) of this section.

(8) 0.6 and 1.6 grams per pound granted to 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use in chickens as in paragraph (c)(1)(i) and in swine as in paragraph (c)(1)(ii) of this section.

(b) Related tolerances. See §556.330 of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. (1) It may be used as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hygromycin B in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 8 to 12 .................</td>
<td>Bacitracin 100 ...............</td>
<td>Chickens: control of infestation of large roundworms (Ascaris galli), cecal worms (Heterakis gallinae), and capillary worms (Capillaria obsignata).</td>
<td>Withdraw 3 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>000986, 012286, 017790, 043733, 046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bacitracin plus penicillin (100 to 200 of combination).</td>
<td>Chickens: control of infestation of large roundworms (Ascaris galli), cecal worms (Heterakis gallinae), and capillary worms (Capillaria obsignata); treatment of chronic respiratory disease (airsac infection), blue comb (nonspecific infectious enteritis). 1. Chickens: control of infestation of large roundworms (Ascaris galli), cecal worms (Heterakis gallinae), and capillary worms (Capillaria obsignata); treatment of chronic respiratory disease (airsac infection), blue comb (nonspecific infectious enteritis). 2. Chickens: control of infestation of large roundworms (Ascaris galli), cecal worms (Heterakis gallinae), and capillary worms (Capillaria obsignata); treatment of chronic respiratory disease (airsac infection), blue comb (nonspecific infectious enteritis). 3. Chickens, control of infestation of large roundworms (Ascaris galli), cecal worms (Heterakis gallinae), and capillary worms (Capillaria obsignata); treatment of chronic respiratory disease (airsac infection), blue comb (nonspecific infectious enteritis).</td>
<td>Feed containing not less than 25% of penicillin plus not less than 50% of bacitracin; as procaine penicillin plus bacitracin methylene disalicylate; withdraw 3 days before slaughter. Combination containing not less than 50% nor more than 75% of bacitracin, except that it contains not more than 125 g of penicillin; as procaine penicillin plus bacitracin methylene disalicylate; withdraw 3 days before slaughter. Combination containing 50% to 75% bacitracin, but not more than 125 g of penicillin, as procaine penicillin; withdraw 3 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>000986, 012286, 017790, 043733, 046573</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 558.295 Iodinated casein.

(a) Approvals. See 017762 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) NAS/NRC status. The use of this drug is NAS/NRC reviewed and found effective. Applications for these uses appear in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hygromycin B in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chlortetracycline 100 to 200.</td>
<td>Chickens; control of infestation of large roundworms (Ascaris galli), cecal worms (Heterakis gallinae), and capillary worms (Capillaria obsignata); control of infectious synovitis caused by Mycoplasma synoviae susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption; feed for 7 to 14 days; withdraw 3 days before slaughter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlortetracycline 200 to 400.</td>
<td>Chickens; control of infestation of large roundworms (Ascaris galli), cecal worms (H. Gallinae), and capillary worms (Capillaria obsignata); control of chronic respiratory disease (CRD) and air sac infection caused by Mycoplasma gallisepticum and Escherichia coli susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>As procaine penicillin; withdraw 3 days before slaughter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penicillin 100 ............</td>
<td>Chickens; control of infestation of large roundworms (Ascaris galli), cecal worms (H. Gallinae), and capillary worms (Capillaria obsignata); treatment of chronic respiratory disease (air sac infection), blue comb (nonspecific infectious enteritis).</td>
<td>As tylosin phosphate; withdraw 3 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>000986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyllosin 4 to 50 ..........</td>
<td>Swine: control of infestation of large roundworms (Ascaris suis), nodular worms (Oesophagostomum dentatum), and whipworms (Trichus suis).</td>
<td>Withdraw 15 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>000986, 012286, 017790, 043733, 046573, 051311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 12 .....................</td>
<td>Swine: control of infestation of large roundworms (Ascaris suis), nodular worms (Oesophagostomum dentatum), and whipworms (Trichus suis); treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by E. coli and Salmonella choleraesuis and bacterial pneumonia caused by P. multocida susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Withdraw 15 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>000986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlortetracycline 400..</td>
<td>Swine: control of infestation of large roundworms (Ascaris suis), nodular worms (Oesophagostomum dentatum) and whipworms (Trichus suis); treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by E. coli and Salmonella choleraesuis and bacterial pneumonia caused by P. multocida susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>As tylosin phosphate; withdraw 15 days prior to slaughter; feed continuously as follows: Animal wt.(lbs.): Up to 40........20 to 100 1 41 to 100........20 to 40 1 101 to market wt........10 to 20 1</td>
<td>000986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyllosin 10 to 100 .......</td>
<td>Swine: Control of infestations of large roundworms (Ascaris suis), nodular worms (Oesophagostomum dentatum), and whipworms (Trichus suis); growth promotion and feed efficiency.</td>
<td>As tylosin phosphate; withdraw 15 days prior to slaughter; feed continuously as follows: Animal wt.(lbs.): Up to 40........20 to 100 1 41 to 100........20 to 40 1 101 to market wt........10 to 20 1</td>
<td>000986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Amount of Tylosin (g/t).
Food and Drug Administration, HHS § 558.300

need not include efficacy data as re-
quired by §514.111 of this chapter but
may require bioequivalency or safety
data.
(c) Conditions of use—(1) Ducks—(i)
Amount per ton. 100 to 200 grams.
(ii) Indications for use. For increased
rate of weight gain and improved feath-
ering in growing ducks.
(2) Dairy cows—(i) Amount per pound.
½ to 1½ grams per 100 lb of body
weight.
(ii) Indications for use. For increased
milk production in dairy cows.
(iii) Limitations. This drug is effective
for limited periods of time, and the ef-
ficacy is limited to the declining
phase of lactation. Administration
must be accompanied with increased
feed intake; administration may in-
crease heat sensitivity of the animal.
[45 FR 41631, June 20, 1980]

§ 558.300 Ivermectin.

(a) Specifications. Type A medicated
article containing 2.72 grams
ivermectin per pound (g/lb).
(b) Sponsor. See No. 050604 in
§510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Related tolerances. See §556.344 of
this chapter.
(d) Special considerations. See §500.25
of this chapter.
(e) Conditions of use in swine. It is
used in feed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ivermectin in g/ton of feed</th>
<th>Combination in g/ton of feed</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.8 (to provide 0.1 milligram per kilogram (mg/kg) of body weight per day)</td>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 10 to 30</td>
<td>Weaned, growing-finishing swine: For treatment and control of gastrointestinal roundworms (Ascaris suum, adults and fourth-stage larvae; Ascarops strongyloides, adults; Hyostrongylus rubidus, adults and fourth-stage larvae; Oesophagostomum spp., adults and fourth-stage larvae); kidneyworms (Stephanurus dentatus, adults and fourth-stage larvae); lungworms (Metastrongylus spp., adults); threadworms (Strongyloides ransomi, adults and somatic larvae); lice (Haematopinus suis); and mange mites (Sarcoptes scabiei var. suis).</td>
<td>Feed as the only feed for 7 consecutive days. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>050604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.8 (to provide 0.1 mg/kg of body weight per day)</td>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 250</td>
<td>Weaned, growing-finishing swine: As in paragraph (e)(1) of this section; and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>For use in swine feed only. Feed as the only feed for 7 consecutive days. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>050604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.8 (to provide 0.1 mg/kg of body weight per day)</td>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 10 to 30</td>
<td>Weaned, growing-finishing swine: As in paragraph (e)(1) of this section; and for control of swine dysentery associated with Treponema hyodysenteriae on premises with a history of swine dysentery, but where symptoms have not yet occurred, or following an approved treatment of disease condition.</td>
<td>For use in swine feed only. Feed as the only feed for 7 consecutive days. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>050604</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### § 558.300

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ivermectin in g/ton of feed</th>
<th>Combination in g/ton of feed</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(4) 1.8 (to provide 0.1 mg/kg of body weight per day)</td>
<td>Lincomycin, 20</td>
<td>Weaned, growing-finishing swine: For treatment and control of gastrointestinal roundworms (<em>Ascaris suum</em>, adults and fourth-stage larvae; <em>Ascarops strongylinia</em>, adults; <em>Hyostrongylus rubidus</em>, adults and fourth-stage larvae; <em>Oesophagostomum spp.</em>, adults and fourth-stage larvae; <em>Stephanurus dentatus</em>, adults and fourth-stage larvae; lungworms (<em>Metastrongylus</em> spp., adults); lice (<em>Haematopinus suis</em>); and mange mites (<em>Sarcoptes scabiei var. suis</em>); and for increased rate of weight gain.</td>
<td>Feed as the only feed for 7 consecutive days. Not to be fed to swine that weigh more than 250 lbs. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Also see paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) in § 558.325 of this chapter.</td>
<td>050604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) 1.8 (to provide 0.1 mg/kg of body weight per day)</td>
<td>Lincomycin, 40</td>
<td>Weaned, growing-finishing swine: As in paragraph (e)(4) of this section; and for control of swine dysentery on premises with a history of swine dysentery, but where symptoms have not yet occurred.</td>
<td>Feed as the only feed for 7 consecutive days. Not to be fed to swine that weigh more than 250 lbs. Also see paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) in § 558.325 of this chapter. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. A separate feed containing 40 g/ton lincomycin may be continued to complete the lincomycin treatment.</td>
<td>050604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) 1.8 (to provide 0.1 mg/kg of body weight per day)</td>
<td>Lincomycin, 100</td>
<td>Weaned, growing-finishing swine: As in paragraph (e)(4) of this section; and for treatment of swine dysentery.</td>
<td>Feed as the only feed for 7 consecutive days followed by a separate feed containing 100 g/ton lincomycin for an additional 14 days to complete the lincomycin treatment. Withdraw 6 days before slaughter. Not to be fed to swine that weigh more than 250 lbs. Also see paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) in § 558.325 of this chapter.</td>
<td>050604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) 1.8 (to provide 0.1 mg/kg of body weight per day)</td>
<td>Lincomycin, 200</td>
<td>Weaned, growing-finishing swine: As in paragraph (e)(4) of this section; and for reduction in severity of swine mycoplasmal pneumonia caused by <em>Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae</em>.</td>
<td>Feed as the only feed for 7 consecutive days followed by a separate feed containing 200 g/ton lincomycin for an additional 14 days to complete the lincomycin treatment. Withdraw 6 days before slaughter. Not to be fed to swine that weigh more than 250 lbs. Also see paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) in § 558.325 of this chapter.</td>
<td>050604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ivermectin in g/ton of feed</td>
<td>Combination in g/ton of feed</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) 1.8 to 11.8 (to provide 0.1 mg/kg of body weight per day)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adult and breeding swine: For treatment and control of gastrointestinal roundworms (Ascaris suum, adults and fourth-stage larvae; Ascarops strongylina, adults; Hysterostrongylus rubidus, adults and fourth-stage larvae; Ostertagia ostertagi, adults; and fourth-stage larvae); lungworms (Metastrongylus spp., adults); threadworms (Strongyloides ransomi, adults and somatic larvae, and prevention of transmission of infective larvae to piglets, via the colostrum or milk, when fed during gestation); lice (Hyalopterus suis); and mange mites (Sarcoptes scabiei var. suis).</td>
<td>Feed as the only feed for 7 consecutive days. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>050604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9) 1.8 to 11.8 (to provide 0.1 mg/kg of body weight per day)</td>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 250</td>
<td>Pregnant sows: As in paragraph (e)(8) of this section; and for control of colostridial enteritis caused by Clostridium perfringens in suckling piglets.</td>
<td>Feed as the only feed for 7 consecutive days. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Feed bacitracin methylene disalicylate Type C medicated feed to sows from 14 days before through 21 days after farrowing on premises with a history of colostridial scours.</td>
<td>050604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10) 18.2 to 120 (to provide 0.1 mg/kg of body weight per day)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adult and breeding swine: As in paragraph (e)(8) of this section.</td>
<td>Top dress on daily ration for individual treatment for 7 consecutive days. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>050604</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 558.305 Laidlomycin.

(a) Specifications. Type A medicated articles containing 50 grams laidlomycin propionate potassium per pound.

(b) Approvals. See No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Tolerances. See § 556.346 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. (1) Laidlomycin liquid Type B feeds may be manufactured from dry laidlomycin Type A articles. The liquid Type B feeds must have a pH of 6.0 to 6.5, dry matter of 62 to 75 percent, and bear appropriate mixing directions as follows:

(i) For liquid feeds stored in recirculating tank systems: Recirculate immediately prior to use for no less than 10 minutes, moving not less than 1 percent of the tank contents per minute from the bottom of the tank to the top. Recirculate daily as described even when not used.

(ii) For liquid feeds stored in mechanical, air, or other agitation type tank systems: Agitate immediately prior to use for not less than 10 minutes, creating a turbulence at the bottom of the tank that is visible at the top. Agitate daily as described even when not used.

(2) The expiration date for the liquid Type B feed is 21 days after date of manufacture. The expiration date for the dry Type C feed made from the liquid Type B feed is 7 days after date of manufacture.

(3) Labeling for all Type B feeds (liquid and dry) and Type C feeds containing laidlomycin shall bear the following statements:

(i) Do not allow horses or other equines access to feeds containing laidlomycin propionate potassium.
§ 558.311 21 CFR Ch. I (4–1–10 Edition)

(iii) Not for use in animals intended for breeding.

(e) Conditions of use. It is used in cattle being fed in confinement for slaughter as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laidlomycin in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>For improved feed efficiency and increased rate of weight gain.</td>
<td>Feed continuously in a Type C feed at a rate of 30 to 75 mg/head/day.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) 5</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline10 mg/lb body weight</td>
<td>For improved feed efficiency and increased rate of weight gain; and for treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by E. coli and bacterial pneumonia caused by Pasteurella multocida organisms susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously at a rate of 30 to 75 mg laidlomycin propionate potassium per head per day for not more than 5 days. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in pre-ruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) 5</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline350 mg/head/day</td>
<td>For improved feed efficiency and increased rate of weight gain; and for control of bacterial pneumonia associated with shipping fever complex caused by Pasteurella spp. susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously at a rate of 30 to 75 mg laidlomycin propionate potassium per head per day. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in pre-ruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) 5 to 10</td>
<td></td>
<td>For improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed continuously in a Type C feed at a rate of 30 to 150 milligrams/head/day.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) 5 to 10</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline10 mg/pound body weight</td>
<td>For improved feed efficiency; and for treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by E. coli and bacterial pneumonia caused by P. multocida organisms susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously at a rate of 30 to 150 mg laidlomycin propionate potassium per head per day for not more than 5 days. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in pre-ruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) 5 to 10</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline350 mg/head/day</td>
<td>For improved feed efficiency; and for control of bacterial pneumonia associated with shipping fever complex caused by Pasteurella spp. susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously at a rate of 30 to 150 mg laidlomycin propionate potassium per head per day. A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in pre-ruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 558.311 Lasalocid.

(a) Specifications. A minimum of 90 percent of lasalocid activity is derived from lasalocid A.

(b) Approvals. Type A medicated articles approved for sponsors identified in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (e) of this section as follows:

(1) 3.0, 3.3, 3.8, 4.0, 4.3, 4.4, 5.0, 5.1, 5.5, 5.7, 6.0, 6.3, 6.7, 7.2, 7.5, 8.0, 8.3, 10.0, 12.5, 15, 20, and 50 percent activity to No. 046573 for use as in paragraphs (e)(1)(i), (ii), (iii), (iv), and (x) of this section.

(2) 15 percent activity to No. 066104 as provided by No. 046573 for use as in paragraph (e)(1)(v) of this section.

(3) 15, 20, 33.1, and 50 percent activity to No. 046573 for use in cattle feeds as in paragraphs (e)(1)(vi), (vii), (ix), (xi), (xii), and (xv) of this section, and for use in sheep as in paragraph (e)(1)(viii) of this section.

(4) 15 percent activity to No. 046573 for use in Type C rabbit feeds as in paragraph (e)(1)(xvi) of this section and for use in ruminant free-choice Type C feeds as in paragraphs (e)(2), (e)(3), and (e)(4) of this section.

(5) 15 and 20 percent activity to Nos. 012296 and 017800 for use in free-choice mineral feeds for cattle as in paragraph (e)(1)(xviii) of this section.

(6) 20 percent activity as a liquid Type A article to No. 046573 for use in cattle feeds as in paragraphs (e)(1)(vi), (e)(1)(vii), (e)(1)(ix), (e)(1)(xi), (e)(1)(xii), and (e)(1)(xiii) of this section, and for use in sheep feeds as in paragraph (e)(1)(xviii) of this section.

(7) 20 percent activity to No. 046573 for use as follows:

(i) Chukar partridges as in paragraph (e)(1)(xviii).

(ii) Turkeys as in paragraph (e)(1)(xix).

(iii) Rabbits as in paragraph (e)(1)(xvi).

(8) [Reserved]

(9) 15 percent activity to No. 068287 for use in free-choice protein blocks for cattle as in paragraphs (e)(1)(xix) of this section.

(c) Related tolerance. See § 556.347 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. (1) Type C cattle and sheep feeds may be manufactured from lasalocid liquid Type B feeds which have a pH of 4.0 to 8.0 and bear appropriate mixing directions as follows:

(i) For liquid feeds stored in recirculating tank systems: Recirculate immediately prior to use for no less than 10 minutes, moving not less than 1 percent of the tank contents per minute from the bottom of the tank to the top. Recirculate daily as described even when not used.

(ii) For liquid feeds stored in mechanical, air, or other agitation-type tank systems: Agitate immediately prior to use for not less than 10 minutes, creating a turbulence at the bottom of the tank that is visible at the top. Agitate daily as described even when not used.

(2) A physically stable lasalocid liquid feed will not be subject to the requirements for mixing directions prescribed in paragraph (d)(1) of this section provided it has a pH of 4.0 to 8.0 and contains a suspending agent(s) sufficient to maintain a viscosity of not less than 300 centipoises per second for 3 months.

(3) If a manufacturer is unable to meet the requirements of paragraph (d)(1) or (d)(2) of this section, the manufacturer may secure approval of a positionally stable liquid feed by:

(i) Either filing a new animal drug application for the product or establishing a master file containing data to support the stability of its product; and

(ii) Authorizing the agency to reference and rely upon the data in the master file to support approval of a supplemental new animal drug application to establish physical stability; and

(iii) Requesting the sponsor of an approved new animal drug application to file a supplement to provide for use of its lasalocid Type A article in the manufacture of the liquid feed specified in the appropriate master file. If the data demonstrate the stability of the liquid feed described in the master file, the supplemental new animal drug application will be approved. The approval will provide a basis for the individual liquid feed manufacturer to manufacture under a medicated feed license the liquid mediated feed described in the master file. A manufacturer who seeks to market a physically unstable lasalocid liquid feed with mixing directions different from the standard directions established in paragraph (d)(1) of this section may also follow this procedure.

(4) If adequate information is submitted to show that a particular liquid feed containing lasalocid is stable outside the pH of 4.0 to 8.0, the pH restriction described in paragraphs (d)(1) and (d)(2) of this section may be waived.

(5) Required label statements:

(i) For liquid Type B feed (cattle and sheep): Mix thoroughly with grain and/ or roughage prior to feeding. Feeding undiluted, mixing errors, or inadequate mixing (recirculation or agitation) may result in an excess lasalocid concentration which could be fatal to cattle and sheep. Do not allow horses or other equines access to Type A articles or Type B feeds containing lasalocid as ingestion may be fatal. Safety of lasalocid for use in unapproved species has not been established.
(ii) For Type A articles or Type B feeds (cattle and sheep): Feeding undiluted or mixing errors may result in an excess lasalocid concentration which could be fatal to cattle and sheep. Do not allow horses or other equines access to Type A articles or Type B feeds containing lasalocid as ingestion may be fatal. Safety of lasalocid for use in unapproved species has not been established.

(iii) For Type A articles, Type B or Type C feeds (cattle): A withdrawal period has not been established for this product in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal.

(6) Lasalocid Type A medicated articles containing lasalocid dried fermentation residue are for use in cattle and sheep feed only.

(e)(1) Conditions of use. It is used as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lasalocid sodium activity in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 68 (0.0075 pct) to 113 (0.0125 pct)</td>
<td>Roxarsone 45.4 (0.005 pct)</td>
<td>For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>Eimeria tenella</em>, <em>E. necatrix</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, <em>E. mivati</em>, and <em>E. maxima</em>.</td>
<td>For broiler or fryer chickens only; feed continuously as the sole ration;</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 68 (0.0075 pct) to 113 (0.0125 pct)</td>
<td>Roxarsone 45.4 plus bambermycins 1 (0.00011 pct)</td>
<td>Broiler or fryer chickens; for the prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>Eimeria tenella</em>, <em>E. necatrix</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, <em>E. mivati</em>, and <em>E. maxima</em> and as an aid in the reduction of lesions due to <em>E. tenella</em>.</td>
<td>For broiler or fryer chickens only; feed continuously as the sole ration; as the sole source of organic arsenic; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; roxarsone provided by Nos. 046573 and 011526 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bambarmycins 1 to 2</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: For prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>Eimeria tenella</em>, <em>E. necatrix</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, <em>E. mivati</em>, and <em>E. maxima</em>; and for increased rate of weight gain.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration. Bambermycins provided by No. 016592.</td>
<td>016592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roxarsone 45.4 plus lincomycin 2.0</td>
<td>For prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>Eimeria tenella</em>, <em>E. necatrix</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, <em>E. mivati</em>, and <em>E. maxima</em>; as an aid in the reduction of lesions due to <em>E. tenella</em>; and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>For broiler chickens only; feed continuously as sole ration; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; roxarsone provided by Nos. 046573 and 011526 in §510.600(c) of this chapter, lincomycin provided by No. 000009.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roxarsone 45.4 plus bacitracin 10 to 25</td>
<td>For prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>Eimeria tenella</em>, <em>E. necatrix</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, <em>E. mivati</em>, and <em>E. maxima</em>; as an aid in the reduction of lesions due to <em>E. tenella</em>; and for increased rate of weight gain.</td>
<td>For broiler or fryer chickens only; feed continuously as the sole ration; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; roxarsone provided by Nos. 046573 and 011526 in §510.600(c) of this chapter, bacitracin methylene disalicylate provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Food and Drug Administration, HHS § 558.311

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lasalocid sodium activity in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roxarsone 45.4 plus bacitracin 10 or 30.</td>
<td>For prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>E. tenella</em>, <em>E. necatrix</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, <em>E. mivati</em> and <em>E. maxima</em>; as an aid in the reduction of lesions due to <em>E. tenella</em>; and for increased rate of weight gain (10 grams per ton) or improved feed efficiency (30 grams per ton).</td>
<td>For broiler chickens only; feed continuously as sole ration; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; roxarsone provided by Nos. 046573 and 011526 in §510.600(c) of this chapter, bacitracin zinc provided by No. 000004.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roxarsone 45.5 plus bacitracin methylene disalicylate 50.</td>
<td>Prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>Eimeria necatrix</em>, <em>E. tenella</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, <em>E. mivati</em>, and <em>E. maxima</em>; reduction of lesions due to <em>E. tenella</em>; prevention of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by <em>Clostridium</em> spp. or other susceptible organisms.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration; as sole source of organic arsenic; withdraw 5 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 68 (0.0075 percent). Lincomycin 2 (0.00022 percent).</td>
<td>Broiler or fryer chickens; for the prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>Eimeria necatrix</em>, <em>E. tenella</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, and <em>E. maxima</em>; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>For broiler and fryer chickens only; feed continuously as sole ration; withdraw 5 days before slaughter: Type C feed must be used within 4 weeks of manufacture; as lincomycin hydrochloride monohydrate.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 68 (0.0075 percent). Bacitracin 10 to 50.</td>
<td>For prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>Eimeria tenella</em>, <em>E. necatrix</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, <em>E. mivati</em>, and <em>E. maxima</em>; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>For broiler and fryer chickens only; feed continuously as sole ration; as sole source of organic arsenic; do not feed to laying chickens; lasalocid sodium provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) 68 (0.0075 percent). Virginiamycin 20 (0.0125 percent).</td>
<td>For prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>Eimeria tenella</em>, <em>E. necatrix</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, <em>E. mivati</em>, and <em>E. maxima</em>; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>In Type C feeds; for cattle fed in confinement for slaughter only; feed continuously in complete feed to provide not less than 100 mg nor more than 360 mg of lasalocid sodium activity per head per day.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) 10 (0.0011 percent). Oxytetracycline 7.5 (0.0033 percent).</td>
<td>Cattle; for improved feed efficiency and reduction of incidence and severity of liver abscesses.</td>
<td>In Type C feeds, for beef cattle fed in confinement for slaughter; feed continuously at 100 to 360 mg/head/day lasalocid and 75 mg/head/day oxytetracycline; and monovalcyl (C₈₋₉ C₁₈₋₆) trimethyl ammonium oxytetracycline.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vii) 25 (0.0027 percent). Oxytetracycline 7.5 (0.0033 percent).</td>
<td>Cattle; for improved feed efficiency and increased rate of weight gain.</td>
<td>In Type C feeds; for cattle fed in confinement for slaughter only; feed continuously in complete feed to provide not less than 250 mg nor more than 360 mg of lasalocid sodium activity per head per day.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle; for improved feed efficiency and increased rate of weight gain, and reduction of incidence and severity of liver abscesses.</td>
<td>In Type C feeds, for beef cattle fed in confinement for slaughter; feed continuously at 250 to 360 mg/head/day lasalocid and 75 mg/head/day oxytetracycline; and monovalcyl (C₈₋₉ C₁₈₋₆) trimethyl ammonium oxytetracycline.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lasalocid sodium activity in grams per ton</td>
<td>Combination in grams per ton</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vii) 20 (0.0022 pct) to 30 (0.0033 pct)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sheep; for the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria ovina, E. crandallis, E. ovinoidalis, E. ninakohlyakimovae, E. pana, and E. intricata.</td>
<td>In Type C feeds; for sheep maintained in confinement; feed continuously in complete feed to provide not less than 15 mg nor more than 70 mg of lasalocid sodium activity per head per day depending on body weight.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ix)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pasture cattle (slaughter, stocker, feeder cattle, and dairy and beef replacement heifers): for increased rate of weight gain. Intakes of lasalocid in excess of 200 mg/head/day have not been shown to be more effective than 200 mg/head/day.</td>
<td>Feed continuously at a rate of not less than 60 mg or more than 300 mg of lasalocid per head per day when on pasture; the drug must be contained in at least 1 pound of feed.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(x) 68 (0.0075 pct) to 113 (0.0125 pct)</td>
<td>Bacitracin 4 to 50</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: for prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella, E. necatrix, E. acervulina, E. brunetti, E. mivati, and E. maxima; and for improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>For broiler chickens only; feed continuously as the sole ration. Bacitracin methylene disalicylate provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xi) 68 (0.0075 pct) to 113 (0.0125 pct)</td>
<td>Bacitracin zinc 4 to 50</td>
<td>Broiler chickens. For prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella, E. necatrix, E. acervulina, E. brunetti, E. mivati, and E. maxima; and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration. Bacitracin zinc and lasalocid sodium as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xii)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pasture cattle (slaughter, stocker, feeder cattle, and dairy and beef replacement heifers): for increased rate of weight gain. Intakes of lasalocid in excess of 200 mg/head/day have not been shown to be more effective than 200 mg/head/day.</td>
<td>Feed continuously on a free-choice basis at a rate of not less than 60 mg or more than 300 mg of lasalocid per head per day.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xiii)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cattle; for control of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria bovis and *Eimeria zuernii.</td>
<td>For cattle; hand feed at a rate of 1 mg of lasalocid per 2.2 pounds body weight per day to cattle weighing up to 800 pounds with a maximum of 360 mg of lasalocid per head per day.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xiv) 113 (0.0125 pct)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chukar partridges; for prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria loganiensis.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration up to 8 weeks of age.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xv) 68 (0.0075 pct) to 113 (0.0125 pct)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Growing turkeys; for prevention of coccidiosis caused by *E. meleagrimitis, *E. gallopavonis, and *E. adenoeides.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bacitracin 4 to 50</td>
<td>Growing turkeys; for prevention of coccidiosis caused by *E. meleagrimitis, *E. gallopavonis, and *E. adenoeides; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 4 to 50.</td>
<td>Growing turkeys; for prevention of coccidiosis caused by *E. meleagrimitis, *E. gallopavonis, and *E. adenoeides; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration. Bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4</td>
<td>Growing turkeys: For prevention of coccidiosis caused by *E. meleagrimitis, *E. gallopavonis, and *E. adenoeides, increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as the sole ration. Roxarsone provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) in this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lasalocid sodium activity in grams per ton</td>
<td>Combination in grams per ton</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Growing turkeys; for prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>E. meleagrimitis</em>, <em>E. gallipavonis</em>, and <em>E. adenoeides</em>, and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Virginiamycin 10 to 20.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration. As lasalocid sodium provided by 063238 and virginiamycin provided by 066104...</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement calves; for control of coccidiosis caused by <em>E. bovis</em> and <em>E. zuernii</em>.</td>
<td>(xvi) 113 (0.0125 pct).</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration up to 6 1/2 weeks of age.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasture cattle (slaughter, stocker, feeder cattle, and dairy and beef replacement heifers); for increased rate of weight gain.</td>
<td>(xvii) 1440</td>
<td>Feed continuously on a free-choice basis at a rate of not less than 60 mg nor more than 200 mg of lasalocid per head per day.</td>
<td>021930 017800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasture cattle (slaughter, stocker, feeder cattle, and dairy and beef replacement heifers); for increased rate of weight gain.</td>
<td>(xix) 300</td>
<td>Feed continuously on a free-choice basis at a rate of not less than 60 mg nor more than 200 mg of lasalocid per head per day.</td>
<td>068287</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlortetracycline 25 to 100.</td>
<td>(xx) 10 to 30</td>
<td>Feed continuously in complete feed at a rate of 350 mg chlortetracycline and not less than 100 mg nor more than 360 mg of lasalocid sodium activity per head per day.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle fed in confinement for slaughter: For improved feed efficiency; and for control of bacterial pneumonia associated with shipping fever complex caused by <em>Pasturella</em> spp. susceptible to chlortetracycline..</td>
<td>(xxi) 10 to 30</td>
<td>Feed continuously in complete feed at a rate of 350 mg chlortetracycline and not less than 100 mg nor more than 360 mg of lasalocid sodium activity per head per day.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle fed in confinement for slaughter: For improved feed efficiency; and for control of active infection of anaplasmosis caused by <em>Anaplasma marginale</em> susceptible to chlortetracycline..</td>
<td>(xxii) 25 to 30</td>
<td>Feed continuously in complete feed at a rate of 350 mg chlortetracycline and not less than 100 mg nor more than 360 mg of lasalocid sodium activity per head per day.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lasalocid sodium activity in grams per ton</td>
<td>Combination in grams per ton</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xxii) 25 to 30</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 500 to 1200</td>
<td>Cattle fed in confinement for slaughter. For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency; and for treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by E. coli and bacterial pneumonia caused by P. multocida organisms susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously in complete feed for not more than 5 days to provide 10 mg chlortetracycline per lb body weight per day and not less than 250 mg nor more than 360 mg of lasalocid sodium activity per head per day.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xxiv) 30 to 181.8</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 25 to 2800</td>
<td>1. Beef cattle under 700 pounds: For control of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria bovis and E. zuernii; and for control of active infection of anaplasmosis caused by Anaplasma marginale susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Hand feed continuously at a rate of 350 mg chlortetracycline per head per day and 1 mg lasalocid per 2.2 lb body weight per day with a maximum of 360 mg lasalocid per head per day.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Beef cattle up to 800 pounds: For control of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria bovis and E. zuernii; and for control of bacterial pneumonia associated with shipping fever complex caused by Pasteurella spp. susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Hand feed continuously at a rate of 350 mg chlortetracycline per head per day and 1 mg lasalocid per 2.2 lb body weight per day with a maximum of 360 mg lasalocid per head per day.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xxv) 30 to 181.8</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 500 to 4000</td>
<td>Cattle up to 800 pounds: For control of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria bovis and E. zuernii; and for treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by E. coli and bacterial pneumonia caused by P. multocida organisms susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Hand feed continuously for not more than 5 days to provide 10 mg chlortetracycline per lb body weight per day and 1 mg lasalocid per 2.2 lb body weight per day with a maximum of 360 mg lasalocid per head per day.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xxvi) 30 to 600</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 25 to 700</td>
<td>1. Pasture cattle (slaughter, stocker, feeder cattle, and beef replacement heifers): for increased rate of weight gain; and for control of bacterial pneumonia associated with shipping fever complex caused by Pasteurella spp. susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Hand feed continuously at a rate of 350 mg chlortetracycline per head per day and not less than 60 mg or more than 300 mg lasalocid per head daily in at least 1 lb of feed. Intakes of lasalocid in excess of 200 mg/head/day have not been shown to be more effective than 200 mg/head/day.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Pasture cattle under 700 pounds (slaughter, stocker, feeder cattle, and beef replacement heifers): for increased rate of weight gain; and for control of active infection of anaplasmosis caused by Anaplasma marginale susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Hand feed continuously at a rate of 350 mg chlortetracycline and not less than 60 mg or more than 300 mg lasalocid per head daily in at least 1 lb of feed. Intakes of lasalocid in excess of 200 mg/head/day have not been shown to be more effective than 200 mg/head/day.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xxvii) 30 to 600</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 25 to 1100</td>
<td>Pasture cattle over 700 pounds (slaughter, stocker, feeder cattle, and beef replacement heifers): for increased rate of weight gain; and for control of active infection of anaplasmosis caused by Anaplasma marginale susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Hand feed continuously at a rate of 0.5 mg chlortetracycline per lb body weight per day and not less than 60 mg or more than 300 mg lasalocid per head daily in at least 1 lb of feed. Intakes of lasalocid in excess of 200 mg/head/day have not been shown to be more effective than 200 mg/head/day.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(2) It is used as a free-choice mineral in Type C feed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>International feed No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dechlorinated phosphate (20.5% Ca, 18.5% P)</td>
<td>35.9</td>
<td>6-01-080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium chloride (salt)</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>6-04-152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium carbonate (38% Ca)</td>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>6-01-069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cottonseed meal</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>5-01-621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium chloride</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6-03-755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selenium premix (0.02 percent Se)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6-04-695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium sulfate</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>6-02-758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin premix</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>6-06-098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium oxide (58% Mg)</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>6-02-756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium sulfate</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>6-06-098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace mineral premix</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lasalocid Type A medicated article (68 g/lb)</td>
<td>1.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1Content of the vitamin and trace mineral premixes may be varied; however, they should be comparable to those used by the firm for other free-choice feeds. Formulation modifications require FDA approval prior to marketing. Selenium must comply with 21 CFR 573.920. Ethylenediamine dihydroiodide (EDDI) should comply with FDA Compliance Policy Guides Sec. 651.100 (CPG 7125.18).

2To provide 1,440 g lasalocid per ton, use 21.2 lbs (1.06%) of a lasalocid Type A medicated article containing 68 g/lb. If using a lasalocid Type A medicated article containing 90.7 g/lb, use 15.88 lbs per ton (0.794%), adding molasses.

(i) Specifications.

(ii) Amount. 1,440 grams per ton.

(iii) Indications for use. Pasteur cattle (slaughter, stocker, feeder cattle, and dairy and beef replacement heifers): for increased rate of weight gain. Intakes of lasalocid in excess of 200 mg/head/day have not been shown to be more effective than 200 mg/head/day.

(iv) Limitations. For pasture cattle (slaughter, stocker, feeder cattle, and dairy and beef replacement heifers): feed continuously on a free-choice basis at a rate of 60 to 300 milligrams lasalocid per head per day.

(v) Sponsor. See No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(3) It is used as a ruminant free-choice liquid Type C feed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>International feed No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cane molasses</td>
<td>55.167</td>
<td>4-13-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condensed molasses fermentation solubles</td>
<td>24.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50% Urea Solution (23% N)</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium polyphosphate solution</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>6-08-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphoric acid (54%)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6-03-707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xanthan gum</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>8-15-818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace mineral premix</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin premix</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lasalocid Type A medicated article (90.7 g/lb)</td>
<td>0.083</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1Content of the vitamin and trace mineral premixes may be varied; however, they should be comparable to those used by the firm for other free-choice feeds. Formulation modifications require FDA approval prior to marketing. Selenium must comply with 21 CFR 573.920. Ethylenediamine dihydroiodide (EDDI) should comply with FDA Compliance Policy Guides Sec. 651.100 (CPG 7125.18).
(ii) Amount. 150 grams per ton.

(iii) Indications for use. Pasture cattle (slaughter, stocker, feeder cattle, and dairy and beef replacement heifers): For increased rate of weight gain. Intakes of lasalocid in excess of 200 mg/head/day have not been shown to be more effective than 200 mg/head/day.

(iv) Limitations. For pasture cattle (slaughter, stocker, feeder cattle, and dairy and beef replacement heifers). Feed continuously on a free-choice basis at a rate of 60 to 300 milligrams lasalocid per head per day.

(v) Sponsor. See No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(2) To provide 150 gm lasalocid per ton, use 16 lbs (0.80%) of a lasalocid liquid Type A medicated article containing 68 g/lb. If using a lasalocid Type A medicated article containing 90.7 g/lb, use 2.206 lbs per ton (0.111%), replacing molasses.

(iii) Indications for use. Pasture cattle (slaughter, stocker, feeder cattle, and dairy and beef replacement heifers): For increased rate of weight gain. Intakes of lasalocid in excess of 200 mg/head/day have not been shown to be more effective than 200 mg/head/day.

(iv) Limitations. Feed continuously on a free-choice basis at a rate of 60 to 300 milligrams lasalocid per head per day.

(v) Sponsor. See No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(2) To provide 1,088 g lasalocid per ton, use 16 lbs (0.80%) of a lasalocid Type A medicated article containing 68 g/lb. If using a lasalocid Type A medicated article containing 90.7 g/lb, use 1.652 lbs per ton (0.083%), adding molasses.

§558.315 Levamisole hydrochloride (equivalent).

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles: 227 grams per pound to No. 053501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) Related tolerances. See §556.350 of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. It is used in Type C medicated feed as follows:

(1) Cattle—(i) Amount per pound. 0.36–3.6 grams (0.08–0.8 percent).

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of the following gastrointestinal worms and lung worm infections; stomach worms (Haemonchus, Trichostrongylus, Ostertagia), intestinal worms (Trichostrongylus Cooperia, Nematodirus, Bunostomum, Oesophagostomum), and lungworms (Dictyocaulus).

(iii) Limitations. Administer medicated feed mixed thoroughly in one half the usual amount of morning feed; the medicated feed mix should be consumed within 6 hours; when medicated feed is consumed resume normal feeding; medicated feed is to be fed at the
rate of 0.36 gram of levamisole hydrochloride (equivalent) per 100 lb. of body weight; conditions of constant helminth exposure may require retreatment within 2 to 4 weeks after the first treatment; do not slaughter for food within 48 hours of treatment; consult veterinarian before using in severely debilitated animals; do not administer to dairy animals of breeding age; for use in pelleted or meal feeds only; the label shall bear the caution, “Muzzle foam may be observed. However, this reaction will disappear within a few hours. If this condition persists, a veterinarian should be consulted. Follow recommended dosage carefully.”

(2) Swine—(i) Amount per pound. 0.36 grams (0.08 percent).

(ii) Indications for use. Treatment of the following nematode infections: large roundworms (*Ascaris suum*), nodular worms (*Oesophagostomum* spp.), lungworms (*Metastrongylus* spp.), intestinal threadworms (*Strongyloides ransomi*), swine kidney worms (*Stephanurus dentatus*).

(iii) Limitations. It is recommended that regular feed be withheld overnight and worming feed administered the following morning; dilute supplement with nonmedicated feed as directed; feed the equivalent of 1 lb. of 0.08 percent worming feed per 100 lbs. of body weight of pigs to be treated; may be fed as sole feed or thoroughly mixed with 1 to 2 parts of regular feed prior to feeding; when medicated feed is consumed, resume normal feeding. Pigs maintained under conditions of constant worm exposure may require retreatment within 4 to 5 weeks after the first treatment due to reinfection; do not slaughter for food within 48 hours of treatment; the label shall bear the caution, “Excessive salivation or muzzle foam may be observed. This reaction is occasionally seen and will disappear in a short time after medication. If pigs are infected with mature lungworms, coughing and vomiting may be observed soon after medicated feed is consumed. This reaction is due to the expulsion of worms from the lungs and will be over in several hours.”


§ 558.325 Lincomycin.

(a) Approvals. Type A articles and Type B feeds approved for sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for specific uses as in paragraph (d) of this section as follows:

(1) No. 000009 for 20 and 50 grams per pound.

(2)–(4) [Reserved]

(5) No. 043733 for 8 and 20 grams per pound.

(6)–(12) [Reserved]

(13) No. 051311 for 2.5 and 8 grams per pound.

(14)–(15) [Reserved]

(b) Related tolerances. See §556.360 of this chapter.

(c) Special considerations—(1) Labeling of Type A medicated articles and Type B and Type C medicated feeds containing lincomycin shall bear the following directions: “CAUTION: Do not allow rabbits, hamsters, guinea pigs, horses, or ruminants access to feeds containing lincomycin. Ingestion by these species may result in severe gastrointestinal effects.”

(2) Labeling of Type A medicated articles and Type B and Type C medicated feeds containing lincomycin intended for use in swine shall bear the following directions: “CAUTION: Occasionally, swine fed lincomycin may within the first 2 days after the onset of treatment develop diarrhea and/or swelling of the anus. On rare occasions, some pigs may show reddening of the skin and irritable behavior. These conditions may result in severe gastrointestinal effects.”

(3) Labeling of Type A medicated articles and single-ingredient Type B and Type C medicated feeds containing lincomycin intended for use in swine shall bear the following directions:

(i) No. 000009: “CAUTION: The effects of lincomycin on swine reproductive performance, pregnancy, and lactation have not been determined. Not for use in swine intended for breeding when
lincomycin is fed at 20 grams per ton of complete feed.”
(ii) Nos. 043733 and 051311: “CAUTION: Not to be fed to swine that weigh more than 250 lb.”

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Chickens. It is used in feed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lincomycin grams/ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 2</td>
<td>Broilers: For control of necrotic enteritis caused by Clostridium spp. or other susceptible organisms.</td>
<td>As lincomycin hydrochloride monohydrate.</td>
<td>000009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 2 to 4</td>
<td>Broilers: For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>As lincomycin hydrochloride monohydrate.</td>
<td>000009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Swine. It is used in feed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lincomycin grams/ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 20</td>
<td>Growing-finishing swine: For increased rate of weight gain.</td>
<td>Feed as sole ration.</td>
<td>000009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 40</td>
<td>1. For control of swine dysentery.</td>
<td>Feed as sole ration; for use in swine on premises with a history of swine dysentery but where symptoms have not yet occurred, or following use of lincomycin at 100 grams (g)/ton for treatment of swine dysentery.</td>
<td>000009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. For control of porcine proliferative enteropathies (ileitis) caused by Lawsonia intracellularis.</td>
<td>Feed as sole ration, or following use of lincomycin at 100 g/ton for control of porcine proliferative enteropathies (ileitis).</td>
<td>000009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 100</td>
<td>1. For treatment of swine dysentery.</td>
<td>Feed as sole ration for 3 weeks or until signs of disease disappear.</td>
<td>000009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. For control of porcine proliferative enteropathies (ileitis) caused by Lawsonia intracellularis.</td>
<td>Feed as sole ration for 3 weeks or until signs of disease disappear.</td>
<td>000009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 200</td>
<td>For reduction in the severity of swine mycoplasmal pneumonia caused by Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae.</td>
<td>Feed as sole ration for 3 weeks.</td>
<td>000009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3) Lincomycin may also be used in combination with:
(i) Amprolium and ethopabate or amprolium and ethopabate with roxarsone in accordance with §558.58.
(ii) Clopidol in accordance with §558.175.
(iii) Decoquinate in accordance with §558.195.
(iv) Fenbendazole as provided in §558.238.
(v) Halofuginone in accordance with §558.265.
(vi) Ivermectin as in §558.300.
(vii) Lasalocid alone or with roxarsone in accordance with §558.311.
(viii) Monensin alone or with roxarsone in accordance with §558.355.
(ix) Nicarbazin alone or with narasin or roxarsone as in §558.366.
(x) Pyrantel as in §558.485.
(xi) Robenidine in accordance with §558.515.
(xii) Roxarsone in accordance with §558.530.
(xiii) Salinomycin with or without roxarsone as in §558.550.
(xiv) Zoalene in accordance with §558.680.

[40 FR 13959, Mar. 27, 1975]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting §558.325, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.

§ 558.340 Maduramicin ammonium.
(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles: 4.54 grams per pound to 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(b) Tolerances. See §556.375 of this chapter.
(c) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 4.54 to 5.45 grams per ton (5 to 6 parts per million) (1 to 1.2 pounds per ton).
(i) **Indications for use.** For prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria acervulina, E. tenella, E. brunetti, E. maxima, E. necatrix,* and *E. mivati.*

(ii) **Limitations.** For broiler chickens only. Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying hens. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter.

(2) [Reserved]


§ 558.342 Melengestrol.

(a) **Specifications.** (1) Dry Type A medicated articles containing 100 or 200 milligrams (mg) melengestrol acetate per pound.

(2) Liquid Type A medicated article containing 500 mg melengestrol acetate per pound.

(b) **Approvals.** See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (e) of this section.

(1) No. 000009 for use of products described in paragraph (a) of this section.

(2) No. 021641 for use of product described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(c) **Related tolerances.** See §556.380 of this chapter.

(d) **Special considerations.** (1) Type B or C medicated feeds may be manufactured from melengestrol acetate liquid Type A articles or Type B or C medicated feeds which have a pH of 4.0 to 8.0 and bear appropriate mixing directions as follows:

(i) For liquid feeds stored in recirculating tank systems: Recirculate immediately prior to use for no less than 10 minutes, moving not less than 1 percent of the tank contents per minute from the bottom of the tank to the top. Recirculate daily as described even when not used.

(ii) For liquid feeds stored in mechanical, air, or other agitation type tank systems: Agitate immediately prior to use for not less than 10 minutes, creating a turbulence at the bottom of the tank that is visible at the top. Agitate daily as described even when not used.

(2) A physically stable melengestrol acetate liquid Type B or C feed will not be subject to the requirements for mixing directions prescribed in paragraphs (c)(1) of this section provided it has a pH of 4.0 to 8.0 and contains a suspending agent(s) sufficient to maintain a viscosity of not less than 300 centipoises per second for 3 months.

(3) Combination Type B or C medicated feeds containing lasalocid must be labeled in accordance with §558.311(d)(5) of this chapter.

(4) Liquid combination Type B or C medicated feeds containing melengestrol acetate and lasalocid must be manufactured in accordance with §558.311(d) of this chapter.

(5) Combination Type B or C medicated feeds containing monensin must be labeled in accordance with §558.355(d) of this chapter.

(6) Liquid combination Type B or C medicated feeds containing melengestrol acetate and monensin must be manufactured in accordance with §558.355(f)(3)(i) of this chapter.

(7) Liquid combination Type B or C medicated feeds containing melengestrol acetate, tylosin, and oxytetracycline in a common liquid feed supplement.

(8) Liquid melengestrol acetate may not be mixed with oxytetracycline in a common liquid feed supplement.

(e) **Conditions of use—(1) Cattle.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Melengestrol acetate in mg/head/day</th>
<th>Combination in mg/head/day</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 0.25 to 0.5 mg/head/day</td>
<td>Administer 0.5 to 2.0 pounds (lb)/head/day of medicated feed containing 0.125 to 1.0 mg melengestrol acetate/lb to provide 0.25 to 0.5 mg melengestrol acetate/head/day.</td>
<td>Heifers fed in confinement for slaughter: For increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and suppression of estrus (heat).</td>
<td>000009, 021641</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melengestrol acetate in mg/ head/day</td>
<td>Combination in mg/ head/day</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 0.5 ........................</td>
<td>...............................</td>
<td>Heifers intended for breeding: For suppression of estrus (heat).</td>
<td>Administer 0.5 to 2.0 lb/head/day of Type C feed containing 0.25 to 1.0 mg melengestrol acetate/lb to provide 0.5 mg melengestrol acetate/head/day. Do not exceed 24 days of feeding.</td>
<td>00009, 021641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 0.25 to 0.5 ..... Lasalocid 100 to 360</td>
<td>Herbal feed in confinement for slaughter: As in paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section.</td>
<td>Add at the rate of 0.5 to 2.0 lb/head/day a medicated feed (liquid or dry) containing 0.125 to 1.0 mg melengestrol acetate/lb to a feed containing 10 to 30 grams (g) of lasalocid per ton; or add at the rate of 0.5 to 2.0 lb/head/day a medicated feed (liquid or dry) containing 0.125 to 1.0 mg melengestrol acetate plus 50 to 720 mg lasalocid/lb to a ration of nonmedicated feed to provide 0.25 to 0.5 mg melengestrol acetate and 100 to 360 mg lasalocid/head/day. Lasalocid provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>00009, 021641</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 0.25 to 0.5 ..... Lasalocid 100 to 360 plus tylosin 90.</td>
<td>Herbal feed in confinement for slaughter: As in paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section; and for reduced incidence of liver abscesses caused by Fusobacterium necrophorum and Actinomyces (Corynebacterium) pyogenes.</td>
<td>To administer 0.25 to 0.5 mg melengestrol acetate plus 100 to 360 mg lasalocid plus 90 mg tylosin/head/day: 1. Add 0.5 to 2.0 lb/head/day of a liquid or dry medicated feed containing 0.125 to 1.0 mg melengestrol acetate/lb to a medicated feed containing 10 to 30 g lasalocid and 8 to 10 g tylosin per ton; or. 2. Add 0.5 to 2.0 lb/head/day of a liquid or dry medicated feed containing 0.125 to 1.0 mg melengestrol acetate plus 50 to 720 mg lasalocid/lb to 4.5 to 18 lb of a dry medicated feed containing 10 to 40 g tylosin per ton; or. 3. Add 0.5 to 2.0 lb/head/day of a dry pelleted medicated feed containing 0.125 to 1.0 mg melengestrol acetate (from a dry Type A article), 50 to 720 mg lasalocid, and 45 to 180 mg tylosin/lb to a ration of nonmedicated feed. Lasalocid provided by No. 046573 and tylosin as tylosin phosphate by No. 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>00009, 021641</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melengestrol acetate in mg/head/day</td>
<td>Combination in mg/head/day</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) 0.25 to 0.4</td>
<td>Monensin 50 to 360</td>
<td>Heifers fed in confinement for slaughter: As in paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section.</td>
<td>Add at the rate of 0.5 to 2.0 lb/head/day a medicated feed (liquid or dry) containing 0.125 to 0.80 mg melengestrol acetate/lb to a feed containing 5 to 30 g monensin per ton; or add at the rate of 0.5 to 2.0 lb/head/day a medicated feed (liquid or dry) containing 0.125 to 0.80 mg melengestrol acetate plus 25 to 720 mg monensin/lb to a nonmedicated feed to provide 0.25 to 0.40 mg melengestrol acetate and 50 to 360 mg monensin/head/day. Monensin provided by No. 000986 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>000009, 021641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) 0.25 to 0.4</td>
<td>Monensin 50 to 360</td>
<td>Heifers fed in confinement for slaughter: As in item paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section; and for the prevention and control of coccidiosis due to <em>Eimeria bovis</em> and <em>E. zuernii</em>.</td>
<td>Add at the rate of 0.5 to 2.0 lb/head/day a medicated feed (liquid or dry) containing 0.125 to 0.80 mg melengestrol acetate/lb to a feed containing 10 to 30 g monensin per ton; or add at the rate of 0.5 to 2.0 lb/head/day a medicated feed (liquid or dry) containing 0.125 to 0.80 mg melengestrol acetate plus 25 to 720 mg monensin/lb to a nonmedicated feed to provide 0.25 to 0.40 mg melengestrol acetate and 0.14 to 0.42 mg monensin/lb body weight, up to 360 mg monensin/head/day. Monensin provided by No. 000986 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>000009, 021641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melengestrol acetate in mg/head/day</td>
<td>Combination in mg/head/day</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) 0.25 to 0.5 ...</td>
<td>Monensin 50 to 360 plus tylosin 60 to 90.</td>
<td>Heifers fed in confinement for slaughter: As in paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section; for the prevention and control of coccidiosis due to <em>E. bovis</em> and <em>E. zuernii</em>; and for reduced incidence of liver abscesses caused by <em>Fusobacterium necrophorum</em> and <em>Actinomyces (Corynebacterium) pyogenes</em>.</td>
<td>To administer 0.25 to 0.50 mg melengestrol acetate to 50 to 360 mg monensin plus 60 to 90 mg tylosin/head/day; or. 1. Add 0.5 to 2.0 lb/head/day of a liquid or dry medicated feed containing 0.125 to 1.0 mg melengestrol acetate/lb to a medicated feed containing 5 to 30 g monensin and 8 to 10 g tylosin per ton; or. 2. Add 0.5 to 2.0 lb/head/day of a liquid or dry medicated feed containing 0.125 to 1.0 mg melengestrol acetate plus 25 to 720 mg monensin per pound to 4.5 to 18 lb of a dry medicated feed containing 10 to 40 g tylosin per ton; or. 3. Add 0.5 to 2.0 lb/head/day of a liquid or dry medicated feed containing 0.125 to 1.0 mg melengestrol acetate, 25 to 600 mg monensin, and 45 to 180 mg tylosin/lb to a ration of nonmedicated feed. Monensin and tylosin as tylosin phosphate provided by No. 000986 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>000009, 021641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vii) 0.25 to 0.5 ...</td>
<td>Oxytetracycline 75 ...</td>
<td>Heifers fed in confinement for slaughter: As in paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section; and for reduction of liver condemnation due to liver abscesses.</td>
<td>Add at the rate of 0.5 to 2.0 lb/head/day a medicated feed (liquid or dry) containing 0.125 to 1.0 mg melengestrol acetate/lb per pound to a feed containing 6 to 10 g oxytetracycline per ton; or add at the rate of 0.5 to 2.0 lb/head/day a dry medicated feed containing 0.125 to 1.0 mg melengestrol acetate plus 37.5 to 150 mg oxytetracycline/lb to provide 0.25 to 0.5 mg melengestrol acetate and 75 mg oxytetracycline/head/day. Oxytetracycline as provided by No. 066104 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>000009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melengestrol acetate in mg/head/day</td>
<td>Combination in mg/head/day</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| (ix) 0.25 to 0.5 ....              | Tylosin 60 to 90 ....       | Heifers fed in confinement for slaughter; for reduced incidence of liver abscesses caused by *F. necrophorum* and *Actinomyces (Corynebacterium) pyogenes*. | To administer 0.25 to 0.5 mg melengestrol acetate with 60 to 90 mg tylosin/head/day:  
1. Add 0.5 to 2.0 lb/head/day of a liquid or dry medicated feed containing 0.125 to 1.0 mg melengestrol acetate/lb to a medicated feed containing 8 to 10 g tylosin per ton; or.  
2. Add 0.5 to 2.0 lb/head/day of a liquid or dry medicated feed containing 0.125 to 1.0 mg melengestrol acetate/lb to 4.5 to 18 pounds of a dry medicated feed containing 10 to 40 g tylosin per ton; or.  
3. Add 0.5 to 2.0 lb/head/day of a liquid or dry medicated feed containing 0.125 to 1.0 mg melengestrol acetate (from a dry Type A article) plus 45 to 180 mg tylosin/lb to a ration of nonmedicated feed.  
Tylosin as tylosin phosphate provided by No. 000986 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter. | 000009, 021641 |
| (x) 0.25 to 0.5 ....               | Monensin 50 to 480.        | Heifers fed in confinement for slaughter; for reduced incidence of liver abscesses caused by *F. necrophorum* and *Arcanobacterium pyogenes*. | Add at the rate of 0.5 to 2.0 lb/head/day a medicated feed (liquid or dry) containing 0.125 to 1.0 mg monensin per ton to provide 0.25 to 0.5 mg melengestrol acetate/head/day and 0.14 to 0.42 mg monensin/lb body weight, depending on severity of coccidiosis challenge, up to 480 mg monensin/head/day. | 000009 |
| (xi) 0.25 to 0.5 ....              | Monensin 50 to 480, plus tylosin 60 to 90. | Heifers fed in confinement for slaughter; As in paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section; for the prevention and control of coccidiosis due to *Eimeria bovis* and *E. zuernii*. | Feed continuously as sole ration (liquid or dry) at a rate of 0.5 to 2.0 lb/head/day to provide 0.25 to 0.5 mg/head/day melengestrol acetate; 0.14 to 0.42 mg monensin/lb body weight/day, depending on the severity of the coccidiosis challenge, up to 480 mg/ head/day; and 60 to 90 mg/head/day tylosin. The melengestrol acetate portion of this Type C medicated feed must be mixed into a complete feed containing 10 to 40 g/ton monensin and 8 to 10 g/ton tylosin in the amount of complete feed consumed by an animal per day. | 000009 |

Tylosin as tylosin phosphate provided by No. 000986 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.
(2) Melengestrol may also be used with:
   (i) Ractopamine as in §558.500 of this chapter.
   (ii) Zilpaterol as in §558.665 of this chapter.

[42 FR 28535, June 3, 1977]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations effecting §558.342, see the List of CFR Section Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.

§ 558.348 Mibolerone.

(a) Approvals. To No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for a canned dog food, each 6½ ounce can containing 30 or 60 micrograms of mibolerone.

(b) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 30 micrograms for animals weighing up to 25 pounds; 60 micrograms for animals weighing 26 to 50 pounds; 120 micrograms for animals weighing 51 to 100 pounds; 180 micrograms for animals weighing over 100 pounds, or German Shepherds or German Shepherd mix weighing 30 to 80 pounds.

(2) Indications for use. For the prevention of estrus (heat) in adult female dogs not intended primarily for breeding purposes.

(3) Limitations. Administer daily at least 30 days before expected initiation of heat and continue as long as desired, but for not more than 12 months. Mibolerone should not be used in bitches before first estrous period or in purebred Bedlington terriers. It is not intended for animals being used primarily for breeding purposes. Use orally in adult female dogs only. Federal law restricts this drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

[47 FR 6617, Feb. 16, 1982]

§ 558.355 Monensin.

(a) Specifications. Type A medicated articles containing monensin, USP.

(b) Approvals. Approvals for Type A medicated articles containing the specified levels of monensin activity granted to firms identified by sponsor numbers in §510.600(c) of this chapter for the conditions of use indicated in paragraph (f) of this section are as follows:

1 To No. 000986: 36.3 (for export only), 44, 45, 60, or 90.7 grams per pound for use as in paragraphs (f)(1)(i) and (f)(4) of this section.

2 To 000986: 110 grams per lb., paragraphs (f)(1) (i), (iii), (iv), (v), (ix), and (x).

3 To 000986: 44 grams per lb. with 18 grams per lb. of roxarsone, 110 grams per lb. with 45 grams per lb. of roxarsone, paragraph (f)(1)(ii).

4 To No. 000986: 45, 60, or 90.7 grams per pound for use as in paragraph (f)(2) of this section.

5 To 066104: 45 and 60 grams per pound, as monensin sodium provided by No. 000986, paragraphs (f)(1)(xiii), (xx), and (xxi) of this section.

6 To No. 000986: 45, 60, or 90.7 grams per pound for use as in paragraph (f)(5) of this section.

7 To 000986: 20, 30, 45, 60, 80, and 90.7 grams per pound, as monensin sodium, paragraph (f)(3) of this section.

8 To 046573: 45 and 60 grams per pound, as monensin sodium provided by No. 000986, paragraph (f)(1)(xiv) of this section.

9 To 046573: 45 and 60 grams per pound, as monensin sodium provided by No. 000986, paragraphs (f)(1)(xvi) of this section.

10 To 016592: 45 and 60 grams per pound, as monensin sodium, paragraph (f)(1)(xvii) of this section.

11 To 046573: 45 and 60 grams per pound, as monensin sodium provided by No. 000986, paragraphs (f)(1)(xv), (xvi), (xx), (xxi), (xxv), (xxvi), and (xxvii) of this section.

12 To 066104: 45 and 60 grams per pound, as monensin sodium provided by No. 000986, paragraph (f)(1)(xxii) of this section.

13 To No. 012286: 60 and 80 grams per pound, paragraph (f)(3)(v) of this section.

14 To 000986: 60, 80, and 90.7 grams per pound, as monensin sodium, paragraph (f)(6) of this section.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Special considerations. (1) Type C chicken feed containing monensin as the mycelial cake shall bear an expiration date of 90 days after its date of manufacture.

(2)—(3) [Reserved]

(4) Liquid Type B feeds shall bear an expiration date of 8 weeks after its date of manufacture.
(5) All Type A medicated articles containing monensin shall bear the following warning statement: When mixing and handling monensin Type A medicated articles, use protective clothing, impervious gloves, and a dust mask. Operators should wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. If accidental eye contact occurs, immediately rinse thoroughly with water.

(6) All formulations containing monensin shall bear the following caution statement: Do not allow horses or other equines access to feed containing monensin. Ingestion of monensin by horses has been fatal.

(7) Type A medicated articles containing monensin intended for use in cattle and goats shall bear, in addition to the caution statement in paragraph (d)(6) of this section, the following statements:

(i) Monensin medicated cattle and goat feeds are safe for use in cattle and goats only. Consumption by unapproved species may result in toxic reactions.

(ii) Feeding undiluted or mixing errors resulting in high concentrations of monensin has been fatal to cattle and could be fatal to goats.

(iii) Must be thoroughly mixed in feeds before use.

(iv) Do not feed undiluted.

(v) Do not exceed the levels of monensin recommended in the feeding directions, as reduced average daily gains may result.

(vi) Do not feed to lactating goats.

(8) Type A medicated articles containing monensin intended for use in chickens, turkeys, and quail shall bear the following statements:

(i) Do not allow horses, other equines, mature turkeys, or guinea fowl access to feed containing monensin. Ingestion of monensin by horses and guinea fowl has been fatal.

(ii) Must be thoroughly mixed in feeds before use.

(iii) Do not feed undiluted.

(iv) Do not feed to laying chickens.

(v) Do not feed to chickens over 16 weeks of age.

(vi) For replacement chickens intended for use as cage layers only.

(vii) Some strains of turkey coccidia may be monensin tolerant or resistant. Monensin may interfere with development of immunity to turkey coccidiosis.

(viii) In the absence of coccidiosis in broiler chickens the use of monensin with no withdrawal period may limit feed intake resulting in reduced weight gain.

(9) Type B feeds containing monensin shall bear the statements specified in the following paragraphs of this section when intended for use in:

(i) Cattle (as described in paragraphs (f)(3)(i) through (f)(3)(xii) of this section): See paragraphs (d)(6), (d)(7)(i) through (d)(7)(v), (d)(7)(vii), and (d)(7)(viii) of this section.

(ii) Dairy cows (as described in paragraphs (f)(3)(xiii) and (f)(3)(xiv) of this section): See paragraphs (d)(6), (d)(7)(i) through (d)(7)(iv), and (d)(7)(ix) of this section.
§ 558.355

(iii) Goats: See paragraphs (d)(6) and (d)(7)(i) through (d)(7)(vi) of this section.

(iv) Chickens: See paragraphs (d)(8)(i) through (d)(8)(vii) of this section.

(v) Turkeys: See paragraphs (d)(8)(i), (d)(8)(ii), (d)(8)(iii), and (d)(8)(vii) of this section.

(vi) Quail: See paragraphs (d)(8)(i), (d)(8)(ii), and (d)(8)(iii) of this section.

(10) Type C feeds containing monensin shall bear the statements specified in the following paragraphs of this section when intended for use in: (i) Cattle (as described in paragraphs (f)(3)(i) through (f)(3)(xii) of this section): See paragraphs (d)(6), (d)(7)(i), (d)(7)(v), (d)(7)(vii), (d)(7)(viii), and (d)(7)(ix) of this section.

(ii) Dairy cows (as described in paragraphs (f)(3)(xii) and (f)(3)(xiv) of this section): See paragraphs (d)(6), (d)(7)(i), (d)(7)(v), and (d)(7)(vi) of this section.

(iii) Goats: See paragraphs (d)(6), (d)(7)(i), (d)(7)(v), and (d)(7)(vi) of this section.

(iv) Chickens: See paragraphs (d)(8)(i), (d)(8)(iv), (d)(8)(v), (d)(8)(vii), and (d)(8)(viii) of this section.

(v) Turkeys: See paragraphs (d)(8)(i) and (d)(8)(vii) of this section.

(vi) Quail: See paragraph (d)(8)(i) of this section.

(11) Type B and Type C liquid feeds requiring recirculation or agitation that contain monensin and are intended for use in cattle (including dairy cows) and goats shall bear the caution statement specified in paragraph (d)(7)(x) of this section.

(12) Mixing directions for liquid feeds requiring recirculation or agitation:

(i) For liquid feeds stored in recirculating tank systems: Recirculate immediately prior to use for not less than 10 minutes, moving not less than 1 percent of the tank contents per minute from the bottom of the tank to the top. Recirculate daily as described even when not used.

(ii) For liquid feeds stored in mechanical, air, or other agitation-type tank systems: Agitate immediately prior to use for not less than 10 minutes, creating a turbulence at the bottom of the tank that is visible at the top. Agitate daily as described even when not used.

(e) Related tolerances. See §556.420 of this chapter.

(f) Conditions of use. It is used as follows:

(1) Broiler chickens—(i) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90–110 grams.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by E. necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. brunetti, E. mivati, and E. maxima.

(b) Limitations. Feed only to cattle being fed in confinement for slaughter. Feed continuously as sole ration at the rate of 50 to 480 milligrams of monensin per head per day. Combination drug liquid Type B medicated feeds may be used to manufacture dry Type C medicated feeds as in §558.625(c) of this chapter.

(ii) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90–110 grams, plus roxarsone 45.4 grams (0.005 percent).

(a) Indications for use. Growth promotion and feed efficiency, improving pigmentation; as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by E. necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. brunetti, E. mivati and E. maxima.

(b) Limitations. Do not feed to laying chickens: feed continuously as sole ration; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; as monensin or monensin sodium.


(a) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency; as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by E. necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. brunetti, E. mivati and E. maxima.

(iv) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90–110 grams plus bacitracin, 10 grams.

(a) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency; as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by E. necatrix, E. acervulina, E. tenella, E. brunetti, E. mivati, and E. maxima.
§ 558.355

Food and Drug Administration, HHS


(b) Limitations. Do not feed to laying chickens; feed continuously as sole ration; in the absence of coccidiosis, the use of monensin with no withdrawal period may limit feed intake resulting in reduced weight gain; as zinc bacitracin provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; as monensin sodium.

(v) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90–110 grams plus bacitracin, 10–30 grams.

(a) Indications for use. For improved feed efficiency; as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by E. necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. brunetti, E. mivati, and E. maxima.

(b) Limitations. Do not feed to laying chickens; feed continuously as sole ration; in the absence of coccidiosis, the use of monensin with no withdrawal period may limit feed intake resulting in reduced weight gain; as zinc bacitracin provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; as monensin sodium.

(vi) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90 to 110 grams; plus bambermycins, 1 to 2 grams.

(a) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency; and as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by E. necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. brunetti, E. mivati, and E. maxima.

(b) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration; do not feed to laying chickens. Bambermycins provided by No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(vii) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90 to 110 grams; plus bambermycins, 1 gram; plus roxarsone, 22.7 to 45.4 grams.

(a) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency; and as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by E. necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. brunetti, E. mivati, and E. maxima.

(b) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration; do not feed to laying chickens; feed continuously as sole ration; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; do not feed to laying chickens. Bambermycins provided by No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; roxarsone provided by No. 046573.

(viii) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90 to 110 grams plus oxytetracycline, 200 grams.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. brunetti, E. mivati, and E. maxima; and for the control of complicated chronic respiratory disease (CRD or air-sac infection) caused by Mycoplasma gallisepticum and Escherichia coli.

(b) Limitations. In the absence of coccidiosis, the use of monensin with no withdrawal period may limit feed intake resulting in reduced weight gain; do not feed to laying chickens; feed continuously as sole ration; as monensin sodium.

(ix) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90–110 grams plus lincomycin, 2 grams.

(a) Indications for use. For increase in rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency; as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by E. necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. brunetti, E. mivati, and E. maxima.

(b) Limitations. Do not feed to laying chickens; to be fed as a sole ration; in the absence of coccidiosis, the use of monensin with no withdrawal period may limit feed intake resulting in reduced weight gain; as monensin sodium.

(x) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90–110 grams plus lincomycin, 2 grams and roxarsone, 15–45 grams.

(a) Indications for use. For increase in rate of weight gain; as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by E. necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. brunetti, E. mivati, and E. maxima.

(b) Limitations. Do not feed to laying chickens; feed continuously as the sole ration; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; as roxarsone provided by No. 046573, §510.600(c) of this chapter; as monensin sodium provided by No. 000986, §510.600(c) of this chapter; as lincomycin provided by No. 000099, §510.600(c) of this chapter; as a combination provided by No. 000099, §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(xii) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90 to 110 grams, plus lincomycin, 2 grams and roxarsone, 15 to 30 grams.

(a) Indications for use. For increase in rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, improved pigmentation, and as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by E. necatrix, E. tenella, E.
acervulina, E. brunetti, E. mivati and E. maxima.

(b) Limitations. Do not feed to laying chickens; feed continuously as the sole ration; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; as roxarsone provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; as monensin sodium provided by No. 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; as lincomycin provided by No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; as a combination provided by No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; as sole source of organic arsenic; as roxarsone provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(xii) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90 to 110 grams, plus bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 10 to 25 grams, and roxarsone, 11.3 to 45.4 grams.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by E. necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. brunetti, E. maxima, and E. mivati; for increased rate of weight gain and for improved feed efficiency.

(b) Limitations. Do not feed to laying chickens; feed continuously as the sole ration; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; as monensin sodium provided by No. 000986 in §510.600 of this chapter; as bacitracin methylene disalicylate provided by No. 046573 in §510.600 of this chapter; as roxarsone provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(xiii) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90 to 110 grams, plus bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 10 to 25 grams, and roxarsone, 11.3 to 45.4 grams.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by E. necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. brunetti, E. maxima, and E. mivati; for increased rate of weight gain and for improved feed efficiency.

(b) Limitations. Do not feed to laying chickens; feed continuously as the sole ration; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; as monensin sodium provided by No. 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; as bacitracin methylene disalicylate provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; as roxarsone provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(xiv) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90 to 110 grams, plus bacitracin zinc, 4 to 50 grams, and roxarsone, 15 to 45.4 grams (0.0017 percent to 0.005 percent).

(a) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain; for the prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. brunetti, and E. mivati.

(b) Limitations. Do not feed to laying chickens; feed continuously as the sole ration; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; feed must be used within 4 weeks of manufacture; as monensin sodium; as bacitracin zinc provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; as roxarsone provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(xv) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90 to 110 grams, plus 5 grams virginiamycin. Bambermycins, 1 to 2 grams plus monensin, 90 to 110 grams plus roxarsone, 22.7 to 45.4 grams.

(a) Indications for use. For improved feed efficiency; for improved pigmentation by enhancing carotenoid and xanthophyll utilization; for the prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. brunetti, and E. mivati.

(b) Limitations. Do not feed to laying chickens; feed continuously as the sole ration; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; feed must be used within 4 weeks of manufacture; as monensin sodium; as bacitracin zinc provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; as roxarsone provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(xvi) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90 to 110 grams, plus bacitracin zinc, 4 to 50 grams, and roxarsone, 15 to 45.4 grams (0.0017 percent to 0.005 percent).

(a) Indications for use. For improved feed efficiency; for improved pigmentation by enhancing carotenoid and xanthophyll utilization; for the prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. brunetti, and E. mivati.

(b) Limitations. Do not feed to laying chickens; feed continuously as the sole ration; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; feed must be used within 4 weeks of manufacture; as monensin sodium; as bacitracin zinc provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; as roxarsone provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(xvii) Amount per ton. Bambermycins, 1 to 2 grams plus monensin, 90 to 110 grams plus roxarsone, 22.7 to 45.4 grams.

(a) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain; and as an aid in prevention of coccidiosis caused by E. maxima.

(b) **Limitations.** Feed continuously as sole ration; use as sole source of organic arsenic; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; do not feed to laying chickens. Bambermycins provided by No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; roxarsone provided by No. 046573.

(xviii) **Amount per ton.** Monensin, 90 to 110 grams, plus bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 50 grams, and roxarsone, 22.7 to 34.0 grams (0.0025 percent to .00375 percent).

(a) **Indications for use.** For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency; as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. brunetti, and E. mivati; as an aid in the prevention of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by Clostridium spp or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin methylene disalicylate.

(b) **Limitations.** Do not feed to laying chickens; feed continuously as the sole ration; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; as monensin sodium provided by No. 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; as roxarsone provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; as roxarsone provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(xx) **Amount per ton.** Monensin, 90 to 110 grams, plus virginiamycin, 5 to 15 grams, and roxarsone, 22.7 grams (0.0025 percent).

(a) **Indications for use.** For increase in rate of weight gain; as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. brunetti, and E. mivati.

(b) **Limitations.** Do not feed to laying chickens; feed continuously as the sole ration; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; as monensin sodium provided by No. 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; as virginiamycin provided by No. 066104 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; roxarsone provided by Nos. 046753 and 011526 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(xxii) **Amount per ton.** Monensin, 90 to 110 grams, plus virginiamycin, 5 to 15 grams.

(a) **Indications for use.** For increase in rate of weight gain; as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. brunetti, and E. mivati.

(b) **Limitations.** Do not feed to laying chickens; feed continuously as the sole ration; as monensin sodium provided by No. 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; as virginiamycin provided by No. 066104 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; as monensin sodium provided by No. 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; as monensin sodium provided by Nos. 046753 and 011526 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(xxx) **Amount per ton.** Monensin, 90 to 110 grams, plus trimethylammonium oxytetracycline, 500 grams.

(a) **Indications for use.** As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. brunetti, E. viridinata, E. maxima; as an aid in the reduction of mortality due to air-sacculities (air-sac infection) caused by Escherichia coli sensitive to oxytetracycline.

(b) **Limitations.** Feed for 5 days as sole ration. Do not feed to laying chickens. Withdraw 24 hours before slaughter. As monensin sodium provided by No. 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter. As mono-alkyl (C8-C18) trimethylammonium oxytetracycline provided by No. 066104 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(xxiii) **Amount per ton.** Monensin, 90 to 110 grams, plus bacitracin zinc, 4 to
50 grams, and roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4 grams (0.0025 percent to 0.005 percent).

(a) Indications for use. For improved feed efficiency; as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria necatriz*, *E. tenella*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. mivati*.

(b) Limitations. Do not feed to laying chickens; feed continuously as the sole ration; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; as monensin sodium provided by No. 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; as bacitracin zinc provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; as roxarsone provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(xxvii) Amount per ton. Monensin 90 to 110 grams plus bacitracin 100 to 200 grams and roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4 grams.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in the control of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by *Clostridium* spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin methylene disalicylate; as an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatriz*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. mivati*; for increased rate of weight gain.

(b) Limitations. For broiler chickens only. Feed continuously as sole ration. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Do not feed to laying hens. To control necrotic enteritis, start medication at first clinical signs of disease. The dosage range permitted provides for different levels based on the severity of infection. Use continuously for 5 to 7 days or as long as clinical signs persist, then reduce dosage to prevention level. Animals should have access to drinking water at all times. Drug overdosage or lack of water may result in leg weakness. As roxarsone and bacitracin methylene disalicylate provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(xxviii) Amount per ton. Monensin 90 to 110 grams plus tylosin phosphate, 4 to 50 grams.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria necatriz*, *E. tenella*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. mivati*; for increased rate of weight gain, and improved feed efficiency.

(b) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. In the absence of coccidiosis, the use of monensin with no withdrawal period may limit feed intake resulting in reduced weight gain. Do not feed to laying chickens. As roxarsone and bacitracin methylene disalicylate provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

Limitations.

Indications for use.

Amount per ton.

Limitations.

Indications for use.

Amount per ton.
(xxix) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90 to 110 grams; plus bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 50 grams.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by E. necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. brunetti, E. mivati, and E. maxima; and as an aid in the prevention of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by Clostridium spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin.

(b) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying chickens. As monensin sodium provided by 000986; bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(xxx) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90 to 110 grams; plus bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 100 to 200 grams.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by E. necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. brunetti, E. mivati, and E. maxima; and as an aid in the control of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by Clostridium spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin.

(b) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying chickens. To control necrotic enteritis, start medication at first clinical signs of disease; vary dosage based on the severity of infection; administer continuously for 5 to 7 days or as long as clinical signs persist, then reduce bacitracin to prevention level (50 grams per ton). As monensin sodium provided by 000986; bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(ii) Amount per ton. Monensin, 54 to 90 grams, and bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 4 to 50 grams.

(a) Indications for use. For prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria adenoeides, E. meleagrimitis, and E. gallopavonis, for increased rate of weight gain, and for improved feed efficiency.

(b) Limitations. For growing turkeys only; as monensin sodium; feed continuously as sole ration. Do not allow horses, other equines, mature turkeys or guinea fowl access to feed containing monensin. Ingestion of monensin by horses and guinea fowl has been fatal. Some strains of turkey coccidia may be monensin tolerant or resistant. Monensin may interfere with development of immunity to turkey coccidiosis. Bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(iii) Amount per ton. Monensin, 54 to 90 grams, and bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 200 grams.

(a) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria adenoeides, E. meleagrimitis, and E. gallopavonis, and as an aid in the control of transmissible enteritis complicated by organisms susceptible to bacitracin methylene disalicylate.

(b) Limitations. For growing turkeys only; as monensin sodium; feed continuously as sole ration. Do not allow horses, other equines, mature turkeys or guinea fowl access to feed containing monensin. Ingestion of monensin by horses and guinea fowl has been fatal. Some strains of turkey coccidia may be monensin tolerant or resistant. Monensin may interfere with development of immunity to turkey coccidiosis. Bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(iv) Amount per ton. Monensin, 54 to 90 grams, with virginiamycin, 10 to 20 grams.

(a) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria adenoeides, E. meleagrimitis, and E. gallopavonis, and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency in growing turkeys.
§ 558.355 21 CFR Ch. I (4–1–10 Edition)

(b) Limitations. For growing turkeys only. Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not allow horses, other equines, mature turkeys, or guinea fowl access to feed containing monensin. Ingestion of monensin by horses, mature turkeys, and guinea fowl has been fatal. Some strains of turkey coccidia may be monensin tolerant or resistant. Monensin may interfere with development of immunity to turkey coccidiosis. Virginiamycin as provided by No. 066104 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(v) Amount per ton. Monensin, 54 to 90 grams, plus bambermycins, 1 to 2 grams.

(a) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis in turkeys caused by E. adenoeides, E. meleagrimitis, and E. gallopavonis, and for improved feed efficiency in growing turkeys.

(b) Limitations. For growing turkeys only. Feed continuously as sole ration. Some strains of turkey coccidia may be monensin tolerant or resistant. Monensin may interfere with development of immunity to turkey coccidiosis. Bambermycins as provided by No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(vi) Amount per ton. Monensin, 54 to 90 grams, plus bambermycins, 2 grams.

(a) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis in turkeys caused by E. adenoeides, E. meleagrimitis, and E. gallopavonis, and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency in growing turkeys.

(b) Limitations. For growing turkeys only. Feed continuously as sole ration. Some strains of turkey coccidia may be monensin tolerant or resistant. Monensin may interfere with development of immunity to turkey coccidiosis. Bambermycins as provided by No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.


(a) Indications for use. Improved feed efficiency.

(b) Limitations. (1) Feed only to cattle being fed in confinement for slaughter. Feed continuously in complete feed at a rate of 50 to 480 milligrams of monensin per head per day. No additional improvement in feed efficiency has been shown from feeding monensin at levels greater than 30 grams per ton (360 milligrams per head per day). Complete feeds may be manufactured from monensin liquid Type B feeds. The liquid Type B feeds have a pH of 4.3 to 7.1 and their labels must bear appropriate mixing directions as defined in paragraph (d)(12) of this section. The liquid feed must bear caution statement as follows: Inadequate mixing, (recirculation or agitation), of liquid feeds has resulted in increased monensin concentration which has been fatal to cattle.

(2) An approved physically stable monensin liquid feed will not be subject to the requirements for mixing directions defined in paragraph (d)(12) of this section. A manufacturer may secure approval of a physically stable liquid feed by:

(i) Either filing an NADA for the product or by establishing a master file containing data to support the stability of its product;

(ii) Authorizing the agency to reference and rely upon the data in the master file to support approval of a supplemental NADA to establish physical stability; and

(iii) Requesting No. 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter to file a supplemental NADA to provide for the use of its monensin Type A article in the manufacture of the liquid feed specified in the appropriate master file. If the data demonstrate the stability of the liquid feed described in the master file, the agency will approve the supplemental NADA. The approval will provide a basis for the individual liquid feed manufacturer to manufacture the liquid medicated feed under a medicated feed mill license described in the master file. A manufacturer who seeks to market a physically unstable monensin liquid feed with mixing directions different from the standard established in paragraph (d)(12) of this section may also follow this procedure.

(ii) Amount per ton. Monensin, 5 to 40 grams; plus tylosin, 8 to 10 grams.

(a) Indications for use. Cattle fed in confinement for slaughter: For improved feed efficiency; and reduction of incidence of liver abscesses caused by Fusobacterium necrophorum and Arcanobacterium (Actinomyces) pyogenes.

(b) Limitations. Feed only to cattle being fed in confinement for slaughter. Feed continuously as sole ration at the rate of 50 to 480 milligrams of...
monensin and 60 to 90 milligrams of tylosin per head per day. Combination drug liquid Type B medicated feeds may be used to manufacture dry Type C medicated feeds and shall conform to mixing instructions as in §558.625(c) of this chapter.

(iii) Amount per ton. Monensin, 25 to 400 grams.

(a) Indications for use. Growing cattle on pasture or in dry lot (stocker and feeder cattle and dairy and beef replacement heifers): For increased rate of weight gain; for prevention and control of coccidiosis due to *Eimeria bovis* and *E. zuernii*.

(b) Limitations. For increased rate of weight gain, feed at a rate of 50 to 200 milligrams monensin per head per day in not less than 1 pound of feed or, after the 5th day, feed at a rate of 400 milligrams per head per day every other day in not less than 2 pounds of feed. For prevention and control of coccidiosis, feed at a rate of 0.14 to 0.42 milligram per pound of body weight per day, depending on severity of challenge, up to 200 milligrams per head per day. During first 5 days of feeding, cattle should receive no more than 100 milligrams per head per day.

(iv) [Reserved]

(v) Amount. 150 milligrams per pound (0.033 percent).

(a) Indications for use. For increased rate of weight gain and for prevention and control of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria bovis* and *E. zuernii*.

(b) Limitations. As protein-mineral blocks to be fed free choice to cattle (slaughter, stocker, feeder, and dairy and beef replacement heifers) on pasture which may require supplemental feed. Provide 50 to 200 milligrams of monensin (0.34 to 1.33 pounds) per head per day, at least 1 block per 10 to 12 head of cattle. Roughage must be available at all times. Do not allow animals access to other protein blocks, salt or mineral, while being fed this product. Do not allow horses or other equines access to formulations containing monensin (ingestion of monensin by equines has been fatal). Block’s effectiveness in cull cows and bulls has not been established. Approval must comply with §510.455 of this chapter.

(vi) Amount per ton. Monensin, 25 to 400 grams.

(a) Indications for use. For improved feed efficiency; for prevention and control of coccidiosis due to *E. bovis* and *E. zuernii*.

(b) Limitations. Feed to mature reproducing beef cows. Feed as supplemental feed, either hand-fed in a minimum of 1 pound of feed or mixed in a total ration. For improved feed efficiency, feed continuously at a rate of 50 to 200 milligrams monensin per head per day. For prevention and control of coccidiosis, feed at a rate of 0.14 to 0.42 milligram per pound of body weight per day, depending upon severity of challenge, up to a maximum of 200 milligrams per head per day. During first 5 days of feeding, cattle should receive no more than 100 milligrams per head per day.

(vii) Amount per ton. Monensin, 10 to 40 grams.

(a) Indications for use. For prevention and control of coccidiosis due to *E. bovis* and *E. zuernii*.

(b) Limitations. For cattle fed in confinement for slaughter, feed at a rate of 0.14 to 0.42 milligram per pound of body weight per day, depending upon the severity of challenge, up to a maximum of 480 milligrams per head per day.

(ix) Amount. To 000986: To make liquid Type B medicated feed containing 400 grams per ton monensin sodium with 150 grams per ton tylosin phosphate used to make a dry Type C medicated feed containing 21.4 to 26.8 grams per ton monensin plus 8 to 10 grams per ton tylosin.

(a) Indications for use. Improved feed efficiency; for reduction of incidence of liver abscesses caused by *Fusobacterium necrophorum* and *Actinomyces (Corynebacterium) pyogenes*.

(b) Limitations. Feed only to cattle being fed in confinement for slaughter. Feed continuously at the rate of 8.2 to 10.2 kilograms (18 to 22.5 pounds) of Type C medicated feed per head per day to supply 240 milligrams of monensin and 90 milligrams of tylosin per head per day; as monensin sodium; as tylosin phosphate. Do not allow horses or other equines access to feeds containing monensin. Ingestion of monensin by equines has been fatal. Safe use in unapproved species and
breeding cattle has not been established. The liquid medicated feed must bear expiration date of 14 days after date of manufacture. The mixing directions for this liquid medicated feed stored in recirculation or agitation tank systems are as defined in paragraph (d)(12) of this section.

(x) Amount per ton. Monensin, 1,620 grams as monensin sodium (810 milligrams per pound).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient</th>
<th>Percent</th>
<th>International feed no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monocalcium phosphate (21% phosphorus, 15% calcium)</td>
<td>29.49</td>
<td>6-01-082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium chloride (salt)</td>
<td>24.25</td>
<td>6-04-162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dried cane molasses</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>4-04-695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground limestone (33% calcium) or calcium carbonate (38% calcium)</td>
<td>13.75</td>
<td>6-02-632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cane molasses</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>4-04-696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processed grain by-products (as approved by AAFCO)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamin/trace mineral premix1</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monensin Type A article, 80 grams per pound</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antidusting oil</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1Content of the vitamin/trace mineral premix may be varied. However, they should be comparable to those used for other free-choice feeds. Formulation modifications require FDA approval prior to marketing. The amount of selenium and ethylenediamine dihydroiodide (EDDI) must comply with the published requirements. (For selenium see 21 CFR 573.920; for EDDI see 51 FR 11483 (April 3, 1986).)

(c) Limitations. Feed at a rate of 50 to 200 milligrams per head per day. During the first 5 days of feeding, cattle should receive no more than 100 milligrams per day. Do not feed additional salt or minerals. Do not mix with grain or other feeds. Monensin is toxic to cattle when consumed at higher than approved levels. Stressed and/or feed-and/or water-deprived cattle should be adapted to the pasture and to unmedicated mineral supplement before using the monensin mineral supplement. The product’s effectiveness in cull cows and bulls has not been established. Consumption by unapproved species may result in toxic reactions.

(xi) Amount per ton. Monensin, 10 to 200 grams.

(a) Indications for use. For prevention and control of coccidiosis due to *E. bovis* and *E. zuernii*; and reduction of incidence of liver abscesses caused by *Fusobacterium necrophorum* and *Arcanobacterium (Actinomyces) pyogenes*.

(b) Limitations. Feed only to cattle being fed in confinement for slaughter. For prevention and control of coccidiosis, feed at a rate of 0.14 to 0.42 milligrams monensin per pound of body weight per day, depending upon the severity of challenge, up to maximum of 480 milligrams per head per day; and 60 to 90 milligrams of tylosin per head per day.

(xiii) Amount per ton. Monensin, 11 to 22 grams.

(A) Indications for use. For increased milk production efficiency (production of marketable solids-corrected milk per unit of feed intake) in dairy cows.

(B) Limitations. Feed continuously to dry and lactating dairy cows in a total mixed ration (“complete feed”). See special labeling considerations in paragraph (d) of this section.

(xiv) Amount per ton. Monensin, 11 to 400 grams.

(A) Indications for use. For increased milk production efficiency (production of marketable solids-corrected milk per unit of feed intake) in dairy cows.
(B) Limitations. Feed continuously to dry and lactating dairy cows in a component feeding system (including top dress). The Type C medicated feed must be fed in a minimum of 1 lb of feed to provide 185 to 660 mg/head/day monensin to lactating cows or 115 to 410 mg/head/day monensin to dry cows. See special labeling considerations in paragraph (d) of this section.

(4) Replacement chickens intended for use as cage layers—(i) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90 to 110 grams.

(ii) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *E. necatrix*, *E. tenella*, *E. acervulina*, *E. brunetti*, *E. mivati*, and *E. maxima*.

(iii) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90 to 110 grams; plus bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 4 to 50 grams.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *E. necatrix*, *E. tenella*, *E. acervulina*, *E. brunetti*, *E. mivati*, and *E. maxima*; for increased rate of weight gain, and improved feed efficiency.

(b) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to chickens over 16 weeks of age. Do not feed to laying chickens. To control necrotic enteritis, start medication at first clinical signs of disease; vary dosage based on the severity of infection; administer continuously for 5 to 7 days or as long as clinical signs persist, then reduce bacitracin to prevention level (50 grams per ton). As monensin sodium provided by 000986; bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(iii) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90 to 110 grams; bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 50 grams; plus roxarsone, 22.7 to 45.4 grams.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *E. necatrix*, *E. tenella*, *E. acervulina*, *E. brunetti*, *E. mivati*, and *E. maxima*; as an aid in the prevention of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by *Clostridium* spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin.

(b) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying chickens. Do not feed to chickens over 16 weeks of age. Do not feed to laying chickens. Cess to drinking water at all times. Drug overdosage or lack of water may result in leg weakness or paralysis. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. As monensin sodium provided by 000986; bacitracin methylene disalicylate and roxarsone as provided by 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(iv) Limitations. Do not feed to laying chickens; feed continuously as sole ration; as monensin sodium; do not feed to chickens over 16 weeks of age.

(v) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90 to 110 grams; plus bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 100 to 200 grams.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *E. necatrix*, *E. tenella*, *E. acervulina*, *E. brunetti*, *E. mivati*, and *E. maxima*; and as an aid in the control of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by *Clostridium* spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin.

(b) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to chickens over 16 weeks of age. Do not feed to laying chickens. To control necrotic enteritis, start medication at first clinical signs of disease; vary dosage based on the severity of infection; administer continuously for 5 to 7 days or as long as clinical signs persist, then reduce bacitracin to prevention level (50 grams per ton). As monensin sodium provided by 000986; bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(vi) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90 to 110 grams; bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 50 grams; plus roxarsone, 22.7 to 45.4 grams.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *E. necatrix*, *E. tenella*, *E. acervulina*, *E. brunetti*, *E. mivati*, and *E. maxima*; as an aid in the prevention of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by *Clostridium* spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin; and for increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.

(b) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying chickens. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Do not feed to chickens over 16 weeks of age. Poultry should have access to drinking water at all times. Drug overdosage or lack of water may result in leg weakness or paralysis. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. As monensin sodium provided by 000986; bacitracin methylene disalicylate and roxarsone as provided by 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(vii) Amount per ton. Monensin, 90 to 110 grams; bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 100 to 200 grams; plus roxarsone, 22.7 to 45.4 grams.
spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin; and for increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.

(b) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. To control necrotic enteritis, start medication at first clinical signs of disease; vary bacitracin dosage based on the severity of infection; administer continuously for 5 to 7 days or as long as clinical signs persist, then reduce bacitracin to prevention level (50 grams/ton). Do not feed to laying chickens. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Do not feed to chickens over 16 weeks of age. Poultry should have access to drinking water at all times. Drug overdosage or lack of water may result in leg weakness or paralysis. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Do not feed to laying chickens. Do not feed to laying hens. Do not feed to horses, other equines, mature turkeys, or guinea fowl access to feed containing monensin.

(a) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria crandallis, E. christensenii, and E. ninakohlyakimovae.

(b) Limitations. (1) Feed continuously. Feed only to goats being fed in confinement. Do not feed to lactating goats. Type C feeds may be manufactured from monensin liquid Type B feeds. The liquid Type B feeds have a pH of 4.3 to 7.1 and their labels must bear appropriate mixing directions, as defined in paragraph (d)(12) of this section. See special labeling considerations in paragraph (d) of this section.

(2) An approved physically stable monensin liquid feed will not be subject to the requirements for mixing directions defined in paragraph (d)(12) of this section. A manufacturer may secure approval of a physically stable liquid feed by:

(i) Either filing an NADA for the product or by establishing a master file containing data to support the stability of its product;

(ii) Authorizing the agency to reference and rely upon the data in the master file to support approval of a supplemental NADA to establish physical stability; and

(iii) Requesting No. 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter to file a supplemental NADA to provide for the use of its monensin Type A article in the manufacture of the liquid feed specified in the appropriate master file. If the data demonstrate the stability of the liquid feed described in the master file, the agency will approve the supplemental NADA. The approval will provide a basis for the individual liquid feed manufacturer to manufacture the liquid medicated feed under a medicated feed mill license described in the master file. A manufacturer who seeks to market a physically unstable monensin liquid feed with mixing directions different from the standard established in paragraph (d)(12) of this section may also follow this procedure.

(ii) [Reserved]

(7) Monensin may also be used in combination with:

(i) Decoquinate alone or with tylosin as in §558.195.

(ii) Melengestrol acetate alone or with tylosin as in §558.342.
(iii) Ractopamine alone or in combination as in §558.500.
(iv) Zilpaterol alone or in combination as in §558.665.

[40 FR 13959, Mar. 27, 1975]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §558.355, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.

§ 558.360 Morantel tartrate.

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles: 88 grams per pound to 066104 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) Related tolerances. See §556.425 of this chapter.

(c) Special considerations. (1) Do not use in Type B or Type C medicated feeds containing bentonite.

(2) Consult your veterinarian before using in severely debilitated animals and for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Amount. 0.44 to 4.4 grams of morantel tartrate per pound of feed.

(2) Indications for use—(i) Cattle. For removal and control of mature gastrointestinal nematode infections of cattle including stomach worms (Haemonchus spp., Ostertagia spp., Trichostrongylus spp.), worms of the small intestine (Cooperia spp., Trichostrongylus spp., Nematodirus spp.), and worms of the large intestine (Oesophagostomum radiatum).

(ii) Goats. For removal and control of mature gastrointestinal nematode infections of goats including Haemonchus contortus, Ostertagia (Teladorsagia) circumcincta, and Trichostrongylus axei.

(3) Limitations. Feed as a single therapeutic treatment at 0.44 gram of morantel tartrate per 100 pounds of body weight. Fresh water should be available at all times. When medicated feed is consumed, resume normal feeding. Conditions of constant worm exposure may require retreatment in 2 to 4 weeks. Do not treat cattle within 14 days of slaughter; do not treat goats within 30 days of slaughter.


§ 558.363 Narasin.

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles containing specified levels of narasin approved for sponsors identified in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (d) of this section are as follows:

(1) To 000986: 36, 45, 54, 72, and 90 grams per pound, paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section.

(2) To 000986: 36, 45, 54, 72, and 90 grams per pound, with 10, 20, 50, and 80 percent roxarsone, paragraph (d)(1)(ii) of this section.

(3) To 000986: 36 grams per pound, with 36 grams per pound nicarbazin, paragraph (d)(1)(iii) of this section.

(4) To 016592: 36, 45, 54, 72, and 90 grams per pound, with 2 and 10 grams per pound bambermycins, paragraph (d)(1)(iv) of this section.

(5) To 016592: 45 grams per pound, with 4 and 10 grams per pound bambermycins, and 45.4, 90, and 227 grams per pound roxarsone, paragraph (d)(1)(vii) of this section.

(6) To 046573: 45 grams per pound with 10, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, or 75 grams per pound bacitracin methylene disalicylate and 45.4, 90, or 227 grams per pound roxarsone, paragraphs (d)(1)(viii) and (d)(1)(ix) of this section.

(7) To 046573: 36, 45, 54, 72, or 90 grams per pound, with 10, 25, 40, or 50 grams per pound bacitracin zinc, paragraph (d)(1)(ix) of this section.

(b) Tolerances. See §556.428 of this chapter.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Conditions of use. It is used as follows:

(1) Broiler chickens—(i) Amount per ton. Narasin, 54 to 72 grams.


(B) Limitations. For broiler chickens only. Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not allow adult turkeys, horses, or other equines access to narasin formulations. Ingestion of narasin by these species has been fatal.

(ii) Amount per ton. Narasin, 54 to 72 grams, plus roxarsone 45.4 grams (0.005 percent).

(A) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis in broiler chickens caused by Eimeria tenella, E.
Eimeria necatrix, E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. brunetti, and E. mivati including some field strains of E. tenella which are more susceptible to roxarsone combined with narasin than to narasin alone.

(B) Limitations. For broiler chickens only; feed continuously as the sole ration; do not feed to laying chickens; may be fatal if accidentally fed to adult turkeys or to horses; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; not approved for use with pellet binders.

(iii) Amount per ton. Narasin, 27 to 45 grams, plus nicarbazin, 27 to 45 grams.

(A) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. brunetti, E. mivati, and E. maxima.

(B) Limitations. For broiler chickens only. Feed continuously as the sole ration. Do not feed to laying hens. Do not allow adult turkeys, horses, or other equines access to formulations containing narasin. Ingestion of narasin by these animals has been fatal. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. The 2 drugs can be combined only at a 1:1 ratio for the 27 to 45 grams per ton range. Only granular nicarbazin as provided by No. 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter may be used in the combination.

(iv) Amount per ton. Narasin, 54 to 72 grams, plus bambermycins, 1 to 2 grams.

(A) Indications for use. For prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria necatrix, E. tenella, E. acervulina, E. brunetti, E. mivati, and E. maxima, and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.

(B) Limitations. For broiler chickens only. Feed continuously as the sole ration. May be fatal if fed to adult turkeys, horses, or other equines. Narasin as provided by No. 000986; bambermycins by No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(v) Amount per ton. Narasin 54 to 72 grams, roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4 grams, and bacitracin methylene disalicylate 10 to 50 grams.

(A) Indications for use. For prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria tenella, E. necatrix, E. mivati, E. acervulina, E. maxima, and E. brunetti, and for increased rate of weight gain, and for improved feed efficiency.

(B) Limitations. For broiler chickens only. Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying hens. Do not allow adult turkeys, horses, or other equines access to narasin formulations. Ingestion of narasin by these animals has been fatal. Narasin as provided by 000986, roxarsone by 046573, bacitracin methylene disalicylate by 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(vi) Amount per ton. Narasin 54 to 72 grams, and bacitracin methylene disalicylate 10 to 50 grams.

(A) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria acervulina, E. brunetti, E. maxima, E. mivati, E. necatrix, and E. tenella, for increased rate of weight gain, and for improved feed efficiency.

(B) Limitations. For broiler chickens only. Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying hens. Do not allow adult turkeys, horses, or other equines access to narasin formulations. Ingestion of narasin by these species has been fatal. Narasin as provided by 000986, bacitracin methylene disalicylate by 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(vii) Amount per ton. Narasin 54 to 72 grams, bambermycins 1 to 2 grams, and roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4 grams.

(A) Indications for use. For prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria tenella, E. necatrix, E. mivati, E. acervulina, E. maxima, and E. brunetti, and for increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation in broiler chickens.

(B) Limitations. For broiler chickens only. Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying hens. Do not allow adult turkeys or horses or other equines access to formulations containing narasin. Ingestion of narasin by these animals has been fatal. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Poultry should have access to drinking water at all times. Drug overdosage or lack of water intake may result in leg weakness or paralysis. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Narasin as provided by 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 558.363

bambermycins by 016592, and roxarsone by 046573.

(vii) **Amount per ton.** Narasin, 54 to 72 grams, and bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 50 grams, with roxarsone, 22.7 to 45.4 grams.

(A) **Indications for use.** For prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria necatrix*, *E. tenella*, *E. acervulina*, *E. brunetti*, *E. mivati*, and *E. maxima*, as an aid in the prevention of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by *Clostridium* spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin, and for increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.

(B) **Limitations.** For broiler chickens only. Feed continuously as sole ration. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Do not allow adult turkeys, horses, or other equines access to narasin formulations. Ingestion of narasin by these species has been fatal. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Poultry should have access to drinking water at all times. Drug overdose or lack of water intake may result in leg weakness or paralysis. Narasin as provided by 000986, bacitracin methylene disalicylate and roxarsone by 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(x) **Amount per ton.** Narasin, 54 to 72 grams and bacitracin zinc, 4 to 50 grams.

(A) **Indications for use.** For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria necatrix*, *E. tenella*, *E. acervulina*, *E. brunetti*, *E. mivati*, and *E. maxima*, and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.

(B) **Limitations.** For broiler chickens only. Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not allow adult turkeys, horses, or other equines access to formulations containing narasin. Ingestion of narasin by these species has been fatal. Narasin as provided by 000986, bacitracin zinc by 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(xi) **Amount per ton.** Narasin, 54 to 72 grams, plus tylosin, 4 to 50 grams.

(A) **Indications for use.** As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria necatrix*, *E. tenella*, *E. acervulina*, *E. brunetti*, *E. mivati*, and *E. maxima*, for increased rate of weight gain, and improved feed efficiency.

(B) **Limitations.** For broiler chickens only. Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not allow adult turkeys, horses, or other equines access to formulations containing narasin. Ingestion of narasin by these species has been fatal. Narasin sodium and tylosin phosphate as provided by 000986 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(2) Narasin may also be used for broilers in combination with:

(i) Nicarbazin with lincomycin as in § 558.366.

(ii) Nicarbazin and bacitracin methylene disalicylate as in § 558.366.

(iii) Bacitracin methylene disalicylate, nicarbazin, and roxarsone as in § 558.366.

(iv) Nicarbazin and roxarsone as in § 558.366.

[51 FR 29098, Aug. 14, 1986]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 558.363, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.
§ 558.364 Neomycin sulfate.

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated article: 325 grams per pound to 000009 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) Related tolerances. See § 556.430 of this chapter.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Conditions of use. Neomycin sulfate is used as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Neomycin Sulfate</th>
<th>Combination</th>
<th>Indications for Use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) 250 to 2,250 grams per ton (g/t) of dry type C feed.</td>
<td>.................</td>
<td>Cattle, swine, sheep, and goats. For treatment and control of colibacillosis (bacterial enteritis) caused by Escherichia coli susceptible to neomycin.</td>
<td>To provide 10 milligrams (mg) of neomycin sulfate per pound of body weight per day for a maximum of 14 days. The concentration of neomycin sulfate required in medicated feed must be adjusted to compensate for variation in age and weight of animal, the nature and severity of disease signs, and environmental temperature and humidity, each of which affects feed consumption. If symptoms persist after using for 2 or 3 days, consult a veterinarian. Treatment should continue 24 to 48 hours beyond remission of disease symptoms. Discontinue treatment prior to slaughter as follows: Cattle 1 day, swine 3 days, sheep 2 days, and goats 3 days. A withdrawal period has not been established for use in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal. A milk discard time has not been established for use in lactating dairy cattle or lactating dairy goats. Do not use in female dairy cattle 20 months of age or older or female dairy goats 12 months of age or older. For use in dry feeds only. Not for use in liquid feed supplements.</td>
<td>000009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 558.366 Nicarbazin.

(a) Specifications. Type A medicated articles containing 25 percent Nicarbazin.

(b) Approvals. See Nos. 000986, 060728, and 066104 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.445 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. It is used in chicken feed as follows:

(1) Broiler or fryer chickens—(i) Amount per ton. Nicarbazin, 18.16 grams.


(iii) Limitations. Feed continuously as the sole ration; do not feed to chickens over 16 weeks of age.

(2) Roaster chickens or replacement chickens for caged layers—(i) Amount per ton. Nicarbazin, 18.16 grams (0.002 percent).


(iii) Limitations. Feed continuously as the sole ration; do not feed to chickens over 16 weeks of age.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nicarbazin in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27 to 45</td>
<td>Narasin 27 to 45</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>Eimeria tenella</em>, <em>E. necatrix</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. maxima</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, and <em>E. mivati</em> as an aid in the control of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by <em>Clostridium</em> spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Do not allow turkeys, horses, or other equines access to formulations containing narasin. Ingestion of narasin by these species has been fatal. Do not feed to laying hens. Narasin and nicarbazin as provided by 000986, bacitracin methylene disalicylate by 046573.</td>
<td>000986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 to 45</td>
<td>Narasin 27 to 45 and bacitracin methylene disalicylate 4 to 50.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>Eimeria tenella</em>, <em>E. necatrix</em>, and <em>E. acervulina</em>.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying hens. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Do not allow turkeys, horses, or other equines access to formulations containing narasin. Ingestion of narasin by these species has been fatal.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 to 45 and bacitracin methylene disalicylate 50..</td>
<td>Narasin 27 to 45 and bacitracin methylene disalicylate 50..</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>Eimeria tenella</em>, <em>E. necatrix</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. maxima</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, and <em>E. mivati</em> as an aid in the prevention of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by <em>Clostridium</em> spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying hens. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Do not allow turkeys, horses, or other equines access to formulations containing narasin. Ingestion of narasin by these species has been fatal.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 to 45 and bacitracin methylene disalicylate 100 to 200..</td>
<td>Narasin 27 to 45 and bacitracin methylene disalicylate 100 to 200..</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: For prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>Eimeria tenella</em>, <em>E. necatrix</em>, and <em>E. acervulina</em>.</td>
<td>To control necrotic enteritis, start medication at first clinical signs of disease; vary dosage based on the severity of infection; administer continuously for 5 to 7 days or as long as clinical signs persist, then reduce bacitracin to prevention level (50 g/ton). Do not feed to laying hens. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Do not allow turkeys, horses, or other equines access to formulations containing narasin. Ingestion of narasin by these species has been fatal. Narasin and nicarbazin as provided by No. 000986, bacitracin methylene disalicylate by No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter..</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narasin 27 to 45, bacitracin methylene disalicylate 50, and roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4.</td>
<td>Narasin 27 to 45, bacitracin methylene disalicylate 50, and roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>Eimeria tenella</em>, <em>E. necatrix</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. maxima</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, and <em>E. mivati</em> as an aid in the prevention of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by <em>Clostridium</em> spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin, for increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation..</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Do not allow turkeys, horses or other equines access to formulations containing narasin. Ingestion of narasin by these species has been fatal. Do not feed to laying hens. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Narasin and nicarbazin as provided by 000986, bacitracin methylene disalicylate and roxarsone by 046573..</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nicarbazin in grams per ton | Combination in grams per ton | Indications for use | Limitations | Sponsor
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Narasin 27 to 45, and bambermycins 1 to 2. | Broiler chickens: As an aid in preventing outbreaks of cecal (*Eimeria tenella*) and intestinal (*E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. necatrix, and E. brunetti*) coccidiosis; and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency. | Feed continuously as sole ration from time chicks are placed on litter until past the time when coccidiosis is ordinarily a hazard; do not use as a treatment for outbreaks of coccidiosis; do not use in flushing mash; do not feed to laying hens; withdraw 4 days before slaughter. Bambermycins provided by No. 016692; narasin and nicarbazin by No. 066104 in §510.600(c) of this chapter. | 000986

Narasin 27 to 45 and Lincomycin 2 to 4. | Broiler chickens; prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella, E. necatrix, E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. brunetti, E. mivati*; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency. | Feed continuously as sole ration. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Do not allow turkeys, horses, or other equines access to formulations containing lincomycin. Ingestion of narasin by these species has been fatal. Do not feed to laying hens. Do not allow rabbits, hamsters, guinea pigs, horses, or ruminants access to feeds containing lincomycin. Ingestion by these species may result in severe gastrointestinal effects. Narasin and nicarbazin as provided by 000986, lincomycin by 000009. | 000986

Narasin 27 to 45 and Roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4. | Broiler chickens; for prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella, E. necatrix, E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. brunetti, E. mivati*; for increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation. | Feed continuously as sole ration. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Do not allow turkeys, horses or other equines access to formulations containing narasin. Ingestion of narasin by these species has been fatal. Do not feed to laying hens. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Narasin and nicarbazin as provided by 000986, roxarsone by 046573. | 000986

90.8 to 181.6 (0.01 to 0.02 pct.) Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 4 to 50 and Roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4. | Broiler chickens: As an aid in preventing outbreaks of cecal (*Eimeria tenella*) and intestinal (*E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. necatrix, and E. brunetti*) coccidiosis, and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation. | Feed continuously as sole ration from time chicks are placed on litter until past the time when coccidiosis is ordinarily a hazard; do not use as a treatment for outbreaks of coccidiosis. Feed as the sole source of organic arsenic; drug overdose or lack of water may result in leg weakness; do not use in flushing mash. Discontinue medication 5 days before marketing the birds for human consumption to allow for elimination of the drug from edible tissue. Do not feed to laying hens in production. Nicarbazin as provided by No. 066104; bacitracin methylene disalicylate and roxarsone by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter. | 066104
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nicarbazin in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Penicillin 2.4 to 50</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As an aid in preventing outbreaks of cecal (Eimeria tenella) and intestinal (E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. necatrix, and E. brunetti) coccidiosis, and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration from time chicks are placed on litter until past the time when coccidiosis is ordinarily a hazard; do not use as a treatment for outbreaks of coccidiosis. Do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption. Discontinue medication 5 days before marketing the birds for human consumption to allow for elimination of the drug from edible tissue. Penicillin as procaine penicillin G. Nicarbazin and penicillin as provided by No. 066104 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>066104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penicillin 2.4 to 50 and roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As an aid in preventing outbreaks of cecal (Eimeria tenella) and intestinal (E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. necatrix, and E. brunetti) coccidiosis, and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration from time chicks are placed on litter until past the time when coccidiosis is ordinarily a hazard; do not use as a treatment for outbreaks of coccidiosis; do not use in flushing mash; do not feed to laying hens; withdraw 4 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>066104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113.5 (0.0125 pct)</td>
<td>Chickens; aid in preventing outbreaks of cecal (Eimeria tenella) and intestinal (E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. necatrix, and E. brunetti) coccidiosis.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration from time chicks are placed on litter until past the time when coccidiosis is ordinarily a hazard; do not use as a treatment for coccidiosis; do not use in flushing mash; do not use in flushing mash; do not feed to laying hens; withdraw 4 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>000986 060728 066104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 4 to 50</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; aid in preventing outbreaks of cecal (Eimeria tenella) and intestinal (E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. necatrix, and E. brunetti) coccidiosis; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration from time chicks are placed on litter until past the time when coccidiosis is ordinarily a hazard; do not use as a treatment for outbreaks of coccidiosis; do not use in flushing mash; do not feed to laying hens; withdraw 4 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 30</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; aid in preventing outbreaks of cecal (Eimeria tenella) and intestinal (E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. necatrix, and E. brunetti) coccidiosis; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration from time chicks are placed on litter until past the time when coccidiosis is ordinarily a hazard; do not use as a treatment for outbreaks of coccidiosis; do not use in flushing mash; do not feed to laying hens; withdraw 4 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>060728 066104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicarbazin in grams per ton</td>
<td>Combination in grams per ton</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 50..</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; aid in preventing outbreaks of cecal (Eimeria tenella) and intestinal (E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. necatrix, and E. brunetti) coccidiosis; as an aid in the prevention of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by Clostridium spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin..</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration from time chicks are placed on litter until past the time when coccidiosis is ordinarily a hazard; do not use as a treatment for outbreaks of coccidiosis; do not use in flushing mashs; do not feed to laying hens; withdraw 4 days before slaughter..</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin zinc 4 to 50..</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; aid in preventing outbreaks of cecal (Eimeria tenella) and intestinal (E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. necatrix, and E. brunetti) coccidiosis, and for in increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency..</td>
<td>For broiler chickens only. Feed continuously as sole ration from time chicks are placed on litter until past the time when coccidiosis is ordinarily a hazard. Discontinue medication 4 days before marketing the birds for human consumption to allow for elimination of the drug from edible tissue. Do not feed to laying hens in production. Nicarbazin as provided by 066104, bacitracin zinc by 046573..</td>
<td>066104 046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bambermycins 1 to 2</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; aid in preventing outbreaks of cecal (Eimeria tenella) and intestinal (E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. necatrix, and E. brunetti) coccidiosis, for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency..</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration from time chicks are placed on litter until past the time when coccidiosis is ordinarily a hazard; do not use as a treatment for coccidiosis; do not use in flushing mashs; do not feed to laying hens; withdraw 4 days before slaughter. Bambermycins provided by No. 016592 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>057926 016592</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincomycin 2 (0.00044 pct).</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; aid in preventing outbreaks of cecal (Eimeria tenella) and intestinal (E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. necatrix, and E. brunetti, E. mivati, and E. maxima; and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency..</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration from time chicks are placed on litter until past the time when coccidiosis is ordinarily a hazard; do not use as a treatment for coccidiosis; do not use in flushing mashs; do not feed to laying hens; withdraw 4 days before slaughter..</td>
<td>060728 066104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roxarsone 22.7 (0.0025) plus lincomycin 2 (0.0004)..</td>
<td>do ..................................................</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration from time chicks are placed on litter until past the time when coccidiosis is ordinarily a hazard; as sole source of organic arsenic; do not use a treatment for coccidiosis; do not use in flushing mashs; do not feed to laying hens; withdraw 5 days before slaughter..</td>
<td>060728 066104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roxarsone 22.7 (0.0025).</td>
<td>do ..................................................</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration from time chicks are placed on litter until past the time when coccidiosis is ordinarily a hazard; as sole source of organic arsenic; do not use a treatment for coccidiosis; do not use in flushing mashs; do not feed to laying hens; withdraw 5 days before slaughter..</td>
<td>060728 066104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 558.369 Nitarsone.

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles: 50 percent to 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) Related tolerances. See §556.60 of this chapter.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Conditions of use. It is used as follows:

(1) Chickens and turkeys—(i) Amount. Nitarsone, 0.01875 percent.

(ii) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of blackhead.

(iii) Limitations. Early medication is essential to prevent spread of disease. Adequate drinking water must be provided near feeder at all times. The drug is not effective in preventing blackhead in birds infected more than 4 or 5 days. Discontinue use 5 days before slaughtering animals for human consumption to allow elimination of the drug from edible tissues. The drug is dangerous for ducks, geese, and dogs. Overdosage or lack of water may result in leg weakness or paralysis. Use as sole source of arsenic.

(2) Turkeys—(i) Amount. Nitarsone 0.01875 percent, plus bacitracin methylene disalicylate or bacitracin zinc 4 to 50 grams per ton.

(ii) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of blackhead, and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.

(iii) Limitations. For growing turkeys. Feed continuously as sole ration. Early medication is essential to prevent spread of disease. Adequate drinking water must be provided near feeders at all times. Overdosage or lack of water may result in leg weakness or paralysis. The drug is not effective in preventing blackhead in birds infected more than 4 or 5 days. Discontinue use 5 days before slaughtering animals for human consumption to allow elimination of the drug from edible tissues. The drug is dangerous for ducks, geese, and dogs. Overdosage or lack of water may result in leg weakness or paralysis. Use as sole source of arsenic.

§ 558.376 Nitromide and sulfanitran.

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles: 25 percent nitromide, 30 percent sulfanitran, with or without 5 percent roxarsone to 053501 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) Related tolerances. See §§556.220 and 556.680 of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. It is used for chickens as follows:

(1) Amount. 227 grams per ton nitromide (0.025 percent) and 272 grams per ton sulfanitran (0.03 percent).

(i) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria tenella, E. necatrix, and E. acervulina.

(ii) Limitations. Not to be fed to laying chickens; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; from Type A articles containing not more than 25 percent nitromide and 30 percent sulfanitran.

(2) Amount. 227 grams per ton nitromide (0.025 percent) and 272 grams per ton sulfanitran (0.03 percent), plus 45.4 grams per ton roxarsone (0.005 percent).

(i) Indications for use. Prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria tenella, E. necatrix, and E. acervulina; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.

(ii) Limitations. Not to be fed to laying chickens; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; from Type A articles containing not more than 25 percent nitromide, 30 percent sulfanitran, and 5 percent roxarsone; as sole source of organic arsenic.
§ 558.415 Novobiocin.

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles: 25 grams of activity per pound to 000009 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter. Type B medicated feeds: 17.5 grams per pound to 000009 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) Related tolerances. See § 556.460 of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. It is used in animal feeds as follows:

(1) Chickens—(i) Amount. Novobiocin, 6–7 mgs. per lb. body weight per day.
   (a) Indications for use. Aid in the treatment of breast blisters associated with staphylococcal infections susceptible to novobiocin.
   (b) Limitations. Administer, as sole ration, feed which contains not less than 200 grams of novobiocin activity per ton of feed; feed 5 to 7 days; withdraw 4 days before slaughter.
   (ii) Amount. Novobiocin, 10–14 mgs. per lb. body weight per day.
   (a) Indications for use. Treatment of staphylococcal synovitis and generalized staphylococcal infections susceptible to novobiocin.
   (b) Limitations. Administer, as sole ration, feed which contains not less than 350 grams of novobiocin activity per ton of feed; feed 5 to 7 days; not for laying turkeys; withdraw 4 days before slaughter.

(2) Turkeys—(i) Amount. Novobiocin, 4–5 mgs. per lb. body weight per day.
   (a) Indications for use. Aid in the treatment of breast blisters associated with staphylococcal infections susceptible to novobiocin.
   (b) Limitations. Administer, as sole ration, feed which contains not less than 200 grams of novobiocin activity per ton of feed; not for laying turkeys; feed 5 to 7 days; withdraw 4 days before slaughter.
   (ii) Amount. Novobiocin, 5–8 mgs. per lb. body weight per day.
   (a) Indications for use. Aid in the control of recurring outbreaks of fowl cholera caused by strains of Pasteurella multocida susceptible to novobiocin following initial treatment with 7–8 mgs. per pound body weight per day.
   (b) Limitations. Administer, as sole ration, feed which contains not less than 200 grams of novobiocin activity per ton of feed; feed 5 to 7 days; not for laying turkeys; withdraw 4 days before slaughter.

(3) Mink—(i) Amount. 20 mgs. per lb. body weight per day.
   (ii) Indications for use. For treatment of generalized infections, abscesses, or urinary infections caused by staphylococcal or other novobiocin sensitive organisms.
   (iii) Limitations. Administer, as sole ration, feed which contains not less than 200 grams of novobiocin activity per ton of feed; feed for 5 to 7 days.

   (ii) Indications for use. Control of infectious serositis and fowl cholera in ducks caused by Pasteurella anatipestifer and P. multocida, susceptible to novobiocin.
   (iii) Limitations. Administer, as sole ration, for 5 to 7 days, continue medication for 14 days if necessary, repeat if reinfection occurs; discontinue use at least 3 days before slaughter; not for use in laying ducks.


§ 558.430 Nystatin.

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles: 20 grams of activity per pound to 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) Related tolerances. See § 556.470 of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. It is used for chickens and turkeys as follows:

(1) Amount. 50 grams per ton.
   (1) Indications for use. Chickens and turkeys; aid in control of crop mycosis and mycotic diarrhea (Candida albicans).
(i) **Limitations.** Growing and laying chickens; growing turkeys.

(2) **Amount.** 100 grams per ton.

(i) **Indications for use.** Chickens and turkeys; treatment of crop mycosis and mycotic diarrhea (Candida albicans).

(ii) **Limitations.** Growing and laying chickens; growing turkeys; to be fed for 7 to 10 days.


§ 558.435 Oleandomycin.

(a) **Approvals.** Type A medicated articles: 5 grams of activity per pound to 066104 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) **Related tolerances.** See § 556.480 of this chapter.

(c) **Special considerations.** Do not use bentonite in Type B or Type C medicated feeds containing oleandomycin. Oleandomycin refers to oleandomycin or feed-grade oleandomycin.

(d) **Conditions of use.** It is used in animal feed as follows:

(1) **Chickens and turkeys—(i) Amount per ton.** Oleandomycin, 1 to 2 grams.

(ii) **Indications for use.** For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency for broiler chickens and growing turkeys.

(2) **Swine—(i) Amount per ton.** Oleandomycin, 5 to 11.25 grams.

(ii) **Indications for use.** For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency in growing-finishing swine.


§ 558.450 Oxytetracycline.

(a) **Approvals.** Type A medicated articles:

(1) 10, 20, 30, 50, 100, and 200 grams per pound to No. 066104 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(2) 50, 100, and 200 grams per pound to No. 048164 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) **Special considerations.** (1) In accordance with §558.5 labeling shall bear the statement: ‘‘FOR USE IN DRY ANIMAL FEED ONLY. NOT FOR USE IN LIQUID FEED SUPPLEMENTS.’’

(2) The articles in paragraph (a)(1) of this section contain an amount of mono-alkyl (C₈–C₁₈) trimethylammonium oxytetracycline expressed in terms of an equivalent amount of oxytetracycline hydrochloride or an amount of oxytetracycline dihydrate base expressed in terms of an equivalent amount of oxytetracycline hydrochloride.

(3) 50-, 100-, and 200-gram per pound articles in paragraph (a)(2) of this section contain oxytetracycline dihydrate expressed in terms of an equivalent amount of oxytetracycline hydrochloride. Another 100-gram per pound article in paragraph (a)(2) of this section contains oxytetracycline hydrochloride.

(c) **Related tolerances.** See § 556.500 of this chapter.

(d) **Conditions of use—(1) Chickens—**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oxytetracycline amount</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 10 to 50 grams per ton (g/ton).</td>
<td>Chickens: For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed continuously; do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption.</td>
<td>066104, 048164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 100 to 200 g/ton.</td>
<td>Chickens: For control of infectious synovitis caused by Mycoplasma synoviae and control of fowl cholera caused by Pasteurella multocida susceptible to oxytetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously for 7 to 14 days (d); do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption; in low calcium feeds, withdraw 3 d before slaughter.</td>
<td>066104, 048164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 400 g/ton.</td>
<td>Chickens: For control of chronic respiratory disease (CRD) and air sac infection caused by Mycoplasma gallisepticum and Escherichia coli susceptible to oxytetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d; do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption; in low calcium feeds, withdraw 3 d before slaughter.</td>
<td>066104, 048164</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### (2) Turkeys—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oxytetracycline amount</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 10 to 50 g/ton</td>
<td>Growing turkeys: For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed continuously; do not feed to turkeys producing eggs for human consumption.</td>
<td>066104, 048164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 100 g/ton</td>
<td>Turkeys: For control of hexamitiasis caused by Hexamita meleagridis susceptible to oxytetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d; do not feed to turkeys producing eggs for human consumption.</td>
<td>066104, 048164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 200 g/ton</td>
<td>Turkeys: For control of infectious synovitis caused by M. synoviae susceptible to oxytetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d; for No. 066104 withdraw 5 d before slaughter; for No. 048164 zero-day withdrawal time; do not feed to turkeys producing eggs for human consumption.</td>
<td>066104, 048164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 25 milligrams/ pound (mg/lb) of body weight daily.</td>
<td>Turkeys: For control of complicating bacterial organisms associated with blue comb (transmissible enteritis; coronaviral enteritis) susceptible to oxytetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d; for No. 066104 withdraw 5 d before slaughter; for No. 048164 zero-day withdrawal time; do not feed to turkeys producing eggs for human consumption.</td>
<td>066104, 048164</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### (3) Swine—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oxytetracycline amount</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 10 to 50 g/ton</td>
<td>Swine: For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed continuously.</td>
<td>066104, 048164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 10 mg/lb of body weight daily.</td>
<td>1. Swine: For treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by E. coli and Salmonella choleraesuis susceptible to oxytetracycline and treatment of bacterial pneumonia caused by P. multocida susceptible to oxytetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d.</td>
<td>066104, 048164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Breeding swine: For control and treatment of leptospirosis (reducing the incidence of abortion and shedding of leptospirae) caused by Leptospira pomona susceptible to oxytetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously for 14 d.</td>
<td>066104, 048164</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 558.450  21 CFR Ch. I (4–1–10 Edition)

(4) Cattle—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oxytetracycline amount</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 0.05 to 0.1 mg/lb of body weight daily.</td>
<td>Calves (up to 250 lb): For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed continuously in milk replacer or starter feed.</td>
<td>066104, 048164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 10 mg/lb of body weight daily.</td>
<td>1. Calves and beef and nonlactating dairy cattle: For treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by E. coli and bacterial pneumonia (shipping fever complex) caused by P. multocida susceptible to oxytetracycline.. 2. Calves: For treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by E. coli susceptible to oxytetracycline..</td>
<td>Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d; for No. 048164, withdraw 5 d before slaughter; for No. 066104, zero-day withdrawal time..</td>
<td>066104, 048164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 25 mg/head/day.</td>
<td>Calves (250 to 400 lb): For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency..</td>
<td>Feed continuously.</td>
<td>066104, 048164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 75 mg/head/day.</td>
<td>Growing cattle (over 400 lb): For increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and reduction of liver condemnation due to liver abscesses..</td>
<td>Feed continuously.</td>
<td>066104, 048164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) 0.5 to 2.0 g/head/day.</td>
<td>Cattle: For prevention and treatment of the early stages of shipping fever complex..</td>
<td>Feed 3 to 5 d before and after arrival in feedlots.</td>
<td>066104, 048164</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(5) Minor species—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oxytetracycline amount</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 10 to 20 g/ton ...</td>
<td>Sheep: For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency..</td>
<td>Feed continuously.</td>
<td>066104, 048164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 10 mg/lb of body weight daily.</td>
<td>Sheep: For treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by E. coli and bacterial pneumonia caused by P. multocida susceptible to oxytetracycline..</td>
<td>Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d; withdraw 5 d before slaughter..</td>
<td>066104, 048164</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Oxytetracycline amount | Indications for use | Limitations | Sponsor
--- | --- | --- | ---
(iii) 200 mg/colony | Honey bees: For control of American foulbrood caused by Paenibacillus larvae and European foulbrood caused by Streptococcus pluton susceptible to oxytetracycline. | Remove at least 6 weeks prior to main honey flow. | 066104, 048164
(iv) 250 mg/kilogram of fish/day (11.35 g/100 lb of fish/day). | Pacific salmon: For marking of skeletal tissue. | For salmon not over 30 g body weight; administer as sole ration for 4 consecutive days; fish not to be liberated for at least 7 d following the last administration of medicated feed. | 066104
(v) 2.5 to 3.75 g/100 lb of fish/day. | 1. Salmonids: For control of ulcer disease caused by Hemophilus piscium, furunculosis caused by Aeromonas salmonicida, bacterial hemorrhagic septicemia caused by A. liquefaciens, and pseudomonas disease. | Administer in mixed ration for 10 d; do not liberate fish or slaughter fish for food for 21 d following the last administration of medicated feed. | 066104
| 2. Catfish: For control of bacterial hemorrhagic septicemia caused by A. liquefaciens and pseudomonas disease. | Administer in mixed ration for 10 d; do not liberate fish or slaughter fish for food for 21 d following the last administration of medicated feed; do not administer when water temperature is below 16.7 °C (62 °F). | 066104
(vi) 3.75 g/100 lb of fish/day. | 1. Freshwater-reared salmonids: For control of mortality due to coldwater disease associated with Flavobacterium psychrophilum. | Administer in mixed ration for 10 d; do not liberate fish or slaughter fish for food for 21 d following the last administration of medicated feed. | 066104
| 2. Freshwater-reared Oncorhynchus mykiss: For control of mortality due to columnaris disease associated with Flavobacterium columnare. | Administer in mixed ration for 10 d; do not liberate fish or slaughter fish for food for 21 d following the last administration of medicated feed. | 066104
(vi) 1 g/lb of medicated feed. | Lobsters: For control of gaffkemia caused by Aerococcus viridians. | Administer as sole ration for 5 consecutive days; withdraw medicated feed 30 d before harvesting lobsters. | 066104

(6) Oxytetracycline may be used in accordance with the provisions of this section in the combinations as follows:
(i) Carbadox as in §558.115.
(ii) Lasalocid as in §558.311.
(iii) Melengestrol acetate as in §558.342.
(iv) Robenidine hydrochloride as in §558.515.
(v) Salinomycin as in §558.550.

§ 558.455 Oxytetracycline and neomycin.

(a) Specifications. Type A medicated articles containing oxytetracycline equivalent to 50 grams per pound (g/lb) oxytetracycline hydrochloride and 50 g/lb neomycin sulfate or oxytetracycline equivalent to 100 g/lb oxytetracycline hydrochloride and 100 g/lb neomycin sulfate.

(b) Sponsors. See Nos. 048164 and 066104 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §§556.430 and 556.500 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. Cattle feeds shall bear the following warning statement: "Use of more than one product containing neomycin or failure to follow withdrawal times may result in illegal drug residues."

(e) Indications for use—(1) Chickens. It is used in feed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oxytetracycline and neomycin sulfate amount</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 10 to 50 grams per ton (g/ton) of feed</td>
<td>Chickens: For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed continuously; do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption; in low calcium feeds withdraw 3 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>048164 066104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 100 to 200 g/ton of feed</td>
<td>Chickens: For control of infectious synovitis caused by Mycoplasma synoviae; control of fowl cholera caused by Pasteurella multocida susceptible to oxytetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d; do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption; in low calcium feed, withdraw 3 d before slaughter.</td>
<td>048164 066104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 400 g/ton of feed</td>
<td>Chickens: For control of chronic respiratory disease (CRD) and air sac infection caused by M. gallisepticum and Escherichia coli susceptible to oxytetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d; do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption; in low calcium feeds, withdraw 3 d before slaughter.</td>
<td>048164 066104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 500 g/ton of feed</td>
<td>Chickens: For reduction of mortality due to air sacculitis (air-sac infection) caused by E. coli susceptible to oxytetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously for 5 d; do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption; withdraw 24 hours before slaughter; in low calcium feeds withdraw 3 d before slaughter.</td>
<td>048164 066104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Turkeys. It is used in feed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oxytetracycline and neomycin sulfate amount</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 10 to 50 grams per ton (g/ton) of feed</td>
<td>Growing turkeys: For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed continuously.</td>
<td>048164 066104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 100 g/ton of feed</td>
<td>Turkeys: For control of hexamitiasis caused by Hexamita meleagridis susceptible to oxytetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d; do not feed to turkeys producing eggs for human consumption.</td>
<td>048164 066104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 200 g/ton of feed</td>
<td>Turkeys: For control of infectious synovitis caused by M. synoviae susceptible to oxytetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; do not feed to turkeys producing eggs for human consumption.</td>
<td>048164 066104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) To provide 25 milligrams per pound (mg/lb) of body weight daily</td>
<td>Turkeys: For control of complicating bacterial organisms associated with bluecomb (transmissible enteritis; coronaviral enteritis) susceptible to oxytetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; do not feed to turkeys producing eggs for human consumption.</td>
<td>048164 066104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3) Swine. It is used in feed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oxytetracycline and neomycin sulfate amount</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 10 to 50 grams per ton (g/ton) of feed</td>
<td>Swine: For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed continuously.</td>
<td>048164 066104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxytetracycline and neomycin sulfate amount</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) To provide 10 mg/lb of body weight daily...</td>
<td>1. Swine: For treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by <em>E. coli</em> and <em>Salmonella choleraesuis</em> and treatment of bacterial pneumonia caused by <em>P. multocida</em> susceptible to oxytetracycline; treatment and control of colibacillosis (bacterial enteritis) caused by <em>E. coli</em> susceptible to neomycin. Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d; withdraw 5 d before slaughter.</td>
<td>048164 066104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Breeding swine: For control and treatment of leptospirosis (reducing the incidence of abortion and shedding of leptospires) caused by <em>Leptospira pomona</em> susceptible to oxytetracycline. Feed continuously for not more than 14 d; withdraw 5 d before slaughter.</td>
<td>048164 066104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) To provide 25 mg/head/day.</td>
<td>Calves (250 to 400 lb): For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency. Feed continuously.</td>
<td>048164 066104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) To provide 75 mg/head/day.</td>
<td>Growing cattle (over 400 lb): For increased rate of weight gain; improved feed efficiency, and reduction of liver condemnation due to liver abscesses. Feed continuously.</td>
<td>048164 066104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(4) Cattle and sheep. It is used in feed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oxytetracycline and neomycin sulfate amount</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 10 to 20 g/ton of feed.</td>
<td>Sheep: For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency. Feed continuously.</td>
<td>048164 066104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) To provide 0.05 to 0.1 mg/lb of body weight daily...</td>
<td>Calves (up to 250 lb): For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency. Feed continuously; in milk replacers or starter feed.</td>
<td>048164 066104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) To provide 10 mg/lb of body weight daily...</td>
<td>1. Calves and beef and nonlactating dairy cattle: For treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by <em>E. coli</em> and bacterial pneumonia (shipping fever complex) caused by <em>P. multocida</em> susceptible to oxytetracycline; treatment and control of colibacillosis (bacterial enteritis) caused by <em>E. coli</em> susceptible to neomycin. Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d; in feed or milk replacers. If symptoms persist after using for 2 or 3 days, consult a veterinarian. Treatment should continue 24 to 48 hours beyond remission of disease symptoms. A withdrawal period has not been established for use in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal. A milk discard time has not been established for use in lactating dairy cattle. Do not use in female dairy cattle 20 months of age or older. Withdraw 5 d before slaughter.</td>
<td>048164 066104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Calves (up to 250 lb): For treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by <em>E. coli</em> susceptible to oxytetracycline; treatment and control of colibacillosis (bacterial enteritis) caused by <em>E. coli</em> susceptible to neomycin. Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d; in milk replacers or starter feed.</td>
<td>048164 066104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Sheep: For treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by <em>E. coli</em> and bacterial pneumonia caused by <em>P. multocida</em> susceptible to oxytetracycline; treatment and control of colibacillosis (bacterial enteritis) caused by <em>E. coli</em> susceptible to neomycin. Feed continuously for 7 to 14 d. If symptoms persist after using for 2 or 3 days, consult a veterinarian. Treatment should continue 24 to 48 hours beyond remission of disease symptoms. Withdraw 5 d before slaughter.</td>
<td>048164 066104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### § 558.460 Oxytetracycline and neomycin sulfate amount

#### Indications for use
- To provide 0.5 to 2.0 g/head/day.

**Cattle:** For prevention and treatment of the early stages of shipping fever complex.

#### Limitations
- Feed 3 to 5 d before and after arrival in feedlots. A withdrawal period has not been established for use in preruminating calves. Do not use in calves to be processed for veal. A milk discard time has not been established for use in lactating dairy cattle. Do not use in female dairy cattle 20 months of age or older.

#### Sponsors
- 048164
- 066104


### § 558.460 Penicillin

**(a) Specifications.** As penicillin procaine G or feed grade penicillin procaine.

**(b) Sponsors.** Type A medicated articles:
- To 066104, 100 and 227 grams per pound. To 046573, 100 and 227 grams per pound.

**(c) Related tolerances.** See §556.510 of this chapter.

**(d) Conditions of use.** (1) It is used as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Penicillin in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 2.4 to 50 .............</td>
<td>..................................</td>
<td>Chickens, turkeys, and pheasants; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Do not feed to poultry producing eggs for human consumption.</td>
<td>000069, 046573.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 5 to 20 .............</td>
<td>..................................</td>
<td>Quail; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Quali; not over 5 weeks of age.</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 10 to 50 ...........</td>
<td>..................................</td>
<td>Swine; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>.................</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Penicillin may be used in accordance with the provisions of this section in the combinations provided as follows:

(i) Amprolium in accordance with §558.55.

(ii) Amprolium plus ethopatbate in accordance with §558.58.

(iii) Hygromycin B in accordance with §558.274.

(iv) Nicarbazin alone or with roxarsone as in §558.366.

(v) Roxarsone and zoalene in accordance with §558.680.

(vi) Zoalene in accordance with §558.680.


### § 558.464 Poloxalene

**(a) Approvals.** (1) Dry Type A medicated articles: 99.5 percent to 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(2) Liquid Type A medicated articles: 99.5 percent to 000069 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

**(b) Conditions of use.** (1) For prevention of legume (alfalfa, clover) and wheat pasture bloat in cattle.

(2) Poloxalene dry Type A article and liquid Type A article must be thoroughly blended and evenly distributed in feed prior to use. This may be accomplished by adding the Type A article to a small quantity of feed, mixing thoroughly, then adding this mixture to the remaining feed and again mixing thoroughly. Dosage is 1 gram of poloxalene per 100 pounds of body weight daily and continued during exposure to bloat producing conditions. If bloating conditions are severe, the dose is doubled. Treatment should be started 2 to 3 days before exposure to bloat-producing conditions. Repeat dosage if animals are exposed to bloat-producing conditions more than 12 hours after the
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 558.485 Poloxalene free-choice liquid Type C feed.

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles: 99.5 percent to 066104 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) Conditions of use. (1) For control of legume (alfalfa, clover) and wheat pasture bloat in cattle, use 7.5 grams of poloxalene per pound of liquid Type C feed (1.65 percent weight/weight). Each animal must consume 0.2 pound of Type C feed per 100 pounds of body weight daily for adequate protection.

(2) For control of legume (alfalfa, clover) bloat in cattle grazing of prebloom legumes, use 10.00 grams of poloxalene per pound of liquid Type C feed (2.2 percent weight/weight). Each animal must consume 0.15 pound of Type C feed per 100 pounds of body weight daily for adequate protection. If consumption exceeds 0.2 pound of Type C feed per 100 pounds of body weight daily, cattle should be changed to a Type C feed containing 7.5 grams of poloxalene per pound.

(3) Poloxalene liquid Type A article must be thoroughly blended and evenly distributed into a liquid Type C feed and offered to cattle in a covered liquid Type C feed feeder with lick wheels. The formula for the liquid Type C feed, on a weight/weight basis, is as follows: Ammonium polyphosphate 2.66 percent, phosphoric acid (75 percent) 3.37 percent, sulfuric acid 1.00 percent, water 10.00 percent, and molasses sufficient to make 100.00 percent. Vitamin A and D and/or trace minerals may be added. One free-turning lick wheel per 25 head of cattle must be provided.

(4) The medicated liquid Type C feed must be introduced at least 2 to 5 days before legume consumption to accustom the cattle to the medicated liquid Type C feed and to lick wheel feedings. If the medicated liquid wheel Type C feed feeding is interrupted, this 2- to 5-day introductory feeding should be repeated.

§ 558.485 Pyrantel tartrate.

(a) Specifications. Type A medicated articles containing 9.6, 19.2, 48, or 80 grams per pound pyrantel tartrate.

(b) Approvals. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for uses as in paragraph (e) of this section:

(1) No. 066104: 9.6, 19.2, 48, and 80 grams per pound for use as in paragraphs (e)(1)(i) through (e)(1)(iii) of this section.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) Nos. 010439, 011490, 011749, 012286, 016968, 017790, 043733, and 049685: 9.6 and 19.2 grams per pound for use as in paragraphs (e)(1)(i) through (e)(1)(iii) of this section.

(4) [Reserved]

(5) No. 051311: 19.2 and 48 grams per pound for use as in paragraph (e)(2) through (e)(1)(iii) of this section.

(6) Nos. 034936 and 046987: 9.6 and 19.2 grams per pound for use as in paragraphs (e)(1)(i) and (e)(1)(ii) of this section.

(7) Nos. 000069 and 017135: 48 grams per pound for use as in paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.560 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. (1) See §500.25 of this chapter. Consult a veterinarian before using in severely debilitated animals.

(2) Do not mix in Type B or Type C medicated feeds containing bentonite.

(e) Conditions of use. It is used as follows:

(A) Swine—(i) Amount per ton. 96 grams (0.0106 percent).

(2) Indications for use. Aid in the prevention of migration and establishment of large roundworm (Ascaris suum) infections; aid in the prevention of establishment of nodular worm (Oesophagostomum) infections.

(B) Limitations. Feed continuously as the sole ration in a Type C feed; withdraw 24 hours prior to slaughter.

(1) Amount per ton. 96 grams (0.0106 percent).
§ 558.485

(A) Indications for use. For the removal and control of large roundworm (Ascaris suum) infections.

(B) Limitations. Feed for 3 days as the sole ration in a Type C feed; withdraw 24 hours prior to slaughter.

(iii) Amount per ton. 800 grams (0.0881 percent).

(A) Indications for use. For the removal and control of large roundworm (Ascaris suum) and nodular worm (Oesophagostomum) infections.

(B) Limitations. As sole ration for a single therapeutic treatment in Type C feed; feed at the rate of 1 lb of feed per 40 lb of body weight for animals up to 200 lb, and 5 lb of feed per head for animals 200 lb or over; withdraw 24 hours prior to slaughter.

(iv) Amount per ton. Pyrantel tartrate, 96 grams (0.0106 percent) and carbadox, 50 grams (0.0055 percent).

(A) Indications for use. For control of swine dysentery (vibrionic); aid in the prevention of migration and establishment of large roundworm (Ascaris suum) infections; aid in the prevention of establishment of nodular worm (Oesophagostomum spp.) infections.

(B) Limitations. Do not feed to swine weighing over 75 pounds; do not feed within 10 weeks of slaughter; consult a veterinarian before feeding to severely debilitated animals; feed continuously as sole ration. Do not use in Type C feeds containing less than 15 percent crude protein.

(v) Amount per ton. Pyrantel tartrate, 96 grams (0.0106 percent) and tylosin, 40 to 100 grams, as tylosin phosphate.

(A) Indications for use. For prevention of swine dysentery (vibrionic); aid in the prevention of migration and establishment of large roundworm (Ascaris suum) infections; aid in the prevention of establishment of nodular worm (Oesophagostomum spp.) infections.

(B) Limitations. Use 100 grams tylosin per ton for at least 3 weeks followed by 40 grams tylosin per ton until market weight; withdraw 24 hours before slaughter. Consult your veterinarian before feeding to severely debilitated animals and for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.

(vi) Amount per ton. Pyrantel tartrate, 96 grams (0.0106 percent) and tylosin 40 to 100 grams, as tylosin phosphate.

(A) Indications for use. Treatment and control of swine dysentery (vibrionic); aid in the prevention of migration and establishment of large roundworm (Ascaris suum) infections; aid in the prevention of establishment of nodular worm (Oesophagostomum spp.) infections.

(B) Limitations. Administer tylosin in feed as tylosin phosphate after treatment with tylosin in drinking water as tylosin base; 0.25 grams per gallon in drinking water for 3 to 10 days, 40 to 100 grams tylosin per ton in feed for 2 to 6 weeks; withdraw 24 hours before slaughter. Consult your veterinarian before feeding to severely debilitated animals and for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.

(vii) Amount per ton. Pyrantel tartrate, 96 grams (0.0106 percent) and lincomycin, 40 grams, as lincomycin hydrochloride monohydrate.

(A) Indications for use. For control of swine dysentery; aid in the prevention of migration and establishment of large roundworm (Ascaris suum) infections; aid in the prevention of establishment of nodular worm (Oesophagostomum spp.) infections.

(B) Limitations. Feed as sole ration; for use in swine on premises with a history of swine dysentery but where symptoms have not yet occurred; not to be fed to swine that weigh more than 250 pounds; withdraw 6 days before slaughter. Consult your veterinarian before feeding to severely debilitated animals and for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.

(viii) Amount per ton. Pyrantel tartrate, 96 grams (0.0106 percent) and lincomycin, 100 grams, then 40 grams, as lincomycin hydrochloride monohydrate.

(A) Indications for use. For treatment and control of swine dysentery; aid in the prevention of migration and establishment of large roundworm (Ascaris suum) infections; aid in the prevention
of establishment of nodular worm (Oesophagostomum spp.) infections.

(B) Limitations. Feed 100 grams per ton for 3 weeks or until signs of disease disappear, followed by 40 grams per ton; feed as sole ration; not to be fed to swine that weigh more than 250 pounds; withdraw 6 days before slaughter. Consult your veterinarian before feeding to severely debilitated animals and for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.

(ix) Amount per ton. Pyrantel tartrate, 96 grams (0.0106 percent) and lincomycin, 100 grams, as lincomycin hydrochloride monohydrate.

(A) Indications for use. For treatment of swine dysentery; aid in the prevention of migration and establishment of large roundworm (Ascaris suum) infections; aid in the prevention of establishment of nodular worm (Oesophagostomum spp.) infections.

(B) Limitations. Feed 100 grams per ton 3 weeks or until signs of disease disappear, followed by 40 grams per ton; feed as sole ration; not to be fed to swine that weigh more than 250 pounds; withdraw 6 days before slaughter. Consult your veterinarian before feeding to severely debilitated animals and for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.

(x) Amount per ton. Pyrantel tartrate, 96 grams (0.0106 percent) and lincomycin, 100 or 40 grams.

(A) Indications for use. For treatment and/or control of swine dysentery; for removal and control of large roundworm (Ascaris suum) infections.

(B) Limitations. Administer in accordance with paragraph (c)(2)(ii), (c)(2)(iii) of §558.325 and paragraph (e)(1)(i)(B) of this section.

(xii) Amount per ton. Pyrantel tartrate, 96 grams (0.0106 percent) and lincomycin, 200 grams as lincomycin hydrochloride monohydrate.

(A) Indications for use. For the reduction in severity of swine mycoplasma pneumonia caused by Mycoplasma hyopneumoniae; aid in the prevention of migration and establishment of large roundworms (Ascaris suum) infections; aid in the prevention of establishment of nodular worm (Oesophagostomum spp.) infections.

(B) Limitations. Feed as sole ration for 21 days; not to be fed to swine that weigh more than 250 pounds; withdraw 6 days before slaughter; consult your veterinarian before feeding to severely debilitated animals and for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.

(C) Sponsor. See No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(2) Horses—(i) Amount. Feed continuously at the rate of 1.2 milligrams per pound (2.64 milligrams per kilogram) of body weight.

(A) Indications for use. Prevention of Strongylus vulgaris larval infections; control of adult large strongyles (S. vulgaris, and S. edentatus), adult and 4th stage larvae small strongyles (Cyathostomum spp., Cylicocyclus spp., Cylicostephanus spp., Cylicodontophorus spp., Poteriostomum spp., and Triodontophorus spp.), adult and 4th stage larvae pinworms (Ozyuris equi), and adult and 4th stage larvae ascarids (Parascaris equorum).

(B) Limitations. Administer either as a top-dress (not to exceed 20,000 grams per ton) or mixed in the horse’s daily grain ration (not to exceed 1,200 grams per ton) during the time that the animal is at risk of exposure to internal parasites. Not for use in horses intended for food. Consult your veterinarian before using in severely debilitated animals and for assistance in the diagnosis, treatment, and control of parasitism.

(ii) [Reserved]

[40 FR 13959, Mar. 27, 1975]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting §558.485, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.
§ 558.500  Ractopamine.

(a) Specifications. Type A medicated articles containing 9 or 45 grams of ractopamine hydrochloride per pound.

(b) Approvals. See No. 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.570 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. (1) Labeling of Type B and Type C feeds shall bear the following: “Not for animals intended for breeding.”

(2) Labeling of Type B and Type C swine feeds shall bear the following:

(i) “No increased benefit has been shown when ractopamine concentrations in the diet are greater than 4.5 g/ton.”

(ii) “Ractopamine may increase the number of injured and/or fatigued pigs during marketing.”

(3) Labeling of Type B and Type C tom turkey feeds shall bear the following: “No increased benefit has been shown when ractopamine concentrations in the diet are greater than 4.6 g/ton.”

(4) Tylosin in combinations as tylosin phosphate.

(5) Ractopamine liquid Type B cattle feeds may be manufactured from dry ractopamine Type A articles. The liquid Type B feeds must be maintained at a pH of 4.5 to 7.5 or, if in combination with monensin and/or tylosin, at a pH of 4.5 to 6.0. Mixing directions for liquid Type B feeds requiring recirculation or agitation: Recirculate immediately prior to use for not less than 10 minutes, moving not less than 1 percent of the tank contents per minute from the bottom of the tank to the top. Recirculate daily as described even when not used.

(e) Conditions of use—(1) Swine—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ractopamine in grams/ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams/ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 4.5 to 9</td>
<td>Tylosin 40 or 100</td>
<td>Finishing swine: As in paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section; and for control of swine dysentery associated with <em>Brachyspira hyodysenteriae</em> and porcine proliferative enteropathies (PPE, <em>ileitis</em>) associated with <em>L. intracellularis</em>..</td>
<td>Feed 100 grams per tons (g/ton) continuously as sole ration for at least 3 weeks followed by 40 g/ton until market weight..</td>
<td>000986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 4.5 to 9</td>
<td>Tylosin 100</td>
<td>Finishing swine: As in paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section; and for control of porcine proliferative enteropathies (PPE, <em>ileitis</em>) associated with <em>L. intracellularis</em>..</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration for 21 days..</td>
<td>000986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 4.5 to 9</td>
<td>Tylosin 40 to 100</td>
<td>Finishing swine: As in paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section; for treatment and control of swine dysentery associated with <em>B. hyodysenteriae</em> and for control of porcine proliferative enteropathies (PPE, <em>ileitis</em>) associated with <em>L. intracellularis</em>..</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration for 2 to 6 weeks, immediately after treatment with tylosin tartrate in drinking water as in §520.2640(d)(3) of this chapter..</td>
<td>000986</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Cattle—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ractopamine in grams/ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams/ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 8.2 to 24.6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cattle fed in confinement for slaughter: For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency during the last 28 to 42 days on feed.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration during the last 28 to 42 days on feed..</td>
<td>000986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 8.2 to 24.6</td>
<td>Monensin 10 to 40</td>
<td>Cattle fed in confinement for slaughter: As in paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section; for prevention and control of coccidiosis due to <em>E. bovis</em> and <em>E. zuernii</em>..</td>
<td>As in paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section; see paragraph §§558.305(d) of this chapter..</td>
<td>000986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ractopamine in grams/ton</td>
<td>Combination in grams/ton</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) [Reserved]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 8.2 to 24.6 ....</td>
<td>Monensin 10 to 40 to</td>
<td>Cattle fed in confinement for slaughter: As in paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section; for prevention and control of coccidiosis due to <em>Eimeria bovis</em> and <em>E. zuernii</em>; and for reduction of incidence of liver abscesses caused by <em>Fusobacterium necrophorum</em> and <em>Arcanobacterium (Actinomyces) pyogenes</em>.</td>
<td>As in paragraph (e)(2)(ii) of this section; see §§ 558.355(d) and 558.625(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>000986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>provide 0.14 to 0.42 mg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>monensin/lb of body weight, depending on severity of coccidiosis challenge, up to 480 mg/head/day, plus tylosin 8 to 10.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) [Reserved]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) 9.8 to 24.6 ....</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration during the last 28 to 42 days on feed. For not animals intended for breeding.</td>
<td>000986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monensin 10 to 40 to</td>
<td>Cattle fed in confinement for slaughter: As in paragraph (e)(2)(vi) of this section; for prevention and control of coccidiosis due to <em>Eimeria bovis</em> and <em>E. zuernii</em>.</td>
<td>As in paragraph (e)(2)(vi) of this section; see §§ 558.355(d) of this chapter.</td>
<td>000986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>provide 0.14 to 0.42 mg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>monensin/lb of body weight, depending on severity of coccidiosis challenge, up to 480 mg/head/day, plus melengestrol acetate to provide 0.25 to 0.5 mg/head/day.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vii) 9.8 to 24.6 ....</td>
<td>Monensin 10 to 40 to</td>
<td>Heifers fed in confinement for slaughter: As in paragraph (e)(2)(vi) of this section; for prevention and control of coccidiosis due to <em>Eimeria bovis</em> and <em>E. zuernii</em>; and for suppression of estrus (heat).</td>
<td>As in paragraph (e)(2)(vi) of this section; see §§ 558.355(d) and 558.355(d) of this chapter. Melengestrol acetate as provided by Nos. 000009 and 021641 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>000986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>provide 0.14 to 0.42 mg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>monensin/lb of body weight, depending on severity of coccidiosis challenge, up to 480 mg/head/day, plus melengestrol acetate to provide 0.25 to 0.5 mg/head/day.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ix) 9.8 to 24.6 ....</td>
<td>Monensin 10 to 40 to</td>
<td>Cattle fed in confinement for slaughter: As in paragraph (e)(2)(vi) of this section; for prevention and control of coccidiosis due to <em>Eimeria bovis</em> and <em>E. zuernii</em>; and for reduction of incidence of liver abscesses caused by <em>Fusobacterium necrophorum</em> and <em>Arcanobacterium (Actinomyces) pyogenes</em>.</td>
<td>As in paragraph (e)(2)(vi) of this section; see §§ 558.355(d) and 558.625(c) of this chapter. Melengestrol acetate as provided by Nos. 000009 and 021641 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>000986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>provide 0.14 to 0.42 mg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>021641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>monensin/lb of body weight, depending on severity of coccidiosis challenge, up to 480 mg/head/day, plus melengestrol acetate to provide 0.25 to 0.5 mg/head/day.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(x) 9.8 to 24.6 ....</td>
<td>Monensin 10 to 40 to</td>
<td>Heifers fed in confinement for slaughter: As in paragraph (e)(2)(vi) of this section; for prevention and control of coccidiosis due to <em>Eimeria bovis</em> and <em>E. zuernii</em>; and for suppression of estrus (heat).</td>
<td>As in paragraph (e)(2)(vi) of this section; see §§ 558.355(d), 558.355(d) and 558.625(c) of this chapter. Melengestrol acetate as provided by Nos. 000009 and 021641 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>000986,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>provide 0.14 to 0.42 mg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>021641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>monensin/lb of body weight, depending on severity of coccidiosis challenge, up to 480 mg/head/day, plus melengestrol acetate to provide 0.25 to 0.5 mg/head/day.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xi) Not to exceed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Top dress in a minimum of 1.0 lb of medicated feed.</td>
<td>000986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800; to provide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 to 400 mg/head/day..</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### § 558.515 Robenidine hydrochloride.

(a) **Approvals.** Type A medicated articles: 30 grams per pound to 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) **Special considerations.** Type C feed containing robenidine hydrochloride must be fed within 50 days from the date of manufacture. Do not use in Type B or Type C medicated feeds containing bentonite.

(c) **Related tolerances.** See §556.580 of this chapter.

(d) **Conditions of use.** It is used in feed for chickens as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Robenidine hydrochloride in grams/ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams/ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 (0.0033 pct)</td>
<td></td>
<td>For broiler and fryer chickens: As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>E. mivati</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, <em>E. tenella</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. maxima</em>, and <em>E. necatrix</em>.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to layers. Withdraw 5 days prior to slaughter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination in grams/ton</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin (as bacitracin methylene disalicylate) 4 to 30.</td>
<td>For broiler and fryer chickens: As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>E. mivati</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, <em>E. tenella</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. maxima</em>, and <em>E. necatrix</em> For increased rate of weight gain..</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying chickens. Withdraw 5 days prior to slaughter..</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin (as bacitracin methylene disalicylate) 27 to 50.</td>
<td>For broiler and fryer chickens: As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>E. mivati</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, <em>E. tenella</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. maxima</em>, and <em>E. necatrix</em> For improved feed efficiency..</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying chickens. Withdraw 5 days prior to slaughter..</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin (as bacitracin methylene disalicylate) 50.</td>
<td>For broiler and fryer chickens: As an aid in the prevention of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by <em>Clostridium</em> spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin..</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying hens. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter..</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin (as bacitracin methylene disalicylate) 100 to 200.</td>
<td>For broiler and fryer chickens: As an aid in the control of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by <em>Clostridium</em> spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin..</td>
<td>To control a necrotic enteritis outbreak, start medication at first clinical signs of disease; administer continuously for 5 to 7 days as or as long as clinical signs persist, then reduce bacitracin methylene disalicylate to prevention level (50 g/ton). Do not feed to laying hens. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter..</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin (as bacitracin methylene disalicylate) 50 and roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4.</td>
<td>For broiler chickens: As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>E. mivati</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, <em>E. tenella</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. maxima</em>, and <em>E. necatrix</em> As an aid in the prevention of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by <em>Clostridium</em> spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin. For increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation..</td>
<td>Use as the sole source of organic arsenic; poultry should have access to water at all times; drug overdose or lack of water intake may result in leg weakness or paralysis. Do not feed to laying chickens. Withdraw 5 days prior to slaughter..</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin (as bacitracin methylene disalicylate) 100 to 200 and roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4.</td>
<td>For broiler chickens: As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>E. mivati</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, <em>E. tenella</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. maxima</em>, and <em>E. necatrix</em> As an aid in the prevention of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by <em>Clostridium</em> spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin. For increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation..</td>
<td>To control necrotic enteritis, start medication at first clinical signs of disease; vary bacitracin dosage based on the severity of infection; administer continuously for 5 to 7 days as or as long as clinical signs persist, then reduce bacitracin to prevention level (50 g/ton). Use as the sole source of organic arsenic; poultry should have access to water at all times; drug overdose or lack of water intake may result in leg weakness or paralysis. Do not feed to laying chickens. Withdraw 5 days prior to slaughter..</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin (as bacitracin zinc) 4 to 30.</td>
<td>For broiler and fryer chickens: As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>E. mivati</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, <em>E. tenella</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. maxima</em>, and <em>E. necatrix</em> For increased rate of weight gain..</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying chickens. Withdraw 5 days prior to slaughter..</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin (as bacitracin zinc) 27 to 50.</td>
<td>For broiler and fryer chickens: As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>E. mivati</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, <em>E. tenella</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. maxima</em>, and <em>E. necatrix</em> For improved feed efficiency..</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying chickens. Withdraw 5 days prior to slaughter..</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robenidine hydrochloride in grams/ton</td>
<td>Combination in grams/ton</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>Sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 100</td>
<td>To 200</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration up to 14 days. Do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption. Withdraw 5 days prior to slaughter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 200</td>
<td>To 400</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration up to 14 days. Do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption. Withdraw 5 days prior to slaughter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 500</td>
<td></td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration up to 5 days. Do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption. Withdraw 5 days prior to slaughter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lincomycin 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Feed continuously as the sole ration. Do not feed to laying hens. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>000009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oxytetracycline 400</td>
<td></td>
<td>Feed continuously for 7 to 14 days. Do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>066104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roxarsone 22.5 to 45.4 (0.005 percent)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Feed continuously as the sole ration. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Do not feed to layers. Withdraw 5 days prior to slaughter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[40 FR 13959, Mar. 27, 1975]

Editorial Note: For Federal Register citations affecting §558.515, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.

§ 558.530 Roxarsone.

(a) Specifications. Type A medicated articles containing 10, 20, 50, or 80 percent roxarsone.

(b) Approvals. See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.

(1) No. 046573 for use of 10, 20, and 50 percent Type A medicated articles as in paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section.

(2) No. 046573 for use of 10, 20, 50, and 80 percent Type A medicated articles as in paragraphs (d)(1) through (d)(3) of this section.

(c) Related tolerances. See §556.60 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Chickens. It is used in chicken feed as follows:
Food and Drug Administration, HHS  § 558.530

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Roxarsone in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combinations in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 22.7 to 45.4</td>
<td>Growing chickens: For increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.</td>
<td>Feed continuously throughout growing period; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; drug overdose or lack of water may result in weakness or paralysis of the legs.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 22.7 to 45.4</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 10 to 50</td>
<td>Growing chickens: As in paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section.</td>
<td>As in paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section. Chlortetracycline as provided by No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 22.7 to 45.4</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 100 to 200</td>
<td>Growing chickens: As in paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section; and for control of infectious synovitis caused by Mycoplasma synoviae susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>As in paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section except feed continuously for 7 to 14 days. Chlortetracycline as provided by No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 22.7 to 45.4</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 200 to 400</td>
<td>Growing chickens: As in paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section; and for control of chronic respiratory disease (CRD) and air sac infection caused by M. gallisepticum and Escherichia coli susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>As in paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section except feed continuously for 7 to 14 days. Chlortetracycline as provided by No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) 22.7 to 45.4</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 500</td>
<td>Growing chickens: As in paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section; and for reduction of mortality due to E. coli infections susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>As in paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section except feed continuously for 5 days. Chlortetracycline as provided by No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Turkeys. It is used in turkey feed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Roxarsone in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combinations in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 22.7 to 45.4</td>
<td>Growing turkeys: For increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.</td>
<td>Feed continuously throughout growing period; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; drug overdose or lack of water may result in weakness or paralysis of the legs.</td>
<td>046573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 22.7 to 45.4</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 10 to 50</td>
<td>Growing turkeys: As in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section.</td>
<td>As in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section. Chlortetracycline as provided by No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 22.7 to 45.4</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 200</td>
<td>Growing turkeys: As in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section; and for control of infectious synovitis caused by Mycoplasma synoviae susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>As in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section except feed continuously for 7 to 14 days. Chlortetracycline as provided by No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Roxarsone in grams per ton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Roxarsone in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combinations in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 22.7 to 45.4</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 400</td>
<td>1. Growing turkeys: As in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section; and for control of hexamitiasis caused by <em>Hexamita meleagridis</em> susceptible to chlortetracycline. 2. Turkey poults not over 4 weeks of age: Reduction of mortality due to paratyphoid caused by <em>Salmonella typhimurium</em> susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>As in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section except feed continuously for 7 to 14 days. Chlortetracycline as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) 22.7 to 45.4</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 25 mg/lb body weight daily</td>
<td>Growing turkeys: As in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section; and for control of complicating bacterial organisms associated with bluecomb (transmissible enteritis, coronaviral enteritis) susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>As in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section except feed continuously for 7 to 14 days. Chlortetracycline as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Swine

It is used in swine feed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Roxarsone in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combinations in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 22.7 to 34.1</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 400</td>
<td>Growing and finishing swine: For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed continuously throughout growing period; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 22.7 to 34.1</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 10 to 50</td>
<td>Growing and finishing swine: As in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section; and for treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by <em>E. coli</em> and <em>S. choleraesuis</em> and bacterial pneumonia caused by <em>Pasteurella multocida</em> susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed for not more than 14 days; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 181.5</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 400</td>
<td>Growing and finishing swine: For the treatment of swine dysentery.</td>
<td>Feed for not more than 6 consecutive days; if improvement is not observed, consult a veterinarian; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as a sole source of organic arsenic; animals must consume enough medicated feed to provide a therapeutic dose.</td>
<td>046573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 181.5</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 10 to 50</td>
<td>Growing and finishing swine: As in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section; and for treatment of swine dysentery.</td>
<td>Feed for not more than 6 consecutive days; if improvement is not observed, consult a veterinarian; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as a sole source of organic arsenic; animals must consume enough medicated feed to provide a therapeutic dose.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) 181.5</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline 400</td>
<td>Growing and finishing swine: As in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section; and for treatment of bacterial enteritis caused by <em>E. coli</em> and <em>S. choleraesuis</em> and bacterial pneumonia caused by <em>P. multocida</em> susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Feed for not more than 6 consecutive days; if improvement is not observed, consult a veterinarian; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as a sole source of organic arsenic; animals must consume enough medicated feed to provide a therapeutic dose.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(4) **Permitted combinations.** It may be used in accordance with this section in combination with:

(i) Aklomide as in §558.35.
(ii) Amprolium as in §558.55.
(iii) Amprolium and ethopabate as in §558.58.
(iv) Bacitracin methylene disalicylate as in §558.76.
(v) Bacitracin zinc as in §558.78.
(vi) Bambermycins and bambermycins plus certain anticoccidials as in §558.95.
(vii) Chlortetracycline as in §558.128.
(viii) Clopidol as in §558.175.
(ix) Decoquinate alone or in combination as in §558.195.
(x) Diclazuril alone or in combination as in §558.198.
(xi) Halofuginone alone or in combination as in §558.265.
(xii) Lasalocid alone or in combination as in §558.311.
(xiii) Monensin alone or in combination as in §558.355.
(xiv) Narasin alone or in combination as in §558.363.
(xv) Nequinate as in §558.365.
(xvi) Nicarbazin alone or in combination as in §558.366.
(xvii) Nitromide and sulfanitran as in §558.376.
(xviii) Penicillin and zoalene as in §558.680.
(xix) Robenidine hydrochloride as in §558.515.
(xx) Salinomycin alone or in combination as in §558.550.
(xxi) Semduramicin alone or in combination as in §558.555.
(xxii) Sulfadimethoxine, ormetoprim as in §558.575.
(xxiii) Zoalene alone or in combination as in §558.680.

(46 FR 52331, Oct. 27, 1981)

**EDITORIAL NOTE:** For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting §558.530, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.

§ 558.550 **Salinomycin.**

(a) **Specifications.** Type A medicated articles containing 30 or 60 grams of salinomycin activity per pound (as salinomycin sodium biomass).

(b) **Approvals.** See sponsors in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraph (d) of this section:

(1) No. 046573 for use as in paragraph (d) of this section.
(2) No. 016592 for use as in paragraphs (d)(1)(i), (d)(1)(iii) through (d)(1)(xvi), (d)(1)(xxiii) and (d)(1)(xxiv), (d)(2)(i), (d)(3)(i), and (d)(4) of this section.
(3) No. 048164 for use as in paragraphs (d)(1)(xv) and (d)(1)(xvi) of this section.
(c) [Reserved]
(d) **Conditions of use.** (1) Broilers: It is used as follows:

(i) **Amount per ton.** Salinomycin 40 to 60 grams.

(ii) **Indications for use.** For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella, E. necatrix, E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. brunetti,* and *E. mivati.*

(iii) **Limitations.** Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to layers. Not approved for use with pellet binders. May be fatal if accidentally fed to adult turkeys or horses.

(ii)(a) **Amount per ton.** Salinomycin 40 to 60 grams and roxarsone 45.4 grams.

(b) **Indications for use.** For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella, E. necatrix, E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. brunetti,* and *E. mivati,* including some field strains of *E. tenella* which are more susceptible to roxarsone combined with salinomycin than to salinomycin alone.

(c) **Limitations.** Feed continuously as sole ration. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Not approved for use with pellet binders. Do not feed to layers. May be fatal if accidentally fed to adult turkeys or horses. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Roxarsone as provided by No. 011526 or 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(iv)(a) **Amount per ton.** Salinomycin 40 to 60 grams and bacitracin methylene disalicylate 4 to 30 grams.

(b) **Indications for use.** For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella, E. necatrix, E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. brunetti,* and *E. mivati* for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.

(c) **Limitation.** Feed continuously as sole ration. Not approved for use with pellet binders. Do not feed to layers. May be fatal if accidentally fed to adult turkeys or horses. Bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(iv)(a) **Amount per ton.** Salinomycin 40 to 60 grams with roxarsone 45.4...
§ 558.550 21 CFR Ch. I (4–1–10 Edition)

grams and bacitracin methylene disalicylate 4 to 50 grams.

(b) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. mivati*, including some field strains of *E. tenella* which are more susceptible to roxarsone combined with salinomycin than to salinomycin alone; for increased rate of weight gain.

(c) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Not approved for use with pellet binders. Do not feed to layers. May be fatal if accidentally fed to adult turkeys or horses. Bacitracin zinc as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(vii)(a) Amount per ton. Salinomycin 40 to 60 grams with roxarsone 45.4 grams and bacitracin zinc 4 to 50 grams.

(b) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. mivati*, including some field strains of *E. tenella* which are more susceptible to roxarsone combined with salinomycin than to salinomycin alone; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.

(c) Limitations. See paragraph (d)(1)(iv)(c) of this section.

(ix)(a) Amount per ton. Salinomycin 40 to 60 grams with roxarsone 34.1 grams and bacitracin zinc 10 to 50 grams.

(b) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. mivati*, and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.

(c) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Do not feed to layers. May be fatal if accidentally fed to adult turkeys or horses. Bacitracin zinc as provided by No. 046573 and bacitracin MD as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(viii)(a) Amount per ton. Salinomycin 40 to 60 grams and bacitracin methylene disalicylate 4 to 50 grams.

(b) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. mivati*, and for increased rate of weight gain.

(c) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Not approved for use with pellet binders. Do not feed to layers. May be fatal if accidentally fed to adult turkeys or horses. Bacitracin MD as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(vii)(a) Amount per ton. Salinomycin 40 to 60 grams and virginiamycin 5 grams.

(b) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. mivati*, and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.

(c) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Not approved for use with pellet binders. Do not feed to layers or to chickens over 16 weeks of age. May be fatal if accidentally fed to adult turkeys or horses. Bacitracin zinc as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(viii)(a) Amount per ton. Salinomycin 40 to 60 grams with roxarsone 45.4 grams and bacitracin zinc 4 to 50 grams.

(b) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. mivati*, and for increased rate of weight gain.

(c) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Not approved for use with pellet binders. Do not feed to layers. May be fatal if accidentally fed to adult turkeys or horses. Bacitracin zinc as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(vii)(a) Amount per ton. Salinomycin 40 to 60 grams and bacitracin zinc 10 to 50 grams.

(b) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. mivati*, and for increased rate of weight gain.

(c) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Not approved for use with pellet binders. Do not feed to layers. May be fatal if accidentally fed to adult turkeys or horses. Bacitracin zinc as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(vii)(a) Amount per ton. Salinomycin 40 to 60 grams and bacitracin zinc 10 to 50 grams.

(b) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. mivati*, and for increased rate of weight gain.
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 558.550

be fatal if accidentally fed to adult turkeys or horses. Virginiamycin as provided by No. 066104 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(a) Amount per ton. Salinomycin 40 to 60 grams and virginiamycin 5 to 15 grams.

(b) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. mivati*, and for increased rate of weight gain.

(c) Limitations. See paragraph (d)(1)(x)(c) of this section.

(x) Amount per ton. Salinomycin 40 to 60 grams, virginiamycin 5 grams, and roxarsone 45.4 grams.

(b) Indications for use. For prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. mivati*, including some field strains of *E. tenella* which are more susceptible to roxarsone combined with salinomycin than to salinomycin alone, and for improved feed efficiency.

(c) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Not approved for use with pellet binders. Drug overdose or lack of water may result in leg weakness. Do not feed to layers. Do not allow horses, adult turkeys, guinea pigs, rabbits, hamsters, or ruminants access to this feed. Ingestion by these species may result in severe gastrointestinal effects or may be fatal. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Lincomycin hydrochloride monohydrate as provided by No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter. Roxarsone as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(xv) Amount per ton. Salinomycin 40 to 60 grams, chlortetracycline 500 grams, and roxarsone 45.4 grams.

(b) Indications for use. For prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. mivati*, including some field strains of *E. tenella* which are more susceptible to roxarsone combined with salinomycin than to salinomycin alone, and as an aid in the reduction of mortality due to *E. coli* infections susceptible to such treatment.

(c) Limitations. Do not feed to layers. In feeds containing 0.8 percent dietary calcium, not to be fed for more than 5 days. Not approved for use with pellet binders. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. May be fatal if accidentally fed to adult turkeys or horses. Chlortetracycline as provided by Nos. 046573 and 048164; roxarsone as provided by No. 046573; and salinomycin as provided by Nos. 046573 and 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(xvi) Amount per ton. Salinomycin 40 to 60 grams and chlortetracycline 500 grams.

(b) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. mivati*, and as an aid in the reduction of mortality due to *E. coli* infections susceptible to such treatment.
§ 558.550 21 CFR Ch. I (4–1–10 Edition)

(c) Limitations. Do not feed to layers. In feeds containing 0.8 percent dietary calcium. Not to be fed for more than 5 days. Not approved for use with pellet binders. Withdraw 21 hours before slaughter. May be fatal if accidentally fed to adult turkeys or horses. Chlorotetracycline as provided by Nos. 046573 and 048164; salinomycin as provided by Nos. 046573 and 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(xvii)(A) Amount per ton. Salinomycin, 40 to 60 grams with roxarsone 34.1 or 45.4 grams and bacitracin methylene disalicylate 4 to 50 grams.

(B) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. mivati*, including some field strains of *E. tenella* that are more susceptible to roxarsone combined with salinomycin than to salinomycin alone; for increased rate of weight gain. Use of 34.1 or 45.4 grams per ton roxarsone is indicated to meet the *E. tenella* challenge which varies with environmental and management conditions.

(C) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Not approved for use with pellet binders. Do not feed to laying chickens. May be fatal if accidentally fed to adult turkeys or horses. Poultry should have access to drinking water at all times. Overdosage or lack of water intake may result in leg weakness or paralysis. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Salinomycin as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter. Roxarsone and bacitracin as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(xviii)(A) Amount per ton. Salinomycin, 40 to 60 grams; bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 50 grams; and roxarsone, 22.7 to 45.4 grams.

(B) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *E. tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. brunetti*, *E. mivati*, and *E. maxima*, as an aid in the control of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by *Clostridium* spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin, for increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.

(C) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. To control necrotic enteritis, start medication at first clinical signs of disease; vary dosage based on the severity of infection; administer continuously for 5 to 7 days or as long as clinical signs persist, then reduce bacitracin to prevention level (50 g/ton). Do not feed to laying chickens. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Poultry should have access to drinking water at all times. Drug overdosage or lack of water intake may result in leg weakness or paralysis. May be fatal if fed to adult turkeys or to horses. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Salinomycin as provided by No. 046573; bacitracin methylene disalicylate and roxarsone as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(xx)(A) Amount per ton. Salinomycin, 40 to 60 grams; bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 50 grams.

(B) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. mivati*, and as an aid in the prevention of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by *Clostridium* spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin.

(C) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying chickens. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Poultry should have access to drinking water at all times. Drug overdosage or lack of water intake may result in leg weakness or paralysis. May be fatal if fed to adult turkeys or to horses. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Salinomycin as provided by No. 046573; bacitracin methylene disalicylate and roxarsone as provided by No. 046573 and 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
turkeys or to horses. Salinomycin as provided by 046573; bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by 046573 in §510.600(c) in this chapter.

(xxii) Amount per ton. Salinomycin, 40 to 60 grams; plus tylosin, 4 to 50 grams.

(A) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. mivati*, and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.

(B) Limitations. For broiler chickens only. Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying hens. Not approved for use with pellet binders. May be fatal if accidentally fed to adult turkeys or horses. Salinomycin as provided by 046573 in §510.600(c) in this chapter.

(xxiii) Amount per ton. Salinomycin, 40 to 60 grams; plus bambermycins, 1 to 3 grams.

(A) Indications for use. Broiler chickens: For prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. mivati*; and for improved feed efficiency.

(B) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying chickens; not approved for use with pellet binders; may be fatal if accidentally fed to adult turkeys or horses. Salinomycin as provided by Nos. 046573 and 016592; bambermycins by No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(xxiv) Amount per ton. Salinomycin, 40 to 60 grams; plus roxarsone, 45.4 grams.

(a) Indications for use. Broiler chickens: For prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. mivati*, including some field strains of *E. tenella* that are more susceptible to roxarsone combined with salinomycin than salinomycin alone; and for improved feed efficiency.

(b) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying chickens; as sole source or organic arsenic; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; not approved for use with pellet binders; may be fatal if accidentally fed to adult turkeys or horses; Salinomycin as provided by Nos. 046573 and 016592; bambermycins by No. 016592; roxarsone by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(2) Quail—(1)(a) Amount per ton. Salinomycin 50 grams.

(b) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *E. dispersa* and *E. lettyae*.

(c) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Not approved for use with pellet binders. May be fatal if accidentally fed to adult turkeys or horses.

(ii) [Reserved]

(3) Roaster and replacement (breeder and layer) chickens: It is used as follows:

(i) Amount per ton. Salinomycin 40 to 60 grams.

(B) Indications for use. For prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. maxima*, *E. brunetti*, and *E. mivati*.

(C) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying hens producing eggs for human consumption. Not approved for use with pellet binders. May be fatal if accidentally fed to horses or adult turkeys.

(ii) Amount per ton. Salinomycin, 40 to 60 grams, and bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 4 to 50 grams.

(A) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E.
maxima, E. brunetti, and E. mivati, and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.

(B) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Discontinue use prior to sexual maturity. Do not feed to laying chickens. May be fatal if fed to adult turkeys or to horses. Salinomycin as provided by 046573; bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(iii) Amount per ton. Salinomycin, 40 to 60 grams, and bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 50 grams.

(A) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria tenella, E. necatrix, E. acervulina, E. maxima, E. brunetti, E. mivati, and as an aid in the prevention of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by Clostridium spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin.

(B) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Discontinue use prior to sexual maturity. Do not feed to laying chickens. May be fatal if fed to adult turkeys or to horses. Salinomycin as provided by 046573; bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(iv)(A) Amount per ton. Salinomycin, 40 to 60 grams; bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 100 to 200 grams; and roxarsone, 22.7 to 45.4 grams.

(B) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by E. tenella, E. necatrix, E. acervulina, E. brunetti, E. mivati, and E. maxima, as an aid in the control of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by Clostridium spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin.

(C) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. To control necrotic enteritis, start medication at first clinical signs of disease; vary dosage based on the severity of infection; administer continuously for 5 to 7 days or as long as clinical signs persist, then reduce bacitracin to prevention level (50 grams per ton). Discontinue use prior to sexual maturity. Do not feed to laying chickens. May be fatal if fed to adult turkeys or to horses. Salinomycin as provided by 046573; bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(v)(A) Amount per ton. Salinomycin, 40 to 60 grams; bacitracin methylene disalicylate, 100 to 200 grams; and roxarsone, 22.7 to 45.4 grams.

(B) Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by E. tenella, E. necatrix, E. acervulina, E. brunetti, E. mivati, and E. maxima, as an aid in the control of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by Clostridium spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin, for increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.

(C) Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. To control necrotic enteritis, start medication at first clinical signs of disease; vary dosage based on the severity of infection; administer continuously for 5 to 7 days or as long as clinical signs persist, then reduce bacitracin to prevention level (50 g/ton). Discontinue use prior to sexual maturity. Do not feed to laying chickens. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Poultry should have access to drinking water at all times. Drug overdose or lack of water intake may result in leg weakness or paralysis. May be fatal if fed to adult turkeys or to horses. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Salinomycin as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c).
Semduramicin in grams per ton | Combinations in grams per ton | Indications for use | Limitations | Sponsor
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
(1) 22.7 (25 ppm) | Broiler chickens: For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria acervulina*, *E. brunetti*, *E. maxima*, *E. mivati*, *E. mitis*, and *E. tenella*. | Do not feed to laying hens. | 066104

(2) 22.7 Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 10 to 50 | Broiler chickens: As in paragraph (d)(1) of this section; for improved feed efficiency. | Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying hens. Bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter. | 066104

# § 558.555 Semduramicin

## (a) Specifications

Type A medicated article containing:

1. 22.7 grams (g) per pound (lb) (50 g/kg) semduramicin (as semduramicin sodium).

2. 22.7 g/lb (50 g/kg) semduramicin (as semduramicin sodium biomass).

## (b) Approvals

See No. 066104 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use of product described in paragraph (a)(1) as in paragraph (d) of this section; for use of product described in paragraph (a)(2) as in paragraph (e) of this section.

## (c) Related Tolerances

See §556.597 of this chapter.

## (d) Conditions of Use in Chickens

It is used in chicken feed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40 to 60 grams</td>
<td>For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>Eimeria tenella</em>, <em>E. necatrix</em>, <em>E. acervulina</em>, <em>E. brunetti</em>, <em>E. maxima</em>, <em>E. mivati</em>, and <em>E. tenella</em>.</td>
<td>Do not feed to laying hens.</td>
<td>066104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Amount per ton. Seminomycin, 40 to 60 grams; and roxarsone, 22.7 to 45.4 grams.

2. Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria* species, *E. brunetti*, *E. mivati*, and *E. maxima*, and for increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.

3. Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Discontinue use prior to sexual maturity. Do not feed to laying chickens. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Poultry should have access to drinking water at all times. Drug overdosage or lack of water intake may result in leg weakness or paralysis. May be fatal if fed to adult turkeys or to horses. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Salinomycin as provided by Nos. 046573 and 016592; oxytetracycline as provided by No. 066104 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

4. Chickens: It is used in chicken feed as follows:

   i. Amount per ton. Seminomycin, 40 to 60 grams; plus oxytetracycline, 500 grams.

   ii. Indications for use. For prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria* species, *E. brunetti*, *E. maxima*, *E. mivati*, *E. mitis*, *E. tenella*, and *E. acervulina*; and for reduction of mortality due to air sacculitis (air-sac-infection) caused by *Escherichia coli* susceptible to oxytetracycline.

   iii. Limitations. Feed continuously for 5 days; do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption; withdraw 24 hours before slaughter; in low calcium feeds withdraw 3 d before slaughter. Salinomycin as provided by Nos. 046573 and 016592; oxytetracycline as provided by No. 066104 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

7. (vii) Amount per ton. Seminomycin, 40 to 60 grams; and roxarsone, 22.7 to 45.4 grams.

8. Indications for use. For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by *Eimeria* species and for increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.

9. Limitations. Feed continuously as sole ration. Discontinue use prior to sexual maturity. Do not feed to laying chickens. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Poultry should have access to drinking water at all times. Drug overdosage or lack of water intake may result in leg weakness or paralysis. May be fatal if fed to adult turkeys or to horses. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Salinomycin as provided by Nos. 046573 and 016592; oxytetracycline as provided by No. 066104 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

Editorial Note: For Federal Register citations affecting §558.550, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semduramicin in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combinations in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(3) 22.7</td>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 10 to 50 plus roxarsone 45.4</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As in paragraph (d)(4) of this section; for improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration. Use feed within 2 weeks of production. Do not feed to laying hens. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Poultry should have access to drinking water at all times. Drug overdosage or lack of water intake may result in leg weakness or paralysis. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Bacitracin methylene disalicylate and roxarsone as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>066104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) 22.7</td>
<td>Roxarsone 45.4</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: For the prevention of coccidiosis caused by <em>Eimeria acervulina, E. brunetti, E. maxima, E. mivati</em>, <em>E. mitis, E. necatrix</em>, and <em>E. tenella</em>, including some field strains of <em>E. tenella</em> that are more susceptible to semduramicin combined with roxarsone than semduramicin alone.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration. For broiler chickens only. Do not feed to laying hens. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Roxarsone as provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>066104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) 22.7</td>
<td>Virginiamycin 5</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As in paragraph (d)(1) of this section; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying hens. Virginiamycin as provided by No. 066104 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>066104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) 22.7</td>
<td>Virginiamycin 5 to 15</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As in paragraph (d)(1) of this section; for increased rate of weight gain.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying hens. Virginiamycin as provided by No. 066104 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>066104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) 22.7</td>
<td>Virginiamycin 20</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As in paragraph (d)(1) of this section; for prevention of necrotic enteritis caused by <em>Clostridium perfringens</em> susceptible to virginiamycin.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration. Do not feed to laying hens. Virginiamycin as provided by No. 066104 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>066104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) 22.7</td>
<td>Virginiamycin 20 plus roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As in paragraph (d)(1) of this section; for prevention of necrotic enteritis caused by <em>Clostridium perfringens</em> susceptible to virginiamycin; for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency; and for improved pigmentation.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration throughout growing period. Do not feed to laying hens. Use as sole source of organic arsenic. Poultry should have access to drinking water at all times. Drug overdosage or lack of water may result in leg weakness. Roxarsone as in §508.530(b)(1) of this chapter provided by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter; semduramicin and virginiamycin as provided by No. 066104.</td>
<td>066104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(e) Conditions of use in chickens. It is used in chicken feed as follows:
§ 558.575 Sulfadimethoxine, ormetoprim.

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles to sponsors as identified in §510.600(c) of this chapter for uses as in paragraph (d) of this section as follows:

1. 25 percent sulfadimethoxine and 15 percent ormetoprim to 046573 for use for poultry as in paragraphs (d)(1), (d)(2), (d)(3), (d)(4), and (d)(7) of this section.

2. 25 percent sulfadimethoxine and 5 percent ormetoprim to No. 015331 for use for fish as in paragraphs (d)(5) and (d)(6) of this section.

(b) Related tolerances. See §§ 556.490 and 556.640 of this chapter.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) Conditions of use. It is used in feeds for animals as follows:

1. Broiler chickens—(1) Amount per ton. Sulfadimethoxine, 113.5 grams (0.0125 percent) plus ormetoprim, 68.1 grams (0.0075 percent).

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by all *Eimeria* species known to be pathogenic to chickens, namely *E. tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. brunetti*, *E. mivati*, and *E. maxima*, and bacterial infections due to *H. gallinarum* (infectious coryza), *E. coli* (coli-bacillosis) and *P. multocida* (fowl cholera).

(b) Limitations. Feed as sole ration; withdraw 5 days before slaughter.

2. Replacement chickens—(1) Amount per ton. Sulfadimethoxine, 113.5 grams (0.0125 percent) plus ormetoprim, 68.1 grams (0.0075 percent).

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by all *Eimeria* species known to be pathogenic to chickens, namely *E. tenella*, *E. necatrix*, *E. acervulina*, *E. brunetti*, *E. mivati*, and *E. maxima*, and bacterial infections due to *H. gallinarum* (infectious coryza), *E. coli* (coli-bacillosis) and *P. multocida* (fowl cholera); growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.

(b) Limitations. Withdraw 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.
all Eimeria species known to be pathogenic to chickens, namely E. tenella, E. necatrix, E. acervulina, E. brunetti, E. mivati, and E. maxima, and bacterial infections due to H. gallinarum, and bacterial infections due to H. gallinarum (infectious coryza), E. coli (coli bacillosis) and P. multocida (fowl cholera).

(iii) Limitations. Feed as a sole ration; do not feed to turkeys over 16 weeks (112 days) of age; withdraw 5 days before slaughter.

(3) Turkeys—(1) Amount per ton. Sulfadimethoxine 56.75 grams (0.00625 percent) plus ormetoprim 34.05 grams (0.0075 percent).

(ii) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by all Eimeria species known to be pathogenic to turkeys, namely, E. adenoides, E. gallopavonis, and E. melagranitis and bacterial infection due to P. multocida (fowl cholera).

(iii) Limitations. Do not feed to turkeys producing eggs for food; withdraw 5 days before slaughter.

(4) Ducks—(1) Amount per ton. Sulfadimethoxine 227 grams (0.025 percent) plus ormetoprim 136.2 grams (0.0225 percent).

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in the prevention of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria kofoidi and E. legonensis.

(b) Limitations. Feed as sole ration for young birds up to 8 weeks of age as sole ration.


§ 558.579 Sulfaethoxypyridazine.

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles: 5.5 percent for swine, and 5.5 and 11 percent for cattle to 010042 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) Related tolerances. See § 556.650 of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. It is used in animal feed as follows:

(1) Swine—(i) Amount. 25 milligrams per pound body weight per day.

(ii) Indications for use. For treatment of bacterial scour, pneumonia, enteritis, bronchitis, septicaemia accompanying Salmonella choleraesuis infection.

(iii) Limitations. Administer 1,000 grams per ton (0.11 percent) for not less than 4 days nor more than 10 days; do not treat within 10 days of slaughter; as sole source of sulfonamide; for use...
by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(2) Cattle—(i) Amount. 25 milligrams per pound body weight per day.

(ii) Indications for use. For treatment of respiratory infections (pneumonia, shipping fever), foot rot, calf scours; as adjunctive therapy in septicemia accompanying mastitis and metritis.

(iii) Limitations. Administer as a top dressing or in mixed feed for 4 days; do not treat within 16 days of slaughter; as sole source of sulfonamide; milk that has been taken from animals during treatment and for 72 hours (6 milkings) after the latest treatment must not be used for food; for use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

§ 558.582 Sulfamerazine.

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles: 99 percent to 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(b) Related tolerances. See § 556.660 of this chapter.

(c) Conditions of use. It is used in fish feed for rainbow trout, brook trout, and brown trout as follows:

(1) Amount. 10 grams of sulfamerazine per 100 pounds of fish per day.

(2) Indications for use. Control of furunculosis.

(3) Limitations. Treat for not more than 14 days; do not treat within 3 weeks of marketing or stocking in stream open to fishing.

§ 558.586 Sulfaquinoxaline.

(a) Specifications. Type A medicated articles containing 40 percent sulfaquinoxaline.

(b) Approvals. See No. 059130 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Special considerations. (1) For control of outbreaks of disease, medication should be initiated as soon as the diagnosis is determined. Medicated chickens, turkeys, and rabbits must actually consume enough medicated feed which provides a recommended dose of approximately 3.5 to 60 milligrams per pound per day in chickens, 2.5 to 100 milligrams per pound per day in turkeys, and 2.8 to 68 milligrams per pound per day in rabbits depending upon age and class of animal, ambient temperature, and other factors. Consult a veterinarian or poultry pathologist for diagnosis.

(2) [Reserved]

(b) Conditions of use. It is used as follows:

(1) Chickens—(i) Amount. 0.015 percent.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in preventing outbreaks of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria tenella, E. necatrix, E. acervulina, E. maxima, and E. brunetti under average conditions of exposure.

(b) Limitations. Feed continuously from the time birds are placed on litter and continue past the age when coccidiosis is ordinarily a hazard. If death losses exceed 0.5 percent in a 2-day period, obtain a laboratory diagnosis. If coccidiosis is the cause, use the sulfaquinoxaline levels recommended for control of outbreaks, returning to the original dosage schedule after the outbreak has subsided. Losses may result from intercurrent disease, other conditions affecting drug intake, or variant strains of coccidia species which can contribute to the virulence of coccidiosis under field conditions. Do not treat chickens within 10 days of slaughter. Do not medicate chickens producing eggs for human consumption.

(ii) Amount. 0.0175 percent.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in preventing outbreaks of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria tenella, E. necatrix, E. acervulina, E. maxima, and E. brunetti where excessive exposure to coccidia is increased due to overcrowding or other management factors.

(b) Limitations. Feed continuously from the time birds are placed on litter and continue past the age when coccidiosis is ordinarily a hazard. If death losses exceed 0.5 percent in a 2-day period, obtain a laboratory diagnosis. If coccidiosis is the cause, use the sulfaquinoxaline levels recommended for control of outbreaks, returning to the original dosage schedule after the outbreak has subsided. Losses may result from intercurrent disease, other conditions affecting drug intake, or variant strains of coccidia species which can contribute to the virulence
§ 558.600 Tiamulin.

(a) Specifications. Type A article containing 5, 10, or 113.4 grams of tiamulin (as tiamulin hydrogen fumarate) per pound.

(b) Approvals. See No. 058198 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.738 of this chapter.

(d) Special considerations. (1) Swine being treated with tiamulin should not have access to feeds containing polyether ionophores (e.g., lasalocid, monensin, narasin, salinomycin, or semduramycin) as adverse reactions may occur. If signs of toxicity occur, discontinue use.

(2) The effects of tiamulin on swine reproductive performance, pregnancy, and lactation have not been determined.

(3) Use as sole source of tiamulin.

(e) Conditions of use. (1) Swine. It is used as follows:

1. Indications for use. As an aid in preventing outbreaks of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria stiedae.

2. Limitations. Feed 0.1 percent for 48 to 72 hours. Mortality should be brought under control. After medication, move birds to clean ground or to a clean house. If disease recurs, use 0.05 percent in feed again for 2 days. Do not treat chickens or turkeys within 10 days of slaughter. Do not medicate chickens or turkeys producing eggs for food. Do not medicate chickens or turkeys producing eggs for human consumption.

3. Amount. 0.0175 percent.

(2) Turkeys—(i) Amount. 0.0175 percent.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in preventing outbreaks of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria meleagrimitis and E. adenooeides.

(b) Limitations. Feed 0.0175 percent continuously during time birds are closely confined. May be continued for week to 10 days after flock is transferred to range to reduce danger of an outbreak following moving of the flock. Do not treat turkeys within 10 days of slaughter. Do not medicate turkeys producing eggs for human consumption.

(ii) Amount. 0.05 percent.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in controlling outbreaks of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria meleagrimitis and E. adenooeides.

(b) Limitations. Feed 0.05 percent for 2 days. Follow with 3 days on regular feed and 2 more days on 0.05 percent sulfasuxazine feed. Again follow with 3 days on regular feed and 2 more days on 0.05 percent sulfasuxazine feed. Continue this schedule if necessary till all signs of the outbreaks have subsided. Do not treat turkeys within 10 days of slaughter. Do not medicate turkeys producing eggs for human consumption.

(iii) Amount. 0.1 to 0.05 percent.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in controlling outbreaks of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria tenella, E. necatrix, E. acervulina, E. maxima, and E. brunetti.

(b) Limitations. Feed at 0.1 percent level for first 48 to 72 hours. Skip 3 days; 0.05 percent for 2 days, skip 3 days; 0.05 percent for 2 days. If bloody droppings recur, give 0.05 percent for another 2 days. Do not treat chickens within 10 days of slaughter. Do not medicate chickens producing eggs for human consumption within 10 days of slaughter. Do not medicate turkeys producing eggs for human consumption.

4. As an aid in controlling outbreaks of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria stiedae.

5. As a selective agent in the control of acute fowl cholera caused by Pasteurella multocida susceptible to sulfasuxazine and fowl typhoid caused by Salmonella gallinarum susceptible to sulfasuxazine.

§ 558.600 Tiamulin.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in preventing coccidiosis caused by Eimeria stiedae.

(b) Limitations. Do not medicate chickens within 10 days of slaughter. Do not medicate chickens or turkeys producing eggs for human consumption.

(c) Amount. 0.025 percent.

(d) Related tolerances. See § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use. (1) Swine. It is used as follows:

1. Indications for use. As an aid in preventing coccidiosis caused by Eimeria stiedae.

2. Limitations. Do not medicate turkeys within 10 days of slaughter. Do not treat turkeys within 10 days of slaughter. Do not medicate turkeys producing eggs for human consumption.

3. Amount. 0.0175 percent.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in preventing coccidiosis caused by Eimeria stiedae.

(b) Limitations. Do not medicate chickens within 10 days of slaughter. Do not medicate chickens or turkeys producing eggs for human consumption.

(c) Amount. 0.05 percent.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in preventing outbreaks of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria stiedae.

(b) Limitations. Do not medicate chickens within 10 days of slaughter. Do not medicate chickens or turkeys producing eggs for human consumption.

§ 558.600 Tiamulin.

(a) Indications for use. As an aid in preventing outbreaks of coccidiosis caused by Eimeria stiedae.

(b) Limitations. Do not medicate chickens within 10 days of slaughter. Do not medicate chickens or turkeys producing eggs for human consumption.
Food and Drug Administration, HHS § 558.615

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tiamulin in grams per ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams per ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 10</td>
<td></td>
<td>For increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as the sole ration. Not for use in swine weighing over 250 pounds.</td>
<td>058198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) 35</td>
<td></td>
<td>1. For control of swine dysentery associated with Brachyspira (formerly Serpulina or Treponema) hyodysenteriae susceptible to tiamulin.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration on premises with a history of swine dysentery but where signs of disease have not yet occurred or following approved treatment of disease. Withdraw 2 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>058198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. For control of porcine proliferative enteropathies (ileitis) associated with Lawsonia intracellularis.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as the sole ration for not less than 10 days. Withdraw 2 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>048164, 008198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) 35</td>
<td>Chlortetracycline, approxi-</td>
<td>For treatment of swine bacterial enteritis caused by Escherichia coli and Salmonella choleraesuis and bacterial pneumonia caused by Pasteurella multocida susceptible to chlortetracycline, and control of swine dysentery associated with Brachyspira (formerly Serpulina or Treponema) hyodysenteriae susceptible to tiamulin.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration for 14 consecutive days. Use as only source of chlortetracycline. As chlortetracycline calcium complex, Type A medicated articles containing the equivalent of 50 to 100 grams per pound of chlortetracycline hydrochloride provided by 046573 and 048164 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>058198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) 200</td>
<td></td>
<td>For treatment of swine dysentery associated with Brachyspira (formerly Serpulina or Treponema) hyodysenteriae susceptible to tiamulin.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as the sole feed for 14 consecutive days. Withdraw feed 7 days before slaughter.</td>
<td>058198</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) [Reserved]


§ 558.615 Thiabendazole.

(a) Approvals. Dry Type A medicated articles: 22, 44.1, 66.1, and 88.2 percent to 050604 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter. The 66.1 percent Type A is solely for the manufacture of cane molasses liquid Type B feed which is mixed in dry feeds. The 88.2 percent Type A is used solely for the manufacture of an aqueous slurry for adding to a Type C dry cattle feed.

(b) Special considerations. Do not use in Type B or Type C medicated feed containing bentonite.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.730 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use. It is used in feed for animals as follows:

1. Cattle—(i) Amount. 3 grams per 100 lb. body weight.


(b) Limitations. Use 3 grams per 100 lb. body weight at a single dose; may repeat once in 2 to 3 weeks; do not treat animals within 3 days of slaughter; milk taken from treated animals within 96 hours (8 milkings) after the latest treatment must not be used for food.

(ii) Amount. 5 grams per 100 lb. body weight.

(a) Indications for use. Control of severe infections of gastrointestinal roundworms (Trichostrongylus spp., Haemonchus spp., Ostertagia spp., Nematodirus spp., Oesophagostomum radiatum); control of infections of Cooperia spp.

(b) Limitations. 5 grams per 100 lb. body weight at a single dose or divided into 3 equal doses, administered 1 dose each day, on succeeding days; may repeat once in 2 to 3 weeks; do not treat animals within 3 days of slaughter;
§ 558.618

21 CFR Ch. I (4–1–10 Edition)

milk taken from treated animals within 96 hours (8 milkings) after the latest treatment must not be used for food.

(2) Goats—(i) Amount. 3 grams per 100 lb. body weight.


(iii) Limitations. 3 grams per 100 lb. body weight at a single dose; do not treat animals within 30 days of slaughter; milk taken from treated animals within 96 hours (8 milkings) after the latest treatment must not be used for food.

(3) Sheep and goats—(i) Amount. 2 grams per 100 lb. body weight.

(ii) Indications for use. Control of infections of gastrointestinal roundworms (Trichostrongylus spp., Haemonchus spp., Ostertagia spp., Cooperia spp., Nematodirus spp., Bunostomum spp., Strongyloides spp., Chabertia spp., and Oesophagostomum spp.); also active against ova and larvae passed by sheep from 3 hours to 3 days after the feed is consumed (good activity against ova and larvae of T. colubriformis and axei, Ostertagia spp., Nematodirus spp., Strongyloides spp.; less effective against those of Haemonchus contortus and Oesophagostomum spp.).

(iii) Limitations. Use 2 grams per 100 lb. body weight; do not treat animals within 30 days of slaughter; milk taken from treated animals within 96 hours (8 milkings) after the latest treatment must not be used for food.

For swine—(i) Amount. 45.4–908 grams per ton (0.005–0.1 percent).

(ii) Indications for use. Aid in the prevention of infections of large roundworms (genus Ascaris).

(iii) Limitations. Administer continuously feed containing 0.05–0.1 percent thiabendazole per ton for 2 weeks followed by feed containing 0.005–0.02 percent thiabendazole per ton for 8–14 weeks; do not treat animals within 30 days of slaughter.

(5) Pheasants—(i) Amount. 454 grams per ton (0.05 percent) continuously for 2 weeks (14 days).

(ii) Indications for use. For the treatment of gapeworms (Syngamus trachea) in pheasants.

(iii) Limitations. Do not use treated pheasants for food for 21 days after last day of treatment. Fertility, hatchability, and other reproductive data are not available on use in breeding animals.

[40 FR 13859, Mar. 27, 1975, as amended at 47 FR 49641, Nov. 28, 1997]

§ 558.618 Tilmicosin.

(a) Specifications. Type A medicated article containing 20 percent tilmicosin as tilmicosin phosphate (90.7 grams per pound).

(b) Approvals. See No. 000986 in § 519.606(c) of this chapter.

(c) Special considerations. (1) Federal law limits this drug to use under the professional supervision of a licensed veterinarian. See § 558.6 of this chapter for additional requirements for the use of products regulated as veterinary feed directives (VFDs).

(2) The expiration date of VFDs for tilmicosin must not exceed 90 days from the time of issuance. VFDs for tilmicosin shall not be refilled.

(3) Do not use in Type B or Type C medicated feeds containing bentonite.

(d) Related tolerances. See § 556.735 of this chapter.

(e) Conditions of use. It is used in swine feed as follows:

(1) Amount per ton. 181 grams to 363 grams tilmicosin.

(2) Indications for use. For the control of swine respiratory disease associated with Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae and Pasteurella multocida.

(3) Limitations. Feed continuously as the sole ration for 21-day period, beginning approximately 7 days before an expected disease outbreak. Feed containing tilmicosin shall not be fed to pigs for more than 21 days during each phase of production without ceasing administration for reevaluation of antimicrobial use by a licensed veterinarian before reinitiating a further course of therapy with an appropriate antimicrobial. The safety of tilmicosin has not been established in male swine intended for breeding purposes. Do not allow horses or other equines access to
feeds containing tilmicosin. Withdraw 7 days before slaughter.

§ 558.625 Tylosin.

(a) Specifications. Type A medicated articles containing tylosin phosphate.

(b) Approvals. Type A medicated article levels of tylosin granted to firms as sponsor(s) and identified by drug listing numbers in §510.600(c) of this chapter for the specific usage indicated in paragraph (f) of this section.

(1) To 000986: 10, 40, 100 grams per pound, paragraphs (f)(1)(i) through (vi) of this section.

(2) To 051311: 0.4, 0.8, 1, and 8 grams per pound, paragraph (f)(1)(vi)(a) of this section; 10 and 40 grams per pound, paragraphs (f)(1)(i) through (vi) of this section.

(3) To 035369: 4 and 10 grams per pound, paragraphs (f)(1)(vi)(a) of this section; 10 grams per pound, paragraphs (f)(1)(i) through (vi) of this section.

(4) To 012286: 0.4, 0.8, and 1.6 grams per pound, paragraph (f)(1)(vi)(a) of this section; 20, 40, and 100 grams per pound, paragraphs (f)(1)(i) through (vi) of this section.

(5) To 016968: 1, 2, 4, 8, and 10 grams per pound, paragraphs (f)(1)(i), (iii), (iv), and (vi) of this section; 40 grams per pound, paragraphs (f)(1)(i) through (vi) of this section; 100 grams per pound, paragraphs (f)(1)(i), (ii), (iii), (iv), and (vi) of this section.

(6) To 017139: 4 and 10 grams per pound, paragraph (f)(1)(vi)(a) of this section.

(7) To 039741: 2 and 10 grams per pound, paragraph (f)(1)(vi)(a) of this section.

(8) To 053740: 1 gram per pound, paragraph (f)(1)(vi)(a) of this section; 5, 10, 20, and 40 grams per pound, paragraphs (f)(1)(i) through (vi) of this section.

(9) To 050639: 5, 10, 20, and 40 grams per pound, paragraphs (f)(1)(i) through (vi) of this section.

(10) To 046573: 5, 10, 20, and 40 grams per pound, paragraphs (f)(1)(i) through (vi) of this section.

(11) To 046987: 5, 10, 20, and 40 grams per pound, paragraphs (f)(1)(i) through (vi) of this section.

(12) To 024174: 5, 10, 20, and 40 grams per pound, paragraphs (f)(1)(i) through (vi) of this section.

(13) To 050972: 0.36, 0.4, 0.72, and 0.8 gram per pound, paragraph (f)(1)(vi)(a) of this section.
§ 558.625  21 CFR Ch. 1 (4–1–10 Edition)

of this section; 1 gram per pound, paragraphs (f)(1)(vi) (a), (b), and (d) of this section.

(i) For beef cattle—(a) Amount per ton. 8–10 grams.

(ii) Broiler chickens—(a) Amount per ton. Tylosin, 800–1000 grams.

(b) Indications for use. To aid in the control of chronic respiratory disease caused by Mycoplasma gallisepticum.

(c) Limitations. As tylosin phosphate; withdraw 5 days before slaughter; administer in feed to chickens 0 to 5 days of age, follow with second administration in feed for 24–48 hours at 3 to 5 weeks of age.

(iii) Laying chickens—(a) Amount per ton.

(a) Tylosin, 4–50 grams.

Amount per ton. Tylosin, 20–50 grams.

(c) Indications for use. To aid in the control of chronic respiratory disease caused by Mycoplasma gallisepticum.

Amount per ton. Tylosin, 800–1000 grams.

Amount per ton. Tylosin, 5, 10, 20, and 40 grams per pound, paragraphs (f)(1) (i) through (vi) of this section.

Amount per ton. Tylosin, 20–100, prestarter or starter; 20–40, grower; 10–20, finisher.

(b) Indications for use. To aid in the control of swine dysentery associated with Brachyspira hyodysenteriae, and for control of porcine proliferative dysentery.

Amount per ton. Tylosin, 10–100 grams.

Amount per ton. Tylosin, 40 or 100 grams.

Amount per ton. Tylosin, 1,000 grams.

Amount per ton. Tylosin, 1–5 grams.

Amount per ton. Tylosin, 20–100, prestarter or starter; 20–40, grower; 10–20, finisher.

Amount per ton. Tylosin, 5, 10, 20, and 40 grams per pound, paragraphs (f)(1) (i) through (vi) of this section.

Amount per ton. Tylosin, 20–100, prestarter or starter; 20–40, grower; 10–20, finisher.

Amount per ton. Tylosin, 5, 10, 20, and 40 grams per pound, paragraphs (f)(1) (i) through (vi) of this section.

Amount per ton. Tylosin, 20–100, prestarter or starter; 20–40, grower; 10–20, finisher.

Amount per ton. Tylosin, 5, 10, 20, and 40 grams per pound, paragraphs (f)(1) (i) through (vi) of this section.

Amount per ton. Tylosin, 20–100, prestarter or starter; 20–40, grower; 10–20, finisher.

Amount per ton. Tylosin, 5, 10, 20, and 40 grams per pound, paragraphs (f)(1) (i) through (vi) of this section.

Amount per ton. Tylosin, 20–100, prestarter or starter; 20–40, grower; 10–20, finisher.

Amount per ton. Tylosin, 5, 10, 20, and 40 grams per pound, paragraphs (f)(1) (i) through (vi) of this section.

Amount per ton. Tylosin, 20–100, prestarter or starter; 20–40, grower; 10–20, finisher.

Amount per ton. Tylosin, 5, 10, 20, and 40 grams per pound, paragraphs (f)(1) (i) through (vi) of this section.

Amount per ton. Tylosin, 20–100, prestarter or starter; 20–40, grower; 10–20, finisher.
enteropathies (ileitis) associated with *Lawsonia intracellularis*.

(2) **Limitations.** Use 100 grams per ton for at least 3 weeks followed by 40 grams per ton until market weight; as tylosin phosphate.

(c) **Amount per ton.** Tylosin, 40–100 grams.

1. **Indications for use.** For the treatment and control of swine dysentery associated with *Brachyspira hyodysenteriae* and for the control of porcine proliferative enteropathies (PPE, ileitis) associated with *Lawsonia intracellularis*.

2. **Limitations.** Administer as tylosin phosphate in feed for 2 to 6 weeks, immediately after treatment with tylosin tartrate in drinking water as in §520.2640(d)(3) of this chapter.

(d) **Amount per ton.** Tylosin, 100 grams.

1. **Indications for use.** Maintaining weight gains and feed efficiency in presence of atrophic rhinitis.

2. **Limitations.** As tylosin phosphate.

(vi) **Pyrantel tartrate in accordance with** §558.485.

(e) **Amount per ton.** Tylosin 100 grams.

1. **Indications for use.** For the control of porcine proliferative enteropathies (PPE, ileitis) associated with *Lawsonia intracellularis*.

2. **Limitations.** As tylosin phosphate, administer for 21 days.

2. Tylosin may also be used in combination with:

(i) **Decoquinate and monensin as in** §558.195.

(ii) **Hygromycin B as in** §558.274.

(iii) **Melengestrol acetate alone or in combination with certain ionophores as in** §558.342.

(iv) **Monensin as in** §558.355.

(v) **Narasin as in** §558.363.

(vi) **Ractopamine alone or in combination as in** §558.500.

(vii) **Salinomycin as in** §558.550.

(ix) **Zilpaterol alone or in combination as in** §558.665.

(40 FR 13959, Mar. 27, 1975)

Editorial Note: For Federal Register citations affecting §558.630, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.
swine pneumonias caused by bacterial pathogens (*Pasteurella multocida* and/or *Corynebacterium pyogenes*).

(iii) For maintaining weight gains and feed efficiency in the presence of atrophic rhinitis; lowering the incidence and severity of *Bordetella bronchiseptica* rhinitis; prevention of swine dysentery associated with *Brachyspira hyodysenteriae*; and control of swine pneumonias caused by bacterial pathogens (*Pasteurella multocida* and/or *Arcanobacterium pyogenes*).

(3) Limitations. Withdraw 15 days before swine are slaughtered.

[73 FR 34185, June 17, 2008, as amended at 73 FR 35341, June 23, 2008]

§ 558.635 Virginiamycin.

(a) Approvals. Type A medicated articles.

(1) 1.1 percent activity (5 grams per pound), 2.2 percent activity (10 grams per pound), 4.4 percent activity (20 grams per pound), 11 percent activity (50 grams per pound), and 50 percent activity (227 grams per pound) used as in paragraph (d) of this section; and 30 percent activity (136.2 grams per pound) for the manufacture of Type C medicated feed for cattle used as in paragraph (d)(3) in §510.600(c) of this chapter.

(2) 2.2 percent activity (10 grams per pound) to 046573, 016968, and 017790 in §510.600(c) of this chapter for use as in paragraphs (d)(1)(iv) and (d)(1)(v) of this section.

(b) Related tolerances. See §556.750 of this chapter.

(c) Special considerations. (1) Not for use in breeding swine over 120 pounds.

(2) Dilute Type A article with at least 10 pounds of a feed ingredient prior to final mixing in 1 ton of Type C feed.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Swine. It is used as follows:

(i) 100 grams per ton for 2 weeks, for treatment of swine dysentery in non-breeding swine over 120 pounds.

(ii) 100 grams per ton for 2 weeks, 50 grams per ton thereafter, for treatment and control of swine dysentery in swine up to 120 pounds.

(iii) 25 grams per ton, as an aid in control of dysentery in swine up to 120 pounds. For use in animals or on premises with a history of swine dysentery but where symptoms have not yet occurred.

(iv) 10 grams per ton from weaning up to 120 pounds for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency, followed by 5 grams per ton to market weight for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency. For continuous use from weaning to market weight.

(v) 10 grams per ton from weaning up to 120 pounds for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency, followed by 5 to 10 grams per ton to market weight for increased rate of weight gain. For continuous use from weaning to market weight.

(2) Poultry. It is used as follows:

(i) 5 to 15 grams per ton for increased rate of weight gain, for use in broiler chickens, not for use in layers.

(ii) 5 grams per ton for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency in broiler chickens, not for use in layers.

(iii) 20 grams per ton for prevention of necrotic enteritis caused by *Clostridium perfringens* susceptible to virginiamycin in broiler chickens; not for use in layers.

(iv) 10 to 20 grams per ton for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency in growing turkeys.

(3) Cattle. It is used as follows:

(i) 16.0 to 22.5 grams per ton to provide 100 to 340 milligrams per head per day for increased rate of weight gain.

(ii) 13.5 to 16.0 grams per ton to provide 85 to 240 milligrams per head per day for reduction of incidence of liver abscesses.

(iii) 11.0 to 16.0 grams per ton to provide 70 to 240 milligrams per head per day for improved feed efficiency.

(iv) Feed continuously as sole ration to cattle fed in confinement for slaughter. Not for use in animals intended for breeding.

(4) Virginiamycin may be used in combination with:

(i) Amprolium and ethopabate as in §558.58.

(ii) Diclazuril as in §558.198.

(iii) Halofuginone as in §558.265.

(iv) Lasalocid as in §558.311.

(v) Monensin alone or with roxarsone as in §558.355.
(vi) Salinomycin alone or with roxarsone as in §558.550.
(vii) Semduramicin alone or with roxarsone as in §558.555.

[40 FR 13959, Mar. 27, 1975]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting §558.635, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.

§ 558.665  Zilpaterol.

(a) Specifications. Type A medicated articles containing 21.77 grams (g) zilpaterol hydrochloride per pound.
(b) Approvals. See No. 000061 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.
(c) Tolerances. See §556.765 of this chapter.
(d) Special considerations—(1) Labeling of Type B and Type C cattle feeds shall bear the following:
(i) Do not allow horses or other equines access to feed containing zilpaterol.
(ii) Not for use in animals intended for breeding.
(iii) Do not use in veal calves.
(2) Type B Liquid Feeds can be manufactured containing 68 to 680 g zilpaterol hydrochloride per ton. The liquid Type B feeds must be maintained at a pH of 3.8 to 7.5. For liquid feeds stored in recirculating tank systems: Recirculate immediately prior to use for not less than 10 minutes, moving not less than 1 percent of the tank contents per minute from the bottom of the tank to the top. Recirculate daily as described even when not used. For liquid feeds stored in mechanical, air or other agitation-type tank systems: Agitate immediately prior to use for not less than 10 minutes, creating a turbulence at the bottom of the tank that is visible at the top. Agitate daily as described even when not used.
(e) Conditions of use in cattle. It is administered in feed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zilpaterol in grams/ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams/ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) 6.8 to provide 60 to 90 mg/head/day</td>
<td>Cattle fed in confinement for slaughter: For increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and increased carcass leanness in cattle fed in confinement for slaughter during the last 20 to 40 days on feed.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as the sole ration during the last 20 to 40 days on feed. Withdrawal period: 3 days.</td>
<td>000061</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) 6.8 to provide 60 to 90 mg/head/day</td>
<td>Melengestrol acetate to provide 0.25 to 0.5 mg/head/day</td>
<td>Heifers fed in confinement for slaughter: As in paragraph (e)(1) of this section; and for suppression of estrus (heat).</td>
<td>As in paragraph (e)(1) of this section; see paragraph §§ 558.342(d) of this chapter. Melengestrol acetate as provided by Nos. 000009 or 021641 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>000061 021641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) 6.8 to provide 60 to 90 mg/head/day</td>
<td>Monensin 10 to 40</td>
<td>Cattle fed in confinement for slaughter: As in paragraph (e)(1) of this section; and for prevention and control of coccidiosis due to <em>Eimeria bovis</em> and <em>E. zuernii</em>.</td>
<td>As in paragraph (e)(1) of this section; see paragraph § 558.355(c) of this chapter. Monensin as provided by No. 000986 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>000061</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 558.680 Zoalene.

(a) Specifications. Type A medicated article containing 25 percent zoalene.

(b) Approvals. See No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.

(c) Related tolerances. See § 556.770 of this chapter.

(d) Conditions of use—(1) Chickens and turkeys: Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis. Grover ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age; as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zoalene in grams/ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams/ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) 36.3–113.5 (0.004–0.0125%)..</td>
<td>..............................</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis..</td>
<td>Grover ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age; as follows:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Growing conditions</th>
<th>Starter ration Grams per ton</th>
<th>Grover ration Grams per ton</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Severe exposure</td>
<td>113.5 (0.0125%)</td>
<td>75.4–113.5 (0.0083%–0.0125%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light to moderate exposure</td>
<td>75.4–113.5 (0.0083%–0.0125%)</td>
<td>36.3–75.4 (0.004%–0.0083%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoalene in grams/ton</td>
<td>Combination in grams/ton</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsanilate sodium 90 (0.01%)..</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation..</td>
<td>Grower ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age; withdraw 5 days (d) before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; feed as in suitable in item (i).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsanilic acid 90 (0.01%).</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation..</td>
<td>Grower ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; feed as in suitable in item (i).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsanilic acid 90 (0.01%) plus erythromycin 4.6 to 18.5.</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; growth promotion and feed efficiency; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; improving pigmentation..</td>
<td>As erythromycin thiocyanate; grower ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; feed as in suitable item (i).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsanilic acid 90 (0.01%) plus erythromycin 92.5..</td>
<td>1. Replacement chickens; as an aid in the prevention of chronic respiratory disease during periods of stress; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation..</td>
<td>Feed for 2 d before stress and 3 to 6 d after stress; as erythromycin thiocyanate; grower ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; feed as in suitable in item (i).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsanilic acid 90 (0.01%) plus erythromycin 185..</td>
<td>2. Replacement chickens; as an aid in the prevention of infectious coryza; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation..</td>
<td>Feed for 7 to 14 d; as erythromycin thiocyanate; grower ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; feed as in suitable in item (i).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsanilic acid 90 (0.01%) plus penicillin 2.4 to 50..</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; growth promotion and feed efficiency; development of active immunity to coccidiosis..</td>
<td>As procaine penicillin; grower ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; feed as in suitable in item (i).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin 4 to 50</td>
<td>Replacement chickens: For development of active immunity to coccidiosis; for increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Feed as in suitable in § 558.680(d)(1)(i); grower ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age. As bacitracin methylene disalicylate provided by No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 4 to 50 plus roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4.</td>
<td>Replacement chickens: For development of active immunity to coccidiosis; for increased rate of weight gain, improved feed efficiency, and improved pigmentation.</td>
<td>Feed as in suitable in § 558.680(d)(1)(i); grower ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age. Discontinue use 5 days before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; drug overdose or lack of water may result in leg weakness. As bacitracin methylene disalicylate and roxarsone provided by No. 046573 in § 510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoalene in grams/ton</td>
<td>Combination in grams/ton</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 50</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; as an aid in the prevention of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by <em>Clostridium</em> spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration as in subtable in this item (i); grower ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age. Bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 100 to 200</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; as an aid in the control of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by <em>Clostridium</em> spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration as in subtable in this item (i).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin 100 to 500</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; treatment of chronic respiratory disease (air-sac infection); blue comb (nonspecific infectious enteritis); development of active immunity to coccidiosis.</td>
<td>Do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption; grower ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age; feed as in subtable in item (i).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlortetracycline 100 to 200</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; control of infectious synovitis caused by <em>Mycoplasma synoviae</em> susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption; grower ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age; feed as in subtable in item (i).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlortetracycline 200 to 400</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; control of chronic respiratory disease (CRD) and air sac infection caused by <em>M. gallisepticum</em> and <em>Escherichia coli</em> susceptible to chlortetracycline.</td>
<td>Do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption; grower ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age; feed as in subtable in item (i).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erythromycin 4.6 to 18.5</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; growth promotion and feed efficiency; development of active immunity to coccidiosis.</td>
<td>As erythromycin thiocyanate; grower ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age; feed as in subtable in item (i).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erythromycin 92.5</td>
<td>1. Replacement chickens, as an aid in the prevention of chronic respiratory disease during periods of stress; development of active immunity to coccidiosis.</td>
<td>Feed for 2 d before stress and 3 to 6 after stress; withdraw 24 hours (h) before slaughter; as erythromycin thiocyanate; grower ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age; feed as in subtable in item (i).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Replacement chickens; as an aid in the prevention of infectious coryza; development of active immunity to coccidiosis.</td>
<td>Feed for 5 to 8 d; do not use in birds producing eggs for food purposes; withdraw 48 h before slaughter; grower ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age; feed as in subtable in item (i).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erythromycin 185</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; as an aid in the prevention and reduction of lesions and in lowering severity of chronic respiratory disease; development of active immunity to coccidiosis.</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration as in subtable in this item (i); grower ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age. Bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

524
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zoalene in grams/ton</th>
<th>Combination in grams/ton</th>
<th>Indications for use</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hygromycin B 8 to 12.</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; control of infestation of large round worms (Ascaris galli)ecal worms (Heterakis gallinae) and capillary worms (Capillaria obsignate).</td>
<td>Grower ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age; feed as in subtable in item (i).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Penicillin 2.4 to 50.</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; growth promotion and feed efficiency; development of active immunity to coccidiosis.</td>
<td>As procaine penicillin; grower ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age; feed as in subtable in item (i).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Penicillin 2.4 to 50 plus roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4 (0.0025% to 0.005%).</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; growth promotion and feed efficiency; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>As procaine penicillin; grower ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; feed as in subtable in item (i).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roxarsone 22.7 to 45.5 (0.0025% to 0.005%).</td>
<td>Replacement chickens; development of active immunity to coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>Grower ration not to be fed to birds over 14 weeks of age; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; feed as in subtable in item (i).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arsaniolate sodium 90 (0.0125%).</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; prevention and control of coccidiosis..</td>
<td>Withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arsanic acid 90 (0.01%).</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; prevention and control of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>Withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arsanic acid 90 (0.01%) plus erythromycin 4.6 to 18.5.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; growth prevention and control of coccidiosis; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>As erythromycin thiocyanate; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arsanic acid 90 (0.01%) plus erythromycin 92.5.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; as an aid in the prevention of chronic respiratory disease during periods of stress; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation; control of coccidiosis..</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arsanic acid 90 (0.01%) plus erythromycin 185.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; as an aid in the prevention and reduction of lesions and in lowering severity of chronic respiratory disease; prevention and control of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation..</td>
<td>Feed for 5 to 8 d; do not use in birds producing eggs for food purposes; as erythromycin thiocyanate; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arsanic acid 90 (0.01%) plus penicillin 2.4 to 50.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; growth promotion and feed efficiency; prevention and control of coccidiosis; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>As procaine penicillin; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arsanic acid 90 (0.01%) plus bacitracin 4 to 50.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; prevention and control of coccidiosis; improving pigmentation; growth promotion and feed efficiency.</td>
<td>Withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; as bacitracin methylene disalicylate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bacitracin 4 to 50.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; growth promotion and feed efficiency; prevention and control of coccidiosis.</td>
<td>As bacitracin methylene disalicylate or zinc bacitracin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoalene in grams/ton</td>
<td>Combination in grams/ton</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin 4 to 50 plus roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4 (0.0025 to 0.005%)..</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; growth promotion and feed efficiency; prevention and control of coccidiosis; improving pigmentation..</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration. Bacitracin methylene disalicylate as provided by 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td>As bacitracin methylene disalicylate or zinc bacitracin; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 50.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; prevention and control of coccidiosis; as an aid in the prevention of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by Clostridium spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin..</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 100 to 200.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; prevention and control of coccidiosis; as an aid in the control of necrotic enteritis caused or complicated by Clostridium spp. or other organisms susceptible to bacitracin..</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacitracin 100 to 500.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; treatment of chronic respiratory disease (air-sac infection); blue comb (nonspecific infectious enteritis); prevention and control of coccidiosis..</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration.</td>
<td>As zinc bacitracin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bambermycins 1</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As an aid in the prevention and control of coccidiosis; and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency..</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration.</td>
<td>Do not feed to chickens over 14 weeks of age. Bambermycins as provided by No. 016592 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bambermycins 1 plus roxarsone 22.7.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens: As an aid in the prevention and control of coccidiosis; and for increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency..</td>
<td>Feed continuously as sole ration.</td>
<td>Do not feed to chickens over 14 weeks of age; feed as sole source of organic arsenic; withdraw 5 days before slaughter. Bambermycins as provided by No. 016592, roxarsone by No. 046573 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlortetracycline 100 to 200.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; prevention and control of coccidiosis; control of infectious synovitis caused by M. synoviae susceptible to chlortetracycline..</td>
<td>Do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption; feed continuously for 7 to 14 d.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlortetracycline 200 to 400.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; prevention and control of coccidiosis; control of chronic respiratory disease (CRD) and air sac infection caused by M. gallisepticum and E. coli susceptible to chlortetracycline..</td>
<td>Do not feed to chickens producing eggs for human consumption; feed continuously for 7 to 14 d.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erythromycin 4.6 to 18.5.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; growth promotion and feed efficiency; prevention and control of coccidiosis..</td>
<td>Feed for 2 d before stress and 3 to 6 d after stress; withdraw 24 h before slaughter; as erythromycin thiocyanate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erythromycin 92.5.</td>
<td>1. Broiler chickens; as an aid in the prevention of chronic respiratory disease during period of stress; prevention and control of coccidiosis..</td>
<td>Feed for 7 to 14 d; withdraw 24 h before slaughter; as erythromycin thiocyanate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..........................</td>
<td>2. Broiler chickens; as an aid in the prevention of coryza; prevention and control of coccidiosis..</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoalene in grams/ton</td>
<td>Combination in grams/ton</td>
<td>Indications for use</td>
<td>Limitations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erythromycin 185.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; as an aid in the prevention and reduction of lesions and in lowering severity of chronic respiratory disease; prevention and control of coccidiosis.</td>
<td>Feed for 5 to 8 d; do not use in birds producing eggs for food purposes; withdraw 48 h before slaughter; as erythromycin thiocyanate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hygromycin B 8 to 12</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; prevention and control of coccidiosis; control of infestation of large round worms (Ascaris galli) cecal worms (Heterakis gallinae) and capillary worms (Capillaria obvignata).</td>
<td>Do not feed to laying chickens; to be fed as the sole ration; as hygromycin hydrochloride monohydrate provided by No. 000009 in §510.600(c) of this chapter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincomycin 2.</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; increase in rate of weight gain; improved feed efficiency; as an aid in the prevention and control of coccidiosis.</td>
<td>As procaine penicillin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penicillin 2.4 to 50</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; growth promotion and feed efficiency; prevention and control of coccidiosis.</td>
<td>Withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic; as procaine penicillin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penicillin 2.4 to 50 plus roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4 (0.0025 to 0.005%).</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; prevention and control of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>Withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4 (0.0025 to 0.005%).</td>
<td>Broiler chickens; prevention and control of coccidiosis; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>For turkeys grown for meat purposes only.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsaniate sodium 90 (0.01%).</td>
<td>Turkeys; prevention and control of coccidiosis.</td>
<td>For turkeys grown for meat purposes only; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsanilic acid 90(0.01%). Bacitracin methylene disalicylate 4-50.</td>
<td>Turkeys; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>Do.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbarsone (not U.S.P.) 277 to 340.5 (0.025% to 0.0375%).</td>
<td>Turkeys; prevention and control of coccidiosis, and increased rate of weight gain and improved feed efficiency.</td>
<td>For turkeys grown for meat purposes only; feed continuously beginning 2 weeks before blackhead and coccidiosis are expected and continue as long as prevention of blackhead and prevention and control of coccidiosis is needed; withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roxarsone 22.7 to 45.4 (0.0025% to 0.005%).</td>
<td>Turkeys; growth promotion and feed efficiency; improving pigmentation.</td>
<td>Withdraw 5 d before slaughter; as sole source of organic arsenic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
570.13 Indirect food additives resulting from packaging materials prior sanctioned for animal feed and pet food.

570.14 Indirect food additives resulting from packaging materials for animal feed and pet food.

570.15 Adoption of regulation on initiative of Commissioner.

570.17 Exemption for investigational use and procedure for obtaining authorization to market edible products from experimental animals.

570.19 Pesticide chemicals in processed foods.

Subpart B—Food Additive Safety

570.20 General principles for evaluating the safety of food additives.

570.30 Eligibility for classification as generally recognized as safe (GRAS).

570.35 Affirmation of generally recognized as safe (GRAS) status.

570.38 Determination of food additive status.


SOURCE: 41 FR 38644, Sept. 10, 1976, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 570.3 Definitions.

(a) Secretary means the Secretary of Health and Human Services.

(b) Department means the Department of Health and Human Services.

(c) Commissioner means the Commissioner of Food and Drugs.


(e) Food additives includes all substances not exempted by section 201(s) of the act, the intended use of which results or may reasonably be expected to result, directly or indirectly, either in their becoming a component of food or otherwise affecting the characteristics of food. A material used in the production of containers and packages is subject to the definition if it may reasonably be expected to become a component, or to affect the characteristics, directly or indirectly, of food packed in the container. Affecting the characteristics of food does not include such physical effects, as protecting contents of packages, preserving shape, and preventing moisture loss. If there is no migration of a packaging component from the package to the food, it does not become a component of the food and thus is not a food additive. A substance that does not become a component of food, but that is used, for example, in preparing an ingredient of the food to give a different flavor, texture, or other characteristic in the food, may be a food additive.

(f) Common use in food means a substantial history of consumption of a substance by a significant number of animals in the United States.

(g) The word substance in the definition of the term food additive includes a food or feed or a component of a food or feed consisting of one or more ingredients.

(h) Scientific procedures include those human, animal, analytical, and other scientific studies, whether published or unpublished, appropriate to establish the safety of a substance.

(i) Safe or safety means that there is a reasonable certainty in the minds of competent scientists that the substance is not harmful under the intended conditions of use. It is impossible in the present state of scientific knowledge to establish with complete certainty the absolute harmlessness of the use of any substance. Safety may be determined by scientific procedures or by general recognition of safety. In determining safety, the following factors shall be considered:

(1) The probable consumption of the substance and of any substance formed in or on food because of its use;

(2) The cumulative effect of the substance in the diet, taking into account any chemically or pharmacologically related substance or substances in such diet;

(3) Safety factors which, in the opinion of experts qualified by scientific training and experience to evaluate the safety of food and food ingredients, are generally recognized as appropriate.

(j) The term nonperishable processed food means any processed food not subject to rapid decay or deterioration that would render it unfit for consumption. Not included are hermetically sealed foods and other processed foods requiring refrigeration.

528
(k) **General recognition of safety** shall be determined in accordance with §570.30.

(l) **Prior sanction** means an explicit approval granted with respect to use of a substance in food prior to September 6, 1958, by the Food Drug and Administration or the United States Department of Agriculture pursuant to the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, the Poultry Products Inspection Act, or the Meat Inspection Act.

(m) **Food** includes human food, substances migrating to food from food-contact articles, pet food, and animal feed.

§570.6 **Opinion letters on food additive status.**

(a) Over the years the Food and Drug Administration has given informal written opinions to inquirers as to the safety of articles intended for use as components of, or in contact with, food. Prior to the enactment of the Food Additives Amendment of 1958 (Pub. L. 85-929, Sept. 6, 1958), these opinions were given pursuant to section 402(a)(1) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, which reads in part: "A food shall be deemed to be adulterated if it bears or contains any poisonous or deleterious substance which may render it injurious to health".

(b) Since enactment of the Food Additives Amendment, the Food and Drug Administration has advised such inquirers that an article:

- (1) Is a food additive within the meaning of section 201(s) of the act; or
- (2) Is generally recognized as safe (GRAS); or
- (3) Has prior sanction or approval under that amendment; or
- (4) Is not a food additive under the conditions of intended use.

(c) In the interest of the public health, such articles which have been considered in the past by the Food and Drug Administration to be safe under the provisions of section 402(a)(1), or to be generally recognized as safe for their intended use, or to have prior sanction or approval, or not to be food additives under the conditions of intended use, must be reexamined in the light of current scientific information and current principles for evaluating the safety of food additives if their use is to be continued.

(d) Because of the time span involved, copies of many of the letters in which the Food and Drug Administration has expressed an informal opinion concerning the status of such articles may no longer be in the file of the Food and Drug Administration. In the absence of information concerning the names and uses made of all the articles referred to in such letters, their safety of use cannot be reexamined. For this reason all food additive status opinions of the kind described in paragraph (c) of this section given by the Food and Drug Administration are hereby revoked.

(e) The prior opinions of the kind described in paragraph (c) of this section will be replaced by qualified and current opinions if the recipient of each such letter forwards a copy of each to the Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration, Center for Veterinary Medicine, Office of Surveillance and Compliance (HFV–200), 7500 Standish Pl., Rockville, MD 20855, along with a copy of his letter of inquiry, on or before July 23, 1970.

(f) This section does not apply to food additive status opinion letters pertaining to articles that were considered by the Food and Drug Administration to be food additives nor to articles included in regulations in this Subchapter E if the articles are used in accordance with the requirements of such regulations.

§570.13 **Indirect food additives resulting from packaging materials prior sanctioned for animal feed and pet food.**

Regulations providing for the use of food packaging materials as prior sanctioned in part 181 of this chapter are incorporated in Subchapter E as applicable to packaging materials used for animal feed and pet food.
§ 570.14  Indirect food additives resulting from packaging materials for animal feed and pet food.

Regulations providing for the use of food packaging materials in parts 174 through 179 of this chapter are incorporated in Subchapter E as applicable to packaging materials used for animal feed and pet food.

[42 FR 14091, Mar. 15, 1977]

§ 570.15  Adoption of regulation on initiative of Commissioner.

(a) The Commissioner upon his own initiative may propose the issuance of a regulation prescribing, with respect to any particular use of a food additive, the conditions under which such additive may be safely used. Notice of such proposal shall be published in the Federal Register and shall state the reasons for the proposal.

(b) Action upon a proposal made by the Commissioner shall proceed as provided in part 10 of this chapter.


§ 570.17  Exemption for investigational use and procedure for obtaining authorization to market edible products from experimental animals.

A food additive or food containing a food additive intended for investigational use by qualified experts shall be exempt from the requirements of section 409 of the act under the following conditions:

(a) If intended for investigational use in vitro or in laboratory research animals, it bears a label which states prominently, in addition to the other information required by the act, the warning:

Caution. Contains a new food additive for investigational use only in laboratory research animals or for tests in vitro. Not for use in humans.

(b) If intended for use in animals other than laboratory research animals and if the edible products of the animals are to be marketed as food, permission for the marketing of the edible products as food has been requested by the sponsor, and authorization has been granted by the Food and Drug Administration in accordance with §511.1 of this chapter or by the Department of Agriculture in accordance with 9 CFR 309.17, and it bears a label which states prominently, in addition to the other information required by the act, the warning:

Caution. Contains a new food additive for use only in investigational animals. Not for use in humans.

Edible products of investigational animals are not to be used for food unless authorization has been granted by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration or by the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

(c) If intended for nonclinical laboratory studies in food-producing animals, the study is conducted in compliance with the regulations set forth in part 58 of this chapter.


§ 570.18  Tolerances for related food additives.

(a) Food additives that cause similar or related pharmacological effects will be regarded as a class, and in the absence of evidence to the contrary, as having additive toxic effects and will be considered as related food additives.

(b) Tolerances established for such related food additives may limit the amount of a common component that may be present, or may limit the amount of biological activity (such as cholinesterase inhibition) that may be present or may limit the total amount of related food additives that may be present.

(c) Where food additives from two or more chemicals in the same class are present in or on a food, the tolerance for the total of such additives shall be the same as that for the additive having the lowest numerical tolerance in this class, unless there are available methods that permit quantitative determination of the amount of each additive present or unless it is shown that a higher tolerance is reasonably required for the combined additives to accomplish the physical or technical effect for which such combined additives are intended and that the higher tolerance will be safe.

(d) Where residues from two or more additives in the same class are present in or on a food and there are available...
§ 570.30 Methods that permit quantitative determination of each residue, the quantity of combined residues that are within the tolerance may be determined as follows:

(1) Determine the quantity of each residue present.

(2) Divide the quantity of each residue by the tolerance that would apply if it occurred alone, and multiply by 100 to determine the percentage of the permitted amount of residue present.

(3) Add the percentages so obtained for all residues present.

(4) The sum of the percentages shall not exceed 100 percent.

§ 570.19 Pesticide chemicals in processed foods.

When pesticide chemical residues occur in processed foods due to the use of raw agricultural commodities that bore or contained a pesticide chemical in conformity with an exemption granted or a tolerance prescribed under section 408 of the act, the processed food will not be regarded as adulterated so long as good manufacturing practice has been followed in removing any residue from the raw agricultural commodity in the processing (such as by peeling or washing) and so long as the concentration of the residue in the processed food when ready to eat is not greater than the tolerance prescribed for the raw agricultural commodity. But when the concentration of residue in the processed food when ready to eat is higher than the tolerance prescribed for the raw agricultural commodity, the processed food is adulterated unless the higher concentration is permitted by a tolerance obtained under section 409 of the act. For example, if fruit bearing a residue of 7 parts per million of DDT permitted on the raw agricultural commodity is dried and a residue in excess of 7 parts per million of DDT results on the dried fruit, the dehydrated fruit is adulterated unless the higher tolerance for DDT is authorized by the regulations in this part. Food that is itself ready to eat, and which contains a higher residue than allowed for the raw agricultural commodity, may not be legalized by blending or mixing with other foods to reduce the residue in the mixed food below the tolerance prescribed for the raw agricultural commodity.

Subpart B—Food Additive Safety

§ 570.20 General principles for evaluating the safety of food additives.

(a) In reaching a decision on any petition filed under section 409 of the act, the Commissioner will give full consideration to the specific biological properties of the compound and the adequacy of the methods employed to demonstrate safety for the proposed use, and the Commissioner will be guided by the principles and procedures for establishing the safety of food additives stated in current publications of the National Academy of Sciences-National Research Council. A petition will not be denied, however, by reason of the petitioner’s having followed procedures other than those outlined in the publications of the National Academy of Sciences-National Research Council if, from available evidence, the Commissioner finds that the procedures used give results as reliable as, or more reliable than, those reasonably to be expected from the use of the outlined procedures. In reaching a decision, the Commissioner will give due weight to the anticipated levels and patterns of consumption of the additive specified or reasonably inferable. For the purposes of this section, the principles for evaluating safety of additives set forth in the above-mentioned publications will apply to any substance that may properly be classified as a food additive as defined in section 201(s) of the act.

(b) Upon written request describing the proposed use of an additive and the proposed experiments to determine its safety, the Commissioner will advise a person who wishes to establish the safety of a food additive whether he believes the experiments planned will yield data adequate for an evaluation of the safety of the additive.

§ 570.30 Eligibility for classification as generally recognized as safe (GRAS).

(a) General recognition of safety may be based only on the views of experts
§ 570.30 qualified by scientific training and experience to evaluate the safety of substances directly or indirectly added to food. The basis of such views may be either (1) scientific procedures or (2) in the case of a substance used in food prior to January 1, 1958, through experience based on common use in food. General recognition of safety requires common knowledge about the substance throughout the scientific community knowledgeable about the safety of substances directly or indirectly added to food.

(b) General recognition of safety based upon scientific procedures shall require the same quantity and quality of scientific evidence as is required to obtain approval of a food additive regulation for the ingredient. General recognition of safety through scientific procedures shall ordinarily be based upon published studies which may be corroborated by unpublished studies and other data and information.

c) General recognition of safety through experience based on common use in food prior to January 1, 1958, may be determined without the quantity or quality of scientific procedures required for approval of a food additive regulation. General recognition of safety through experience based on common use in food prior to January 1, 1958, shall ordinarily be based upon generally available data and information. An ingredient not in common use in food prior to January 1, 1958, may achieve general recognition of safety only through scientific procedures.

d) The food ingredients listed as GRAS in part 582 of this chapter do not include all substances that are generally recognized as safe for their intended use in food. Because of the large number of substances the intended use of which results or may reasonably be expected to result, directly or indirectly, in their becoming a component or otherwise affecting the characteristics of food, it is impracticable to list all such substances that are GRAS. A food ingredient of natural biological origin that has been widely consumed for its nutrient properties in the United States prior to January 1, 1958, and for which no known safety hazard exists, will ordinarily be regarded as GRAS without specific inclusion in part 582 of this chapter.

(e) A food ingredient that is not GRAS or subject to a prior sanction requires a food additive regulation promulgated under section 409 of the act before it may be directly or indirectly added to food.

(f) A food ingredient that is listed as GRAS in part 582 of this chapter shall be regarded as GRAS only if, in addition to all the requirements in the applicable regulation, it also meets all of the following requirements:

1. It complies with any applicable specifications, or in the absence of such specifications, shall be of a purity suitable for its intended use.

2. It performs an appropriate function in the food or food-contact article in which it is used.

3. It is used at a level no higher than necessary to achieve its intended purpose in that food or, if used as a component of a food-contact article, at a level no higher than necessary to achieve its intended purpose in that article.

(g) New information may at any time require reconsideration of the GRAS status of a food ingredient. Any change in status shall be accomplished pursuant to §570.38.

(h) If a substance is affirmed as GRAS pursuant to §570.35 and listed in a regulation with no limitation other than good manufacturing practice, it shall be regarded as GRAS if its conditions of use are not significantly different from those reported in the regulation as the basis on which the GRAS status of the substance was affirmed. If the conditions of use are significantly different, such use of the substance may not be GRAS. In such case a manufacturer may not rely on the regulation as authorizing the use but must independently establish that the use is GRAS or must use the substance in accordance with a food additive regulation.

(i) If an ingredient is affirmed as GRAS pursuant to §570.35 and listed in a regulation with specific limitation(s), it may be used in food only within such limitation(s) (including the category of
§ 570.35 Affirmation of generally recognized as safe (GRAS) status.

(a) The Commissioner, either on his initiative or on the petition of an interested person, may affirm the GRAS status of substances that directly or indirectly become components of food.

(b)(1) If the Commissioner proposes on his own initiative that a substance is entitled to affirmation as GRAS, he will place all of the data and information on which he relies on public file in the office of the Division of Dockets Management and will publish in the Federal Register a notice giving the name of the substance, its proposed uses, and any limitations proposed for purposes other than safety.

(2) The Federal Register notice will allow a period of 60 days during which any interested person may review the data and information and/or file comments with the Division of Dockets Management. Copies of all comments received shall be made available for examination in the Division of Dockets Management’s office.

(3) The Commissioner will evaluate all comments received. If he concludes that there is convincing evidence that the substance is GRAS as defined in §570.3(k), he will publish a notice in the Federal Register listing the substance in this subchapter E as GRAS.

(4) If, after evaluation of the comments, the Commissioner concludes that there is a lack of convincing evidence that the substance is GRAS and that it should be considered a food additive subject to section 409 of the act, he shall publish a notice thereof in the Federal Register in accordance with §570.38.

(c)(1) Persons seeking the affirmation of GRAS status of substances as provided for in §570.30(e), except those subject to the NAS-NRC GRAS list survey (36 FR 20546), shall submit a petition for GRAS affirmation pursuant to part 10 of this chapter. Such petition shall contain information to establish that the GRAS criteria as set forth in §570.30(b) have been met, in the following form:

(i) Description of the substance, including:

(a) Common or usual name.

(b) Chemical name.

(c) Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) registry number.

(d) Empirical formula.

(e) Structural formula.

(f) Specifications for food grade material, including arsenic and heavy metals. (Recommendation for any change in the Food Chemicals Codex monograph should be included where applicable.)

(g) Quantitative compositions.

(h) Manufacturing process (excluding any trade secrets).

(ii) Use of the substance, including:

(a) Date when use began.

(b) Information and reports or other data on past uses in food.

(iii) Methods for detecting the substance in food, including:

(a) References to qualitative and quantitative methods for determining the substance(s) in food, including the type of analytical procedures used.

(b) Sensitivity and reproducibility of such method(s).

(iv) Information to establish the safety and functionality of the substance in food. Published scientific literature, evidence that the substance is identical to a GRAS counterpart of natural biological origin, and other data may be submitted to support safety. Any adverse information or consumer complaints shall be included. Complete bibliographic references shall be provided where a copy of the article is not provided.
§ 570.38 Determination of food additive status.

(a) The Commissioner may, in accordance with §570.35 (b)(4) or (c)(5), publish a notice in the Federal Register determining that a substance is not GRAS and is a food additive subject to section 409 of the act.

(b)(1) The Commissioner, on his own initiative or on the petition of any interested person, pursuant to part 10 of this chapter, may issue a notice in the Federal Register proposing to determine that a substance is not GRAS and is a food additive subject to section 409 of the act. Any petition shall include all relevant data and information of the type described in §571.130(b) of this chapter. The Commissioner will evaluate the petition and all available information including all comments received. If the petition and such information provide convincing evidence that the substance is GRAS as defined in §570.3, he will publish an order in the Federal Register listing the substance in this subchapter E as GRAS.

(v) A statement signed by the person responsible for the petition that to the best of his knowledge it is a representative and balanced submission that includes unfavorable information, as well as favorable information, known to him pertinent to the evaluation of the safety and functionality of the substance.

(vi) If nonclinical laboratory studies are involved, additional information and data submitted in support of filed petitions shall include, with respect to each nonclinical study, either a statement that the study was conducted in compliance with the requirements set forth in part 58 of this chapter, or, if the study was not conducted in compliance with such regulations, a brief statement of the reason for the noncompliance.

(vii) [Reserved]

(viii) A claim for categorical exclusion under §25.30 or 25.32 of this chapter or an environmental assessment under §25.40 of this chapter.

(2) Within 30 days after the date of filing the petition, the Commissioner will place the petition on public file in the Division of Dockets Management and will publish a notice of filing in the Federal Register giving the name of the petitioner and a brief description of the petition including the name of the substance, its proposed use, and any limitations proposed for reasons other than safety. A copy of the notice will be mailed to the petitioner at the time the original is sent to the Federal Register.

(3) The notice of filing in the Federal Register will allow a period of 60 days during which any interested person may review the petition and/or file comments with the Division of Dockets Management. Copies of all comments received shall be made available for examination in the Division of Dockets Management.

(4) The Commissioner will evaluate the petition and all available information including all comments received. If the petition and such information provide convincing evidence that the substance is GRAS as defined in §570.3, he will publish an order in the Federal Register listing the substance in this subchapter E as GRAS.

(5) If, after evaluation of the petition and all available information, the Commissioner concludes that there is a lack of convincing evidence that the substance is GRAS and that it should be considered a food additive subject to section 409 of the act, he shall publish a notice thereof in the Federal Register in accordance with §570.38.

(6) The notice of filing in the Federal Register will request submission of proof of any applicable prior sanction for use of the ingredient under conditions different from those proposed to be determined to be GRAS. The failure of any person to come forward with proof of such an applicable prior sanction in response to the notice of filing will constitute a waiver of the right to assert or rely on such sanction at any later time. The notice of filing will also constitute a proposal to establish a regulation under this subchapter E, incorporating the same provisions, in the event that such a regulation is determined to be appropriate as a result of submission of proof of such an applicable prior sanction in response to the notice of filing.

Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 571.1

known uses, and a summary of the basis for the determination.

(2) The Federal Register notice will allow a period of 60 days during which any interested person may review the data and information and/or file comments with the Division of Dockets Management. Copies of all comments shall be made available for examination in the Division of Dockets Management.

(3) The Commissioner will evaluate all comments received. If he concludes that there is a lack of convincing evidence that the substance is GRAS or is otherwise exempt from the definition of a food additive in section 201(s) of the act, he will publish a notice thereof in the Federal Register. If he concludes that there is convincing evidence that the substance is GRAS, he will publish an order in the Federal Register listing the substance in this subchapter E as GRAS.

(c) A Federal Register notice determining that a substance is a food additive shall provide for the use of the additive in food or food-contact surfaces as follows:

(1) It may promulgate a food additive regulation governing use of the additive.

(2) It may promulgate an interim food additive regulation governing use of the additive.

(3) It may require discontinuation of the use of the additive.

(4) It may adopt any combination of the above three approaches for different uses or levels of use of the additive.

(d) If the Commissioner of Food and Drugs is aware of any prior sanction for use of the substance, he will concurrently propose a separate regulation covering such use of the ingredient under this subchapter E. If the Commissioner is unaware of any such applicable prior sanction, the proposed regulation will so state and will require any person who intends to assert or rely on such sanction to submit proof of its existence. Any regulation promulgated pursuant to this section constitutes a determination that excluded uses would result in adulteration of the food in violation of section 402 of the act, and the failure of any person to come forward with proof of such an applicable prior sanction in response to the proposal will constitute a waiver of the right to assert or rely on such sanction at any later time. The notice will also constitute a proposal to establish a regulation under this subchapter E., incorporating the same provisions, in the event that such a regulation is determined to be appropriate as a result of submission of proof of such an applicable prior sanction in response to the proposal.

§ 571.1

(b) Pertinent information may be incorporated in, and will be considered as part of, a petition on the basis of specific reference to such information submitted to and retained in the files of the Food and Drug Administration. However, any reference to unpublished information furnished by a person other than the applicant will not be considered unless use of such information is authorized in a written statement signed by the person who submitted it. Any reference to published information offered in support of a food-additive petition should be accompanied by reprints or photostatic copies of such references.

(c) Petitions shall include the following data and be submitted in the following form:

| Name of petitioner | Post office address | Date | Name of food additive and proposed use |

Food and Drug Administration
Center for Veterinary Medicine,
Director, Division of Animal Feeds (HFV–220),
7500 Standish Pl., Rockville, MD 20855.

DEAR SIRS: The undersigned,
submits this petition pursuant to section 409(b)(1) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act with respect to

(Name of the food additive and proposed use)

Attached hereto, in triplicate, and constituting a part of this petition, are the following:

A. The name and all pertinent information concerning the food additive, including chemical identity and composition of the food additive, its physical, chemical, and biological properties, and specifications prescribing the minimum content of the desired component(s) and identifying and limiting the reaction byproducts and other impurities. Where such information is not available, a statement as to the reasons why it is not should be submitted.

When the chemical identity and composition of the food additive is not known, the petition shall contain information in sufficient detail to permit evaluation regarding the method of manufacture and the analytical controls used during the various stages of manufacturing, processing, or packing of the food additive which are relied upon to establish that it is a substance of reproducible composition. Alternative methods and controls and variations in methods and controls within reasonable limits that do not affect the characteristics of the substance or the reliability of the controls may be specified.

If the food additive is a mixture of chemicals, the petition shall supply a list of substances used in the synthesis, extraction, or other method of preparation, regardless of whether they undergo chemical change in the process. Each substance should be identified by its common English name and complete chemical name, using structural formulas when necessary for specific identification. If any proprietary preparation is used as a component, the proprietary name should be followed by a complete quantitative statement of composition. Reasonable alternatives for any listed substance may be specified.

If the petitioner does not himself perform all the manufacturing, processing, and packaging operations for a food additive, the petition shall identify each person who will perform a part of such operations and designate the part.

The petition shall include stability data, and, if the data indicate that it is needed to ensure the identity, strength, quality, or purity of the additive, the expiration date that will be employed.

B. The amount of the food additive proposed for use and the purposes for which it is proposed, together with all directions, recommendations, and suggestions regarding the proposed use, as well as specimens of the labeling proposed for the food additive and any labeling that will be required by applicable provisions of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act on the finished food by reason of the use of the food additive. If the additive results or may reasonably be expected to result from the use of packaging material, the petitioner shall show how this may occur and what residues may reasonably be anticipated.

(Typewritten or other draft-labeling copy will be accepted for consideration of the petition, provided a statement is made that final printed labeling identical in content to the draft copy will be submitted as soon as available and prior to the marketing of the food additive. Each substance should be identified by its common English name and complete chemical name, using structural formulas when necessary for specific identification. If any proprietary preparation is used as a component, the proprietary name should be followed by a complete quantitative statement of composition. Reasonable alternatives for any listed substance may be specified.

If the food additive is one for which a tolerance limitation is required to assure its safety, the level of use proposed should be no higher than the amount reasonably required to accomplish the intended physical or other technical effect, even though the safety data may support a higher tolerance.)

C. Data establishing that the food additive will have the intended physical or other technical effect or that it may reasonably be expected to become a component, or to affect the characteristics, directly or indirectly, of food and the amount necessary to accomplish this. These data should include information in sufficient detail to permit evaluation with control data.
§ 571.1

D. A description of practicable methods to determine the amount of the food additive in the raw, processed, and/or finished food and of any substance formed in or on such food because of its use. The test proposed shall be one that can be used for food-control purposes and that can be applied with consistent results by any properly equipped and trained laboratory personnel.

E. Full reports of investigations made with respect to the safety of the food additive.

(A petition may be regarded as incomplete unless it includes full reports of adequate tests reasonably applicable to show whether or not the food additive will be safe for its intended use. The reports ordinarily should include detailed data derived from appropriate animal and other biological experiments in which the methods used and the results obtained are clearly set forth. The petition shall not omit without explanation any reports of investigations that would bias an evaluation of the safety of the food additive.)

F. Proposed tolerances for the food additive, if tolerances are required in order to ensure its safety. A petitioner may include a proposed regulation.

G. If submitting petition to modify an existing regulation issued pursuant to section 409(c)(1)(A) of the act, full information on each proposed change that is to be made in the original regulation must be submitted. The petition may omit statements made in the original petition concerning which no change is proposed. A supplemental petition must be submitted for any change beyond the variations provided for in the original petition and the regulation issued on the basis of the original petition.

H. The petitioner is required to submit either a claim for categorical exclusion under §25.30 or §25.32 of this chapter or an environmental assessment under §25.40 of this chapter.

Yours very truly,
Petitioner
By (Indicate authority)

(d) The petitioner will be notified of the date on which his petition is filed, and an incomplete petition, or one that has not been submitted in triplicate, will usually be retained but not filed as a petition under section 409 of the act. The petitioner will be notified in what respects his petition is incomplete.

(e) The petition must be signed by the petitioner or by his attorney or agent, or (if a corporation) by an authorized official.

(f) The data specified under the several lettered headings should be submitted on separate sheets or sets of sheets, suitably identified. If such data have already been submitted with an earlier application, the present petition may incorporate it by specific reference to the earlier. If part of the data have been submitted by the manufacturer of the food additive as a master file, the petitioner may refer to the master file if and to the extent he obtains the manufacturer’s written permission to do so. The manufacturer may authorize specific reference to the data without disclosure to the petitioner. Nothing herein shall prevent reference to published data.

(g) A petition shall be retained but shall not be filed if any of the data prescribed by section 409(b) of the act are lacking or are not set forth so as to be readily understood.

(h)(1) The following data and information in a food additive petition are available for public disclosure, unless extraordinary circumstances are shown, after the notice of filing of the petition is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER or, if the petition is not promptly filed because of deficiencies in it, after the petitioner is informed that it will not be filed because of the deficiencies involved:

(i) All safety and functionality data and information submitted with or incorporated by reference in the petition.

(ii) A protocol for a test or study, unless it is shown to fall within the exemption established for trade secrets and confidential commercial information in §20.61 of this chapter.

(iii) Adverse reaction reports, product experience reports, consumer complaints, and other similar data and information, after deletion of:

(a) Names and any information that would identify the person using the product.

(b) Names and any information that would identify any third party involved with the report, such as a physician or hospital or other institution.

(iv) A list of all ingredients contained in a food additive, whether or not it is in descending order of predominance. A particular ingredient or group of ingredients shall be deleted from any such list prior to public disclosure if it is shown to fall within the exemption established in §20.61 of this chapter, and a notation shall be made that any such ingredient list is incomplete.
§ 571.1 21 CFR Ch. I (4–1–10 Edition)

(v) An assay method or other analytical method, unless it serves no regulatory or compliance purpose and is shown to fall within the exemption established in §20.61 of this chapter.

(2) The following data and information in a food additive petition are not available for public disclosure unless they have been previously disclosed to the public as defined in §20.81 of this chapter or they relate to a product or ingredient that has been abandoned and they no longer represent a trade secret or confidential commercial or financial information as defined in §20.61 of this chapter:

(i) Manufacturing methods or processes, including quality control procedures.

(ii) Production, sales, distribution, and similar data and information, except that any compilation of such data and information aggregated and prepared in a way that does not reveal data or information which is not available for public disclosure under this provision is available for public disclosure.

(iii) Quantitative or semiquantitative formulas.

(3) All correspondence and written summaries of oral discussions relating to a food additive petition are available for public disclosure in accordance with the provisions of part 20 of this chapter when the food additive regulation is published in the Federal Register.

(4) For purposes of this regulation, safety and functionality data include all studies and tests of a food additive on animals and humans and all studies and tests on a food additive for identity, stability, purity, potency, performance, and usefulness.

(1)(1) Within 15 days after receipt, the Commissioner will notify the petitioner of acceptance or nonacceptance of a petition, and if not accepted the reasons therefor. If accepted, the date of the notification letter sent to petitioner becomes the date of filing for the purposes of section 409(b)(5) of the act. If the petitioner desires, he may supplement a deficient petition after being notified regarding deficiencies. If the supplementary material or explanation of the petition is deemed acceptable, petitioner shall be notified. The date of such notification becomes the date of filing. If the petitioner does not wish to supplement or explain the petition and requests in writing that it be filed as submitted, the petition shall be filed and the petitioner so notified. The date of such notification becomes the date of filing.

(2) The Commissioner will publish in the Federal Register within 30 days from the date of filing of such petition, a notice of the filing, the name of the petitioner, and a brief description of the proposal in general terms. In the case of a food additive which becomes a component of food by migration from packaging material, the notice shall include the name of the migratory substance, and where it is different from that of one of the original components, the name of the parent component, the maximum quantity of the migratory substance that is proposed for use in food, and the physical or other technical effect which the migratory substance or its parent component is intended to have in the packaging material. A copy of the notice will be mailed to the petitioner when the original is forwarded to the Federal Register for publication.

(j) The Commissioner may request a full description of the methods used in, and the facilities and controls used for, the production of the food additive, or a sample of the food additive, articles used as components thereof, or of the food in which the additive is proposed to be used, at any time while a petition is under consideration. The Commissioner shall specify in the request for a sample of the food additive, or articles used as components thereof, or of the food in or on which the additive is proposed to be used, a quantity deemed adequate to permit tests of analytical methods to determine quantities of the food additive present in foods for which it is intended to be used or adequate for any study or investigation reasonably required with respect to the safety of the food additive or the physical or technical effect it produces. The date used for computing the 90-day limit for the purposes of section 409(c)(2) of the act shall be moved forward 1 day for each day after the mailing date of the request taken by the petitioner to submit the sample. If the information or
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

sample is requested a reasonable time in advance of the 180 days, but is not submitted within such 180 days after filing of the petition, the petition will be considered withdrawn without prejudice.

(k) If nonclinical laboratory studies are involved, petitions filed with the Commissioner under section 409(b) of the act shall include, with respect to each study, either a statement that the study was conducted in compliance with the requirements set forth in part 58 of this chapter, or, if the study was not conducted in compliance with such regulations, a brief statement of the reason for the noncompliance.


§ 571.6 Amendment of petition.

After a petition has been filed, the petitioner may submit additional information or data in support thereof. In such cases, if the Commissioner determines that the additional information or data amounts to a substantive amendment, the petition as amended will be given a new filing date, and the time limitation will begin to run anew. If nonclinical laboratory studies are involved, additional information and data submitted in support of filed petitions shall include, with respect to each such study, either a statement that the study was conducted in compliance with the requirements set forth in part 58 of this chapter, or, if the study was not conducted in compliance with such regulations, a brief statement of the reason for the noncompliance.


§ 571.7 Withdrawal of petition without prejudice.

(a) In some cases the Commissioner will notify the petitioner that the petition, while technically complete, is inadequate to justify the establishment of a regulation or the regulation requested by petitioner. This may be due to the fact that the data are not sufficiently clear or complete. In such cases, the petitioner may withdraw the petition pending its clarification or the obtaining of additional data. This withdrawal will be without prejudice to a future filing. Upon refiling, the time limitation will begin to run anew from the date of refiling.

(b) At any time before the order provided for in §571.100(a) has been forwarded to the FEDERAL REGISTER for publication, the petitioner may withdraw the petition without prejudice to a future filing. Upon refiling the time limitation will begin to run anew.

Subpart B—Administrative Actions on Applications

§ 571.100 Regulation based on petition.

(a) The Commissioner will forward for publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER, within 90 days after filing of the petition (or within 180 days if the time is extended as provided for in section 409(c)(2) of the act), a regulation prescribing the conditions under which the food additive may be safely used (including, but not limited to, specifications as to the particular food or classes of food in or on which such additive may be used, the maximum quantity that may be used or permitted to remain in or on such food, the manner in which such additive may be added to or used in or on such food, and any directions or other labeling or packaging requirements for such additive deemed necessary by him to assure the safety of such use), and prior to the forwarding of the order to the FEDERAL REGISTER for publication shall notify the petitioner of such order and the reasons for such action; or by order deny the petition, and shall notify the petitioner of such order and of the reasons for such action.

(b) If the Commissioner determines that additional time is needed to study and investigate the petition, he shall by written notice to the petitioner extend the 90-day period for not more than 180 days after the filing of the petition.

§ 571.102 Effective date of regulation.

A regulation published in accordance with §571.100(a) shall become effective upon publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER.
§ 571.110 Procedure for objections and hearings.

Objections and hearings relating to food additive regulations under section 409(c), (d), or (h) of the act shall be governed by part 12 of this chapter.


§ 571.115 Application of the cancer clause of section 409 of the act.

Food additives intended for use as an ingredient in food for animals that are raised for food production and that have the potential to contaminate human food with residues whose consumption could present a risk of cancer to people must satisfy the requirements of subpart E of part 500 of this chapter.

[52 FR 49588, Dec. 31, 1987]

§ 571.130 Procedure for amending and repealing tolerances or exemptions from tolerances.

(a) The Commissioner, on his own initiative or on the petition of any interested person, pursuant to part 10 of this chapter, may propose the issuance of a regulation amending or repealing a regulation pertaining to a food additive or granting or repealing an exception for such additive.

(b) Any such petition shall include an assertion of facts, supported by data, showing that new information exists with respect to the food additive or that new uses have been developed or old uses abandoned, that new data are available as to toxicity of the chemical, or that experience with the existing regulation or exemption may justify its amendment or repeal. New data shall be furnished in the form specified in § 571.1 for submitting petitions.


PART 573—FOOD ADDITIVES PERMITTED IN FEED AND DRINKING WATER OF ANIMALS

Subpart A [Reserved]

Subpart B—Food Additive Listing

Sec. 573.120 Acrylamide-acrylic acid resin.
Subpart B—Food Additive Listing

§ 573.120 Acrylamide-acrylic acid resin.

Acrylamide-acrylic acid resin (hydrated polyacrylamide), only for the purposes of this section as described below, may be safely used in accordance with the following prescribed conditions:

(a) The additive is produced by polymerization of acrylamide with partial hydrolysis, or by copolymerization of acrylamide and acrylic acid with the greater part of the polymer being composed of acrylamide units.

(b) The additive meets the following specifications:

(1) A minimum molecular weight of 3 million.

(2) Viscosity range: 3,000 to 6,000 centipoises at 77 °F in a 1 percent aqueous solution as determined by LVF Brookfield Viscometer or equivalent using a number 6 spindle at 20 r.p.m.

(3) Residual acrylamide: Not more than 0.05 percent.

(c) It is used as a thickener and suspending agent in nonmedicated aqueous suspensions intended for addition to animal feeds.

§ 573.130 Aminoglycoside 3′-phosphotransferase II.

The food additive aminoglycoside 3′-phosphotransferase II may be safely used in accordance with the following prescribed conditions:

(a) The food additive is the enzyme aminoglycoside 3′-phosphotransferase II (CAS Reg. No. 58943-39-8) which catalyzes the phosphorylation of certain aminoglycoside antibiotics, including kanamycin, neomycin, and gentamicin.

(b) Aminoglycoside 3′-phosphotransferase II is encoded by the kanr gene originally isolated from transposon Tn5 of the bacterium Escherichia coli.

(c) The level of the additive does not exceed the amount reasonably required for selection of plant cells carrying the kanr gene along with the genetic material of interest.

§ 573.140 Ammoniated cottonseed meal.

The food additive ammoniated cottonseed meal may be safely used in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) The food additive is the product obtained by the treatment of cottonseed meal with anhydrous ammonia until a pressure of 50 pounds per square inch gauge is reached.

(b) It is used or intended for use in the feed of ruminants as a source of protein and/or as a source of non-protein nitrogen in an amount not to exceed 20 percent of the total ration.

(c) To assure safe use, the label and labeling of the additive and of any feed additive supplement, concentrate, or premix prepared therefrom shall bear, in addition to the other information required by the act, the following:

(1) The name of the additive.

(2) The maximum percentage of equivalent crude protein from the non-protein nitrogen.

(3) Directions for use to provide not more than 20 percent of the additive in the total ration.

(4) A statement:

(i) That not more than one-third of the total protein in the feed should come from nonprotein nitrogen sources.

(ii) That the additive is not to be given to debilitated or starved animals.

(iii) “Warning—This feed should be used only in accordance with directions furnished on the label.”

§ 573.160 Ammoniated rice hulls.

The food additive ammoniated rice hulls may be safely used in accordance with the following prescribed conditions:

(a) The food additive is the product obtained by the treatment of ground
§ 573.180 Anhydrous ammonia.

(a) The food additive anhydrous ammonia is applied directly to corn plant material and thoroughly blended prior to ensiling. It is used or intended for use as a source of nonprotein nitrogen in cattle feed in accordance with paragraphs (a)(1), (2), or (3) as follows:

(1)(i) The food additive anhydrous ammonia is applied as a component of an aqueous premix containing 16 to 17 percent ammonia, with molasses, minerals, and not less than 83 percent crude protein. The premix is a source of nonprotein nitrogen and minerals.

(ii) The anhydrous ammonia is applied at a rate not to exceed the equivalent of 0.35 percent of the corn plant material.

(iii) It is applied to corn plant material containing 30 to 35 percent dry matter.

(iv) It is applied so that 75 to 85 percent of the additive is liquid at ambient pressure.

(3)(i) The food additive anhydrous ammonia is applied after being diluted to a 15 to 30 percent aqueous ammonia solution (by weight).

(ii) The anhydrous ammonia solution is applied at a rate not to exceed anhydrous ammonia equivalent to 0.3 percent of the corn plant material.

(iii) It is applied to corn plant material containing 28 to 38 percent dry matter.

(iv) The silage treated with aqueous ammonia is to be fed to dairy cattle only.

(b) Its labeling shall bear, in addition to the other requirements of the act, the name of the additive, the concentration of ammonia, the maximum percentage of equivalent crude protein from nonprotein nitrogen, and directions for use consistent with this section.

[44 FR 40284, July 10, 1979]

§ 573.200 Condensed animal protein hydrolysate.

(a) Identity. The condensed animal protein hydrolysate is produced from the meat byproducts scraped from cured (salted) hides taken from cattle slaughtered for food consumption. The meat byproduct is hydrolyzed with heat and phosphoric acid.

(b) Specifications. The additive shall conform to the following percent-by-weight specifications:

Moisture, not less than 45 percent nor more than 50 percent.

Protein, not less than 24 percent.

Salt (NaCl), not more than 15 percent.

Phosphorus, not less than 2.25 percent.

(c) Uses. It is used or intended for use as a source of animal protein, phosphorus, and salt (NaCl) as follows:

(1) In poultry and swine feed in an amount not to exceed 5 percent by weight of the feed.
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 573.280  Feed-grade calcium stearate and sodium stearate.

Feed-grade calcium stearate and sodium stearate may be safely used in an animal feed in accordance with the following prescribed conditions:

(a) Feed-grade calcium stearate and sodium stearate are the calcium or sodium salts of a fatty acid mixture that is predominately stearic acid. Associated fatty acids, including palmitic acid and minor amounts of lauric, myristic, pentadecanoic, margaric, arachidic, and other fatty acids may be contained in the mixture, but such associated fatty acids in aggregate do not exceed 35 percent by weight of the mixture. The fatty acids may be derived from feed-grade fats or oils.

(b) The additives meet the following specifications:

1. Unsaponifiable matter does not exceed 2 percent.
§ 573.300 Choline xanthate.

Choline xanthate may be safely used as a component of animal feed as an added source of choline to supplement the diets of poultry, ruminants, and swine in accordance with good feeding practice.

§ 573.310 Crambe meal, heat toasted.

(a) The additive is the seed meal of *Crambe abyssinica* obtained after the removal of oil from the seed and hull. The oil may be removed by pre-press solvent extraction or by solvent extraction alone. The resulting seed meal is heat toasted.

(b) The additive conforms to the following percent-by-weight specifications: moisture, not more than 11 percent; oil, not more than 4 percent; crude protein, not less than 24 percent; crude fiber, not more than 26 percent; glucosinolate calculated as epi-progoitrin, not more than 4 percent; goitrin, not more than 0.1 percent; nitrile calculated as 1-cyano-2-hydroxy-3-butene, not more than 1.4 percent. At least 50 percent of the nitrogen shall be soluble in 0.5 M sodium chloride. Myrosinase enzyme activity shall be absent.

(c) The additive is used or intended for use in the feed of feedlot cattle as a source of protein in an amount not to exceed 4.2 percent of the total ration.

§ 573.320 Diammonium phosphate.

The food additive diammonium phosphate may be safely used in ruminant feed in accordance with the following prescribed conditions:

(a) The food additive is the product resulting from the neutralization of feeding-phosphoric-acid as or defluorinated wet-process phosphoric acid with anhydrous ammonia. It contains not less than 106.25 percent equivalent crude protein (nitrogen × 6.25) and 20 percent phosphorus. It contains not more than the following:

- 1 part fluorine to 100 parts phosphorus.
- 75 parts per million of arsenic (as As).
- 30 parts per million of heavy metals, as lead (Pb).

(b) It is used in ruminant feeds as a source of phosphorus and nitrogen in an amount that supplies not more than 2 percent of equivalent crude protein in the total daily ration.

(c) To assure safe use of the additive, the label and labeling of the additive and that of any feed additive supplement, feed additive concentrate, feed additive premix, or complete feed prepared therefrom shall contain, in addition to other information required by the act, the following:

- (1) The name of the additive.
- (2) The maximum percentage of equivalent crude protein from the non-protein nitrogen.
- (3) If the feed additive premix, feed additive concentrate, or feed additive supplement contains more than 2 percent equivalent crude protein from diammonium phosphate, adequate directions for use and a prominent statement, “Warning—This feed should be used only in accordance with directions furnished on the label.”

§ 573.340 Diatomaceous earth.

(a) Identity. The additive consists of siliceous skeletal material derived from various species of diatoms.

(b) Specifications. The additive shall conform to the following specifications:

- Lead, not more than 15 parts per million.
- Arsenic (as As), not more than 20 parts per million.
- Fluorine, not more than 600 parts per million.

(c) Uses. It is used or intended for use as an inert carrier or anticaking agent in animal feeds in an amount not to exceed 2 percent by weight of the total ration.

§ 573.360 Disodium EDTA.

The food additive disodium EDTA (disodium ethylenediaminetetraacetate) may be safely used in animal
feeds, in accordance with the following prescribed conditions:

(a) The food additive contains a minimum of 99 percent disodium ethylenediaminetetraacetate dihydrate ($\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{14}\text{O}_{8}\text{N}_{2}\text{Na}_{2} \cdot 2\text{H}_{2}\text{O}$).

(b) It is used to solubilize trace minerals in aqueous solutions, which are then added to animal feeds.

(c) It is used or intended for use in an amount not to exceed 240 parts per million of the additive in finished feed.

(d) To assure safe use of the additive the label and labeling shall bear:

(1) The name of the additive; and

(2) Adequate mixing directions to ensure that the chelated trace-mineral mix is uniformly blended throughout the feed.

§ 573.380 Ethoxyquin in animal feeds.

Ethoxyquin (1,2-dihydro-6-ethoxy-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline) may be safely used in animal feeds, when incorporated therein in accordance with the following prescribed conditions.

(a) It is intended for use only: (1) As a chemical preservative for retarding oxidation of carotene, xanthophylls, and vitamins A and E in animal feed and fish food and, (2) as an aid in preventing the development of organic peroxides in canned pet food.

(b) The maximum quantity of the additive permitted to be used and to remain in or on the treated article shall not exceed 150 parts per million.

(c) To assure safe use of the additive the label and labeling shall bear:

(1) The name of the additive; and

(2) Adequate use directions to provide for a finished article with the proper concentration of the additive as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, whether or not intermediate premixes are to be used.

(d) The label of any animal feed containing the additive shall, in addition to the other information required by the act, bear the statement “Ethoxyquin, a preservative” or “Ethoxyquin added to retard the oxidative destruction of carotene, xanthophylls, and vitamins A and E.”

§ 573.400 Ethoxyquin in certain dehydrated forage crops.

Ethoxyquin (1,2-dihydro-6-ethoxy-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline) may be safely used in the dehydrated forage crops listed in paragraph (a) of this section when incorporated therein in accordance with the conditions prescribed in this section:

(a) It may be added to dehydrated forage prepared from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Crop</th>
<th>Scientific Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alfalfa</td>
<td><em>Medicago sativa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barley</td>
<td><em>Hordeum vulgare</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clover:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aiske clover</td>
<td><em>Trifolium hybridum</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crimson clover</td>
<td><em>Trifolium incarnatum</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red clover</td>
<td><em>Trifolium pratense</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White clover (including La-</td>
<td><em>Trifolium repens</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dino)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White sweetclover</td>
<td><em>Mellotus alba</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow sweetclover</td>
<td><em>Mellotus officinalis</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Bermudagrass</td>
<td><em>Cynodon dactylon</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn</td>
<td><em>Zea mays</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fescue</td>
<td><em>Festuca sp.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oats</td>
<td><em>Avena sativa</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchardgrass</td>
<td><em>Dactylis glomerata</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reed canarygrass</td>
<td><em>Phalaris arundinacea</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryegrass (annual and peren-</td>
<td><em>Elymus sp. and Lolium perenne</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nial)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorghums</td>
<td><em>Sorghum vulgare vars,</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorghum sudanense</td>
<td><em>Sorghum vulgare sudanense</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan grass</td>
<td><em>Triticum aestivum</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Such additive is used only as a chemical preservative for the purpose of retarding oxidative destruction of naturally occurring carotenes and vitamin E in the forage crops.

(c) It is added to the dehydrated forage crops in an oil mixture containing only suitable animal or suitable vegetable oil, prior to grinding and mixing.

(d) The maximum quantity of the additive permitted to be used and to remain in or on the dehydrated forage crop shall not exceed 150 parts per million.

(e) To assure the safe use of the additive, the label of the market package shall contain, in addition to other information required by the act:

(1) The name of the additive as specified in this section.

(2) Directions for the incorporation of the additive in the forage crops, as
specified in paragraph (c) of this section, with the directive that only suitable animal or suitable vegetable oils are to be used in the oil mix.

(f) The label of any dehydrated forage crops treated with the additive or the label of an animal-feed supplement containing such treated forage crops, shall, in addition to other information required by the act, bear the following statements:

(1) “Ethoxyquin, a preservative,” or “Ethoxyquin added to retard the oxidative destruction of carotene and vitamin E.”

(2) The statement “For use in animal feed only.”

§ 573.420 Ethyl cellulose.

The food additive ethyl cellulose may be safely used in animal feed in accordance with the following prescribed conditions:

(a) The food additive is a cellulose ether containing ethoxy (OC₂H₅) groups attached by an ether linkage and containing on an anhydrous basis not more than 2.6 ethoxy groups per anhydroglucose unit.

(b) It is used or intended for use as a binder or filler in dry vitamin preparations to be incorporated into animal feed.

§ 573.440 Ethylene dichloride.

The food additive ethylene dichloride may be safely used in the manufacture of animal feeds in accordance with the following prescribed conditions:

(a) It is used as a solvent in the extraction processing of animal byproducts for use in animal feeds.

(b) The maximum quantity of the additive permitted to remain in or on the extracted byproducts shall not exceed 300 parts per million.

(c) The extracted animal byproduct is added as a source of protein to a total ration at levels consistent with good feeding practices, but in no event at levels exceeding 13 percent of the total ration.

§ 573.450 Fermented ammoniated condensed whey.

(a) Identity. The product is produced by the Lactobacillus bulgaricus fermentation of whey with the addition of ammonia.

(b) Specifications. The product contains 35 to 55 percent crude protein and not more than 42 percent equivalent crude protein from nonprotein nitrogen sources.

(c) Uses. The product is used as a source of protein and nonprotein nitrogen for cattle.

(d) Limitations. (1) Store in a closed vented tank equipped for agitation. Agitate 5 minutes before using. Do not store at temperature above 110 °F (43 °C).

(2) The maximum level of use of fermented ammoniated condensed whey and equivalent crude protein from all other added forms of nonprotein nitrogen shall not exceed 30 percent of the dietary crude protein.

(3) The additive may be used as follows:

(i) Mixed with grain, roughage, or grain and roughage prior to feeding.

(ii) As a component of free-choice liquid feeds, used to supplement the diets of cattle fed other sources of nutrients, fermented ammoniated condensed whey shall not exceed 80 percent of the free-choice liquid feed.

(e) Labeling. The label shall bear, in addition to other information required by the act:

(1) The name of the additive.

(2) The maximum percentage of equivalent crude protein from non-protein nitrogen.

(3) Adequate directions for use in accordance with the provisions in paragraph (d) of this section.

§ 573.460 Formaldehyde.

The food additive formaldehyde may be safely used in the manufacture of animal feeds in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) The additive is used, or intended for use, to improve the handling characteristics of fat by producing a dry, free-flowing product, as follows:

(i) For animal fat in combination with certain oilseed meals, as a component of dry, nonpelletted feeds for beef and nonlactating dairy cattle.

(ii) As a component of dry, nonpelletted feeds for beef and nonlactating dairy cattle.

(iii) An aqueous blend of soybean and sunflower meals in a ratio of 3:1, respectively, is mixed with animal fat such that the oilseed meals and animal
fat are in a ratio of 3:2. The feed ingredients are those defined by the “Official Publication” of the Association of American Feed Control Officials, Inc., 2003 ed., pp. 303, 308, and 309, which is incorporated by reference. The Director of the Office of the Federal Register approves this incorporation by reference in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. You may obtain copies from the Assistant Secretary-Treasurer, Association of American Feed Control Officials Inc., P.O. Box 478, Oxford, IN 47971, or you may examine a copy at the Division of Dockets Management, Food and Drug Administration, 5630 Fishers Lane, rm. 1061, Rockville, MD 20852, or at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202–741–6030, or go to: http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html.

(ii) Formaldehyde (37 percent solution) is added to the mixture at a level of 4 percent of the dry matter weight of the oilseed meals and animal fat. This mixture, upon drying, contains not more than 1 percent formaldehyde and not more than 12 percent moisture.

(iii) To assure the safe use of the additive, in addition to the other information required by the act, the label and labeling of the dried mixture shall bear:

(A) The name of the additive.
(B) Adequate directions for use providing that the feed as consumed does not contain more than 25 percent of the mixture.

(2) For soybean and canola seeds and/or meals to which there may be added vegetable oil as a component of dry, nonpelleted feeds for beef and dairy cattle, including lactating dairy cattle.

(i) An aqueous blend of oilseed and/or meals, with or without added vegetable oil, in a ratio such that, on a dry matter basis, the final protein level will be 25 to 35 percent and the fat content will be 28 to 45 percent. The feed ingredients are those defined by the “Official Publication” of the Association of American Feed Control Officials, Inc., 2003 ed., pp. 301, 307, 308, and 309, which is incorporated by reference. The Director of the Office of the Federal Register approves this incorporation by reference in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. You may obtain copies from the Assistant Secretary-Treasurer, Association of American Feed Control Officials Inc., P.O. Box 478, Oxford, IN 47971, or you may examine a copy at the Division of Dockets Management, Food and Drug Administration, 5630 Fishers Lane, rm. 1061, Rockville, MD 20852, or at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202–741–6030, or go to: http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html.

(ii) Formaldehyde (37 percent solution) is added to the mixture at a level of 2.7 percent of the dry matter weight basis of the oilseeds and/or meals and the vegetable oil. This mixture, upon drying, contains not more than 0.5 percent formaldehyde and not more than 12 percent moisture.

(iii) To assure the safe use of the additive, in addition to the other information required by the act, the label and labeling of the dried mixture shall bear:

(A) The name of the additive.
(B) The statement, “This supplement is not to exceed 12.5% of the total ration. Dietary calcium and magnesium levels should be considered when supplementing the diet with fat.”
(C) The minimum and maximum levels of crude fat must be guaranteed and must be between -5 percent and +5 percent of the analyzed fat content for each batch.

(b)(1) The food additive is formaldehyde (CAS No. 50–00–0; 37 percent aqueous solution). It is used at a rate of 5.4 pounds (2.5 kilograms) per ton of animal feed or feed ingredient. It is an antimicrobial agent used to maintain complete animal feeds or feed ingredients Salmonella negative for up to 21 days.

(2) To assure safe use of the additive, in addition to the other information required by the Act, the label and labeling shall contain:

(i) The name of the additive.
(ii) A statement that formaldehyde solution which has been stored below 40
Formic acid may be safely used as a preservative in hay crop silage in an amount not to exceed 2.25 percent of the silage on a dry weight basis or 0.45 percent when direct-cut. The top foot of silage stored should not contain formic acid and silage should not be fed to livestock within 4 weeks of treatment.
§ 573.530 Hydrogenated corn syrup.
(a) **Identity.** The product is produced by hydrogenation of corn syrup over a nickel catalyst.
(b) **Specifications.** The product contains 70 percent hydrogenated corn syrup and a maximum of 0.5 percent reducing sugars.
(c) **Uses.** The product is used as a humectant and plasticizer in preparation of soft-moist dog and cat foods.
(d) **Limitations.** The product is preferably stored in a closed, stainless steel or aluminum container. The level of use of the product shall not exceed 15 percent of the total weight of the pet food formulation.
(e) **Labeling.** The labeling shall bear, in addition to other information required by the Act:
   (1) The name of the additive.
   (2) Adequate directions for use in accordace with the provisions in paragraph (d) of this section.

§ 573.540 Hydrolyzed leather meal.
(a) **Identity.** Hydrolyzed leather meal is produced from leather scraps that are treated with steam for not less than 33 minutes at a pressure of not less than 125 pounds per square inch.
(b) **Specifications.** The additive shall conform to the following percent-by-weight specifications:
   - Moisture, not less than 5 percent nor more than 10 percent.
   - Crude protein, not less than 60 percent.
   - Crude fat, not less than 5 percent.
   - Crude fiber, not more than 6 percent.
   - Chromium, not more than 2.75 percent.
(c) **Use.** It is used or intended for use as a source of protein in swine feeds in an amount not to exceed 1.0 percent by weight of the finished feed.
(d) **Labeling.** The labels and labeling shall bear, in addition to the other information required by the Act:
   (1) The name of the additive, hydrolyzed leather meal.
   (2) Adequate directions to provide finished feeds complying with paragraph (c) of this section.

§ 573.560 Iron ammonium citrate.
Iron ammonium citrate may be safely used in animal feed in accordance with the following prescribed conditions:
(a) The additive is the chemical green ferric ammonium citrate.
(b) The additive is used or intended for use as an anticaking agent in salt for animal consumption so that the level of iron ammonium citrate does not exceed 25 parts per million (0.0025 percent) in the finished salt.
(c) To assure safe use of the additive the label or labeling of the additive shall bear, in addition to the other information required by the Act:
   (1) The name of the additive.
   (2) Adequate directions to provide a final product that complies with the limitations prescribed in paragraph (b) of this section.

Iron-choline citrate complex made by reacting approximately equimolecular quantities of ferric hydroxide, choline, and citric acid may be safely used as a source of iron in animal feed.

§ 573.600 Lignin sulfonates.
Lignin sulfonates may be safely used in animal feeds in accordance with the following prescribed conditions:
(a) For the purpose of this section, the food additive is either one, or a combination of, the ammonium, calcium, magnesium, or sodium salts of the extract of spent sulfite liquor derived from the sulfite digestion of wood or of abaca (Musa textilis) or of sisal (Agave sisalana) in either a liquid form (moisture not to exceed 50 percent by weight) or dry form (moisture not to exceed 6 percent by weight).
(b) It is used or intended for use in an amount calculated on a dry weight basis, as follows:
   (1) As a pelleting aid in the liquid or dry form in an amount not to exceed 4 percent of the finished pellets.
   (2) As a binding aid in the liquid form in the flaking of feed grains in an amount not to exceed 4 percent of the flaked grain.
   (3) As a surfactant in molasses used in feeds, as liquid lignin sulfonate, in an amount not to exceed 11 percent of the molasses.
   (4) As a source of metabolizable energy, in the liquid or dry form, in an
§ 573.620 Menadione dimethylpyrimidinol bisulfite.

The food additive, menadione dimethylpyrimidinol bisulfite, may be safely used in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) The additive is the 2-hydroxy-4,6-dimethylpyrimidinol salt of menadione (C_{17}H_{18}O_{6}N_{2}S).

(b) The additive is used or intended for use as a nutritional supplement for the prevention of vitamin K deficiency as follows:

1. In chicken and turkey feed at a level not to exceed 2 grams per ton of complete feed.
2. In the feed of growing and finishing swine at a level not to exceed 10 grams per ton of complete feed.

(c) To assure safe use, the label and labeling of the additive shall bear adequate directions for use.

§ 573.625 Menadione nicotinamide bisulfite.

The food additive may be safely used as follows:

(a) The additive is 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-methyl-1,4-dioxo-2-naphthalene sulfonic acid with 3-pyridine carboxylic acid amine (CAS No. 73581–79–0).

(b) The additive is used or intended for use as a nutritional supplement for both the prevention of vitamin K deficiency and as a source of supplemental niacin as follows:

1. In chicken and turkey feeds at a level not to exceed 2 grams per ton of complete feed.
2. In growing and finishing swine feeds at a level not to exceed 10 grams per ton of complete feed.

(c) To assure safe use, the label and labeling of the additive shall bear adequate directions for use.

§ 573.637 Methyl esters of conjugated linoleic acid (cis-9, trans-11 and trans-10, cis-12-octadecadienoic acids).

The food additive, methyl esters of conjugated linoleic acid (cis-9, trans-11 and trans-10, cis-12-octadecadienoic acids), may be safely used in swine feed in accordance with the prescribed conditions:

(a) The food additive is manufactured by the reaction of refined sunflower oil with methanol to produce fatty acid methyl esters, which then undergo conjugation to yield methyl esters of octadecadienoic acid. The additive consists of not less than 28 percent methyl ester of cis-9, trans-11-octadecadienoic acid, and not less than 28 percent methyl ester of trans-10, cis-12-octadecadienoic acid with the sum of the other methyl esters of octadecadienoic acid not to exceed 4 percent. The additive shall contain not less than 35 percent of other fatty acid esters composed of oleic acid, palmitic acid, stearic acid, linoleic acid, and other associated acid esters.

(b) The additive is used or intended for use in the feed of growing and finishing swine as a source of fatty acids at levels not to exceed 0.6% in the finished feed.

(c) The additive meets the following specifications:

1. Free methyl alcohol not to exceed 0.015%.
2. Insoluble impurities not to exceed 0.1%.
3. Moisture not to exceed 0.5%.
4. Unsaponifiable matter not to exceed 1.0%.

(d) To assure safe use of the additive, in addition to the other information required by the act:

1. The label and labeling of the additive and any feed premix shall bear the following:
   (i) The name of the additive.
   (ii) A statement to indicate that methyl esters of conjugated linoleic acid (cis-9, trans-11 and trans-10, cis-12 octadecadienoic acids) must not be added to vitamin or mineral premixes.
2. The label and labeling of the additive, any feed premix, or complete feed prepared therefrom shall bear adequate directions for use.

§ 573.640 Methyl esters of higher fatty acids.

The food additive methyl esters of higher fatty acids may be safely used in animal feeds in accordance with the following prescribed conditions:
(a) The food additive is manufactured by reaction of methyl alcohol with feed-grade fats or oils and consists of not less than 70 percent methyl esters of the following straight-chain monocarboxylic acids: Docosahexanoic acid, eicosapentanoic acid, linoleic acid, myristic acid, oleic acid, palmitic acid, palmitoleic acid, and stearic acid, and lesser amounts of the associated acid esters.

(b) The food additive meets the following specifications:

(1) Free methyl alcohol not to exceed 150 parts per million.

(2) Unsaponifiable matter not to exceed 2 percent.

(3) It is free of chick-edema factor or other factors toxic to chicks, as evidenced during the bioassay method for determining the chick-edema factor as prescribed in paragraph (b)(4)(ii) of this section.

(4) For the purposes of this section:

(i) Unsaponifiable matter shall be determined by the method described in Section 28.081, “Unsaponifiable Residue (20)—Official Final Action” of the “Official Methods of Analysis of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists,” 13th Ed., 1980, p. 451, which is incorporated by reference. Copies are available from the AOAC INTERNATIONAL, 481 North Frederick Ave., suite 500, Gaithersburg, MD 20877, or available for inspection at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202–741–6030, or go to: http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html. The presence of chick-edema factor shall be determined by a comparison between the mean log of the pericardial fluid volumes of a test group and of a concurrent negative control group. The significance of the difference in pericardial fluid volumes between the test group and the negative control group is determined by calculating a “t” value according to the formula:

\[
 t = \frac{\bar{x}_t - \bar{x}_c}{\sqrt{\left(s_t^2/n_t\right) + \left(s_c^2/n_c\right)}},
\]

where:

\[
\bar{x}_t \text{ and } \bar{x}_c \text{ are the means of the logs of the pericardial fluid volumes of the test and control groups, respectively;}
\]

\[
n_t \text{ and } n_c \text{ are the number of chicks in the respective groups;}
\]

\[
s_t^2 \text{ and } s_c^2 \text{ are the variances of the test and control groups, respectively.}
\]

The variances are calculated as follows:

\[
s^2 = \frac{n\left(\Sigma x^2\right) - \left(\Sigma x\right)^2}{n(n-1)}
\]

where:

\[
\Sigma x \text{ is the sum of the logs of the pericardial fluid volumes;}
\]

\[
\Sigma x^2 \text{ is the sum of the squares of the logs of the pericardial fluid volumes for either the test or control group data.}
\]

The test sample is judged to contain chick-edema factor if the calculated “t” exceeds +1.3 and the mean log of the pericardial fluid volume obtained from the negative control group multiplied by 100 is less than 1.1461.


(iii) “Other factors toxic to chicks” referred to in paragraph (b)(3) of this section shall be determined during the course of the bioassay test described in paragraph (b)(4)(ii) of this section, on the basis of chick deaths or other abnormalities not attributable to chick-edema factor or to the experimental conditions of the test.

(c) It is used or intended for use as a supplementary source of fat for animal feed.
§ 573.660

(d) To assure safe use of the additive, in addition to the other information required by the act:

(1) The label and labeling of the additive, and any feed additive supplement, feed additive concentrate, feed additive premix, or complete feed prepared therefrom shall bear:

(i) The name of the additive.

(ii) The designation “feed grade” in juxtaposition with the name and equally as prominent.

(2) The label or labeling of the additive and any feed additive supplement, feed additive concentrate, feed additive premix, or complete feed prepared therefrom shall bear adequate directions for use.


§ 573.660 Methyl glucoside-coconut oil ester.

Methyl glucoside-coconut oil ester may be safely used in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) The additive meets the specifications prescribed in § 172.816 of this chapter.

(b) It is used as a surfactant in molasses intended for use in animal feed at a level not to exceed 320 parts per million.

§ 573.680 Mineral oil.

Mineral oil may be safely used in animal feed, subject to the provisions of this section.

(a) Mineral oil, for the purpose of this section, is that complying with the definition and specifications contained in § 172.878(a) and (b) or in § 178.3620(b)(1) (i) and (ii) of this chapter.

(b) It is used in animal feeds for the following purposes:

(1) To reduce dustiness of feeds or mineral supplements.

(2) To serve as a lubricant in the preparation of pellets, cubes, or blocks and to improve resistance to moisture of such pellets, cubes, or blocks.

(3) To prevent the segregation of trace minerals in mineralized salt.

(4) To serve as a diluent carrier in the manufacture of feed grade biuret in accordance with good manufacturing practice.

(5) For the removal of water from substances intended as ingredients of animal feed.

(c) The quantity of mineral oil used in animal feed shall not exceed 3.0 percent in mineral supplements, nor shall it exceed 0.06 percent of the total ration when present in feed or feed concentrates.

[41 FR 38652, Sept. 10, 1976, as amended at 47 FR 41106, Sept. 17, 1982]

§ 573.685 Natamycin.

The food additive natamycin (CAS No. 7681-93-8) may be safely used in broiler chicken feeds in accordance with the following specifications:

(a) The additive is a stereoisomer of 22-[(3-amino-3,6,13,26-tetrahydroxy-12-methyl-10-oxo-6,11,28-trioxatricyclo[22.3.1.0^5,7]octacosa-8,14,16,18,20-pentaene-25-carboxylic acid with the empirical formula C_{33}H_{47}NO_{13},

(b) The additive shall conform to U.S.P. specifications.

(c) The additive (as part of a premix composed of calcium carbonate, natamycin, and lactose) is used for retarding the growth of Aspergillus parasiticus in broiler chicken feeds for up to 14 days after the addition of natamycin.

(d) Each pound (454 grams (g)) of the premix shall contain 434 (g) of calcium carbonate, 10 g of natamycin activity, and 10 g of lactose. The premix shall be mixed into broiler chicken feed at the rate of 1 pound (0.454 kilograms (kg)) per ton (908 kg) of feed to provide natamycin at a level of 11 parts per million (ppm). The premix shall be thoroughly mixed into the dry components of the broiler chicken feed before adding the liquid components. Broiler feeds to which the natamycin premix is added shall be used within 4 weeks of addition of the premix.

(e) To assure the safe use of the additive, the label or labeling of the additive shall bear, in addition to other information required by the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, the following:

(1) The name and CAS number of the additive, and its purpose.

(2) A listing of ingredients consisting of calcium carbonate, the additive, and lactose and their proportions in the...
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 573.750 Pichia pastoris dried yeast.

(a) Identity. The food additive Pichia pastoris dried yeast may be used in feed formulations of broiler chickens as a source of protein not to exceed 10 percent by weight of the total formulation.

(b) Specifications. The additive shall conform to the following percent-by-weight specifications:

(1) Crude protein, not less than 60 percent.

Table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ultraviolet absorbance per centimeter path length</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>280 to 289</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290 to 299</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 to 359</td>
<td>0.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360 to 400</td>
<td>0.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) It is used in animal feed for the following purposes:

(1) To reduce dustiness of feeds or mineral supplements.

(2) To serve as a lubricant in the preparation of pellets, cubes, or blocks, and to improve resistance to moisture of such pellets, cubes, or blocks.

(d) The quantity of petrolatum present in animal feeds from the uses specified in paragraph (c) of this section shall not exceed 3 percent in mineral supplements nor shall it exceed 0.06 percent of the total ration when present in feed or feed concentrates.

(e) When used in combination with technical white mineral oil for the uses described in paragraph (c) of this section, the total quantity of combined petrolatum and technical white mineral oil shall not exceed the limits prescribed in paragraph (d) of this section.

(f) Petrolatum may contain any antioxidant permitted in food by regulations issued in accordance with section 409 of the act, in an amount not greater than that required to produce its intended effect.

§ 573.740 Odorless light petroleum hydrocarbons.

Odorless light petroleum hydrocarbons complying with §172.884(a) and (b) of this chapter may be safely used in an amount not in excess of that required as a component of insecticide formulations used in compliance with regulations issued in this part.

§ 573.720 Petrolatum.

Petrolatum may be safely used in or on animal feed, subject to the following prescribed conditions:

(a) Petrolatum complies with the specifications set forth in the U.S. Pharmacopeia XVI for white petrolatum or in The National Formulary XII for yellow petrolatum.

(b) Petrolatum meets the following ultraviolet absorbance limits when subjected to the analytical procedure described in §172.886(b) of this chapter.

VerDate Nov<24>2008 16:00 May 11, 2010 Jkt 220070 PO 00000 Frm 00563 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8010 Q:\21\21V6.TXT ofr150 PsN: PC150
§ 573.760 Poloxalene.

The food additive poloxalene may be safely used in accordance with the following prescribed conditions:

(a) The additive consists of polyoxypropylene-polyoxyethylene glycol nonionic block polymer meeting the following specifications:

1. Molecular weight range: 2,850–3,150.
2. Hydroxyl number: 35.7–39.4.
3. Cloud point (10 percent solution): 42 °C–46 °C.
4. Structural formula:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{HO(CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{O}_\text{H}_\text{11} \text{H}_\text{11}) \text{H} \\
\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{O}_\text{H}_\text{32-36} \text{(CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{O}_\text{H}_\text{11} \text{H}_\text{11}) \text{H} \\
\text{CH}_3
\end{align*}
\]

(b) In feed as a surfactant for the flaking of feed grains when added to liquid grain conditioner in an amount not to exceed 1.0 percent of the conditioner. The conditioner is added to the feed at a rate of 1 quart per ton of feed.

(c) The label and labeling shall bear, in addition to the other information required by the Act:

1. The name of the additive.
2. Adequate directions for use which shall provide for the administration of one-half pound of polyoxalene pellets per head per day for 6 successive days. All natural roughage should be removed for a minimum of 12 hours prior to administration of polyoxalene roughage replacement. Roughage replacement must be adequately mixed in the ration for uniform distribution.

§ 573.780 Polyethylene.

(a) Identity. Polyethylene consists of basic polymers manufactured by the catalytic polymerization of ethylene.

(b) Specifications. (1) For the purposes of this section, polyethylene shall meet the specifications in item 2.1 of §177.1520(c) of this chapter.

(2) The polyethylene is designed in a pellet form in a configuration presenting maximum angular surface having the following dimensions in centimeters:

\[
0.9 \pm 0.1 \times 0.8 \pm 0.1 \times 1.2 \pm 0.1
\]

(c) Use. To ensure safe use, the labeling of the additive and any feed additive supplement, concentrate, or pre-mix prepared therefrom shall bear, in addition to other required information, the name of the additive, directions for use to provide not more than 10 percent by weight of the total ration, and the statement “Caution: Not to be used in layers or other poultry intended for breeding.”

[58 FR 59370, Nov. 8, 1993]
emulsifier in mineral premixes and dietary supplements for animal feeds. 

(b) It is used as an emulsifier in milk-replacer formulations for calves.

§ 573.860 Polysorbate 80.

The food additive polysorbate 80 (polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monooleate) may be safely used as an emulsifier in milk-replacer formulations for calves.

§ 573.870 Poly(2-vinylpyridine-co-styrene).

The food additive poly(2-vinylpyridine-co-styrene) may be safely used as nutrient protectant in feed for beef cattle and dairy cattle and replacement dairy heifers when used in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) The additive meets the following specifications:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component/property</th>
<th>Limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inherent viscosity</td>
<td>1.0-1.6 deciliter per gram.¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Styrene moiety</td>
<td>40 percent maximum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Vinylpyridine moiety</td>
<td>90 percent maximum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual styrene</td>
<td>200 parts per billion maximum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residual 2-vinylstyrène</td>
<td>200 parts per billion maximum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy metals such as lead</td>
<td>10 parts per million maximum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsenic</td>
<td>3 parts per million maximum.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹Inherent viscosity of a 0.25 percent (weight/volume) solution in dimethylformamide.

(b) The additive is used in the manufacture of rumen-stable, abomasum-dispersible nutrient(s) for beef cattle and dairy cattle and replacement dairy heifers such that the maximum use of the additive from all sources does not exceed 5.1 grams per head per day. The additive may be used to protect the following nutrients:

1. Methionine. The resulting product must contain a maximum of 10 percent poly(2-vinylpyridine-co-styrene) by weight and a minimum of 55 percent methionine by weight. The coated methionine must be established through in vitro tests to be at least 90 percent rumen-stable, of which at least 90 percent is subsequently dispersible under abomasal conditions.

2. Methionine and lysine. The resulting product must contain a maximum of 10 percent poly(2-vinylpyridine-co-styrene) by weight and a minimum of a combined total of 55 percent methio-

§ 573.880 Normal propyl alcohol.

Normal propyl alcohol may be safely used in feeds and feed supplements for cattle as a source of metabolizable energy. It is incorporated in the feed or feed supplement in an amount which provides not more than 54.5 grams of the additive per head per day.

§ 573.900 Pyrophyllite.

Pyrophyllite (aluminum silicate monohydrate) may be safely used as the sole anticaking aid, blending agent, pelleting aid, or carrier in animal feed when incorporated therein in an amount not to exceed 2 percent in complete animal feed.

§ 573.914 Salts of volatile fatty acids.

(a) Identity. The food additive is a blend containing the ammonium or calcium salt of isobutyric acid and the ammonium or calcium salts of a mixture of 5-carbon acids—isovaleric, 2-methylbutyric, and n-valeric.

(b) Specifications. The additive contains ammonium or calcium salts of
§573.920 Selenium.

(a) Public Law 103–354 enacted October 13, 1994 (the 1994 Act), states that FDA shall not implement or enforce the final rule issued on September 13, 1993 (58 FR 47962), in which FDA stayed the 1987 amendments and any modification of such rule issued after enactment of the 1994 Act; unless the Commissioner of Food and Drugs makes a determination that:

(1) Selenium additives are not essential at levels authorized in the absence of such final rule, to maintain animal nutrition and protect animal health;

(2) selenium at such levels is not safe to the animals consuming the additive;

(3) selenium at such levels is not safe to individuals consuming edible portions of animals that receive the additive;

(4) selenium at such levels does not achieve its intended effect of promoting normal growth and reproduction of livestock and poultry; and

(5) the manufacture and use of selenium at such levels cannot reasonably be controlled by adherence to current good manufacturing practice requirements.

(b) The food additive selenium is a nutrient administered in animal feed as sodium selenite or sodium selenate or in a controlled-release sodium selenite bolus, as provided in paragraphs (f) and (g) of this section, or as selenium yeast, as provided in paragraph (h) of this section.

(c) Use. The additive is used or intended for use as a source of energy in dairy cattle feed.

(d) Labeling. The label and labeling of the additive in any feed, feed supplement, feed concentrate, feed premix, or liquid feed supplement prepared therefrom shall bear, in addition to other information required by the act, the following:

(1) The name of the additive.

(2) Adequate directions for use, including statements expressing maximum use levels. For ammonium salts of volatile fatty acids, the statement: “Not to exceed 180 grams per head per day thoroughly mixed in dairy cattle feed as a source of energy.” For calcium salts of volatile fatty acids, the statement: “Not to exceed 135 grams per head per day thoroughly mixed in dairy cattle feed as a source of energy.”

(49 FR 45125, Nov. 15, 1984; 50 FR 8606, Mar. 4, 1985, as amended at 70 FR 13100, Mar. 18, 2005)
(d) The additive shall be incorporated into feed as follows:

(1) It shall be incorporated into each ton of complete feed by adding no less than 1 pound of a premix containing no more than 272.4 milligrams of added selenium per pound.

(2) It shall be incorporated into each ton of salt-mineral mixture for sheep or beef cattle from a premix containing no more than 4.5 grams of added selenium per pound.

(e) The premix manufacturer shall follow good manufacturing practices in the production of selenium premixes. Inventory, production, and distribution records must provide a complete and accurate history of product production. Production controls must assure products to be what they are purported and labeled. Production controls shall include analysis sufficient to adequately monitor quality.

(f) The label or labeling of any selenium premix shall bear adequate directions and cautions for use including this statement: "Caution: Follow label directions. The addition to feed of higher levels of this premix containing selenium is not permitted."

(g) The additive is orally administered to beef and dairy cattle as an osmotically controlled, constant release bolus containing sodium selenite. Each bolus contains 360 milligrams of selenium as sodium selenite, and delivers 3 milligrams of selenium per day for 120 days. To ensure safe use of the additive:

(1) The osmotically controlled, constant release bolus is for use only in beef and dairy cattle more than 3 months of age or over 200 pounds body weight.

(2) Only one bolus containing 360 milligrams of selenium as sodium selenite is administered orally to each animal in 120 days.

(3) The labeling shall bear the following: "This bolus delivers the maximum daily allowable amount of selenium and shall be the sole source of supplementation. Do not use in areas containing excess selenium. Do not rebolus within 4 months."

(h) Selenium yeast is a dried, nonviable yeast (Saccharomyces cerevisiae) cultivated in a fed-batch fermentation which provides incremental amounts of cane molasses and selenium salts in a manner which minimizes the detrimental effects of selenium salts on the growth rate of the yeast and allows for optimal incorporation of inorganic selenium into cellular organic material. Residual inorganic selenium is eliminated in a rigorous washing process and must not exceed 2 percent of the total selenium content in the final selenium yeast product.

(1) Selenium, as selenium yeast, is added to feed as follows:

(i) In complete feed for chickens, turkeys, swine, beef cattle, and dairy cattle at a level not to exceed 0.3 part per million.

(ii) In feed supplements for limited feeding for beef cattle at a level not to exceed an intake of 3 milligrams per head per day.

(iii) In salt-mineral mixtures for free-choice feeding for beef cattle up to 120 parts per million in a mixture for free-choice feeding at a rate not to exceed an intake of 3 milligrams per head per day.

(2) Guaranteed organic selenium content from selenium yeast must be declared on the selenium yeast product label.

(3) The additive, as selenium yeast, shall be incorporated into feed as follows:

(1) It shall be incorporated into each ton of complete feed by adding no less than 1 pound of a premix containing no more than 272.4 milligrams of added selenium per pound.

(ii) It shall be incorporated into each ton of salt-mineral mixture for beef cattle from a premix containing no more than 4.5 grams of added selenium per pound.

(4) Usage of this additive must conform to the requirements of paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section.


Effective Date Notice: At 58 FR 47973, Sept. 13, 1993, the amendments to §573.920 that were published at 52 FR 10887, Apr. 6, 1987; 52 FR 21001, June 4, 1987; and 54 FR 14214, Apr. 10, 1989 were stayed until further notice. At 59 FR 45973, Sept. 6, 1994, the stay was confirmed.
§ 573.940  Silicon dioxide.

The food additive silicon dioxide may be safely used in animal feed in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) The food additive is manufactured by vapor phase hydrolysis or by other means whereby the particle size is such as to accomplish the intended effect.

(b) It is used or intended for use in feed components as an anticaking agent, and/or grinding aid, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feed component</th>
<th>Limitations (percent)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BHT (butylated hydroxytoluene)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methionine hydroxy analog and its calcium salts</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piperazine, piperazine salts</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium propionate</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urea</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamins</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) It is used in feed as an anticaking agent in an amount not to exceed that reasonably required to accomplish its intended effect and in no case in an amount to exceed 2 percent by weight of the finished feed.

§ 573.960  Sorbitan monostearate.

The food additive sorbitan monostearate may be safely used alone or in combination with polysorbate 60 as an emulsifier in mineral premixes and dietary supplements for animal feeds.

§ 573.980  Taurine.

The food additive taurine (2-aminoethanesulfonic acid) may be safely used in feed in accordance with the following prescribed conditions:

(a) It is used as a nutritional supplement in the feed of growing chickens.

(b) It is added to complete feeds so that the total taurine content does not exceed 0.054 percent of the feed.

(c) To assure safe use of the additive, the label and labeling shall bear in addition to the other information required by the Act:

(1) The name of the additive.

(2) The quantity of the additive contained therein.

(3) Adequate directions for use.

§ 573.1000  Verxite.

The food additive verxite may be safely used in animal feed in accordance with the following prescribed conditions:

(a) The additive is a magnesium-aluminum-iron silicate conforming to one of the following:

(i) Verxite granules: The additive contains a minimum of 98 percent of hydrobiotite; it is thermally expanded and has a bulk density of from 5 to 9 pounds per cubic foot.

(ii) It is used or intended for use:

(a) In poultry feed at a level not to exceed 5 percent of the weight of the finished feed as a nonnutritive bulking agent for restricting calorie intake in pullet replacement feeds.

(b) As an anticaking or blending agent, pelleting aid, or nonnutritive carrier for the incorporation of nutrients in poultry, swine, dog, or ruminant feeds, in an amount not to exceed that necessary to accomplish its intended effect and in no case to exceed 1.5 percent of the dog feed or 5 percent of the final feed for other animals.

(ii) Verxite flakes: The additive contains a minimum of 98 percent of hydrobiotite; it has a bulk density of from 20 to 30 pounds per cubic foot.

(ii) It is used or intended for use as an anticaking or blending agent in ruminant feeds in an amount not to exceed that necessary to accomplish its intended effect and in no case to exceed 1 percent by weight of the final feed for ruminants.

(iii) Verxite grits: The additive contains a minimum of 80 percent of hydrobiotite; it has a bulk density of from 40 to 50 pounds per cubic foot.

(ii) It is used or intended for use as a partial roughage replacement in ruminant feeds in an amount not to exceed that necessary to accomplish its intended effect and in no case to exceed 1 percent by weight of the final feed.

(b) To assure safe use of the additive, the label of any feed additive supplement, feed additive concentrate, feed additive premix, or complete feed prepared therefrom shall bear, in addition to the other information required by the Act, the name of the additive (verxite granules, verxite flakes, or verxite grits), adequate directions for use, and, when the additive is present in excess of 1 percent, a statement of the quantity of the additive contained therein and the term “nonnutritive” in juxtaposition therewith.
§ 573.1010 Xanthan gum.

The food additive xanthan gum may be safely used in animal feed as follows:

(a) The food additive is xanthan gum as defined in §172.695 of this chapter and meets all of the specifications thereof.

(b) It is used or intended for use as a stabilizer, emulsifier, thickener, suspending agent, or bodying agent in animal feed as follows:

1. In calf milk replacers at a maximum use level of 0.1 percent, as fed.
2. In liquid feed supplements for ruminant animals at a maximum use level of 0.25 percent (5 pounds per ton).

(c) To assure safe use of the additive:

1. The label of its container shall bear, in addition to other information required by the act, the name of the additive.
2. The label or labeling of the additive container shall bear adequate directions for use.

§ 573.1020 Yellow prussiate of soda.

Yellow prussiate of soda (sodium ferrocyanide decahydrate: Na₄Fe(Cn)₆°–10H₂O) may be safely used as an anticaking agent in salt for animal consumption at a level not to exceed 13 parts per million. The additive contains a minimum of 99.0 percent by weight of sodium ferrocyanide decahydrate.

[41 FR 38657, Sept. 10, 1976; 41 FR 48100, Nov. 2, 1976]

PART 579—IRRADIATION IN THE PRODUCTION, PROCESSING, AND HANDLING OF ANIMAL FEED AND PET FOOD

Subpart A—General Provisions

Sec. 579.12 Incorporation of regulations in part 179.

Subpart B—Radiation and Radiation Sources

§ 579.22 Ionizing radiation for treatment of animal diets.

Ionizing radiation for treatment of complete diets for animals may be safely used under the following conditions:

(a) Energy sources. Ionizing radiation is limited to:

1. Gamma rays for sealed units of the radionuclides cobalt-60 or cesium-137.
2. Electrons generated from machine sources at energy levels not to exceed 10 million electron volts.

(b) Uses. (1) The ionizing radiation is used or intended for use in single treatment as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Food for irradiation</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bagged complete diets, packaged feeds, feed ingredients, bulk feeds, animal treats and chews.</td>
<td>Absorbed dose: Not to exceed 50 kiloGrays. Feeds and feed ingredients treated by irradiation should be formulated to account for nutritional loss.</td>
<td>Microbial disinfection, control or elimination</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) If an irradiated feed ingredient is less than 5 percent of the final product, the final product can be irradiated without being considered to be re-irradiated.

§ 579.40 Ionizing radiation for the treatment of poultry feed and poultry feed ingredients.

Ionizing radiation for the treatment of complete poultry diets and poultry feed ingredients may be safely used as follows:

(a) Energy sources. Ionizing radiation is limited to gamma rays from sealed units of cobalt-60.

(b) Limitation. The ionizing radiation is used for feed or feed ingredients that do not contain drugs.

(c) Use. Ionizing radiation is used as a single treatment for rendering complete poultry diets or poultry feed ingredients salmonella negative as follows:

(1) Minimum dose 2.0 kiloGrays (kGy) (0.2 megarad (Mrad)); maximum dose 25 kGy (2.5 megarads Mrad). The absorbed dose of irradiation is to be based on initial concentration of salmonella using the relationship that 1.0 kGy (0.1 Mrad) reduces salmonella concentration by one log cycle (one decimal reduction).

(2) Feeds treated by irradiation should be formulated to account for nutritional loss.

(3) If an irradiated feed ingredient is less than 5 percent of the final product, the final product can be irradiated without being considered to be re-irradiated.

[60 FR 50099, Sept. 28, 1995]
Subpart C—Anticaking Agents

582.2122 Aluminum calcium silicate.
582.2227 Calcium silicate.
582.2437 Magnesium silicate.
582.2727 Sodium aluminosilicate.
582.2729 Hydrated sodium calcium aluminosilicate.
582.2906 Tricalcium silicate.

Subpart D—Chemical Preservatives

582.3013 Ascorbic acid.
582.3021 Benzoic acid.
582.3041 Erythorbic acid.
582.3081 Propionic acid.
582.3089 Sorbic acid.
582.3109 Thiodipropionic acid.
582.3149 Ascorbyl palmitate.
582.3169 Butylated hydroxyanisole.
582.3173 Butylated hydroxytoluene.
582.3189 Calcium ascorbate.
582.3221 Calcium propionate.
582.3225 Calcium sorbate.
582.3280 Dilauryl thiodipropionate.
582.3336 Gum guaiac.
582.3490 Methylparaben.
582.3616 Potassium bisulfite.
582.3637 Potassium metabisulfite.
582.3640 Potassium sorbate.
582.3660 Propyl gallate.
582.3670 Propylparaben.
582.3731 Sodium ascorbate.
582.3733 Sodium benzoate.
582.3739 Sodium bisulfite.
582.3766 Sodium metabisulfite.
582.3784 Sodium propionate.
582.3795 Sodium sorbate.
582.3798 Sodium sulfite.
582.3845 Stannous chloride.
582.3862 Sulfur dioxide.
582.3890 Tocopherols.

Subpart E—Emulsifying Agents

582.4101 Diacetyl tartaric acid esters of mono- and diglycerides of edible fats or oils, or edible fat-forming fatty acids.
582.4505 Mono- and diglycerides of edible fats or oils, or edible fat-forming fatty acids.
582.4521 Monosodium phosphate derivatives of mono- and diglycerides of edible fats or oils, or edible fat-forming fatty acids.
582.4606 Propylene glycol.
Threonine.
α-Tocopherol acetate.
Valine.
Vitamin A.
Vitamin A acetate.
Vitamin A palmitate.
Vitamin B1.
Vitamin B12.
Vitamin D2.
Vitamin D3.
Zinc chloride.
Zinc gluconate.
Zinc oxide.
Zinc stearate.
Zinc sulfate.
Citric acid.
Sodium acid phosphate.
Tartaric acid.
Calcium acetate.
Calcium chloride.
Calcium citrate.
Calcium diacetate.
Calcium gluconate.
Calcium hexametaphosphate.
Calcium phytate.
Calcium pytate.
Dipotassium phosphate.
Disodium phosphate.
Isopropyl citrate.
Monoisopropyl citrate.
Potassium citrate.
Calcium citrate.
Sodium citrate.
Sodium diacetate.
Sodium gluconate.
Sodium hexametaphosphate.
Sodium metaphosphate.
Sodium phosphate.
Sodium pyrophosphate.
Sodium tartrate.
Sodium tripolyphosphate.
Stearyl citrate.
Agar-agar.
Ammonium alginate.
Calcium alginate.
Chondrus extract.
Gum arabic.
Guar gum.
Locust bean gum.
Sterculia gum.
Gum tragacanth.
Potassium alginate.
Sodium alginate.

Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 582.1 Substances that are generally recognized as safe.

(a) It is impracticable to list all substances that are generally recognized as safe for their intended use. However, by way of illustration, the Commissioner regards such common food ingredients as salt, pepper, sugar, vinegar, baking powder, and monosodium glutamate as safe for their intended use. The lists in subparts B through H of this part include additional substances that, when used for the purposes indicated, in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice, are regarded by the Commissioner as generally recognized as safe for such uses.

(b) For the purposes of this section, good manufacturing or feeding practice shall be defined to include the following restrictions:

(1) The quantity of a substance added to animal food does not exceed the amount reasonably required to accomplish its intended physical, nutritional, or other technical effect in food; and

(2) The quantity of a substance that becomes a component of animal food as a result of its use in the manufacturing, processing, or packaging of food, and which is not intended to accomplish any physical or other technical effect in the food itself, shall be reduced to the extent reasonably possible.

(3) The substance is of appropriate grade and is prepared and handled as a food ingredient. Upon request the Commissioner will offer an opinion, based on specifications and intended use, as to whether or not a particular grade or lot of the substance is of suitable purity for use in food and would generally be regarded as safe for the purpose intended, by experts qualified to evaluate its safety.

(c) The inclusion of substances in the list of nutrients does not constitute a finding on the part of the Department that the substance is useful as a supplement to the diet for animals.

(d) Substances that are generally recognized as safe for their intended use within the meaning of section 409 of the Act are listed in subparts B through H of this part. When the status
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 582.10

of a substance has been reevaluated and affirmed as GRAS or deleted from subparts B through H of this part, an appropriate explanation will be noted, e.g., “affirmed as GRAS,” “food additive regulation,” “interim food additive regulation,” or “prohibited from use in food,” with a reference to the appropriate new regulation. Such notation will apply only to the specific use covered by the review, e.g., direct animal food use and/or indirect animal food use and/or animal feed use and will not affect its status for other uses not specified in the referenced regulation, pending a specific review of such other uses.

§ 582.10 Spices and other natural seasonings and flavorings.

Spices and other natural seasonings and flavorings that are generally recognized as safe for their intended use, within the meaning of section 409 of the act, are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Botanical name of plant source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alfalfa herb and seed</td>
<td>Medicago sativa L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allspice</td>
<td>Pimenta officinalis Lindl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambrette seed</td>
<td>Hibiscus abelmoschus L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angelica</td>
<td>Angelica archangelica L. or other spp. of Angelica.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angelica root</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angelica seed</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angostura (cuspata bark)</td>
<td>Galipea officinalis Hancock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anise</td>
<td>Pimpinella anisum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anise, star</td>
<td>Illicium verum Hook. f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balm (lemon balm)</td>
<td>Melissa officinalis L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basil, bush</td>
<td>Ocimum minimum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basil, sweet</td>
<td>Ocimum basilicum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay</td>
<td>Laurus nobilis L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendula</td>
<td>Calendula officinalis L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendula</td>
<td>Anthemis nobilis L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camomile (chamomile), English or Roman</td>
<td>Matricaria chamomilla L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camomile (chamomile), German or Hungarian</td>
<td>Caparis spinosa L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capers</td>
<td>Capsicum frutescens L. or Capsicum annuum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caraway</td>
<td>Carum carvi L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caraway, black (black cumin)</td>
<td>Nigella sativa L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardamom (cardamon)</td>
<td>Elettaria cardamomum Maton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassia, Chinese</td>
<td>Cinnamomum cassia Blume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassia, Padang or Batavia</td>
<td>Cinnamomum burmanni Blume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassia, Saigon</td>
<td>Cinnamomum lourinii Nees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cayenne pepper</td>
<td>Capsicum frutescens L. or Capsicum annuum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celery seed</td>
<td>Apium graveolens L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chervil</td>
<td>Anthriscus cerefolium (L.) Hoffm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chives</td>
<td>Allium schoenoprasum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinnamon, Ceylon</td>
<td>Cinnamomum zeylanicum Nees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinnamon, Chinese</td>
<td>Cinnamomum cassia Blume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinnamon, Saigon</td>
<td>Cinnamomum lourinii Nees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clove (clary sage)</td>
<td>Salvia sclarea L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clover</td>
<td>Trifolium spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloves</td>
<td>Eugenia caryophyllata Thunb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coriander</td>
<td>Coriandrum sativum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumin (cuminum)</td>
<td>Curcuma cuminum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumin, black (black caraway)</td>
<td>Nigella sativa L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dill</td>
<td>Anethum graveolens L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elder flowers</td>
<td>Sambucus canadensis L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenugreek</td>
<td>Foeniculum vulgare Mill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galangal (galangal)</td>
<td>Alpinia officinarum Hance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garlic</td>
<td>Allium sativum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geranium</td>
<td>Pelargonium spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginger</td>
<td>Zingiber officinale Rosc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glycyrrhiza</td>
<td>Glycyrrhiza glabra L. and other spp. of Glycyrrhiza.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grains of paradise</td>
<td>Amomum melegueta Rosc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horehound (hoathound)</td>
<td>Marrubium vulgare L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horseradish</td>
<td>Armoracia lapathifolia Gilib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hystisop</td>
<td>Hysope officinalis L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lavender</td>
<td>Lavandula officinalis Chaix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licorice</td>
<td>Glycyrrhiza glabra L. and other spp. of Glycyrrhiza.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linden flowers</td>
<td>Tilia spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mace</td>
<td>Mysticola fragrans Rouy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marigold, pot</td>
<td>Calendula officinalis L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marjoram, pot</td>
<td>Majorana ointen (L.) Benth.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 582.20 Essential oils, oleoresins (solvent-free), and natural extractives (including distillates).

Essential oils, oleoresins (solvent-free), and natural extractives (including distillates) that are generally recognized as safe for their intended use, within the meaning of section 409 of the act, are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Botanical name of plant source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marjoram, sweet</td>
<td>Majorana hortensis Moench.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustard, black or brown</td>
<td>Brassica nigra (L.) Koch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustard, brown</td>
<td>Brassica juncea (L.) Coss.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustard, white or yellow</td>
<td>Brassica hirta Moench.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutmeg</td>
<td>Myristica fragrans Hout.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregano (oregano, Mexican oregano, Mexican sage, oregano)</td>
<td>Lippia spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paprika</td>
<td>Capsicum annuum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsley</td>
<td>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Mansf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepper, black</td>
<td>Piper nigrum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepper, cayenne</td>
<td>Capsicum frutescens L. or Capsicum annuum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepper, red</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepper, white</td>
<td>Piper nigrum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peppermint</td>
<td>Mentha piperita L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poppy seed</td>
<td>Papaver somniferum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pot marigold</td>
<td>Calendula officinalis L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pot marjoram</td>
<td>Majoranana cinnamomum L. (Berth).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosemary</td>
<td>Rosmaninus officinalis L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rue</td>
<td>Ruta graveolens L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salflon</td>
<td>Crocus sativus L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sage</td>
<td>Salvia officinalis L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sage, Greek</td>
<td>Salvia triloba L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savory, summer</td>
<td>Saturea hortensis L. (Satureja).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savory, winter</td>
<td>Saturea montana L. (Satureja).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sesame</td>
<td>Sesamum indicum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spearmint</td>
<td>Mentha spicata L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star anise</td>
<td>Illicium verum Hook. f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarragon</td>
<td>Artemisia dracunculus L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thyme</td>
<td>Thymus vulgaris L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thyme, wild or creeping</td>
<td>Thymus serpyllum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turmeric</td>
<td>Cucumera longa L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanilla</td>
<td>Vanilla planifolia Andr. or Vanilla tahitensis J. W. Moore.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zedoary</td>
<td>Curcuma zedoaria Rosc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Botanical name of plant source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alfalfa</td>
<td>Medicago sativa L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfalfa</td>
<td>Pimenta officinalis Lind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Almond, bitter (free from prussic acid)</td>
<td>Prunus amygdalus Batsch, Prunus armeniaca L. or Prunus persica (L.) Batsch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambrette (seed)</td>
<td>Hibiscus moschatus Moench.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angelica root</td>
<td>Angelica archangelica L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angelica seed</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angostura (tusparia bark)</td>
<td>Galipea officinalis Hancock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anise</td>
<td>Pimpinella anisum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acalfetida (balm)</td>
<td>Ferula assa-fortis L. and related spp. of Ferula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balm (lemon balm)</td>
<td>Melissa officinalis L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balsam of Peru</td>
<td>Myroxyylon pereireae Klotzsch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basil</td>
<td>Ocimum basilicum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay leaves</td>
<td>Laurus nobilis L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay (myrra oil)</td>
<td>Pimenta racemosa (Mill.) J. W. Moore.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergamot (bengamot orange)</td>
<td>Citrus aurantium L. subst. bergamia Wright et Arn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitter almond (free from prussic acid)</td>
<td>Prunus amygdalus Batsch, Prunus armeniaca L. or Prunus persica (L.) Batsch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bois de rose</td>
<td>Amba roseaoidora Ducke.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cacao</td>
<td>Theobromra cacao L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camomile (chamomile) flowers, Hungarian</td>
<td>Matricaria chamomilla L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camomile (chamomile) flowers, Roman or English</td>
<td>Anthemis nobilis L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cananga</td>
<td>Cananga odorata Hook. f. and Thoms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capsicum</td>
<td>Capsicum frutescens L. or Capsicum annuum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caraway</td>
<td>Carum carvi L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardamom seed (cardamon)</td>
<td>Elettaria cardamomum Maton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carob bean</td>
<td>Ceratonia silique L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrot</td>
<td>Daucus carota L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common name</td>
<td>Botanical name of plant source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascarilla bark</td>
<td>Croton eluenia Benn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassia bark, Chinese</td>
<td>Cinnamomum cassia Blume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassia bark, Padang or Batavia</td>
<td>Cinnamomum burmannii Blume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassia bark, Saigon</td>
<td>Cinnamomum loureini Nees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celery seed</td>
<td>Apium graveolens L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry, wild, bark</td>
<td>Prunus serotina Ehrlh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chervil</td>
<td>Anthriscus cerefolium (L.) Hoffm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chichory</td>
<td>Cichorium intybus L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinnamon bark, Ceylon</td>
<td>Cinnamomum zeylanicum Nees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinnamon bark, Chinese</td>
<td>Cinnamomum cassia Blume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinnamon bark, Saigon</td>
<td>Cinnamomum loureini Nees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinnamon leaf, Ceylon</td>
<td>Cinnamomum zeylanicum Nees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinnamon leaf, Chinese</td>
<td>Cinnamomum cassia Blume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinnamon leaf, Saigon</td>
<td>Cinnamomum loureini Nees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citronella</td>
<td>Cymbopogon nardus Rendle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citrus peels</td>
<td>Citrus spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clove bud</td>
<td>Eugenia caryophyllata Thurb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clove leaf</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clove stem</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clover</td>
<td>Trifolium spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cocoa (decoctanized)</td>
<td>Erythroxylum coca Lam. and other spp. of Erythroxylum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee</td>
<td>Coffee spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cola nut</td>
<td>Cola acuminata Schott and Endl., and other spp. of Cola.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coriander</td>
<td>Coriandrum sativum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn silk</td>
<td>Zea mays L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumin (cummin)</td>
<td>Cuminum cuminum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curacao orange peel (orange, bitter peel)</td>
<td>Citrus aurantium L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cusparia bark</td>
<td>Galipece officinalis Hancock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dandelion</td>
<td>Taraxacum officinalis Weber and T. laevigatum DC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dandelion root</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dog grass (quickgrass, triticum)</td>
<td>Artemisia dracunculus L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elder flowers</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estragole (esdragol, esdragon, tarragon)</td>
<td>Foeniculum vulgare Mill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estragon (tarragon)</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fennel, sweet</td>
<td>Foeniculum vulgare Mill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferugreek</td>
<td>Trigonella foenuen-graecum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galanga (galangel)</td>
<td>Alpinia officinarum Hance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garlic</td>
<td>Allium sativum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geranium</td>
<td>Pelargonium spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geranium, East Indian</td>
<td>Cymbopogon martinii Stapf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geranium, rose</td>
<td>Pelargonium graveolens L’Her.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginger</td>
<td>Zingiber officinalis Rosc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glycyrhiza</td>
<td>Glycyrrhiza glabra L. and other spp. of Glycyrrhiza.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glycyrrhizin, ammoniated</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grapefruit</td>
<td>Citrus paradisi Macf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guava</td>
<td>Padidum spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hickory bark</td>
<td>Carya spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horehound (hoarhound)</td>
<td>Marrubium vulgare L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hops</td>
<td>Humulus lupulus L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horsemint</td>
<td>Monarda punctata L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyssop</td>
<td>Hyssopus officinalis L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immortelle</td>
<td>Helichrysum augustifolium DC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jasmine</td>
<td>Jasminum officinale L. and other spp. of Jasminum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juniper (berries)</td>
<td>Juniperus communis L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kola nut</td>
<td>Cola acuminata Schott and Endl., and other spp. of Cola.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laurel berries</td>
<td>Laurus nobilis L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laurel leaves</td>
<td>Laurus spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lavender</td>
<td>Lavandula officinale Chaix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lavender, spike</td>
<td>Lavandula latifolia Vill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lavandin</td>
<td>Hybrids between Lavandula officinalis Chaix and Lavandula latifolia Vill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lemon</td>
<td>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lemon balm (see balm)</td>
<td>Cymbopogon citratus DC. and Cymbopogon flexuosus Stapf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lemon grass</td>
<td>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lemon peel</td>
<td>Glycyrrhiza glabra L. and other spp. of Glycyrrhiza.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licorice</td>
<td>Citrus aurantifolia Swingle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lime</td>
<td>Tiila spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linden flowers</td>
<td>Caratonia siliqua L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locust bean</td>
<td>Humulus lupulus L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lupulin</td>
<td>Mysistica fragrans Hout.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mace</td>
<td>Hordeum vulgare L. or other grains.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mall (extract)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

565
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Botanical name of plant source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mandarin</td>
<td>Citrus reticulata Blanco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marjoram, sweet</td>
<td>Majorana hortensis Moench.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mate 1</td>
<td>Ilex paraguariensis St. Hil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melissa (see balm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menthod</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menthol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menthol acetate</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molasses (extract)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naringh</td>
<td>Citrus paradisi Macf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neroli, bigarade</td>
<td>Citrus aurantium L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutmeg</td>
<td>Myristica fragrans Houtt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onion</td>
<td>Ailium cepa L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange, bitter, flowers</td>
<td>Citrus aurantium L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange, bitter, peel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange leaf</td>
<td>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange, sweet</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange, sweet, flowers</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange, sweet, peel</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Origano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmarosa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paprika</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepper, black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepper, white</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peppermint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peruvian balsam</td>
<td>Myroxylon Pereira Klotzsch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petitgrain</td>
<td>Citrus aurantium L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petitgrain lemon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pettigrain mandarin or tangerine</td>
<td>Citrus reticulata Blanco.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pimenta</td>
<td>Pimenta officinalis Lindl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pimenta leaf</td>
<td>Pimenta officinalis Lindl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pippissewa leaves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pomegranate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prickly ash bark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose absolute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose (otto of roses, altar of roses)</td>
<td>Pelargonium graveolens L'Her.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose buds</td>
<td>róż.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose flowers</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose fruit (hips)</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose geranium</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose leaves</td>
<td>Pelargonium graveolens L‘Her.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosemary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosemary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saffron</td>
<td>Crocus sativus L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sage, Greek</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sage, Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. John’s bread</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savory, summer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savory, winter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schinus molle</td>
<td>Schinus molle L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sloe berries</td>
<td>(blackthorn berries)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spearmint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spike lavender</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamarind</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tangerine</td>
<td>Citrus reticulata Blanco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tannic acid</td>
<td>Nutgalls of Quercus infectoria Oliver and related spp. of Quercus. Also in many other plants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarragon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thyme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thyme, white</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thyme, wild or creeping</td>
<td>Thymus serpyllum L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triticum (see dog grass)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuberose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tumeric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanilla</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violet flowers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violet leaves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violet leaves, absolute</td>
<td>Do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild cherry bark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ylang-ylang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 582.30 Natural substances used in conjunction with spices and other natural seasonings and flavorings.

Natural substances used in conjunction with spices and other natural seasonings and flavorings that are generally recognized as safe for their intended use, within the meaning of section 409 of the act, are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Botanical name of plant source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Algae, brown (kelp)</td>
<td>Laminaria spp. and Nereocystis spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algae, red</td>
<td>Porphyra spp. and Rhodymenia palmata (L.) Grev.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dulse</td>
<td>Rhodymenia palmata (L.) Grev.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelp (see algae, brown)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apricot kernel (persic oil)</td>
<td>Prunus persica Sieb. et Zucc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peanut stearine</td>
<td>Arachis hypogaea L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persic oil (see apricot kernel and peach kernel)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quince seed</td>
<td>Cydonia oblonga Miller.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 582.40 Natural extractives (solvent-free) used in conjunction with spices, seasonings, and flavorings.

Natural extractives (solvent-free) used in conjunction with spices, seasonings, and flavorings that are generally recognized as safe for their intended use, within the meaning of section 409 of the act, are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Botanical name of plant source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Algae, brown (kelp)</td>
<td>Laminaria spp. and Nereocystis spp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algae, red</td>
<td>Porphyra spp. and Rhodymenia palmata (L.) Grev.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dulse</td>
<td>Rhodymenia palmata (L.) Grev.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelp (see algae, brown)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apricot kernel (persic oil)</td>
<td>Prunus persica Sieb. et Zucc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peanut stearine</td>
<td>Arachis hypogaea L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persic oil (see apricot kernel and peach kernel)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quince seed</td>
<td>Cydonia oblonga Miller.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 582.50 Certain other spices, seasonings, essential oils, oleoresins, and natural extracts.

Certain other spices, seasonings, essential oils, oleoresins, and natural extracts that are generally recognized as safe for their intended use, within the meaning of section 409 of the act, are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Derivation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ambregris</td>
<td>Physeter macrocephalus L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castoreum</td>
<td>Castor fiber L. and C. canadensis Kuhl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civet (zibeth, zibet, zibetum)</td>
<td>Civet cats, Viverra civetta Schreber and Viverra zibetha Schreber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognac oil, white and green</td>
<td>Ethyl vanillate, so-called.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musk (Tonquin musk)</td>
<td>Musk deer, Moschus moschiferus L.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 582.60 Synthetic flavoring substances and adjuvants.

Synthetic flavoring substances and adjuvants that are generally recognized as safe for their intended use, within the meaning of section 409 of the act, are as follows:

Acetaldehyde (ethanal).
Acetoin (acetyl methylcarbinol).
Aconitic acid (equisetic acid, citridic acid, achilleic acid).
Anethole (parapropenyl anisole).
Benzaldehyde (benzoic aldehyde).
N-Butyric acid (butanoic acid).
d- or l-Carvone (carvol).
Cinnamaldehyde (cinnamic aldehyde).
Citrals (2,6-dimethyoctadien-2,6-diol).
Citronella (methyl-2,6-dimethyoctadien-2,6-diol).
Clove (Eugenia caryophyllata).
Decanal (N-decylaldehyde, capraldehyde, capric aldehyde, caprinaldehyde, aldehyde C-10).
Decanal (1-(2,3-butanediolone). Ethyl acetate.
Ethyl butyrate.
3-Methyl-3-phenyl glycicidic acid ethyl ester (ethyl-methyl-phenyl-glycidate, so-called strawberry aldehyde, C-16 aldehyde).
Ethyl vanillin.
Eugenol.
Geranin (3,7-dimethyl-2,6 and 3,6-octadien-1-ol).
Geranyl acetate (geraniol acetate).
Glycerol (glyceryl) tributyrate (tributyrin, butyrin).
Limonene (d-, l-, and dl-).
Linalool (linalool, 3,7-dimethyl-1,6-octadien-3-ol).
Linalyl acetate (bergamol).
Methyl anthranilate (methyl-2-aminobenzoate).
Piperonal (3,4-methylenedioxy-benzaldehyde, heliotropin).
Vanillin.

§ 582.80 Trace minerals added to animal feeds.

These substances added to animal feeds as nutritional dietary supplements are generally recognized as safe when added at levels consistent with good feeding practice.\(^1\)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Source compounds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cobalt</td>
<td>Cobalt acetate, Cobalt carbonate, Cobalt chloride, Cobalt oxide, Cobalt sulfate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>Copper carbonate, Copper chloride, Copper gluconate, Copper hydroxide, Copper orthophosphate, Copper oxide, Copper pyrophosphate, Copper sulfate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iodine</td>
<td>Calcium iodate, Calcium iodobehenate, Cuprous iodide, 3,3-Dioiodosalicic acid, Ethylenediamine dihydroiodide, Potassium iodate, Potassium iodide, Sodium iodate, Sodium iodide, Thymin ioddide.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) All substances listed may be in anhydrous or hydrated form.
and neutralizing agent in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1061 Lactic acid.
(a) Product. Lactic acid.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1069 Malic acid.
(a) Product. Malic acid.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1073 Phosphoric acid.
(a) Product. Phosphoric acid.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1077 Potassium acid tartrate.
(a) Product. Potassium acid tartrate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1087 Sodium acid pyrophosphate.
(a) Product. Sodium acid pyrophosphate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1091 Succinic acid.
(a) Product. Succinic acid.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1095 Sulfuric acid.
(a) Product. Sulfuric acid.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1099 Tartaric acid.
(a) Product. Tartaric acid.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1125 Aluminum sulfate.
(a) Product. Aluminum sulfate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1127 Aluminum ammonium sulfate.
(a) Product. Aluminum ammonium sulfate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1129 Aluminum potassium sulfate.
(a) Product. Aluminum potassium sulfate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1131 Aluminum sodium sulfate.
(a) Product. Aluminum sodium sulfate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1135 Ammonium bicarbonate.
(a) Product. Ammonium bicarbonate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1137 Ammonium carbonate.
(a) Product. Ammonium carbonate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1139 Ammonium hydroxide.
(a) Product. Ammonium hydroxide.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.
§ 582.1141 Ammonium phosphate.
   (a) Product. Ammonium phosphate (mono- and dibasic).
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1143 Ammonium sulfate.
   (a) Product. Ammonium sulfate.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1155 Bentonite.
   (a) Product. Bentonite.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1165 Butane.
   (a) Product. Butane.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1191 Calcium carbonate.
   (a) Product. Calcium carbonate.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1195 Calcium citrate.
   (a) Product. Calcium citrate.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1199 Calcium gluconate.
   (a) Product. Calcium gluconate.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1205 Calcium hydroxide.
   (a) Product. Calcium hydroxide.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1207 Calcium lactate.
   (a) Product. Calcium lactate.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1210 Calcium oxide.
   (a) Product. Calcium oxide.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1217 Calcium phosphate.
   (a) Product. Calcium phosphate (mono-, di-, and tribasic).
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1235 Caramel.
   (a) Product. Caramel.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1240 Carbon dioxide.
   (a) Product. Carbon dioxide.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1275 Dextrose.
   (a) Product. Dextrose of average molecular weight below 100,000.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1320 Glycerin.
   (a) Product. Glycerin.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.
§ 582.1324 Glyceryl monostearate.
(a) *Product.* Glyceryl monostearate.
(b) *Conditions of use.* This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1355 Helium.
(a) *Product.* Helium.
(b) *Conditions of use.* This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1366 Hydrogen peroxide.
(a) *Product.* Hydrogen peroxide.
(b) [Reserved]
(c) *Limitations, restrictions, or explanation.* This substance is generally recognized as safe when used as a bleaching agent in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1400 Lecithin.
(a) *Product.* Lecithin.
(b) *Conditions of use.* This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1425 Magnesium carbonate.
(a) *Product.* Magnesium carbonate.
(b) *Conditions of use.* This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1428 Magnesium hydroxide.
(a) *Product.* Magnesium hydroxide.
(b) *Conditions of use.* This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1431 Magnesium oxide.
(a) *Product.* Magnesium oxide.
(b) *Conditions of use.* This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1480 Methylcellulose.
(a) *Product.* U.S.P. methylcellulose, except that the methoxy content shall not be less than 27.5 percent and not more than 31.5 percent on a dry-weight basis.

§ 582.1500 Monoammonium glutamate.
(a) *Product.* Monoammonium glutamate.
(b) *Conditions of use.* This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1516 Monopotassium glutamate.
(a) *Product.* Monopotassium glutamate.
(b) *Conditions of use.* This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1540 Nitrogen.
(a) *Product.* Nitrogen.
(b) *Conditions of use.* This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1585 Papain.
(a) *Product.* Papain.
(b) *Conditions of use.* This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1613 Potassium bicarbonate.
(a) *Product.* Potassium bicarbonate.
(b) *Conditions of use.* This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1619 Potassium carbonate.
(a) *Product.* Potassium carbonate.
(b) *Conditions of use.* This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1625 Potassium citrate.
(a) *Product.* Potassium citrate.
(b) *Conditions of use.* This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1631 Potassium hydroxide.
(a) *Product.* Potassium hydroxide.
§ 582.1643  
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1643 Potassium sulfate.  
(a) Product. Potassium sulfate.  
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1655 Propane.  
(a) Product. Propane.  
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1666 Propylene glycol.  
(a) Product. Propylene glycol.  
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe (except in cat food) when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.


§ 582.1685 Rennet.  
(a) Product. Rennet (rennin).  
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1711 Silica aerogel.  
(a) Product. Silica aerogel as a finely powdered microcellular silica foam having a minimum silica content of 89.5 percent.  
(b) [Reserved]  
(c) Limitations, restrictions, or explanation. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used as a component of antifoaming agents in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1721 Sodium acetate.  
(a) Product. Sodium acetate.  
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1736 Sodium bicarbonate.  
(a) Product. Sodium bicarbonate.  
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1742 Sodium carbonate.  
(a) Product. Sodium carbonate.  
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1745 Sodium carboxymethylcellulose.  
(a) Product. Sodium carboxymethylcellulose is the sodium salt of carboxymethylcellulose not less than 99.5 percent on a dry-weight basis, with maximum substitution of 0.95 carboxymethyl groups per anhydroglucose unit, and with a minimum viscosity of 25 centipoises for 2 percent by weight aqueous solution at 25°C.  
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1748 Sodium caseinate.  
(a) Product. Sodium caseinate.  
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1751 Sodium citrate.  
(a) Product. Sodium citrate.  
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1763 Sodium hydroxide.  
(a) Product. Sodium hydroxide.  
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1775 Sodium pectinate.  
(a) Product. Sodium pectinate.  
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.
§ 582.1778 Sodium phosphate.
   (a) Product. Sodium phosphate (mono-, di-, and tribasic).
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1781 Sodium aluminum phosphate.
   (a) Product. Sodium aluminum phosphate.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1792 Sodium sesquicarbonate.
   (a) Product. Sodium sesquicarbonate.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1804 Sodium potassium tartrate.
   (a) Product. Sodium potassium tartrate.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1810 Sodium tripolyphosphate.
   (a) Product. Sodium tripolyphosphate.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1901 Triacetin.
   (a) Product. Triacetin (glyceryl triacetate).
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1973 Beeswax.
   (a) Product. Beeswax (yellow wax).
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.1975 Bleached beeswax.
   (a) Product. Bleached beeswax (white wax).

§ 582.2122 Aluminum calcium silicate.
   (a) Product. Aluminum calcium silicate.
   (b) Tolerance. 2 percent.
   (c) Limitations, restrictions, or explanation. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used at levels not exceeding 2 percent in table salt and 5 percent in baking powder in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.2227 Calcium silicate.
   (a) Product. Calcium silicate.
   (b) Tolerance. 2 percent and 5 percent.
   (c) Limitations, restrictions, or explanation. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.2437 Magnesium silicate.
   (a) Product. Magnesium silicate.
   (b) Tolerance. 2 percent.
   (c) Limitations, restrictions, or explanation. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in table salt in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.2727 Sodium aluminosilicate.
   (a) Product. Sodium aluminosilicate (sodium silicoaluminate).
   (b) Tolerance. This substance is generally recognized as safe for use at a level not exceeding 2 percent in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.2729 Hydrated sodium calcium aluminosilicate.
   (a) Product. Hydrated sodium calcium aluminosilicate (sodium calcium silicoaluminate).
§ 582.2906 Tricalcium silicate.
(b) Tolerance. This substance is generally recognized as safe for use at a level not exceeding 2 percent in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.2906 Tricalcium silicate.
(a) Product. Tricalcium silicate.
(b) Tolerance. 2 percent.
(c) Limitations, restrictions, or explanation. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in table salt in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

Subpart D—Chemical Preservatives

§ 582.3013 Ascorbic acid.
(a) Product. Ascorbic acid.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.3021 Benzoic acid.
(a) Product. Benzoic acid.
(b) Tolerance. This substance is generally recognized as safe for use at a level not exceeding 0.1 percent in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.3041 Erythorbic acid.
(a) Product. Erythorbic acid.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.3081 Propionic acid.
(a) Product. Propionic acid.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.3089 Sorbic acid.
(a) Product. Sorbic acid.
(b) Conditions of use. The substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.3109 Thiodipropionic acid.
(a) Product. Thiodipropionic acid.
(b) Tolerance. This substance is generally recognized as safe for use in food when the total content of antioxidants is not over 0.02 percent of fat or oil content including essential (volatile) oil content of the food, provided the substance is used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.3149 Ascorbyl palmitate.
(a) Product. Ascorbyl palmitate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.3169 Butylated hydroxyanisole.
(a) Product. Butylated hydroxyanisole.
(b) Tolerance. This substance is generally recognized as safe for use in food when the total content of antioxidants is not over 0.02 percent of fat or oil content, including essential (volatile) oil content of food provided the substance is used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.3173 Butylated hydroxytoluene.
(a) Product. Butylated hydroxytoluene.
(b) Tolerance. This substance is generally recognized as safe for use in food when the total content of antioxidants is not over 0.02 percent of fat or oil content, including essential (volatile) oil content of food provided the substance is used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.3189 Calcium ascorbate.
(a) Product. Calcium ascorbate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.3221 Calcium propionate.
(a) Product. Calcium propionate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.3225 Calcium sorbate.
(a) Product. Calcium sorbate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.
§ 582.3280 Dilauryl thiodipropionate.
(a) Product. Dilauryl thiodipropionate.
(b) Tolerance. This substance is generally recognized as safe for use in food when the total content of antioxidants is not over 0.02 percent of fat or oil content, including essential (volatile) oil content of the food, provided the substance is used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.3336 Gum guaiac.
(a) Product. Gum guaiac.
(b) Tolerance. 0.1 percent (equivalent antioxidant activity 0.01 percent).
(c) Limitations, restrictions, or explanation. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in edible fats or oils in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.3490 Methylparaben.
(a) Product. Methylparaben (methyl p-hydroxybenzoate).
(b) Tolerance. This substance is generally recognized as safe for use at a level not exceeding 0.1 percent in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.3616 Potassium bisulfite.
(a) Product. Potassium bisulfite.
(b) [Reserved]
(c) Limitations, restrictions, or explanation. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice, except that it is not used in meats or in food recognized as source of vitamin B₁.

§ 582.3637 Potassium metabisulfite.
(a) Product. Potassium metabisulfite.
(b) [Reserved]
(c) Limitations, restrictions, or explanation. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice, except that it is not used in meats or in food recognized as source of vitamin B₁.

§ 582.3660 Propyl gallate.
(a) Product. Propyl gallate.
(b) Tolerance. This substance is generally recognized as safe for use in food when the total content of antioxidants is not over 0.02 percent of fat or oil content, including essential (volatile) oil content of the food, provided the substance is used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.3670 Propylparaben.
(a) Product. Propylparaben (propyl p-hydroxybenzoate).
(b) Tolerance. This substance is generally recognized as safe for use at a level not exceeding 0.1 percent in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.3731 Sodium ascorbate.
(a) Product. Sodium ascorbate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.3733 Sodium benzoate.
(a) Product. Sodium benzoate.
(b) Tolerance. This substance is generally recognized as safe for use at a level not exceeding 0.1 percent in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.3739 Sodium bisulfite.
(a) Product. Sodium bisulfite.
(b) [Reserved]
(c) Limitations, restrictions, or explanation. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice, except that it is not used in meats or in food recognized as source of vitamin B₁.

§ 582.3766 Sodium metabisulfite.
(a) Product. Sodium metabisulfite.
(b) [Reserved]
(c) Limitations, restrictions, or explanation. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice, except that it is not used in meats or in food recognized as source of vitamin B₁.
in meats or in food recognized as source of vitamin B₁.

§ 582.3784 Sodium propionate.
(a) Product. Sodium propionate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.3795 Sodium sorbate.
(a) Product. Sodium sorbate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.3798 Sodium sulfite.
(a) Product. Sodium sulfite.
(b) [Reserved]
(c) Limitations, restrictions, or explanation. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice, except that it is not used in meats or in food recognized as source of vitamin B₁.

§ 582.3845 Stannous chloride.
(a) Product. Stannous chloride.
(b) Tolerance. This substance is generally recognized as safe for use at a level not exceeding 0.0015 percent calculated as tin in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.3862 Sulfur dioxide.
(a) Product. Sulfur dioxide.
(b) [Reserved]
(c) Limitations, restrictions, or explanation. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice, except that it is not used in meats or in food recognized as source of vitamin B₁.

§ 582.3890 Tocopherols.
(a) Product. Tocopherols.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

Subpart E—Emulsifying Agents

§ 582.4101 Diacetyl tartaric acid esters of mono- and diglycerides of edible fats or oils, or edible fat-forming fatty acids.
(a) Product. Diacetyl tartaric acid esters of mono- and diglycerides of edible fats or oils, or edible fat-forming fatty acids.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.4505 Mono- and diglycerides of edible fats or oils, or edible fat-forming acids.
(a) Product. Mono- and diglycerides of edible fats or oils, or edible fat-forming acids.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.4521 Monosodium phosphate derivatives of mono- and diglycerides of edible fats or oils, or edible fat-forming fatty acids.
(a) Product. Monosodium phosphate derivatives of mono- and diglycerides of edible fats or oils, or edible fat-forming fatty acids.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.4666 Propylene glycol.
(a) Product. Propylene glycol.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

Subpart F—Nutrients and/or Dietary Supplements

§ 582.5013 Ascorbic acid.
(a) Product. Ascorbic acid.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

1Amino acids listed in this subpart may be free hydrochloride salt, hydrated, or anhydrous form, where applicable.
§ 582.5017 Aspartic acid.
   (a) Product. Aspartic acid (L- and DL-forms).
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when
       used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5049 Aminoacetic acid.
   (a) Product. Glycine (aminoacetic acid).
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when
       used in animal feeds in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5065 Linoleic acid.
   (a) Product. Linoleic acid prepared from edible fats and oils and free from
       chick-edema factor.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when
       used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5118 Alanine.
   (a) Product. Alanine (L- and DL-forms).
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when
       used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5145 Arginine.
   (a) Product. Arginine (L- and DL-forms).
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when
       used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5159 Biotin.
   (a) Product. Biotin.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when
       used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5191 Calcium carbonate.
   (a) Product. Calcium carbonate.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when
       used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5195 Calcium citrate.
   (a) Product. Calcium citrate.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when
       used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5201 Calcium glycerophosphate.
   (a) Product. Calcium glycerophosphate.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when
       used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5210 Calcium oxide.
   (a) Product. Calcium oxide.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when
       used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5212 Calcium pantothenate.
   (a) Product. Calcium pantothenate.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when
       used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5217 Calcium phosphate.
   (a) Product. Calcium phosphate (mono-, dl-, and tribasic).
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when
       used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5223 Calcium pyrophosphate.
   (a) Product. Calcium pyrophosphate.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when
       used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5230 Calcium sulfate.
   (a) Product. Calcium sulfate.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when
       used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5245 Carotene.
   (a) Product. Carotene.
   (b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when
       used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.
§ 582.5250 Choline bitartrate.
(a) Product. Choline bitartrate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5252 Choline chloride.
(a) Product. Choline chloride.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5260 Copper gluconate.
(a) Product. Copper gluconate.
(b) Tolerance. This substance is generally recognized as safe for use at a level not exceeding 0.005 percent in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5271 Cysteine.
(a) Product. Cysteine (L-forms).
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5273 Cystine.
(a) Product. Cystine (L- and DL-forms).
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5301 Ferric phosphate.
(a) Product. Ferric phosphate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5304 Ferric pyrophosphate.
(a) Product. Ferric pyrophosphate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5306 Ferric sodium pyrophosphate.
(a) Product. Ferric sodium pyrophosphate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5381 Isoleucine.
(a) Product. Isoleucine (L- and DL-forms).
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5406 Leucine.
(a) Product. Leucine (L- and DL-forms).
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 582.5411 Lysine.
(a) Product. Lysine (L- and DL-forms).
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5414 Magnesium oxide.
(a) Product. Magnesium oxide.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5434 Magnesium phosphate.
(a) Product. Magnesium phosphate (di- and tribasic).
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5443 Magnesium sulfate.
(a) Product. Magnesium sulfate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5446 Manganese chloride.
(a) Product. Manganese chloride.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5449 Manganese citrate.
(a) Product. Manganese citrate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5452 Manganese gluconate.
(a) Product. Manganese gluconate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5455 Manganese glycerophosphate.
(a) Product. Manganese glycerophosphate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5458 Manganese hypophosphite.
(a) Product. Manganese hypophosphite.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5461 Manganese sulfate.
(a) Product. Manganese sulfate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5464 Manganous oxide.
(a) Product. Manganous oxide.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5470 Mannitol.
(a) Product. Mannitol.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5475 Methionine.
(a) Product. Methionine.
(b) [Reserved]
(c) Limitations, restrictions, or explanation. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in animal feeds in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5477 Methionine hydroxy analog and its calcium salts.
(a) Product. Methionine hydroxy analog and its calcium salts.
(b) [Reserved]
(c) Limitations, restrictions, or explanation. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in animal feeds in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.
§ 582.5530 Niacin.
(a) Product. Niacin.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5535 Niacinamide.
(a) Product. Niacinamide.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5580 D-Pantothenyl alcohol.
(a) Product. D-Pantothenyl alcohol.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5590 Phenylalanine.
(a) Product. Phenylalanine (L- and DL-forms).
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5622 Potassium chloride.
(a) Product. Potassium chloride.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5628 Potassium glycerophosphate.
(a) Product. Potassium glycerophosphate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5634 Potassium iodide.
(a) Product. Potassium iodide.
(b) Tolerance. 0.01 percent.
(c) Limitations, restrictions, or explanation. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in table salt as a source of dietary iodine in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5650 Proline.
(a) Product. Proline (L- and DL-forms).
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5676 Pyridoxine hydrochloride.
(a) Product. Pyridoxine hydrochloride.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5695 Riboflavin.
(a) Product. Riboflavin.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5697 Riboflavin-5-phosphate.
(a) Product. Riboflavin-5-phosphate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5701 Serine.
(a) Product. Serine (L- and DL-forms).
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5772 Sodium pantothenate.
(a) Product. Sodium pantothenate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5778 Sodium phosphate.
(a) Product. Sodium phosphate (mono-, di-, and tribasic).
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5835 Sorbitol.
(a) Product. Sorbitol.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5875 Thiamine hydrochloride.
(a) Product. Thiamine hydrochloride.
Food and Drug Administration, HHS

§ 582.5878 Thiamine mononitrate.
(a) Product. Thiamine mononitrate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5881 Threonine.
(a) Product. Threonine (L- and DL-forms).
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5890 Tocopherols.
(a) Product. Tocopherols.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5892 \( \alpha \)-Tocopherol acetate.
(a) Product. \( \alpha \)-Tocopherol acetate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5915 Tryptophane.
(a) Product. Tryptophane (L- and DL-forms).
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5920 Tyrosine.
(a) Product. Tyrosine (L- and DL-forms).
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5925 Valine.
(a) Product. Valine (L- and DL-forms).
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5930 Vitamin A.
(a) Product. Vitamin A.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5933 Vitamin A acetate.
(a) Product. Vitamin A acetate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5936 Vitamin A palmitate.
(a) Product. Vitamin A palmitate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5945 Vitamin B\(_12\).
(a) Product. Vitamin B\(_12\).
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5950 Vitamin D\(_2\).
(a) Product. Vitamin D\(_2\).
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5953 Vitamin D\(_3\).
(a) Product. Vitamin D\(_3\).
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5985 Zinc chloride.
(a) Product. Zinc chloride.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5988 Zinc gluconate.
(a) Product. Zinc gluconate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5991 Zinc oxide.
(a) Product. Zinc oxide.
§ 582.5994 Zinc stearate.
(a) Product. Zinc stearate prepared from stearic acid free from chick-
edema factor.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufac-
turing or feeding practice.

§ 582.5997 Zinc sulfate.
(a) Product. Zinc sulfate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufac-
turing or feeding practice.

Subpart G—Sequestrants

§ 582.6033 Citric acid.
(a) Product. Citric acid.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufac-
turing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6085 Sodium acid phosphate.
(a) Product. Sodium acid phosphate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufac-
turing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6099 Tartaric acid.
(a) Product. Tartaric acid.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufac-
turing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6185 Calcium acetate.
(a) Product. Calcium acetate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufac-
turing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6193 Calcium chloride.
(a) Product. Calcium chloride.

§ 582.6195 Calcium citrate.
(a) Product. Calcium citrate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufac-
turing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6197 Calcium diacetate.
(a) Product. Calcium diacetate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufac-
turing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6199 Calcium gluconate.
(a) Product. Calcium gluconate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufac-
turing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6203 Calcium hexametaphosphate.
(a) Product. Calcium hexametaphosphate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufac-
turing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6215 Monobasic calcium phosphate.
(a) Product. Monobasic calcium phosphate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufac-
turing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6219 Calcium phytate.
(a) Product. Calcium phytate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufac-
turing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6285 Dipotassium phosphate.
(a) Product. Dipotassium phosphate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufac-
turing or feeding practice.

For the purpose of this subpart, no at-
tempt has been made to designate those sequestrants that may also function as chemical preservatives.
§ 582.6290 Disodium phosphate.
(a) Product. Disodium phosphate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6386 Isopropyl citrate.
(a) Product. Isopropyl citrate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used at a level not exceeding 0.02 percent in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6511 Monoisopropyl citrate.
(a) Product. Monoisopropyl citrate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6625 Potassium citrate.
(a) Product. Potassium citrate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6751 Sodium citrate.
(a) Product. Sodium citrate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6754 Sodium diacetate.
(a) Product. Sodium diacetate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6757 Sodium gluconate.
(a) Product. Sodium gluconate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6760 Sodium hexametaphosphate.
(a) Product. Sodium hexametaphosphate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6787 Sodium pyrophosphate.
(a) Product. Sodium pyrophosphate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6789 Tetra sodium pyrophosphate.
(a) Product. Tetra sodium pyrophosphate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6801 Sodium tartrate.
(a) Product. Sodium tartrate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6804 Sodium potassium tartrate.
(a) Product. Sodium potassium tartrate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6807 Sodium thiosulfate.
(a) Product. Sodium thiosulfate.
(b) Tolerance. 0.1 percent.
(c) Limitations, restrictions, or explanation. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in salt in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.
§ 582.6810 Sodium tripolyphosphate.
(a) Product. Sodium tripolyphosphate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.6851 Stearyl citrate.
(a) Product. Stearyl citrate.
(b) Tolerance. This substance is generally recognized as safe for use at a level not exceeding 0.15 percent in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

Subpart H—Stabilizers

§ 582.7115 Agar-agar.
(a) Product. Agar-agar.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.7133 Ammonium alginate.
(a) Product. Ammonium alginate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.7187 Calcium alginate.
(a) Product. Calcium alginate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.7255 Chondrus extract.
(a) Product. Chondrus extract (carrageenin).
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.7330 Gum arabic.
(a) Product. Acacia (gum arabic).
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.7333 Gum ghatti.
(a) Product. Gum ghatti.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.7339 Guar gum.
(a) Product. Guar gum.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.7343 Locust bean gum.
(a) Product. Locust (carob) bean gum.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.7349 Sterculia gum.
(a) Product. Sterculia gum (karaya gum).
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.7351 Gum tragacanth.
(a) Product. Tragacanth (gum tragacanth).
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.7610 Potassium alginate.
(a) Product. Potassium alginate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

§ 582.7724 Sodium alginate.
(a) Product. Sodium alginate.
(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe when used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practice.

PART 584—FOOD SUBSTANCES AFFIRMED AS GENERALLY RECOGNIZED AS SAFE IN FEED AND DRINKING WATER OF ANIMALS

Subpart A [Reserved]
Subpart B—Listing of Specific Substances Affirmed as GRAS

§ 584.200 Ethyl alcohol containing ethyl acetate.

The feed additive ethyl alcohol containing ethyl acetate meets the requirement of 27 CFR 21.62, being not less than 92.5 percent ethyl alcohol, each 100 gallons having had added the equivalent of 4.25 gallons of 100 percent ethyl acetate. It is used in accordance with good feeding practices in ruminant feed supplements as a source of added energy.


§ 584.700 Hydrophobic silicas.

(a) Product. Amorphous fumed hydrophobic silica or precipitated hydrophobic silica (CAS Reg. No. 68611-094-099, silane, dichlorodimethyl-, reaction products with silica).

(b) Conditions of use. An anticaking/free-flow agent in vitamin preparations for animal feed.

(c) Limitations. Not to exceed 5 percent in the vitamin preparation. It shall be used in accordance with good manufacturing or feeding practices. It must be of purity suitable for intended use, and it must comply with the following specifications:

(i) Amorphous fumed hydrophobic silica: Not less than 99.0 percent silicon dioxide after ignition. Not more than 3 ppm arsenic. Not more than 0.003 percent heavy metals (as lead). Not more than 10 ppm lead. Not more than 7 percent loss on drying. Not more than 8.5 percent loss on ignition after drying. Not more than 5 percent soluble ionizable salts (as sodium sulfate). Not more than 1 percent insoluble substances. Not more than 50 parts per million dichlorodimethylsilane.

(ii) Precipitated hydrophobic silica: Not less than 94.0 percent silicon dioxide after ignition. Not more than 3 ppm arsenic. Not more than 0.003 percent heavy metals (as lead). Not more than 10 ppm lead. Not more than 7 percent loss on drying. Not more than 8.5 percent loss on ignition after drying. Not more than 5 percent soluble ionizable salts (as sodium sulfate). Not more than 1 percent insoluble substances. Not more than 50 parts per million dichlorodimethylsilane.

[61 FR 43453, Aug. 23, 1996]

§ 584.725 25-Hydroxyvitamin D₃.

(a) Product. 25-Hydroxyvitamin D₃ (9,10-secocholesta-5,7,10(19)-triene-3β,25-diol).

(b) Conditions of use. This substance is generally recognized as safe as a source of vitamin D₃ activity in feed or drinking water of broiler chickens when used in accordance with the limitations in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) Limitations. (1) Not to exceed 69 parts per billion (ppb) in feed or 34.5 ppb in drinking water. It shall be used in accordance with good manufacturing and feeding practices.

(2) The product must comply with the following specifications:

(i) Not less than 94.0 percent 25-hydroxyvitamin D₃.

(ii) Not more than 1 percent of any individual sterol.

(iii) Not more than 5 percent water.

(iv) Not more than 20 parts per million (ppm) lead.

(v) Not more than 20 ppm aluminum.

(vi) Not more than 1.0 percent solvents and non-detectable levels of 2', 4', 5', 7'-tetraiodofluorescin.

(3) Product labeling shall bear the following:

(i) A statement to indicate that the maximum use level of 25-hydroxyvitamin D₃ must not exceed 69 ppb in feed or 34.5 ppb in drinking water.

(ii) Adequate use directions to ensure that 25-hydroxyvitamin D₃ (and all premixes) is uniformly blended throughout the feed or drinking water.

(iii) An expiration date on all premix labeling.

(iv) A statement on all premix labeling (feed and drinking water forms) that 25-hydroxyvitamin D₃ should not
be used simultaneously in both feed and water.

[72 FR 12564, Mar. 16, 2007]

PART 589—SUBSTANCES PROHIBITED FROM USE IN ANIMAL FOOD OR FEED

Subpart A—General Provisions

Sec. 589.1 Substances prohibited from use in animal food or feed.

Subpart B—Listing of Specific Substances Prohibited From Use in Animal Food or Feed

§ 589.1000 Gentian violet.

The Food and Drug Administration has determined that gentian violet has not been shown by adequate scientific data to be safe for use in animal feed. Use of gentian violet in animal feed causes the feed to be adulterated and in violation of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act), in the absence of a regulation providing for its safe use as a food additive under section 409 of the act, unless it is subject to an effective notice of claimed investigational exemption for a food additive under § 570.17 of this chapter, or unless the substance is intended for use as a new animal drug and is subject to an approved application under section 512 of the act, or an index listing under section 572 of the act, or an effective notice of claimed investigational exemption for a new animal drug under part 511 of this chapter or § 516.125 of this chapter.

[72 FR 69131, Dec. 6, 2007]

§ 589.1001 Propylene glycol in or on cat food.

The Food and Drug Administration has determined that propylene glycol in or on cat food has not been shown by adequate scientific data to be safe for use. Use of propylene glycol in or on cat food causes the feed to be adulterated and in violation of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act), in the absence of a regulation providing for its safe use as a food additive under section 409 of the act, unless it is subject to an effective notice of claimed investigational exemption for a food additive under § 570.17 of this chapter, or unless the substance is intended for use as a new animal drug.
§ 589.2000 Animal proteins prohibited in ruminant feed.

(a) Definitions—(1) Protein derived from mammalian tissues means any protein-containing portion of mammalian animals, excluding: Blood and blood products; gelatin; tallow containing no more than 0.15 percent insoluble impurities and tallow derivatives as specified in §589.2001; inspected meat products which have been cooked and offered for human food and further heat processed for feed (such as plate waste and used cellulosic food casings); milk products (milk and milk proteins); and any product whose only mammalian protein consists entirely of porcine or equine protein.

(2) Renderer means any firm or individual that processes slaughter byproducts, animals unfit for human consumption, or meat scraps. The term includes persons who collect such materials and subject them to minimal processing, or distribute them to firms other than renderers (as defined here) whose intended use for the products may include animal feed. The term includes renderers that also blend animal protein products.

(3) Blender means any firm or individual which obtains processed animal protein from more than one source or from more than one species, and subsequently mixes (blends) or redistributes an animal protein product.

(4) Feed manufacturer includes manufacturers of complete and intermediate feeds intended for animals, and includes on-farm in addition to off-farm feed manufacturing and mixing operations.

(5) Nonmammalian protein includes proteins from nonmammalian animals.

(6) Distributor includes persons who distribute or transport feeds or feed ingredients intended for animals.

(7) Ruminant includes any member of the order of animals which has a stomach with four chambers (rumen, reticulum, omasum, and abomasum) through which feed passes in digestion. The order includes, but is not limited to, cattle, buffalo, sheep, goats, deer, elk, and antelopes.

(b) Food additive status. The Food and Drug Administration has determined that protein derived from mammalian tissues for use in ruminant feed is a food additive subject to section 409 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act). The use or intended use in ruminant feed of any material that contains protein derived from mammalian tissues causes the feed to be adulterated and in violation of the act, unless it is the subject of an effective notice of claimed investigational exemption for a food additive under §570.17 of this chapter.

(c) Requirements for renderers that are not included in paragraph (e) of this section. (1) Renderers that manufacture products that contain or may contain protein derived from mammalian tissues and that are intended for use in animal feed shall take the following measures to ensure that materials identified in paragraph (b) of this section are not used in the feed of ruminants:

(i) Label the materials as follows: “Do not feed to cattle or other ruminants”;

(ii) Maintain records sufficient to track the materials throughout their receipt, processing, and distribution, and make the copies available for inspection and copying by the Food and Drug Administration.

(2) Renderers described in paragraph (c)(1) of this section will be exempted from the requirements of paragraphs (c)(1)(i) and (c)(1)(ii) of this section if they:

(i) Use exclusively a manufacturing method that has been validated by the Food and Drug Administration to de-activate the agent that causes transmissible spongiform encephalopathy (TSE) and whose design has been made available to the public;

(ii) Maintain records sufficient to track the materials throughout their receipt, processing, and distribution, and make the copies available for inspection and copying by the Food and Drug Administration.

(2) Renderers described in paragraph (c)(1) of this section will be exempted from the requirements of paragraphs (c)(1)(i) and (c)(1)(ii) of this section if they:

(i) Use exclusively a manufacturing method that has been validated by the Food and Drug Administration to de-activate the agent that causes transmissible spongiform encephalopathy (TSE) and whose design has been made available to the public;

(ii) Use routinely a test method that has been validated by the Food and Drug Administration to detect the presence of the agent that causes TSE’s and whose design has been made available to the public. Renderers whose products test positive for agents that cause TSE’s must comply with paragraphs (c)(1)(i) and (c)(1)(ii) of this
Records of the test results shall be made available for inspection by the Food and Drug Administration; or

(iii) Use exclusively a method for controlling the manufacturing process that minimizes the risk of the TSE agent entering the product and whose design has been made available to the public and validated by the Food and Drug Administration.

(3) Renderers described in paragraph (c)(1) of this section will be exempted from the requirements of paragraph (c)(1)(ii) of this section if they use a permanent method, approved by FDA, to make a mark indicating that the product contains or may contain protein derived from mammalian tissue. If the marking is by the use of an agent that cannot be detected on visual inspection, the renderer must use an agent whose presence can be detected by a method that has been validated by the Food and Drug Administration and whose design has been made available to the public.

(4) Renderers shall comply with all applicable requirements under §589.2001.

(d) Requirements for protein blenders, feed manufacturers, and distributors that are not included in paragraph (e) of this section. (1) Protein blenders, feed manufacturers, and distributors that manufacture, blend, process, and distribute products that contain or may contain protein derived from mammalian tissues shall comply with paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

(2) Protein blenders, feed manufacturers, and distributors, shall be exempt from paragraphs (d)(1) of this section if they:

(i) Purchase animal products from renderers that certified compliance with paragraph (c)(2) of this section or purchase such materials from parties that certify that the materials were purchased from renderers that certified compliance with paragraph (c)(2) of this section; or

(ii) Comply with the requirements of paragraph (c)(2) of this section where appropriate.

(3) Protein blenders, feed manufacturers, and distributors, shall be exempt from paragraph (c)(1)(ii) of this section if they:

(i) Purchase animal protein products that are marked in accordance with paragraph (c)(3) of this section or purchase such materials from renderers that certified compliance with paragraph (c)(3) of this section, or purchase such materials from parties that certify that the materials were purchased from renderers that certified compliance with paragraph (c)(3) of this section; or

(ii) Comply with the requirements of paragraph (c)(3) of this section where appropriate.

(4) Pet food products that are sold or are intended for sale at retail and feeds for nonruminant laboratory animals are exempt from the labeling requirements in paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section. However, if the pet food products or feeds for nonruminant laboratory animals are sold or are intended for sale as distressed or salvage items, then such products shall be labeled in accordance with paragraph (c) or (d) of this section, as appropriate.

(5) Copies of certifications as described in paragraphs (d)(2) and (d)(3) of this section, shall be made available for inspection and copying by the Food and Drug Administration.

(e) Requirements for persons that intend to separate mammalian and nonmammalian materials. (1) Renderers, protein blenders, feed manufacturers, distributors, and others that manufacture, process, blend and distribute both products that contain or may contain protein derived from mammalian tissues or feeds containing such products, and protein products from other animal tissues or feeds containing such products, and that intend to keep those products separate shall:

(i) Comply with paragraphs (c)(1) or (d)(1) of this section as appropriate except that the labeling requirement shall apply only to products that contain or may contain protein derived from mammalian tissues or feeds containing such products;

(ii) In the case of a renderer, obtain nonmammalian or pure porcine or pure equine materials only from single-species slaughter facilities;

(iii) Provide for measures to avoid commingling or cross-contamination;
§589.2001 Cattle materials prohibited in animal food or feed to prevent the transmission of bovine spongiform encephalopathy.

(a) Purpose—The purpose of this section is to prohibit the use of certain cattle origin materials in the food or feed of all animals to further reduce the risk of the spread of bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) within the United States.

(b) Definitions—(1) Cattle materials prohibited in animal feed include:

(i) The entire carcass of BSE-positive cattle;

(ii) The brains and spinal cords of cattle 30 months of age and older;

(iii) The entire carcass of cattle not inspected and passed for human consumption as defined in paragraph (b)(2) of this section that are 30 months of age or older from which brains and spinal cords were not effectively removed or otherwise effectively excluded from animal feed;

(iv) Mechanically separated beef as defined in paragraph (b)(3) of this section that is derived from materials specified in paragraphs (b)(1)(i), (b)(1)(ii), and (b)(1)(iii) of this section;

(v) Tallow as defined in paragraph (b)(5) of this section that is derived from materials specified in paragraphs (b)(1)(i), (b)(1)(ii), and (b)(1)(iii) of this section; and

(vi) Cattle materials prohibited in animal feed do not include:

(A) Tallow derivatives as defined in paragraph (b)(6) of this section;

(B) Tallow as defined in paragraph (b)(5) of this section that is derived from materials specified in paragraphs (b)(1)(i), (b)(1)(ii), and (b)(1)(iii) of this section.
and that contains no more than 0.15 percent insoluble impurities. Insoluble impurities must be measured by the method entitled “Insoluble Impurities” (AOCS Method Ca 3a–46), American Oil Chemists’ Society (AOCS), 5th Edition, 1997, incorporated by reference in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51, or another method equivalent in accuracy, precision, and sensitivity to AOCS Official Method Ca 3a–46. You may obtain copies of the method from the AOCS (http://www.aocs.org), 2211 W. Bradley Ave., Champaign, IL 61821. Copies may be examined at the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition’s Library, 5100 Paint Branch Pkwy., College Park, MD 20740, or at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202–741–6030, or go to: http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html.

(c) Materials as defined in paragraphs (b)(1)(ii), (b)(1)(iii), (b)(1)(iv) (other than mechanically separated beef from the carcase of a BSE-positive cattle), and (b)(1)(v) of this section from cattle from a country that has been designated under paragraph (f) of this section.

(2) Cattle not inspected and passed for human consumption means cattle that did not pass antemortem inspection by the appropriate regulatory authority. This term includes nonambulatory disabled cattle. Nonambulatory disabled cattle are cattle that cannot rise from a recumbent position or that cannot walk, including, but not limited to, those with broken appendages, severed tendons or ligaments, nerve paralysis, fractured vertebral column, or metabolic conditions.

(3) Mechanically separated beef means a finely comminuted meat food product, resulting from the mechanical separation and removal of most of the bone from attached skeletal muscle of cattle carcases and parts of carcases.

(4) Renderers means any firm or individual that processes slaughter byproducts, animals unfit for human consumption, or meat scraps. The term includes persons who collect such materials and subject them to minimal processing, or distribute them to firms other than renderers (as defined in this paragraph) whose intended use for the products may include animal feed, industrial use, or other uses. The term includes renderers that also blend animal protein products.

(5) Tallow means the rendered fat of cattle obtained by pressing or by applying any other extraction process to tissues derived directly from discrete adipose tissue masses or to other carcass parts and tissues.

(6) Tallow derivative means any product obtained through initial hydrolysis, saponification, or transesterification of tallow; chemical conversion of material obtained by hydrolysis, saponification, or transesterification may be applied to obtain the desired product.

(c) Requirements. (1) No animal feed or feed ingredient shall be manufactured from, processed with, or otherwise contain, cattle materials prohibited in animal feed as defined in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(2) Renderers that receive, manufacture, process, blend, or distribute cattle materials prohibited in animal feed as defined in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, or products that contain or may contain cattle materials prohibited in animal feed, shall take the following measures to ensure that materials prohibited as defined in paragraph (b)(1) of this section are not introduced into animal feed:

(i) Exclude from use in animal feed the entire carcase of cattle not inspected and passed for human consumption as defined in paragraph (b)(2) of this section if:

(A) The brain and spinal cord are not effectively removed from such cattle or the brain and spinal cord from such cattle are not otherwise effectively excluded from animal feed; and

(B) Such cattle are 30 months of age or older.

(ii) If renderers remove brain and spinal cord from cattle not inspected and passed for human consumption, or separate such animals based on whether or not they are 30 months of age or older, renderers must maintain adequate written procedures specifying how these processes are carried out.

(iii) Once cattle materials prohibited in animal feed have been separated...
from other cattle materials, provide for measures to avoid cross-contamination;
(A) Use separate equipment while handling cattle materials prohibited in animal feed; or
(B) Use separate containers that adequately prevent contact with animal feed, animal feed ingredients, or equipment surfaces;
(iv) Label the cattle materials prohibited in animal feed and products that contain or may contain cattle materials prohibited in animal feed in a conspicuous manner as follows: “Do not feed to animals”;
(v) Mark the cattle materials prohibited in animal feed and products that contain or may contain cattle materials prohibited in animal feed with an agent that can be readily detected on visual inspection; and
(vi) Establish and maintain records sufficient to track cattle materials prohibited in animal feed to ensure that materials rendered for use in animal feed were not manufactured from, processed with, or does not otherwise contain, cattle materials prohibited in animal feed and make the records available for inspection and copying by the Food and Drug Administration.

(3) Renderers that receive, manufacture, process, blend, or distribute any cattle materials shall take the following measures to ensure that materials prohibited as defined in paragraph (b)(1) of this section are not used in animal feed:
(i) Establish and maintain records sufficient to demonstrate that material rendered for use in animal feed was not manufactured from, processed with, or does not otherwise contain, cattle materials prohibited in animal feed and make copies of all records available for inspection and copying by the Food and Drug Administration. With respect to cattle materials obtained from establishments which have segregated cattle materials prohibited in animal feed, such records must demonstrate that establishments supplying cattle materials to the renderers have adequate procedures in place to effectively exclude cattle materials prohibited in animal feed; and these records shall be considered sufficient to meet this requirement if they include either:
(A) Certification or other documentation from the supplier that material supplied to the renderer does not include cattle materials prohibited in animal feed; such certification or documentation is acceptable, provided that it includes a description of the segregation procedures used, documentation that the supplier confirms that its segregation procedures are in place prior to supplying any cattle material to the renderer, and records of the renderer’s periodic review of the suppliers’ certification or other documentation; or
(B) Documentation of another method acceptable to FDA, such as third-party certification, for verifying that suppliers have effectively excluded cattle materials prohibited in animal feed.
(ii) Comply with all applicable requirements under §589.2000 regarding animal proteins prohibited in ruminant feed.

(d) Adulteration and misbranding.
(1) Failure of a renderer to comply with the requirements in paragraphs (c)(2)(i) through (c)(2)(vi) and (c)(3)(i) of this section will render the animal feed or feed ingredients adulterated under section 402(a)(4) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act).
(2) Animal feed or feed ingredients that are not in compliance with paragraph (c)(1) of this section are adulterated under section 402(a)(2), 402(a)(3), or 402(a)(5) of the act.
(3) Animal feed or feed ingredients that are not in compliance with the labeling requirements of paragraph (c)(2)(iv) of this section are misbranded under section 403(a)(1) or 403(f) of the act.
(4) Failure of a renderer to comply with the requirements in paragraph (e) of this section will render the animal feed or feed ingredients adulterated under section 402(a)(4) of the act.

(e) Inspection; records retention.
Records required to be made available for inspection and copying by the Food and Drug Administration, as required by this section, shall be kept for a minimum of 1 year.

(f) Process for designating countries. A country seeking designation must send a written request to the Director, Office of the Center Director, Center for Veterinary Medicine, at the address designated in §5.1100 of this chapter. The request shall include information about that country’s BSE case history,
risk factors, measures to prevent the introduction and transmission of BSE, and any other information relevant to determining whether the cattle materials from the requesting country do or do not meet the definitions set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section. FDA shall respond in writing to any such request and may impose conditions in granting any such request. Any grant by FDA of such a request under this paragraph will be subject to future review by FDA and may be revoked if FDA determines that the granted request is no longer appropriate.

[73 FR 22756, Apr. 25, 2008]

PARTS 590–599 [RESERVED]
FINDING AIDS

A list of CFR titles, subtitles, chapters, subchapters and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are included in the CFR Index and Finding Aids volume to the Code of Federal Regulations which is published separately and revised annually.

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR
List of CFR Sections Affected
Table of CFR Titles and Chapters
(Revised as of April 1, 2010)

**Title 1—General Provisions**

| I   | Administrative Committee of the Federal Register (Parts 1—49) |
| II  | Office of the Federal Register (Parts 50—299)                |
| IV  | Miscellaneous Agencies (Parts 400—500)                       |

**Title 2—Grants and Agreements**

**Subtitle A—Office of Management and Budget Guidance for Grants and Agreements**

| I   | Office of Management and Budget Governmentwide Guidance for Grants and Agreements (Parts 100—199) |
| II  | Office of Management and Budget Circulars and Guidance (200—299) |

**Subtitle B—Federal Agency Regulations for Grants and Agreements**

| III | Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399) |
| VI  | Department of State (Parts 600—699)                    |
| VIII| Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 800—899)         |
| IX  | Department of Energy (Parts 900—999)                   |
| XI  | Department of Defense (Parts 1100—1199)                |
| XII | Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)         |
| XIII| Department of Commerce (Parts 1300—1399)               |
| XIV | Department of the Interior (Parts 1400—1499)           |
| XV  | Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1500—1599)      |
| XVIII | National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1880—1899) |
| XXII | Corporation for National and Community Service (Parts 2200—2299) |
| XXIII | Social Security Administration (Parts 2300—2399)       |
| XXIV | Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2400—2499)        |
| XXV | National Science Foundation (Parts 2500—2599)          |
| XXVI | National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 2600—2699) |
| XXVII | Small Business Administration (Parts 2700—2799)        |
| XXVIII | Department of Justice (Parts 2800—2899)                |
| XXX | Department of Homeland Security (Parts 3000—3099)       |
| XXXI | Institute of Museum and Library Services (Parts 3100—3199) |
| XXXII | National Endowment for the Arts (Parts 3200—3299)      |
| XXXIII | National Endowment for the Humanities (Parts 3300—3399) |
Title 2—Grants and Agreements—Continued

XXXV Export-Import Bank of the United States (Parts 3500—3599)
XXXVII Peace Corps (Parts 3700—3799)

Title 3—The President

I Executive Office of the President (Parts 100—199)

Title 4—Accounts

I Government Accountability Office (Parts 1—99)
II Recovery Accountability and Transparency Board (Parts 200—299)

Title 5—Administrative Personnel

I Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1—1199)
II Merit Systems Protection Board (Parts 1200—1299)
III Office of Management and Budget (Parts 1300—1399)
V The International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board (Parts 1500—1599)
VI Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Parts 1600—1699)
VIII Office of Special Counsel (Parts 1800—1899)
IX Appalachian Regional Commission (Parts 1900—1999)
XI Armed Forces Retirement Home (Parts 2100—2199)
XIV Federal Labor Relations Authority, General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority and Federal Service Impasses Panel (Parts 2400—2499)
XV Office of Administration, Executive Office of the President (Parts 2500—2599)
XVI Office of Government Ethics (Parts 2600—2699)
XXI Department of the Treasury (Parts 3100—3199)
XXII Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Parts 3200—3299)
XXIII Department of Energy (Parts 3300—3399)
XXIV Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (Parts 3400—3499)
XXV Department of the Interior (Parts 3500—3599)
XXVI Department of Defense (Parts 3600—3699)
XXVIII Department of Justice (Parts 3800—3899)
XXIX Federal Communications Commission (Parts 3900—3999)
XXX Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Parts 4000—4099)
XXXI Farm Credit Administration (Parts 4100—4199)
XXXIII Overseas Private Investment Corporation (Parts 4300—4399)
XXXV Office of Personnel Management (Parts 4500—4599)
XL Interstate Commerce Commission (Parts 5000—5099)
XLI Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Parts 5100—5199)
XLII Department of Labor (Parts 5200—5299)
XLIII National Science Foundation (Parts 5300—5399)
Title 5—Administrative Personnel—Continued

XLV Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 5500—5599)
XLVI Postal Rate Commission (Parts 5600—5699)
XLVII Federal Trade Commission (Parts 5700—5799)
XLVIII Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 5800—5899)
L Department of Transportation (Parts 6000—6099)
LII Export-Import Bank of the United States (Parts 6200—6299)
LIII Department of Education (Parts 6300—6399)
LIV Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 6400—6499)
LV National Endowment for the Arts (Parts 6500—6599)
LVI National Endowment for the Humanities (Parts 6600—6699)
LVII General Services Administration (Parts 6700—6799)
LVIII Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (Parts 6800—6899)
LIX National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 6900—6999)
LX United States Postal Service (Parts 7000—7099)
LXI National Labor Relations Board (Parts 7100—7199)
LXII Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Parts 7200—7299)
LXIII Inter-American Foundation (Parts 7300—7399)
LXIV Merit Systems Protection Board (Parts 7400—7499)
LXV Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 7500—7599)
LXVI National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 7600—7699)
LXVII Institute of Museum and Library Services (Parts 7700—7799)
LXVIII Commission on Civil Rights (Parts 7800—7899)
LXIX Tennessee Valley Authority (Parts 7900—7999)
LXX Consumer Product Safety Commission (Parts 8100—8199)
LXXI Department of Agriculture (Parts 8300—8399)
LXXII Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 8400—8499)
LXXIII Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Parts 8600—8699)
LXXIV Office of Management and Budget (Parts 8700—8799)

Title 6—Domestic Security

I Department of Homeland Security, Office of the Secretary (Parts 0—99)
Title 7—Agriculture

Subtitle A—Office of the Secretary of Agriculture (Parts 0—26)

Subtitle B—Regulations of the Department of Agriculture

I Agricultural Marketing Service (Standards, Inspections, Marketing Practices), Department of Agriculture (Parts 27—209)

II Food and Nutrition Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 210—299)

III Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—399)

IV Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)

V Agricultural Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 500—599)

VI Natural Resources Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 600—699)

VII Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture (Parts 700—799)

VIII Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (Federal Grain Inspection Service), Department of Agriculture (Parts 800—899)

IX Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts), Department of Agriculture (Parts 900—999)

X Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Milk), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1000—1199)

XI Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Miscellaneous Commodities), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1200—1299)

XIV Commodity Credit Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1400—1499)

XV Foreign Agricultural Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1500—1599)

XVI Rural Telephone Bank, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1600—1699)

XVII Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1700—1799)

XVIII Rural Housing Service, Rural Business-Cooperative Service, Rural Utilities Service, and Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1800—2099)

XX Local Television Loan Guarantee Board (Parts 2200—2299)

XXVI Office of Inspector General, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2600—2699)

XXVII Office of Information Resources Management, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2700—2799)

XXVIII Office of Operations, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2800—2899)

XXIX Office of Energy Policy and New Uses, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2900—2999)

XXX Office of the Chief Financial Officer, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3000—3099)
Title 7—Agriculture—Continued

XXXI Office of Environmental Quality, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3100—3199)
XXXII Office of Procurement and Property Management, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3200—3299)
XXXIII Office of Transportation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3300—3399)
XXXIV Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3400—3499)
XXXV Rural Housing Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3500—3599)
XXXVI National Agricultural Statistics Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3600—3699)
XXXVII Economic Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3700—3799)
XXXVIII World Agricultural Outlook Board, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3800—3899)
XLI [Reserved]
XLII Rural Business-Cooperative Service and Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 4200—4299)
L Rural Business-Cooperative Service, Rural Housing Service, and Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 5000—5099)

Title 8—Aliens and Nationality

I Department of Homeland Security (Immigration and Naturalization) (Parts 1—499)
V Executive Office for Immigration Review, Department of Justice (Parts 1000—1399)

Title 9—Animals and Animal Products

I Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1—199)
II Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (Packers and Stockyards Programs), Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)
III Food Safety and Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—599)

Title 10—Energy

I Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 0—199)
II Department of Energy (Parts 200—699)
III Department of Energy (Parts 700—999)
X Department of Energy (General Provisions) (Parts 1000—1099)
XIII Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board (Parts 1303—1399)
XVII Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board (Parts 1700—1799)
Title 10—Energy—Continued

XVIII Northeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Commission (Parts 1800—1899)

Title 11—Federal Elections

I Federal Election Commission (Parts 1—9099)
II Election Assistance Commission (Parts 9400—9499)

Title 12—Banks and Banking

I Comptroller of the Currency, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)
II Federal Reserve System (Parts 200—299)
III Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Parts 300—399)
IV Export-Import Bank of the United States (Parts 400—499)
V Office of Thrift Supervision, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)
VI Farm Credit Administration (Parts 600—699)
VII National Credit Union Administration (Parts 700—799)
VIII Federal Financing Bank (Parts 800—899)
IX Federal Housing Finance Board (Parts 900—999)
XI Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (Parts 1100—1199)
XII Federal Housing Finance Agency (Parts 1200—1299)
XIV Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Parts 1400—1499)
XV Department of the Treasury (Parts 1500—1599)
XVII Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 1700—1799)
XVIII Community Development Financial Institutions Fund, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1800—1899)

Title 13—Business Credit and Assistance

I Small Business Administration (Parts 1—199)
III Economic Development Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)
IV Emergency Steel Guarantee Loan Board (Parts 400—499)
V Emergency Oil and Gas Guaranteed Loan Board (Parts 500—599)

Title 14—Aeronautics and Space

I Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
II Office of the Secretary, Department of Transportation (Aviation Proceedings) (Parts 200—399)
III Commercial Space Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
Title 14—Aeronautics and Space—Continued

V National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1200—1299)
VI Air Transportation System Stabilization (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade

Subtitle A—Office of the Secretary of Commerce (Parts 0—29)
Subchapter B—Regulations Relating to Commerce and Foreign Trade
I Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce (Parts 30—199)
II National Institute of Standards and Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)
III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)
IV Foreign-Trade Zones Board, Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499)
VII Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (Parts 700—799)
VIII Bureau of Economic Analysis, Department of Commerce (Parts 800—899)
IX National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 900—999)
XI Technology Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 1100—1199)
XIII East-West Foreign Trade Board (Parts 1300—1399)
XIV Minority Business Development Agency (Parts 1400—1499)
Subchapter C—Regulations Relating to Foreign Trade Agreements
XX Office of the United States Trade Representative (Parts 2000—2099)
Subchapter D—Regulations Relating to Telecommunications and Information
XXIII National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 2300—2399)

Title 16—Commercial Practices

I Federal Trade Commission (Parts 0—999)
II Consumer Product Safety Commission (Parts 1000—1799)

Title 17—Commodity and Securities Exchanges

I Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Parts 1—199)
II Securities and Exchange Commission (Parts 200—399)
IV Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)
Title 18—Conservation of Power and Water Resources

Chap.

I Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Department of Energy (Parts 1—399)
III Delaware River Basin Commission (Parts 400—499)
VI Water Resources Council (Parts 700—799)
VIII Susquehanna River Basin Commission (Parts 800—899)
XIII Tennessee Valley Authority (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 19—Customs Duties

I U.S. Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security; Department of the Treasury (Parts 0—199)
II United States International Trade Commission (Parts 200—299)
III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)
IV U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement, Department of Homeland Security (Parts 400—599)

Title 20—Employees’ Benefits

I Office of Workers’ Compensation Programs, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)
II Railroad Retirement Board (Parts 200—399)
III Social Security Administration (Parts 400—499)
IV Employees Compensation Appeals Board, Department of Labor (Parts 500—599)
V Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 600—699)
VI Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 700—799)
VII Benefits Review Board, Department of Labor (Parts 800—899)
VIII Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries (Parts 900—999)
IX Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans’ Employment and Training Service, Department of Labor (Parts 1000—1099)

Title 21—Food and Drugs

I Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—1299)
II Drug Enforcement Administration, Department of Justice (Parts 1300—1399)
III Office of National Drug Control Policy (Parts 1400—1499)

Title 22—Foreign Relations

I Department of State (Parts 1—199)
II Agency for International Development (Parts 200—299)
III Peace Corps (Parts 300—399)
Chap.

Title 22—Foreign Relations—Continued

IV International Joint Commission, United States and Canada (Parts 400—499)

V Broadcasting Board of Governors (Parts 500—599)

VII Overseas Private Investment Corporation (Parts 700—799)

IX Foreign Service Grievance Board (Parts 900—999)

X Inter-American Foundation (Parts 1000—1099)

XI International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section (Parts 1100—1199)

XII United States International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 1200—1299)

XIII Millennium Challenge Corporation (Parts 1300—1399)

XIV Foreign Service Labor Relations Board; Federal Labor Relations Authority; General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority; and the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel (Parts 1400—1499)

XV African Development Foundation (Parts 1500—1599)

XVI Japan-United States Friendship Commission (Parts 1600—1699)

XVII United States Institute of Peace (Parts 1700—1799)

Title 23—Highways

I Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—999)

II National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)

III National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 24—Housing and Urban Development

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (PARTS 0—99)

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

I Office of Assistant Secretary for Equal Opportunity, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 100—199)

II Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing-Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 200—299)

III Government National Mortgage Association, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 300—399)

IV Office of Housing and Office of Multifamily Housing Assistance Restructuring, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 400—499)

V Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 500—599)
Title 24—Housing and Urban Development—Continued

VI Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 600—699) [Reserved]

VII Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Housing Assistance Programs and Public and Indian Housing Programs) (Parts 700—799)

VIII Office of the Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Section 8 Housing Assistance Programs, Section 202 Direct Loan Program, Section 202 Supportive Housing for the Elderly Program and Section 811 Supportive Housing for Persons With Disabilities Program) (Parts 800—899)

IX Office of Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 900—1699)

X Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Interstate Land Sales Registration Program) (Parts 1700—1799)

XII Office of Inspector General, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2000—2099)

XX Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 3200—3899)

XXIV Board of Directors of the HOPE for Homeowners Program (Parts 4000—4099)

XXV Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation (Parts 4100—4199)

Title 25—Indians

I Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—299)

II Indian Arts and Crafts Board, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)

III National Indian Gaming Commission, Department of the Interior (Parts 500—599)

IV Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation (Parts 700—799)

V Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, and Indian Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Part 900)

VI Office of the Assistant Secretary-Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Parts 1000—1199)

VII Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians, Department of the Interior (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 26—Internal Revenue

I Internal Revenue Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—899)
Title 27—Alcohol, Tobacco Products and Firearms

I Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—399)
II Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives, Department of Justice (Parts 400—699)

Title 28—Judicial Administration

I Department of Justice (Parts 0—299)
III Federal Prison Industries, Inc., Department of Justice (Parts 300—399)
V Bureau of Prisons, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)
VI Offices of Independent Counsel, Department of Justice (Parts 600—699)
VII Office of Independent Counsel (Parts 700—799)
VIII Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency for the District of Columbia (Parts 800—899)
IX National Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact Council (Parts 900—999)
XI Department of Justice and Department of State (Parts 1100—1199)

Title 29—Labor

Subtitle A—Office of the Secretary of Labor (Parts 0—99)
Subtitle B—Regulations Relating to Labor
I National Labor Relations Board (Parts 100—199)
II Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 200—299)
III National Railroad Adjustment Board (Parts 300—399)
IV Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 400—499)
V Wage and Hour Division, Department of Labor (Parts 500—899)
IX Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission (Parts 900—999)
X National Mediation Board (Parts 1200—1299)
XII Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (Parts 1400—1499)
XIV Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1900—1999)
XX Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2200—2499)
XXV Employee Benefits Security Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 2500—2599)
XXVII Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2700—2799)
XL Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (Parts 4000—4999)
Title 30—Mineral Resources

I Mine Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)
II Minerals Management Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—299)
III Board of Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)
IV Geological Survey, Department of the Interior (Parts 400—499)
VII Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Department of the Interior (Parts 700—999)

Title 31—Money and Finance: Treasury

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary of the Treasury (Parts 0—50)
SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Money and Finance
I Monetary Offices, Department of the Treasury (Parts 51—199)
II Fiscal Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 200—399)
IV Secret Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)
V Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)
VI Bureau of Engraving and Printing, Department of the Treasury (Parts 600—699)
VII Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, Department of the Treasury (Parts 700—799)
VIII Office of International Investment, Department of the Treasury (Parts 800—899)
IX Federal Claims Collection Standards (Department of the Treasury—Department of Justice) (Parts 900—999)

Title 32—National Defense

SUBTITLE A—Department of Defense
I Office of the Secretary of Defense (Parts 1—399)
V Department of the Army (Parts 400—699)
VI Department of the Navy (Parts 700—799)
VII Department of the Air Force (Parts 800—1099)
SUBTITLE B—Other Regulations Relating to National Defense
XII Defense Logistics Agency (Parts 1200—1299)
XVI Selective Service System (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII Office of the Director of National Intelligence (Parts 1700—1799)
XVIII National Counterintelligence Center (Parts 1800—1899)
XIX Central Intelligence Agency (Parts 1900—1999)
XX Information Security Oversight Office, National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 2000—2099)
XXI National Security Council (Parts 2100—2199)
XXIV Office of Science and Technology Policy (Parts 2400—2499)
XXVII Office for Micronesian Status Negotiations (Parts 2700—2799)
Title 32—National Defense—Continued

XXVIII Office of the Vice President of the United States (Parts 2800—
2899)

Title 33—Navigation and Navigable Waters

I Coast Guard, Department of Homeland Security (Parts 1—199)
II Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 200—399)
IV Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 34—Education

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary, Department of Education (Parts 1—99)
SUBTITLE B—Regulations of the Offices of the Department of Education
I Office for Civil Rights, Department of Education (Parts 100—199)
II Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 200—299)
III Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Department of Education (Parts 300—399)
IV Office of Vocational and Adult Education, Department of Education (Parts 400—499)
V Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Department of Education (Parts 500—599)
VI Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 600—699)
VII Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Department of Education [Reserved]
XI National Institute for Literacy (Parts 1100—1199)
SUBTITLE C—Regulations Relating to Education
XII National Council on Disability (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 35 [Reserved]

Title 36—Parks, Forests, and Public Property

I National Park Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
II Forest Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)
III Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 300—399)
IV American Battle Monuments Commission (Parts 400—499)
V Smithsonian Institution (Parts 500—599)
VI [Reserved]
VII Library of Congress (Parts 700—799)
VIII Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Parts 800—899)
IX Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation (Parts 900—999)
X Presidio Trust (Parts 1000—1099)
Title 36—Parks, Forests, and Public Property—Continued

XI Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Parts 1100—1199)
XII National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 1200—1299)
XV Oklahoma City National Memorial Trust (Parts 1500—1599)
XVI Morris K. Udall Scholarship and Excellence in National Environmental Policy Foundation (Parts 1600—1699)

Title 37—Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights

I United States Patent and Trademark Office, Department of Commerce (Parts 1—199)
II Copyright Office, Library of Congress (Parts 200—299)
III Copyright Royalty Board, Library of Congress (Parts 301—399)
IV Assistant Secretary for Technology Policy, Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499)
V Under Secretary for Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 500—599)

Title 38—Pensions, Bonuses, and Veterans’ Relief

I Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 0—99)
II Armed Forces Retirement Home

Title 39—Postal Service

I United States Postal Service (Parts 1—999)
III Postal Regulatory Commission (Parts 3000—3099)

Title 40—Protection of Environment

I Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1—1099)
IV Environmental Protection Agency and Department of Justice (Parts 1400—1499)
V Council on Environmental Quality (Parts 1500—1599)
VI Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board (Parts 1600—1699)
VII Environmental Protection Agency and Department of Defense; Uniform National Discharge Standards for Vessels of the Armed Forces (Parts 1700—1799)

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management

SUBTITLE B—OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO PUBLIC CONTRACTS
50 Public Contracts, Department of Labor (Parts 50–1—50–999)
51 Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled (Parts 51–1—51–99)
60 Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Parts 60–1—60–999)
Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management—Continued

Chap. 61 Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans' Employment and Training Service, Department of Labor (Parts 61–1—61–999)
   Chapters 62–100 [Reserved]

Subtitle C—Federal Property Management Regulations System

101 Federal Property Management Regulations (Parts 101–1—101–99)
102 Federal Management Regulation (Parts 102–1—102–299)
   Chapters 103–104 [Reserved]
105 General Services Administration (Parts 105–1—105–999)
109 Department of Energy Property Management Regulations (Parts 109–1—109–99)
114 Department of the Interior (Parts 114–1—114–99)
115 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 115–1—115–99)
128 Department of Justice (Parts 128–1—128–99)
   Chapters 129–200 [Reserved]

Subtitle D—Other Provisions Relating to Property Management [Reserved]

Subtitle E—Federal Information Resources Management Regulations System [Reserved]

Subtitle F—Federal Travel Regulation System

300 General (Parts 300–1—300–99)
301 Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel Allowances (Parts 301–1—301–99)
302 Relocation Allowances (Parts 302–1—302–99)
303 Payment of Expenses Connected with the Death of Certain Employees (Part 303–1—303–99)
304 Payment of Travel Expenses from a Non-Federal Source (Parts 304–1—304–99)

Title 42—Public Health

I Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—199)

IV Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)

V Office of Inspector General-Health Care, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1999)

Title 43—Public Lands: Interior

Subtitle A—Office of the Secretary of the Interior (Parts 1—199)

Subtitle B—Regulations Relating to Public Lands

I Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—499)

II Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior (Parts 1000—9999)

III Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission (Parts 10000—10010)
Title 44—Emergency Management and Assistance

I  Federal Emergency Management Agency, Department of Homeland Security (Parts 0—399)
IV  Department of Commerce and Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 45—Public Welfare

SUBTITLE A—DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES (PARTS 1—199)

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO PUBLIC WELFARE

II  Office of Family Assistance (Assistance Programs), Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 200—299)
III  Office of Child Support Enforcement (Child Support Enforcement Program), Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)
IV  Office of Refugee Resettlement, Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)

V  Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)
VI  National Science Foundation (Parts 600—699)
VII  Commission on Civil Rights (Parts 700—799)
VIII  Office of Personnel Management (Parts 800—899) [Reserved]
X  Office of Community Services, Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1099)
XI  National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities (Parts 1100—1199)
XII  Corporation for National and Community Service (Parts 1200—1299)
XIII  Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1300—1399)
XVI  Legal Services Corporation (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII  National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (Parts 1700—1799)
XVIII  Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation (Parts 1800—1899)
XXI  Commission on Fine Arts (Parts 2100—2199)
XXIII  Arctic Research Commission (Part 2301)
XXIV  James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation (Parts 2400—2499)
XXV  Corporation for National and Community Service (Parts 2500—2599)

Title 46—Shipping

I  Coast Guard, Department of Homeland Security (Parts 1—199)
II  Maritime Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—399)
Title 46—Shipping—Continued

III Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage), Department of Homeland Security (Parts 400—499)

IV Federal Maritime Commission (Parts 500—599)

Title 47—Telecommunication

I Federal Communications Commission (Parts 0—199)

II Office of Science and Technology Policy and National Security Council (Parts 200—299)

III National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

IV National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce, and National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System

1 Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1—99)

2 Defense Acquisition Regulations System, Department of Defense (Parts 200—299)

3 Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)

4 Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)

5 General Services Administration (Parts 500—599)

6 Department of State (Parts 600—699)

7 Agency for International Development (Parts 700—799)

8 Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 800—899)

9 Department of Energy (Parts 900—999)

10 Department of the Treasury (Parts 1000—1099)

12 Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)

13 Department of Commerce (Parts 1300—1399)

14 Department of the Interior (Parts 1400—1499)

15 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1500—1599)

16 Office of Personnel Management, Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1600—1699)

17 Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1700—1799)

18 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1800—1899)

19 Broadcasting Board of Governors (Parts 1900—1999)

20 Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 2000—2099)

21 Office of Personnel Management, Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 2100—2199)

23 Social Security Administration (Parts 2300—2399)

24 Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2400—2499)

25 National Science Foundation (Parts 2500—2599)

28 Department of Justice (Parts 2800—2899)
Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System—Continued

29 Department of Labor (Parts 2900—2999)
30 Department of Homeland Security, Homeland Security Acquisition Regulation (HSAR) (Parts 3000—3099)
34 Department of Education Acquisition Regulation (Parts 3400—3499)
51 Department of the Army Acquisition Regulations (Parts 5100—5199)
52 Department of the Navy Acquisition Regulations (Parts 5200—5299)
53 Department of the Air Force Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement [Reserved]
54 Defense Logistics Agency, Department of Defense (Parts 5400—5499)
57 African Development Foundation (Parts 5700—5799)
61 Civilian Board of Contract Appeals, General Services Administration (Parts 6100—6199)
63 Department of Transportation Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6300—6399)
99 Cost Accounting Standards Board, Office of Federal Procurement Policy, Office of Management and Budget (Parts 9900—9999)

Title 49—Transportation

Subtitle A—Office of the Secretary of Transportation (Parts 1—99)
Subtitle B—Other Regulations Relating to Transportation
I Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 100—199)
II Federal Railroad Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—299)
III Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 300—399)
IV Coast Guard, Department of Homeland Security (Parts 400—499)
V National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 500—599)
VI Federal Transit Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 600—699)
VII National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK) (Parts 700—799)
VIII National Transportation Safety Board (Parts 800—999)
X Surface Transportation Board, Department of Transportation (Parts 1000—1399)
XI Research and Innovative Technology Administration, Department of Transportation [Reserved]
XII Transportation Security Administration, Department of Homeland Security (Parts 1500—1899)
Title 50—Wildlife and Fisheries

I United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)

II National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)

III International Fishing and Related Activities (Parts 300—399)

IV Joint Regulations (United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior and National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce); Endangered Species Committee Regulations (Parts 400—499)

V Marine Mammal Commission (Parts 500—599)

VI Fishery Conservation and Management, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 600—699)

CFR Index and Finding Aids

Subject/Agency Index
List of Agency Prepared Indexes
Parallel Tables of Statutory Authorities and Rules
List of CFR Titles, Chapters, Subchapters, and Parts
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR
# Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

(Revised as of April 1, 2010)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Committee of the Federal Register</td>
<td>1, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Research Projects Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisory Council on Historic Preservation</td>
<td>36, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Development Foundation</td>
<td>22, XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency for International Development</td>
<td>22, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Marketing Service</td>
<td>7, I, IX, X, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Research Service</td>
<td>7, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture Department</td>
<td>5, LXXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Marketing Service</td>
<td>7, I, IX, X, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Research Service</td>
<td>7, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service</td>
<td>7, III: 9, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Financial Officer, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodity Credit Corporation</td>
<td>7, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service</td>
<td>7, XXXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Research Service</td>
<td>7, XXXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy, Office of</td>
<td>2, IX: 7, XXIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Quality, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm Service Agency</td>
<td>7, VII, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Crop Insurance Corporation</td>
<td>7, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Nutrition Service</td>
<td>7, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Safety and Inspection Service</td>
<td>9, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Agricultural Service</td>
<td>7, XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Service</td>
<td>36, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration</td>
<td>7, VIII: 9, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Resources Management, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Agricultural Library</td>
<td>7, XLI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Agricultural Statistics Service</td>
<td>7, XXXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Resources Conservation Service</td>
<td>7, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement and Property Management, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Business-Cooperative Service</td>
<td>7, XVIII, XLII, L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Development Administration</td>
<td>7, XLII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Housing Service</td>
<td>7, VIII, XXXV, L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Telephone Bank</td>
<td>7, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Utilities Service</td>
<td>7, XVII, XVIII, XLII, L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of Agriculture, Office of</td>
<td>7, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Agricultural Outlook Board</td>
<td>7, XXXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Force Department</td>
<td>32, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement</td>
<td>48, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Transportation Stabilization Board</td>
<td>14, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau</td>
<td>27, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives, Bureau of</td>
<td>27, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMTRAK</td>
<td>49, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Battle Monuments Commission</td>
<td>36, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indians, Office of the Special Trustee</td>
<td>25, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service</td>
<td>7, III: 9, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appalachian Regional Commission</td>
<td>5, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board</td>
<td>36, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arctic Research Commission</td>
<td>45, XXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces Retirement Home</td>
<td>5, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army Department</td>
<td>32, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineers, Corps of</td>
<td>33, II; 36, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefits Review Board</td>
<td>20, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of</td>
<td>34, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blind or Severely Disabled, Committee for Purchase From</td>
<td>41, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People Who Are</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcasting Board of Governors</td>
<td>22, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Census Bureau</td>
<td>15, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centers for Medicare &amp; Medicaid Services</td>
<td>42, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Intelligence Agency</td>
<td>32, XIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Financial Officer, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support Enforcement, Office of</td>
<td>45, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children and Families, Administration for</td>
<td>45, II, III, IV, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Rights, Commission on</td>
<td>5, LXVIII, 45, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Rights, Office for</td>
<td>34, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast Guard</td>
<td>33, I; 46, I; 49, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage)</td>
<td>46, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Department</td>
<td>44, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Census Bureau</td>
<td>15, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Affairs, Under Secretary</td>
<td>37, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Analysis, Bureau of</td>
<td>15, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development Administration</td>
<td>13, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Management and Assistance</td>
<td>44, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishery Conservation and Management</td>
<td>50, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign-Trade Zones Board</td>
<td>15, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry and Security, Bureau of</td>
<td>15, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Administration</td>
<td>15, III; 19, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Standards and Technology</td>
<td>15, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Marine Fisheries Service</td>
<td>50, II, IV, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications and Information Administration</td>
<td>15, XXIII; 47, III, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Weather Service</td>
<td>15, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent and Trademark Office, United States</td>
<td>37, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>37, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary for Secretary of Commerce, Office of</td>
<td>15, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology, Under Secretary for</td>
<td>37, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Administration</td>
<td>15, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Policy, Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>37, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Space Transportation</td>
<td>14, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodity Credit Corporation</td>
<td>7, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodity Futures Trading Commission</td>
<td>5, XLI; 17, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>24, V, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Services, Office of</td>
<td>45, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comptroller of the Currency</td>
<td>12, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission</td>
<td>29, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Product Safety Commission</td>
<td>5, LXXI; 16, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service</td>
<td>7, XXXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Office</td>
<td>37, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Royalty Board</td>
<td>37, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporation for National and Community Service</td>
<td>2, XXII; 45, XII, XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Accounting Standards Board</td>
<td>48, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council on Environmental Quality</td>
<td>40, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency for the District of Columbia</td>
<td>28, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customs and Border Protection Bureau</td>
<td>19, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Contract Audit Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Department</td>
<td>5, XXVI; 32, Subtitle A; 40, VII</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

616
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Research Projects Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Force Department</td>
<td>32, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army Department</td>
<td>32, V: 33, II; 36, III; 48, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Acquisition Regulations System</td>
<td>48, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Intelligence Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Logistics Agency</td>
<td>32, I, XII; 48, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineers, Corps of</td>
<td>33, II; 36, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Management and Labor Relations Systems</td>
<td>5, XCIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Imagery and Mapping Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy Department</td>
<td>32, VI; 48, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of Defense, Office of</td>
<td>2, XI; 32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Contract Audit Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Intelligence Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Logistics Agency</td>
<td>32, XII; 48, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board</td>
<td>10, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware River Basin Commission</td>
<td>18, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District of Columbia, Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency</td>
<td>28, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Enforcement Administration</td>
<td>21, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East-West Foreign Trade Board</td>
<td>15, XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Affairs, Under Secretary</td>
<td>37, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Analysis, Bureau of</td>
<td>15, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development Administration</td>
<td>13, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Research Service</td>
<td>7, XXXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Department of</td>
<td>5, LIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of Civil Rights, Office for</td>
<td>34, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Research and Improvement, Office of</td>
<td>34, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of</td>
<td>34, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postsecondary Education, Office of</td>
<td>34, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of Education, Office of</td>
<td>34, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of Vocational and Adult Education, Office of</td>
<td>34, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Research and Improvement, Office of</td>
<td>34, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election Assistance Commission</td>
<td>11, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of</td>
<td>34, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Oil and Gas Guaranteed Loan Board</td>
<td>13, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Steel Guarantee Loan Board</td>
<td>13, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Benefits Security Administration</td>
<td>29, XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees’ Compensation Appeals Board</td>
<td>20, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees Loyalty Board</td>
<td>5, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment and Training Administration</td>
<td>20, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Standards Administration</td>
<td>20, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endangered Species Committee</td>
<td>50, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy, Department of</td>
<td>5, XXIII; 10, II, III, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Energy Regulatory Commission</td>
<td>5, XXIV; 18, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Management Regulations</td>
<td>41, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineers, Corps of</td>
<td>33, II; 36, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engraving and Printing, Bureau of</td>
<td>31, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Protection Agency</td>
<td>2, XV; 5, LIV; 40, I, IV, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Management Regulations</td>
<td>41, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Quality, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal Employment Opportunity Commission</td>
<td>5, LXII; 29, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Office of the President</td>
<td>3, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration, Office of</td>
<td>5, XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Quality, Council on</td>
<td>40, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Budget, Office of</td>
<td>5, III; LXXVII; 14, VI; 48, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Drug Control Policy, Office of</td>
<td>21, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Security Council</td>
<td>32, XXI: 47, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidential Documents</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Technology Policy, Office of</td>
<td>32, XXIV; 47, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade Representative, Office of the United States</td>
<td>15, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export-Import Bank of the United States</td>
<td>2, XXXV; 5, LII; 12, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Assistance, Office of</td>
<td>45, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm Credit Administration</td>
<td>5, XXXI; 12, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation</td>
<td>5, XXX; 12, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm Service Agency</td>
<td>7, VII, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Aviation Administration</td>
<td>14, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Space Transportation</td>
<td>14, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Claims Collection Standards</td>
<td>31, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Communications Commission</td>
<td>5, XXIX; 47, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of</td>
<td>41, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Crop Insurance Corporation</td>
<td>7, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation</td>
<td>5, XXII; 12, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Election Commission</td>
<td>11, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Emergency Management Agency</td>
<td>44, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Energy Regulatory Commission</td>
<td>5, XXXIV; 18, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council</td>
<td>12, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Financing Bank</td>
<td>12, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Highway Administration</td>
<td>23, I, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation</td>
<td>1, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight Office</td>
<td>12, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Housing Finance Agency</td>
<td>12, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Housing Finance Board</td>
<td>12, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Labor Relations Authority, and General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority</td>
<td>5, XIV; 22, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Law Enforcement Training Center</td>
<td>31, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Management Regulation</td>
<td>41, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Maritime Commission</td>
<td>46, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service</td>
<td>29, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission</td>
<td>5, LXXIV; 29, XXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration</td>
<td>49, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Prison Industries, Inc.</td>
<td>28, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Procurement Policy Office</td>
<td>48, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Property Management Regulations</td>
<td>41, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Railroad Administration</td>
<td>49, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Register, Administrative Committee of the Federal Labor Relations Authority</td>
<td>1, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Register, Office of</td>
<td>1, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Reserve System</td>
<td>12, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Governors</td>
<td>5, LVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board</td>
<td>5, VI, LXXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Service Impasses Panel</td>
<td>5, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Trade Commission</td>
<td>5, XLVII; 16, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Transit Administration</td>
<td>49, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Travel Regulation System</td>
<td>41, Subtitle F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts, Commission on</td>
<td>45, XXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Service</td>
<td>31, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish and Wildlife Service, United States</td>
<td>50, I, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishery Conservation and Management</td>
<td>50, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Drug Administration</td>
<td>21, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Nutrition Service</td>
<td>7, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Safety and Inspection Service</td>
<td>9, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Agricultural Service</td>
<td>7, XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Assets Control, Office of</td>
<td>31, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States</td>
<td>45, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Service Grievance Board</td>
<td>22, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel</td>
<td>22, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Service Labor Relations Board</td>
<td>22, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign-Trade Zones Board</td>
<td>15, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Service</td>
<td>36, II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

618
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Services Administration</td>
<td>5, LVII; 41, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Appeals, Board of</td>
<td>48, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Management Regulation</td>
<td>41, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Property Management Regulations</td>
<td>41, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Travel Regulation System</td>
<td>41, Subtitle F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>41, 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses</td>
<td>41, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees</td>
<td>41, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographical Survey</td>
<td>30, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Accountability Office</td>
<td>4, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Ethics, Office of</td>
<td>5, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government National Mortgage Association</td>
<td>24, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration</td>
<td>7, VIII: 9, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation</td>
<td>45, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Human Services, Department of</td>
<td>2, III; 5, XLV; 45, Subtitle A,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centers for Medicare &amp; Medicaid Services</td>
<td>42, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support Enforcement, Office of</td>
<td>45, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children and Families, Administration for</td>
<td>45, II, III, IV, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Services, Office of</td>
<td>45, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Assistance, Office of</td>
<td>45, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Drug Administration</td>
<td>21, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development Services, Office of</td>
<td>45, XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Health Service</td>
<td>25, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General (Health Care), Office of</td>
<td>42, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health Service</td>
<td>42, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refugee Resettlement, Office of</td>
<td>45, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeland Security, Department of</td>
<td>2, XXX; 6, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast Guard</td>
<td>33, I; 46, I; 49, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customs and Border Protection Bureau</td>
<td>46, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Emergency Management Agency</td>
<td>44, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Management and Labor Relations Systems</td>
<td>5, XCVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration and Customs Enforcement Bureau</td>
<td>19, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration and Naturalization</td>
<td>8, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Security Administration</td>
<td>49, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOPE for Homeowners Program, Board of Directors of</td>
<td>24, XXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and Urban Development, Department of</td>
<td>2, XXIV; 5, LXV; 24, Subtitle B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, V, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Office of</td>
<td>12, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government National Mortgage Association</td>
<td>24, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, II, VIII, X, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing, Office of, and Multifamily Housing Assistance</td>
<td>24, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restructuring, Office of</td>
<td>24, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General, Office of</td>
<td>24, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, Subtitle A, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary, Office of</td>
<td>24, II, VIII, X, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing, Office of, and Multifamily Housing Assistance</td>
<td>24, XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development Services, Office of</td>
<td>45, XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration and Customs Enforcement Bureau</td>
<td>19, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration and Naturalization</td>
<td>8, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration Review, Executive Office for</td>
<td>8, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Counsel, Office of</td>
<td>28, VII</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

619
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indian Affairs, Bureau of</td>
<td>25, I, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Affairs, Office of the Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>25, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Arts and Crafts Board</td>
<td>25, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Health Service</td>
<td>25, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry and Security, Bureau of</td>
<td>15, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Resources Management, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Security Oversight Office, National Archives and Records Administration</td>
<td>32, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture Department</td>
<td>7, XXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Human Services Department</td>
<td>42, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and Urban Development Department</td>
<td>24, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Peace, United States</td>
<td>22, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-American Foundation</td>
<td>5, LXIII; 22, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indians, Office of the Special Trustee</td>
<td>25, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endangered Species Committee</td>
<td>50, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Property Management Regulations System</td>
<td>41, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish and Wildlife Service, United States</td>
<td>50, I, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Survey</td>
<td>30, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Affairs, Bureau of</td>
<td>25, I, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Affairs, Office of the Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>25, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Arts and Crafts Board</td>
<td>25, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Management, Bureau of</td>
<td>43, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minerals Management Service</td>
<td>30, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Indian Gaming Commission</td>
<td>25, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Park Service</td>
<td>36, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reclamation, Bureau of</td>
<td>43, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of the Interior, Office of</td>
<td>2, XIV; 43, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of</td>
<td>30, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of</td>
<td>30, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Revenue Service</td>
<td>26, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section</td>
<td>22, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Development, United States Agency for</td>
<td>22, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Development, United States Agency</td>
<td>22, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Development Cooperation Agency, United States</td>
<td>22, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Fishing and Related Activities</td>
<td>50, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Joint Commission, United States and Canada</td>
<td>22, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board</td>
<td>5, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Administration</td>
<td>19, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Commission, United States</td>
<td>19, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interstate Commerce Commission</td>
<td>5, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment Security, Office of</td>
<td>31, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation</td>
<td>45, XXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan–United States Friendship Commission</td>
<td>22, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries</td>
<td>20, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice Department</td>
<td>2, XXVII; 5, XXVIII; 26, I, XI; 40, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives, Bureau of</td>
<td>27, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Enforcement Administration</td>
<td>21, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>46, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Claims Collection Standards</td>
<td>31, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Prison Industries, Inc.</td>
<td>28, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States</td>
<td>45, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration Review, Executive Office for</td>
<td>8, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offices of Independent Counsel</td>
<td>28, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisons, Bureau of</td>
<td>28, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Management Regulations</td>
<td>41, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Department</td>
<td>5, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefits Review Board</td>
<td>20, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Benefits Security Administration</td>
<td>29, XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees’ Compensation Appeals Board</td>
<td>20, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment and Training Administration</td>
<td>20, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Standards Administration</td>
<td>20, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of</td>
<td>41, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Procurement Regulations System</td>
<td>41, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor-Management Standards, Office of</td>
<td>29, II, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mine Safety and Health Administration</td>
<td>30, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Safety and Health Administration</td>
<td>29, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Contracts</td>
<td>41, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of Labor, Office of</td>
<td>29, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans' Employment and Training Service, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Wage and Hour Division</td>
<td>29, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of</td>
<td>20, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor-Management Standards, Office of</td>
<td>29, II, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Management, Bureau of</td>
<td>43, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Services Corporation</td>
<td>45, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library of Congress</td>
<td>36, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Office</td>
<td>37, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Royalty Board</td>
<td>37, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Television Loan Guarantee Board</td>
<td>7, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Budget, Office of</td>
<td>5, III, LXXVII; 14, VI;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Mammal Commission</td>
<td>50, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Administration</td>
<td>46, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merit Systems Protection Board</td>
<td>5, II, LXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesian Status Negotiations, Office for</td>
<td>32, XXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millenium Challenge Corporation</td>
<td>22, XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mine Safety and Health Administration</td>
<td>30, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minerals Management Service</td>
<td>30, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Business Development Agency</td>
<td>15, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Agencies</td>
<td>1, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monetary Offices</td>
<td>31, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris K. Udall Scholarship and Excellence in National Environmental Policy Foundation</td>
<td>36, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Aeronautics and Space Administration</td>
<td>2, XVIII; 5, LXIX; 14, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Agricultural Library</td>
<td>7, XLII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Agricultural Statistics Service</td>
<td>7, XXXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National and Community Service, Corporation for</td>
<td>45, XII, XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Archives and Records Administration</td>
<td>2, XXVI; 5, LXVI; 36, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Security Oversight Office</td>
<td>32, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Capital Planning Commission</td>
<td>1, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Commission for Employment Policy</td>
<td>1, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Commission on Libraries and Information Science</td>
<td>45, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Council on Disability</td>
<td>34, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Counterintelligence Center</td>
<td>32, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Credit Union Administration</td>
<td>12, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact Council</td>
<td>28, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Drug Control Policy, Office of</td>
<td>21, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Arts</td>
<td>2, XXXII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities</td>
<td>2, XXXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities</td>
<td>45, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Highway Traffic Safety Administration</td>
<td>23, II, III; 47, VI; 49, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Imagery and Mapping Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Indian Gaming Commission</td>
<td>25, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute for Literacy</td>
<td>34, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Standards and Technology</td>
<td>15, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Intelligence, Office of Director of</td>
<td>32, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Labor Relations Board</td>
<td>5, LXI; 29, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Marine Fisheries Service</td>
<td>50, II, IV, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Mediaion Board</td>
<td>29, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Park Service</td>
<td>36, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Railroad Adjustment Board</td>
<td>29, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK)</td>
<td>49, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency, Office of, or Corporation</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Science Foundation</td>
<td>2, XXV; 5, XLIII; 45, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Security Council</td>
<td>32, XXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Security Council and Office of Science and Technology Policy</td>
<td>47, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications and Information Administration</td>
<td>15, XXIII; 47, III, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Transportation Safety Board</td>
<td>49, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Resources Conservation Service</td>
<td>7, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation, Office of</td>
<td>25, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy Department</td>
<td>32, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation</td>
<td>24, XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Commission</td>
<td>10, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Regulatory Commission</td>
<td>5, XLVIII; 10, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Safety and Health Administration</td>
<td>29, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission</td>
<td>29, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offices of Independent Counsel</td>
<td>28, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma City National Memorial Trust</td>
<td>36, XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Office</td>
<td>7, XXXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseas Private Investment Corporation</td>
<td>5, XXXIII; 22, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent and Trademark Office, United States</td>
<td>37, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses</td>
<td>41, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees</td>
<td>41, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace Corps</td>
<td>22, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation</td>
<td>36, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation</td>
<td>29, XL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Management, Office of Human Resources Management and Labor Relations Systems, Department of Defense</td>
<td>5, I, XXXV; 45, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System, Department of Defense</td>
<td>5, XCIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Management and Labor Relations Systems, Department of Homeland Security</td>
<td>5, XCVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration</td>
<td>49, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Regulatory Commission</td>
<td>5, XLVI; 39, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Service, United States</td>
<td>5, LX; 39, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postsecondary Education, Office of President’s Commission on White House Fellowships</td>
<td>34, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidential Documents</td>
<td>1, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidio Trust</td>
<td>36, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisons, Bureau of</td>
<td>28, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement and Property Management, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>37, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Contracts, Department of Labor</td>
<td>41, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health Service</td>
<td>42, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement Board</td>
<td>20, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reclamation, Bureau of</td>
<td>43, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recovery Accountability and Transparency Board</td>
<td>4, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refugee Resettlement, Office of</td>
<td>45, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relocation Allowances</td>
<td>41, 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research and Innovative Technology Administration</td>
<td>49, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Business-Cooperative Service</td>
<td>7, XVIII, XLIII, L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Development Administration</td>
<td>7, XLII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Housing Service</td>
<td>7, XVIII, XXXV, L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Telephone Bank</td>
<td>7, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Utilities Service</td>
<td>7, XVII, XVIII, XLII, L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation</td>
<td>33, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Technology Policy, Office of</td>
<td>32, XXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Technology Policy, Office of, and National Security Council</td>
<td>47, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secret Service</td>
<td>31, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securities and Exchange Commission</td>
<td>17, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selective Service System</td>
<td>32, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Administration</td>
<td>2, XXVII; 13, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smithsonian Institution</td>
<td>36, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Administration</td>
<td>2, XXIII; 20, III; 48, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soldiers’ and Airmen’s Home, United States</td>
<td>5, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Council, Office of</td>
<td>5, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of</td>
<td>34, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Department</td>
<td>2, VI; 22, I; 28, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of</td>
<td>30, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of</td>
<td>30, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Transportation Board</td>
<td>49, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susquehanna River Basin Commission</td>
<td>16, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Administration</td>
<td>15, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Policy, Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>37, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology, Under Secretary for</td>
<td>37, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee Valley Authority</td>
<td>5, LXIX; 18, XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrift Supervision Office, Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>12, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade Representative, United States, Office of</td>
<td>15, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation, Department of</td>
<td>2, XII; 5, L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Space Transportation</td>
<td>14, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Appeals, Board of</td>
<td>48, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Management and Assistance</td>
<td>44, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Aviation Administration</td>
<td>49, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Highway Administration</td>
<td>23, I, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration</td>
<td>49, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Railroad Administration</td>
<td>49, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Transit Administration</td>
<td>49, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Administration</td>
<td>46, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Highway Traffic Safety Administration</td>
<td>23, II, III; 47, IV; 49, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration</td>
<td>49, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation</td>
<td>33, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of Transportation, Office of</td>
<td>14, II; 49, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Transportation Board</td>
<td>49, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Statistics Bureau</td>
<td>49, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Security Administration</td>
<td>49, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Statistics Bureau</td>
<td>49, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel Allowances, Temporary Duty (TDY)</td>
<td>41, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasury Department</td>
<td>5, XXI; 12, XV; 17, IV; 31, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau</td>
<td>27, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Development Financial Institutions Fund</td>
<td>12, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comptroller of the Currency</td>
<td>12, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customs and Border Protection Bureau</td>
<td>19, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engraving and Printing, Bureau of</td>
<td>31, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Claims Collection Standards</td>
<td>31, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Law Enforcement Training Center</td>
<td>31, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Service</td>
<td>31, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Assets Control, Office of</td>
<td>31, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Revenue Service</td>
<td>26, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment Security, Office of</td>
<td>31, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monetary Offices</td>
<td>31, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secret Service</td>
<td>31, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of the Treasury, Office of</td>
<td>31, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrift Supervision, Office of</td>
<td>12, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truman, Harry S. Scholarship Foundation</td>
<td>45, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States and Canada, International Joint Commission</td>
<td>22, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section</td>
<td>22, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission</td>
<td>43, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Affairs Department</td>
<td>2, VIII; 38, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans' Employment and Training Service, Office of the Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>41, 61; 20, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice President of the United States, Office of</td>
<td>32, XXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational and Adult Education, Office of</td>
<td>34, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wage and Hour Division</td>
<td>29, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Resources Council</td>
<td>18, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of</td>
<td>20, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Agricultural Outlook Board</td>
<td>7, XXXVIII</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of CFR Sections Affected

All changes in this volume of the Code of Federal Regulations that were made by documents published in the Federal Register since January 1, 2001, are enumerated in the following list. Entries indicate the nature of the changes effected. Page numbers refer to Federal Register pages. The user should consult the entries for chapters and parts as well as sections for revisions.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>21 CFR</th>
<th>21 CFR—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter I</td>
<td>Chapter I—Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.600 (c)(1) table and (2) table amended</td>
<td>(a)(9), (d)(1)(ii)(A)(3), (B)(3), (C)(3) and (ii)(C) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.647 (b) amended</td>
<td>5935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.540b (b)(2) amended</td>
<td>14073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.622a (a)(3) amended</td>
<td>14073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.622c (b)(4) amended</td>
<td>14073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.823 (b) amended</td>
<td>14073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.905a (b) amended</td>
<td>47960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.905b (b) amended</td>
<td>47960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.905c (b) amended</td>
<td>47960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.445b (b) and (d)(4)(iii)(C) amended</td>
<td>35898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1010 Revised</td>
<td>47961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1010a Removed</td>
<td>47961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1010b Removed</td>
<td>47961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1010c Removed</td>
<td>47961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1195 (b) amended</td>
<td>7379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1250a Removed</td>
<td>23588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1660d (b)(7) amended</td>
<td>14073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1696b (b) amended</td>
<td>14073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1720a (b)(3) amended</td>
<td>14073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1720b (b)(2) and (3) amended</td>
<td>14316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1840 (a), (b) and (c) revised</td>
<td>47963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1855 Added</td>
<td>43774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2041 (b) amended</td>
<td>9650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2085 Removed</td>
<td>21282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2123a (b) amended</td>
<td>14073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2123b (b) amended</td>
<td>14073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2260b (c)(1) and (e)(1) amended</td>
<td>14073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2313 Heading revised; (d)(8) added</td>
<td>21283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.313 Heading revised; (d)(8) added</td>
<td>32540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.575 (b) amended</td>
<td>46705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.820 (a) amended</td>
<td>14073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.840 (b) amended</td>
<td>56035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1010 Revised</td>
<td>47961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1010a Removed</td>
<td>22117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1010b Removed</td>
<td>22117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1010c Removed</td>
<td>22117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1183 (c) removed</td>
<td>22117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1192 (b) revised</td>
<td>13236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1258 Removed</td>
<td>23588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1451 Added</td>
<td>35756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1660 (d)(1)(ii) amended</td>
<td>13235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1660a Revised</td>
<td>711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1660b Revised</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1704 (b) removed</td>
<td>23588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1720 (b)(1) amended</td>
<td>15349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 CFR (4-1-10 Edition)</td>
<td>21 CFR—Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter I—Continued</td>
<td>66 FR Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1884 (c) amended; (d)(2)(iv) removed</td>
<td>23589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2095 Removed</td>
<td>21382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2120 (b) amended</td>
<td>22118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2344 (b) amended</td>
<td>14073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2476 Revised</td>
<td>47961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2477 (b) revised</td>
<td>47961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2640b Removed</td>
<td>22117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.321 Revised</td>
<td>22117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.390c Removed</td>
<td>42731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.520 (b) amended</td>
<td>47962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.1044h Added</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.1193 (a) amended; (d) redesignated as (e); new (d) added; (b) and new (e) revised</td>
<td>13236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.1380b (b) amended</td>
<td>14074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.2140 Removed</td>
<td>42731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.2620 (a)(2) amended</td>
<td>46369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.2840 Removed</td>
<td>22117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.820 (b) amended</td>
<td>14074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529.360 Removed</td>
<td>42731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529.1186 (b) amended</td>
<td>17510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.163 Revised</td>
<td>35544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.175 Redesignated as 556.185</td>
<td>62917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.185 Redesignated from 556.175: (b)(1) revised; (b)(2) added</td>
<td>62917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.347 Revised</td>
<td>19854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.428 Revised</td>
<td>23589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.500 (b) revised</td>
<td>46706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.594 Removed</td>
<td>21382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.4 (d) amended</td>
<td>22118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.55 (d)(2)(iii) table amended</td>
<td>47962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.58 (d)(1) table amended</td>
<td>14074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)(1) table amended</td>
<td>46519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)(1)(ii) table and (iii) table amended</td>
<td>47962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.62 (a)(1) revised; (a)(3) added; (c)(1) table amended</td>
<td>14074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.76 (d)(1)(iv) table amended</td>
<td>57873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.78 (a)(1) revised; (a) re-</td>
<td>46706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>moved; (a)(3) redesignated as (a)(2); (d)(1) table and (2)(ii) amended</td>
<td>46706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.95 (d)(5)(iv) and (v) amended</td>
<td>27022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)(1)(x)(b), (xii)(b) and (xiv)(b) amended</td>
<td>46706</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter I—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>21 CFR—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<p>| 558.108 (b) and (d)(1) amended | 46706 |
| 558.115 (a) amended | 47963 |
| 558.120 (d)(1)(iii)(b) amended | 46706 |
| 558.128 (a) revised; (d)(1) table and (2) amended | 46706 |
| 558.140 (a) amended | 47966 |
| 558.145 (a)(1) and (2) amended | 47967 |
| 558.155 (a)(1) and (2) amended | 47967 |
| 558.195 (d) table amended | 1833 |
| (d) table amended | 46706 |
| 558.198 (d)(1)(iii) table amended | 47962 |
| (d)(1)(iv) table and (v) table amended | 47963 |
| (b) and (d)(1) amended | 47963 |
| (d)(2) added | 62917 |
| 558.248 (a)(1), (2) and (d)(1) table amended | 14074 |
| 558.258 (a) amended | 47962 |
| Revised | 58935 |
| 558.265 (a) amended | 47962 |
| 558.274 (a)(5) removed; (a)(7), (c)(1)(l) and (ii) amended | 23118 |
| (a)(2), (4) and (c)(1) table amended; (a)(3) removed | 23589 |
| 558.305 (a) amended | 47967 |
| 558.511 (e)(1) table amended | 29020 |
| (e)(1) table amended | 46371 |
| (b) and (e) amended | 46706 |
| (d)(7) added; (e)(1) table, (2)(iv) and (3)(iv) amended; (e)(1)(x), (xii), (2)(iii) and (3)(iii) revised | 47076 |
| (b)(2) and (e)(1)(xv) amended | 47963 |
| 558.340 (a) amended | 47967 |
| 558.355 (f)(7) amended | 1834 |
| (f)(4)(ii), (iii) and (iv) redesignated as (f)(4)(iv), (vii) and (vii); (f)(1)(xxix), (xxx), (4)(ii), (iii) and (v) added | 13237 |
| (f)(3)(xii) added | 13238 |
| (f)(3)(ii)(b) amended | 16126 |
| (b)(6), (9), (f)(1)(iv)(b), (v)(b), (xiv)(b), (xv)(b) and (xiv)(b) amended | 46706 |
| (b)(5), (12), (f)(1)(xii)(b), (xx)(b), (xxi)(b), (xxxii)(b) and (2)(iv)(b) amended | 47963 |
| (b)(10), (f)(2)(v)(b), (vi)(b) amended | 47962 |
| (f)(3)(v)(a) revised | 63500 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21 CFR—Continued</td>
<td>Section heading, (a), (d)(1)(i), (ii) and (iii) revised</td>
<td>6866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.970</td>
<td>(d) redesignated as (e); new (d) added; (a), (b), new (e)(1)(i), (ii), (2)(i) and (iii) revised</td>
<td>9400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1010</td>
<td>(b)(3) amended</td>
<td>18086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1066</td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
<td>67521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1078</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>68759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1085</td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
<td>67521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1222a</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>17283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1244</td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
<td>63055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1260</td>
<td>Heading, (a), (b), (e)(1)(i), (ii), (2)(i) and (iii) revised</td>
<td>34688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1380</td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
<td>67521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1451</td>
<td>(d)(2) amended</td>
<td>57944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1660</td>
<td>(d)(1)(iii) amended</td>
<td>12471, 47451, 72366, 78357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1720</td>
<td>(b)(1) amended</td>
<td>67521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1870</td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
<td>79653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2112</td>
<td>(c) removed; (d) redesignated as (c); heading, (a) and new (c) revised</td>
<td>18085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2240</td>
<td>(c) amended</td>
<td>78355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2260</td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
<td>78355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2270</td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
<td>67521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2471</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>72367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2477</td>
<td>(d)(2)(i)(C) added</td>
<td>5724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2478</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>78972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2680</td>
<td>(a), (b)(1), (2)(i), (3)(i) and (ii) revised; (d)(4) added</td>
<td>6867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.402</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>8860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.1140</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>78685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.1240</td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
<td>78355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.1600a</td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
<td>67521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529.40</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>7072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529.1940</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>41824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.41</td>
<td>(a)(7) and (8) amended</td>
<td>5471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.169</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>78973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.283</td>
<td>(b) revised</td>
<td>78357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.735</td>
<td>(b) revised</td>
<td>72368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.760</td>
<td>(a) and (b) redesignated as (b)(1) and (2); new (b)(1) revised; (a) added</td>
<td>6867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558</td>
<td>Technical correction</td>
<td>44931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.4</td>
<td>(d) through (xvii) redesignated as (d)(3)(vi) through (xviii); new (d)(3)(v) added</td>
<td>34830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.78</td>
<td>(a)(2) amended</td>
<td>71821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFR Section</td>
<td>Action</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 CFR—Continued</td>
<td>67 FR</td>
<td>21 CFR—Continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.128</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>43249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.155</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>21171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.195</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>36998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.198</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>72370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.311</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>72368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.315</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>63055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.325</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>36513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.342</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>47688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.355</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>47691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.366</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>30327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.450</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>51081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.485</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>51080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.500</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>47692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.515</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>71820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.530</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>34831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.550</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>72369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.560</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>7268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.588</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>21997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.605</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>72370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.625</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>48951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.680</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>6968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>573.920</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>48951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 CFR—Continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter I—Continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1446 Heading, (a), (d)(1)(i), (ii) and (iii) revised</td>
<td>59105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1452 (a) and (d)(3) revised; (c) added</td>
<td>51445</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1453 Added</td>
<td>51446</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1484 (b)(2) amended</td>
<td>4914</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1510 Revised</td>
<td>51906</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1660d (b)(7) amended</td>
<td>4914</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)(9) amended</td>
<td>42968</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)(1)(iii)(C) amended; (a)(7) and (b)(5) revised</td>
<td>68723</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1696b (b) amended</td>
<td>4914, 26204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1720a (b)(3) amended</td>
<td>4914</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(5) added</td>
<td>41066</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(3) amended</td>
<td>59881</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1720c (a) and (b) revised; (c) removed; (d) redesignated as new</td>
<td>43926</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1720d (b) amended</td>
<td>4915</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1870 (a), (b) and (c)(1) revised</td>
<td>57351</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1872 (a)(3) added; (c)(1)(i) table amended</td>
<td>22263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2043 (b)(1) amended</td>
<td>54803</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)(1)(ii) revised</td>
<td>55199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(2) and (d)(2)(i)(B) amended</td>
<td>55825</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2044 (a) and (b) revised</td>
<td>13627</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)(3) and (b)(3) added</td>
<td>34533</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2123a (b) amended</td>
<td>4915</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2123b (b) amended</td>
<td>4915</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2260b (c)(1) and (e)(1) amended</td>
<td>4915</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2340 Added</td>
<td>34795</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522 Nomenclature change</td>
<td>24879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.23 (b) introductory text amended</td>
<td>33856</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.246 (b)(1) amended</td>
<td>25294</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.312 Added</td>
<td>26205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)(1) revised</td>
<td>34796</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)(1) and (2) revised</td>
<td>49331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.315 Added</td>
<td>60296</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.340 (b)(2) amended</td>
<td>59881</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.540 (a) revised</td>
<td>56765</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(2)(i) and (c)(2) amended</td>
<td>59881</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)(2)(i) amended</td>
<td>65169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.841 Added</td>
<td>49704</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.840 (a) amended</td>
<td>4915</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.900 Revised</td>
<td>42269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(1) amended</td>
<td>55824</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.970 (b)(1) amended</td>
<td>70701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1010 (b)(2) amended</td>
<td>59881</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1260 (a) and (b) revised</td>
<td>51705</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1367 Added</td>
<td>68724</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1660 (d)(1)(i)(ii) amended</td>
<td>6153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heading revised</td>
<td>54805</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) and (d)(1)(iii) amended</td>
<td>54806</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**21 CFR (4–1–10 Edition)**
## List of CFR Sections Affected

### 21 CFR—Continued

#### Page

(a)(12) corrected ........................................... 14134

556.36 Added ............................................. 62007

556.113 (a) redesignated as (a)(1); (a) heading and (2) added; (b)(2) amended........................................... 60296

556.346 Added ............................................. 42590

556.370 Revised ............................................. 54659

558.95 (d)(4)(ii)(b), (iii)(d), (iv)(a) and (c) amended ........................................... 27727

558.128 (e)(6)(vii) through (e)(6)(xii) redesignated as (e)(6)(viii) through (e)(6)(xiii); new (e)(6)(vii) added ........................................... 13839

558.140 (a) amended ........................................... 22294

558.145 (a)(2) amended ........................................... 47237

558.175 Revised ............................................. 17882

558.195 (e)(2) corrected ........................................... 51170

558.248 (a)(1), (2) and (d)(1) table amended ........................................... 4915

558.258 (e)(4) redesigned as (e)(6); new (e)(4) added ........................................... 34534

558.305 Heading, (a), and (d) revised; (b) redesigned as (c); new (b) and (c)(3) added ........................................... 13839

(c) and (d) redesigned as (d) and (e); new (c) added ........................................... 42590

558.311 (e)(1)(iv) table and (x) table amended ........................................... 13839

(b)(4) amended; (e)(2)(i) Footnote 1 and (3)(i) Footnote 1 revised; (e)(4) redesigned as (e)(5); new (e)(4) added ........................................... 36745

(e)(4)(i) table amended ........................................... 51170

558.355 (d)(6) amended ........................................... 15371

(f)(1)(xiv)(b) amended ........................................... 55826

558.500 (d)(3) and (e)(2) added ........................................... 45659

558.550 (a)(2) amended ........................................... 6820

(a)(3) added; (d)(1)(xv)(c) amended ........................................... 41067

(a)(3) and (d)(1)(xvi)(e) amended ........................................... 54807

558.625 (b)(39) table amended ........................................... 4915

558.195 (e)(2) table corrected ........................................... 15372

573.220 (c)(1)(iii) removed ........................................... 27904

573.460 (a) revised ........................................... 65633

573.920 (b) revised ........................................... 52940

#### 2004

### 21 CFR

#### Page

Title 21 Nomenclature change ........................................... 18803

Chapter I

500 Nomenclature change ........................................... 13717

500.80 (a) revised ........................................... 17292

500. Nomenclature change ........................................... 13717

510.455 Revised ........................................... 30197

#### 21 CFR—Continued

#### Page

510.600 (c)(1) table and (2) table amended ........................................... 1523, 31878, 40766, 41427, 47360, 47361, 60811, 62406, 62811, 70054, 77897

514.3 Amended ........................................... 51170

514.5 Amended ........................................... 51170

520 Nomenclature change ........................................... 13717

520.370 Added ........................................... 52815

520.446 (a)(2) and (b)(2) removed; (a)(3) and (b)(3) redesignated as new (a)(2) and (b)(2); (b)(1) and (2) amended ........................................... 32273

520.447 (b)(1) and (2) revised ........................................... 31734

520.580 (b)(1) amended ........................................... 31878

520.928 Added ........................................... 51171

520.1010 (b)(4) added ........................................... 74419

520.1192 (e)(1) revised ........................................... 59131

520.1193 (b)(2) amended ........................................... 43735

520.1195 (b)(1) amended ........................................... 24958

(b), (e)(1)(ii) and (iii) revised ........................................... 57173

520.1198 (d)(2)(i) and (3) revised ........................................... 49608

520.1242a Revised ........................................... 9733

(b)(2) corrected ........................................... 33839

520.1263b Removed ........................................... 13220

520.1265 Added ........................................... 13220

520.1350 (c)(1) revised ........................................... 69523

520.1448a (a)(2) amended ........................................... 62811

520.1452 (d) heading and (2) revised ........................................... 24959

520.1453 (d)(2) revised ........................................... 21956

520.1498 Added ........................................... 500

520.1615 Revised ........................................... 13220

520.1660d (a)(6) amended ........................................... 48776

(b)(6) amended ........................................... 62406

520.1666b (b) revised ........................................... 9946, 41429

520.1804 (b) amended ........................................... 31878

520.1840 (b)(3) amended ........................................... 62811

520.1846 (b) amended ........................................... 62811

520.1870 (b)(2) revised ........................................... 62181

520.2045 (b)(2) amended ........................................... 41427

520.2122 Removed ........................................... 52815

520.2123c Added ........................................... 52815

520.2215 Added ........................................... 70054

520.2325a (a)(2) amended ........................................... 41427

(a)(1) amended ........................................... 60547

522 Nomenclature change ........................................... 13717

522.23 (b) introductory text amended ........................................... 33840

522.275 Added ........................................... 35512

522.313 (d)(2)(ii) amended ........................................... 47362

522.314 (d)(1)(iii) amended ........................................... 47362

522.315 (a) and (d) revised ........................................... 43892

522.460 (a)(2) amended ........................................... 40766

522.540 (a)(2)(i) amended ........................................... 47361

522.840 Revised ........................................... 67818
21 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued

520.1044h (b)(10) amended ...................44049, 74653
520.1044i (c) table amended...............13100
520.870 (a) table amended ..............13100

21 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued

520.309 (d)(2)(i) and (ii) removed; (b) and (c) redesignated as new (b) and new (c) revised..........................39204
520.154 Revised ...........................17702
520.100c Removed ...........................56347
520.154b Revised .......................17702
520.370 (e)(2) removed .......................66258
520.25 Revised ................................74508
520.100b Removed .........................56347
520.1044g (b)(3), (c)(1)(ii) and (2) revised; (d)(4) removed; (d)(5) redesignated as (d)(4) ..................41959
520.1451 Heading revised ...............36338
520.1044l (b) table and (2) table amended ..........74653
520.1450 Added ..............................36337
520.1044h (c) amended........16935
520.1451a Heading revised ..............36337
520.1044i (c) table amended ..........74653
520.1443 (b) amended .......................73137
520.1044h (b) and (c)(1) and (2) table amended...............74653
520.1443 (b) amended .......................73137
520.1044h (b) table and (c)(1) revised ......36338
520.1580 (d) redesignated as (d); (b) and new (d) revised ..........50183
520.1443 (b) amended .......................73137
520.1600a (b) amended.........................50183
520.1600b (c) redesignated as new (c); (b) and new (c) revised ..........................39204
520.1201 (b) table and (2) table amended ..........74653
520.254 Removed ...........................21947
520.1201 (b) and (c) revised ..................50183
520.1600c Removed .........................50183
520.1201 Added ................................50183
520.254 Revised ................................50182
520.1600d (b) and (c) revised .................50183
520.1201 Added ................................50183
520.254 Revised ................................50182
520.254 (b) table and (c) table amended ..........74653
520.1600e (e)(1)(iii) amended ..........16935
520.254 (b) table and (c) table amended ..........74653
520.1600f (c) redesignated as new (c); (b) and new (c) revised ..........................39204
### List of CFR Sections Affected

#### 21 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>520.47</td>
<td>31291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.9055</td>
<td>19429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.928</td>
<td>5788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.930</td>
<td>5788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1044</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1195</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1199</td>
<td>38072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1204</td>
<td>43968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1205</td>
<td>43968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1265</td>
<td>6677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1485</td>
<td>40010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1580</td>
<td>33237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1616</td>
<td>14643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1618</td>
<td>39204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1638</td>
<td>38072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1660</td>
<td>39548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1720</td>
<td>876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1727</td>
<td>33237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1728</td>
<td>38072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1731</td>
<td>32437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1732</td>
<td>39547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1733</td>
<td>7414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1734</td>
<td>39546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1735</td>
<td>64451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1736</td>
<td>39544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1737</td>
<td>1689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1738</td>
<td>39545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1739</td>
<td>32437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1740</td>
<td>30803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1741</td>
<td>57416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1742</td>
<td>39547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1743</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1744</td>
<td>38261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1745</td>
<td>16481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1746</td>
<td>56866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.313c</td>
<td>39544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.314b</td>
<td>39546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.314c</td>
<td>39544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.315c</td>
<td>39546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.315d</td>
<td>39544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.316c</td>
<td>76901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.317c</td>
<td>61996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.318c</td>
<td>16222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.319c</td>
<td>38074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.320c</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.321c</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.322c</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.323c</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.324c</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.325c</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### List of CFR Sections Affected

#### 21 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>522.313d</td>
<td>39546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.314b</td>
<td>39546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.314c</td>
<td>39544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.315d</td>
<td>39546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.316d</td>
<td>39544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.317d</td>
<td>76901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.318d</td>
<td>61996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.319d</td>
<td>16222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.320d</td>
<td>38074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.321d</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.322d</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.323d</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.324d</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.325d</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### List of CFR Sections Affected

#### 21 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>522.313e</td>
<td>39546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.314e</td>
<td>39546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.315e</td>
<td>39544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.316e</td>
<td>39544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.317e</td>
<td>76901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.318e</td>
<td>61996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.319e</td>
<td>16222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.320e</td>
<td>38074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.321e</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.322e</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.323e</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.324e</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.325e</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### List of CFR Sections Affected

#### 21 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>522.313f</td>
<td>39546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.314f</td>
<td>39546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.315f</td>
<td>39544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.316f</td>
<td>39544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.317f</td>
<td>76901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.318f</td>
<td>61996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.319f</td>
<td>16222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.320f</td>
<td>38074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.321f</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.322f</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.323f</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.324f</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.325f</td>
<td>13542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 CFR—Continued</td>
<td>71 FR Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.313 Redesignated from 526.314; (d) redesignated as (e), new (d) added; (a), new (e)(1)(i) and (2)(i) revised; new (e)(1)(ii) and (2)(iii) amended</td>
<td>39545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.314 Redesignated as 526.313</td>
<td>39545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529.1044a Revised</td>
<td>51727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529.1044b (b) amended</td>
<td>13543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529.1186 (a), (c) introductory text and (3) revised; (b) amended</td>
<td>43967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.265 (a) revised; (b) and (c) redesignated as (c) and (d); new (b) added</td>
<td>27958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.261 (b) and (c) redesignated as (e)(2); (c)(3) and new (e)(1) added</td>
<td>70304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.265 (a) revised; (b) and (c) redesigned as (c) and (d); new (b) added</td>
<td>27958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 CFR</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500.25 (c) revised</td>
<td>69120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500.25 (b) revised; (c) amended</td>
<td>69120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.2 (c) revised</td>
<td>60551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.301 Introductory text and (a)(2) revised; (b)(1) amended</td>
<td>69121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.305 (b) revised</td>
<td>69121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.455 (b) and (c) revised</td>
<td>69121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.600 (c)(1) table amended</td>
<td>261, 1174, 5330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)(2) table amended</td>
<td>261, 1174, 5330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)(1) table and (2) table amended</td>
<td>19665, 19666, 24165, 26289, 27955, 27956, 30970, 36595, 45158, 63986, 68478, 72921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511.1 (g) added</td>
<td>69121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541.1 (d) removed</td>
<td>41017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515.10 (b)(4) and (7) revised</td>
<td>69121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515.21 (a)(3) revised</td>
<td>69121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516 Added</td>
<td>41017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>69121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516.111—516.171 (Subpart C) Added</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516.1215 (Subpart E) Added</td>
<td>57200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.100 (b)(1) amended</td>
<td>60551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.309 (b)(2) amended</td>
<td>68478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.445b Heading; (b) and (d)(4)(ii)(C) revised</td>
<td>1174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(2) revised; (d)(5) added</td>
<td>63987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.447 (b) revised</td>
<td>19796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.455 Heading and (a) revised</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.538 (a) amended</td>
<td>37437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.606 Added</td>
<td>20943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.666 Added</td>
<td>20943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.905c (d) redesignated as (e); (a) and new (e) revised; new (d) added</td>
<td>10595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>24185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.955 (d)(2) amended</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.980 Added</td>
<td>64843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1315 Added</td>
<td>9243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1630 (d) redesignated as (e); new (d) added; (a), new (e)(1) introductory text, (1), (iii), (2) introductory text, (i) and (iii) revised</td>
<td>10596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1720c (c)(3) amended</td>
<td>60550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1720e Revised</td>
<td>27956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1780 Added</td>
<td>27733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1871 (c) redesignated as (d); heading, (a), (b), new (d)(1)(i), (iii) and (2) revised; new (c) added</td>
<td>18370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2130 Added</td>
<td>60551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516.1215 (Subpart E) Added</td>
<td>57200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515.21 (a)(3) revised</td>
<td>69121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515.10 (b)(4) and (7) revised</td>
<td>69121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514.1 (d) removed</td>
<td>69121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513.2121 Revised</td>
<td>31178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513.2227 (b)(1), (2) and (3) revised; (d)(1)(i)(G) added</td>
<td>7349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)(2)(1)(F) added</td>
<td>9244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2630 (d)(1)(ii) amended</td>
<td>54540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.402 Revised</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.1044f Heading and (b) revised</td>
<td>5929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.1146 Added</td>
<td>10597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.1393 Heading, (b) and (e) revised</td>
<td>6464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.1465 Revised</td>
<td>18119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.2620 (a)(2) amended</td>
<td>36595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529.1030 (b)(1) amended</td>
<td>45158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529.1150 Added</td>
<td>5330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529.1660 (b)(1) revised</td>
<td>26289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>566.283 (b)(4) added</td>
<td>19797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) revised</td>
<td>57200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.420 (b)(1) revised</td>
<td>56897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.3 (b)(2) amended; (b)(5), (6) and (7) revised</td>
<td>69130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.4 (d) table amended</td>
<td>19797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.5 (c) and (d) revised</td>
<td>69131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.6 (a)(4)(iv) and (6) revised</td>
<td>69131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.55 (a) amended</td>
<td>60551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.58 (a)(3) added; (b) revised; (e)(1)(i) table amended</td>
<td>60551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.78 (a) and (d)(1)(i) table amended; (b) revised</td>
<td>49192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.95 (a)(4) amended</td>
<td>1174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.128 (b)(2) and (e)(1) through (4) tables amended</td>
<td>1174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.175 (b) and (d)(1) table amended</td>
<td>60551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.198 (b), (d)(1) table and (2) table amended</td>
<td>60552</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of CFR Sections Affected

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>21 CFR—Continued</th>
<th>73 FR Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter I—Continued</td>
<td>73 FR Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)(1)(ii) revised</td>
<td>58872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.2481 (b), (c)(2) and (3) revised</td>
<td>58872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.363 (d)(2) and (3) amended</td>
<td>12292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.365 Heading and (d) revised</td>
<td>3181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.1696a Revised</td>
<td>18442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.1810 Heading, (a), (b) and (d) revised</td>
<td>811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529.2150 (a) and (b) revised</td>
<td>25508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530.41 (a)(13) added</td>
<td>38113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation at 73 FR 38113 eff. date delayed to 11–30–08</td>
<td>48127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation at 73 FR 38113 withdrawn</td>
<td>71923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.34 (b) revised; (c) added</td>
<td>11027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.226 Redesignated from 556.228 and revised</td>
<td>21819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.228 Redesignated as 556.226</td>
<td>21819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556.570 (b)(3) added</td>
<td>72715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.4 (d) table amended</td>
<td>812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.95 (a)(4) amended</td>
<td>35340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.128 (b)(2) and (e)(1) through (4) tables amended</td>
<td>35340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.258 (e)(1) table amended; (e)(3) revised</td>
<td>58873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.274 (a)(2) amended</td>
<td>18442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)(7) and (c)(1)(i) and (ii) tables amended</td>
<td>35340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.311 (b)(5) amended</td>
<td>35340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.342 (e)(1)(iv) and (2) revised</td>
<td>18959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.355 (f)(7)(iv) added</td>
<td>6018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(13) amended</td>
<td>35340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.366 (d) table amended</td>
<td>15884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.450 (d)(5)(v) table amended; (d)(5)(vi) redesignated as (d)(5)(vi); new (d)(5)(vi) added</td>
<td>45875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.485 (b)(1) amended</td>
<td>15661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(3) amended</td>
<td>35341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.500 (d)(1) revised; (d)(2) and (3) redesignated as (d)(4) and (5); new (d)(4), (3) and (e)(3) added; (e)(2)(i) amended</td>
<td>72715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.555 (a) and (b) revised; (e) added</td>
<td>812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.625 (f)(2)(ix) added</td>
<td>6019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(6) removed</td>
<td>18442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(10) and (12) amended</td>
<td>35341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a), (f)(1)(vi),(c)(1), (2) and (e)(1) revised</td>
<td>76947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.630 (b)(10) amended</td>
<td>18442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>31815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(2) and (5) amended</td>
<td>35341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e)(3) added</td>
<td>6019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.665 (e) revised</td>
<td>14385</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>21 CFR—Continued</th>
<th>73 FR Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter I—Continued</td>
<td>73 FR Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e)(2) added</td>
<td>16755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e)(5) added</td>
<td>18959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e)(4) and (5) redesignated as (e)(5) and (6); new (e)(4) added</td>
<td>19432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>573.637 Added</td>
<td>61498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>573.640 (b)(4)(i) and (ii) correctly amended; CFR correction</td>
<td>78958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>589 Technical correction; eff. 4–27–09</td>
<td>63072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>589.2500 (a)(1) revised; (c)(4) and (e)(3) added; eff. 4–27–09</td>
<td>22756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>589.2001 Added; eff. 4–27–09</td>
<td>22756</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>21 CFR</th>
<th>74 FR Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter I</td>
<td>74 FR Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510.600 (c)(1) table and (2) table amended</td>
<td>6823, 9767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514.1 (a) amended; (b) introductory text revised</td>
<td>54751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516.3 (b) amended</td>
<td>43050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516.21 (c) removed</td>
<td>43050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516.48 (b) amended</td>
<td>61516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.100 (b)(3) revised</td>
<td>10484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.309 (b)(2) amended</td>
<td>21768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.445b (b)(2) revised</td>
<td>62491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.905a (e) removed; (d) redesignated as new (e); new (d) added; (a), new (e)(1)(i), (ii), (2)(i), (ii), (3)(d), (1)(i) and (4)(i) revised</td>
<td>17770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) amended</td>
<td>61516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.905b (b) amended</td>
<td>61516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.905c (b) amended</td>
<td>61516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.905d (b)(1) amended</td>
<td>61516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.905e (b) amended</td>
<td>61516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1010 (b)(2) amended</td>
<td>61516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1192 (b)(3), (e)(1)(ii)(A) and (B) removed; (b)(1), (2) and (e)(1)(ii) revised</td>
<td>6542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1200 (b) amended</td>
<td>61516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1372 Added</td>
<td>27707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1390 Removed</td>
<td>36111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1498 Removed</td>
<td>36111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.1720a (a) and (b)(3) revised; (b)(6) added</td>
<td>1146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2220a (a)(2) amended</td>
<td>60156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2261a (a) amended</td>
<td>36112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2235a (a)(2) amended</td>
<td>36112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2455 (d) removed; (e) redesignated as new (d); new (d)(2) revised</td>
<td>7180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2475 Added</td>
<td>28975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2598 Added</td>
<td>21767</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## List of CFR Sections Affected

### 21 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>520.2260a</td>
<td>(a)(1) amended</td>
<td>10166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2261a</td>
<td>(a) amended; (d) removed</td>
<td>10166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2261b</td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
<td>10166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520.2265d</td>
<td>(b)(3), (d)(1)(ii) and (2)(ii) amended</td>
<td>10166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2345d</td>
<td>(b)(3), (d)(1)(ii) and (2)(ii) amended</td>
<td>10166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2471</td>
<td>(e)(1)(i), (ii) and (iii) revised</td>
<td>9334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2481</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>10167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2482</td>
<td>Removed</td>
<td>10166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2483</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>10166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.23</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>10167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2471</td>
<td>(e)(1)(i), (ii) and (iii) revised</td>
<td>9334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2483</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>10167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.2662</td>
<td>(b)(2) amended</td>
<td>10167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.1445</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>4693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.1610</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>16346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.2481</td>
<td>Redesignated as new (b)(4)</td>
<td>12981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.775</td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
<td>10167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.870</td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
<td>10167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.956</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>1275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522.1130</td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
<td>10168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.2483</td>
<td>Bedesignated from 524.2481; (b) amended</td>
<td>10168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.363</td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
<td>10168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.365</td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
<td>10168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.2483</td>
<td>Redesignated as new (b)(4)</td>
<td>10168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.464a</td>
<td>Heading and (c) revised</td>
<td>10168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.1130</td>
<td>(b) and (c)(3) amended</td>
<td>10168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529.2150</td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
<td>1021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.128</td>
<td>(b)(2) revised</td>
<td>9334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.366</td>
<td>(d) table amended</td>
<td>7555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.500</td>
<td>(e)(2) table amended; (e)(2)(x) added</td>
<td>1276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558.665</td>
<td>(e)(2) table, (4) table and (6) table amended</td>
<td>11451</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

641